This edition applies to Version 2 Release 2 of z/OS (5650-ZOS), and to subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

IBM welcomes your comments. You can send us comments electronically by using one of the following methods:

Internet email:
comsvrcf@us.ibm.com

World Wide Web:

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name, address, and telephone number. Make sure to include the following information in your comment or note:

- Title and order number of this document
- Page number or topic related to your comment

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.
Contents

Figures .......................................................... xiii

Tables ..................................................................... xv

About this document ...................................................... xvii
Who should read this document ..................................... xvii
How this document is organized ...................................... xvii
How to use this document ............................................ xvii
  Determining whether a publication is current .................... xviii
  How to contact IBM service ......................................... xviii
Conventions and terminology that are used in this document ......... xix
How to read a syntax diagram ....................................... xx
Prerequisite and related information .................................. xxi

Summary of changes for SNA Resource Definition Reference .............. xxix
Changes made in z/OS Communications Server Version 2 Release 2, as updated June 2017 .... xxix
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated September 2016 .......... xx
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated March 2016 .......... xx
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2 .......... xx
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated February 2015 .......... xx
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated December 2013 .......... xx
Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 1 .......... xxxi

Chapter 1. Introduction to VTAM resource definition .................. 1
Major nodes
  Adjacent control point major node ................................... 2
  Application program major node .................................... 2
  Channel-attachment major node .................................... 2
  Cross-domain resource major node .................................. 2
  Cross-domain resource manager major node ....................... 2
  External communication adapter major node ....................... 2
  Local non-SNA major node ........................................... 3
  Local SNA major node .............................................. 3
  LU group major node ............................................... 3
  Model major node ................................................... 3
  NCP major node .................................................... 3
  Switched major node ................................................ 3
  Transport resource list major node .................................. 3
Routing functions and dynamic reconfiguration ......................... 3
  Adjacent SSCP tables ................................................. 3
  Path definition statements .......................................... 4
  Dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic change ....................... 4
  Transmission group profile .......................................... 5
  Network node server list ............................................ 5
User-defined tables and session awareness data filter .................. 5
  Associated LU table .................................................. 5
  Class of Service ..................................................... 6
  CMIP services directory definition file ............................. 6
  Interpret table ........................................................ 6
  Logon mode table .................................................... 7
  Message-flooding prevention table .................................. 7
  Model name table .................................................... 7
  Session awareness (SAW) data filter ............................... 7
  Unformatted system services (USS) table ............................ 7
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coding VTAM definitions</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of definition statements</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format of macroinstructions</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules for coding start option lists and configuration lists</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules for coding continued lines</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules for coding comments</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using a default</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the sift-down effect in VTAM definition statements</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions on names</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements and macroinstructions</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restrictions on use of assembler features</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing definition statements</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filing macroinstructions</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing tables</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chapter 2. Major nodes**

Adjacent control point major node                                      | 19   |
<p>| Adjacent control point major node coding notes                        | 20   |
| Adjacent control point major node full syntax                          | 20   |
| Adjacent control point major node operand descriptions                 | 21   |
| Application program major node                                         | 32   |
| Registering application programs                                       | 32   |
| Non-LU 6.2 application programs                                        | 33   |
| LU 6.2 application programs                                             | 34   |
| Application program major node coding notes                            | 36   |
| Application program major node full syntax                             | 37   |
| Application program major node operand descriptions                    | 41   |
| Channel-attachment major node                                          | 87   |
| Channel-to-channel adapter support                                     | 87   |
| Multipath channel support                                               | 88   |
| Channel-attached NCP Support                                            | 90   |
| Channel-attachment major node coding notes                             | 92   |
| Channel-attachment major node full syntax                              | 92   |
| Channel-attachment major node operand descriptions                     | 94   |
| Cross-domain resource major node                                      | 106  |
| Independent LU                                                         | 107  |
| APPN cross-domain resources                                            | 108  |
| Rules for multiple definition of resources                             | 108  |
| Cross-domain resource major node coding notes                          | 118  |
| Dynamic change of operands for cross-domain resource major node       | 119  |
| Cross-domain resource major node full syntax                           | 120  |
| Cross-domain resource major node operand descriptions                  | 122  |
| Cross-Domain resource manager (CDRM) major node                       | 148  |
| Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node coding notes           | 150  |
| Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node full syntax            | 151  |
| Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node operand descriptions   | 154  |
| External communication adapter (XCA) major node                       | 175  |
| LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections                                  | 176  |
| Enterprise Extender connections                                        | 179  |
| ATM native connections                                                 | 183  |
| External communication adapter (XCA) major node coding notes           | 188  |
| External communication adapter (XCA) major node full syntax            | 189  |
| External communication adapter (XCA) major node operand descriptions   | 206  |
| Local non-SNA major node                                               | 277  |
| Local non-SNA major node coding notes                                  | 277  |
| Local non-SNA major node full syntax                                   | 278  |
| Local non-SNA major node operand descriptions                          | 279  |
| Local SNA major node                                                   | 291  |
| Local SNA major node coding notes                                      | 293  |
| Local SNA major node full syntax                                       | 294  |
| Local SNA major node operand descriptions                              | 301  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASYDE start option</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHLEN start option</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOTORTRY start option</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOTI start option</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN start option</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNDYN start option</td>
<td>804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNORD start option</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCMDRS start option</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCMOUT start option</td>
<td>807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer Pool start option</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHETI start option</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRDYN start option</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRSCTI start option</td>
<td>816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSEVR start option</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSREFER start option</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINDXSIZ start option</td>
<td>818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPMIPS start option</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPVTAM start option</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNMTAB start option</td>
<td>820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNNRTMSG start option</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLD and WARM start option</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIG start option</td>
<td>821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNTYPE start option</td>
<td>822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCDRSC start option</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP start option</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSALIMIT start option</td>
<td>824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA24 start option</td>
<td>826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSDUMP start option</td>
<td>827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEFORM start option</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIALRTRY start option</td>
<td>832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRSIZE start option</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRTIME start option</td>
<td>833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCNTIM start option</td>
<td>834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLRORDER start option</td>
<td>835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLRTCB start option</td>
<td>836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLURSAW start option</td>
<td>837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSACTION start option</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOUNT start option</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIRFMSG start option</td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSMONITR start option</td>
<td>841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYDEF start option</td>
<td>841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYMAX start option</td>
<td>842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYWLD start option</td>
<td>843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSTRUST start option</td>
<td>844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPDEFS start option</td>
<td>845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCP start option</td>
<td>846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNASSCP start option</td>
<td>847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNDLGMD start option</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNHPPFX start option</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU start option</td>
<td>849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNMODTB start option</td>
<td>850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNPUFPX start option</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNVNFPX start option</td>
<td>851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEHPRANK start option</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEPORTCK start option</td>
<td>852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVERIFY start option</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRPREF start option</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPTN start option</td>
<td>854</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENHADDR start option</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSEMBLE start option</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESIRFMSG start option</td>
<td>857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPFLTRM</td>
<td>858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTAB</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSIRFMSG</td>
<td>860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVBDKLY</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWSSCP</td>
<td>861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNTSIZE</td>
<td>862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td>863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTPU</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTSA</td>
<td>865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOTIOTRM</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td>867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRARB</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRCLKRT</td>
<td>869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRITMSG</td>
<td>870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRNCBPBF</td>
<td>871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td>872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSMSEG</td>
<td>873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPST</td>
<td>878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSESLSM</td>
<td>879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSTALL</td>
<td>881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSRTSIZE</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITDB</td>
<td>882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOPCODE</td>
<td>883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOPDUMP</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOINT</td>
<td>886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOMSGLIM</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOPURGE</td>
<td>887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPINFO</td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQDCHPID</td>
<td>891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQDIOSTG</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRNSTRGE</td>
<td>894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITCOSDF</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMINTCP</td>
<td>895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISTBKPUP</td>
<td>896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSIRFMSG</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINTLVL</td>
<td>897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXEETST</td>
<td>898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXHRES</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXLOCAT</td>
<td>899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXLURU</td>
<td>900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSSCPS</td>
<td>901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSUBA</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIHTMOUT</td>
<td>902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPCACT</td>
<td>903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGLEVEL</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGMOD</td>
<td>904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPATH</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSAWBUF</td>
<td>906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSSCPRUE</td>
<td>907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSUBNUM</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACPROBE</td>
<td>908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCPBUFFSZ</td>
<td>909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMVTLOG</td>
<td>910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNSPREF</td>
<td>911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODELST</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODETYPE</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOTRACE</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQNMODE</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Chapter 5. User-defined tables and data filter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Associated LU table</td>
<td>991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated LU table coding notes</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing an associated LU table</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated LU table full syntax</td>
<td>992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated LU table operand descriptions</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class of service</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarea class-of-service table</td>
<td>996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarea class-of-service table coding notes</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing a subarea CoS table</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarea class-of-service table full syntax</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarea class-of-service table operand descriptions</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPN Class of Service definitions</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPN Class of Service coding notes</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementing APPN Classes of Service</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPN Class of Service full syntax</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPN Class of Service operand descriptions</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default values for APPN Class of Service definitions</td>
<td>1015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM-supplied APPN Classes of Service</td>
<td>1017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMIP services directory definition file</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example of a simple directory definition file</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Explanation of the example directory definition file</td>
<td>1018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying different types of associations</td>
<td>1019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coding the directory definition file</td>
<td>1020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How CMIP services uses the directory definition file</td>
<td>1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting the directory definition file</td>
<td>1026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpret table</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpret table coding notes</td>
<td>1027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coding logon-interpret routines</td>
<td>1028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing and changing interpret tables</td>
<td>1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpret table full syntax</td>
<td>1031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpret table operand descriptions</td>
<td>1032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logon mode table</td>
<td>1036</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logon mode table coding notes</td>
<td>1037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing a logon mode table</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logon mode table full syntax</td>
<td>1038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logon mode table operand descriptions</td>
<td>1040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message-flooding prevention table</td>
<td>1056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message-flooding prevention table coding notes</td>
<td>1057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing a message-flooding prevention table</td>
<td>1057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Considerations for message-flooding prevention</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example of message suppression</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message-flooding prevention table full syntax</td>
<td>1059</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message-flooding prevention table operand descriptions</td>
<td>1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model name table</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model name table coding notes</td>
<td>1064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installing a model name table</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model name table full syntax</td>
<td>1065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model name table operand descriptions</td>
<td>1066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarea mapping table</td>
<td>1067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarea mapping table coding notes</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subarea mapping table full syntax</td>
<td>1068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Figures

1. Adjacent cluster routing definitions .............................................. 716
2. APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table example .................................. 733
3. APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table used to disable the APPNTOSA COS mapping function example 734
4. Subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping table example .................................. 738
5. CoS mapping table example .......................................................... 742
6. GRPREFS table definition .............................................................. 751
7. Subarea mapping table example ....................................................... 1068
8. USS message layout in storage ......................................................... 1088
Tables

1. Adjacent control point major node definition statements and operands ........................................ 19
2. DYNLU combinations ................................................................................................................... 24
3. Application program major node (Non-LU 6.2) definition statements and operands ..................... 33
4. Application program major node (LU 6.2) definition statements and operands .......................... 34
5. Channel-attachment (CTCA) major node definition statements and operands ......................... 88
6. Channel-attachment (MPC) major node definition statements and operands ........................... 89
7. Channel-attachment (NCP) major node definition statements and operands ........................... 91
8. Rules for multiple definition of resources ...................................................................................... 109
9. Examples of how LUALIAS values are merged ................................................................................ 111
10. Resource types for NQNMODE merges ......................................................................................... 113
11. Matrix for NQNMODE merges, part 1 ......................................................................................... 114
12. Matrix for NQNMODE merges, part 2 ......................................................................................... 115
13. Notes for NQNMODE merges tables ............................................................................................ 115
14. Cross-Domain resource major node definition statements and operands .................................. 117
15. How NQNMODE relates to CDRSCs ............................................................................................. 140
16. Cross-Domain resource manager major node definition statement and operands .................... 149
17. External communication adapter major node—LAN or ATM LAN emulation connections, subarea node 177
18. External communication adapter major node—LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections, peripheral node ........................................................................................................ 179
19. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, port ................................ 183
20. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, TGs over PVCs ............. 184
21. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, TGs over SVCs .............. 186
22. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, TGs to connection networks ................................................................................................................................. 187
23. XCA AUTOGEN without user-supplied seeds .............................................................................. 210
24. XCA AUTOGEN with single-character user-supplied seeds ......................................................... 211
25. XCA AUTOGEN with 3-character user-supplied seeds .................................................................. 211
26. XCA AUTOGEN with number of statements greater than 4096 .................................................. 211
27. Local non-SNA major node definition statements and operands ................................................. 277
28. Local SNA major node definition statements and operands ......................................................... 291
29. LU group major node definition statements and operands .......................................................... 343
30. Model major node definition statements and operands .................................................................. 360
31. XCF model PU operands used with TRLE ..................................................................................... 418
32. NCP major node statements and operands .................................................................................. 432
33. NCP line definition dependency for coding VTAMTOPO keyword ........................................... 551
34. Switched major node definition statements and operands ........................................................... 555
35. Transport resource list major node statements and operands ....................................................... 662
36. Definition statement for routes ...................................................................................................... 679
37. Definition statements for dynamic update NCP paths ................................................................. 684
38. Definition statements for dynamic update VTAM paths ............................................................... 690
39. Definition statements for dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS (ADD operation) ........... 697
40. Definition statements for dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS (DELETE operation) ....... 698
41. Definition statements for dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS (MOVE operation) ......... 699
42. Definition statements for ADJSSCP table ...................................................................................... 705
43. Definition statements for ADJCLUST table ................................................................................... 716
44. Definition statement for transmission group profile (TGP) ........................................................... 722
45. CAPACITY values when displayed ................................................................................................. 724
46. Definition statements for APPNTOSA table .................................................................................. 734
47. Definition statements for SATOAPPN table .................................................................................. 738
48. Definition statements for COSMAP table ...................................................................................... 742
49. Definition statement for network node server list ......................................................................... 745
50. Definition statements for GRPREFS table ..................................................................................... 751
51. Start options that define SSCP or CP characteristics ................................................................. 778
52. Start options that affect VTAM initialization ................................................................................ 779
53. Start options that define storage usage .......................................................................................... 779
54. Start options that affect session control ....................................................................................... 780

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2000, 2017
55. Start options that affect connectivity ........................................ 782
56. Start options that affect session security ............................. 783
57. Start options that affect messages ....................................... 784
58. Start options that affect recording and statistics .................... 785
59. Start options that affect traces and dumps ............................ 785
60. Start options that define buffer pools .................................. 786
61. Start options that affect performance and tuning ..................... 787
62. Start options that define APPN characteristics ....................... 789
63. Start options that were zappable constants ........................... 792
64. Start options that define HPR and Enterprise Extender (EE) characteristics ........................................ 794
65. Start options that define network management characteristics .......... 795
66. Start options that define coupling facility and SYSPLEX characteristics ........................................ 796
67. VTAM buffer pools .......................................................... 809
68. IBM-supplied VTAM buffer pool values ................................. 813
69. IOBUF buffer size and number of buffers per page .................... 814
70. Node type functional summary ............................................ 866
71. XNETALS matrix ................................................................ 988
72. Associated LU table macroinstructions and operands ............... 992
73. Subarea CoS macroinstructions and operands ......................... 996
74. APPN CoS definition statements and operands ......................... 1000
75. Default values for LNEROW CAPACITY operand ..................... 1003
76. Default values for LNEROW COSTBYTE operand .................... 1005
77. Default values for LNEROW COSTTIME operand .................... 1006
78. Default values for LNEROW PDELAY operand ........................ 1010
79. Default values for LNEROW WEIGHT operand ....................... 1014
80. Interpret table macroinstructions and operands ....................... 1027
81. Logon mode table macroinstructions and operands .................... 1036
82. Exponent and mantissa values for each RU size ...................... 1053
83. Message-flooding prevention table macroinstructions and operands ........................................ 1056
84. Model name table macroinstructions and operands .................... 1064
85. Definition statements for SAMAP table .................................. 1068
86. Session awareness data filter macroinstructions and operands .... 1071
87. SAW sense filter definition statements and operands ............... 1076
88. Description of the IBM-supplied USS tables .......................... 1080
89. VTAM messages search order for VTAM messages ................... 1081
90. VTAM messages search order for a program operator ............... 1082
91. VTAM commands search order for VTAM commands ................ 1082
92. Input translation tables search order .................................... 1083
93. USS table macroinstructions and operands ............................. 1083
94. Valid character strings for message definition ........................ 1089
95. USS messages and VTAM message equivalents ....................... 1109
96. LOGON command and operands ........................................... 1113
97. LOGOFF command and operands ........................................... 1118
98. IBMTEST command and operands ....................................... 1123
99. Connected switched PU report .......................................... 1383
About this document

This document presents the meaning and coding syntax of Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM®) resource definition statements and operands, NCP resource definition statements and operands that affect VTAM, start options, and macroinstructions and operands for user-defined tables.

To plan for the tasks of installing VTAM and defining resources to it, see z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary.

When you are ready to install VTAM and define resources to it, you can find the broader, more conceptual information about installation and definition in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

This document contains the specifics of resource definition.

The information in this document includes descriptions of support for both IPv4 and IPv6 networking protocols. Unless explicitly noted, descriptions of IP protocol support concern IPv4. IPv6 support is qualified within the text.

Who should read this document

This document is intended to help system programmers define resources to VTAM.

How this document is organized

This document consists of the following topics and appendixes:

- **Chapter 1, “Introduction to VTAM resource definition,” on page 1** describes the symbols and coding conventions used for the definition statements and macroinstructions described in this information. Descriptions of the sift-down effect and each type of major node are also included.

- **“Major nodes” on page 2** describes the VTAM definition statements used to define major nodes. Descriptions of NCP definition statements and their operands are given only when they affect VTAM.

- **Chapter 3, “Routing and dynamic reconfiguration,” on page 679** describes the VTAM definition statements used, in general, to define routes and to dynamically reconfigure and dynamically change resources.

- **Chapter 4, “VTAM start options,” on page 757** describes VTAM start options and how you can code them to set various conditions that are to exist while VTAM is running.

- **Chapter 5, “User-defined tables and data filter,” on page 991** describes how to create or modify the associated LU table, Class-of-Service table, CMIP services directory definition file, interpret table, logon mode table, message-flooding prevention table, model name table, and unformatted system services (USS) table. It also describes how to code the session awareness (SAW) data filter.

- **Appendix A, “IBM-supplied tables,” on page 1127** contains listings of the IBM-supplied default tables.

- **Appendix B, “Examples of USS command conversion,” on page 1379** contains examples of how to code USS tables to convert commands.
Appendix C, “VTAMTOPO filtering option reporting,” on page 1383 summarizes the results of using the VTAMTOPO filtering option for reporting a switched PU under an NCP.

Appendix E, “Architectural specifications,” on page 1411 lists documents that provide architectural specifications for the SNA Protocol.

Appendix F, “Accessibility,” on page 1413 describes accessibility features to help users with physical disabilities.

“Notices” on page 1417 contains notices and trademarks used in this document.

“Bibliography” on page 1427 contains descriptions of the documents in the z/OS Communications Server library.

How to use this document

You can use this document as a reference for specific operator commands and as background reading to help understand how to operate VTAM.

To use this document, you should be familiar with the basic concepts of telecommunication, SNA, and VTAM.

Determining whether a publication is current

As needed, IBM updates its publications with new and changed information. The following information describes how to determine if you are looking at the most current copy of a publication:

- At the end of a publication's order number there is a dash followed by two digits, often referred to as the dash level. A publication with a higher dash level is more current than one with a lower dash level. For example, in the publication order number GC28-1747-07, the dash level 07 means that the publication is more current than previous levels, such as 05 or 04.

- If a hardcopy publication and a softcopy publication have the same dash level, it is possible that the softcopy publication is more current than the hardcopy publication. Check the dates shown in the Summary of Changes. The softcopy publication might have a more recently dated Summary of Changes than the hardcopy publication.

- To compare softcopy publications, you can check the last 2 characters of the publication's file name (also called the book name). The higher the number, the more recent the publication. Also, next to the publication titles in the CD-ROM booklet and the readme files, there is an asterisk (*) that indicates whether a publication is new or changed.

How to contact IBM service

For immediate assistance, visit this website: http://www.software.ibm.com/network/commserver/support/

Most problems can be resolved at this website, where you can submit questions and problem reports electronically, and access a variety of diagnosis information.

For telephone assistance in problem diagnosis and resolution (in the United States or Puerto Rico), call the IBM Software Support Center anytime (1-800-IBM-SERV). You will receive a return call within 8 business hours (Monday – Friday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., local customer time).

Outside the United States or Puerto Rico, contact your local IBM representative or your authorized IBM supplier.
Conventions and terminology that are used in this document

Commands in this book that can be used in both TSO and z/OS UNIX environments use the following conventions:

- When describing how to use the command in a TSO environment, the command is presented in uppercase (for example, NETSTAT).
- When describing how to use the command in a z/OS UNIX environment, the command is presented in bold lowercase (for example, netstat).
- When referring to the command in a general way in text, the command is presented with an initial capital letter (for example, Netstat).

All the exit routines described in this document are installation-wide exit routines. The installation-wide exit routines also called installation-wide exits, exit routines, and exits throughout this document.

The TPF logon manager, although included with VTAM, is an application program; therefore, the logon manager is documented separately from VTAM.

Samples used in this book might not be updated for each release. Evaluate a sample carefully before applying it to your system.

**Note:** In this information, you might see the following Shared Memory Communications over Remote Direct Memory Access (SMC-R) terminology:

- RDMA network interface card (RNIC), which is used to refer to the IBM® 10 GbE RoCE Express® feature.
- Shared RoCE environment, which means that the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature operates on an IBM z13™ (z13) or later system, and that the feature can be used concurrently, or shared, by multiple operating system instances. The RoCE Express feature is considered to operate in a shared RoCE environment even if you use it with a single operating system instance.

For definitions of the terms and abbreviations that are used in this document, you can view the latest IBM terminology at the IBM Terminology website.

**Clarification of notes**

Information traditionally qualified as Notes is further qualified as follows:

**Note**  Supplemental detail

**Tip**  Offers shortcuts or alternative ways of performing an action; a hint

**Guideline**  Customary way to perform a procedure

**Rule**  Something you must do; limitations on your actions

**Restriction**  Indicates certain conditions are not supported; limitations on a product or facility

**Requirement**  Dependencies, prerequisites

**Result**  Indicates the outcome
How to read a syntax diagram

This section describes how to read the syntax diagrams used in this book.

- Read the diagrams from left-to-right, top-to-bottom, following the main path line. Each diagram begins on the left with double arrowheads (►) and ends on the right with two arrowheads facing each other (◄).

```
  Syntax Diagram
    ►--------------------------------◄
```

- If a diagram is longer than one line, the first line ends with a single arrowhead (►) and the second line begins with a single arrowhead.

```
  First Line  OPERAND1—OPERAND2—OPERAND3—OPERAND4—OPERAND5  ►
  Second Line
```

- Required operands and values appear on the main path line.

```
  REQUIRED_OPERAND
```

You must code required operands and values.

If there is more than one mutually exclusive required operand or value to choose from, they are stacked vertically in alphanumeric order.

```
  REQUIRED_OPERAND_OR_VALUE_1
  REQUIRED_OPERAND_OR_VALUE_2
```

- Optional operands and values appear below the main path line.
You can choose not to code optional operands and values. If there is more than one mutually exclusive optional operand or value to choose from, they are stacked vertically in alphanumeric order below the main path line.

- An arrow returning to the left above an operand or value on the main path line means that the operand or value can be repeated. The comma means that each operand or value must be separated from the next by a comma.

- An arrow returning to the left above a group of operands or values means more than one can be selected, or a single one can be repeated.

- A word in all uppercase is an operand or value you must spell exactly as shown. In this example, you must code OPERAND.

**Note:** VTAM and IP commands are not case sensitive. You can code them in uppercase or lowercase. If the operand is shown in both uppercase and lowercase, the uppercase portion is the abbreviation (for example, OPERand).
If an operand or value can be abbreviated, the abbreviation is described in the text associated with the syntax diagram.

- If a diagram shows a character that is not alphanumeric (such as parentheses, periods, commas, and equal signs), you must code the character as part of the syntax. In this example, you must code `OPERAND=(001,0.001)`.

- If a diagram shows a blank space, you must code the blank space as part of the syntax. In this example, you must code `OPERAND=(001 FIXED)`.

- Default operands and values appear above the main path line. VTAM uses the default if you omit the operand entirely.

- A word in all lowercase italics is a variable. Where you see a variable in the syntax, you must replace it with one of its allowable names or values, as defined in the text.

- References to syntax notes appear as numbers enclosed in parentheses above the line. Do not code the parentheses or the number.
Notes:
1 An example of a syntax note.

- Some diagrams contain syntax fragments, which serve to break up diagrams that are too long, too complex, or too repetitious. Syntax fragment names are in mixed case and are shown in the diagram and in the heading of the fragment. The fragment is placed below the main diagram.

Syntax Fragment:

```
1ST_OPERAND, 2ND_OPERAND, 3RD_OPERAND
```

Prerequisite and related information

z/OS Communications Server function is described in the z/OS Communications Server library. Descriptions of those documents are listed in “Bibliography” on page 1427 in the back of this document.

Required information

Before using this product, you should be familiar with TCP/IP, VTAM, MVS™, and UNIX System Services.

Softcopy information

Softcopy publications are available in the following collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Titles</th>
<th>Order Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM System z Redbooks Collection</td>
<td>SK3T-7876</td>
<td>The IBM Redbooks® publications selected for this CD series are taken from the IBM Redbooks inventory of over 800 books. All the Redbooks publications that are of interest to the System z® platform professional are identified by their authors and are included in this collection. The System z subject areas range from e-business application development and enablement to hardware, networking, Linux, solutions, security, parallel sysplex, and many others. For more information about the Redbooks publications, see <a href="http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/zfavorites/">http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/zfavorites/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other documents

This information explains how z/OS references information in other documents.

When possible, this information uses cross-document links that go directly to the topic in reference using shortened versions of the document title. For complete titles and order numbers of the documents for all products that are part of z/OS, see z/OS Information Roadmap (SA23-2299). The Roadmap describes what level of documents are supplied with each release of z/OS Communications Server, and also describes each z/OS publication.
To find the complete z/OS library, visit the z/OS library in IBM Knowledge Center (www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBW/welcome).

Relevant RFCs are listed in an appendix of the IP documents. Architectural specifications for the SNA protocol are listed in an appendix of the SNA documents.

The following table lists documents that might be helpful to readers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNA Formats</td>
<td>GA27-3136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview</td>
<td>GG24-3376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding LDAP</td>
<td>SG24-4986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Cryptographic Services System SSL Programming</td>
<td>SC14-7495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS IBM Tivoli Directory Server Administration and Use for z/OS</td>
<td>SC23-6788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS JES2 Initialization and Tuning Guide</td>
<td>SA32-0991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Problem Management</td>
<td>SC23-6844</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference</td>
<td>GA32-0904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids</td>
<td>GA32-0905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS MVS Using the Subsystem Interface</td>
<td>SA38-0679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Program Directory</td>
<td>GI11-9848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference</td>
<td>SA23-2280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS UNIX System Services Planning</td>
<td>GA32-0884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference</td>
<td>SA23-2281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS UNIX System Services User's Guide</td>
<td>SA23-2279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS XL C/C++ Runtime Library Reference</td>
<td>SC14-7314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zEnterprise System and System z10 OSA-Express Customer's Guide and Reference</td>
<td>SA22-7935</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Redbooks publications**

The following Redbooks publications might help you as you implement z/OS Communications Server.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 1: Base Functions, Connectivity, and Routing</td>
<td>SG24-8096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 2: Standard Applications</td>
<td>SG24-8097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 3: High Availability, Scalability, and Performance</td>
<td>SG24-8098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM z/OS V2R1 Communications Server TCP/IP Implementation, Volume 4: Security and Policy-Based Networking</td>
<td>SG24-8099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Communication Controller Migration Guide</td>
<td>SG24-6298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP Network Design Guide</td>
<td>SG24-2580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing OS/390 TCP/IP with SNMP</td>
<td>SG24-5866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migrating Subarea Networks to an IP Infrastructure Using Enterprise Extender</td>
<td>SG24-5957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SecureWay Communications Server for OS/390 V2R8 TCP/IP: Guide to Enhancements</td>
<td>SG24-5631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNA and TCP/IP Integration</td>
<td>SG24-5291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP in a Sysplex</td>
<td>SG24-5235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCP/IP Tutorial and Technical Overview</td>
<td>GG24-3376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threadsafe Considerations for CICS</td>
<td>SG24-6351</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where to find related information on the Internet

**z/OS**

This site provides information about z/OS Communications Server release availability, migration information, downloads, and links to information about z/OS technology

http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/

**z/OS Internet Library**

Use this site to view and download z/OS Communications Server documentation

www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/

**IBM Communications Server product**

The primary home page for information about z/OS Communications Server


**IBM Communications Server product support**

Use this site to submit and track problems and search the z/OS Communications Server knowledge base for Technotes, FAQs, white papers, and other z/OS Communications Server information


**IBM Communications Server performance information**

This site contains links to the most recent Communications Server performance reports.

http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27005524

**IBM Systems Center publications**

Use this site to view and order Redbooks publications, Redpapers™, and Technotes
IBM Systems Center flashes

Search the Technical Sales Library for Techdocs (including Flashes, presentations, Technotes, FAQs, white papers, Customer Support Plans, and Skills Transfer information)

Tivoli® NetView® for z/OS

Use this site to view and download product documentation about Tivoli NetView for z/OS

RFCs

Search for and view Request for Comments documents in this section of the Internet Engineering Task Force website, with links to the RFC repository and the IETF Working Groups web page

Internet drafts

View Internet-Drafts, which are working documents of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and other groups, in this section of the Internet Engineering Task Force website

Information about web addresses can also be found in information APAR III1334.

Note: Any pointers in this publication to websites are provided for convenience only and do not serve as an endorsement of these websites.

DNS websites

For more information about DNS, see the following USENET news groups and mailing addresses:

USENET news groups

comp.protocols.dns.bind

BIND mailing lists

https://lists.isc.org/mailman/listinfo

BIND Users

• Subscribe by sending mail to bind-users-request@isc.org.
• Submit questions or answers to this forum by sending mail to bind-users@isc.org.

BIND 9 Users (This list might not be maintained indefinitely.)

• Subscribe by sending mail to bind9-users-request@isc.org.
• Submit questions or answers to this forum by sending mail to bind9-users@isc.org.

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is a web-based information resource intended to help users learn the basic concepts of z/OS, the operating system that
runs most of the IBM mainframe computers in use today. The Information Center is designed to introduce a new generation of Information Technology professionals to basic concepts and help them prepare for a career as a z/OS professional, such as a z/OS systems programmer.

Specifically, the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is intended to achieve the following objectives:

- Provide basic education and information about z/OS without charge
- Shorten the time it takes for people to become productive on the mainframe
- Make it easier for new people to learn z/OS

To access the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center, open your web browser to the following website, which is available to all users (no login required):

Summary of changes for SNA Resource Definition Reference

This document contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes, including changes to improve consistency and retrievability. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Changes made in z/OS Communications Server Version 2 Release 2, as updated June 2017

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide, SC27-3650-06, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 2.

New information

- Improved control over default VTAM VIT options, see "VITCTRL start option" on page 981.
- VTAM 3270 intrusion detection services, see the following topics:
  - "Application program major node operand descriptions" on page 41
    - "DSACTION" on page 52
    - "DSCOUNT" on page 53
    - "DSMONITR" on page 54
    - "DSTRUST" on page 56
  - Chapter 4, "VTAM start options," on page 757
    - "DSACTION start option" on page 838
    - "DSCOUNT start option" on page 839
    - "DSMONITR start option" on page 841
    - "DSTRUST start option" on page 844

Changed information

- Improved control over default VTAM VIT options, see the following topics:
  - "Start options syntax diagrams" on page 758
  - "Traces and dumps start options" on page 783
  - "CSDUMP start option" on page 827
  - "TRACE for MODULE, STATE (with OPTION), or VTAM internal trace" on page 963
- VTAM 3270 intrusion detection services, see the following topics:
  - "APPL" on page 37
  - Chapter 4, "VTAM start options," on page 757
    - "Start options syntax diagrams" on page 758
    - "Session security start options" on page 783
Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated September 2016

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference, SC27-3675-04, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 2.

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2, as updated March 2016

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference, SC27-3675-03, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 2.

Changed information

- Shared Memory Communications - Direct Memory Access, see the following topics:
  - “Start options syntax diagrams” on page 758
  - “AIMON start option” on page 797
  - “INOPDUMP start option” on page 884

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 2

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference, SC27-3675-02, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 1.

Changed information

- 64-bit enablement of the TCP/IP stack, see “Buffer pool default values” on page 812.

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated February 2015

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference, SC27-3675-01, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 1.

Changed information

- Shared Memory Communications over RDMA adapter (RoCE) virtualization, see “CSDUMP start option” on page 827.

Changes made in z/OS Version 2 Release 1, as updated December 2013

This document contains information previously presented in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference, SC27-3675-00, which supported z/OS Version 2 Release 1.
Summary of changes for z/OS Version 2 Release 1

For specifics on the enhancements for z/OS Version 2, Release 1, see the following publications:

- z/OS Summary of Message and Interface Changes
- z/OS Introduction and Release Guide
- z/OS Planning for Installation
- z/OS Migration
Chapter 1. Introduction to VTAM resource definition

This topic gives an overview of VTAM resource definition and presents general information on:

- Major nodes
- Routing functions
- Tables
- Coding conventions, formats, and procedures

Defining a single-domain network to VTAM involves defining the following resources:

- Adjacent control point major nodes
- Application program major nodes
- Channel-attachment major nodes
- External communication adapter major nodes
- Local non-SNA major nodes
- Local SNA major nodes
- LU group major nodes
- Model major nodes
- NCP major nodes
- Switched major nodes
- Path statements
- Transmission group profiles
- Tables

Defining a multiple-domain network to VTAM also involves defining:

- Adjacent SSCP tables
- Cross-domain resource manager major nodes
- Cross-domain resource major nodes
- Network node server lists
- Transport resource list

When you use SNA network interconnection, you might also have to redefine existing major node definitions.

VTAM uses tables for routing, to begin and end sessions, and to define messages and certain operator commands and to suppress messages. You can create, replace, or modify these tables while VTAM is running.

VTAM also provides a filter for session awareness (SAW) data that is passed to communication network management (CNM) application programs, such as NetView. You can create, modify or replace the filter while VTAM is running.

---

1. These definition statements, along with dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic path update, are described in Chapter 3, “Routing and dynamic reconfiguration,” on page 679.

2. The cross-domain major node is also used to predefine independent LUs in a boundary-attached subarea network.
After you define a network, you can use dynamic reconfiguration to add, move, or delete resources attached to an NCP or to add or delete locally attached logical units. In addition, you can dynamically change the values of certain operands. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/zos/v2r2/topic/com.ibm.zos.zoscomm/cnsguide/sns_chn_intml.html) for information about the methods of dynamic reconfiguration.

**Major nodes**

Resources in a VTAM network are classified under major and minor nodes. Each major node can contain one or more minor nodes. Brief descriptions of the major nodes follow.

**Adjacent control point major node**

An adjacent control point major node specifies the name and attributes of an adjacent APPN node with which a node can establish type 2.1 connections.

**Application program major node**

An application program major node contains application programs as minor nodes. There can be one or more application programs in each application program major node.

**Channel-attachment major node**

A channel-attachment major node contains definition statements for one of several types of channel (link) groups. The possible types of link groups are:

- Channel-to-channel support
- Multipath channel support
- Channel-attached NCP support

**Cross-domain resource major node**

A cross-domain resource major node is a logical set of cross-domain resources (CDRSCs). You can define one or more cross-domain resources, each of which is a minor node, in each major node. You can also use the cross-domain resource major node to predefine independent LUs in a boundary-attached subarea network.

**Cross-domain resource manager major node**

A cross-domain resource manager major node is a logical set of cross-domain resource managers (CDRMs). You can define one or more cross-domain resource managers, each of which is a minor node, in each major node.

**External communication adapter major node**

An external communication adapter major node defines a connection (port) between VTAM and a token-bus network, a token-ring network, a CSMA/CD 802.3 LAN, or an FDDI LAN attached through the IBM 3172 Nways interconnect controller or an IBM Open Systems Adapter. The minor nodes are the line groups, lines, and physical units attached to the port.

The XCA major node is also used to define a connection (port) between VTAM and an asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) network attached through an IBM S/390® Open Systems Adapter. In addition, the XCA major node is used to define a connection (port) between VTAM and an Enterprise Extender (EE) network.
Local non-SNA major node
A local non-SNA major node consists of a logical group of channel-attached non-SNA terminals. Each terminal in the group is a minor node. The terminals in a group do not have to all be connected to the same cluster controller.

Local SNA major node
A local SNA major node consists of a logical group of channel-attached SNA terminals. The minor nodes are the physical units and their logical units that are contained in the terminals.

LU group major node
An LU group major node defines one or more model LU groups.

Model major node
A model major node defines dynamic switched definitions for PUs and LUs.

NCP major node
An NCP major node consists of the resources attached to an NCP. The attached resources (lines, physical units, and logical units) are minor nodes.

Switched major node
The switched major node contains definitions for potential switched connections to either a subarea node or a peripheral node.

Two types of resources make up a switched connection:
- A switched line within a switched line group
  Define the line group within an NCP major node, a channel-attachment major node, or an external communication adapter major node.
- A remote physical unit
  The physical unit and its logical units are the minor nodes that you define within a switched major node.

Transport resource list major node
The transport resource list major node describes the connectivity characteristics of a multipath channel connecting two APPN hosts. The characteristics of each multipath channel are defined by a TRLE definition statement. When an adjacent link station is activated, the PU definition statement identifies which TRLE definition statement VTAM uses to route data over the channel.

Routing functions and dynamic reconfiguration
Brief descriptions of routing functions and dynamic reconfiguration and change follow.

Adjacent SSCP tables
The adjacent SSCP table contains one or more lists of SSCP's that can be in session with the VTAM SSCP and can be used to reach destination SSCP's in the same or other networks. You can activate one or more adjacent SSCP tables in each VTAM host.
Because of the dynamic adjacent SSCP table function (see the start option “DYNASSCP start option” on page 847), you do not need to code adjacent SSCP tables to establish cross-domain and cross-network sessions. VTAM dynamically routes session establishment requests to all active adjacent SSCPs until it finds the correct SSCP. However, if you code adjacent SSCP tables, VTAM uses them.

Information on coding the statements that define adjacent SSCP tables is in “Adjacent SSCP table” on page 705.

**Path definition statements**

Path definition statements are used for two different purposes:

- To define VTAM paths
  
  PATH definition statements represent the routes VTAM takes to communicate with other subarea nodes. One or more PATH definition statements are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name assigned to a path definition set is used to activate that set of paths. More than one path definition set can be filed and activated.

  Information on coding the definition statements that define VTAM paths is in “VTAM routes” on page 679.

- For dynamic path update
  
  Dynamic path update allows the VTAM operator to add NCP path definitions or VTAM path definitions dynamically without regenerating and reloading the NCP. If the explicit route (ER) is not currently operative, NCP path definitions can also be replaced dynamically without regenerating and reloading the NCP. Also, a delete function for inoperative ERs is provided for both VTAM and NCP path definitions. You can also use dynamic path update to change path definition parameters such as virtual route (VR) pacing window size for inoperative routes.

    - For VTAM:
      
      The dynamic path specification set for VTAM contains VPATH and PATH definition statements.

      The VPATH definition statement identifies the VTAM subarea and the network to which the path update specification set applies in a dynamic path update member. The PATH definition statement defines the explicit routes, virtual routes, and virtual route pacing window size for the path.

      Information on coding the definition statements that define VTAM dynamic path update is in “Dynamic path update (VTAM)” on page 690.

    - For NCP:
      
      The dynamic path specification set for an NCP contains NCPPATH and PATH definition statements.

      The NCPPATH definition statement identifies the NCP and the network to which the path update specification set applies in a dynamic path update member. The PATH definition statement defines the explicit routes, virtual routes, and virtual route pacing window size for the path.

      Information on coding the definition statements that define NCP dynamic path update is in “Dynamic path update (NCP)” on page 684.

**Dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic change**

Dynamic reconfiguration (DR) allows you to change a network configuration without having to deactivate the affected major node and without having to regenerate the NCP. Dynamic change allows you to change certain operands in
resource definition statements without having to deactivate the major node. With dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic change, you can:

- Add and delete physical units or logical units
- Move a physical unit and its associated logical units
- Change the SDLC link station address for a physical unit
- Change an LU’s LOCADDR value
- Modify operands

More information on dynamic reconfiguration and the definition statements that are coded for this function is found in “Dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic change” on page 696.

**Transmission group profile**

The transmission group profile definition statement defines a set of characteristics for a transmission group (TG). The TG profile is referenced by an adjacent link station definition on a PU in a switched or model major node or on a PU under a non-switched line.

The TG profile is not a resource, but describes the characteristics of a link. When an adjacent link station is activated, VTAM locates the TG profile. If the TG profile cannot be found, default values for a TG profile are used for the link characteristics. See “APPN transmission group profile” on page 722 for more details.

**Network node server list**

A network node server list indicates the network nodes that can act as servers for an end node. The network node server list is not required, but using it allows you to control which network node is selected by an end node.

An end node becomes aware of adjacent network nodes that can act as its network node server through normal, spontaneous network flows. By default, an end node establishes a CP-CP session with the first network node of which it becomes aware, and this network node acts as the end node’s server. There is no predictability in this scheme because it depends on timing.

You might want to control which network node is selected by an end node. For example, you might want to exclude a particular network node from network node server responsibilities; acting as a server does involve some overhead, such as originating search requests or executing domain broadcasts. You might also want to isolate particular end nodes from certain network nodes for security reasons.

See “Network node server list” on page 745 for more details.

**User-defined tables and session awareness data filter**

Brief descriptions of the user-defined tables and filter follow.

**Associated LU table**

The associated LU table provides the subsystem with the associated printer information needed to dynamically define the SLU. During session initiation, VTAM passes the information to the primary logical unit (PLU) in the LOGON exit.
See “Associated LU table” on page 991 for information on the macroinstructions that define an associated LU table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how the table is used.

Class of Service
You can group routes based on characteristics such as security, transmission priority, and bandwidth of the routes. The characteristics of a particular group determine a Class of Service (CoS). VTAM provides classes of service for subarea and APPN routing.

See “Subarea class-of-service table” on page 995 for information on the macroinstructions that define a subarea CoS table and “APPN Class of Service definitions” on page 1000 for information on the statements that define an APPN CoS. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for a discussion about how classes of service are used.

CMIP services directory definition file
The IBM-supplied directory definition file is required to implement Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP) services. The directory definition file for CMIP services controls the associations that CMIP services on a host has with other CMIP services and with itself. An association is a connection between CMIP services on a host and CMIP Services on another node or between CMIP services on the host and itself.

If you have specified the OSIMGMT=YES start option, a directory definition file is required. The IBM-supplied directory definition file in member ACYDDF of the SYS1.SISTCMIP data set allows unlimited associations with other instances of CMIP services and between CMIP services and itself. If you do not edit the IBM-supplied file, any CMIP application program in any network can have access to CMIP services on this host.

See “CMIP services directory definition file” on page 1018 for information on coding the directory definition file. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about the directory definition file.

Interpret table
When VTAM processes a formatted Initiate or Terminate request (either received directly from a logical unit or formatted by unformatted system services (USS) from a character-coded logon or logoff), it uses an interpret table to determine which application program is to be notified.

The standard logon command definition should suffice for most networks. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for coding details. You will have to write your own interpret table only under special circumstances, for instance, if the logon sequence you want to use does not follow the syntax for USS commands. IBM does not supply a default table.

See “Interpret table” on page 1027 for information on coding the macroinstructions that define an interpret table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how the table is used.
Logon mode table

A logon mode table contains entries specifying session parameters. VTAM contains an IBM-supplied default logon mode table, ISTINCLM. This table contains only a set of generally accepted session parameters for a basic list of IBM device types. If you need session parameters that are not included in the IBM-supplied default table, you can:

- Modify the IBM-supplied default table.
- Create supplementary tables, which you associate with device-type logical units or application programs by using the MODETAB operand in the statements defining them.

See “Logon mode table” on page 1036 for information on the macroinstructions that define a logon mode table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how the table is used.

Message-flooding prevention table

The message-flooding prevention table lists messages that are candidates for flooding suppression. The purpose is to prevent VTAM from issuing duplicate messages in rapid succession, which could flood the operator console without providing additional information.

For each candidate message, the table contains the criteria that must be met before VTAM suppresses duplicate messages. The suppression criteria include the amount of time between the original and subsequent messages, as well as an indication of which variable text fields are to be compared and whether messages are suppressed for the hardcopy log. If the message is reissued within the specified interval and the specified variable text fields contain the same information, VTAM suppresses the message.

See “Message-flooding prevention table” on page 1056 for information on coding the macroinstructions that define a message-flooding prevention table.

Model name table

The model name table provides a model name that is passed to the subsystem in the LOGON exit during session initiation. The subsystem uses the model name while dynamically defining the secondary logical unit (SLU).

See “Model name table” on page 1064 for information on the macroinstructions that define a model name table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how the table is used.

Session awareness (SAW) data filter

The SAW data filter reduces the amount of session awareness trace data passed over the communication network management (CNM) interface to a CNM application program. See “Session awareness data filter” on page 1071 for information on the macroinstructions that define a SAW data filter. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how the filter is used.

Unformatted system services (USS) table

VTAM uses USS tables to define messages and certain operator commands. If you want to change the text or other characteristics of a message or change the syntax
or default values for a command, you can do so by creating a supplementary USS table. Only the commands and messages that you want to change need to be defined in the supplementary USS table.

See “Unformatted system services tables” on page 1079 for information on the macroinstructions that define a USS table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how the table is used.

Coding VTAM definitions

This information explains the format of definition statements and macroinstructions and the rules used to code them. For sample definitions to help you implement VTAM functions in your network, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples.

The VTAMLST definition source validation is available in VTAM as part of the VARY ACT command. It allows you to check the syntax of a definition file without activating the resources in the file. For more information on this function, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation.

The rules detailed in this information are assembler language rules.

Format of definition statements

NCP and VTAM definition statements have the following format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Definition Statement</td>
<td>Required and optional operands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The name field identifies the definition statement or minor node. If you use the name field, it must contain 1–8 characters of the following types:

- First character: Alphabetical (A–Z); the national characters @, #, or $; for APPL or CDRSC definition statements, the wildcard character ?.
- Second to eighth characters: Alphabetical (A–Z); numerical (0–9); the national characters @, #, or $; for APPL or CDRSC definition statements, the wildcard characters * or ?.

Note: Any name fields coded or referenced in VTAM API macroinstructions must be in uppercase.

You can code MVS system symbols in the name field of definition statements. See “Using MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements and macroinstructions” on page 15 for information about using MVS system symbols in VTAM macroinstructions.

If coded, the name field must begin in column 1 of the definition statement and must be followed by one or more blanks. Together, the name field and definition statement field must fit in columns 1–70 of a line. Although the name might be indicated as optional, you should code it because VTAM uses it in operator messages referring to the resource defined. Also, resources without names are not saved in checkpoint data sets. When a resource is “checkpointed”, information about the resource is saved in a data set and later read by VTAM when it is restarted.
You can use network-qualified names to ensure that resources that are LU-LU session-capable within an SNA network interconnection (SNI) have unique names. Network-qualified names are in the form netid.resource_name, where netid identifies the name of the network in which the resource resides. Two resources residing in different networks can have the same resource name, but because their network-qualified names have unique network identifiers, no name conflict exists.

The definition statement field, which must be preceded and followed by one or more blanks, identifies the definition statement. All definition statements can be in mixed case, even though they will be translated and processed by VTAM in uppercase.

The operands field contains operands, which can be coded in any order and must be separated by commas. The operand field ends with one or more blanks placed after the last operand. In most definition statements, operands are used in the operand field. Operands are followed by an equal sign (=) and the operand value. The operand value can be a single value or a list of values. If it is a list of values, the values must be separated by commas and the list must be enclosed in parentheses. If the operand fields are to be continued, the continuation character must be placed in column 72. If the value is specified as name, it must follow the preceding rules for name.

Note: You can code one or more MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements in VTAMLST. If you do, the preceding rules for the name, definition statement, and operands fields still apply, even before the symbols are resolved. For example, as shown below, a name field containing MVS system symbols must begin in column 1 on the same line as the definition statement to which it applies. The name field must be followed by one or more blanks. Together, the name field and the definition statement field must not go beyond column 70.

```
&USER1.&USER2.&USER3.&USER4.&USER5.&USER6.&USER7.&USER8. APPL X
AUTH=(ACQ,PASS),ENCR=REQD
```

After MVS substitutes the values for the symbols, the resolved name must be 1–8 characters in length. If the symbols used above are defined in MVS to have the following text:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER1</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER2</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER3</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER4</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER5</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER7</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 1. Introduction to VTAM resource definition 9
the *name* field resolves to APPLNAME after MVS substitutes the values in place of the symbols in VTAMLST.

See “Using MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements and macroinstructions” on page 15 for information about using MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements.

**Format of macroinstructions**

VTAM macroinstructions, which define tables and the SAW data filter, have the following format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macroinstruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Macroinstruction</td>
<td>Required and optional operands</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The *name* field identifies the macroinstruction. If you use a name, it must contain 1–8 characters in the following format:

First character

Alphabetical (A–Z) or the national characters @, #, or $

Second to eighth character

Alphabetical (A–Z), numerical (0–9), or the national characters @, #, or $.

You can code MVS system symbols in the name field of the macroinstructions that define the following user-definable tables:

- APPN Class of Service (CoS) definitions
- APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table
- Associated LU table
- Message-flooding prevention table
- Model name table
- Subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table

See “Using MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements and macroinstructions” on page 15 for information about using MVS system symbols in VTAM macroinstructions.

If coded, the name field must begin in column 1 of the macroinstruction, and must be followed by one or more blanks. Together, the *name* field and *macroinstruction* field must fit in columns 1–70 of a line. Although the name might be optional, you should code it, because VTAM uses it in operator messages referring to the resource defined.

The *macroinstruction* field, which must be preceded and followed by one or more blanks, identifies the macroinstruction.

The *operands* field contains operands, which can be coded in any order, and must be separated by commas. The operand field ends with one or more blanks placed after the last operand. In most macroinstructions, operands are used in the operand field. Operands are followed by an equal sign (=) and the operand value.
The operand value can be a single value or a list of values. If it is a list of values, the values must be separated by commas and the list must be enclosed in parentheses. If the operand fields are to be continued, the continuation character must be placed in column 72. If the value is specified as name, it must follow the rules given above for a name.

**Note:** You can code one or more MVS system symbols in VTAM macroinstructions in VTAMLST. If you do, the preceding rules for the name, macroinstruction, and operands fields still apply, even before the symbols are resolved. For example, as shown below, a name field containing MVS system symbols must begin in column 1 on the same line as the macroinstruction to which it applies. The name field must be followed by one or more blanks. Together, the name field and the macroinstruction field must not go beyond column 70, even when there are no operands to be coded on a macroinstruction, as in the following example.

| ...+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7... &USER1.&USER2.&USER3.&USER4.&USER5.&USER6.&USER7.&USER8. MDLTab |

After MVS substitutes the values for the symbols, the resolved name must be 1–8 characters in length. If the symbols used above are defined in MVS to have the following text:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER1</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER2</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER3</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER4</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER5</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER6</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER7</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;USER8</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the name field resolves to MODLNAME after MVS substitutes the values in place of the symbols in VTAMLST.

See “Using MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements and macroinstructions” on page 15 for information about using MVS system symbols in VTAM macroinstructions.

**Rules for coding start option lists and configuration lists**

The coding of ATCCONyy (configuration list members) and ATCSTRyy (start list members) in the VTAM definition library are governed by the same syntax rules, which are different from the rules governing the coding of NCP and VTAM definition statements and VTAM macroinstructions.
Code start option lists and configuration lists as one or more 80-byte records in the following format:

position position
1 72
[...item[,item]...] ...c
...

Indicates blanks. One or more blanks can precede the first item.

item Represents a start option in a start option list or a resource in a configuration list. Separate items with commas. Use no intervening blanks between items.

c Reserved for the continuation indicator. The continuation indicator is optional, but is ignored. VTAM ignores positions 72–80.

() Commas are optional after the last item on a line, but required between items if coded on the same line.

The following information shows a sample start list, ATCSTRyy. The first line is a scale to show you column positions. Every tenth column position is indicated by a number.

|...+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7... |
|SSCPID=01 |
|SSCPNAME=SSCP1A, |
|DYNSSCP=YES |
|SSCPDYN=YES,HOSTSA=1 |
|* this is a full line comment |
|NETID=NETA |

One start list cannot reference another, and only an operator can enter LIST=yy on the start command to use this start list. One configuration list cannot reference another, and either an operator can enter CONFIG=yy on the start command, or the start option CONFIG=yy can be coded in a start list to use this configuration list.

The following information shows a sample configuration list, ATCCONyy. The first line is a scale to show you column positions. Every tenth column position is indicated by a number.

|...+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7... |
|LOCSNA1, |
|LOCNS1 |
|NCP1, |
|APPL1, |
|* this is a full line comment |
|CDRM1,CDRM2 |

Rules: Depending on the number of items, two or more records might be required for the start option list or configuration list. Observe the following rules if more than one record is required:

1. You can code data through position 71, even if you are in the middle of an item. The remainder of the item can be continued in the next record.
2. If you do not code data through position 71, end the data in one record with an item, and begin the next record with the new item.
3. To create a comment line, enter an asterisk(*) in position 1 of any record.
4. Blank lines are not allowed. There must be an (*) in column 1 for a record to be treated as a comment line.
Rules for coding continued lines

Code VTAM and NCP definition statements and VTAM macroinstructions—including the name, definition statement or macroinstruction, and operand fields—in columns 1–71 of a line.

**Note:** The name field together with the definition statement field or macroinstruction field must fit in columns 1–70.

You can continue a definition statement or macroinstruction that exceeds 71 columns on one or more additional lines. When you need to continue on another line, the following rules apply:

1. Code the definition statement or macroinstruction in one of the following ways:
   - Up through column 71
   - Through any completed operand, stopping after the comma that separates the operand from those that follow
2. If the definition statement field or the macroinstruction field ends in column 70, leave a blank in column 71.
3. Enter a nonblank continuation character in column 72. The continuation character is not considered part of the definition statement.
4. Begin coding or continue coding operands in column 16 of the next line. Columns 1–15 must be blank. A continuation line that begins in column 17 or beyond is ignored, with one exception: a quoted string that needs to be continued on the next line can have a blank in column 16 of the next line if a blank in the string coincides with that column.
   
   A comment line cannot follow a continuation line.
5. If you must continue on another line, proceed with rule 1.
6. Definition statements and macroinstructions can be coded on as many lines as needed.
7. Comments can appear on every line of a continued definition statement or macroinstruction.
8. Columns 73–80 can be used to code identification characters, definition statement sequence characters, or both.

Rules for coding comments

You can write comments after the operand field, but they must be separated from the last operand of the operand field by one or more blanks. Comments can be continued to the next line, but they must start in column 17 or beyond. An entire line can be used for a comment by placing an asterisk (*) in the first column of the line. If you need several entire lines for comments, place an asterisk in the first column of each line and leave column 72 blank. A definition statement or macroinstruction that has no operands cannot have comments on the same line as the operation code.

Using a default

If an operand value has a default, letting the operand’s value default or coding the operand’s default has the same effect. For example, in the following definition statement for an application program with the name APPL01 the MAXPVT operand was not coded. VTAM will assign the MAXPVT value at 0 because that is the default.
VTAM will also use the default if you code a null value for the operand. In the following example, the operand was coded without a value.

```
APPL01 APPL APPC=YES, X
     CMPAPPLO=1, X
     AUTH=(ACQ,PASS)
```

### Using the sift-down effect in VTAM definition statements

The sift-down effect allows you to code an operand on a higher-level node (for example, PU is a higher-level node than LU) so that you do not need to recode it on each lower-level node for which you want the same value. Many of the operands whose values sift to lower-level nodes do not affect the higher-level nodes on which they are coded but can be coded there to take advantage of sifting.

You can override the sifted values at any point in the hierarchy of definition statements. To override the sifted values for a specific lower-level node, use either of the following methods:

- Code the same operand with a different value on the lower-level node. The recoded value applies only to the specific node on which it is coded and all lower-level nodes. All other nodes at the same level will use the sifted value. For example, if you code a sifted value of 2 on an operand of a PU definition statement that has multiple subordinate LU definition statements and then code a value of 4 for the same operand on the third LU statement, the third LU will use the value of 4 and all other LUs subordinate to the PU will use the sifted value of 2.

- Code the same operand with no value, followed by a comma. This causes the default value to replace the sifted value. For example, if you want to automatically logon all but one LU under a PU to application APPL1, you could code LOGAPPL=APPL1 on the PU statement and LOGAPPL=, on the one LU you do not want automatically logged on. The sifted value from the PU definition statement would apply to all LU definition statements except the one on which LOGAPPL=, is coded, whether the other LU definition statements precede or follow it.

The operands to which sifting applies are identified in the definition statement and operand table in each topic, in the column labeled “Sift Effect”. For information about definition statement sequencing and the sift-down level for each NCP operand, see [NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference](#).

**Note:** For resources added through dynamic reconfiguration, sifting takes place within the hierarchy of minor nodes being added. Operand values coded in the original hierarchy do not sift down to those resources dynamically defined.

### Restrictions on names

Specify unique names for all VTAM-related definitions that are active concurrently. For example, the name on a definition statement defining a minor node must not be the major node name. A definition is active when VTAM reads the major node in which it is contained (see *Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM* for NCP backup exceptions).

VTAM also creates internal resource definitions based on certain parameters in active VTAM definitions. For example, VTAM creates a direct attachment node
(DAN) definition for each channel-attached non-SNA terminal in the VTAM domain when the device is activated. The name of the DAN is the character string coded on the CUADDR operand on the LOCAL macro that defines the terminal in a local non-SNA major node definition. Therefore, the name on a definition statement must not be the same as the CUADDR value specified on the LOCAL macro in a local non-SNA major node.

You should not use any name beginning with “IST”, “IUT”, or any of the following names for a major or minor node name:

VTAM
VTAMSEG
VTAMSG2
VTAMTERM

Note: VTAM may or may not police these names. Therefore, unpredictable results may occur. If, for example, the user codes IUTX0D00 as an application name, it will be accepted. If an attempt is made later to dynamically create TRLE IUTX0D00 for a TCP/IP CTC connection, the new definition will fail.

The names of major node members need to follow the rules for names detailed in “Format of definition statements” on page 8 and “Format of macroinstructions” on page 10 except that they cannot contain the MVS system symbol delimiters, ampersand (&) or a period (.)

Using MVS system symbols in VTAM definition statements and macroinstructions

You can use MVS system symbols in the names you specify for VTAM definition statements and in the values you specify on the operands on those definition statements in all major nodes and in all definitions for routing and dynamic reconfiguration.

You can also use MVS system symbols in the names you specify for VTAM macroinstructions and in the values you specify on the operands on those macroinstructions for the following user-definable tables:

- Associated LU table
- APPN Class of Service (CoS) definitions
- APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table
- Message-flooding prevention table
- Model name table

You can use the following symbols:

&SYSCNAME
Represent a 1–8-character system name

&SYSNAME
Represent a 1–8-character system name

&SYSCPLEX
Represent a 1–8-character sysplex name

&installation-defined system symbol
Represent a 1–16-character identifier. You can define this symbol to be any identifier you want.
Restrictions on use of assembler features

The NCP and VTAM definition statements are coded in standard operating system macroinstruction format, as described in "Coding VTAM definitions" on page 8, with the following restrictions:

- You cannot use assembler program control instructions (such as ICTL and ISEQ) in groups of definition statements for major nodes.
- You can use assembler listing control statements (such as PRINT, SPACE, and EJECT) in the NCP generation definition statements but not in those for the other types of major nodes.

The following assembler features cannot be used in a group statement for a major node:

- Assembler macroinstructions that generate NCP definition statements
- Names generated by global variables (such as &SYSNDX and &SYSECT)
- Variable substitution at assembly time
- References to assembler attributes (such as length and type)
- Literals
- Quoted strings
- Null keywords; for example, two commas (,,) is treated as a null keyword and is not valid

You can use comments in groups of definition statements for all types of major nodes and PATH definition statements. However, do not use macroinstructions or operands, such as GENEND, especially in a continued line of comments.

Errors made in the groups of major node definition statements filed in the VTAM definition library result in messages to the system operator’s console during VTAM initialization or VARY ACT command processing.

Filing definition statements

Code the appropriate VTAM or NCP definition statements to define the major nodes. You can also file the definitions in the VTAM definition library or to update your definitions after filing them in the VTAM definition library.
Procedure

To define major nodes and file the definitions in the VTAM definition library or to update your definitions after filing them in the VTAM definition library, do the following steps:

1. Code the appropriate VTAM or NCP definition statements to define the major node. If you are defining an NCP, code the NCP-only definition statements and operands as described in the NCP resource definition documents.
   
   You must use domain-unique names in all VTAM-related definitions that are active at the same time. For example, the name on a definition statement defining a minor node must not be the major node name. A definition is active when VTAM reads the major node in which it is contained. VTAM reads a major node when it is referenced in the configuration list or when it is activated by a VARY ACT command.

2. Generate the NCP as described in the NCP, SSP, and EP Generation and Loading Guide. If you are updating VTAM-only definition statements or operands, update the NCP definitions in the VTAM file; no NCP generation is required. If you are updating NCP-only definition statements or operands, you can use dynamic reconfiguration to update the statements without regenerating the NCP. See “Dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic change” on page 696 for more information.

3. Store the network definition in the proper VTAM library. You can link SYS1.VTAMLST files, but one of the following conditions must be met:
   - The block size must be the same for all files.
   - The file with the largest block size must be the first file in the link.
   - DCB=BLKSIZE=[largest_blocksize_of_concatenated_files] must be coded on the first file in the link.

   You must run an operating system utility program to put the definitions into the definition library.

Filing macroinstructions

Use VTAM macroinstructions to create, replace, or modify VTAM’s interpret, logon mode, Class of Service, or USS tables. You can also use macroinstructions to install the associated LU, model name, or message-flooding prevention tables.

Procedure

To create, replace, or modify VTAM’s interpret, logon mode, Class of Service, or USS tables, follow these steps:

1. Code the appropriate VTAM macroinstructions.
2. Assemble the group of macroinstructions.
3. Link-edit the table as a nonexecutable module into a library associated with the VTAMLIB DD statement.

Installing tables

Procedure

No assembly or link-edit is required to install the associated LU, model name, or message-flooding prevention tables. The groups of macroinstructions are stored in source-language form. To install these tables, follow these steps:

1. Code the appropriate VTAM macroinstructions.
2. Store the group of macroinstructions as a member in SYS1.VTAMLST. The member name is used as the name of the table.
Chapter 2. Major nodes

This topic contains descriptions of the definition statements, operands, and syntax to define major node resources to the VTAM program.

The major nodes are:

- "Adjacent control point major node"
- "Application program major node" on page 32
- "Channel-attachment major node" on page 87
- "Cross-domain resource major node" on page 106
- "Cross-Domain resource manager (CDRM) major node" on page 148
- "External communication adapter (XCA) major node" on page 175
- "Local non-SNA major node" on page 277
- "Local SNA major node" on page 291
- "LU group major node" on page 343
- "Model major node" on page 360
- "Network control program major node" on page 425
- "Switched major node" on page 554
- "Transport resource list major node" on page 661

Adjacent control point major node

To define an adjacent control point (ADJCP) major node in an APPN network, code a VBUILD definition statement for the major node and an ADJCP definition statement for each adjacent control point (CP) minor node in the major node. There can be one or more minor nodes in the major node.

Note: If the DYNADJCP start option is defaulted or specified as YES, VTAM dynamically creates ADJCP definition statements in the dynamic adjacent control point major node (ISTADJCP) for each adjacent control point.

If the DYNADJCP start option is defaulted or specified as YES, and you code an ADJCP major node, adjacent control points not specified in the ADJCP major node are still dynamically defined in the ISTADJCP major node.

Table 1. Adjacent control point major node definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=ADJCP</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>ADJCP</td>
<td>ALIASRCH</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>BN=YES; APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTHNETS</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BN=YES; APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNLU start option</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2000, 2017
Table 1. Adjacent control point major node definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>BN=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>APPN only; VN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTPONLY</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>BN=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VN</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN only; DYNLU=NO; NN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
R Required operand.

Adjacent control point major node coding notes
This information contains coding notes for the adjacent control point major node.

VBUILD definition statement
Code a VBUILD definition statement for each adjacent control point major node.

ADJCP definition statement
Code one ADJCP definition statement for each adjacent control point (CP) in the major node.

NODETYPE start option
The NODETYPE start option is required for this major node.

The NODETYPE start option allows APPN function. The combination of NODETYPE and the HOSTSA start options determines the various configurations of subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node.

Adjacent control point major node full syntax
The full syntax for the adjacent control point major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Adjacent control point major node operand descriptions” on page 21.

VBUILD
Adjacent control point major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the adjacent control point major node.

ALIASRCH
Specifies whether the defining node (the node that is activating this ADJCP definition) is allowed to process inbound ALIAS searches from this adjacent control point (ADJCP) when the defining node is acting as an entry border node.

**ALIASRCH= YES**
- Specifies that inbound ALIAS searches from this adjacent control point (ADJCP) are allowed.

**ALIASRCH= NO**
- Specifies that inbound ALIAS searches from this adjacent control point (ADJCP) are halted at the defining node. Code ALIASRCH=NO to configure border nodes so that they prevent unwanted ALIAS searches received from one or more adjacent non-native nodes from entering the native APPN network.

**Tip:** You can dynamically change the ALIASRCH value for one or more adjacent CP definitions without restarting VTAM. If a definition for the adjacent CP to be changed has already been activated, then you must first deactivate the entire ADJCP major node containing that definition. (Deactivating a predefined ADJCP major node does not cause links or CP-CP sessions to stop. Rather, the adjacent CP definitions for nodes that currently have active connections to this node are moved to the dynamic ADJCP major node, ISTADJCP. During this process, the current ALIASRCH value in effect is preserved.) After you modify or create the necessary ADJCP minor node definitions, and you activate the ADJCP major node, VTAM updates these definitions immediately if the NETID operand is specified on the ADJCP minor node. If you do not specify the NETID operand on the ADJCP minor node, then you must stop (at the same time) all the links to this adjacent node and restart them for the updated definitions to be used.

**Rule:** The ALIASRCH operand can be specified only on ADJCP definitions that are activated on border nodes (BN=YES). The ALIASRCH operand is ignored and an error message is issued if the activating node is not a border node.

**AUTHNETS**
AUTHNETS = netid, (netid)

Specifies the list of destination network identifiers that the adjacent node can search for using this node, when the adjacent node is a non-native network node and the defining node is acting as an entry border node. If an inbound search is received for a destination LU whose network ID is not in this list, the search is rejected.

If you specify the AUTHNETS operand but do not specify a netid value, inbound searches for all real network identifiers are rejected.

If you do not specify the AUTHNETS operand, inbound searches for all real network identifiers are allowed.

Tips:
- Specifying the AUTHNETS operand provides a way to configure border nodes so that they prevent externally originating searches for unauthorized network IDs from entering the APPN network without coding a directory services management exit.
- If you specify the AUTHNETS operand but do not specify a netid value, and you specify ALIASRCH=NO, then all inbound searches from the adjacent CP are rejected.
- You can dynamically change the AUTHNETS value for one or more adjacent CP definitions without restarting VTAM. If a definition for the adjacent CP to be changed has already been activated, then you first must deactivate the entire ADJCP major node containing that definition. (Deactivating a predefined ADJCP major node does not cause links or CP-CP sessions to be stopped. Rather, the adjacent CP definitions for nodes that currently have active connections to this node are moved to the dynamic ADJCP major node, ISTADJCP. During this process, the current AUTHNETS value in effect is preserved.) After you modify or create the necessary ADJCP minor node definitions, and you activate the ADJCP major node, VTAM updates these definitions immediately if the NETID operand is specified on the ADJCP minor node. If you do not specify the NETID operand on the ADJCP minor node, then you must stop all the links (at the same time) to this adjacent node and restart them for the updated definitions to be used.

Rule: The AUTHNETS operand can be specified only on ADJCP definitions that are for non-native network nodes.

DYNLU
Specifies whether cross-domain resources using adjacent link stations attached to this adjacent control point can be defined dynamically. The value coded here overrides the value coded on the DYNLU start option and also overrides the values coded on definition statements for resources attached to this adjacent CP.

**DYNLU=NO**

Specifies that dynamic definition of CDRSCs is not allowed for this adjacent CP. You must predefine resources that use adjacent link stations attached to this adjacent CP. If you do not define the resources, the session request fails.

**DYNLU=YES**

Specifies that dynamic definition of CDRSCs is allowed for this adjacent CP. You are not required to predefine resources that use adjacent link stations attached to this adjacent CP.

For subarea nodes (HOSTSA is specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful only when the host CDRM is activated and CDRDYN=YES is specified on the CDRM definition statement.

For APPN-only nodes (HOSTSA is not specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful even though a host CDRM cannot be activated.

**Guideline:** To ensure predictable results, code DYNLU on the ADJCP definition statement. If you do not, the DYNLU value coded on the first activated link is assigned to this adjacent CP and to all other links activated to that adjacent node, regardless of the DYNLU value specified for each link.

If DYNLU is not coded on the first activated link station, the value of the DYNLU start option, which defaults to NO, is assigned to this adjacent CP and to all links activated to this adjacent CP. The DYNLU value taken by an adjacent CP and all links attached to it depends on where you code the DYNLU operand. Table 2 shows the DYNLU coding combinations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DYNLU coded on:</th>
<th>ADJCP</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>Other PUs</th>
<th>Start option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU Coded</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2. DYNLU combinations**

Guideline: To ensure predictable results, code DYNLU on the ADJCP definition statement. If you do not, the DYNLU value coded on the first activated link is assigned to this adjacent CP and to all other links activated to that adjacent node, regardless of the DYNLU value specified for each link.

If DYNLU is not coded on the first activated link station, the value of the DYNLU start option, which defaults to NO, is assigned to this adjacent CP and to all links activated to this adjacent CP. The DYNLU value taken by an adjacent CP and all links attached to it depends on where you code the DYNLU operand. Table 2 shows the DYNLU coding combinations.
### Table 2. DYNLU combinations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADJCP</th>
<th>First PU activated</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>Other PUs</th>
<th>Start option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>DYNLU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Coded</td>
<td>DYNLU Coded</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Coded</td>
<td>DYNLU Coded</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Coded</td>
<td>DYNLU Coded</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Coded</td>
<td>DYNLU Coded</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
<td>No effect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** The DYNLU value is set for an adjacent CP and its attached resources from the CDRSC keyword associated with the CDRM for that node when the first link that is activated to the adjacent node represents a virtual route transmission group (VRTG).

**name**
On VBUILD:
Specifies the optional name of this major node.

If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, name appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional name you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the status of the node.

On ADJCP:
Specifies the required name of the adjacent CP to which connections are to be established.

**NATIVE**
NATIVE indicates whether the adjacent node is expected to be in the native subnetwork. If NATIVE is not specified on the ADJCP definition statement or on the PU definition statement, the two nodes negotiate their subnetwork affiliation during connection establishment.

- If the NETIDs match, the connection defaults to a native connection.
- If the NETIDs are different, the connection defaults to a nonnative connection.

No subnetwork negotiations occur if NATIVE has been specified, in this case the value between the two nodes must match for connection to occur.

If you code NATIVE on both the ADJCP and PU definition statements, the values must match.

For transmission groups (TGs) between nodes, the value specified or negotiated for NATIVE must match. If a TG is already active, subsequent TG activations must not have a specified or negotiated value for NATIVE that conflicts with the value of NATIVE for the active TG. If there is a conflict, the transmission group attempting activation is not allowed to become active. If the activation is for a virtual-route-based transmission group then the SSCP-SSCP session also fails.

**NETID**
**statement:** 

The network identifier of the adjacent CP.

If `NETID` is specified, then the network identifier is validated when a connection is established to the adjacent node. If the `NETID` values do not match, the session setup is based on the value of the `DYNADJCP` start option. If `DYNADJCP=YES`, the session is established dynamically; if `DYNADJCP=NO`, the session is not established.

If `NETID` is not specified, the network identifier of the adjacent node is acknowledged at connection establishment. When an ADJCP is defined without a `NETID`, any `NETID` with that ADJCP name is considered to be predefined, so the session is always established dynamically, even if `DYNADJCP=NO` is specified in the start options.

**Tip:** For ADJCP minor nodes that specify the `NETID` operand, you can dynamically change the `ALIASRCH`, `AUTHNETS`, and `RTPONLY` operands without stopping and restarting CP-CP sessions to these adjacent CPs. If you do not specify the `NETID` operand on the ADJCP minor node, then you must stop all the links (at the same time) to this adjacent node and restart them for the updated definitions to be used.
Statement: ADJCP

Dependencies: VN; APPN only

Note:
1. NN and VN on the ADJCP definition statement on the ADJCP major node are mutually exclusive.

Specifies whether the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

If you specify a value for NN, it is validated when a connection is attempted to the adjacent node. If the adjacent CP is not the type of node that is expected, then connection setup fails. If you do not specify a value for NN, then the APPN capabilities of the adjacent node are identified and accepted when a connection is established.

Note: NN and VN are mutually exclusive.

**NN=NO**
- Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be an end node.

**NN=YES**
- Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

**Restriction:** In a peripheral subnetwork boundary configuration between a border node and a network node without border node function, the border node appears to the non-border node as an end node. In this case, coding NN=YES on the definition statement that represents the border node, a connection failure will occur. Avoid the failure by not coding the NN operand or by coding NN=NO.

**RTPONLY**
Specifies whether the defining node (the node that is activating this ADJCP definition) is allowed to perform the Automatic Network Routing (ANR) function for RTP connections that would otherwise pass through this node and continue to or through the adjacent node being defined. RTPONLY=YES means that ANR is not allowed through this node for any RTPs that are established to, from, or through the adjacent node being defined. Instead, such RTPs will be required to have an RTP endpoint on this node.

Tips:
- Coding RTPONLY=YES provides a way to configure border nodes so that they maintain awareness of all sessions established over specific subnetwork boundaries (that is, to or from specific adjacent nonnative nodes). This is accomplished by forcing RTPs established over these subnetwork boundaries to terminate on the border node or (in some cases where composite network nodes are involved and HPRNCPBF=NO is in effect) by reverting to APPN intermediate session routing (ISR) instead of HPR.
- You can dynamically change the RTPONLY value for one or more adjacent CP definitions without restarting VTAM. If a definition for the adjacent CP to be changed has already been activated, then you must first deactivate the entire ADJCP major node containing that definition. (Inactivating a predefined ADJCP major node does not cause links or CP-CP sessions to stop. Rather, the adjacent CP definitions for nodes that currently have active connections to this node are moved to the dynamic ADJCP major node, ISTADJCP. During this process, the current RTPONLY value in effect is preserved.) After you modify or create the necessary ADJCP minor node definitions, and you activate the ADJCP major node, VTAM updates these definitions immediately if the NETID operand is specified on the ADJCP minor node. If you do not specify the NETID operand on the ADJCP minor node, then you must stop all the links (at the same time) to this adjacent node and restart them for the updated definitions to be used.

Rules:
- RTPONLY can be specified only on ADJCP definitions that are activated on border nodes (BN=YES). The RTPONLY operand is ignored and an error message is issued if the activating node is not a border node.
- RTPONLY=YES requires that RTP be specified as the first operand of the HPR start option. RTPONLY=YES is ignored and an error message is issued if the activating node has not specified HPR=RTP or HPR=(RTP,RTP|ANR|NONE).
- RTPONLY=YES is meaningful only on ADJCP definitions that represent nonnative nodes (that is, network nodes or border nodes that are not part of the local APPN subnetwork.) As a result, RTPONLY=YES is not allowed with NATIVE=YES, NN=NO, or VN=YES. The RTPONLY operand is ignored for any ADJCP definition that represents a native network node or end node.

Restrictions:
• Use of RTPONLY=YES at any APPN subnetwork boundary on a session setup path will prevent the use of Global VRNs (GVRNs) for intersubnetwork connectivity, because using GVRNs could result in sessions being established across this subnetwork boundary without this border node maintaining awareness of these sessions.

• Use of RTPONLY=YES can result in an increase in network traffic in the form of additional Route_Setup flows used for RTP establishment. These additional Route_Setup flows will occur only during the establishment of sessions that cross subnetwork boundaries defined with RTPONLY=YES.

• Use of RTPONLY=YES can result in an increase in storage and CPU utilization because of VTAM maintaining awareness of these sessions and performing ISR instead of HPR/ANR for these sessions.

• An RTP that is established over a path with RTPONLY=NO specified will not be allowed to path switch to an alternate path that has RTPONLY=YES specified. Therefore, defining alternate paths to the same destination APPN subnetwork with differing values for RTPONLY might result in path switch processing failing to find a viable alternate path during an outage. This could happen during the initial deployment of this function while some border nodes have RTPONLY=YES enabled and others do not, or as a result of forgetting to enable this function at some of the subnetwork boundaries that provide alternate paths to the same nonnative subnetwork.

**TYPE**

```
TYPE — ADJCP
```

*statement: VBUILD
dependencies: APPN only

Specifies that the VBUILD statement defines an adjacent control point major node to VTAM.

**VN**
Specifies that a virtual node is to be predefined.

\textbf{VN=NO}

Specifies that no virtual node is to be predefined.

\textbf{VN=YES}

Specifies that a virtual node is to be predefined.

### Application program major node

To define an application program major node, code a VBUILD definition statement for the major node, an optional GROUP definition statement to group application program minor nodes, and an APPL definition statement for each application program minor node in the major node. There might be one or more application programs in each application program major node.

### Registering application programs

An APPN node by default provides some level of resource registration within the network node or end node, depending on its resource type. However, the level of registration can be specified on local resource definitions with the REGISTER operand.

Because VTAM application programs are likely to generate more LU-LU session traffic than other resources, and therefore more APPN locate searches, application programs should be registered on their network node server and optionally on the central directory server to reduce traffic. However, in certain cases, an application program should not be dynamically defined to the APPN network. Such application programs include:

- Programs without network-unique names, such as those that have been excluded from participating in cross-domain session setup
- Programs that participate only in LU-LU sessions within the local VTAM domain
- Programs that can participate in cross-domain LU-LU sessions but will never be the target of a cross-domain search request.

An example of an application program that should not be defined dynamically is TSO/VTAM. TSO usually runs on a host as several applications programs. One main task handles cross-domain LU-LU session setup, and several subtasks control LU-LU sessions after session setup so that TSO services can be accessed by users. See “Resource Registration in an APPN Network” in the \textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide} for information about how TSO/VTAM applications are registered.
### Non-LU 6.2 application programs

#### Table 3. Application program major node (Non-LU 6.2) definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=APPL</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>See the APPL definition statement for operands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>APPL</td>
<td>ACBNAME</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASRCVLM</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(NOACQ, NOASDP, NOCMN, NOPASS, NOPO, NOTSO, VPACE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CERTIFY</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMPAPPLI</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CMPAPPLO</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSACTION</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSCOUNT</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSMONITR</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSPYWLD</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DSTRUST</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>OPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TSO only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HAVAIL</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOSTERM</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NORMAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LUAPFX</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MACLNTTH</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MACTYPE</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAXPVPT</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MODSRCH</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>model only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PARESS</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPC=NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PERSIST</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td>SINGLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POAQLIM</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRTCT</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RAMPUP</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. Major nodes 33
### Table 3. Application program major node (Non-LU 6.2) definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSERVR</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSLIM</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRFMSG</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>STAROPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONSCIP</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRBEXIT</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPFM</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>USSPOI</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYWLD</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCNS</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMFRR</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
- **R** Required operand.
- **G** Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

---

### LU 6.2 application programs

### Table 4. Application program major node (LU 6.2) definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=APPL</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>See the APPL definition statement for operands.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>APPL</td>
<td>ACBNAME</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPC=NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ATNLOSS</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>LAST</td>
<td>APPC=NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>(NOACQ,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOASDP,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOCM,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOPASS,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOPO,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOTSO,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VPACE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTOSES</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>APPC=NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPAPPLI</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CMPAPPLO</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DDRAINL</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NALLOW</td>
<td>APPC=NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Sift effect</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMINWNL</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES, DMINWNR, DSESLim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMINWNR</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES, DMINWNL, DSESLim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRESPL</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
<td>NAAllow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS ACTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSESLim</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES, DMINWNL, DMINWNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSMONITR</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES, DMINWNL, DMINWNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSNLYWLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSTRUST</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td>Start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td>509</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td>OPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TSO only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMQSINT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LMDENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOSTERM</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
<td>NORMAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXPVT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACLNTH</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODSrch</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>model only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERCNOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>NAAllow</td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParseSS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSIST</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
<td>SINGLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POAQLIM</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTCT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDSServr</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECACPT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECLVL</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td>ADAPT</td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSLim</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRFMMSG</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td>STARTOPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONSCIP</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRBEXIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>USPOI AUTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCP FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 4. Application program major node (LU 6.2) definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYNCLVL</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIRM</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYWLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>AUTH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCNS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>APPC=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMFRR</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
- R Required operand.
- G Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

### Application program major node coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the application program major node.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement for each application program major node.

**GROUP definition statement**

Code a GROUP definition statement to group application program minor nodes. All operands that are valid on the APPL definition statement can be coded instead on the GROUP statement for sifting, except for ACBNAME, which must be coded on the APPL definition statement.

**Note:** If APPC is coded on the GROUP definition statement, its value cannot be overridden by the APPL definition statement.

**APPL definition statement**

Code one APPL definition statement for each application program that is in the VTAM domain and include it in an application program major node.

If you use TSO/VTAM, the MVS logon manager, or the Tivoli NetView for z/OS (NetView) alias translation facility for alias name translation, there are specific coding requirements for the APPL definition statement. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSSLBV_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.sncim_222w.doc/network/implguide.html) for specific information on these requirements.

**Dynamic change of operands for application program major node**

You can dynamically change all application program major node operands by editing the VTAMLST member and then issuing the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

To dynamically change an operand on the APPL statement, the application must be inactive. You can dynamically change the operands associated with tables (ASLTAB, MDLTAB, and MODETAB) at any time without deactivating resources.

**Restriction:** Dynamic change of operands does not apply to clone applications.
Application program major node full syntax

The full syntax for the application program major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Application program major node operand descriptions" on page 41.

VBUILD

GROUP

APPL
Notes:

1. If the VTAM start options specify DSMONITR=YES or DSMONITR=NO, the value from the DSMONITR start option is the default value. If the VTAM start option specifies DSMONITR=APPL, the default value is DSMONITR=NO.

2. PARSESS defaults to NO when APPC=NO.

3. PARSESS defaults to YES when APPC=YES.

Application program major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the application program major node.

**ACBNAME**

```plaintext
ACBNAME = value_of_name_operand
ACBNAME = abc_name
```

*statements:* APPL
*dependencies:* name

Specifies the minor node name assigned to this application program. This name must be unique within the domain in which the application program resides.

This operand is needed if application programs with the same APPLID are started in multiple hosts and the application programs are to set up a cross-domain session. If this name is not identical to the network name, it cannot be network qualified and used in any VTAM command or macroinstruction. The ACBNAME can be used by an LU (including an application program LU) only in a command issued in the same domain where the ACBNAME is defined.

If you do not code this operand, the network-unique name (the name of the APPL definition statement) is used as the ACBNAME.

For application programs used in extended recovery facility (XRF) sessions, the network name and the ACBNAME must be the same. Therefore, do not code the ACBNAME operand; use the default, which is the network name.

**acb_name** must follow the rules for naming application programs as described in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27047835) and can include the following wildcard characters:

**Asterisk (*)**

Represents 0 or more unspecified characters. An asterisk can be used as the second to eighth character.
**Question mark (?)**

Represents a single unspecified character. A question mark can be used as the first to eighth character.

For information about how to use wildcard characters to create model application program definitions, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

### APPC

- **APPC=NO**
  - Specifies that the application program cannot issue APPCCMD macroinstructions.

- **APPC=YES**
  - Specifies that the application program can issue APPCCMD macroinstructions.

### ASLENT

Specifies whether the application program can issue APPCCMD macroinstructions. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer’s LU 6.2 Reference for a description of this macroinstruction.

**Note:** APPC, if specified as NO (or defaulted), on the GROUP definition statement, can be overridden on the APPL definition statement with APPC=YES. However, if APPC=YES on the GROUP definition statement, APPC=NO is ignored on the APPL definition statement and all application programs in the group will be APPC-capable.

- **APPC=NO**
  - Specifies that the application program cannot issue APPCCMD macroinstructions.

- **APPC=YES**
  - Specifies that the application program can issue APPCCMD macroinstructions.
ASLENT

**ASLENT — associated_lu_table_entry_name**

**statements:** GROUP, APPL  
**dependencies:** ASLTAB

Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this application program.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

**ASLTAB**

**ASLTAB — associated_lu_table_name**

**statements:** GROUP, APPL  
**dependencies:** none

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for this application program. See “ Associated LU table” on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about this command.

**ASRCVLM**
ASRCVLM = 1,000,000

Specifies an amount of address space storage used by VTAM to calculate constrain and critical threshold values for the address space. High usage periods of address space storage should be considered when selecting this value. If you specify 0, the amount of data space storage used is 1,000,000 bytes.

**Note:** ASRCVLM is applicable only to the application receiving the data and not to the sender. VTAM will queue inbound data to the application’s dataspace if the application does not have a RECEIVE RPL available to field the data. The ASRCVLM parameter is used by the receiving VTAM to adjust the window size in the pacing responses returned to the data sender. Eventually the ASRCVLM limits may be hit and VTAM will respond by lowering the session level.

**ATNLOSS**

ATNLOSS = ALL

Specifies that the ATTN exit is to be scheduled for all session deactivations.

ATNLOSS = LAST

Specifies that the ATTN exit is to be scheduled when the last session between an (LU-mode) pair is deactivated.

Code this operand for any LU 6.2 application.

**AUTH**
Determines whether this application program has the authority to use certain VTAM functions. You can code these operands in any order. The possible operands are listed below:

**AUTH=ACQ**
**AUTH=NOACQ**

Determines whether this application program can use either the OPNDST macroinstruction with the ACQUIRE option or the SIMLOGON macroinstruction. (These macroinstructions enable the application program to initiate a session with a particular logical unit.)

If you code APPC=YES, the default is ACQ. If you code APPC=YES and AUTH=NOACQ, VTAM supplies an override of ACQ and issues a warning message.

**AUTH=ASDP**
**AUTH=NOASDP**

Specifies whether an application can supply dial digits (telephone number) and other parameters for a dial-out switched connection during session initiation.

**AUTH=CNM**
**AUTH=NOCNM**

Determines whether this application program can use the communication network management (CNM) interface. This interface allows an application program to send and receive formatted request units from certain physical units in the application program’s domain. For more information on the CNM interface, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27028481).

You must code **AUTH=CNM** for all application programs for which entries exist in the IBM-supplied CNM routing table or for any user-written applications using the CNM interface. For a complete list of IBM-supplied CNM applications, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27035516).

**AUTH=PASS**
**AUTH=NOPASS**
Determines whether this application program can use the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option to pass session-establishment requests to other application programs.

For more information on the CLSDST macroinstruction, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming](z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming).

**AUTH=PPO**
**AUTH=SPO**
**AUTH=NOPO**

Specifies whether the application program can issue VTAM operator commands and receive responses and unsolicited messages. [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming](z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming) describes the program operator application.

If you code either the primary program operator (PPO) or the secondary program operator (SPO), the application program is authorized to issue SENDCMD and RCVCMD macroinstructions.

If you code PPO, the application program receives all unsolicited messages, that is, all informational and error messages that are not replies to operator commands. If no PPO-designated application program is active when these messages occur, they are directed to the system console.

**AUTH=TSO**
**AUTH=NOTSO**

Specifies whether the application program is a TSO/VTAM time-sharing program. If it is a TSO/VTAM time-sharing program, code TSO. If not, code NOTSO or take the default.

If you code AUTH=TSO, you cannot use wildcard values in the name field of this APPL definition statement.

**AUTH=VPACE**
**AUTH=NVPACE**

Determines whether this application program is subject to the VPACING specifications of SLUs with which the program is in session. Coding NVPACE is the same as coding VPACING=0 in the LU definition statements for all of the SLUs with which the application program is in session. NVPACE is ignored for same-domain local SNA logical units.

**Note:** It is recommended that you code AUTH=NVPACE for normal interactive TSO/VTAM sessions. However, if you have application-to-application TSO/VTAM sessions, it is recommended that you pace them by coding VPACING=20.

For more information on pacing, see the discussion in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide).

**AUTOSES**
AUTOSES — number_of_sessions

**statements:**
- GROUP, APPL

**dependencies:**
- APPC=YES

**range:**
- 0–32767

Tells VTAM the number of contention-winner sessions to start automatically, rather than by allocation requests from the application program. VTAM establishes the specified number of sessions when the first change number of sessions (CNOS) request is issued for a mode-name group of a given partner LU.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer’s LU 6.2 Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.ws/docview/70828) for more information about the role of the AUTOSES operand in session activation.

**CERTIFY**

CERTIFY — NO

**statements:**
- GROUP, APPL

**dependencies:**
- CERTIFY is ignored unless ENCR is also active. Before enabling the CERTIFY function, ensure that the device or software providing the partner’s LU support also supports the CERTIFY function.

Specifies whether VTAM on behalf of this application program will verify authentication.

**CERTIFY=YES**
- Specifies SLU authentication (verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CERTIFY=NO**
- Specifies no SLU authentication (not verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CMPAPPLI**
Specifies the maximum compression levels for the application’s input data, which is the data the primary logical unit (PLU) receives. The operand allows compression-level limits for a specific application to be set lower than the overall limit specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

Values of `input_data_compression_level` follow:

- 0  No compression
- 1  Run-length encoding (RLE)
- 2  Small adaptive compression table
- 3  Medium adaptive compression table
- 4  Large adaptive compression table

The limit specified by the operand is enforced only during sessions for which:
- The application acts as the PLU.
- The limit is lower than that specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos-v2r2) for more information about compression levels.

**CMPAPPLO**
Specifies the maximum compression levels for the application's output data, which is the data the primary logical unit (PLU) sends. The operand allows compression-level limits for a specific application to be set lower than the overall limit specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

Values of `output_data_compression_level` follow:

0  No compression
1  Run-length encoding (RLE)
2  Small adaptive compression table
3  Medium adaptive compression table
4  Large adaptive compression table

The limit specified by the operand is enforced only during sessions for which the application acts as the PLU, and the limit is lower than that specified by the CMPVTAM start option.

See the `z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide` for more information about compression levels.
DDRAINL = ALLOW

Allows the application program to drain its allocation requests. The drain-target value in the received CNOS request is not negotiated.

DDRAINL = NALLOW

Does not allow the application program to drain its allocation requests. The drain-target value in the received CNOS request is negotiated to no draining.

DLOGMOD

Specifies the name of the logon mode table entry used by default if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the first entry in the applicable logon mode table (specified on the MODETAB operand or used by default).

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the entry must be in ISTINCLM.

A logon mode entry determines which entry in the applicable logon mode table is to provide a set of session parameters for the application program if the application program is a secondary logical unit (SLU). The name specified on the DLOGMOD operand must be the name of an entry in a logon mode table.

For more information, see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

DMINWNL
**DMINWNL**

- **statements:** GROUP, APPL
- **dependencies:** APPC=YES, DMINWNR, DSESLIM
- **range:** 0–32767

Defines the minimum number of parallel sessions for a mode name group for a given remote logical unit of which this application program (the local logical unit) is guaranteed to be the contention winner and the remote logical unit is guaranteed to be the contention loser. A mode name group is a group of sessions for a given mode name.

The DMINWNL value must always be less than or equal to the DSESLIM value minus the DMINWNR value.

See *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide* and *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer’s LU 6.2 Reference* for information on how VTAM negotiates the actual number of contention-winner sessions for this application (local logical unit).

**DMINWNR**

- **statements:** GROUP, APPL
- **dependencies:** APPC=YES, DMINWNL, DSESLIM
- **range:** 0–32767

Defines the minimum number of parallel sessions for a mode name group for a given remote logical unit of which the remote logical unit is guaranteed to be the contention winner and this application program (local logical unit) is guaranteed to be the contention loser.

The DMINWNR value must always be less than or equal to the DSESLIM value minus the DMINWNL value.

See *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide* and *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer’s LU 6.2 Reference* for information on how VTAM negotiates the actual number of contention-winner sessions for the remote logical unit.

**DRESPL**
Specifies whether the local application program (local logical unit) will deactivate sessions on receipt of a CNOS request that specifies the application program as the responsible logical unit.


**DRESPL=ALLOW**
- Allows the application program to deactivate sessions. The value indicating the responsible LU in the reserved CNOS is not negotiated.

**DRESPL=NALLOW**
- Does not allow the application program to deactivate sessions. Instead, VTAM assigns the responsibility for deactivating sessions to the remote logical unit that sent the CNOS request.

**DSACTION**
DSACTION

-SYSLOG

-CONSOLE

-SYSLOG

-NONE

-NONE

-SENSE

-TERM

DSACTION = (---values_of_dsaction_start_option---)

DSMONITR=YES is in effect for the VTAM application on this host. This VTAM application is the PLU of the session.

Describes the action to be taken when a 3270 protocol violation is detected for this PLU application.

If DSACTION is specified on the APPL statement, the DSACTION value overrides the DSACTION start option for this application. If DSACTION is not specified on the APPL statement, the values that are specified on the DSACTION start option are used for this application.

The first parameter specifies the reporting level:

**DSACTION=SYSLOG**

Specifies that the IST2424I message group will be written to the syslog, but just a single message (IST2424I) will be written to the console.

**DSACTION=CONSOLE**

Specifies that the IST2424I message group will be written to both the syslog and the console.

The second parameter specifies the intervention level:

**DSACTION=NONE**

Specifies only the reporting level action is taken.

**DSACTION=SENSE**

Specifies that the reporting level action is taken and a sense code is sent to the PLU application.

**DSACTION=TERM**

Specifies that the reporting level action is taken and the session is terminated.

**DSCOUNT**
Specifies the number of output PIU chains to be saved as historical data for the session. If a 3270 protocol violation is detected, these PIU chains will be written to GTF trace for later problem determination. The larger the number of saved chains, the better the chances of isolating the specific cause of the reported violation, but at the cost of higher memory utilization. These buffers are stored in 64-bit memory.

If DSCOUNT is specified on the APPL statement, it overrides the DSCOUNT start option for this application. If DSCOUNT is not specified on the APPL statement, the values that are specified on the DSCOUNT start option will be used for this application.

**DSESLIM**

Defines the maximum number of sessions to be allowed between the local application logical unit and a remote logical unit on a given mode name group.

The DSESLIM value is always greater than or equal to the combined values for DMINWNL and DMINWNR.

If you code DSESLIM=0 and the application program is the target of a CNOS request to start the session limit for a new mode, VTAM responds to the CNOS request with an indication that the requested mode is not available.

Notes:

1. If the VTAM start options specify DSMONITR=YES or DSMONITR=NO, the value from the DSMONITR start option is the default value. If the VTAM start option specifies DSMONITR=APPL, the default value is DSMONITR=NO.

If the VTAM start options specify DSMONITR=YES or DSMONITR=APPL, this parameter specifies whether the 3270 Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) monitoring is enabled or disabled for this PLU application. If the VTAM start options specify DSMONITR=NO, this parameter is ignored.

If DSMONITR is not specified on the APPL statement, the values that are specified on the DSMONITR start option will be used for this application.

**DSMONITR=NO**

Specifies that 3270 IDS monitoring is disabled for new sessions and current monitored sessions are no longer monitored.

**DSMONITR=YES**

Specifies that 3270 IDS monitoring is enabled for new sessions unless the DSMONITR=NO start option is coded.

**DSPLYWLD**
Indicates whether the program operator application can issue DISPLAY commands containing wildcards. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation to determine which display commands are governed by this operand.

**DSPLYWLD=NO**
Specifies that wildcards are not permitted from this program operator application.

**DSPLYWLD=YES**
Specifies that wildcards are permitted from this program operator application when the DSPLYWLD start option is FULLWILD or POAONLY.

**DSTRUST**

Specifies one or more resource types to exempt from 3270 Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) monitoring. The VTAM application is the PLU of the session. Resources that are listed on this operand are trusted to carry only valid 3270 data streams.

If DSTRUST is specified on the APPL statement, it overrides the DSTRUST start option for this application. If DSTRUST is not specified on the APPL statement, the values that are specified on the DSTRUST start option will be used for this application.

**DSTRUST=ALL**
Equals to specifying DSTRUST=(CDRSC,DLUR,LOCALAPP,LOCALLU,TELNET).

**DSTRUST=CDRSC**
Specifies that CDRSC sessions to the VTAM PLU application are trusted and therefore exempted from 3270 IDS monitoring.

**DSTRUST=DLUR**
Specifies that DLUR sessions to the VTAM PLU application are trusted and therefore exempted from 3270 IDS monitoring.
DSTRUST=LOCALAPP
Specifies that VTAM applications on this host are trusted and therefore
exempted from 3270 IDS monitoring if these applications are the SLU of a
session with this PLU application. This option does not apply to local Telnet
applications.

DSTRUST=LOCALLU
Specifies that local LUs are trusted and therefore exempted from 3270 IDS
monitoring if these LUs are the SLU of a session with this PLU application.

DSTRUST=NONE
Specifies that no resources are to be trusted or exempted from 3270 IDS
monitoring for this PLU application.

DSTRUST=TELNET
Specifies that local Telnet applications are trusted and therefore exempted from
3270 IDS monitoring if these applications are the SLU of a session with this
PLU application.

EAS

```
EAS=n-509
EAS=n-number_of_sessions
```

Statements:
- GROUP
- APPL

Dependencies:
- none

Range:
- 0–65535

Specifies the estimated number of concurrent sessions this application program
will have with other logical units (LU-LU sessions). VTAM uses this operand in a
search to find the representation of a session between the application program and
a logical unit.

The specified value should include LU 6.2 sessions and non-LU 6.2 sessions.

To avoid obtaining unnecessary common service area (CSA) storage for TSO and
Telnet users, you should code EAS=1 when defining TSO and Telnet applications
to VTAM. Do not use the default.

Note: You should code EAS on applications that have only a few concurrent
sessions, to conserve storage.

Accurate coding of the EAS value for your applications can save storage in your
system. For example, if you estimate that there will be less than 30 sessions with
this application, but you let the EAS value default to 509, then an extra 4K table
will be allocated from common storage. The size of the table is based on the EAS
value that you code and is determined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table size</th>
<th>EAS value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4K</td>
<td>30–4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K</td>
<td>4001–8000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>8001–16000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32K</td>
<td>16001–32000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If your EAS value is specified as lower than the number of sessions that you actually have, sessions would still be established as usual. However, the efficiency of searching for the session representation could be impaired if a smaller table was allocated because of the lower EAS value.

ENCR

### ENCR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENCR</th>
<th>OPT</th>
<th>ENCR</th>
<th>OPT</th>
<th>ENCR</th>
<th>OPT</th>
<th>ENCR</th>
<th>OPT</th>
<th>ENCR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COND</td>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SEL</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SEL</td>
<td>SEL</td>
<td>SEL</td>
<td>SEL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**statements:** GROUP, APPL
**dependencies:** none

Specifies whether this application program has any special requirements for enciphering and deciphering messages.

**ENCR=COND**

Specifies that this application program will establish an encrypted session if the session partner supports encryption and cryptographic product support is available. If support is not available at session start, a clear session (without encryption) is established.

VTAM starts sessions when all the following statements are true:

- ENCR=COND is coded on the APPL definition of the PLU
- The SLU has an APPL definition with ENCR=COND or an LU definition with ENCR=OPT
- A cryptographic support is unavailable

There is no attempt to start data encryption in the middle of a clear session when the encryption product becomes available again.

In VTAM, the COND option includes a test to determine if cryptographic product support is available on the primary logical unit (PLU). However, if either end of a session specifies a higher level of encryption than ENCR=COND (ENCR=SEL or ENCR=REQD), an encrypted session is required and no test is made to determine if cryptographic product support is available.

**ENCR=NONE**

Specifies that this application program cannot have cryptographic sessions.
ENCR=OPT
  Specifies that the application program has no special cryptographic requirements; its cryptographic capability is the same as the host processor’s capability.

ENCR=REQD
  Specifies that VTAM must encipher all messages to and from the application program. If ENCR=REQD, this application program cannot be started unless the host with which it is associated can handle cryptographic sessions.
  ENCR=REQD also means that this application program cannot start a session with a logical unit that cannot encipher and decipher its messages.

ENCR=SEL
  Specifies that this application program can choose which messages are enciphered by VTAM. ENCR=SEL also means that this application program cannot start a session with a logical unit that cannot encipher and decipher its messages. If you code ENCR=SEL, this application program cannot be started unless the host in which it resides can handle cryptographic sessions.

ENCRTYPE

```
  ENCRTYPE = DES
  ENCRTYPE = TDES24
```

states:
GROUP, APPL

dependencies:
none

Specifies the minimum type of encryption that VTAM should use on behalf of the application when performing session level encryption.

ENCRTYPE=DES
  Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an 8–byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

ENCRTYPE=TDES24
  Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of TripleDES encryption with a 24–byte key when performing session level encryption.

Note: The ENCRTYPE value coded on the GROUP will be sifted down to the appropriate resource (APPL).

The SYSDEFed ENCRTYPE of an APPL resource can be changed at runtime through the [MODIFY SECURITY] command which is described in [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation]. However, the ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded. In other words, if the application is currently operating at ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then the encryption level cannot be changed to ENCRTYPE=DES using the MODIFY SECURITY command.

Note: If downgrading the security level is preferred, the current major node being used must be deactivated and another major node value must be coded.

In addition, a user may use the LOGMODE TABLE to override the ENCRTYPE value of the SLU based on the logmode entry being used. The ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded from TDES24 to DES using the logmode table.
Only TDES24 can be specified for the encryption level (ENCRTYP). See "MODEENT macroinstruction" on page 1037 for more information about MODEENT macroinstructions.

**FASTPASS**

```
statements: GROUP, APPL
dependencies: TSO sessions only
```

Determines how session establishment is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure. The application program acts as a secondary logical unit (SLU).

The primary logical unit (PLU) acknowledges the capability of the SLU during session establishment. If you have coded the logon performance enhancement in the PLU’s application program, only a single bind is issued to establish the session.

Some SLUs are incompatible with this enhancement. If your SLU is incompatible with this enhancement, code FASTPASS=NO.

**Note:** FASTPASS applies only to application programs (acting as SLUs) which establish sessions with TSO.

**FASTPASS=NO**

Specifies that an unenhanced logon procedure requiring multiple binds is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST PASS macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**FASTPASS=YES**

Specifies that the logon performance enhancement is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**HAVAIL**
Determines whether the application can support extended recovery facility (XRF) sessions.

**HAVAIL=NO**
Specifies that this application program cannot have an XRF session.

**HAVAIL=YES**
Specifies that this application program can have an XRF session, can initiate an XRF session, or can be the primary logical unit in an XRF session that is initiated by a secondary logical unit.

**LIMQSINT**

Specifies how often VTAM searches the queue for unused LU 6.2 contention winners.

If LIMQSINT=0, contention-winner LU 6.2 limited resource sessions are terminated immediately after their conversations end.

As a starting point, *timeout_value* should be at least one second less than half of the shortest time cost interval. For example, if the time cost interval for a line is 120 seconds, you should specify 59 seconds. Because applications can work differently, you might need to adjust the time cost interval as necessary.

Sessions that are active for longer than the *timeout_value* seconds are deactivated on the expiration of the timer and the next queue search.

**LMDENT**
LMDENT = number_of_entries

Specifies the number of entries to be used for this application program’s hash table of remote logical units. VTAM uses the hash table to identify and locate remote logical units based on their LU names.

The value you specify should take into account both the largest possible number of remote logical units and the degree of efficiency in accessing the remote logical unit definitions.

LOTERM

LOTERM = NORMAL
LOTERM = IMMED
LOTERM = SECOND

Specifies how VTAM terminates a session with a hung LU. You can force an LU to an inactive state when it becomes hung during a session with an application program that has a LOSTERM exit routine but no NSEXIT exit routine.

LOTERM=IMMED
VTAM sends an UNBIND to break the session on the first call to the LOSTERM exit.

LOTERM=NORMAL
VTAM does not terminate the session.

LOTERM=SECOND
VTAM allows the LOSTERM exit to issue a CLSDST on the first call to the LOSTERM exit. If a second call is made, VTAM sends an UNBIND to break the session.

LUAPFX
LUAPFX=string

Indicates the two characters to be used as the prefix for all dynamically generated LUALIAS names for dynamic cross-network CDRSCs in session with this application. You must take into account the VTAM naming conventions when choosing this prefix. See "Format of definition statements" on page 8 for naming conventions.

By using this prefix you can eliminate the need to predefine a CDRSC with LUALIAS for each cross-network resource which may want to establish a session with an application that does not support network qualified names. See "LUALIAS" on page 134 for a description of the operand and how it is used.

Note: If model definitions are being used to define multinode persistent application programs and if PERSIST=MULTI is specified, use an MVS system symbol as part of the LUAPFX value to reduce name collisions during recovery processing.

MAC
Specifies the level of message authentication support required for this application program.

**MAC=COND**

Specifies that the application is capable of engaging in message supported sessions, and that MACing is required if the session partner is MAC capable.

**MAC=NONE**

Specifies that this application program is not capable of engaging in message authentication supported sessions.

**MAC=REQD**

Specifies that VTAM must use a message authentication code on all messages to and from this application program.

**Note:** A mandatory message authentication support and cryptographic enhancements session is established only under the following conditions:

- The owning host is capable of handling message authentication sessions.
- The session partner is capable of supporting message authentication.

**MACLNTH**
MACLNTH is based on MACTYPE, and can be one of the following values:

- **MACTYPE CRC**
  Specifies that VTAM use an internal cyclic redundancy check (CRC) algorithm to generate a message authentication code.

- **MACTYPE DES**
  Specifies that VTAM use the data encryption standard (DES) services provided by the available Common Cryptographic Architecture (CCA) product to generate a message authentication code for this application.

  **Note:** ENCRTYPE affects the type of encryption used when calculating message authentication code for DES or TDES24.
MAXPVT = \textit{number_of_bytes}

\begin{itemize}
\item \textit{MAXPVT = 0}
\item \textit{MAXPVT = \textit{number_of_bytes}}
\item \textit{MAXPVT = \textit{number_of_bytes}K}
\item \textit{MAXPVT = \textit{number_of_bytes}M}
\end{itemize}

\begin{itemize}
\item \textit{statements:} \textquotesingle\textquotesingle\text{GROUP, APPL}\textquotesingle\textquotesingle
\item \textit{dependencies:} \textquotesingle\textquotesingle\text{none}\textquotesingle\textquotesingle
\end{itemize}

Specifies how much VTAM can use of the private storage allocated to the application program’s task. In most cases, each task is associated with only one application program. If a task involves more than one application program, the effective MAXPVT value for the task is the sum of the values specified for all the application programs opened under the task.

\textit{number_of_bytes} can be expressed as a single number up to 8 digits, or up to 7 digits with M or K. The limit for MAXPVT is approximately 2048M (2 gigabytes).

For CMIP services application programs, the minimum value is 2 megabytes.

\textit{MAXPVT = 0}

Specifies that no limit is defined and thus, when no storage is available in the address space associated with this application program, the session is cleared.

\textit{MAXPVT = \textit{number_of_bytes}}

The number of one-kilobyte segments that this application program task can use of its private area (address space). \textit{number_of_bytes} is a decimal integer. Its value is rounded up to the next multiple of 4.

For CMIP services application programs, if the number of bytes specified is fewer than 2 megabytes, the value is rounded up to 2 megabytes.

\textit{MAXPVT = \textit{number_of_bytes}K}

The maximum amount of private area storage, in one-megabyte increments, that the application program task can use. \textit{number_of_bytes} is a decimal integer.

For CMIP services application programs, if the number of bytes specified is less than 2 megabytes, the value is rounded up to 2 megabytes.

\textbf{MDLENT}
**MDLENT**

```
MDLENT=model_name_table_entry_name
```

**statements:** GROUP, APPL

**dependencies:** MDLTAB

Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this application program.

If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in MDLTAB.

**MDLTAB**

```
MDLTAB=model_name_table_name
```

**statements:** GROUP, APPL

**dependencies:** none

Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for this application program. See “Model name table” on page 1064 for a description of how to define a model name table.

If you omit the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table of the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information about the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

**MODETAB**
Specifies the logon mode table to be used to associate each logon mode name with a set of session parameters for the application program if the application program participates as the secondary end of the session (SLU). The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in “Logon mode table” on page 1036. If you do not supply a logon mode table for the application program, on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.

**MODSRCH**

Specifies when the INQUIRE APPSTAT and INQUIRE STATUS macroinstructions will use this model definition. The VTAM containing the application that issued the INQUIRE first searches its tables for a previously defined application. If one is not found, it searches for a local model that can satisfy the request.

**Note:** If you plan to use model application program definitions with TSO/VTAM, then you must code MODSRCH=FIRST on the TSO application definition statement which represents the subordinate TSO APPLs. For more information about MODSRCH, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**MODSRCH=FIRST**

Specifies that VTAM should use this model if it is an appropriate match, and not search the network for the specified name. For example, because the OPEN ACB macroinstruction can use a model definition, you could specify MODSRCH=FIRST so this model can be found by an application issuing INQUIRE APPSTAT to determine whether an OPEN ACB will follow.

**MODSRCH=LAST**

Specifies that VTAM should use this model definition only if all other hosts in the network report that the application was not found.

**MODSRCH=NEVER**

Specifies that VTAM should never use this model to satisfy an INQUIRE macroinstruction.
Assigns a name to the resource being defined by the definition statement. The name is used as the network name for the resource.

**On VBUILD:**

*name* is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, *name* appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional *name* you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node's status.

**On GROUP:**

*name* is required.

**On APPL:**

*name* is required. It specifies a minor node name for this application program, as does the ACBNAME operand. This name, when used with the network identifier (NETID as specified on the VTAM START command) is the network-qualified name of the application program, in the form of *netid.name*. This name is sometimes called the real name to distinguish it from an alias or USERVAR name. This name must be unique in the following situations:

- Within the domain in which the application resides
- Throughout the network if the application program participates in cross-domain sessions
- Throughout all networks if the application program participates in cross-network sessions, unless network-qualified names, LUALIAS, or the alias translation function is used.

*name* must follow the rules for naming application programs as described in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) and can include the following wildcard characters:

- **Asterisk (*)**
  
  Represents 0 or more unspecified characters. An asterisk can be used as the second to eighth character.

- **Question mark (?)**
  
  Represents a single unspecified character. A question mark can be used as the first to eighth character.
A logical unit can request a session with an application by using one of the following names associated with the application:

- An application program network name, the `name` operand (from any domain in the network)
- The ACB name associated with the application (from within the same domain).

A logical unit using the application program’s network name (the `name` operand on the APPL definition statement) can establish a session with the application program from any domain in the network. A logical unit using the ACB name to establish a session with an application program must be in the same domain.

If you do not code ACBNAME, this name must be the same as the name in the APPLID operand of the ACB macroinstruction for this application program. *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming* describes the ACB macroinstruction.

See *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide* for considerations when coding the name to define terminal control address space (TCAS) or a time sharing option (TSO) user.

**Note:** If you duplicate names for application program minor nodes, it is not advisable to register more than one of the duplicate names at a time. If there are duplicate application program major node names and more than one is registered, you will receive messages about the duplication.

**OPERCNOS**

```
OPERCNOS = NALLOW
```

- **OPERCNOS**
  - **NALLOW**: Prevents the operator from issuing the MODIFY CNOS command to change the CNOS parameters governing LU 6.2 sessions.
  - **ALLOW**: Allows the operator to issue the MODIFY CNOS command to change the CNOS parameters governing LU 6.2 sessions.

**Note:** OPERCNOS applies only to the modification of CNOS parameters. Therefore, it does not affect the operator’s ability to display CNOS information.

**PARSESS**
Notes:
1 PARSESS defaults to NO when APPC=NO.
2 PARSESS defaults to YES when APPC=YES.

```
statements:          GROUP, APPL
dependencies:       APPC=YES
```

Specifies whether this application program can have multiple concurrent (parallel) sessions with another application program or independent logical unit in the same domain or in another domain.

**PARSESS=NO**
Restricts this application program to one LU-LU session, between itself and another logical unit, at a time. VTAM uses netnames rather than CIDs if PARSESS=NO.

**PARSESS=YES**
Allows this application program to have multiple LU-LU sessions between the same session partners.


**PERSIST**
Specifies whether the application is capable of multinode persistent sessions.

**PERSIST=SINGLE**
Indicates single-node persistence only is allowed. SINGLE can be abbreviated as S.

**PERSIST=MULTI**
Indicates multinode persistence is allowed in addition to single-node persistence support. MULTI can be abbreviated as M.

**Note:**
1. VTAM will issue error message IST1350I if PERSIST=MULTI is coded and the application program is activated in an environment that does not support multinode persistent sessions. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27012779) for details.
2. When coded at a Network Node (or ICN), PERSIST=MULTI is allowed only on a model application definition.
3. If model definitions are being used to define multinode persistent application programs and if LUAPFX is specified on the model definition statement, use an MVS system symbol as part of the LUAPFX value to reduce name collision during recovery processing.

**POAQLIM**
POAQLIM = 5000

POAQLIM = number_of_messages

**statements:**

GROUP, APPL

**dependencies:**

AUTH=PPO or AUTH=SPO

**range:**

1-2147483647

Specifies the number of messages that can be queued for this application program.

POAQLIM applies only to a program operator application program (AUTH=PPO or AUTH=SPO).

Code POAQLIM high enough so the limit will be reached only if there is an apparent error. A limit of five times the number of tasks using the program operator application (POA) times the number of lines in the longest expected message group should be enough to capture all necessary data without using excessive amounts of storage.

The limit for the PPO should be somewhat higher than the SPO to allow for unsolicited messages and PPOLOG messages.

It is also recommended that you increase VTAM private storage by the sum of all the POAQLIM values specified in your system times 152 bytes, if possible. This is done by increasing the REGION parameter on the VTAM start procedure.

**PRTCT**
Specifies a 1–8 character password that verifies this application program’s authority to run. VTAM compares the password to the one in the application program’s access method control block (ACB) when an OPEN macroinstruction is issued. If you do not code this operand, no password verification is done.

For TSO applications, you must use the same password for TCAS and for each TSO/VTAM user.

RAMPUP

Specifies whether a request for a larger pacing window will be honored for sessions using adaptive pacing on the subarea pacing stage. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for a description of adaptive session level pacing. The RAMPUP operand should be coded on the APPL definition statement associated with the application receiving data.

Note: RAMPUP, if specified as YES, on the GROUP definition statement, can be overridden on the APPL statement with RAMPUP=NO. In addition, RAMPUP, if specified as NO on the GROUP definition statement, can be overridden on the APPL statement with RAMPUP=YES.

RAMPUP=YES

Specifies that application program sessions that use adaptive pacing for the subarea pacing stage will honor a request for a larger pacing window.

RAMPUP=NO

Specifies that application program sessions that use adaptive pacing for the subarea pacing stage will not honor a request for a larger pacing window.

REGISTER
Specifies how a resource should be registered.

**REGISTER=CDSERVR**
Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**
Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to the network node server, but that directory resource registration should not be requested for it.

**REGISTER=NO**
Indicates that the resource should not be registered.

**Note:** Because TSO subtasks are not required to have network-unique names, only TSO main tasks should be registered and REGISTER=NO should be coded on the definitions of all subtask application programs.

**SECACPT**
SECACPT = NONE

- SECACPT = NONE
- ALREADYV
- AVPV
- CONV
- PERSISTV

Statements: GROUP, APPL

Dependencies: APPC=YES

Defines whether LU 6.2 conversation requests containing access security subfields are accepted by this application's logical unit.

SECACPT=ALREADYV

Specifies that this logical unit supports conversation requests containing access security subfields. The logical unit also accepts the already-verified indications that it receives in conversation requests from partner LUs.

SECACPT=AVPV

Specifies that this logical unit supports conversation requests containing access security subfields. The logical unit also accepts the already-verified indications and the persistent verification indications that it receives in conversation requests.

SECACPT=CONV

Specifies that this logical unit supports conversation requests containing access security subfields.

SECACPT=None

Specifies that this logical unit does not support conversation requests containing access security subfields.

SECACPT=PERSISTV

Specifies that this logical unit supports conversation requests containing access security subfields. The logical unit also accepts the persistent verification indications that it receives in conversation requests.

SECLVL
Specifies whether VTAM uses the basic or enhanced security protocol when performing session-level LU-LU verification. SECLVL specifies the type of verification; the related VERIFY operand specifies whether VTAM performs verification.

This operand is valid only when APPC=YES and session-level LU-LU verification is used. (VERIFY=OPTIONAL or VERIFY=REQUIRED must be coded on this application program major node. If you code VERIFY=NONE or let it default, a parameter conflict results.)

**SECLVL=ADAPT**

Specifies that either the enhanced or the basic protocol is used for sessions that use session-level LU-LU verification. VTAM attempts to use the enhanced protocol but accepts the use of the basic protocol if a partner LU does not support the enhanced protocol.

**SECLVL=LEVEL1**

Specifies that the basic protocol is used for sessions that use session-level LU-LU verification. If a partner LU does not support the basic protocol, VTAM rejects the session and issues a sense code.

**SECLVL=LEVEL2**

Specifies that VTAM uses only the enhanced protocol for sessions that use session-level LU-LU verification. If a partner LU does not support the enhanced protocol, VTAM rejects the session and issues a sense code.

**SESSLIM**
Determines whether this application program has a session limit between it and another application program, usually an SLU, which handles one session at a time.

**SESSLIM=NO**
Specifies that this application program does not have a session limit.

**SESSLIM=YES**
Specifies that this application program has a session limit of one.

**SIRFMSG**

Controls the display of error messages IST663I, IST664I, IST889I, and their message groups. These messages are issued when a session initiation request originated by this application program fails because trial and error routing, using an adjacent SSCP table, exhausted the table and was unable to locate the destination LU. The messages might also be issued when a session initiation request targeted to this application program fails for similar reasons.

The SIRFMSG operand setting on the APPL definition statement controls the ASIRFMSG, ESIRFMSG, FSIRFMSG, RSIRFMSG, and SIRFMSG start option processing. See “Descriptions of start options” on page 797 for more details.

When a value other than SIRFMSG=STARTOPT is specified for an application resource, the resource level setting of SIRFMSG overrides whatever SIRFMSG start option setting is in effect at the node. If both resources (origin and destination logical units) for a given session initiation request have SIRFMSG values other than SIRFMSG=STARTOPT specified, then the less restrictive setting (where ALLSSCP is less restrictive than OLUSSCP which in turn is less restrictive than NONE) will be used to determine if the error messages are issued.

**SIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
Specifies that messages are issued for all session initiation request failures involving this application program.
SIRFMSG=OLUSSCP
Specifies that messages are issued only when the VTAM owning this application program is the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP for the failing session initiation request.

SIRFMSG=STARTOPT
Specifies that the value of the SIRFMSG start option is to be used for this resource. This is the default setting.

SIRFMSG=NONE
Specifies that no messages are issued for any searches involving this application program.

SONSCIP

Determine whether the application program receives UNBIND RUs in its SCIP exit routine when the application program is acting as the primary end of a failing session.

SONSCIP=NO
VTAM schedules the application program’s NSEXIT routine with a CLEANUP RU. If the application program does not have an NSEXIT routine, VTAM schedules the LOSTERM exit routine.

SONSCIP=YES
VTAM ends the session for the application program (no CLSDST need be issued). VTAM schedules the application program’s SCIP exit routine with an UNBIND RU that contains information (type codes) describing the failure. For a description of these type codes, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

Note: Because secondary application programs receive UNBIND RUs in their SCIP exit routines, it is not necessary for these application programs to code SONSCIP=YES to receive the UNBIND type codes.

SPAN
Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if you are using the NetView program. For a full description, see *Tivoli NetView for z/OS Administration Reference*.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

**SRBEXIT**

Specifies whether this application program is authorized to use service request block (SRB) processing in its exit routines.

*Note:* If multiple applications open an ACB under one task, the SRBEXIT operand is recognized for the first application opening the ACB. Therefore, the first open ACB determines whether the exit routines execute in SRB or TCB mode. The SRBEXIT operand is ignored for all subsequent applications opening the ACBs under the same task. If SRBEXIT=YES is specified on the first application opening the ACB, the subsequent applications opening ACBs under the same task must be authorized.

**SRBEXIT=NO**

Specifies that the application program is not authorized to use SRB processing in its exit routines.

**SRBEXIT=YES**

Specifies that all the application program’s exit routines are branch-entered in SRB mode, supervisor state, key 0. An application must be APF-authorized, key 0–7, or in supervisor state to open an ACB whose corresponding APPL definition statement has SRBEXIT=YES coded.

**SSCPFM**
Specifies the default USS table that is used to send a VTAM operator message to the program operator if the message is not included in a user-defined table. SSCPFM has no effect on the USS table that is used to process VTAM operator commands.

SSCPFM applies only to a program operator application program (AUTH=PPO or AUTH=SPO). It is ignored if you code it for an application program that is not a program operator.

SSCPFM=USSNOP

Specifies that ISTINCNO is the name of the default USS table to be used for VTAM messages sent to this program operator. Note that ISTINCNO is used only for messages that are not included in a user-defined table.

SSCPFM=USSPOI

Specifies that ISTCFCMM is the name of the default message table to be used for VTAM messages sent to this program operator. Note that ISTCFCMM is used only for messages that are not included in a user-defined table. After VTAM searches ISTCFCMM, it searches ISTINCNO. This value is recommended if you run command lists.

SYNCLVL
SYNCLVL=CONFIRM
Specifies that synchronization levels of NONE and CONFIRM are supported by this application program. This logical unit supports conversation-specified confirmation processing, but not sync point processing.

SYNCLVL=NONE
Specifies that the application program does not support conversation-specified confirmation processing or sync point processing.

SYNCLVL=SYNCPT
Specifies that synchronization levels of SYNCPT, CONFIRM, and NONE are supported. This logical unit supports both conversation-specified confirmation and sync point processing.

TYPE

Statements: GROUP, APPL
Dependencies: APPC=YES

Specifies the application program’s synchronization support level.
VBUILD

Statements:

- VBUILD

Dependencies:

- none

Specifies that this VBUILD definition statement defines an application program major node.

USSTAB

Statements:

- GROUP, APPL

Dependencies:

- AUTH=PPO or AUTH=SPO

Specifies a user-defined USS table that contains user-modified VTAM operator commands and VTAM operator messages to be used by the program operator.

USSTAB applies only to a program operator application program (AUTH=PPO or AUTH=SPO). It is ignored if you code it for an application program that is not a program operator.

If there is no USSTAB operand in the definition for a program operator:

- VTAM uses the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCNO) when processing USS commands issued by the program operator.
- VTAM uses the SSCPFM operand to determine which USS table to use when sending a VTAM operator message to a program operator, as described in the information on the SSCPFM operand.

VARYWLD
VARYWLD

Indicates whether the program operator application can issue VARY commands containing wildcards.

VARYWLD=NO
   Specifies that wildcards are not permitted from this program operator application.

VARYWLD=YES
   Specifies that wildcards are permitted from this program operator application when the VARYWLD start option is FULLWILD or POAONLY.

VCNS

Specifies whether VTAM is allowed to perform VTAM Common Network Services (VCNS) functions.

Note: If you use VTAM Common Network Services, you must code VCNS=YES.

VCNS=NO
   Specifies that VCNS functions are not allowed.

VCNS=YES
   Specifies that VCNS functions are allowed.
VERIFY = NONE

VERIFY = OPTIONAL

VERIFY = REQUIRED

Statements: GROUP, APPL

Dependencies: APPC=YES

Specifies whether VTAM performs session-level LU-LU verification during activation of LU-LU 6.2 sessions. The related SECLVL options specify the type of verification. If you do not code SECLVL, VTAM attempts to use the enhanced protocol if VERIFY=OPTIONAL or VERIFY=REQUIRED is specified, but will accept basic protocol.

If you code VERIFY=OPTIONAL or VERIFY=REQUIRED, a security management product, such as RACF® 1.9 or later, must be installed and active, and a profile for the LU needs to be in the security management product’s database. With RACF 1.9, the APPCLU class needs to be active and a profile of the LU needs to be in the APPCLU class; if not, the OPEN ACB will fail. If the application specifies PARMS=(NQNAMES=YES) on the ACB, the profile for the LU must include the remote partner LU’s network identifier. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer’s LU 6.2 Guide for more information.

VERIFY = NONE

Specifies that no verification of the partner LU’s identity takes place during session activation.

Note that a parameter conflict results if you code SECLVL on the same application program major node as VERIFY=NONE.

VERIFY = OPTIONAL

Specifies that identity verification is performed for certain partner LUs during session activation. Determination for which partner LUs the LU-LU verification is performed depends on whether there is a password defined for the LU-LU pair in the installed security manager product. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how VTAM determines when to perform LU-LU verification.

VERIFY = REQUIRED

Specifies that VTAM verifies the identity of all partner LUs during activation of sessions between LU 6.2 applications. Every partner LU must have an LU-LU password defined. Any partner LUs that do not have an LU-LU password defined cannot establish LU 6.2 sessions with this application program.

VPACING
VPACING = number_of_requests

Specifies the maximum number of normal-flow requests that another logical unit can send to this application program in a session before waiting to receive a pacing response. This value, which controls the pacing of requests to the application program, is exchanged when a session is established.

If the value is greater than 63, the default value is used. No pacing of requests to the application program is done if VPACING=0.

Note: Subarea VTAM and NCP support sessions between dependent LUs that are not paced. However, APPN sessions require pacing, so if you do not specify a value for VPACING, VTAM uses its default to ensure pacing.

The value of VPACING can be expressed with leading zeros and is limited to eight digits.

For more information about pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide

VTAMFRR
Determines whether a VTAM functional recovery routine (FRR) takes effect when control is returned to the application program from an SRB mode applications program interface (API) request or when an SRB exit routine is scheduled.

**VTAMFRR=NO**
VTAM returns control after purging any VTAM FRRs.

**VTAMFRR=YES**
A VTAM FRR always takes effect when the application program:

- Receives control back from an SRB-authorized path application programming interface (API) request
- Receives control in an SRB exit routine

### Channel-attachment major node

To define a channel-attachment major node, code a VBUILD definition statement for the major node and lower-level definition statements for each minor node.

The channel-attachment major node defines the following types of support:

- Channel-to-channel adapter (CTCA)
- Multipath channel (MPC)
- Channel-attached NCP

Each link group has a unique GROUP definition statement and contains a unique set of minor node statements. The operands and default values also vary according to the particular link group being defined.

### Channel-to-channel adapter support

To define channel-to-channel adapter (CTCA) support, code the following definition statements:

```
VBUILD
GROUP LNCTL=CTCA
LINE
PU
```

**VBUILD definition statement**
See the "VBUILD definition statement" for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

**GROUP definition statement**
Code a GROUP definition statement to define a channel-to-channel line group.
**LINE definition statement**

Code one LINE definition statement for each channel-to-channel adapter. The LINE definition statement defines the characteristics of the line to VTAM.

**PU definition statement**

Code one PU definition statement for each LINE definition statement. VTAM uses the PU definition statement to define the link station for an adjacent host processor.

**Table 5. Channel-attachment (CTCA) major node definition statements and operands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=CA</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGDS</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>LNCTL=CTCA</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REPLYTO</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>MIH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXBFRU</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MIH</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LNCTL=SDLC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TGN</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PUTYPE=4, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- **R** Required operand.
- **G** Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **L** Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

**Multipath channel support**

To define multipath channel (MPC) support, code the following definition statements:

```plaintext
VBUILD
GROUP LNCTL=MPC
LINE
PU
```
**VBUILD definition statement**
See “VBUILD definition statement” on page 92 for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

**GROUP definition statement**
Code a GROUP definition statement to define a multi-path channel connection between two hosts.

**LINE definition statement**
Code only one LINE definition statement for multi-path channel support. If you code more than one LINE definition statement for the group, the activation will fail for the entire group. The LINE definition statement defines the characteristics of the line to VTAM.

**PU definition statement**
Code one PU definition statement for the LINE definition statement. VTAM uses the PU definition statement to define the link station for an adjacent host processor.

### Table 6. Channel-attachment (MPC) major node definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=CA</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGDS</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>LNCTLMPC</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REPLYTO</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>READ</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LNCTLMPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LNCTLMPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXBFRU</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCDYN</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiple WRITE devices must be defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TGN</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- **R** Required operand.
- **G** Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **L** Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
Channel-attached NCP Support

To define a channel-attached NCP, code the following definition statements:

```
VBUILD
  GROUP LNCTL=NCP
  LINE
  PU
```

**VBUILD definition statement**

See “VBUILD definition statement” on page 92 for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

**GROUP definition statement**

Code a GROUP definition statement to define channel-to-NCP link groups. If you define a line in more than one line group, only one group can be active at a time.

**LINE definition statement**

Code one LINE definition statement for each channel-to-NCP link. The LINE definition statement defines the following characteristics to VTAM:

- The name for the link
- The device number for the link
- Certain procedural options to be used for this line

**PU definition statement**

Code one PU definition for each LINE definition statement. VTAM uses the PU definition statement to define the link station for the adjacent communication controller.

You can define a channel attachment between a host and an NCP in a channel-attachment major node. This data host attachment eliminates the requirement that the host have ownership (control) of network resources. With this channel attachment defined, VTAM can contact a channel-attached NCP without activating the NCP.

When you define a channel attachment between a host and an NCP, be sure to consider the following items:

- Providing a data host to back up a communication management configuration (CMC) host
- Coding the PCCU definition statement in a CMC
- Coding the HOST definition statement in a CMC

For more information on these considerations, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**Coding the PCCU definition statement**

Several operands on the PCCU definition statement are used to define channel characteristics. If you do not define a channel in a channel-attachment major node, the values on the PCCU definition statement are used because the channel is implicitly defined and activated automatically when the NCP is activated.

However, when you define the channel in a channel-attachment major node, the definition statements in the channel-attachment major node contains operands similar to those on the PCCU definition statements.
For a data host, the CHANCON, MAXDATA, and DELAY operands on the PCCU definition statement are replaced by the same operands on the PU definition statement in the channel-attachment major node. In addition, the CUADDR operand on the PCCU definition statement is replaced by the ADDRESS operand on the LINE definition statement in the channel-attachment major node.

Activating the channel-attachment major node to activate the channel causes VTAM to use the values defined in the channel-attachment major node. Later, if the NCP is activated, these same operands, if they appear on the NCP’s PCCU definition statements, are ignored. If you define the channel in a channel-attachment major node and would like to avoid confusion concerning these operands, avoid coding duplicate values on the PCCU definition statement.

The RNAME operand on the PCCU definition statement can name a link station associated with a channel link defined in a channel-attachment major node. When the host activates each NCP, the link station and link defined in the channel-attachment major node representing the channel are activated automatically.

**Coding the HOST definition statement**

The HOST definition statement in the NCP major node has a MAXBFRU operand for defining the number of buffers that the host can use for receiving data from the NCP.

If you do not define the channel in a channel-attachment major node, the MAXBFRU value on the HOST definition statement is used because the channel is implicitly defined and activated automatically when the NCP is activated.

However, when you define the channel in a channel-attachment major node, you should:

- The MAXBFRU operand on the LINE definition statement for that major node defines the number of buffers the host can use for receiving data.
- VTAM ignores the MAXBFRU value on the HOST definition statement when the link station for the channel is activated automatically. This is because the value is determined by the RNAME operand when the NCP is activated.

**Recommendation:** The MAXBFRU operand on the LINE definition statement of the CA definition should contain the same value as the MAXBFRU operand specified on the HOST definition statement in the NCP major node definition.

**Table 7. Channel-attachment (NCP) major node definition statements and operands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TYPE=CA</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGDS</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>LNCTL=NCP</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>ADDRESS</td>
<td>94</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXBFRU</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7. Channel-attachment (NCP) major node definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>COND</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LNCTL=NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>LNCTL=NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LNCTL=NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>LNCTL=NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXDATA</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>65535</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PUTYPE=4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PUTYPE=4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PUTYPE=4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGN</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PUTYPE=4, 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R  Required operand.
G  Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
L  Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

Channel-attachment major node coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the channel-attachment major node.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code one VBUILD definition statement for each channel-attachment major node.

You can file the channel-attachment definition statements for the different types of support as one major node or as separate major nodes. Use operational considerations such as activation processing overhead or switched-network backup capabilities to determine a practical number of major nodes.

If multiple support definition statements are contained in a major node, code only one VBUILD definition statement for the major node.

**Serial channel-to-channel mode**

Serial channel-to-channel (SCTC) mode should be specified for any VTAM CTC. Do not specify basic channel-to-channel (BCTC) mode. The mode is specified in an IOCP deck’s CNTLUNIT statement as the UNIT= operand (for example, UNIT=SCTC).

Channel-attachment major node full syntax

The full syntax for the channel-attachment major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Channel-attachment major node operand descriptions” on page 94.

**VBUILD**
GROUP

LINE

Notes:
1  MAXBFRU defaults to 1 when LNCTL=CTCA or LNCTL=MPC.
2 MAXBFRU defaults to 3 when LNCTL=NCP.

Notes:
1 DELAY defaults to 0 when LNCTL=NCP is coded.
2 DELAY defaults to 0 when LNCTL=CTCA is coded.

Channel-attachment major node operand descriptions
The following information describes the operands you can code for the channel-attachment major node.

ADDRESS
ADDRESS = device_address

Statements: LINE
Dependencies: none

Specifies the three- or four-digit device number of the channel-to-channel adapter (CTCA) or the channel-attached NCP. If you do not code this operand, the VTAM operator must supply the device number by specifying the U operand of the VARY ACT command. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for details on using the U operand.

Note: For a channel-attached NCP, this channel-link definition might conflict with a channel-link name automatically defined by VTAM if you attempt to have this channel definition and an automatically defined channel link for the same device number active at the same time. (A channel link is defined automatically if an NCP is activated and a CUADDR value is included on its PCCU definition statement, or if the operator issues a VARY ACT command with U=device number.) The second activation (either this definition or the automatic definition) will fail. For more information on channel-attached NCPs, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

CHANCON

CHANCON = COND
CHANCON = UNCOND

Statements: GROUP, LINE, PU
Dependencies: LNCTL=NCP

Determines whether VTAM sends a conditional or an unconditional channel Contact request to the NCP when the host is to activate an NCP over a channel.

CHANCON=COND
VTAM allows the NCP to reject the host’s Contact request if the host’s subarea number is already in use by another host (attached to another of the NCP’s channels). This results when duplicate subareas are assigned to more than one host (attached to more than one channel interface). For instance, two hosts might have inadvertently been assigned the same number, or they might have been assigned duplicate numbers to allow mutual backup capabilities.

CHANCON=UNCOND
VTAM sets an indicator in the channel Contact request that forces the NCP to accept the Contact request regardless of whether a host with that subarea number is currently channel-attached to that NCP. If another host using the same subarea number is channel-attached to the NCP, the NCP breaks contact with the host on the other channel.

CONFGDS
**CONFGDS**

Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Put a data definition (DD) statement that has the CONFGDS name in the VTAM start procedure.

**CONFGPW**

Specifies the 1–7 character alphanumeric password that VTAM uses to access the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, but VSAM requires it, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you also code CONFGDS.

**DELAY**

For LNCTL=CTCA: For LNCTL=NCP:

Specifies a timeout value that can be used to control the time that VTAM waits before attempting to access the configuration restart data set. The default value is 0, which means that VTAM will not wait for a timeout before attempting to access the data set.

Code DELAY only if you also code CONFGDS.
For LNCTL=CTCA: For LNCTL=NCP:

| statements: | GROUP, LINE, PU | GROUP, LINE, PU |
| dependency: | none | none |
| range: | 0-9.999 seconds | 0-9.999 seconds |

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds and thousandths of seconds, that VTAM waits before transmitting low-priority data (path information unit (PIU) transmission priority 0 or 1) to the physical unit.

For more efficient operation, code this value as high as possible. For maximum speed across the interface, set this value to 0. See the description of the DELAY operand in a channel-to-channel-attached host processor in the *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide* for more information.

**ISTATUS**

```
ISTATUS = ACTIVE

ISTATUS = INACTIVE
```

| statements: | CLUSTER, GROUP, LINE, PU, TERMINAL |
| dependencies: | none |

Specifies whether the resource is to become active when its major node is activated.

**ISTATUS=ACTIVE**

The resource becomes active when its major node becomes active.

**ISTATUS=INACTIVE**

The resource remains inactive until the operator activates it.

The operator can override this value by specifying the SCOPE operand on the VARY ACT command when the major node is activated. See *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation* for information on using the VARY ACT command.

**LNCTL**
Specifies the type of line support being defined.

**LNCTL=CTCA**

Specifies that the lines are channel-to-channel attachment lines.

**LNCTL=MPC**

Specifies that the lines are multipath channel-attachment lines.

**LNCTL=NCP**

Specifies that the lines are channel-to-NCP lines.

When you code LNCTL=NCP, it is not necessary for VTAM to record the resources attached to the NCP.

**MAXBFRU**

Specifies the amount of storage VTAM uses to receive data from the channel-attached resource once it's activated. The value you code for this operand depends on the type of channel support you are defining.

For CTCA, MPC:

1. **MAXBFRU** = 5
2. **MAXBFRU** = 1
3. **MAXBFRU** = number_of_buffers

**Notes:**

1. MAXBFRU defaults to 1 when HPR=NO, XID=NO, CONNTYPE=LEN, or the VTAM node is not HPR capable.
2. MAXBFRU defaults to 5 when HPR=YES, XID=YES, CONNTYPE=APPN, and the VTAM node is HPR capable.
For NCP:

\[
\text{MAXBFRU} = \text{number_of_buffers}
\]

CTCA and MPC:
The value coded is the number of 4K-buffer pages. The resulting buffer size is \( \text{number_of_pages} \) multiplied by 4K. Make sure that the buffer size is large enough to contain the largest anticipated data transfer.

VTAM automatically substitutes a value of 16 for any coded value larger than 16 without issuing a warning message.

CTCA:
Some devices might have a hardware restriction on the maximum number of buffers, but VTAM does not verify the value for those devices. See the appropriate publication for the device before coding this operand.

MPC:
The same MAXBFRU value is used for each of the READ subchannels. The resulting buffer size is \( \text{number_of_pages} \) multiplied by 4K. The total buffer space used is 4K times \( \text{number_of_pages} \), times the number of READ subchannels.

If there is a hardware buffer size for MPC, VTAM compares the MAXBFRU value and the hardware buffer size and uses the smaller of the two to avoid wasting fixed storage. MAXBFRU is not used to determine the buffer size of the WRITE subchannels coded on this host. The WRITE subchannel buffer size is determined dynamically by VTAM depending on the setting at the READ end of the channel.

You can reduce this value after examining VTAM multipath channel tuning statistics so that excessive storage is not allocated for each subchannel. To obtain tuning statistics output, code the TNSTAT start option or use the MODIFY TNSTAT command. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information on MPC tuning statistics.

NCP:
Specifies the number of buffers to be allocated by the host for receiving data from an NCP. This operand has the same meaning as the MAXBFRU operand on the HOST definition statement in the NCP major node.

The value coded for MAXBFRU must satisfy the condition that MAXBFRU times the IOBUF size is less than 65535.

**MAXDATA**
**MAXDATA**

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that the NCP can receive in one segment of a path information unit (PIU), including the transmission header (TH) and the request or response header (RH).

If a MODIFY LOAD command will be issued for a local or remote NCP, the size of MAXDATA must be at least 2082 (2048 plus 34, the size of the PIU header).

**Note:** If you are not defining the channel to the NCP in a channel-attachment major node, code the MAXDATA operand on the PCCU definition statement. Otherwise, code it on the PU definition statement.

See the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos) for more information about choosing a value for MAXDATA.

**MIH**

Causes the link to become inoperative if a start I/O timeout occurs because the receiving host is in disabled compatibility mode. MIH stands for missing-interrupt handler. The default time value associated with this operand is 3 minutes, although you can change the default with the MIHTMOUT start option.

**MIH=NO**

The MIH default of NO means that VTAM does not deactivate the link if REPLYTO plus MIHTMOUT time units expire without receipt of an interrupt.

**MIH=YES**

If MIH=YES is coded on a CTCA LINE statement (or sifts down to it from the GROUP statement), VTAM deactivates the link if the following time elapses after START I/O is issued from the link: REPLYTO (from the GROUP statement, default 3 seconds) plus MIHTMOUT (start option, default 3 minutes), and no interrupt has yet been received.

**Note:** If you do not code MIH, a link can appear active but is most likely hung or unusable. Therefore, coding MIH=YES is recommended.

**MPCDYN**
Subarea MPC Dynamics support allows subarea MPC groups to support MPC dynamics. This allows subchannel read and write devices to be dynamically added and removed from the MPC group under the system operator's control using the MVS VARY ONLINE and VARY OFFLINE operator commands. Subarea MPC dynamics is functionally equivalent to the APPN MPC dynamics for TRLE based MPC groups (PU Type2). In addition to enabling dynamics, the MPCDYN option will also provide better subchannel utilization by balancing the workload across the entire MPC group. This workload balancing is provided by using a round-robin technique across all the active WRITE subchannels within the MPC group. The third function which the MPCDYN option controls is MPC extended retransmission support. When a write subchannel device (or channel) becomes unavailable because of channel failure, the current and previous write operations are retried over an alternate active write device. The extended retransmission support provides an improvement in MPC group reliability and availability. This support can be very beneficial in hardware configurations that deploy hardware channel extenders. Therefore, it is recommended that the MPCDYN support should be considered for use for configurations using hardware channel extenders.

**MPCDYN=NO**

The MPCDYN default of NO means that VTAM will not allow subarea MPC dynamics and will not extend the MPC DLC retransmission support. Data will be retransmitted on an MPC write subchannel device only if the current write operation fails. After a write operation completes, the data is no longer eligible for retransmission.

**MPCDYN=YES**

If MPCDYN=YES is coded on an MPC group statement, VTAM will enable subarea MPC dynamics for this MPC group and extend the MPC DLC retransmission capability for a longer period of time. Outbound data will be preserved for one additional write operation. If a channel error is detected prior to the completion of the next write operation, the previous write data will be retransmitted over another active subchannel write device within the same MPC group.

**Rule:** The MPCDYN function must be enabled on both sides of the MPC connection at the same time. Each side of the MPC connection must have the MPCDYN parameter configured the same as the partner. If MPCDYN=YES is coded on one side of the MPC connection, the partner must also code MPCDYN=YES. If the MPCDYN function is not enabled on both hosts at the same time, incompatibilities exist which may cause the MPC connection to hang.

**name**

Assigns the name to the resource being defined. The name is used as the network name for network resources.
On VBUILD:
*name* is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, *name* appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional *name* you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node’s status.

On CLUSTER:
*name* is required. It provides the minor node name of the cluster controller represented by this definition statement.

On GROUP:
*name* is required. It provides the minor node name of the line group represented by this definition statement.

On LINE:
*name* is required. It provides the minor node name of the line represented by this statement.

On LU:
*name* is required. It provides the minor node name of the logical unit represented by this definition statement.

On PU:
*name* is required. It provides the minor node name of the physical unit represented by this definition statement.

On TERMINAL:
*name* is required. It provides the minor node name of the logical unit (terminal) represented by this definition statement.

**PUTYPE**
PUTYPE = 4

Statements: GROUP, LINE, PU
Dependencies: none

Specifies the physical unit type. PUTYPE=4 is the only valid value.

For an MPC node, when any other value is coded, an error message is issued and the value is changed to the default value of 4.

READ

statements: LINE
dependencies: LNCTL=MPC
range: X'000'–X'FFFF'

Specifies the hexadecimal channel_unit_address used to read data from the adjacent host. You must code at least one READ channel_unit_address. If you code an address that is not defined to the system, the activation will fail for the entire group.

Channel_unit_address can be defined as a single address, as a range of addresses, or both. A range is indicated by a hyphen. VTAM generates addresses for the range. For example, READ=(132, 128-130, 13A) will define the addresses 132, 128, 129, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 130, and 13A.

For each address on the READ operand, you must code the corresponding address on the WRITE operand in the adjacent host to provide a complete path.

Do not code the same channel_unit_address for the READ operand and the WRITE operand in the same host.

Note: All READ and WRITE channels that you configure must have similar physical characteristics. If some channels take different physical paths with longer distances, this might result in data arriving out of order on the partner host. The out-of-order conditions add extra processing on the receiving side to reorder the inbound data. The reordering might result in performance degradation.

REPLYTO
Specifies the amount of time VTAM will wait for completion of an operation. If this timeout expires during normal operation, a message is written to inform the operator that a timeout has occurred.

A 3.0 seconds \textit{timeout\_value} should be adequate unless the attached resource is disabled for long intervals.

\textbf{CTCA:}

Specifies the number of seconds that VTAM waits for completion after starting a channel program.

A \textsc{STATION INOP} can be scheduled at this time if a missing interrupt handler (MIH) purge has already taken place. The differences between the MIH and REPLYTO operands are:

- The REPLYTO operand causes a message to be generated if a channel program is not completed after the time specified (or 3 seconds, if no time is specified).
- The MIH=YES operand causes the link to become inoperative, defaulting to 3 minutes after the start I/O, if a timeout occurs because of the receiving host.

\textbf{MPC:}

Specifies how long VTAM waits for completion of an MPC XID I/O operation after starting a channel program. After the XID completes, REPLYTO has no meaning.

\textbf{SPAN}
defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if
you are using the NetView program. For a full description, see the IBM Tivoli
NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

**TGN**

Assigns a transmission group (TG) number that represents the channel connecting
two subareas. The TG number (assigned to the same channel) coded in the two
subareas must match.

**TGN=tg_number**

Specifies a decimal number assigned to the transmission group.

**TGN=ANY**

Allows the adjacent subarea node to accept whatever valid transmission group
number it receives on the exchange identifier (XID). You can specify
TGN=ANY only for the PU at one end of a transmission group. The PU at the
other end must have a valid transmission group number or default to 1. An
error occurs if you specify TGN=ANY for both PUs.
**Cross-domain resource major node**

The cross-domain resource (CDRSC) major node is used to define:

- Resources in another domain
- Independent LUs

To define one or more cross-domain resource (CDRSC) major nodes, code a VBUILD definition statement, an optional GROUP definition statement, and a CDRSC definition statement for each minor node.

In an SNA-interconnected network, define a CDRSC major node with a VBUILD definition statement, optional NETWORK definition statements, and one or more CDRSC definition statements.
If VTAM is part of a multiple-domain network, two definitions with the same resource name (a logical unit and a CDRSC) can co-exist. In a backup and recovery situation where one host is assuming ownership of a logical unit from another host in the same network, the logical unit can be activated by the new host even though an application program within it currently has a cross-domain session with the logical unit. If the physical units and logical units being recovered support ACTPU(ERP) and ACTLU(ERP) requests, the sessions with the logical units are not affected when the physical units and logical units are activated. The CDRSC definition automatically becomes a shadow resource and the logical unit is now defined as a same-domain (APPL, LU, or LOCAL) resource. If the current host relinquishes ownership of the logical unit, it does so by releasing or deactivating the logical unit and its associated physical unit, causing VTAM to activate its CDRSC again, making it a cross-domain resource.

**Independent LU**

There are several ways to define independent LUs:

- Dynamically define CDRSCs
- Statically define CDRSCs
- Statically define LUs (LOCADDR=0)
- Statically define model CDRSCs, which are then used to build clone CDRSCs. Clone CDRSCs are then treated the same as statically defined (predefined) CDRSCs. References to predefined CDRSCs in this topic can be assumed to include clone CDRSCs.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21273079) for detailed information about the methods of defining independent LUs. This information contains a description of the definition statements for statically defining an independent LU through the CDRSC definition statement.

**Registering independent LUs**

Because the characteristics of an independent LU and of the node on which it resides are not recorded by VTAM, it is difficult to determine the appropriate level of registration for all cases. Therefore, independent LUs are not registered by default because registration of the same resource from multiple nodes can result in the generation of alerts in the APPN network or sub-optimal routing of LU-LU sessions.

However, if an independent LU is owned by a LEN node (that is not acting as an end node in the network), the registration of the independent LU is recommended. Because LEN nodes cannot participate in APPN searches, their LUs cannot be found unless the LUs are defined to an APPN node connected to the LEN node. In this case, you can code the REGISTER operand on the CDRSC or LU definition to register the independent LU to the network node server, or to the network node server and the central directory server. If a large group of independent LUs requires registration, the REGISTER operand can be specified on a higher level definition statement to take advantage of the sift-down effect.

**Note:** Do not specify the REGISTER operand on CDRSC statements on which the CPNAME operand has been coded because the CPNAME operand indicates that the independent LU resides on another APPN node that will be responsible for registering the LU. If the two operands are coded on the same CDRSC statement, either explicitly or by the sift-down effect, the REGISTER operand will default to NO and be ignored.
If you dynamically change an independent LU, the rules cited in “Rules for multiple definition of resources” are followed.

**APPN cross-domain resources**

Defining APPN cross-domain resources is optional, and it is recommended that you not define them to save time. However, there are cases where you might need to define APPN cross-domain resources. For instance, if you want APPN and LEN connectivity to a given independent LU, then both APPN and LEN adjacent link stations need to be defined in the independent LU’s adjacent link station list.

In an APPN network, you can define APPN cross-domain resources at network nodes and end nodes. If you decide to define APPN cross-domain resources at an end node, the APPN directory will not be updated, but the information will be used to improve searching.

To define an APPN cross-domain resource, code the CPNAME operand on the CDRSC definition statement. When you code CPNAME, the APPN directory is updated with the location of the cross-domain resource. However, if the resource is found in the directory to have been registered or dynamically defined, the update is ignored, but no message is generated.

The CPNAME and NETSRVR operands are both valid on the CDRSC definition statement. If both operands have the same value, the resource specified by CPNAME is assumed to be the network node. If CPNAME and NETSRVR have different values, the resource specified by NETSRVR is assumed to be the network node.

If only CPNAME is defined under the CDRSC definition statement, the resource it specifies is assumed to be a network node. If the resource is not a network node, an error message indicates that the APPN information is not valid.

The CPNAME and CDRM operands can be specified on the same CDRSC definition statement to allow a path to be defined through the subarea and APPN networks to reach the resource.

The NATIVE and SUBAREA operands are valid with the CPNAME operand and will be used to update the APPN directory to improve searching. The NATIVE operand will improve searching in multiple subnetwork configurations. The SUBAREA operand will improve searching when the resource can only be reached across a CDRM session.

**Rules for multiple definition of resources**

The connection of an independent LU (CDRSC) to an adjacent link station is only for the duration of the independent LU’s sessions. In addition, the independent LU can have multiple concurrent sessions using different adjacent link stations.

The rules for multiple definition of resources are presented in Table 8 on page 109. This table assumes that a CDRSC is currently defined to VTAM (existing resource). It also assumes that the operator issues a command to activate a major node that contains new definition statements (input resource). Multiple definition of resources occurs when the name of an input resource matches the name of an existing resource.
### Table 8. Rules for multiple definition of resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing resource</th>
<th>Input resource</th>
<th>Major node after integration</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>ISTPDILU</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>CDRSC major node</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>ISTPDILU</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>ISTPDILU</td>
<td>3, 7 on page 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined APPL</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>CDRSC major node</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined LU</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>CDRSC major node</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNPS application</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
<td>8 on page 110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

1. This case does not apply to multiple definition of resources. When a resource currently exists, no new dynamic CDRSC is created or considered.

2. If the two resource definitions have different NETID values, both are specified with NQNMODE=NAME, either by definition or start option, and the existing resource has active or pending sessions, the input resource is not defined to VTAM. If the existing resource does not have any sessions, the input resource's NETID value is also the resulting resource's NETID value.

3. If the two resource definitions have different NETID values and at least one is specified with NQNMODE=NQNAME, either by definition or start option, the resource definitions are not merged.

4. If both are specified with NQNMODE=NAME, either by definition or start option, a duplicate definition of the resource occurs, and the input resource is not defined to VTAM.

5. All operands from the input resource apply to the existing resource.

6. CDRSC operands from the input resource apply to the existing resource.
7. Only LU operands from the input resource apply to the existing resource.
8. Predefining a CDRSC at a network node will fail if an MNPS application is already active using the same name. IST489I is issued.

Exceptions to the merging of multiple resource definitions might occur. These exceptions occur because of different NETID values for the existing and new resource definition, which are both specified with NQNMODE=NAME (either by definition or start option). Changes in the NETID of a given resource can occur only if the resource does not have any existing or pending sessions.

If either the existing resource or the input resource is specified with NQNMODE=NQNAME and they have different NETID values, the resource definitions are not merged.

Merging multiple resource definitions causes operands from the input resource to overlay values in the existing resource only in cases where the operands of the existing resource are default values. Defined values on operands of the existing resource are not overlaid with default values on operands of the input resource. Default values and sifted values from the input resource apply to the existing resource definition as well, so long as they do not override defined values on operands of the existing resource. However, not all operands are necessarily integrated as a result of the second resource definition.

The method used for determining what operands to integrate from the input definition to the existing definition is as follows:

- If the existing resource is a dynamic or predefined CDRSC and the input resource is a predefined independent LU, the following operands on the CDRSC definition statement are integrated:
  - ASLENT
  - ASLTAB
  - DLOGMOD
  - EAS
  - ENCR
  - ENCRTYPE
  - LOGAPPL
  - LUALIAS
  - MDLENT
  - MDLTAB
  - MODETAB
  - NETID
  - PACING
  - RESSCB
  - VPACING

- If the existing resource is a predefined independent LU and the input resource is a predefined CDRSC, the following operands on the CDRSC definition statement are integrated:
  - ALSREQ
  - CDRM

3. LUALIAS is only integrated in some cases. See Table 9 on page 113.
If the existing resource is a predefined CDRSC, the input resource is a predefined CDRSC, they have different NETID values, and both are specified with NQNMODE=NAME, either by definition or start option, the second definition fails. (See note 2 on page 109.)

If the two resource definitions have different NETID values and at least one is specified with NQNMODE=NQNAME, either by definition or start option, the resource definitions are not merged.

If the existing resource is a member of ISTPDILU, the input resource is a predefined independent LU, they have different NETID values, and both are specified with NQNMODE=NAME, either by definition or start option, all operands on the LU definition statement are integrated.

If the two resource definitions have different NETID values and at least one is specified with NQNMODE=NQNAME, either by definition or start option, the resource definitions are not merged.

When multiple resource definitions are merged, the resulting values for LUALIAS and NQNMODE are determined by several factors. The following tables show when LUALIAS and NQNMODE values are integrated.

**LUALIAS values after a merge of resource definitions**

If the existing resource is in session and has an LUALIAS name defined to it, the LUALIAS name cannot be removed or changed as a result of a resource definition merge. However, when a resource definition merge occurs because the input resource is a predefined CDRSC without NETID specified, the LUALIAS is removed. See Table 9 for specific examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing resource</th>
<th>LUALIAS</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Input resource</th>
<th>LUALIAS</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2 on page 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2 on page 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>2 on page 112, 3 on page 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>3 on page 112, 4 on page 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>1 on page 112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. The list of adjacent link stations from the input resource and the existing resource are always combined.

5. NQNMODE is only integrated in some cases. See “NQNMODE values after a merge of resource definitions” on page 112.
### Table 9. Examples of how LUALIAS values are merged (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Existing resource</th>
<th>LUALIAS</th>
<th>Session</th>
<th>Input resource</th>
<th>LUALIAS</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>PWN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>PWN</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>PWN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>PWN</td>
<td>6 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
1. The resource definitions are not merged because the existing resource is in session.
2. The resource definitions are merged, and the LUALIAS of the CDRSC applies to the ILU.
3. The LUALIAS of the ILU is removed.
4. An LUALIAS is no longer associated with the ILU.
5. The resource definitions are merged.
6. An LUALIAS is no longer associated with the CDRSC.
7. The LUALIAS of the CDRSC is removed.

**Symbols in LUALIAS column:**
- **Y:** Resource has an LUALIAS, that is different from the LUALIAS of the resource it is being integrated with.
- **N:** Resource does not have an LUALIAS; either LUALIAS was not specified or it was specified with no lualias value.
- **S:** Resource has an LUALIAS that is the same as the LUALIAS of the resource it is being integrated with.
- **PWN:** The resource is predefined without a network identifier, so LUALIAS is not valid.

**NQNMODE values after a merge of resource definitions**

NQNMODE values after merges of resources are explained in the following tables:

- Table 10 on page 113
- Table 11 on page 114
- Table 12 on page 115
- Table 13 on page 115
Using the NQNMODE merge tables:

- In Table 10, choose the resources that are being merged (one input resource and one existing resource) by looking at the resource types and the NQNMODE status, and then choosing the corresponding resource type numbers.

- Using the two numbers (one for the input resource and one for the existing resource), look at Table 11 on page 114 for input resources 1–5, or Table 12 on page 115 for input resources 6–10, and find where the column for the input resource intersects the row for the existing resource.

**Note:** Only existing resources can be dynamic, in session, applications, or LUs. So, all resource types in Table 10 are valid for the existing resource, but only resource types 1–10 are valid for the input resource.

- The intersection has a letter followed by numbers in parentheses. These letters and numbers correspond to notes about the merge. These notes are listed in Table 13 on page 115.

### Table 10. Resource types for NQNMODE merges

This table shows the resource types that are involved in the merge. Information includes whether the resource has sessions, and the current value of NQNMODE. NQNMODE must be either NAME or NQNAME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type</th>
<th>NQNMODE</th>
<th>Defined with NETID</th>
<th>Sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NQNAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NQNAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NQNAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NQNAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NQNAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NQNAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>NAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 - Predefined CDRSC</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NQNAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NQNAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NAME defaulted</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>NAME defined</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 - Predefined Independent LU</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 - Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 - Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>NQNAME</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 - Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 - Dynamic CDRSC</td>
<td>NQNAME</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 - Application</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 - Application</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 10. Resource types for NQNMODE merges (continued). This table shows the resource types that are involved in the merge. Information includes whether the resource has sessions, and the current value of NQNMODE. NQNMODE must be either NAME or NQNAME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resource type</th>
<th>NQNMODE</th>
<th>Defined with NETID</th>
<th>Sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27 - LU</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 - LU</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 11. Matrix for NQNMODE merges, part 1. In this table, input resources 1–5 are read left to right across the top of the five columns. The existing resources are read top to bottom, in the far left column. Letters and numbers at the intersection of a particular input resource with an existing resource are explained in Table 13 on page 115.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exist. res.</th>
<th>Input resource 1</th>
<th>Input resource 2</th>
<th>Input resource 3</th>
<th>Input resource 4</th>
<th>Input resource 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 18)</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 14 18)</td>
<td>M(1 3 12 18)</td>
<td>M(1 3 12 18 14)</td>
<td>M(11 15 18 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 18 14)</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 18)</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 18 6)</td>
<td>M(1 3 12 18)</td>
<td>M(11 15 18 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M(2 4 18)</td>
<td>M(2 4 18 14)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18) F(20)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18 14) F(20)</td>
<td>M(11 18 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>M(1 5 18 14 6)</td>
<td>M(2 4 18 14)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18) F(20)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18 14) F(20)</td>
<td>M(11 18 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>M(2 4 23 22)</td>
<td>M(2 4 23 22)</td>
<td>M(1 5 22)</td>
<td>M(1 5 22)</td>
<td>M(11 16 5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 18)</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 14 18)</td>
<td>M(1 3 12 18)</td>
<td>M(1 3 12 14 18)</td>
<td>M(11 15 16 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 13)</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 18)</td>
<td>M(2 5 6 12 13)</td>
<td>F(6 9)</td>
<td>M(11 15 16 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>M(2 4 12 18)</td>
<td>M(2 4 12 18 14)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18) F(20)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18 14) F(20)</td>
<td>M(11 16 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>M(1 5 6 12 13)</td>
<td>F(6 9)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18 14) F(20)</td>
<td>M(1 5 18 14) F(20)</td>
<td>M(11 16 18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>M(2 4 17 18)</td>
<td>M(2 4 17 18 14)</td>
<td>M(2 4 17 18)</td>
<td>M(11 18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>M(2 4 7 12 18 21)</td>
<td>M(2 4 7 12 18 21,14)</td>
<td>M(5 18 21) F(20)</td>
<td>M(7 11 15 16 18 21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>M(5 18 21)</td>
<td>M(5 18 21)</td>
<td>M(1 3 7 12 18 21)</td>
<td>M(7 11 15 16 18 21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>M(2 4 7 12 18 21)</td>
<td>M(2 4 7 12 18 21,14)</td>
<td>M(5 18 21) F(20)</td>
<td>M(7 11 15 16 18 21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>M(5 18 21)</td>
<td>M(5 18 21)</td>
<td>M(1 3 7 12 18 21)</td>
<td>M(7 11 15 16 18 21)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 12. Matrix for NQNMODE merges, part 2.** In this table, input resources are read left to right 6–10 across the top of the five columns. The existing resources are read top to bottom, in the far left column. Letters and numbers at the intersection of a particular input resource with an existing resource are explained in Table 13.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exist. res.</th>
<th>Input resource 6</th>
<th>Input resource 7</th>
<th>Input resource 8</th>
<th>Input resource 9</th>
<th>Input resource 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 3 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(22 15 13 17 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 13 14)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 13 6)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(2 6 15 13 17 22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>M(2 4 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 5 13)</td>
<td>F(19) F(20)</td>
<td>M(1 22 13 6 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>M(1 5 13 14 6)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 5 13) F(20)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 22 13 6 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>M(2 4 13 17)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 5 13 17)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(11 5 13 16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 3 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(22 15 13 17 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>M(2 5 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(2 5 6 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(2 6 15 13 17 22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M(2 4 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 5 13) F(20)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 22 13 6 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>M(1 5 6 12 13)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 5 13) F(20)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>M(1 22 13 6 17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>F(24)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(24)</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>F(24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>F(19)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 13. Notes for NQNMODE merges tables.** This table explains the letters and numbers seen in Table 11 on page 114 and Table 12.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter, number</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Merge the resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fail the integration request. Do not merge the resources. Existing resource remains unchanged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 13. Notes for NQNMODE merges tables (continued)

This table explains the letters and numbers seen in Table 11 on page 114 and Table 12 on page 115.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter, number</th>
<th>Explanation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Input resource is put into shadow. If a shadow already exists, the shadow is treated as the existing resource, and is merged with the input resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Resulting NQNMODE value for this resource is NAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Resulting NQNMODE value for this resource is NQNAME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>An SRT entry is added for this resource using the netid of this host, if the existing resource is cross net.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>The SRT entry is deleted for this resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>No SRT entry addition or deletion is needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Do not override a defined NQNMODE value with a defaulted one. Do not change the NQNMODE value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>When the existing resource is a dynamic CDRSC, the resources will be merged regardless of conflicting NQNMODE values, whether or not the existing CDRSC has sessions. The NQNMODE value of the existing resource becomes the NQNMODE value of the input resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>It is not valid to have duplicate predefined resource definitions of the same type (for example, two CDRSC definitions, or two ILU definitions).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>NQNMODE conflict, and the existing resource is in session. Also, the existing resource has NQNMODE defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Conflict in two defined NQNMODE values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>NQNMODE cannot be defined for a predefined alias.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Because NQNMODE=NQNAME on one of the resources, the netids of the input and existing resource must be the same to have a collision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Only ILU parameters for the existing resources are overridden by parameters from the input resources. The RDTE for the existing resources is moved (if not already there) to ISTPDILU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NQNMODE is now considered a defined value for the resulting resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>The existing resource must have a netid of this host's netid for there to have been a collision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>The resulting resource becomes a predefined alias (RCDPDALS in RCDRS is turned on).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>RCDPDALS in RCDRS is turned off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>The definition parameters for the existing resources are overridden by parameters from the input resources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Impossible scenario. NQNMODE cannot be defined on a predefined ILU when the ILU is the input resource. NQNMODE is defined for an ILU only when the ILU has merged with a CDRSC which has NQNMODE defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Fail this integration request if the netids of the existing and input resources are different.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Resource becomes a predefined resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Resulting resource takes the netid of the input resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>The input resource must have a netid of this host's netid for there to have been a collision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>The definition should be failed because there might be the case where an appl and an ILU represent the same resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>NETWORK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdrscname</td>
<td>CDRSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 14. Cross-Domain resource major node definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VFYOWNER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>146</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>Subarea sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>147</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R   Required operand.

G   Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

¹You should not exceed the MAXSESS value coded on the NCP’s BUILD macro. VTAM does not check the value coded here against the value coded on the NCP’s BUILD macro. Session setups will fail if the maximum number of sessions attempted exceeds the MAXSESS value coded on the NCP’s BUILD macro.

Cross-domain resource major node coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the cross-domain resource major node.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement for each set of CDRSC definition statements.

**NETWORK definition statement**

Code a NETWORK definition statement to identify the network in which the logical units represented by the CDRSC definition statements reside. One or more NETWORK definition statements can appear anywhere after the VBUILD definition statement. If you code consecutive NETWORK definition statements (without intervening CDRSC definition statements), only the last one is used.

If no NETWORK definition statement exists before a CDRSC definition statement, the resource is considered valid for any network. Such CDRSCs can be resources within VTAM’s network or alias names for resources in another network.

**GROUP definition statement**

Code a GROUP definition statement to group cross-domain resources. Each minor node in the group is defined with the values specified on the operands on the GROUP definition statement unless an operand is specified on the CDRSC definition statement.

**Restrictions:**

- The LUALIAS operand is not supported on the GROUP definition statement because an LUALIAS name must be unique to a CDRSC.
- The DELETE operand is not supported on the GROUP definition statement because DELETE is valid only for model CDRSCs.
CDRSC definition statement

Code CDRSC definition statements to define CDRSC minor nodes or model CDRSCs (from which clone CDRSCs can be built) for those cross-domain resources with which an application program or logical unit within this domain can have a session.

Tips:
1. Information on coding the CDRSC definition statement for TSO/VTAM is in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide
2. The same set of CDRSC definition statements can be used throughout the network.

Dynamic change of operands for cross-domain resource major node

You can dynamically change the following CDRSC major node operands by editing the VTAMLST and then issuing the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>New Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJLIST</td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSREQ</td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLEN T</td>
<td>NQNMODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>PACING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>REGISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>RESSCB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td>SIRFMSG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>SPAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td>SRCOUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>SRTIMER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td>VFYOWNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSESS</td>
<td>VPACING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQNMODE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESSCB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRFMSG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRCOUNT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTIMER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFYOWNER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can also change the NETID operand on the NETWORK statement that applies to one or more CDRSC definition statements below it, but this change will be effective only for those CDRSCs that have NQNMODE=NQNAME coded or defaulted from the current value of the VTAM start option NQNMODE. For any CDRSC with NQNMODE=NAME, an error message will be issued and the change to NETID will be ignored.

To dynamically change the operand, the resource to which it applies must be inactive. You can dynamically change the operands associated with tables (ASLTAB, MDLTAB, and MODETAB) at any time without deactivating resources.

Model CDRSCs are CDRSCs whose cdrscname value contains wildcards. Clone CDRSCs are CDRSCs built using model CDRSC definitions. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about model CDRSCs and clone CDRSCs.

Rules: The following rules apply to the use of the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command to change operands on model CDRSCs:

- The model CDRSC must be inactive to be updated.
- Changes to a model CDRSC do not propagate to already existing clone CDRSCs, but will affect future clone CDRSCs created using that model.
The value of the DELETE operand on the model CDRSC is a characteristic of the model CDRSC that can be changed; the value of the model CDRSC’s DELETE operand at the time of clone CDRSC inactivation or clone CDRSC’s session termination determines whether or not the clone CDRSC is deleted.

A VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command cannot delete a model CDRSC that has existing clone CDRSCs.

A VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command cannot create a conventional CDRSC when there is an existing clone CDRSC with the same name; delete the clone CDRSC first, using VARY INACT,DELETE=YES, and then use VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL to add the conventional CDRSC.

A VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command cannot be used to delete clone CDRSCs.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

Cross-domain resource major node full syntax

The full syntax for the cross-domain resource (CDRSC) major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Cross-domain resource major node operand descriptions” on page 122.

VBUILD

```
name VBUILD TYPE=CDRSC

CONFGDS=confgds_name, CONFGPW=confgds_password, CONFGDS=confgds_name
```

NETWORK
Cross-domain resource major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the cross-domain resource (CDRSC) major node.
**ADJLIST**

```
ADJLIST = list_name
```

**statements:**  GROUP, CDRSC  
**dependencies:**  none  

Specifies the name of the ADJLIST definition statement which contains the list of adjacent SSCP's to be used for all session requests for this CDRSC.

When an adjacent SSCP list is identified for a CDRSC, session setup requests are sent to only the SSCPs in the list. SORDER and SSCPORD coding does not affect the search sequence for ADJLIST.

**Note:** The ADJLIST operand will be ignored in a pure APPN node. A pure APPN node is a VTAM that is started with start options NODETYPE=NN or NODETYPE=EN, but without HOSTSA or with HOSTSA and SACONNS=NO.

**ALSLIST**

```
ALSLIST = (pu_name)
```

**statements:**  GROUP, CDRSC  
**dependencies:**  ALSREQ  

Specifies a list of adjacent link station names that VTAM can use to gain session connectivity to the independent LU you are defining. The adjacent link station might be currently defined. Validation of the names occurs during session activation.

You can include ISTAPNPU in the list instead of a real adjacent link station name. ISTAPNPU is a generic representation for an APPN adjacent link station. If VTAM finds ISTAPNPU in the adjacent link station list for an independent LU, VTAM treats ISTAPNPU as if it were a real APPN adjacent link station when trying to determine whether to attempt routing through the APPN network.

If ALSREQ=YES, all session requests for this independent LU must be received over an adjacent link station that matches one in the adjacent link station list. For a LEN adjacent link station, the names must be the same to be considered a match. For an APPN adjacent link station, if any other APPN adjacent link station is in the adjacent link station list (including ISTAPNPU) it is considered a match.

**Note:** For a LEN adjacent link station, the NETID must match the NETID value of the independent LU at session establishment. You are responsible for ensuring that PUs named in an adjacent link station list have NETIDs that correspond to the independent LU resource. An APPN adjacent link station has no such restriction.

There might be special ALSLIST requirements for certain migration configurations involving LEN connections. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for details.
**ALSREQ**

Specifies whether adjacent link station names must match an entry in the default adjacent link station list of the independent LU at a session request.

If you do not code ALSREQ, the value coded on the ALSREQ start option is used.

**ALSREQ=NO**

Specifies that an adjacent link station name does not have to match an entry in the default adjacent link station list of the independent LU at a session request.

**ALSREQ=YES**

Specifies that an adjacent link station name must match an entry in the default adjacent link station list of the independent LU at a session request.

If the adjacent link station names are required, only session requests over an adjacent link station which matches one of the adjacent link stations in the list are allowed. An APPN adjacent link station matches any APPN adjacent link stations in the list (including ISTAPNPU). A LEN adjacent link station matches only an adjacent link station in the list that has the same name.

If adjacent link station names are not required, any adjacent link station can receive a session request for this LU. Furthermore, if the adjacent link station is LEN, its name is automatically added to the adjacent link station list for the independent LU. If the adjacent link station is APPN, the generic APPN adjacent link station name (ISTAPNPU) is automatically added to the adjacent link station list for the independent LU instead of the real adjacent link station name.

**ASLENT**
ASLENT

```
ASLENT — associated_lu_table_entry_name
```

**statements:**
GROUP, CDRSC

**dependencies:**
ASLTAB

Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in ASLTAB by default.

ASLTAB

```
ASLTAB — associated_lu_table_name
```

**statements:**
GROUP, CDRSC

**dependencies:**
none

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for the logical unit. See "Associated LU table" on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application program in a formatted session-initiation request. See "LOGON command" on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See \[z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation\] for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

CDRM
Specifies the name of the CDRM that controls the CDRSC. The CDRM must be in the same domain as the CDRSC.

If you do not code the CDRM operand, VTAM sends session setup requests to SSCP s in the default SSCP list, until either the owning SSCP is found or the end of the list is reached. When the owning SSCP is found, VTAM saves the name of the owning SSCP. If the end of the list is reached, the session setup fails.

If you code CDRM, VTAM moves the CDRM name to the top of the default SSCP list, regardless of whether it is included in the list. Session setup requests are then sent to the SSCP s in the default SSCP list until the owning SSCP is found or the end of the list is reached.

If you coded NETID on the NETWORK definition statement, thereby associating it with the CDRSC, and the CDRM name is not the SSCP name of the CDRM in which the resource resides, the session setup could fail. See “VFYOWNER” on page 146 for more details.

If a NETID is not associated with the CDRSC, the CDRM operand, if coded, is used as an adjacent SSCP. Adjacent SSCP routing will be attempted first, before other entries in the adjacent SSCP table are tried.

Note:
1. The preceding actions affect only the internal copy of the adjacent SSCP table maintained for each CDRSC. They do not affect the actual adjacent SSCP table. When the last session for this resource ends, the CDRM name is reset to the CDRM value specified on the CDRSC definition statement.
2. In the SSCP of the originating logical unit (OLU), the CDRM name of the destination logical unit (DLU), if identified, must be correct. If the CDRM name of the DLU is not correct, the operator must issue a MODIFY CDRM command to change the CDRM name.
3. You can permanently change the owning CDRM name with the MODIFY CDRM command. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY CDRM command.

cdrscname
Specifies the name of a resource (a logical unit or application program) in another domain or network that this CDRSC is to represent.

The cdrscname value is required. The cdrscname value can be the name of the logical unit or application as known in this network (the alias name). If the resource is a VTAM application program, and the CDRSC is to satisfy the real name, cdrscname must be the same as the name (not the ACBNAME operand) of the application program’s APPL definition statement in the VTAM definition in the other domain.

If you do not code the NETWORK statement, the cdrscname is either the real name of the resource or the alias name of the resource. If a CDRSC is predefined in the same domain for the real name, and another CDRSC is predefined in that domain for the alias name, the session setup fails. VTAM does not allow two static definitions of the same resource in a single domain.

In an SNA network interconnection, only one CDRSC identified by the name in cdrscname can be defined using NQNMODE=NAME (either by the start option or by the definition statement). Same-network CDRSCs and CDRSCs defined without a NETWORK statement are always considered to be defined using NQNMODE=NAME. If a CDRSC is defined using NQNMODE=NAME, then cdrscname cannot conflict with the name of any non-CDRSC resource in that SNA-interconnected network.

In addition to the characters normally acceptable in a SNA name, the cdrscname can include the following wildcard characters:

**Asterisk (*)**
Represents zero or more unspecified characters. An asterisk can be used as the second through eighth character.

**Question mark (?)**
Represents a single unspecified character. A question mark can be used as the first through eighth character.

When wildcard characters are used in the cdrscname value, this is considered to be a model CDRSC definition, from which clone CDRSCs can later be created.

**Restriction:** The cdrscname value (including wildcard characters) for all model CDRSCs must be unique within a given host (including model applications) regardless of the value of the NQNMODE operand or NQNMODE start option. For example, two model CDRSC definitions named CD??* in NETA and CD??* in NETB cannot be activated at the same time on the same host even if NQNMODE=NQNAME is used for one or both of these model CDRSCs because the cdrscname value is not unique.
CONFGDS

\[ \text{CONFGDS} = \text{configds\_name} \]

statements: VBUILD
dependencies: none

Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Include a DD statement that has this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.

CONFGPW

\[ \text{CONFGPW} = \text{configds\_password} \]

statements: VBUILD
dependencies: CONFGDS

Specifies the 1–7 character alphanumeric password that VTAM uses to access the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, but VSAM requires it, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you code CONFGDS.

CPNAME
Identifies the resource's owning control point name. To allow definition of casually connected resources, this operand can be fully qualified with a network ID. If you define an APPN resource to update the APPN directory the CPNAME is required.

CPNAME can be the same name as the host's control point name (SSCP name). However, CPNAME cannot match the name of the CDRSC minor node.

If the CPNAME or NETSRVR name is qualified with a network ID, that network ID is used regardless of the NETID operand value. Otherwise, the value of the NETID operand is used to qualify the name. If NETID is not coded, CPNAME and NETSRVR are qualified with the host's network ID.

Note that for the cross-domain resource major node, CPNAME and REGISTER are conflicting options. If you code CPNAME and a REGISTER value of anything other than NO, an error message is issued and REGISTER is set to NO.

**DELETE**

Indicates whether any clone CDRSC built from this model CDRSC will be deleted when all of the clone CDRSC's sessions have terminated or the clone CDRSC is deactivated.

**DELETE=YES**
Indicates that any clone CDRSC built from this model CDRSC will be deleted when all of the clone CDRSC's sessions have terminated or when that clone CDRSC is deactivated.

**DELETE=NO**
Indicates that any clone CDRSC built from this model CDRSC will be retained when all of the clone CDRSC's sessions have terminated or when that clone CDRSC is deactivated.

**Tip:** Deleting the clone CDRSCs immediately might result in storage thrashing (freeing and getting clone CDRSCs) and search thrashing (losing search history and then rebuilding it). However, retaining the clone CDRSCs means that they continue to consume system resources.

**DLOGMOD**
DLOGMOD — default_logon_mode_table_entry_name

Specifies the name of the default logon mode table entry used by default if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the first entry in the applicable logon mode table (specified on the MODETAB operand or used by default).

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the entry must be in ISTINCLM. For more information on logon mode entries, see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

EAS

EAS — 256
EAS — number_of_sessions

Specifies the estimated number of concurrent sessions that will be active with this independent logical unit.

If your estimated value is greater than 256, for better performance, use the next higher multiple of 256.

You can use this operand in conjunction with the BSBUF buffer pool start option to support peak session levels. See “Buffer Pool start option” on page 808 for information about BSBUF.
Specifies whether this resource has any special requirements for enciphering and deciphering messages.

**ENCR=NONE**

Specifies that this resource cannot engage in cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=OPT**

Specifies that this resource can engage in cryptographic sessions, but allows the application program to determine whether to use cryptography.

**ENCR=REQD**

Specifies that VTAM must encipher all messages to and from this resource. If ENCR=REQD, no sessions can be established with this resource unless the host with which it is associated can handle cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=SEL**

SEL has no meaning for CDRSC resources. If you specify ENCR=SEL, ENCR=OPT is used instead.

**Note:** The setting of ENCR in the Cross Domain Major Node is only acted upon for a resource owned by the VTAM in which it is coded, such as an independent LU (ILU).

**ENCRTYPE**
Specifies the minimum type of encryption that VTAM should use on behalf of the application when performing session level encryption.

**ENCRTYPE=DES**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an 8-byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

**ENCRTYPE=TDES24**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of Triple DES encryption with a 24-byte key when performing session level encryption.

**Note:** The ENCRTYPE value coded on the GROUP will be sifted down to the appropriate resource (CDRSC).

The SYSDEFed ENCRTYPE of a CDRSC resource can be changed at runtime through the MODIFY SECURITY command. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/) for specific details. However, the ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded. In other words, if the application is currently operating at ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then the encryption level cannot be changed to ENCRTYPE=DES using the MODIFY SECURITY command.

**Note:** If downgrading the security level is preferred, the current major node being used must be deactivated and another major node value must be coded.

In addition, a user may use the LOGMODE TABLE to override the ENCRTYPE value of the SLU based on the logmode entry being used. The ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded from TDES24 to DES using the logmode table. Only TDES24 can be specified for the encryption level (ENCRTYP). See [“MODEENT macroinstruction” on page 1037](https://www.ibm.com/) for more information about MODEENT macroinstructions.

**ISTATUS**
Specifies the initial status of this CDRSC.

**ISTATUS=ACTIVE**

Specifies that this resource is logically active to this domain, which means that session-establishment requests can be sent to the adjacent SSCP using the resource. The resource is not necessarily active in its own domain.

**ISTATUS=INACTIVE**

Specifies that this resource is not logically active to this domain, though it is not necessarily inactive in its own domain. Session requests from this domain to the resource will fail.

**LOGAPPL**

Identifies the name of the primary logical unit (PLU) that this logical unit will automatically log on to as a secondary logical unit (SLU) when this logical unit is activated. The name specified can also be a USRVAR, which will be resolved into its current value before being used to establish or redrive the session with the controlling primary logical unit.

For independent logical units, the LOGAPPL operand establishes a session with the primary logical unit designated on the LOGAPPL operand if a session does not currently exist with this logical unit. The session is established regardless of whether sessions with other logical units exist. The LOGAPPL operand cannot contain the name of an independent logical unit because independent logical units cannot be the controlling logical units for an automatic logon session.

To ensure retry of a pending automatic logon, code the AUTORTRY or AUTOTI start options.

You can specify a network-qualified name for LOGAPPL. You cannot specify an UALIAS name for LOGAPPL.

**Note:** If you specify the NetView or TSO program as the application program on the LOGAPPL operand, you will get unpredictable results in recovery situations.

For more information on establishing sessions, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#).
**LUALIAS**

Statements: GROUP, CDRSC

Dependencies: see description

Defines a 1–8 character name used by application programs in this domain to represent a cross-network or cross-domain resource that is defined under a NETWORK definition statement that precedes the CDRSC definition statement.

**Note:** LUALIAS is valid only for cross-domain and cross-network resources that are defined under a NETWORK definition statement, and is recommended only for cross-network CDRSCs which are defined using NQNMODE=NQNAME because same-network CDRSCs and NQNMODE=NAME CDRSCs are known by their unqualified resource names.

Session requests from this domain's application programs are routed to the CDRSC, when the destination resource has the same name as defined by LUALIAS. Session requests from any resource other than a VTAM application in this domain are routed to the resource in this domain with the same name.

If you define two CDRSCs with the same LUALIAS name, only one can be active at a time. This means that a shadow resource with an LUALIAS name that duplicates a real resource with the same LUALIAS name, regardless of whether the resource names for the two resources are the same, cannot be activated until the real resource is deactivated. A shadow resource that attempts to become active and cannot because it has an LUALIAS name that duplicates an active resource is put into RESET state. After it is in RESET state, the major node of the shadow resource must be deactivated, the active resource with the LUALIAS name must be deactivated, and then the major node of the shadow resource must be activated before the shadow resource can be activated.

An LU in shadow (which does not have a duplicate LUALIAS name) also can be activated when it comes out of shadow if the LU's initial status (ISTATUS operand) was active while it was in shadow, and the CDRSC that held the LU in shadow was not deactivated.

**Note:** LUALIAS takes effect only in the following situations:

- When the LUALIAS name has been defined for a resource that is defined on the CDRSC definition statement that is preceded by a NETWORK definition statement.
- For session requests that cross the application programming interface.
- For session requests whose origin or destination is the VTAM for which LUALIAS is coded. VTAMs along the session setup path are not involved with or affected by LUALIAS.

**Note:** LUALIAS can be used in DISPLAY commands issued in the VTAM where LUALIAS is defined. LUALIAS cannot be used in MODIFY or VARY commands, and cannot be specified for LOGAPPL.

LUALIAS is optional for cross-network or cross-domain resources predefined with the NETWORK definition statement. If it is not defined and there are duplicate
names in the SNA network interconnection, application programs can use the network-qualified name [if PARMS=(NQNAMES=YES) is specified on the ACB macroinstruction] or any of the other types of alias name translation, such as:

- Alias name translation with NetView
- Session management exit routine
- USERVAR

**Restriction:** LUALIAS does not work with ALIAS name translation (regardless of whether translation is performed by NetView or the Session Management Exit). If an ALIAS name is received on a session setup request from a resource that is predefined as a CDRSC with an LUALIAS, then the received ALIAS name is presented to local applications, rather than the predefined LUALIAS name.

If you are predefining this resource just to specify an LUALIAS, consider coding LUAPFX on the APPL definition statement which does not support network-qualified names and allow the CDRSC to be created dynamically. VTAM will dynamically generate an LUALIAS for each dynamic cross-network CDRSC as needed. See “LUAPFX” on page 62 for more information about dynamic LUALIAS.

**MAXSESS**

\[
\text{MAXSESS} = \text{max\_number\_LU-LU\_sessions}
\]

*statements:* GROUP, CDRSC
*dependencies:* Independent LUs attached to an NCP
*range:* 1–65535

Specifies the maximum number of concurrent LU-LU sessions in which an independent LU can participate. The MAXSESS value applies to each connection the LU is using to establish LU-LU sessions. For example, if MAXSESS=2 was specified for LUA and LUA appears on three PUs, LUA can have two sessions on each of the three PUs for a total of six sessions.

If you do not code MAXSESS, or code a value outside the range, the MAXSESS value set in the NCP definition is used.

**Note:** You should not exceed the MAXSESS value coded on the NCP’s BUILD macro. VTAM does not check the value coded here against the value coded on the NCP’s BUILD macro. Session setups will fail if the maximum number of sessions attempted exceeds the MAXSESS value coded on the NCP’s BUILD macro.

**MDLENT**
Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in MDLTAB.

**MDLTAB**

Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for the logical unit. See “Model name table” on page 1064 for a description of how to define a model name table.

If you omit the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application program in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

**MODETAB**
Specifies the name of a logon mode table to be used for the logical unit. The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in “Logon mode table” on page 1036. If you do not code a logon mode table for the logical unit on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.

**name**

On VBUILD:  
`name` is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, `name` appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional `name` you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node's status.

On NETWORK:  
Identifies this statement in error messages from the VTAM system definition processor. To avoid confusion, use the same value for both `name` and the NETID operand. `name` is optional, but its use is highly recommended.

On GROUP:  
Specifies the required name of the CDRSC group.

**NATIVE**
Indicates that the resource is located in the native APPN subnetwork or across an APPN subnetwork boundary.

**NATIVE= YES**
Indicates the resource is located in this APPN subnetwork, or across an SNI connection that originates in this APPN subnetwork.

**NATIVE= NO**
Indicates that the resource is located across an APPN network or subnetwork boundary.

**NETID**

Specifies an optional 1–8 character identifier of the network in which the CDRSC, or set of CDRSCs, resides. This NETID pertains to the CDRSC, or set of CDRSCs, defined after the NETWORK definition statement and before any other NETWORK definition statement in the same set of definitions.

**Note:**
1. If a CDRSC is defined with a network ID of the host network, the resource is considered real.
2. A CDRSC defined with a network ID of the host network must reside in the host network.
3. The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers (NETIDs). Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

**NETSRVR**
Identifies the resource's network node server. To allow predefinition of casually connected resources, this operand can be fully qualified with a network ID. If the operand is not network-qualified, the NETID value coded on the NETWORK statement is used.

The NETSRVR operand can have the same name as the host's control point name if the node is the network node server. However, NETSRVR cannot match the name of the CDRSC minor node.

Note: Specifying this operand does not initiate CP-CP sessions with the network node server. The name is used only to suggest a network node server for a control point.

**NQNMODE**

Indicates whether VTAM defines the cross-network resource by its non-network-qualified name and its network-qualified name or by only its network-qualified name.

NQNMODE is valid only for cross-domain and cross-network resources that are defined under a NETWORK definition statement. Same-network CDRSCs are always considered to be defined with NQNMODE=NAME because these resources are always identified by their non-network-qualified names.

When NQNMODE is specified on the CDRSC definition statement, it overrides the value specified on the NQNMODE start option. Dynamic CDRSCs are controlled by the NQNMODE start option.

[Table 15 on page 140](#) shows the various ways NQNMODE applies to different types of CDRSCs.

**NQNMODE=NAME**

The cross-network resource is defined by both its network-qualified name and its non-network-qualified name. The same-network CDRSC is always considered to be defined using NQNMODE=NAME because it is always identified by its non-network-qualified name. This is the mode in which pre-V4 releases of VTAM operate.
If a CDRSC is defined using NQNMODE=NAME (either by definition or start option), then no other resource can be defined to that host by the same non-network-qualified name.

**NQNMODE=NQNAME**

The cross-network resources is defined by its network-qualified name and is not defined to this host by its non-network-qualified name.

If you have duplicate names in your SNA-interconnected networks and want to avoid using other forms of alias name translation, you can specify (either by definition or start option) NQNMODE=NQNAME.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of CDRSC</th>
<th>CDRSC or start option</th>
<th>NQNMODE=NAME</th>
<th>NQNMODE=NQNAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSCs with NETID</td>
<td>CDRSC and start option (CDRSC overrides start option)</td>
<td>Cross-network resources defined by their non-network-qualified names and their network qualified names</td>
<td>Cross-network resources defined by their non-network-qualified names only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Predefined CDRSCs without NETID</td>
<td>Neither (NQNMODE not applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic CDRSCs defined by their network-qualified names and their implied alias names (consisting of their non-network-qualified names and the network identifiers of their session partners).</td>
<td>Start option</td>
<td>CDRSCs defined by their non-network-qualified names and their network qualified names</td>
<td>CDRSCs defined by their network-qualified names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Same-network CDRSCs and native independent LUs</td>
<td>Neither (NQNMODE not applicable)</td>
<td>Has no effect. Network-qualified name and non-network-qualified name are considered equivalent.</td>
<td>Has no effect. Network-qualified name and non-network-qualified name are considered equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonnatively attached independent LUs defined as LUs with LOCADDR=0 coded</td>
<td>Start option</td>
<td>CDRSCs defined by their non-network-qualified names and their network qualified names</td>
<td>CDRSCs defined by their network-qualified names only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonnatively attached independent LUs defined as CDRSCs</td>
<td>CDRSC and start option (CDRSC overrides start option)</td>
<td>CDRSCs defined by their non-network-qualified names and their network qualified names</td>
<td>CDRSCs defined by their network-qualified names only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PACING**
Specifies how VTAM is to pace the flow of data from the boundary node, which performs pacing for a channel-attached SNA device, to the SLU. The PACING value is not used in all configurations. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**Note:**

1. PACING=0 indicates that no pacing is performed for sessions with the logical unit.
2. You can use the FIXED option on this operand. FIXED is an NCP option that allows you to override adaptive session pacing and use fixed pacing instead. To use the FIXED option, you must code \((N,,\text{FIXED})\). The second comma represents M or a minimum value that is used by some pre-ENA nodes.

For more information on pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.
Specifies how a resource should be registered on a definition statement.

Note that for the cross-domain resource major node, CPNAME and REGISTER are conflicting options. If you code CPNAME and a REGISTER value of anything other than NO, an error message is issued and REGISTER is set to NO.

**REGISTER=CDSERV**
Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**
Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to the network node server, but that directory resource registration should not be requested for it.

**REGISTER=NO**
Indicates that the resource should not be registered.

**RESSCB**
RESSCB = **number_of_session_control_blocks**

**RESSCB** = 0

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>GROUP, CDRSC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>valid only for type 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>0–65535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies the number of session control blocks reserved by the NCP for the logical unit.

This operand applies only to type 2.1 peripheral nodes.

For information about NCP restrictions on this operand, see NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.

### SIRFMSG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIRFMSG</th>
<th>STARTOPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>GROUP, CDRSC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Controls the display of error messages IST663I, IST664I, IST889I, and their message groups. These messages are issued when a session initiation request originated by this CDRSC fails because trial and error routing, using an adjacent SSCP table, exhausted the table and was unable to locate the destination LU. The messages might also be issued when a session initiation request (or searches that may not result in a session being established) to this CDRSC fails for similar reasons. The messages might also be issued when an APPN locate search request fails to locate a target resource.

The SIRFMSG operand setting on the CDRSC controls the ASIRFMSG, DSIRFMSG, ESIRFMSG, FSIRFMSG, LSIRFMSG, RSIRFMSG, and SIRFMSG start option processing. See “Descriptions of start options” on page 797 for more details.

When a value other than SIRFMSG=STARTOPT is specified for a CDRSC, the resource level setting of SIRFMSG overrides whatever SIRFMSG start option setting is in effect at the node. If both resources (origin and destination logical units) for a given session initiation request have SIRFMSG values other than SIRFMSG=STARTOPT specified, then the less restrictive setting (where ALLSSCP is less restrictive than OLUSSCP which in turn is less restrictive than NONE) will be used to determine if the error messages are issued. When CPNAME= is coded on a CDRSC, the SIRFMSG setting will also be used to override the LSIRFMSG start option setting for APPN locate searches.
Tip: When SIRFMSG is used to override the LSIRFMSG start option, then ALLSSCP is equivalent in function to ALLNNS and OLUSSCP is equivalent in function to OLUNNS.

**SIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**

Specifies that messages are issued for all session initiation request failures involving this CDRSC. For APPN locate searches SIRFMSG=ALLSSCP will result in failure messages being issued for searches when this node is acting as a network node.

**SIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**

Specifies that messages are issued only when the VTAM owning this CDRSC is the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP for the failing session initiation request. For APPN locate searches, SIRFMSG=OLUSSCP will result in failure messages being issued for searches where this node is acting as a network node server for the OLU or when acting as the origin directory server of the search.

**SIRFMSG=STARTOPT**

Specifies that the value of the SIRFMSG start option is to be used for this resource. This is the default setting.

**SIRFMSG=NONE**

Specifies that no messages are issued for any searches involving this CDRSC.

**SPAN**

```
STATEMENTS:
GROUP, CDRSC
```

**dependencies:**

```
NetView
```

Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if you are using the NetView program. For a full description, see IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Graphical Components.

The NetView Program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

**SRCOUNT**
### SRCOUNT

Specifies for this resource how many search requests can be limited before VTAM performs another resource discovery search. It is meaningful only when search reduction is active (SRCHRED=ON). This operand overrides the value of the SRCOUNT start option for this CDRSC.

**Note:**

1. If SRCOUNT=0 is coded, then the search count threshold is not used and the SRTIMER value alone will control when to attempt another search.
2. If neither SRCOUNT or SRTIMER is coded on the CDRSC statement and SRCHRED=ON, then the SRCOUNT and SRTIMER start option values will be used.
3. If SRCOUNT is coded, an APPN directory entry will be created (if one does not exist for the resource) in addition to the CDRSC defined by this definition statement.

### SRTIMER

Specifies the number of seconds that a search reduction entry limits incoming search requests or session requests. SRTIMER is meaningful only when search reduction is active (SRCHRED=ON). This operand overrides the value of the SRTIMER start option for this CDRSC.

**Note:**

1. If SRTIMER=0 is coded, then the search time threshold is not used and the SRCOUNT value alone will control when to attempt another search.
2. If neither SRTIMER or SRCOUNT is coded on the CDRSC statement and SRCHRED=ON, then the SRCOUNT and SRTIMER start option values will be used.
3. If SRCOUNT is coded, an APPN directory entry will be created (if one does not exist for the resource) in addition to the CDRSC defined by this definition statement.

### SUBAREA

Chapter 2. Major nodes 145
Indicates whether or not a CDRM session must be crossed to reach the resource.

**SUBAREA=NO**
Indicates that the resource can be reached using an entirely APPN path.

**SUBAREA=YES**
Indicates that a subarea CDRM session must be used to reach the resource (for example, the resource is located in or through a subarea network).

**TYPE**

Indicates a CDRSC major node. This operand is required.

**VFYOWNER**
Specifies whether owner verification takes place when sessions are attempted with this resource.

**Note:** Owner verification is supported only in subarea sessions.

**VFYOWNER=** **YES**
Specifies that the session is rejected if the owner specified on the CDRSC does not match the owner specified in the session initiation request.
VFYOWNER=YES is valid only if:
- The CDRSC is predefined with the NETID operand on the NETWORK definition statement.
- You code CDRM= cdrmname.

**VFYOWNER=** **NO**
Specifies that, if the owning SSCP received on an initiation request does not match the owner specified on the CDRSC, the CDRSC is updated with the owning SSCP name received, unless the CDRSC is across the APPN-subarea boundary and CDRM= cdrmname is coded.

**VPACING**
VPACING = 2

VPACING = number_of_requests

**statements:**
GROUP, CDRSC

dependencies:
none

range:
0–63

Specifies how VTAM paces the flow of data from the boundary node containing the PLU to the boundary node that performs pacing for a channel-attached SNA device.

*number_of_requests* specifies the maximum number of normal-flow requests that the PLU sends for a given LU-LU session before waiting for a pacing response. No further normal-flow requests can be sent to the logical unit until it is ready to receive them.

**Note:** You can use the FIXED option on this operand. FIXED is an NCP option that allows you to override adaptive session pacing and use fixed pacing instead.

To use the FIXED option, you must code (N,,FIXED). The second comma represents M or a minimum value that is used by some pre-ENA nodes.

For more information on pacing, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#).

---

**Cross-Domain resource manager (CDRM) major node**

To define a cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node, code a VBUILD definition statement for the major node, and a CDRM definition statement for each minor node.

You can define one or more major nodes for CDRMs.

For SNA network interconnection, define a cross-domain resource manager major node with:

- A VBUILD definition statement
- Optional NETWORK definition statements
- One or more CDRM definition statements
- Optional GWPATH definition statements

**Note:** Within a domain, one cross-domain resource manager, called an external CDRM, must be defined for every other domain (in this network or another network) with which this domain directly communicates. Each domain must also have only one definition for its own cross-domain resource manager, called the host CDRM.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TYPE=CDRM</td>
<td></td>
<td>172</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td></td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>NETWORK</td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdrmname</td>
<td>CDRM</td>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>8K</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CDRDYN</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CDRSC</td>
<td>159</td>
<td></td>
<td>REQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISJOINT</td>
<td>162</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ELEMENT</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>cross-network CDRMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GWESELECT</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only; NODETYPE; HOSTSA; external CDRM definitions only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HPR</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>166</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NN</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>168</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRESTR</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RECOVERY</td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TGP</td>
<td>172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>VRTG=YES; APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td>174</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
<td>VRTG start option</td>
<td>APPN only; NODETYPE; HOSTSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VRTG</td>
<td>174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VRTG start option</td>
<td>APPN only; NODETYPE; HOSTSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VRTGCPCP</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VRTG start option</td>
<td>APPN only; NODETYPE; HOSTSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 16. Cross-Domain resource manager major node definition statement and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWPATH</td>
<td>ADJNET</td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>netid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADJNETCS</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTVTCOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADJNETEL</td>
<td>155</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADJNET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ADJNETSA</td>
<td>156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELEMENT</td>
<td>163</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GWN</td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUNAME on BUILD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td>171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.

Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the cross-domain resource manager major node.

VBUILD definition statement

Code a VBUILD definition statement to define a cross-domain resource manager major node.

NETWORK definition statement

Code the NETWORK definition statement in an SNA-interconnected network, to name the network in which each of the CDRMs being defined resides. The NETWORK definition statement appears after the VBUILD definition statement and immediately before one or more CDRM definition statements defining CDRMs residing in the network.

You can include more than one NETWORK definition statement in a CDRM major node definition. If you include consecutive NETWORK definition statements (without intervening CDRM definitions), only the last one is used.

If no NETWORK definition statement exists before one or more CDRM definition statements, the CDRMs are assumed to reside within this VTAM network. The network name for this network is the name specified on the NETID start option for the VTAM in which the definition is filed.

Note: There are two considerations regarding a receiving (internal) CDRM and session setup:

* If the receiving CDRM is not a gateway SSCP, and its definition for an external CDRM does not include NETID, then its VTAM will accept whatever NETID is sent during session setup, regardless of whether it is correct. The CDRM session will set up, but LU-LU sessions will not. To prevent the above, code GWSSCP=YES on the receiving CDRM definition, or code NETID on the NETWORK definition statement of all external CDRMs.
• If the receiving CDRM is a gateway SSCP, and no NETID is coded for an external CDRM, then the NETID sent during session setup must match the value on the NETID start option of the receiving host or the session will not set up.

**CDRM definition statement**

Code a CDRM definition statement to define the host CDRM and each external CDRM that will be in direct communication with this domain. Define the host CDRM before defining any external CDRMs.

**GWPATH definition statement**

Code a GWPATH definition statement to define a possible cross-network session path between the gateway host CDRM and a CDRM in another network.

The gateway path (GWPATH) definition statement is optional. You should code a GWPATH definition statement only if VTAM is started with GWSSCP=YES.

One or more GWPATH definition statements can follow a CDRM definition statement for a CDRM in another network. VTAM processes GWPATH definition statements in the order in which they are assigned. Before VTAM uses the list, the GWPATH definition statement assigned for the SSCP-SSCP session is placed first in the list.

**Note:** The operands on the GWPATH definition statement are listed here in alphabetical order for easy reference. However, you might find it easier to study and code them in this order: GWN, SUBAREA, ELEMENT, ADJNET, ADJNETSA, ADJNETEL, and ADJNETCS.

**Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node full syntax**

The full syntax for the cross-domain manager (CDRM) major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node operand descriptions” on page 154.

**VBUILD**
Notes:
1  NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.
Cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node.

**ADJNET**
ADJNET

\[ \text{ADJNET} = \text{netid_of_preceding_network_def_statement} \]

\[ \text{ADJNET} = \text{adjacent_network_identifier} \]

**statements:**

GWPATH

**dependencies:**

none

Specifies, for this cross-network session path to the CDRM through the associated gateway NCP, the ID of the network that is adjacent to the gateway SSCP’s network. The gateway NCP is determined either by the GWN operand or by the SUBAREA operand.

If you do not code ADJNET, the adjacent network defaults to the ID of the network defined on the preceding NETWORK definition statement. The value coded must not be the same as the host’s network ID.

**Note:** In a back-to-back configuration, if multiple GWPATH definition statements are filed describing multiple GWN paths to the same CDRM, and those statements specify the same ADJNET, the ADJNETSA and ADJNETEL values must agree on all the GWPATH definition statements.

ADJNETCS

\[ \text{ADJNETCS} = \text{ISTVTCOS} \]

\[ \text{ADJNETCS} = \text{adjacent_network_cos_name} \]

**statements:**

GWPATH

**dependencies:**

none

Specifies the 8-character name that defines the Class of Service (CoS) table entry to be used for the SSCP-SSCP session. The table entry is located in the network that is adjacent to the gateway SSCP’s network.

This operand must be coded if you do not want VTAM to go to the NetView alias application to determine the CoS name for the SSCP-SSCP session. If this operand is not coded, the adjacent CoS name defaults to ISTVTCOS, and the alias application, if active, is called with the default name.

ADJNETEL

Chapter 2. Major nodes 155
ADJNETEL

Specifies the element address of the CDRM for the adjacent network. Code ADJNETEL if the actual network of the CDRM is not the same as ADJNET and the default value of 1 is not correct.

Although it is not required, you should code ADJNETEL for all GWPATH definition statements. Its value should be the same as that defined on the ELEMENT operand of the GWNAU definition statement. If the GWNAU definition statement is not coded, ADJNETEL should be the same as the element number of the adjacent SSCP.

ADJNETSA

Specifies the subarea address of the CDRM for the adjacent network. Code ADJNETSA for all GWPATH definition statements.
CAPACITY = number_of_bits

Statements: CDRM

Dependencies: VRTG=YES coded; APPN only

Range:

1 - 1000Kb

1 - 1000Mb

1 - 100Gb

Specifies the effective capacity of the link that comprises the transmission group (TG). Specify the value in Kb per second (for example, 100K), Mb per second (for example, 100M), or Gb per second (for example, 10G). This number approximates the bits per second that the link can transmit (the transmission rate of the link, times the maximum load factor expressed as a percentage).

Note: Because the value for capacity is represented as a single byte, the precision of the specified number of bits might be lost. For example, numbers that are close (such as 100K and 101K) can be interpreted by VTAM, and displayed, as the same value. See Table 45 on page 724 for a list of CAPACITY values you can specify and their corresponding values when displayed.

CDRDYN
Specifies whether the host CDRM is authorized to dynamically define CDRSC representations of cross-domain or cross-network resources when a session request is received from or sent to an adjacent SSCP or CP.

**CDRDYN=NO**
Causes the failure of any cross-domain or cross-network session request for a cross-domain or cross-network resource that has no predefined CDRSC entry.

**CDRDYN=YES**
Authorizes dynamic definition of cross-domain or cross-network resources by the host CDRM, eliminating the need to predefine certain CDRSCs. Both origin logical units and destination logical units can be dynamically defined. Note that for subarea nodes (HOSTSA start option is specified), the DYNLU=YES operand is meaningful only when CDRDYN=YES.

**Note:**
1. To allow dynamic resource definition, code CDRDYN=YES on the CDRM definition statement for the VTAM host CDRM and CDRSC=OPT on the CDRM definition statement for the owning SSCP.
2. An intermediate host can also build dynamic definitions for CDRSCs.
3. The CDRDYN start option overrides the CDRDYN operand value. You can use the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command to change the value of CDRDYN.

**cdrmname**
cdrmname

statements: CDRM
dependencies: Should match the SSCPNAME start option of the CDRM being defined. Provides the name of the SSCP. It should match the name assigned to that SSCP in its own network by the SSCPNAME start option.

Specifies, in a multiple-domain network, the 1–8 character name of the cross-domain resource manager minor node of this network. For CDRMs in other networks, cdrmname is the name by which this VTAM identifies the other-network CDRMs. cdrmname is required for this network and other networks.

Because cdrmname is used in the ID operand of VTAM operator commands, it must be a name unique to this VTAM. As a result, the name fields of all CDRM definition statements that are active at one time must be unique and not conflict with other resource names in the same network. Because the CDRM definition statement in an adjacent SSCP table requires the SSCPNAME of an external CDRM when the CDRSC associated with the table has been coded with a NETWORK definition statement, you might have to change the labels on the CDRM definition statements.

To simplify system definition and the network operator's job, use the same name for the host CDRM and for the SSCPNAME start option if the NODETYPE start option is specified. If NODETYPE is coded in the start list and the names do not match, the following actions are taken:

- The host CDRM name is ignored and the SSCPNAME is required.
- Messages are generated to inform the operator that the SSCPNAME is being used instead of the host CDRM name.

Note: CDRM sessions might be affected by the name change. If you do not use the same cdrmname, the session might fail in some cross-network configurations.

CDRSC
CDRSC = "REQ"

CDRSC = "OPT"

Determines whether resources owned by the CDRM being defined by this statement can be dynamically defined at the time a session request is received from or sent to the external CDRM that manages the resource. The value you specify determines whether dynamic CDRSC definitions are allowed when cross-domain or cross-network session requests are received from or sent to certain domains.

Note: CDRSC is used only for SSCP-SSCP sessions.

**CDRSC=OPT**

Authorizes dynamic definition of cross-domain or cross-network resources from this CDRM, eliminating the need to predefine certain CDRSCs.

To allow dynamic resource definition, code CDRSC=OPT on the CDRM definition statement for the owning SSCP and code CDRDYN=YES on the CDRM definition statement for the VTAM host CDRM.

**CDRSC=REQ**

Causes the failure of any cross-domain or cross-network request to or from this CDRM for a cross-domain resource that has no predefined CDRSC entry.
**CONFGDS**

```
CONFGDS —— confgds_name
```

- **statements:** VBUILD
- **dependencies:** none

Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Include a DD statement that has this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.

**CONFGPW**

```
CONFGPW —— confgds_password
```

- **statements:** VBUILD
- **dependencies:** CONFGDS

Specifies the 1–7 character alphanumeric password that VTAM uses to access the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, but VSAM requires it, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you code CONFGDS.

**COSTBYTE**
COSTBYTE

COSTBYTE = cost_per_byte

Specifies a cost-per-byte-transmitted to be associated with the transmission group. A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per byte and 255 is the most expensive.

COSTTIME

COSTTIME = cost_per_unit_time

Specifies a cost-per-unit-of-time to be associated with the transmission group. A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per unit of time and 255 is the most expensive.

DISJOINT
Indicates whether a search from an SSCP should be sent to another SSCP, when the SSCPs have matching NETIDs and their only connection is through an APPN network. If the NETIDs match, the coding of the DISJOINT operand determines whether the search is sent.

In effect, coding DISJOINT=NO restricts APPN searches, especially broadcast searches, from entering the subarea network multiple times through different interchange nodes (or even through the same interchange node).

**DISJOINT=NO**

Indicates that the APPN network should not send the search to the second SSCP.

**DISJOINT=YES**

Indicates that the APPN network should send the search to the second SSCP.

**Note:** If the NETIDs of the SSCPs do not match, the search is always sent to the second SSCP, regardless of the coding of the DISJOINT operand.
On CDRM:

Specifies the element part of the network address of the CDRM. This operand, with the SUBAREA value, defines the network address of the CDRM.

For the host CDRM, the ELEMENT value must be 1. For external CDRMs (CDRMs in other domains or networks), this number can be a decimal integer in the range 0–32767. The default value is 1 for both same- and cross-network CDRMs.

On GWPATH:

Specifies the element part of the alias address for the CDRM in the VTAM network. The alias address is an address in the associated gateway NCP. The gateway SSCP uses this value only if it does not have a session with the associated gateway NCP when it starts the CDRM for the other network.

element address must be a decimal integer in the range 0–32767. If you use the default of 1, or if you code ELEMENT and SUBAREA, VTAM assigns the network address to the CDRM if it is active. The network address must be unique in the network. The element address must match the element address predefined in the GWNAU definition statement for the CDRM.

GWN
Provides the 1–8 character name of the gateway NCP that accesses the CDRM. If you code PUNAME in the NCP BUILD definition statement, `gateway_ncp_name` must match the PUNAME. If you do not code PUNAME, `gateway_ncp_name` is the name used to file the gateway NCP definition statements.

If you do not code this operand, you must code the SUBAREA operand, because VTAM uses the SUBAREA operand value to determine which gateway NCP it uses to access the CDRM. It is to your advantage to omit GWN if you use different node names, but the same subarea number, for a gateway NCP. (For example, the NCP might have one name in a test system and another name in a production system.) In that case, VTAM uses the subarea number when it accesses the CDRM, without regard to the node name.

**GWSELECT**

Defines whether the host CDRM is to perform gateway path selection for LU-LU sessions flowing to or through this cross-network external CDRM.

**GWSELECT=NO**

Prevents the host CDRM from performing gateway path selection for an LU-LU session flowing to or through this cross-network external CDRM.

**GWSELECT=YES**

Authorizes the host CDRM to perform gateway path selection for an LU-LU session flowing to or through this cross-network external CDRM.

**Note:** Code GWSELECT only for cross-network CDRMs. It is ignored for all others.
Specifies whether High-Performance Routing (HPR) support is enabled over the VR-based TG to a CDRM. This operand is applicable only to external CDRM definitions; it is not applicable to host CDRM definitions.

**HPR= YES**

Indicates that HPR support is provided over the VR-based TG to this CDRM.

**HPR= NO**

Indicates that HPR support is not provided over the VR-based TG to this CDRM.

**Note:** HPR defaults to NO when the HPR start option is specified as (RTP,NONE) or (ANR,NONE). If the HPR start option is specified as NONE, this operand is ignored.

**ISTATUS**

Specifies the initial status of the host or external CDRM.

**For the host CDRM:**

**ISTATUS=ACTIVE**

Specifies that it can establish a session with an external CDRM.

**ISTATUS=INACTIVE**

Specifies that it cannot establish a session with an external CDRM until it is started.

**For the external CDRM:**

**ISTATUS=ACTIVE**

Specifies that a session is attempted between the host in which this statement is being defined and the CDRM named by this definition statement. Any attempt to establish this session fails if either the host CDRM or the external CDRM is not active. Code ISTATUS=ACTIVE only if:

- This CDRM is in the same major node as the host CDRM (for which ISTATUS=ACTIVE is coded), or
- This CDRM major node is to be started after the host CDRM is active.
**ISTATUS=INACTIVE**

Specifies that a session between CDRMs is not automatically attempted when the CDRM major node is started.

After its major node has been started, a CDRM defined as INACTIVE can be started with the VARY ACT command, or for a CDRM in another domain, by receiving a session-activation request from the domain.

**name**

- **statements:** VBUILD, NETWORK, GWPATH
- **dependencies:** none

**On VBUILD:**
Specifies the optional name of this major node.

If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, *name* appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional *name* you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node’s status.

**On NETWORK:**
Identifies this NETWORK definition statement in error messages from the VTAM system definition processor. To avoid confusion, you should code the same value for both *name* and the NETID operand. *name* is optional, but its use is highly recommended.

**On GWPATH:**
Identifies this GWPATH definition statement in error messages from the VTAM system definition processor. *name* is optional, but its use is highly recommended.

**NETID**
NETID — network_id

**statements:** NETWORK
**dependencies:** none

Specifies a 1–8 character identifier for the network in which the CDRM or set of CDRMs reside. This NETID pertains to the CDRM or set of CDRMs defined after the NETWORK definition statement and before any other NETWORK definition statement in the same set of definitions.

NETID is required only on external CDRMs if GWSSCP=YES; otherwise, NETID is optional.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

NN

**statements:** CDRM
**dependencies:** VRTG=YES coded; APPN only

Specifies that the virtual-route-based transmission group represents a connection to an interchange node or a migration data host. When this parameter is specified, the network capabilities specified by the adjacent CP during VR-based transmission group activation are validated against the coded value. If the indicators do not match, both the VR-based transmission group and SSCP-SSCP session will be terminated.

When this operand is not specified, no network capabilities are validated.

**NN=YES**
Indicates that the adjacent node must be an interchange network node.

**NN=NO**
Indicates that the adjacent node must be a migration data host.

**Restriction:** In a peripheral subnetwork boundary configuration between a border node and a network node without border node function, the border node appears to the non-border node as an end node. In this case, coding NN=YES on the definition statement that represents the border node, a connection failure will occur. Avoid the failure by not coding the NN operand or by coding NN=NO.

PDELAY
Specifies the maximum propagation delay of the link for the transmission group. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

**PDELAY=NEGLIGIB**
Indicates a local area network delay (less than .48 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=TERRESTR**
Indicates telephone network delay (between .48 and 49.152 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=PACKET**
Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=LONG**
Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).

**RECOVERY**
Determines whether the SSCP-SSCP session between the named CDRM and the host CDRM should be restarted automatically when a session fails.

Both the host CDRM and the external CDRM must have RECOVERY=YES to enable automatic recovery.

RECOVERY=NO
   Specifies that the SSCP-SSCP session should not be restarted automatically.

RECOVERY=YES
   Specifies that the SSCP-SSCP session should be restarted automatically.

SECURITY

Specifies the security level of the transmission group. The following options range from the least secure level to the most secure level.

SECURITY=UNSECURE
   Specifies no security level.

SECURITY=PUBLIC
   Specifies a public switched network.

SECURITY=UNDERGRO
   Specifies an underground cable, not guarded.

SECURITY=SECURE
   Specifies a secure conduit, not guarded.

SECURITY=GUARDED
   Specifies a guarded conduit, physical only.

SECURITY=ENCRYPT
   Specifies link encryption.
SECURITY=SHIELDED
Specifications a guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded.

SPAN

-Span--span_name-

Definitions: CDRM
dependencies: NetView

Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if you are using the NetView program. For a full description, see IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

SUBAREA

On CDRM

On GWPATH

On CDRM:
Specifies the number of the subarea in which this CDRM resides.

The SUBAREA value for each subarea used in cross-domain or cross-network communications must be unique throughout the network, but not throughout a set of SNA interconnected networks. For a host CDRM, this SUBAREA value must be the same as the host’s subarea specified by the HOSTSA start option.

If no GWPATH definition statements follow the other-network CDRM definition statement, code the SUBAREA operand on that CDRM definition statement. The SUBAREA operand must represent a valid subarea number in this network for a gateway NCP.

GWPATH provides subarea information. It is not required for cross-domain communication, but is required for cross-network communication if the following conditions exist:

• CDRM is defined for the same network
• GWSSCP=YES in the START options and this CDRM is defined for cross-network sessions

On GWPATH:
Specifies the subarea part of the real address for the CDRM in the network of the gateway SSCP. The real address is an address in the associated gateway NCP.
For a gateway SSCP, code SUBAREA if you do not code GWN. You can use SUBAREA instead of GWN when the gateway NCP has different node names but always has the same subarea number. See the description of the GWN operand.

The gateway SSCP uses this value if you do not code GWN, or if it does not have a session with the associated gateway NCP when VTAM starts the other network’s CDRM.

**TGP**

```
TGP=n--tgp_name
```

**statements:**

- CDRM

**dependencies:**

- VRTG=YES coded; APPN only

Specifies the name of a transmission group (TG) profile definition. The characteristics defined in the TG profile (along with any modifiers specified on this statement) become the characteristics of the VR-based transmission group. If `tgp_name` is not specified or the specified name cannot be found, the default TG characteristics are assigned.

See “APPN transmission group profile” on page 722 for more information on transmission group profiles.

**TYPE**
Indicates a CDRM major node. This operand is required.

**UPARM1**

```
UPARM1 = 128
UPARM1 = user-defined_operand_value
```

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for an example of using the UPARM operands.

**UPARM2**

```
UPARM2 = 128
UPARM2 = user-defined_operand_value
```

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

**UPARM3**
UPARM3 = user-defined_operand_value

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

VPACING

VPACING = number_of_requests

Specifies the maximum number of requests that other CDRMs can send to this CDRM before waiting to receive a pacing response. This value is exchanged when a session is established between CDRMs. This operand is effective only when the CDRM being defined is the host’s own CDRM. VPACING affects only SSCP-SSCP session traffic.

If you specify a value greater than 63, the maximum value of 63 is used. If VPACING=0, no pacing is done.

The value of VPACING can be expressed with leading zeros and is limited to eight digits.

For more information on pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

VRTG
Indicates for this node, whether virtual-route-based transmission group connections are requested when SSCP-SSCP sessions are established. This operand is valid only for interchange nodes and migration data hosts (when start options NODETYPE and HOSTSA are specified).

**NO**  Indicates that VR-based transmission group connection is not requested when SSCP-SSCP sessions are established.

**YES**  Indicates that VR-based transmission group connection is requested when SSCP-SSCP sessions are established.

### VRTGCPCP

Indicates whether CP-CP sessions are supported over the virtual-route-based transmission group. VRTGCPCP is valid only for interchange nodes and migration data hosts (when start options NODETYPE and HOSTSA are specified).

**NO**  Indicates that CP-CP sessions are not supported over the VR-based transmission group.

**YES**  Indicates that CP-CP sessions are supported over the VR-based transmission group.

---

**External communication adapter (XCA) major node**

The external communication adapter (XCA) major node defines VTAM’s connections to the following shared access transport facilities (SATFs):

- Local area networks (LANs)
- Asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) networks accessed through:
  - LAN emulation
  - Native ATM
- Enterprise Extender (EE) networks
LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections

VTAM attaches to LANs through an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, an Open Systems Adapter, or through an IP network for Enterprise Extender. VTAM attaches to ATM networks through LAN emulation access through an Open Systems Adapter. VTAM can communicate with the following types of nodes over LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections:

- Subarea
  Subarea nodes are nodes with a PU type of 4 or 5. Connections to subarea nodes are non-switched, DIAL=NO.
- Peripheral
  Peripheral nodes are nodes with a PU type of 2 or 2.1. Connections to peripheral nodes are switched, DIAL=YES.

Connections to subarea nodes, DIAL=NO

To define a subarea external communication adapter major node, code the VBUILD and PORT definition statements, followed by the GROUP definition statement, and LINE and PU definition statements as pairs in the non-switched line group.

VBUILD definition statement:
See “VBUILD definition statement” on page 188 for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

PORT definition statement:
See “PORT definition statement” on page 188 for details on the PORT definition statement.

GROUP definition statement:
Code a GROUP definition statement to group the similar characteristics of peer subarea nodes (specified with DIAL=NO).

Code a separate GROUP definition statement to describe each set of characteristics.

The major node can contain different link groups, and each link group must have a unique GROUP definition statement and contain a unique set of minor node definition statements.

LINE definition statement:

Code a LINE definition statement to define a single line to a peer processor or station on a LAN attached through an IBM 3172 Nways interconnect controller or through an IP network for Enterprise Extender. If the device has more than one line connected, code a separate LINE definition statement for each line.

PU definition statement:

Code a PU definition statement to define the physical unit associated with a line if the line defines a SNA resource. USER=SNA on the LINE definition statement defines SNA resources. Code only one PU definition statement for each LINE definition statement.

Note: If USER=VCNS is specified on the LINE definition statement, you cannot code a PU definition statement.
Table 17. External communication adapter major node–LAN or ATM LAN emulation connections, subarea node

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=XCA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIGDS</td>
<td>page 214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td>page 214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>ADAPNO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CUADDR</td>
<td>page 219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>page 244</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>page 219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td>page 255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>USER=SNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TIMER</td>
<td>page 263</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>DIAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>page 258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>page 258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USER</td>
<td>page 268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SNA</td>
<td>DIAL=NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ALLOWACT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>page 237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LANTEST</td>
<td>page 238</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>See</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>238</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;LANTEST&quot; on page 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MACADDR</td>
<td>page 242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>242</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MULTGSUP</td>
<td>page 247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td>page 253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G, L</td>
<td>USER=VCNS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td>page 255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>USER=SNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>page 258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td>page 259</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in_xid_value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 17. External communication adapter major node–LAN or ATM LAN emulation connections, subarea node (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGN</td>
<td>“TGN” on page 261</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td>“XNETALS” on page 275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS start option value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

- **R** Required operand.
- **G** Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **L** Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **P** Code this operand on the higher-level PU definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

Connections to peripheral nodes, DIAL=YES

To define a peripheral external communication adapter node, code the VBUILD and PORT definition statements followed by the GROUP definition statement, and LINE and PU definition statements as pairs in the switched line group.

**VBUILD definition statement:**
See “VBUILD definition statement” on page 188 for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

**PORT definition statement:**
See “PORT definition statement” on page 188 for details on the PORT definition statement.

**GROUP definition statement:**
Code a GROUP definition statement to define a line group for type 2 or 2.1 nodes.

The major node can contain different link groups, and each link group must have a unique GROUP definition statement and contain a unique set of minor node definition statements.

**LINE definition statement:**
Code a LINE definition statement for each switched line. The LINE definition statement defines to VTAM the name of the line and certain procedural options to be used for this line.

**PU definition statement:**
Code a PU definition statement for each peripheral node with which VTAM will communicate over this switched link.
Enterprise Extender connections

Table 18. External communication adapter major node—LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections, peripheral node

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=XCA</td>
<td></td>
<td>264</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIGDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIGPW</td>
<td></td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td>REPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>ADAPNO(^1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CUADDR(^1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPREELIV</td>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IPRESOLV</td>
<td></td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IPTOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
<td>20,40,80,C0,C0</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIVETIME</td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAXSLOW(^1)</td>
<td></td>
<td>243</td>
<td></td>
<td>(0,180)</td>
<td>CUADDR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>244</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRESTR(^5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROUTEDIR</td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
<td>INBOUND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SRQRETRY</td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SRQTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>202</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td></td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only;</td>
<td>VNAME; VNGROUP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>974</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNRCHTMIN</td>
<td>start option</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRCHTMIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 18. External communication adapter major node—LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections, peripheral node (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>267</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; VNNAME; VNGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; VNNAME; VNGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VNNAME; DIAL=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>271</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VNGROUP; DIAL=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOGEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
<td>4M</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNPU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPU=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNPUFX</td>
<td></td>
<td>CN</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPU=NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>VNGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNVNPFX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNVNPFX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVERIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
<td>EEVERIFY=NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPREEARB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>240</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 18. External communication adapter major node—LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections, peripheral node (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>246</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRESTR</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQRETRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>259</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRCHTIM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>274</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNRCHTIM</td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>267</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>271</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM=HPRIP; VNNAME or VNTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>ANSWER</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>CALL=OUT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KEEPEACT</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise Extender only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td>259</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIMQSIINT; LU 6.2; PUTYPE=1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SWNORDER</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>CPNAME, FIRST</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 18. External communication adapter major node—LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections, peripheral node (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>275</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS start option value</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R  Required operand.
G  Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
L  Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
P  Code this operand on the higher-level PORT definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

Note:
1. For LAN or ATM emulation connections only.
2. If both HOSTNAME and IPADDR are coded on the GROUP definition statement, the value for IPADDR is ignored.
3. If connection is a virtual node.
4. For connections other than virtual nodes.
5. For an Enterprise Extender connection.
6. For connections other than Enterprise Extender connections.
7. The LIVTIME, SRQTIME, and SRQRETRY operands must be unique for each local static VIPA. For example, if multiple GROUP definition statements are associated with the same local static VIPA (IPADDR or HOSTNAME), and these statements specify values or use default values that are different, the group that is activated first sets the values that are used. After the first group is activated, the other groups receive error messages indicating that their LDLC timer parameters are being ignored; the LDLC values previously set are also used for these EE connections.

**VBUILD definition statement**
Code a VBUILD definition statement for the Enterprise Extender XCA major node.

**PORT definition statement**
Code a PORT definition statement for each VBUILD TYPE=XCA definition statement. The PORT definition statement defines the VTAM connection to the Enterprise Extender shared access transport facility (SATF). Note that MEDIUM=HPRIP is required. However, only one XCA Major Node for Enterprise Extender (MEDIUM=HPRIP) can be active at a time.

VNNAME specifies the name of the virtual node representing the SATF and VNGROUP specifies the name of the DIAL=YES group for connections through the connection network. VNTYPE specifies if an Enterprise Extender connection network is permitted to span APPN network boundaries.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27022075) for an example of an Enterprise Extender XCA major node using Connection Network.

SAPADDR=address is optional and specifies the local SAP value; the default is 4.
GROUP definition statement
Code a GROUP definition statement to group the similar characteristics of peer nodes in the IP network. VNNAME and VNTYPE can be used to define a virtual node. Code a separate GROUP definition statement to describe each set of characteristics.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for an example of an Enterprise Extender XCA major node using Connection Network.

The major node can contain different link groups and each link group must have a unique GROUP definition statement and contain a unique set of minor node definition statements.

Note: DIAL=YES is required for Enterprise Extender.

LINE definition statement
Code a LINE definition statement to define a single line to a peer node in the IP network. The number of LINE statements should equal the maximum number of simultaneous connections.

PU definition statement
Code a PU definition statement for each peer node in the IP network with which VTAM will communicate over this switched link.

ATM native connections
VTAM attaches to ATM networks through native ATM access through an Open Systems Adapter. VTAM can communicate with HPR APPN nodes over ATM native connections. Communication occurs over the following types of connections:
- Transmission groups (TGs) over permanent virtual channels (PVCs), DIAL=NO
- TGs over switched virtual channels (SVCs), DIAL=YES
- TGs to connection networks, DIAL=YES

To define an external communication adapter major node for an ATM native connection, code the VBUILD and PORT definition statements followed by GROUP, LINE, and PU definition statements to define the TGs.

VBUILD definition statement
See “VBUILD definition statement” on page 188 for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

PORT definition statement
See “PORT definition statement” on page 188 for details on the PORT definition statement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=XCA</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIGDS</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIGPW</td>
<td>214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td>REPORT</td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PORT</td>
<td>PORTNAME</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 19. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, port (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td></td>
<td>244</td>
<td></td>
<td>ATM</td>
<td>PORTNAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
- **R**: Required operand.
- **G**: Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **L**: Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

Transmission groups (TGs) over permanent virtual channels (PVCs), DIAL=NO

To define TGs over PVCs, code a GROUP definition statement, followed by one LINE and one PU definition statement, for each PVC to which you subscribe through the port defined by this XCA major node.

GROUP definition statement:
Code a GROUP definition statement to define a line group for remote nodes connected through the port defined by this XCA major node.

LINE definition statement:
Code a LINE definition statement for each PVC to which you subscribe through the port defined by this XCA major node. The LINE definition statement defines to VTAM the name of the PVC and certain procedural options to be used for the PVC.

PU definition statement:
Code a PU definition statement for a remote node with which VTAM can communicate over a PVC. The PU definition statement should follow the LINE definition statement that defines the PVC through which the remote node is connected.

Table 20. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, TGs over PVCs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>DIAL=NO</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>non-switched lines NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>PVCNAME</td>
<td>254</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>USER</td>
<td></td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>AUTHLEN</td>
<td>208</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>PU type 2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td></td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 20. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, TGs over PVCs (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>217</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPCP start</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>224</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>CPNAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>225</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNLU start</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>237</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>248</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BN=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>251</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEGLIGIB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>261</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>264</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>267</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERALSID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>269</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>275</td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

- **R** Required operand.
- **G** Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **L** Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

**Transmission groups (TGs) over switched virtual channels (SVCs), DIAL=YES**

To define TGs over SVCs, code a GROUP definition statement, followed by LINE and PU definition statements for the connections you expect to have over the SVCs through the port defined by this XCA major node. The LINE definition statements serve as placeholders for lines used to connect to remote nodes that are defined either dynamically, or in a switched major node, and are used when those nodes are activated.

**GROUP definition statement:**

Code a GROUP definition statement to define a line group for remote nodes connected through the port defined by this XCA major node.
LINE definition statement:
Code LINE definition statements for the connections you expect to have over the SVCs through the port defined by this XCA major node. The total number of LINE definition statements should equal the maximum number of simultaneous connections you can have. The LINE definition statement defines to VTAM certain procedural options to be used for an SVC assigned to this line.

PU definition statement:
Code a PU definition statement for a remote node with which VTAM can communicate over the SVCs through the port defined by this XCA major node.

Table 21. External communication adapter major node—ATM native connection, TGs over SVCs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name GROUP</td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>switched lines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTOCAP</td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPU</td>
<td>226</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPUPFX</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>CN</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPU=YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name LINE</td>
<td>ANSWER</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LU 6.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWNORDER</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>CPNAME, FIRST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name PU</td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
- **R**: Required operand.
- **G**: Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **L**: Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

Transmission groups (TGs) to connection networks, DIAL=YES
To define a TG to a connection network, code a GROUP definition statement, followed by LINE and PU definition statements for the connections you expect to have using the connection network TG through the port defined by this XCA major node. The GROUP definition statement, particularly through the connection network name (vnname) of the DLCADDR operand, defines the signaling information used to establish switched connections with other remote nodes in the same connection network. The LINE definition statements serve as placeholders for SVCs to remote nodes that are defined either dynamically, or in a switched major node, and are used when those nodes are activated.

GROUP definition statement:
Code a GROUP definition statement to define a TG to a connection network through the port defined by this XCA major node.

**LINE definition statement:**
Code LINE definition statements for the connections you expect to have over the connection network TG through the port defined by this XCA major node. The total number of LINE definition statements should equal the maximum number of simultaneous connections you can have using the connection network TG. The LINE definition statement defines to VTAM certain procedural options to be used for a connection network TG assigned to this line.

**PU definition statement:**
Code a PU definition statement for a remote node with which VTAM can communicate over the connection network TG through the port defined by this XCA major node.

Table 22. External communication adapter major node–ATM native connection, TGs to connection networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>switched lines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTOCALL</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>216</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DLCADDR</td>
<td>220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPU</td>
<td>226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPUFX</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
<td>CN</td>
<td>DYNPU=YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNVNPFX</td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VNGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>251</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEGLIGLB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>257</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TGP</td>
<td>262</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UAPRM1</td>
<td>266</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UAPRM2</td>
<td>267</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UAPRM3</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>ANSWER</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>237</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td>239</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>LU 6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SWNORDER</td>
<td>260</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>CPNAME, FIRST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>273</td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>258</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 22. External communication adapter major node–ATM native connection, TGs to connection networks (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend:

R  Required operand.
G  Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
L  Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

External communication adapter (XCA) major node coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the external communication adapter major node.

VBUILD definition statement
Code a VBUILD definition statement for each XCA major node.

PORT definition statement
Code one PORT definition statement for each VBUILD TYPE=XCA definition statement. The PORT definition statement defines the VTAM connection to a shared access transport facility, such as:

- A CSMA/CD 802.3 LAN, a token-ring network, or a FDDI LAN attached through an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, an Open Systems Adapter, or through an IP network for Enterprise Extender.
- An ATM network attached through an Open Systems Adapter through LAN emulation access

Note: ATM networks attached through an Open Systems Adapter through LAN emulation access are defined to VTAM as though they are CSMA/CD 802.3 LANs or token-ring networks.

- An ATM network attached through an Open Systems Adapter through native ATM access.

The PORT definition statement also defines the actual adapter on the IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, Open Systems Adapter, or through an IP network for Enterprise Extender through which the connection is made.

Dynamic change of the operands for an XCA major node for EE
You can dynamically change the following Enterprise Extender XCA major node operands by editing the VTAMLST member and then issuing the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command. You can specify the new operand value on a higher-level definition statement for sifting, if applicable:

- ANSWER
- AUTOGEN
- CALL
- CAPACITY
To dynamically change an operand on the LINE statement, the resource to which it applies must be inactive. To dynamically change an operand on the GROUP statement, the resource to which it applies must be inactive and all LINE subnodes must be inactive.

**External communication adapter (XCA) major node full syntax**

The full syntax for the external communication adapter (XCA) major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “External communication adapter (XCA) major node operand descriptions” on page 206.

**LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections**

VBUILD:
GROUP:

name

AUTOGEN

num_stmts

(num_stmts, line_seed_char, pu_seed_char)

DIAL

NO

DYNPU

NO

DYNPUPFX

CN

DYNVNPFX

value_of_dynvnpfx_start_option

ISTATUS

ACTIVE

ISTATUS

INACTIVE

SPAN

span_name

VTAMTOPO

REPORT

NOREPORT

NOLLINES

NOSWPUS

LINE:
Notes:
1 LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

PU:
ATM native connections

VBUILD:
VBUILD TYPE = XCA

CONFGDS = configds_name
CONFGPW = configds_password

VTAMTOPO = REPORT
  NOREPORT
  NOLLINES
  NOSWPUS
  INCLUDE
  IGNORE

PORT:
  name PORT MEDIUM = ATM
    PORTNAME = (port_name)
  SAPADDR = 4
    SAPADDR = address

GROUP:
LINE:
Notes:

1  LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

PU:
Chapter 2. Major nodes
Notes:
1 CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
2 CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.
3 DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
4 VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

**Enterprise Extender predefined connections**

VBUILD:
name VBUILD TYPE XCA

- CONFGDS = confds_name
- CONFGPW = confds_password

VTAMTOPO = REPORT

- NOREPORT
- NOLLINES
- NOSWPUT
- INCLUDE
- IGNORE

PORT:

- name PORT
- IPPORT = 12000
- HPREELIV = YES
- IPRESOLV = (0)

- IPTOS = (20,40,80,C0,C0)
- IPTOS = (low, med, high, network, signal)

- LIVTIME = (10,0)
- LIVTIME = (init_value, max_value)
- MEDIUM = HPRIP
- MEDIUM = SAPADDR = address

- SRQRETRY = 3
- SRQTIME = 15
- SRQRETRY = number_of_retries
- SRQTIME = time

GROUP:
Notes:

1. HOSTNAME does not take a default if IPADDR is coded explicitly on the GROUP statement and HOSTNAME was not explicitly coded on the GROUP statement. If both IPADDR and HOSTNAME are coded explicitly, IPADDR is ignored.

2. IPADDR does not take a default if HOSTNAME is coded explicitly, but IPADDR is not coded explicitly, on the GROUP statement. If both IPADDR and HOSTNAME are coded explicitly, IPADDR is ignored.

LINE:
Enterprise Extender connection network connections

VBUILD:
### PORT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUADDR</td>
<td>device_address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>4M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVTIME</td>
<td>(10, 0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>HPRIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPRESOLV</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPTOS</td>
<td>(20, 40, 80, C0, C0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>TERRESTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQRETRY</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQTIME</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRCHTIM</td>
<td>value_of_unrchtim_start_option_value1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CONFDS**: `confgds_name`
- **CONFGPW**: `confgds_password`
- **VTAMTOPO**: `REPORT`

**VTAMTOPO options**:
- `REPORT`
- `NOREPORT`
- `NOLLINES`
- `NOSNPUS`
- `INCLUDE`
- `IGNORE`
Notes:

1  Code VNGROUP if you code VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL if you
default the name to IP.IP)

2  VNNAME and VNTYPE can not be specified on the GROUP definition
statement when that GROUP is specified on the VNGROUP operand on the
PORT definition statement.

GROUP:

-name—GROUP

-AUTGEN—num_stmts

-COSTBYTE—cost_per_byte

-DYNPU—NO

-EEVERIFY—value_of_eeverify_start_option

-HOSTNAME—fully_qualified_hostname

HPREEARB—PROGRESS

CAPACITY—number_of_bits

COSTTIME—cost_per_unit_time

DIAL—YES

CUADDR—device_address

-CAPACITY—AM

-DYNPU—YES

-DYNPUPFX—CN

-DYNVNPFX—value_of_dynvnpfx_start_option

-EEVERIFY—value_of_eeverify_start_option

-HOSTNAME—value_of_hostname_start_option
### Notes:

1. **HOSTNAME** does not take a default if **IPADDR** is coded explicitly on the **GROUP** statement and **HOSTNAME** was not explicitly coded on the **GROUP** statement. If both **IPADDR** and **HOSTNAME** are coded explicitly, **IPADDR** is ignored.

2. **IPADDR** does not take a default if **HOSTNAME** is coded explicitly, but **IPADDR** is not coded explicitly, on the **GROUP** statement. If both **IPADDR** and **HOSTNAME** are coded explicitly, **IPADDR** is ignored.

**LINE:**

```plaintext
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td>value of hprpsdly_start_option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td>ps_delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEDELAY</td>
<td>(10,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td>value of ipaddr_start_option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVTIME</td>
<td>(init_value, max_value)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU</td>
<td>mtu_size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>TERRESTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEGLIGIBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PACKET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td>address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNDERGROUNDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GUARDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCRYPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHIELDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQRETRY</td>
<td>number_of_retries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQTIME</td>
<td>time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRCHTIM</td>
<td>unreachable_time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>user-defined_operand_value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>user-defined_operand_value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>user-defined_operand_value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNNAME</td>
<td>connection_network_cpname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNTYPE</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
External communication adapter (XCA) major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the external communication adapter (XCA) major node.

ADAPNO
### ADAPNO

**statements:** PORT  
**dependencies:** LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections only, MEDIUM  
**range:** 0–127

Specifies a relative adapter number assigned to each adapter or port by an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller or an Open Systems Adapter.

*adapter_number* is a 1–3 digit decimal integer in the range 0–127. This operand is used in conjunction with the MEDIUM operand to uniquely define an adapter or port within an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller or an Open Systems Adapter.

This operand is required for LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections.

### ALLOWACT

**statements:** PU  
**dependencies:** DIAL=NO (on preceding GROUP); PUTYPE=4 or 5

Specifies whether this physical unit (PU) allows activation of an NCP major node for an NCP running on the Communication Controller for Linux on z Systems™ (CCL) product. See *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide* for more information about operating with an NCP.

**ALLOWACT=NO**  
This physical unit does not allow activation of an NCP major node for an NCP running on the CCL product.

**ALLOWACT=YES**  
This physical unit allows activation of an NCP major node for an NCP running on the CCL product.

**ANSWER**
For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements: GROUP, LINE</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies: Peripheral node CALL=IN or INOUT</td>
<td>dependencies: TGs over SVCs TGs to connection networks DIAL=YES, CALL=IN or INOUT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies whether physical units can dial in to VTAM.

**ANSWER=OFF**

Physical units cannot dial in to VTAM, regardless of whether the line is active or inactive.

**ANSWER=ON**

Physical units can dial in to VTAM when the line is activated.

The operator can issue a VARY ANS command after activation to change the answer state of the line. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Operation) for information about using the VARY ANS command.

**Note:** When CALL=OUT, the ANSWER operand is ignored, and the operator receives a message that this operand is not valid.

**AUTHLEN**
AUTHLEN = YES
VTAM will pass the specified transmission priority.

AUTHLEN = NO
VTAM will not pass the specified transmission priority; the default priority of medium will be passed.

AUTOGEN

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections: For ATM native connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>PU</th>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>GROUP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>ATM native connections only (TGs over PVCs), DIAL=NO</td>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>TGs over SVCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TGs to connection networks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For ATM Native Connections: num_stmts should be the number of concurrent SVCs that you expect to have activated.

num_stmts
Specifies the number of VTAM-generated LINE and PU statements. Code a decimal value in the range 1–65536. Values between 4097 and 65536 may be entered only when MEDIUM=HPRIP is specified for the group. This value is required.

Note: For Interconnect Controller, the range is 1–255. If OF/2 is being used, the range is 1–245.

For ATM Native Connections: line_seed_char, if coded, must be 1–4 characters long.

line_seed_char
Defines the first 1–5 characters of the name that VTAM creates for each LINE statement VTAM automatically generates. If num_stmts is greater than 4096, line_seed_char, if coded, must be 1–4 characters long.

pu_seed_char
Defines the first 1–5 characters of the name that VTAM creates for each PU.
statement VTAM automatically generates. If num_stmts is greater than 4096, pu_seed_char, if coded, must be 1-4 characters long.

**Note:** If you do not want to specify line_seed_char, code a comma in its place. If you do not want to specify pu_seed_char, code a comma in its place.

VTAM uses the following naming convention to create a LINE definition statement name and a PU definition statement name:

```
ssssss
```

- **ssss**
  - Is the value specified by line_seed_char or pu_seed_char.
  - If you specify a single-character seed value, VTAM adds the device number coded on the CUADDR operand on the PORT definition statement in the XCA major node to the single character seed value, but only if num_stmts is less than 4097. VTAM then adds a sequential number to the end of the name.
  
  **Note:** For ATM Native and EE Connections, VTAM uses 0000 for the device number.
  
  - If you specify a seed value greater than a single character, VTAM uses the multiple-character seed value you specify, then adds a sequential number to the end of the name.
  
  - If you do not specify a seed character, VTAM adds the device number coded on the CUADDR operand on the PORT definitions statement in the XCA major node to the default seed value of O for LINEs and Q for PUs, but only if num_stmts is less than 4097. VTAM then adds a sequential number to the end of the name.
  
  **Note:** For ATM Native and EE Connections, VTAM uses 0000 for the device number.

- **nnn**
  - Is a sequential hexadecimal number created by VTAM (X'0'–X'FFF').

**Examples:**
The following tables show the LINE and PU definition statements and names that VTAM generates based on the AUTOGEN operand.

**AUTOGEN=(3,,) and CUA=505:**

**Note:** Seed characters are not specified. Therefore, the default character O is used for LINE statements and the default character Q is used for PU statements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>O0505000</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>Q0505000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>O0505001</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>Q0505001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>O0505002</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>Q0505002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AUTOGEN=(2, K, J) and CUA=505:**

*Table 24. XCA AUTOGEN with single-character user-supplied seeds*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>K0505000</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>J0505000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>K0505001</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>J0505001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTOGEN=(2, KLM, HIJ) and CUA=505:**

*Note:* Device number is not included in the LINE and PU definition statement names because multiple-character seed values are specified for each.

*Table 25. XCA AUTOGEN with 3-character user-supplied seeds*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>KLM00000</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>HIJ00000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>KLM00001</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>HIJ00001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTOGEN=(4097,K,J) and CUA=505:**

*Note:* Device number is not included in the LINE and PU definition statement names because the specified number of statements exceeds 4096 and therefore only 4 characters are available for the seed value.

*Table 26. XCA AUTOGEN with number of statements greater than 4096*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
<th>Statement</th>
<th>XCA AUTOGEN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>K0000000</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>J0000000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>K0000001</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>J0000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>K0000FFF</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>J0000FFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>K0001000</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>J0001000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CALL**
CALL = IN
Specifies that the line is to be used only for incoming calls (the physical units are to call VTAM).

CALL = INOUT
Specifies that the line is to be used for both incoming and outgoing calls.

CALL = OUT
Specifies that the line is to be used only for outgoing calls (VTAM is to call the physical units).

CAPACITY

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CALL = IN</th>
<th>CALL = INOUT</th>
<th>CALL = OUT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:</td>
<td>For ATM native connections:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statements:</td>
<td>GROUP, LINE</td>
<td>GROUP, LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>Peripheral node</td>
<td>TGs over SVCs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TGs to connection networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies whether physical units, or VTAM, or both, can initiate calls over the line represented by this LINE definition statement.
For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

| statements: | PORT, GROUP (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks) |
| dependency: | TGs to connection networks  
For GROUP; MEDIUM=HPRIP |
| range: | 1 - 1000Kb  
1 - 1000Mb  
1 - 100Gb |

For ATM native connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>25M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>number_of_bits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| statements: | GROUP (TGs to connection networks)  
PU (TGs over PVCs) |
| dependency: | DIAL=YES (TGs to connection networks)  
DIAL=NO (TGs over PVCs) |
| range: | 1 - 1000Kb  
1 - 100Mb  
1 - 100Gb |

Specifies the effective capacity of the link that comprises the transmission group (TG). Specify the value in Kb per second (for example, 100K), Mb per second (for example, 100M), or Gb per second (for example, 10G). This number approximates the bits per second that the link can transmit (the transmission rate of the link, times the maximum load factor expressed as a percentage).

**Note:**

1. Because the value for capacity is represented as a single byte, the precision of the specified number of bits might be lost. For example, numbers that are close (such as 100K and 101K) can be interpreted by VTAM, and displayed, as the same value. See Table 45 on page 724 for a list of CAPACITY values you can specify and their corresponding values when displayed.

2. The capacity specified for ATM native connections defined as reserved bandwidth should be related to the forward sustainable cell rate (DLCADDR subfield 7). To calculate the data throughput required for a reserved bandwidth connection, multiply the sustainable cell rate by the payload per cell (48 bytes). If the defined CAPACITY is greater than ten times the ATM reserved bandwidth connection capacity, excess storage might be used and the weighting of this TG with others might cause undesirable results.

**Recommendations:**

- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the
value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).

- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**CONFIGDS**

```
CONFGDS "configds_name"
```

**statements:** VBUILD

**dependencies:** none

Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Include a DD statement that has this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.

**CONFGPW**
Specifies the 1–7 character alphanumeric password used by VTAM to gain access to the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, but VSAM requires it, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you also code CONFGDS.

**CONNTYPE**

Specifies that the connection is to be established as an APPN connection that can support parallel TGs, CP-CP sessions, and CP name change support. CONNTYPE=APPN is the only valid value for ATM native connections and is the default value.

**COSTBYTE**
COSTBYTE = 0

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

| statements: | PORT, GROUP (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks) |
| dependency: | TGs to connection networks For GROUP; MEDIUM=HPRIP |
| range: | 0–255 |

For ATM native connections:

| statements: | GROUP (TGs to connection networks) PU (TGs over PVCs) |
| dependency: | DIAL=YES (TGs to connection networks) DIAL=NO (TGs over PVCs) |
| range: | 0–255 |

Specifies a cost-per-byte-transmitted to be associated with the transmission group (TG). A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per byte and 255 is the most expensive.

**Recommendations:**

- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP/IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).
- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**COSTTIME**
For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT, GROUP</td>
<td>GROUP (TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(TGs to Enterprise</td>
<td>PU (TGs over PVCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extender connection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependency:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGs to connection</td>
<td>DIAL=YES (TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>networks</td>
<td>DIAL=NO (TGs over PVCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For GROUP; MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>0–255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies a cost-per-unit-of-time to be associated with the transmission group (TG). A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per unit of time and 255 is the most expensive.

**Recommendations:**

- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).

- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**CPCP**
Notes:
1  CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
2  CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.

Specifies whether CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection. If you do not code this operand, the value defaults to the value specified on the CPCP start option.

**CPCP=NO**
Indicates CP-CP sessions are not supported on this connection.

**CPCP=YES**
Indicates CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection.

**CPNAME**
Identifies the resource's owning control point name. If it is later learned that the owning control point name is different than what is specified here, the resource will then be associated with the newly learned control point name.

**CUADDR**

Defines a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number used for the attached LAN. The device number should be within the address range defined to the operating system.

The address must not be enclosed in quotation marks or apostrophes. For example, a channel device address of X'080' should be coded CUADDR=080.

This operand is required for LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections.

**DELAY**
**DELAY**

**statements:** PORT
**dependencies:** LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections only (subarea node)
**range:** 0–9.999

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds and thousandths of seconds, that VTAM should wait before transmitting low-priority data (that is, PIU transmission priority 0 or 1) to the physical unit.

For more efficient operation, code this value as high as possible. For maximum speed across the interface, do not code delay. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information.

**DIAL**

**statements:** GROUP
**dependencies:** none

Specifies whether the lines under the GROUP statement require switched line control protocols.

**Note:** You must code DIAL=YES for peripheral nodes and DIAL=YES when MEDIUM=HPRIP on PORT for Enterprise Extender.

**DIAL=NO**

Specifies that the lines in the group do not require switched line control protocols.

**DIAL=YES**

Specifies that the lines in the group require switched line control protocols.

**DLCADDR**
DLCADDR = (subfield_id, type, string)

GROUP DLCADDR=(1,TYPE1,STRING1), DLCADDR=(2,TYPE2,STRING2)

subfield_id
Indicates the subfield. A value between 1–96 can be specified.
The first DLCADDR operand must have a subfield_id of 1. Also, each operand must have a unique subfield_id. If two DLCADDR operands—after a DLCADDR operand with a subfield of 1—have the same subfield_id, VTAM treats the two operands as duplicates. VTAM ignores the second operand and issues an error message.

Note: If you receive an error message referring to the first DLCADDR operand coded on a GROUP statement, limited syntax checking is done on the subsequent DLCADDR operands coded.

type
Indicates the data format of the signaling information and is one of the following formats:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Data Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Compressed alphanumeric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCD</td>
<td>Binary coded decimal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>EBCDIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Decimal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Hexadecimal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type C (EBCDIC) is the default.

string
Defines the signaling information in the data format defined by type. Multiple string values can be coded for a subfield_id type pair. For example:

DLCAADDR=(1,TYPE1,STRING1,STRING2,STRING3)

You can specify up to 250 bytes of signaling information on a single DLCADDR operand. If coding multiple strings on a single operand, the total number of bytes available for signaling information is reduced by 2 for each additional DLCADDR string.

The first DLCADDR operand defined for each GROUP definition statement identifies the DLC type, which for ATM native connection-network connections is
ATMSVC. The remaining DLCADDR operands define the DLC signaling information for the ATM native connection-network connection. You can code only one set of DLCADDR operands on the GROUP definition statement for an ATM native connection-network connection.

Code the following DLCADDR operands for an ATM native connection-network connection. Fields in italics are user-defined fields.

```
DLCADDR=(1,C,ATMSVC,vnname,tg_use)
DLCADDR=(7,BCD,format,best_effort_indicator,a,b,c,
forward_traffic_management_options)
DLCADDR=(8,X,format,outbound_QOS_class)
DLCADDR=(9,BCD,tns_identifier)
DLCADDR=(21,BCD,ATM_address)
DLCADDR=(51,X,format,a,b,c,d,e)
DLCADDR=(61,BCD,format,05,a,b)
```

The following list explains the information provided by each subfield:

**Subfield**

**Contents**

1. C indicates EBCDIC format. ATMSVC indicates that the connection provides native access to an ATM network.

   Code vnname to specify a 1–17 character network-qualified CP name for the connection network. vnname is reported to the network topology as a virtual node and is treated as an adjacent CP to this node. If the name is not network-qualified, the network ID of the SSCP that owns the connection network (network ID of the host) is used. For sessions that are routed through the connection network, a dynamic PU is created to represent the destination node. In effect, DYNPU=YES is enforced automatically when a session is established through the connection network.

   Code tg_use to specify one of the following items:

   **EXCLUSIVE**

   Indicates that SVCs and TGs can be established that will handle sessions only over connection network connections. Sessions through a connection network cannot be routed over an SVC already established to the same remote node if that SVC was not established through a connection network. Shared sessions can be shared between connection network connections and non-connection networks over an SVC.

   **SHARE**

   Indicates that HPR sessions routed through connection networks can use an SVC that is already established to the same remote node, even if that SVC was not established through a connection network.

2. BCD indicates binary coded decimal format.

   Code format to specify one of the following items:

   00 Indicates ITU-T defined

   03 Indicates ATM network defined

   Code best_effort_indicator to specify one of the following items:

   00 Indicates that guaranteed bandwidth is wanted
01 Indicates that best effort is acceptable

Code a, b, and c as 4-byte decimal values to specify the following items:

a Forward peak cell rate (cells per second) for cell loss priority=0+1 (CLP=0+1)

b Forward sustainable cell rate (cells per second) for (CLP=0)

c Forward maximum burst size (cells) for (CLP=0)

Code forward_traffic_management_options to specify one of the following items:

00 Indicates that tagging is not requested in the forward direction

01 Indicates that tagging is requested in the forward direction

*Note:* If best_effort_indicator is 00, code format, a, b, c, and forward_traffic_management_options.

If best_effort_indicator is 01, code format and a.

8 X indicates hexadecimal format.

Code format to specify one of the following items:

00 Indicates ITU-T defined

03 Indicates ATM network defined

Code outbound_QOS_class to specify the QOS class for outbound (forward) data traffic.

9 BCD indicates binary coded decimal format.

Code tns_identifier to specify the carrier identification code for the carrier that will be used for this connection.

21 BCD indicates binary coded decimal format.

Code type to specify the following items:

0101 Indicates public E164 address, which means the address is in a public ATM network. The address is variable in length.

Code ATM_address only if remote nodes that use the same connection network are attached directly to public networks. Code ATM_address to specify the public gateway E164 address through which this port can be reached.

51 X indicates hexadecimal format.

Code format to specify the following items:

00 Indicates ITU-T defined

Code a, b, c, d, and e to specify the following bearer capabilities:

a Bearer class.

a can be one of the following items:

01 Indicates class A

03 Indicates class C

10 Indicates class X

b Susceptibility to clipping.
b can be one of the following items:
00 Not susceptible
01 Susceptible

c User plane connection configuration.
c must be:
00 Point-to-point

d If bearer class is 10, indicates the traffic type.
d can be one of the following items:
00 No indication
02 Variable bit rate

e If bearer class is 10, indicates timing requirements.
e can be one of the following items:
00 No indication
01 End-to-end timing required

61 BCD indicates binary coded decimal format.

Code format to specify the following:
00 Indicates ITU-T defined

Code 05 to indicate ATM adaptation layer (AAL) type 5.

Code a and b as 4-byte decimal values to specify the following AAL parameters:

a Forward CPCS-SDU maximum size
b Backward CPCS-SDU maximum size

Note: If an application using an ATM reserved bandwidth SVC connection sends RUs smaller than the forward CPCS-SDU size, the throughput for the session may be reduced. For example, if the forward CPCS-SDU size was defined or allowed to default to 8448 (Maximum RU size 8K + 256), and the data being transmitted over this ATM connection is in 1K RUs, the throughput (as defined by the connection’s forward cell rate) is greatly reduced. If this ATM SVC connection is used for 1K RU data transmission, the forward CPCS-SDU size should be set to 1280 bytes (Maximum RU size of 1K + 256).

DYNADJCP
Notes:

1  DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies whether an ADJCP can be created dynamically for an adjacent node.

Note: This operand is ignored if CPNAME is coded on the physical unit.

DYNADJCP=NO
  Indicates that the ADJCP cannot be created dynamically for an adjacent node.

DYNADJCP=YES
  Indicates that the ADJCP can be created dynamically for an adjacent node.

DYRLU
Specifies whether dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported. If you do not code this operand, the default is the value you coded on the DYNLU start option.

If dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported for a particular PU, a resource that was dynamically defined as a CDRSC cannot use that PU to connect to a session.

**DYNLU=NO**

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported. If you code DYNLU=NO and plan to connect to other nodes using CP-CP sessions, then predefined each node in the CDRSC major node. If you do not, CP-CP session setup fails.

**DYNLU=YES**

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported.

For APPN-only nodes (HOSTSA is not specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful even though a host CDRM cannot be activated.

**Note:** If you have coded a DYNLU value in the adjacent CP major node for the adjacent CP to which this PU is linked, that value overrides the DYNLU value you code on this PU definition statement. For additional DYNLU considerations, see “DYNLU” on page 23 under the adjacent control point major node.

**DYNU**
Specifies whether a PU is to be dynamically allocated when the calling PU cannot be identified during a switched call-in operation. DYNPU applies to APPN and subarea PUs.

For non-connection-network Enterprise Extender connections only, if a model PU with DYNTYPE=EE specified has been defined in a model major node and that node has been activated, the dynamic PU created because of the DYNPU operand will use the characteristics coded or defaulted for that model. (See the DYNTYPE operand description in the model major node information for details.) Otherwise, a PU created by the DYNPU operand will use the switched major node PU operand defaults, except for the following operands which will use the values noted:

- ANS=CONT
- DISCNT=(YES,F)
- DYNADJCP=YES
- MAXOUT=8

A model PU definition can be created to customize the characteristics of dynamically created connection network PUs. Use the DYNTYPE=VN operand for the model PU definition in the model major node.

**DYNPU=NO**

Specifies that dynamic PUs are not to be used.

**DYNPU=YES**

Specifies that dynamic PUs can be used.

**Rule:** When more than one non-connection-network Enterprise Extender call-in capable group is defined for a given static VIPA (IPADDR), the DYNPU value that is specified on each of these groups must be consistent. The first line that is activated from one of these groups sets the DYNPU value for non-connection-network dial-in operations. Any subsequent line activation that is associated with a group for the same static VIPA, which has a conflicting DYNPU value, will fail activation with the sense code X'08490000'.

**DYNPUPFX**
Specifies the first two characters of the PU name assigned when a dynamically generated PU is created for the link station. VTAM concatenates the characters specified to form a VTAM-generated character sequence.

**Note:** This operand is valid only if DYNPU is specified as YES.

**DYNPUFX=**<input>

Indicates that <input> is the first two characters of the name assigned to the dynamically created PU.

**Note:** VTAM will add a third character “V” for a dynamic PU created for a connection network.

**DYNPUFX=**<input>

Allows you to specify the first two characters of the name assigned to the dynamically created PU. If you create your own identifier instead of using the default, you must follow VTAM naming conventions. See "Restrictions on names" on page 14 for naming conventions.

**DYNVNPFX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connection network connections:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>statements:</strong> GROUP (peripheral node)</td>
<td><strong>statements:</strong> GROUP (TGs over SVCs, TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>dependencies:</strong> DYNPU=YES</td>
<td><strong>dependencies:</strong> DIAL=YES, DYNPU=YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DYNVNPFX = value_of_dynvnpfx_start_option

Statements: GROUP (peripheral node)
Dependencies: VNGROUP on PORT must identify this GROUP name

Specifies the first two characters of the PU name assigned when a dynamic connection network PU is created. VTAM concatenates the characters specified to form a VTAM-generated character sequence.

Note: This operand is valid only if this GROUP was identified by the VNGROUP operand on a PORT definition statement in the same External Communication Adapter Major Node.

DYNVNPFX = string

Allows you to specify the first two characters of the name assigned to dynamic connection network PUs. If you specify your own identifier (using this operand) instead of using the default, you must follow VTAM naming conventions. See “Restrictions on names” on page 14 for naming conventions.

EEVERIFY

EEVERIFY = value_of_eeverify_start_option

Statements: GROUP
Dependencies: Enterprise Extender connection network connections only
Range: 1 - 1440 (in minutes)

Specifies whether VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the Enterprise Extender (EE) connection. The EEVERIFY option might also specify the time interval during which VTAM should send the probe on active EE connections.

The EEVERIFY operand is valid only for the EE connection network defined by this group. If you do not code this operand, VTAM uses the value that you coded on the EEVERIFY start option.

EEVERIFY = Activate

Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection.

EEVERIFY = Never

Specifies that VTAM should never automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection.

EEVERIFY = Number_of_minutes

Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe during the
activation of the EE connection and that VTAM should continue to periodically send LDLC probes at intervals specified by the Number_of_minutes value while the connection is active. Valid values for Number_of_minutes are in the range 1 - 1440 minutes (1440 minutes specifies 1 day). If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked at activation, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable after the connection is active, VTAM issues an error message, but the connection remains active.

For predefined EE connections, define this parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node. For dial-in EE connections that have their associated PUs dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.

**HOSTNAME**

![Diagram](image-url)

**statements:** GROUP  
**dependencies:** Enterprise Extender Connections only

Specifies the host name associated with the local TCP/IP stack to be used for Enterprise Extender connections utilizing this GROUP definition. The HOSTNAME you code should be a fully qualified TCP/IP domain name, up to 64 characters long. The HOSTNAME you code will be used to acquire, through DNS name-to-address resolution, the static VIPA address which other Enterprise Extender nodes will use in order to communicate with this host using the Enterprise Extender connection.

HOSTNAME can be used as an alternative to specifying an address explicitly using IPADDR. The benefit to using HOSTNAME, versus IPADDR, is that remote nodes attempting to establish EE connections to this host can perform name-to-address resolution on hostname, which they receive in the APPN session setup flows, and acquire either the static VIPA address (if no address translation is required) or a network address translation (NAT) address that will ultimately get them to the correct static VIPA address (if network address translation is employed). The downside of using HOSTNAME is that additional DNS definition and coordination might be required to get the correct resolution in all domains. The value of hostname can be resolved to either an IPv4 address or an IPv6 address, but it is strongly advised that a hostname resolve to a single static VIPA address, to avoid complications during EE connection establishment.

Specifying the HOSTNAME or IPADDR operand on the Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statement is necessary when your Enterprise Extender configuration requires the use of multiple static VIPAs. The HOSTNAME may also be defined as a VTAM start option. If the HOSTNAME operand is not specified on the Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statement, it will default to the value of the HOSTNAME start option, unless IPADDR is coded explicitly on the GROUP statement. When the IPADDR operand is present on the GROUP definition statement, the sift-down effect of the HOSTNAME start option is ignored.

**Note:**
1. If IPADDR or HOSTNAME is specified on any GROUP definition statement within the Enterprise Extender (XCA) definition, then one of those two operands must be specified on all Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statements (or defaulted from the VTAM start options).

2. The static VIPA addresses acquired by the way of resolving hostname are validated by TCP/IP during port activation. All static VIPA addresses defined must pass TCP/IP validation prior to the Enterprise Extender connection being available for use.

3. The fully_qualified_hostname may be up to 64 characters in length. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for HOSTNAME length considerations.

4. The TCPNAME start option is required in a CINET environment if any of the following conditions exist:
   - The IPADDR parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   - The HOSTNAME parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   - The HOSTNAME keyword is specified as a VTAM start option.

   If OMVS is not initialized at Enterprise Extender line activation, a Common INET environment is assumed.

5. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide for information about UNIX Systems Services security considerations and required security definitions.

HPR
Specifies that High-Performance Routing (HPR) support is enabled. HPR=YES is the only valid value for native ATM connections and is the default value.

**HPREEARB**

This operand specifies that the progressive-mode adaptive-rate-based (ARB) flow control algorithm is preferred for the High-Performance Routing (HPR) pipes that traverse the Enterprise Extender (EE) connections that are associated with the connection network that is defined by this group. Progressive mode is used only when the HPR pipe is a single-hop pipe (which includes a single physical hop across a 2-hop EE virtual routing node [VRN]) and the RTP partner supports progressive mode.

For dial-in EE connections that have their associated PUs dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement. For predefined EE connections, define this parameter on the GROUP or PU definition that is in the switched major node.

**Result:** If a predefined EE connection is established between two EE endpoints before the VRN connection is established (using the same VIPA addresses), the VRN connection uses the established predefined EE connection. In this case, to control the HPREEARB value associated with the EE VRN, you must specify the HPREEARB operand on the EE PU definition statement (for example, on the switched PU definition).

**HPREEELIV**
**HPREELIV=YES**

HPR Liveness Reduction for EE is enabled. When an RTP pipe is comprised of a single EE connection (which includes a single physical hop across a 2–hop EE virtual routing node [VRN]), the HPR ALIVE timer will not be used, thereby relying on the EE LDLC layer for inactivity monitoring and saving the timer maintenance and keep–alive status request/reply overhead. RTP pipes comprised of multi–hop or single non–EE hops will continue to use ALIVE timer processing.

**HPREELIV=NO**

HPR Liveness Reduction for EE is disabled. All RTP pipes will use ALIVE timer processing.

*Tip:* Use the default of HPREELIV=YES.

**HPRPSDLY**

Specifies the time that elapses before RTP pipes enter the path switch state.

The ARB flow control algorithm is sensitive to minor variations in the round-trip time and to unpredictable response times from the partner. This sensitivity might cause RTP endpoints to prematurely enter the path switch state. Although this situation does not affect availability, it does consume CPU cycles and it also causes a significant number of path switch messages to be written to the console log.

The HPRPSDLY operand is valid only for RTP pipes that are directly attached to the Enterprise Extender (EE) connection network that is defined by this group. This operand affects only path switches that are the result of an unresponsive partner (path switches that generate the message IST1818I PATH SWITCH REASON: SHORT REQUEST RETRY LIMIT EXHAUSTED). The HPRPSDLY operand does not control path switches that are initiated as a result of a TG INOP, F RTP commands, or the PSRETRY function. If you do not code this operand, VTAM uses the value that you coded on the HPRPSDLY start option.

**HPRPSDLY=ps_delay**

Specifies the number of seconds that RTP pipes must delay prior to entering the path switch state. During this time, the RTP endpoint periodically tries to contact the partner in an effort to avoid switching paths. The value 0 indicates
that the RTP nodes enter the path switch state when a predetermined number of retry attempts have been unsuccessful.

**HPRPSDLY=EEDELAY**

Specifies that VTAM calculates the number of seconds that RTP pipes must delay prior to entering the path switch state. The value that is calculated allows enough time for the Enterprise Extender (EE) keep-alive mechanism to cause the EE connection to become inoperative if connectivity to the partner is lost. Unnecessary path switches are avoided while EE determines whether there is a loss of connectivity to the partner.

For predefined EE connections, define this parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node. For dial-in EE connections with associated PUs that are dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.

**Results:**

- When the EEDELAY value is specified, the value that is calculated for the HPR path-switch delay might be as long as 253 seconds.
- If a predefined EE connection is established between two EE endpoints before the VRN connection is established (using the same VIPA addresses), the VRN connection uses the established predefined EE connection. In this case, to control the HPRPSDLY value associated with the EE VRN, you must specify the HPRPSDLY operand on the EE PU definition statement (for example, on the switched PU definition). Optionally, you can specify the HPRPSDLY value as a VTAM start option.

**Tips:**

- This operand can be useful when the RTP partner is on a node that is CPU-constrained or that is running in a virtualized environment. In both of these situations, allowing additional time for the RTP partner to respond might avoid unnecessary processing associated with a path switch.
- If alternate routes exist, specifying a long delay time might cause unnecessary delays for the sessions that are using this RTP pipe.

**IPADDR**
Specifies the IP address at the local TCP/IP stack. The static VIPA specified here will be the address which other Enterprise Extender nodes will use in order to communicate with this host using the Enterprise Extender connection.

Specifying the IPADDR or HOSTNAME operand on the Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statement is necessary when your Enterprise Extender configuration requires the use of multiple static VIPAs. The IPADDR may also be defined as a VTAM start option. If the IPADDR operand is not specified on the Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statement, it will default to the value of the IPADDR start option, unless HOSTNAME is coded explicitly on the GROUP statement. When the HOSTNAME operand is coded, there is no sift-down effect from the IPADDR start option.

The address must be specified in dotted decimal format for an IPv4 address (for example, IPADDR=4.6.41.7) or in colon-hexadecimal format for an IPv6 address (for example, IPADDR=2000::67:1:2).

Note:
1. If IPADDR or HOSTNAME is specified on any GROUP definition statement within the Enterprise Extender (XCA) definition, then one of those two operands must be specified on all Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statements (or defaulted from the VTAM start options).
2. The TCPNAME start option is required in a CINET environment if any of the following conditions exist:
   - The IPADDR parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   - The HOSTNAME parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   - The HOSTNAME keyword is specified as a VTAM start option.

If OMVS is not initialized at Enterprise Extender line activation, a Common INET environment is assumed.
Specifies the first number of an ascending sequence of five consecutive numbers that describe the ports used to transmit signal, network, high, medium, and low priority data, respectively. Use of the default value of 12000 is recommended, because all other partner nodes must use the same set of UDP port numbers to connect to this node using Enterprise Extender. Other Enterprise Extender platforms might not offer the capability of using port numbers other than 12000–12004.

**IPRESOLV**

Specifies the number of seconds VTAM waits for name-to-address resolution requests to complete before canceling the request. The default is 0 seconds, meaning VTAM will wait indefinitely for resolution to be performed. Any value from 0 to 255 seconds can be specified.

If a nonzero value is specified for IPRESOLV, the value should be chosen after giving consideration to the values defined for resolver timeouts on the TCP/IP stack (RESOLVERTIMEOUT directive in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file), the number of retries attempted (RESOLVERUDPRETRIES directive in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file), and the number of domain names that can be appended to the host name while performing name-to-address resolution (SEARCH or DOMAINORIGIN directive in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file). If a large timeout is specified for RESOLVERTIMEOUT, a number of retries is specified for RESOLVERUDPRETRIES, and/or a large number of domains is specified on SEARCH or DOMAINORIGIN, the resolver might take some time to complete the name-to-address resolution attempt, so IPRESOLV should be set to value large enough to allow the resolver to complete its processing. See [z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference](z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference) for details on the resolver directives.

Alternatively, you might want to ensure that the `hostname` being resolved (the HOSTNAME operand on the GROUP statement, or the HOSTNAME start option value) is defined in the local hosts files on this system, and then specify LOOKUP LOCAL DNS in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file to ensure that local hosts files are searched first (see [z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference](z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference) for details about the LOOKUP resolver directive). Coding LOOKUP LOCAL DNS
affects all resolver searches, not just Enterprise Extender searches initiated by VTAM, so this option should be chosen with caution.

Note:
1. The IPRESOLV keyword has been set to a default value of zero because in most cases it is desirable to establish the amount of time allowed before hostname resolution timeout by using the value in the TCP/IP configuration statements. Reset this value only when a VTAM hostname resolution time limit is required.
2. The RESOLVERUDPENTRIES option is applicable only when the resolver is communicating with the name server using the UDP protocol. (This is the default communication method and is specified with the RESOLVEVIA TCPIP.DATA statement.)

**IPTOS**

```
IPTOS = (20,40,80,C0,C0)
IPTOS = ( , , , , )
```

*statements: PORT*
*dependencies: MEDIUM=HPRIP*
*range: 00–FF*

Specifies the Type of Service use for TCP/IP communication. Default values will be used for each Type of Service value which is not entered.

The first value (20) is represented as low, the second value (40) as medium, the third value (80) as high, the fourth value (C0) as network, and the last value (C0) as signal for Type of Service.

**Note:** The IP precedence values (within the TOS byte) need to be consistent throughout the network. Enterprise Extender allows you to specify the IP TOS byte which contains the IP precedence field. You can specify one set of IPTOS values for Enterprise Extender. If more granular control is required for IP precedence values, see [Policy Agent](z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference) in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

For more information about Type of Service and Class of Service, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#).

**ISTATUS**
Specifies whether a line or PU is to be activated after the first activation of the external communication adapter major node.

**ISTATUS=ACTIVE**

Specifies that the line or PU becomes active when its major node becomes active.

**ISTATUS=INACTIVE**

Specifies that the line or PU remains inactive until the operator activates it.

The operator can override this value by specifying the SCOPE operand on the VARY ACT command when the major node is activated. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for information about using the VARY ACT command.

**KEEPACT**

Specifies whether an XCA line used for an Enterprise Extender connection should be automatically reactivated when the line is deactivated by a link INOP.

**KEEPACT=NO**

Specifies that the line is not to be automatically reactivated after a link INOP.

**KEEPACT=YES**

Specifies that the line is to be automatically reactivated after a link INOP. Coding KEEPACT=YES, or allowing KEEPACT to default to YES, can reduce the need for operator intervention in reestablishing Enterprise Extender connections.

**LANTEST**
**Restriction:** If you specify MEDIUM=CSMACD (Ethernet) on the associated XCA PORT definition statement, the parameter has no meaning and is ignored.

This parameter allows the user to define how subarea nodes connected on the token ring will be located. There are two types of TEST commands sent: LOCAL and GLOBAL. The LOCAL will only flow on the local token ring. The GLOBAL will flow with a routing information field. This routing information field has the broadcast bit on, meaning to route the test into the entire network.

**Note:** For switched XCA PU nodes, this parameter might be defined on the PU definition in the switched major node. For XCA connection network PUs, this parameter exists under the model major node (DYNTYPE=VN).

**LANTEST=LOCAL**

Specifies that a TEST frame will first be sent out on the LOCAL token ring. If no response is received within the PORT TIMER interval, a GLOBAL TEST frame will be sent. Each time the GLOBAL TEST receives no response within the PORT TIMER interval, another GLOBAL TEST will be sent until the TEST receives a response, or the connection is deactivated.

**LANTEST=GLOBAL**

Specifies that only GLOBAL TEST frames will be used to locate the device. Each time the GLOBAL TEST receives no response within the PORT TIMER interval, another GLOBAL TEST will be sent until the TEST receives a response, or the connection is deactivated.

**LIMRES**
Notes:

1 LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>statements:</td>
<td>statements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP, LINE (peripheral node)</td>
<td>GROUP, LINE (TGs over SVCs, TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>dependencies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMQSINT</td>
<td>LIMQSINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU 6.2 only</td>
<td>LU 6.2 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE=1 or 2</td>
<td>DIAL=YES (TGs over SVCs, TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies whether a line or group of lines is to be treated as a limited resource. A limited resource allows you to limit the use of some network connections. It also causes any sessions that traverse the resource to be deactivated if no conversation is active. A session also can be deactivated if the time limit you specify for the LIMQSINT operand on the APPL definition statement expires.

This operand applies only to LU 6.2 conversations and PU types 1 and 2.

If you do not code a value for LIMQSINT, resources are not considered to be limited resources. Furthermore, sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

You can also use LIMRES in conjunction with the LIMINTCP start option to specify the interval to retain a free session using a limited resource for some network management flows (excluding flows using the APPN control point sessions or dependent LU server sessions). If you do not code a value for the LIMINTCP start option, resources are not considered to be limited resources, and the sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

Note: This is not a meaningful operand for Enterprise Extender.

**LIMRES=NO**

Specifies that this line or group of lines is not to be treated as a limited resource.

**LIMRES=YES**

Specifies that this line or group of lines is to be treated as a limited resource. LIMRES=YES must be coded for the LIMINTCP start option to be effective.

**LIVTIME**
LIVTIME = (init_value, max_value)

Specifies the Enterprise Extender logical data link control liveness timer interval range, in seconds.

There are two timer functions that affect Enterprise Extender connections: the logical data link control (LDLC) timer and the disconnect timer. The operands that control the LDLC timer that are specified on the PORT and GROUP macros are LIVTIME, SRQTIME, and SRQRETRY. The disconnect timer is controlled by the DISCNT keyword on the PU macro.

LDLC uses the LDLC timer interval to determine how long to wait before considering an Enterprise Extender connection inoperative. Two values can be specified on the LDLC liveness timer (LIVTIME). These values are optional with the first being the initial LIVTIME value (init_value) and the second the maximum LIVTIME value (max_value). If the max_value is specified or defaulted to 0, or the max_value is specified as equal to the init_value, the LDLC timer facility uses the initial value for the liveness timer.

During periods of inactivity on the Enterprise Extender connection, when the liveness timer expires, LDLC polls the partner with an LDLC TEST request. This verifies that the EE partner is still available. In Enterprise Extender configurations that experience long periods of inactivity, the LDLC TEST flows or HPR status flows might be the only flows occurring. In configurations involving large numbers of EE connections, reducing these flows can significantly reduce EE overhead (CPU consumption).

Specifying a max_value larger than the init_value enables the EE LDLC Keep-Alive Reduction Function. This function enables the current LIVTIME window to expand and contract based on current network conditions. Expanding the current LIVTIME window reduces the number of LDLC test flows that occur during periods of inactivity.

The following information shows the basic set of rules of the EE LDLC Keep-Alive Reduction Function:

- The current LIVTIME interval is always initialized to the init_value when the connection is established.
- During a specific LIVTIME interval, if the only activity over the EE connection are LDLC TEST flows, the current LIVTIME value is doubled in size. The current LIVTIME value can double in size up to the size specified by max_value. This guarantees that VTAM will poll the EE partner at least once every number of seconds specified by the max_value value.
When HPR traffic starts flowing over an inactive EE connection and the current LIVTIME window has expanded to be larger than the initial value, VTAM immediately resets the LIVTIME value to the initial value and begins testing the EE connection for connectivity.

**Result:** When the EE LDLC Keep-Alive Reduction Function is enabled, there is a trade-off between CPU reduction and Enterprise Extender’s responsiveness to TCP/IP connectivity problems. EE will verify the TCP/IP connection to the partner when HPR traffic resumes. However, if the EE partner is no longer reachable, there is an LDLC disconnect timeout period before the EE connection is disconnected. These trade-offs must be taken into account when selecting a max_value value for the LIVTIME facility.

The disconnect timer works independently of the LDLC timer, and determines the time interval during which Enterprise Extender monitors for data transfer before disconnecting the link (if no data transfer occurs).

An Enterprise Extender link might be disconnected under the following conditions:

- The interval determined by LIVTIME + (SRQTIME*(SRQRETRY+1)) expires if required signal responses are not received.
- The DELAY value specified by DISCNT expires if no data transfer occurs.

**Note:** The Enterprise Extender link disconnection occurs if the DISCNT value defined specifies the connection is to be broken (see the DISCNT operand in “Switched major node” on page 554). In addition, if using DISCNT, the DELAY value in effect will be the minimum of the value on the dial-out PU and the dial-in PU. In order to accurately specify the DELAY value on the dial-in PU, you must be able to control which dial-in PU is selected. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.
MACADDR = macaddr

Specify the 12-digit hexadecimal medium access control (MAC) address for a peer processor on the local area network that this PU definition statement defines.

This operand is required for LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections. X'000000000000' is not a valid MACADDR value.

### MAXSLOW

**Statements:** PORT

**Dependencies:** CUADDR

**Range:** 0 or 10–255

**MAXSLOW=value1**

Specifies the number of seconds that VTAM will allow a specific downstream PU to be in slowdown mode. When the PU is in slowdown mode, VTAM monitors when inbound data arrives from the PU, or when data is scheduled to be sent to the PU. If the PU is in slowdown longer than the MAXSLOW value1, the link station (PU) will be INOPed and the connection is cleaned up. If no data is being sent or received over this connection, the PU will not be INOPed for exceeding the MAXSLOW value1. This function requires the flow of inbound or outbound data to initiate the slowdown checks. If the PU is in slowdown and no data is being sent or received, the PU will remain hung. However, no data will be accumulating on this PU.

The allowed values are 0 or 10–255 seconds. When the value defaults to 0 or is coded as 0, the function is disabled.

**Result:** When an XCA controller initiates slowdown for a specific PU (Flow Off), only this specific PU and its associated sessions are affected.

**Tip:** When multiple XCA major nodes define and share the same XCA subchannel (CUADDR), the MAXSLOW value1 of the first XCA major node to allocate the XCA subchannel will be used.

**MAXSLOW=(value1,value2)**

Specifies a threshold value, in seconds, that an XCA subchannel has been in slowdown. When inbound or outbound data for an XCA port is being processed and the subchannel has been in slowdown longer than this threshold, message IST1886I will be issued for this condition. The allowed values are 0 or 10–255 seconds. When the value is coded as 0, the function is disabled. The default is 180 seconds.

**Result:** When an XCA controller initiates slowdown at the subchannel level, all downstream PUs and their associated sessions are affected by the slowdown mode.
Tip: When multiple XCA major nodes define and share the same XCA subchannel (CUADDR), the MAXSLOW value of the first XCA major node to allocate the XCA subchannel will be used.

**MEDIUM**

For LAN and ATM LAN emulation, connections:

![Diagram for LAN and ATM LAN emulation]

statements: PORT
dependencies: ADAPNO, CUADDR

For ATM native connections:

![Diagram for ATM native connections]

statements: PORT
dependency: PORTNAME

For Enterprise Extender connections:

![Diagram for Enterprise Extender connections]
For Enterprise Extender connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>PORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependency:</td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Identifies the type of shared access transport facility (SATF) being defined.

For LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections, this operand is required and the valid values are RING, CSMACD, FDDI, and BOXMGR.

For Enterprise Extender connections, the only valid option is HPRIP.

For ATM native connections, ATM is the only valid value and is the default value.

**MEDIUM=ATM**

Defines a connection that provides native access to an ATM network through an Open Systems Adapter.

**MEDIUM=BOXMGR**

Defines a box manager. A box manager allows an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller or an Open Systems Adapter to have minimal network management. It also allows generic alerts to flow from an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller or an Open Systems Adapter to the NetView program.

The IBM 3172 Nways interconnect controller tries to maintain continuous availability of the SSCP-PU session when there is an external communication adapter major node configured for network management (MEDIUM=BOXMGR). The BOXMGR session ends only when either VTAM terminates or the last external communication major node associated with the IBM 3172 Nways interconnect controller comes down. If the connection is terminated for any other reason, the IBM 3172 Nways interconnect controller attempts to reestablish the connection.

MEDIUM=BOXMGR sets MEDIUM=RING and ADAPNO=255 on the PORT definition statement. It also sets DIAL=YES on the GROUP definition statement and sets CUADDR to the value you specify on this PORT definition statement.

When MEDIUM=BOXMGR, only one GROUP, LINE, and PU definition statement is allowed. Also, the only operands that can be coded for this value are ISTATUS and SPAN. ISTATUS and SPAN are optional.

The MACADDR value for this option is specified on the DIALNO operand of the PATH definition statement of the switched major node.

**Note:** Because there are no LUs in the external communication adapter major node, there should be no LU definition statements in the switched major node. If there are LU definition statements under the PATH definition statement, errors occur when you attempt to activate the LUs.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for an example of coding a box manager definition.

**MEDIUM=CSMACD**

Defines a connection to a CSMA/CD 802.3 LAN

**MEDIUM=FDDI**

Defines a connection to a FDDI LAN
**MEDIUM=HPRIP**

Defines a connection that provides access to resources located through an IP network through Enterprise Extender.

**Note:** On the PORT statement, only one XCA major node with MEDIUM=HPRIP may be active at any time.

**MEDIUM=RING**

Defines a connection to a token-ring network

**MTU**

```
MTU--mtu_size
```

**statements:**

**GROUP**

**dependencies:**

Enterprise Extender connection network connections only

**range:**

1024 - 32767

Defines the maximum transmission unit (MTU), in bytes, that is used for Enterprise Extender connections associated with the connection network (CN) that is defined by this group. This MTU size is reduced by VTAM to account for header lengths such as the IP, UDP, and LLC headers that are necessary for EE traffic. If MTU is not specified, VTAM uses the value learned from the TCP/IP stack. If the learned value is the minimum MTU size (minus IP and UDP header sizes) associated with all the defined TCP/IP interfaces that are allowed for this local static VIPA. If an MTU size with a value is specified, VTAM uses the lesser of this `mtu_size` value and the value learned from TCP/IP. If the TCP/IP stack presents a value less than 768 bytes, VTAM sets the MTU to 768 bytes because this is the smallest packet size allowed by the HPR architecture. Typically, the MTU size for an EE connection is constant after the EE connection is established. However, if the MTU size of the TCP/IP stack changes, RTP pipes with endpoints in the same node as the TCP/IP stack dynamically detect these changes when their outbound packets are being transmitted. If the learned value is less than the `mtu_size` value, VTAM uses the learned value. Reasons for MTU size changes include the following information:

- New IP routes with different local MTU sizes become available
- Existing IP routes become unavailable
- Path MTU discovery is enabled for IPv4 or IPv6 EE connections (see "PMTUD start option" on page 919 for more information), and path MTU changes are discovered in the IP network

You can enable path MTU discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 EE connections (see "PMTUD start option" on page 919 for more information). If path MTU discovery is enabled, VTAM can dynamically learn about any MTU size changes that occur in the IP network. RTP pipes traversing Enterprise Extender connections can reduce their packet size to avoid IP fragmentation. In some environments, you might not be able to use path MTU discovery because firewalls must allow ICMP messages to be forwarded back to the host. In these cases, specify the MTU operand to control the maximum packet size that VTAM sends out on an Enterprise Extender connection.

**Result:** If a predefined EE connection is established between two EE endpoints before the VRN connection is established (using the same VIPA addresses), the
VRN connection uses the established predefined EE connection. In this case, to control the MTU size associated with the EE VRN, you must specify the MTU operand for the predefined EE connection (for example, on the switched PU definition).

Rule: When the MTU operand is specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME and VNTYPE must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the group is not defined as a connection network, the MTU operand cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement.

Tips:
- If the mtu_size value is specified and IPv4 Enterprise Extender packets are being fragmented in the IP network, you might need to reduce the mtu_size value to account for optional headers that might be present.
- For dial-in Enterprise Extender connections with associated PUs that are dynamically created, you can define the MTU parameter in the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.
- For predefined Enterprise Extender connections, you can define the MTU parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node.

MULTGSUP

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{MULTGSUP} = \text{YES} \\
\text{MULTGSUP} = \text{NO}
\end{array}
\]

statements: PU (subarea node)
dependencies: none

Specifies whether multiple-link TGs are supported on this connection. MULTGSUP=YES are for most configurations.

MULTGSUP=YES

Specifies the XIDs received from the connecting node must have the XID2 Multiple-link TG support bit turned ON, meaning Multiple-link TGs are supported. In addition, VR TG sequence number checking on inbound PIUs will be performed. MULTGSUP=YES is the default.

MULTGSUP=NO

Specifies that the XIDs received from the connecting node will be allowed to have the XID2 Multiple-link TG support bit OFF, meaning Multiple-link TGs are not supported. In addition, VR TG sequence number checking on inbound PIUs will not be performed.

Note: If not coded correctly, Subarea XCA connections could fail at activation. This parameter is introduced to support Subarea XCA connections which traverse mediums that do not support Multiple-link TGs. The specific configuration which required this parameter follows:

VTAM A/OSA ===tkr=== 2210 ---X.25 PSDN--- NPSI/NCP === VTAM B

In this case, the NPSI/NCP X.25 connection does not support Multiple-link TGs.
name

statements: VBUILD, PORT, GROUP, LINE, PU
dependencies: none

On VBUILD:
name provides the required and unique name for this major node.

On PORT:
name provides the required name associated with a particular adapter in an IBM 3172 Nways interconnect controller with an OSA card or virtual representation of an Enterprise Extender connection.

On GROUP:
name provides the required minor node name of the line group represented by this definition statement.

On LINE:
name provides the required minor node name of the link represented by this definition statement.

On PU:
name provides the required minor node name of the physical unit represented by this definition statement.

NATIVE
specifies whether this link station represents a connection to a native node.

if native is not specified on the adjcp statement or on the pu definition statement, the two nodes negotiate their subnet affiliation during connection establishment.

• if the netids match, the connection defaults to a native connection.
• if the netids are different, the connection defaults to a nonnative connection.

no subnet negotiations will occur if native has been specified; in this case the value between the two nodes must match for connection to occur.

if you code native on both the adjcp and pu definition statements, the values must match.

for transmission groups (tgs) between nodes, the value specified or negotiated for native must match. if a tg is already active, subsequent tg activations must not have a specified or negotiated value for native that conflicts with the value of native for the active tg. if there is a conflict, the tg attempting activation is not allowed to become active. if the activation is for a virtual-route-based tg, then the sscp-sscp session will also fail.

netid
NETID=network_id

Specifies a 1–8 character network identifier. This operand is used in conjunction with the XNETALS start option in support of nonnative network connection. See “XNETALS start option” on page 988 for information about XNETALS.

Note: Use of the national character # is discouraged because this character might not be on keyboards produced worldwide. Because # might not be on all keyboards, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

NETID=(,NOXNETLS)

Specifies that VTAM does not allow nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for this PU. When NETID=(,NOXNETLS), VTAM indicates to the NCP that this PU will use VTAM’s native network ID.

LU-LU sessions might fail if the network identifier sent in the bind from the LU is different than the network identifier specified in VTAM, even though PU-PU connections can occur. If no network identifier is included in the bind, or if the network identifier is the same as that specified by VTAM, the LU-LU session should activate.
**NN**

Specifies whether the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

If you specify a value for NN, it is validated when a connection is attempted to an adjacent node. If the adjacent CP is not the type of node that is expected, then connection setup fails. If NN is not specified, then the APPN capabilities of the adjacent node are identified and accepted when a connection is established.

**NN=NO**

Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be an end node.

**NN=YES**

Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

**Restriction:** In a peripheral subnetwork boundary configuration between a border node and a network node without border node function, the border node appears to the non-border node as an end node. In this case, coding **NN=YES** on the definition statement that represents the border node, a connection failure will occur. Avoid the failure by not coding the NN operand or by coding **NN=NO**.

**PDELAY**

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections: `PDELAY = TERRESTR` `TERRESTR`

For ATM native connections: `PDELAY = NEGLIGIB` `TERRESTR`

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>PDELAY = TERRESTR</code></td>
<td><code>PDELAY = NEGLIGIB</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TERRESTR</code></td>
<td><code>TERRESTR</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>LONG</code></td>
<td><code>LONG</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>NEGLIGIB</code></td>
<td><code>NEGLIGIB</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>PACKET</code></td>
<td><code>PACKET</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>TERRESTR</code></td>
<td><code>TERRESTR</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PORT, GROUP (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks)</td>
<td>GROUP (TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependency:</td>
<td>dependency:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGs to connection networks</td>
<td>PU (TGs over PVCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For GROUP; MEDIUM=HPRIP</td>
<td>DIAL=YES (TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies the maximum propagation delay of the link for the TG. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

**PDELAY=NEGLIGIB**
- Indicates a local area network delay (less than .48 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=TERRESTR**
- Indicates telephone network delay (between .48 and 49.152 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=PACKET**
- Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=LONG**
- Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).

Recommendations:
- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).
- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

Guideline: Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**PORTNAME**
PORTNAME—\((port\_name)\)

**statements:** PORT

**dependencies:** ATM native connections only (MEDIUM=ATM)

Specifies the name of a port on an Open Systems Adapter through which an ATM native connection is made.

The maximum length for PORTNAME is 8 characters.

This name must match the portname specified at OSA customization through OSA/SF. This name must also match the portname defined on a TRLE statement in a Transport resource list (TRL) major node for this OSA ATM native connection.

**Note:** PORTNAME is mutually exclusive with the CUADDR and ADAPNO operands for any single PORT definition statement.

**PUTYPE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE—(=5) PUTYPE—(=4) PUTYPE—(=2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. Major nodes 253
LAN and ATM LAN Emulation Connections:
Specifies the PU type.

Note:
1. If USER=VCNS is specified on the LINE definition statement, the PUTYPE operand is not valid.
2. If you have a virtual-route-based transmission group connection established between two hosts and HPR=YES is coded on the CDRM statements for the hosts, HPR may be used over this connection.

PUTYPE=4
Specifies a connection to an IBM 37xx Communication Controller running NCP/Token-Ring interconnection (NTRI) or a connection through a CSMA/CD 802.3 LAN to a 37xx Communication Controller running NCP. Specify PUTYPE=4 only if MEDIUM=RING or MEDIUM=CSMACD on the PORT definition statement.

PUTYPE=5
Specifies a connection to a host

ATM Native Connections:
Specifies the PU type.

Note: If USER=VCNS is specified on the LINE definition statement, the PUTYPE operand is not valid.

PUTYPE=2
Specifies a connection to a remote ATM PU through an Open Systems Adapter. PUTYPE=2 is the only valid value for ATM native connections and is the default value.

PVCNAME
**PVCNAME** = PVC_name

*Statements:* LINE
*Dependencies:* ATM native connections only (TGs over PVCs), DIAL=NO

Specifies the name of a permanent virtual channel (PVC) through which a remote node is connected.

PVCNAME is required for ATM native connections and must match the name of the PVC as it is defined during Open Systems Adapter configuration in the ATM Native Settings notebook for the ATM OSA-2 physical port. The ATM Native Settings notebook is part of the OSA/SF OS/2 interface.

**ROUTEDIR**

*Statements:* PORT
*Dependencies:* Switched LAN or ATM emulation connections only

The ROUTEDIR parameter will allow VTAM to present the RIF field to the Config Services XID exit with the RIF direction bit set appropriately.

**ROUTEDIR=INBOUND**

Indicates the direction of the route is from the device inbound to VTAM. The default is to set the RIF direction bit as an INBOUND direction.

**ROUTEDIR=OUTBOUND**

Indicates it will flip the RIF direction bit prior to presenting the information to the Config Services XID exit. This will allow the XID exit to interpret the RIF field in an INBOUND or OUTBOUND direction.

This parameter is relevant to users of the VTAM Config Services XID exit, ISTEXCCS.

For LAN problem analysis, VTAM XCA (FID2) support provides the VTAM Config Services XID exit with the TokenRing Routing Information Field (RIF) of the received XID. The RIF is available in Subfield X'03' within the CV57 (REQCONT RU).

**SAPADDR**
For Enterprise Extender, there must be different SAP values for host connections. In other words, if two hosts are issuing dials, both in and out, they must be using different SAP values to represent the connection. For example, if host 1 issues a dial to host 2 with

- **local** SAP = 04
- **remote** SAP = 08

and the connection comes active, host 2 cannot issue a dial back to host 1 with

- **local** SAP = 08
- **remote** SAP = 04

because the connection represented by the SAP pair 0408 is already active. If host 2 issues the dial with the above information, the dial request will be failed and the operator will receive a sense code of **FFC80004**.

**Note:** See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/SS5G30_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.zos/zos_security.html) for more information about SAP pairs.

**On PORT:**

Specifies the service access point (SAP) address for the connection to a LAN, ATM or TCP/IP network through the port that this major node defines.

**Note:** Enterprise Extender is a connection identifier (there are no CUADDR and ADAPNO operands).

The SAP values for Enterprise Extender are multiples of 2 and for all other mediums a multiple of 4 applies. A null SAPADDR value has the same meaning as not coding the SAPADDR operand.

**Note:** Use the default for SAPADDR on the PORT definition statement. If there are multiple hosts sharing the XCA device, the SAPADDR must be unique for each VTAM that is sharing the XCA port.

Code the SAPADDR operand, in addition to the CUADDR and ADAPNO operands, to route information between the LAN and VTAM.

**On PU:**

Specifies the service access point (SAP) address for the remote node that this PU definition statement defines.
Note: This is not applicable for MEDIUM=HPRIP.

SECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECURITY</th>
<th>UNSECURE</th>
<th>PUBLIC</th>
<th>UNDERGRO</th>
<th>SECURE</th>
<th>GUARDED</th>
<th>ENCRYPT</th>
<th>SHIELDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

- `PORT, GROUP` (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks)
- `dependency:`
  - TGs to connection networks
  - For GROUP; MEDIUM=HPRIP

For ATM native connections:

- `GROUP` (TGs to connection networks)
- `dependency:`
  - PU (TGs over PVCs)
  - DIAL=YES (TGs to connection networks)
  - DIAL=NO (TGs over PVCs)

Specifies the security level of the transmission group. The following options range from the least secure level to the most secure level.

SECURITY=UNSECURE
Specifications no security level.

SECURITY=PUBLIC
Specifications a public switched network.

SECURITY=UNDERGRO
Specifications an underground cable, not guarded.

SECURITY=SECURE
Specifications a secure conduit, not guarded.

SECURITY=GUARDED
Specifications a guarded conduit, physical only.

SECURITY=ENCRYPT
Specifications link encryption.

SECURITY=SHIELDED
Specifications a guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded.

Recommendations:
- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).
- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as
a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP
definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in
the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the
DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the
connection.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the
virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT
definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection
network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all
connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the
VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple
connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with
multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP
statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**SPAN**

![SPAN Diagram]

- **SPAN—span_name**

  **statements:** GROUP, LINE, PU
  
  **dependencies:** NetView

Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if
you are using the NetView program. For a full description, see the *IBM Tivoli
NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Additional Components*.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

**SRQRETRY**
SRQRETRY = number_of_retries

Specifies the number of times the short request timer is retried before the port becomes inoperative. For an explanation about using SRQRETRY externally, see “LIVTIME” on page 240.

SRQTIME = time

Specifies the Enterprise Extender logical link control short request timer interval in seconds. For an explanation about using SRQTIME externally, see “LIVTIME” on page 240.
Specifies the subarea address assigned to the adjacent domain’s NCP or VTAM, whichever is represented by this PU definition statement. If you code SUBAREA, VTAM compares the subarea number on the XID frame with the value you code on this operand. If the values do not match, the connection ends.

The SUBAREA value must be the same as the subarea address defined for this physical unit in the adjacent domain.

**SWNORDER**

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>GROUP, LINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>Peripheral node</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For ATM native connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>GROUP, LINE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>TGs over SVCs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Swtches the way VTAM locates a switched PU. If you do not code SWNORDER, the default is the value of the SWNORDER start option.

If VTAM does not find the PU using the SWNORDER parameter 1 value, and the second parameter of SWNORDER is FIRST, VTAM searches by the other value. For example, if you code SWNORDER=CPNAME and VTAM cannot find a PU with a matching CPNAME, VTAM searches by the station identifier (IDBLK and IDNUM operands on the PU definition statement for the switched major nodes).

If VTAM does not find the PU using the SWNORDER value you specify and the second parameter of SWNORDER is ONLY, the search for the PU terminates. For
example, if you code SWNORDER=(CPNAME,ONLY) and VTAM cannot find a PU with a matching CPNAME, no attempt will be made to find the PU using the station identifier.

If VTAM fails to find a predefined PU as described above and dynamic PUs are allowed, a dynamic PU will be created and PU connection processing will continue. If dynamic PUs are not allowed, the PU connection process will fail.

These operands override the SWNORDER start option values for SWNORDER:

\[
\text{SWNORDER} = (value_1, value_2)
\]

- **value_1**: CPNAME
  - Specifies that VTAM searches for a switched PU by the CPNAME.

- **value_1**: STATNID
  - Specifies that VTAM searches for a switched PU by the station identifier.

- **value_2**: FIRST
  - If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, the alternate value of value_1 will be used to search for a switched PU.

- **value_2**: ONLY
  - If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, a search using the alternate value of value_1 will not be performed.

If either value_1 or value_2 are omitted from the SWNORDER definition, the corresponding start option SWNORDER value will be the default for the omitted value.

### TGN

For LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections:

- TGN
  - TGN = 1
  - TGN = ANY
  - TGN = tg_number

For ATM native connections:

- TGN
  - TGN = ANY
  - TGN = tg_number
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>statements: PU (subarea node) statements: PU (subarea node)</td>
<td>dependency: none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependency: none</td>
<td>range:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range: 1–255</td>
<td>range:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LAN and ATM LAN Emulation Connections:**
Specifies the TG number that represents the connection between the host to which this PU definition statement applies and either a communication controller or another host.

Coding TGN=ANY allows the adjacent subarea node to accept whatever valid TG number it receives on the XID.

You can specify TGN=ANY only for the PU at one end of a transmission group. The PU at the other end must have a valid transmission group number or default to 1. An error occurs if you specify TGN=ANY for both PUs.

**ATM Native Connections:**
Specifies the TG number that represents the connection between this node and the destination node. This operand is valid when PUTYPE=2.

By specifying a `tg_number`, you indicate a preferred TG that might be used depending on how the partner nodes negotiate the number.

The CPNAME and NETID operands are required with the TGN operand. Note that you can specify the CPNAME operand without the TGN operand, and the TG number will be negotiated. However, if a value for TGN is specified, a value for CPNAME and NETID must also be specified.

**TGN=tg_number**
Specifies a decimal integer assigned to the transmission group.

For APPN, coding TGN=0 means that the PU does not support parallel TGs.

**TGN=ANY**
For subarea, allows the adjacent node to accept whatever valid transmission group number it receives on the XID. You can specify TGN=ANY for only one end of the transmission group. For the other end, specify a valid TG number or let it default to 1. If you specify TGN=ANY for both ends, an error occurs.

For APPN, coding TGN=ANY, or not coding TGN, allows the transmission group number to be negotiated.
For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections: | For ATM native connections:
---|---
statements: PORT, GROUP (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks) | statements: GROUP (TGs to connection networks)
dependency: TGs to connection networks | dependency: PU (TGs over PVCs)
For GROUP; MEDIUM=HPRIP | DIAL=YES (TGs to connection networks)
DIAL=NO (TGs over PVCs)

Specifies the name of a TG profile definition. The characteristics of the TG profile (along with any modifiers) become the characteristics of the PU. If TGP is not specified or has not been activated when the PU becomes active, default TG characteristics are assigned.

See “APPN transmission group profile” on page 722 for more information on transmission group profiles.

**Recommendations:**

- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).
- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**TIMER**
**TIMER**

```plaintext
TIMER = timeout_value
```

- **statements:** PORT
- **dependencies:** LAN and ATM LAN emulation connections only
- **range:** 1–255

Specifies the number of seconds that VTAM will wait for a response after the channel is activated.

The TIMER operand is used for control-type commands. Data commands are timed by the link protocol. However, some control commands are also timed at the link level. As a result, a restriction exists: the calculation of the reply timer multiplied by one plus the number of retransmissions should be less than the value coded for TIMER.

**TOPO**

```plaintext
TOPO = CONNECT
```

- **statements:** PU
- **dependencies:** ATM native connections only (TGs over PVCs), DIAL=NO

Controls the way APPN connections using this link station will be reported to APPN topology and routing services for inclusion into APPN functions.

**Note:** Except in the switched major node, the only value for TOPO is CONNECT. If you specify APPN on the CONNTYPE start option, it is not necessary to code TOPO, as you automatically get a value of CONNECT.

**TOPO=CONNECT**

APPN topology and routing services receives information about the connection and its characteristics when the connection is activated. When the connection is deactivated, APPN topology and routing services receives notification that the TG is inactive.

**TYPE**
Indicates an external communication adapter major node. This operand is required.

UNRCHTIM

Specifies the default number of seconds that a partner node for a session path through an Enterprise Extender connection network is considered unreachable after certain Enterprise Extender connection network failures. During this period, the path through the Enterprise Extender connection network to this partner node will not be considered for new sessions or HPR path switches. A partner node is determined to be unreachable when a dial failure occurs across an Enterprise Extender connection network or when an INOP of an existing connection through an Enterprise Extender connection network is detected. UNRCHTIM is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

Guidelines:

- Coding UNRCHTIM for an Enterprise Extender connection network provides a way to route new sessions and HPR path switches around a problem with a specific connection network path, as long as an alternate route exists, until the underlying problem can be resolved. Specifying UNRCHTIM=0, or allowing it to default, will cause Enterprise Extender connection network processing to work the same as it does in z/OS V1R5 Communications Server and prior releases, but the topology and routing services component will not be informed of Enterprise Extender connection network connectivity problems and will continue to use the connection network path for new sessions and HPR path switches even if alternate paths are available. These new sessions and HPR path switches will continue to fail until the underlying problem is resolved. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for additional information about the implications of turning on UNRCHTIM for an Enterprise Extender connection network.

- Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.
Tips:

- The unreachable_time value should be the same for all PORT or GROUP statements that define the same connection network. You can code a PORT statement and multiple GROUP statements with the same VNNAME if different IP addresses are specified. This allows you to have multiple TGs to that connection network. If the unreachable_time values are different on these statements, the unreachable_time value used will be the value associated with the line on which a dial failure or connection INOP occurs, causing the unreachable time to be unpredictable.

- An end node that has detected an unreachable partner path notifies its network node server (NNS) of the unreachability so that the NNS can use that information when calculating routes for the end node. Beginning with z/OS V1R8 Communications Server, the NNS overrides the unreachable_time value sent by the EN using its unreachable time value for the associated connection network, if configured, or the value specified in its UNRCHTIM VTAM start option. With this enhancement, changing the unreachable time value for an Enterprise Extender connection network no longer requires you to update every attached end node. Only the attached network nodes and those attached end nodes with NNS running z/OS V1R6 or V1R7 Communications Server need to be updated with the new value. You must still configure an unreachable time value on every end node to activate the EE connection network reachability awareness function.

UPARM1

```
UPARM1=v=128
  UPARM1=v=--user-defined_operand_value
```

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>PORT, GROUP (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependency:</td>
<td>TGs to connection networks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>0–255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For ATM native connections:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>GROUP (TGs to connection networks)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependency:</td>
<td>PU (TGs over PVCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td>(TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAL=NO</td>
<td>(TGs over PVCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>0–255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide) for an example of using the UPARM operands.

Recommendations:

- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).

- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as
a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

Guideline: Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**UPARM2**

For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender connections:

| statements: | PORT, GROUP (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks) |
| dependency: | TGs to connection networks |
| range: | 0–255 |

For ATM native connections:

| statements: | GROUP (TGs to connection networks) |
| dependency: | PU (TGs over PVCs) |
| range: | 0–255 |

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

**Recommendations:**

- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).
- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

Guideline: Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all
connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**UPARM3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or Enterprise Extender LAN connections:</th>
<th>For ATM native connections:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>statements:</strong></td>
<td><strong>statements:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORT, GROUP (TGs to Enterprise Extender connection networks)</td>
<td>GROUP (TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dependency:</td>
<td>dependency:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGs to connection networks</td>
<td>PU (TGs over PVCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>range:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For GROUP; MEDIUM=HPRIP 0–255</td>
<td>DIAL=YES (TGs to connection networks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=NO (TGs over PVCs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

**Recommendations:**

- When specified on the PORT statement, VNGROUP and VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL) must also be specified on the PORT statement and the value applies to the TG to the connection network specified in VNNAME (or IP.IP if VNNAME is defaulted for VNTYPE=GLOBAL).
- When specified on the GROUP statement, VNNAME or VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified on the GROUP statement. If the GROUP is not defined as a connection network, the TG characteristics cannot be specified on the GROUP definition statement. They must be specified on the PU definition statement in the switched major node (or for dynamically created dial-in EE PUs on the DYNTYPE=EE model major node) for the PU being dialed to establish the connection.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.
Identifies the owner of the line. This operand is valid only when DIAL=NO is coded on the GROUP definition statement. This operand has two acceptable values:

**USER=SNA**

Specifies that the line uses SNA protocols to access the LAN.

**Note:** The MACADDR and SAPADDR operands on the accompanying PU definition statement provide the remote node's address.

**USER=VCNS**

Specifies that VCNS uses the line to access the LAN.

When USER=VCNS, code only one LINE definition statement for each XCA major node.

**Note:**

1. If you code USER=VCNS on more than one definition statement, a warning message is issued and the value of USER defaults to SNA.
2. If you code USER=VCNS, do not code a PU definition statement for that LINE definition statement.

**VERALSID**
Notes:

1 VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

```
statements:       PU
dependencies:    ATM native connections only (TGs over PVCs), DIAL=NO
```

Specifies whether the adjacent link station name should be used to determine the link station. When specified as YES, the connection endpoints must supply the same name in the CV0EF7 vector that is appended to XID3s. The name supplied in CV0EF7 is the name of a switched PU or the name of a PU under a non-switched line.

**VNGROUP**

```
(1) (2)
```

```
VNGROUP="group_name"
```

Notes:

1 Code VNGROUP if you code VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL if you default the name to IP.IP)

2 VNNAME and VNTYPE can not be specified on the GROUP definition statement when that GROUP is specified on the VNGROUP operand on the PORT definition statement.

```
statements:       PORT, GROUP
dependencies:    LAN, ATM LAN emulation and Enterprise Extender connections only; VNNAME; DIAL=YES on GROUP statement
```

On GROUP, MEDIUM=HPRIP is required on the PORT statement

Specifies the name of the GROUP containing dial-out links available for use on the connection network named on the VNNAME operand.

For sessions that are routed through the connection network, a dynamic PU is created to represent the destination node. In effect, DYNPU=YES is enforced automatically when a session is established through the connection network. The name specified on the VNGROUP operand provides the name of the group for the dynamic PU that is allocated.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all
connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the
VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple
connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with
multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP
statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**VNNAME**

```plaintext
VNNAME = connection_network_cpname
```

**Notes:**

1. On the PORT statement for all connections other than Enterprise Extender,
code VNNAME if you code VNGROUP.
2. On the PORT statement for Enterprise Extender connections, VNNAME is not
required if VNTYPE=GLOBAL, otherwise code VNNAME if you code
VNGROUP.
3. VNNAME is valid on the GROUP statement only if this is an Enterprise
Extender XCA major node (MEDIUM=HPRIP on the PORT statement).

**statements:** PORT GROUP

**dependencies:** LAN, ATM LAN emulation, or
Enterprise Extender connections only;
VNGROUP; DIAL=YES on GROUP
statement

On GROUP, MEDIUM=HPRIP is
required on the PORT statement

Specifies a 1–17 character network-qualified CPNAME for the connection network.
VNNAME is reported to the network topology as a virtual node and is treated as
an adjacent CP to this node. The NETID of the SSCP that owns the connection
network (the NETID of the host) is used.

For sessions that are routed through the connection network, a dynamic PU is
created to represent the destination node. In effect, DYNPU=YES is enforced
automatically when a session is established through the connection network.

VNNAME operand can be specified on the GROUP definition statement for
Enterprise Extender Connection Networks.

VNNAME operand will no longer be required for Enterprise Extender Connection
Networks when the VNTYPE is defined as GLOBAL. If no VNNAME is specified
for a Global Virtual Node (VNTYPE=GLOBAL), then a default name of IP.IP will
be used. If no Network ID (NETID) is specified for the VNNAME, then the NETID
of the host defining the Global Virtual Node is used. Therefore, if a user does not
want to use the default VNNAME, they should define their VNNAME as fully
qualified throughout their network (otherwise they risk non-matching VNNAMEs
and not being able to fully use their Global Virtual Routing Node support).

If the same VNNAME is defined more than once within the Enterprise Extender
XCA major node, the associated IPADDR value, HOSTNAME value, or IP address
resolved from the HOSTNAME value must be unique. A general rule is the
VNNAME/specified or resolved IP address pair must be unique.
If the same VNNAME is defined more than once within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, the VNTYPE associated with this virtual routing node (VRN) must be the same.

**Note:** A user may define both Global and Local Virtual Nodes in the same XCA (MEDIUM=HPRIP) major node. This can be done by defining them on multiple GROUP definition statements. Alternatively, this can be done by coding one Virtual Node on the PORT and coding other Virtual Nodes on one or more GROUP statements. If a Virtual Node is being defined on the PORT statement, then it must specify a VNGROUP operand and the GROUP referenced cannot define another Virtual Node (either Local or Global). A user may define as many Local or Global Virtual Nodes as their configuration requires.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**VNTYPE**

![Diagram showing VNTYPE LOCAL and GLOBAL]

- VNTYPE = LOCAL
- VNTYPE = GLOBAL

**statements:** PORT, GROUP

**dependencies:** Enterprise Extender Connection Networks

On GROUP, MEDIUM=HPRIP is required on the PORT statement

Specifies whether an Enterprise Extender Connection Network is permitted to span network boundaries.

**VNTYPE=LOCAL**

Connection network is not permitted to span multiple networks (default).

**VNTYPE=GLOBAL**

Connection network is permitted to span multiple networks.

VNTYPE operand can be specified on the GROUP definition statement for Enterprise Extender Connection Networks. To define a Global VRN, the VNTYPE=GLOBAL must also be specified.

**Tip:** A VRN that is defined with VNTYPE=GLOBAL can also be used locally. Attempts to define the same VRN as GLOBAL in some nodes and LOCAL in others might not produce the results that you want. If a VRN is used across networks or subnetworks, it should always be defined with VNTYPE=GLOBAL in all nodes.

**Guideline:** Although an Enterprise Extender connection network, including the virtual node name, type, and all TG characteristics, can be defined on the PORT
definition statement, you should define your Enterprise Extender connection network on the corresponding GROUP definition statement instead. By coding all connection network and TG characteristics operands on the GROUP statement, the VNGROUP operand is no longer needed. Also, because there can be multiple connection networks defined in an Enterprise Extender XCA major node with multiple GROUP definition statements, defining all of the operands on the GROUP statement to which they apply provides more clarity.

**VTAMTOPO**

```
VTAMTOPO = REPORT
  
  VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT
  NOREPORT
  NOLLINES
  NOSWPUS
  INCLUDE
  IGNORE

statements: VBUILD
dependencies: none
```

```
VTAMTOPO = REPORT
  
  VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT
  NOREPORT
  NOLLINES
  NOSWPUS

statements: GROUP
dependencies: (switched logical lines only)
```
VTAMTOPO = REPORT

On VBUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this XCA major node and all subordinate minor nodes, including connected switched PUs under switched logical lines. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

On GROUP: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports all subordinate lines and connected switched PUs. This does not override any value specified on the LINE.

On LINE: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this logical LINE.

VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT

On VBUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report the switched logical lines or connected switched PUs. The topology agent still reports the major node and the other subordinate resources. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

On GROUP: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any subordinate lines and connected switched PUs. This does not override any value specified on the LINE.

On LINE: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report this logical LINE.

VTAMTOPO = NOLLINES

On VBUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report the switched logical lines. The topology agent still reports the major node and the other subordinate resources, including the connected switched PUs. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

On GROUP: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any subordinate switched logical lines. The topology agent still reports the connected switched PUs under the subordinate switched logical lines. This does not override any value specified on the LINE.

VTAMTOPO = NOSWPUS

On VBUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report the connected switched PUs. The topology agent still reports the major node and the other subordinate resources, including the switched logical lines. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP.
**On GROUP:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any connected switched PUs under the subordinate switched logical lines. The topology agent still reports the subordinate switched logical lines.

**VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE**

**On VBUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this XCA major node and all subordinate minor nodes. VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE overrides any other value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

**VTAMTOPO=IGNORE**

**On VBUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report this XCA major node nor any subordinate minor nodes. VTAMTOPO=IGNORE overrides any other value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

**XID**

![Diagram showing XID=YES]

**statements:**

**PU**

**dependencies:**

*ATM native connections only (TGs over PVCs), DIAL=NO*

Specifies that a PU type 2.1 channel contact procedure is to be used. XID=YES is the only valid value for ATM native connections and is the default value.

**XNETALS**
XNETALS

Determine whether the network ID of an attaching node or the VTAM network ID is used for an adjacent nonnative node. Used to control how a nonnative node can attach to VTAM.

**Note:** The XNETALS option has changed in the way VTAM treats PUs that send in non-native NETIDs in their XID. VTAM used to let the PU connect and treated it as if it sent in the same NETID that VTAM started with but that is no longer true. If the NETID that the PU sent in its XID is not the same as the VTAM ID and XNETALS=NO or is defaulted, IST680I will be issued.

**XNETALS=NO**

Indicates that the VTAM network ID will be used to represent the connecting node's network ID.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand is specified on the PU statement, then it must specify VTAM's network ID.
- If the NETID operand is not coded on the PU statement, then VTAM's network ID is assumed and the adjacent node's network ID is ignored.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified (during connection time) and is not identical to VTAM's network ID, the session will not be established.
- If the originating LU is not using a network qualified name, VTAM's network ID is assumed and the session will be established.

**Note:** If the PU is a dependent LU server or requester, nonnative network connection is not allowed if XNETALS=NO is specified and the NETID operand is not coded.

**XNETALS=YES**

Indicates that the network ID of the adjacent PU will be used for connection and session establishment.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand on the PU statement is coded, it will be used as the PU's network ID. In this case, the network ID specified on the PU statement must match the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing.
- If the NETID operand is not specified on the PU statement, then the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing will be assumed.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified and does not match the PU's network ID, the session will not be established.
If the originating LU name is not a network qualified name, the session will be established. VTAM will qualify the LU’s name with the attaching node’s network ID.

**Note:** Providing that XNETALS=YES is coded, you can prohibit nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for a particular PU by coding XNETALS=NO on the GROUP, LINE or PU statements.

---

**Local non-SNA major node**

To define a local non-SNA major node, code an LBUILD definition statement followed by a LOCAL definition statement. The definition statements define each channel-attached non-SNA terminal as part of a logical set (group) of channel-attached non-SNA terminals. The non-SNA cluster controller (3272 or compatible device) to which the terminal is attached is not defined to VTAM. All terminals defined within a local non-SNA major node do not need to be on the same controller. Different terminals on the same controller can be defined to VTAM in different local non-SNA major nodes.

**Table 27. Local non-SNA major node definition statements and operands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LBUILD</td>
<td>CONFIGDS</td>
<td>280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td>281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>CUADDR</td>
<td>281</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TERM</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td>279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>279</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUFNUM</td>
<td>280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEATUR2</td>
<td>283</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(NOEDATS, MODEL1, NOPRINTR, NOSELPE)</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td>284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView or TSO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td>285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td>286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td>286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td>287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td>288</td>
<td></td>
<td>NETSRVR</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSCPFM</td>
<td>289</td>
<td></td>
<td>US3270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td>290</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dependent LUs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

R Required operand.

---

**Local non-SNA major node coding notes**

This information contains coding notes for the local non-SNA major node.
**LBUILD definition statement**

Code one LBUILD definition statement for each logical group of channel-attached non-SNA terminals.

**LOCAL definition statement**

Code one LOCAL definition statement for each channel-attached non-SNA terminal in the VTAM domain.

**Local non-SNA major node full syntax**

The full syntax for the local non-SNA major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Local non-SNA major node operand descriptions" on page 279.

**LBUILD**

```
LBUILD
  name
    CONFIGDS = configds_name
    CONFGPW = configds_password
```

**LOCAL**

```
LOCAL
  name
    ASLENT = associated_lu_table_entry_name
    ASLTAB = associated_lu_table_name
    BUFNUM = number_IO_buffers
    CUADDR = device_address
    DLOGMOD = default_logon_mode_table_entry_name
    FEATUR2 = ( MODEL1, NOEDATS, NOPRINTR, NOSELPEN )
    FEATUR2 = ( )
    FEATUR2 = ( MODEL2, EDATS, PRINTR, SELPEN )
    ISTATUS = ACTIVE
    ISTATUS = INACTIVE
    LOGAPPL = controlling_primary_lu
    LOGTAB = interpret_table_name
    MDLENT = model_name_table_entry_name
    MDTAB = model_name_table_name
    MODETAB = ISTINCLM
    MODETAB = logon_mode_table_name
```
Local non-SNA major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the local non-SNA major node.

**ASLENT**

Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

**ASLTAB**
ASLTAB = associated_lu_table_name

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for the logical unit. See "Associated LU table” on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See "LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

BUFNUM

Specifies the number of IO buffers to be read from devices that are not properly emulating 3x74 type devices. BUFNUM helps ensure that the screen is fully read when VTAM issues READ and READ modifies to the device.

BUFNUM should be set so that BUFNUM*IOBUF_size is large enough to get all of the data from a screen.

CONFIGDS
Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Include a DD statement that has this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.

**CONFGPW**

Specifies the 1–7 character alphanumeric password that VTAM uses to access the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, but VSAM requires it, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you also code CONFGDS.

**CUADDR**
CUADDR—device_address

statements: LOCAL
dependencies: none
range: X'000'–X'FFFF'

Defines the 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number used for this channel-attached terminal. The address must not be enclosed in quotation marks or apostrophes. For example, a channel device address of X'080' is coded as CUADDR=080.

Restriction: In addition to the resource definition with the name taken from the LOCAL statement's name field, VTAM creates an internal resource definition representing this local non-SNA terminal device when it is activated. This internal direct attachment node (DAN) definition uses the device address specified on the CUADDR operand as its name. No other definition in the same VTAM domain can use the value specified by the device_address value as its name, or activation failure will occur.

For the same reason, a local non-SNA terminal should not be defined to and activated by VTAM if its device number is defined as an MVS console and allocated to console services. Activating a local non-SNA terminal whose device number is in use by console services can cause VTAM, console services, or both to abend.

DLOGMOD
DLOGMOD = default_logon_mode_table_entry_name

Specifies the name of the default logon mode table entry used by default, if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the IBM-supplied session parameters for BSC 3270 terminals.

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the entry must be in ISTINCLM. For more information on logon mode entries, see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

FEATUR2

Identifies the machine features for a channel-attached non-SNA terminal.

**FEATUR2=DUALCSE**

**FEATUR2=LOWERCSE**

Specifies how to send alphabetical characters coded with the TEXT operand on a USSMSG macroinstruction to a non-SNA terminal over the SSCP-LU session. This value does not affect non-alphabetical characters or any characters coded on the BUFFER operand of a USSMSG macroinstruction.

Code LOWERCSE to indicate that alphabetical characters are sent to the terminal over the SSCP-LU session in lowercase. Code DUALCSE to indicate that VTAM sends all characters as they are coded in the USSMSG macroinstruction.

**FEATUR2=EDATS**

**FEATUR2=NOEDATS**

Specifies whether this terminal has the extended data stream feature.

If you code EDATS, you must specify a logon mode entry that has a PSERVIC operand that indicates extended data streaming and that also contains other required device-specific and application-specific bit combinations. Refer to the device’s component description manual and the application’s programming manual for information on the specific bit setting to code.

**FEATUR2=MODEL1**

**FEATUR2=MODEL2**

Identifies the specific model number (Model 1 or 2) for this 3277, 3284, or 3286
terminal. Code MODEL1 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 480 bytes. Code MODEL2 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 1920 bytes.

These FEATUR2 values are available to an application program as part of the device characteristics pertaining to this channel-attached terminal. You can obtain these characteristics using the INQUIRE macroinstruction. For more information on the INQUIRE macroinstruction, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

FEATUR2=NOPRINTR
FEATUR2=PRINTR

Specifies whether the local device is a printer.

If you do not define a local non-SNA printer as a printer, raising the cover on the printer could end the session between the printer and the application. By defining it as a printer, you specify to VTAM that an asynchronous device-end from this device (caused by lifting the cover) is not to end the session.

See also the description of the VTAM start option ASYDE under “ASYDE start option” on page 802.

FEATUR2=NOSELPEN
FEATUR2=SELPEN

Specifies whether this terminal supports the use of a selector pen.

ISTATUS

Determines whether this terminal is to be activated after the first activation of the local non-SNA major node. The operator can override this value by specifying the SCOPE operand on the VARY ACT command when the major node is activated. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for information on using the VARY ACT command.

ISTATUS=ACTIVE

Specifies that the terminal becomes active when its local non-SNA major node becomes active.

ISTATUS=INACTIVE

Specifies that the terminal remains inactive until the operator activates it.

LOGAPPL
Identifies the name of the primary logical unit that this logical unit will automatically log on to as a secondary logical unit when this logical unit is activated. The name you specify can also be a USERVAR that will be resolved into its current value before being used to establish or redrive the session with the controlling primary logical unit.

The LOGAPPL operand cannot contain the name of an independent logical unit because independent logical units cannot be the controlling logical units for an automatic logon session.

To ensure retry of a pending automatic logon, code the AUTOTRY or AUTOTI start options.

You can specify a network-qualified name for LOGAPPL. You cannot specify an LUALIAS name for LOGAPPL.

**Note:** If you specify the NetView or TSO program as the application program on the LOGAPPL operand, you will get unpredictable results in recovery situations.

For more information on establishing sessions, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/servers/resourcelink/).
LOGTAB  interpret_table_name

statements: LOCAL
dependencies: valid only for dependent logical units

Specifies the name of an interpret table that VTAM uses when processing logon requests originating from the logical unit defined by this LOCAL definition statement. VTAM uses the interpret table to interpret the name received from an initiation request. See "Interpret table" on page 1027 for a description of how to define an interpret table.

MDLENT  model_name_table_entry_name

statements: LOCAL
dependencies: MDLTAB

Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this logical unit. If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

MDLTAB
Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for the logical unit. See “Model name table” on page 1064 for a description of how to define a model name table.

The model name is passed only when VTAM initiates the session with the application program, for example, only when the LOGAPPL = parameter is also coded.

If you omit the LOGAPPL operand or the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information on the MODIFY TABLE command.
MODETAB = 'logon_mode_table_name'

**statements:** LOCAL
**dependencies:** none

Specifies the name of a logon mode table to be used for the logical unit. The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in "Logon mode table" on page 1036. If you do not supply a logon mode table for the logical unit on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.

**name**

Assigns a name to the resource being defined by the definition statement.

**On LBUILD:**
name is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, name appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional name you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node’s status.

**On LOCAL:**
Provides the required minor node name assigned to the device whose address appears in the CUADDR operand in this LOCAL definition statement.

**REGISTER**
Specifies how a resource should be registered.

**REGISTER=CDSERVNR**
Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**
Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to its network node server, but that directory registration should not be requested for it.

**REGISTER=NO**
Indicates that the end node resource should not be registered.

**SPAN**
Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if you are using the NetView program. For a full description, refer to the *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

**SSCPFMM**
Determines the type of 3270 write control character (WCC) sent to the local non-SNA device for USS messages with TEXT= specified.

**SSCPFM=USS3270**

Sends a WCC with the start print bit on for USS messages with TEXT= specified on the USSMSG definition. If the device is a printer, these user-defined USS messages can be printed.

**SSCPFM=USS3275**

Sends a WCC with the start print bit off for USS messages with TEXT= specified on the USSMSG definition. If the device is a printer, these user-defined USS messages are not printed.

**TERM**

Specifies a specific, channel-attached non-SNA terminal (printer or display station).

**USSTAB**
USSTAB = ISTINCDT

USSTAB = uss_table_name

Specifies the name of a USS table that VTAM uses to process character-coded input that it receives from the logical unit.

A terminal user can issue a USS command by coding the LANGTAB operand. This causes a second USS table to be associated with the logical unit, which overrides the table specified with USSTAB. If you do not code USSTAB and a LANTAB USS table is not in use, the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCDT) is used. For more information on USS tables, see "Unformatted system services tables" on page 1079.

Local SNA major node

To define a local SNA major node, code a VBUILD definition statement for the major node and a separate PU and LU definition statement for each minor node.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for a discussion about requirements for defining SNA and non-SNA devices.

Table 28. Local SNA major node definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=LOCAL</td>
<td>338</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGDS</td>
<td>305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td>305</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>AUTHLEN</td>
<td>302</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only Type 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>302</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>306</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; NODETYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>307</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPNAME</td>
<td>308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CUADDR</td>
<td>309</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>309</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISCNT</td>
<td>310</td>
<td></td>
<td>(NO)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; CPNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HPR</td>
<td>316</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Sift effect</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUD0E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>317</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>317</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>318</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIMQSINT; LU 6.2; PUTYPE=1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>322</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUSEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
<td>PUtype=1, 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXBFRU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>323</td>
<td>1 or 5</td>
<td>TRLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>327</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>328</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>329</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>331</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRESTR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>331</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>333</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>3174 token ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>335</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANY</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>337</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>338</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>339</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>339</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERALSID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>341</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>342</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS start option value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
<th>LU</th>
<th>LOCAADDR</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>see description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td>303</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>NO ENCR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKEYNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td>304</td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRESSEQ</td>
<td></td>
<td>304</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td></td>
<td>311</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAS</td>
<td></td>
<td>313</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>256 independent LUs only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td>314</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>314</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td></td>
<td>315</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>YES TSO only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>317</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td></td>
<td>320</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>NetView or TSO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>321</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>dependent LUs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUDR</td>
<td></td>
<td>322</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>325</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 28. Local SNA major node definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td>326 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td>326 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACING</td>
<td>330 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td>332 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESETLU</td>
<td>333 YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dependent LUs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>334</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPFM</td>
<td>335 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FSS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td>340 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td></td>
<td>dependent LUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td>341 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- **R** Required operand.
- **P** Code this operand on the higher-level PU definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

## Local SNA major node coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the local SNA major node.

### VBUILD definition statement

Code a VBUILD definition statement for each set of channel-attached SNA devices. One VBUILD definition statement, placed before the first PU definition statement, must be included for each major node.

### PU definition statement

Code a PU definition statement for each physical unit, such as a cluster controller, in the local SNA major node. Note that a physical unit and all its logical units must be defined within a single major node.

### LU definition statement

Code an LU definition statement for each logical unit associated with a physical unit within a local SNA major node. The LU definition statement must follow the PU definition statement that defines the physical unit with which this logical unit is associated.

### Dynamic change of operands for local SNA major node

You can dynamically change the following local SNA major node operands by editing the VTAMLST and then issuing the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command. You can specify the new operand value on a higher-level definition statement for sifting, if applicable.
ASLENT
ASLTAB
DLOGMOD
ENC
ENCRTYPE
FASTPASS
ISTATUS *
LOCADDR
LOGAPPL
LOGTAB
MDLENT
MDLTAB
MODETAB
PACING
REGISTER
S SCPFM
USSTAB
VPACING

**Note:** * You can dynamically change ISTATUS only on the LU definition statement.

To dynamically change the operand, the resource to which it applies must be inactive. For instance, an operand on an LU definition statement which receives its value from a PU definition statement can be dynamically changed only when the LU is inactive; the PU can remain active.

You can dynamically change the operands associated with tables (ASLTAB, LOGTAB, MDLTAB, MODETAB, and USSTAB) at any time without deactivating resources.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#) and [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](#) for more information about the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

**NODETYPE start option**

Note that if you do not code the NODETYPE start option, any APPN operands you code in this major node are ignored.

The NODETYPE start option allows APPN function. The combination of NODETYPE and the HOSTSA start option determines the various configurations of subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node.

**Local SNA major node full syntax**

The full syntax for the local SNA major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Local SNA major node operand descriptions” on page 301.

**VBUILD**
DISCNT values:

Notes:

1 CONNTYPE=APPN is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
2 CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
3 CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.
4 DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
5 DYNLU=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
6 LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
7 MAXBFRU defaults to 1 when HPR=NO, XID=NO, CONNTYPE=LEN, or the VTAM node is not HPR capable.
8 MAXBFRU defaults to 5 when HPR=YES, XID=YES, CONNTYPE=APPN, and the VTAM node is HPR capable.
MAXDATA defaults to 261 when PUTYPE=1 is coded.
MAXDATA defaults to 265 when PUTYPE=2 is coded.
NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.
VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

**LU**

```
name  LOCADDR=address

ASLENT=associated Lu_table_entry_name

ASLTAB=associatedLu_table_name

CERTIFY=NO

CERTIFY=YES

CKEYNAME=name

CKEYNAME=crypto_key_name

CLRSESSQ=NO

CLRSESSQ=YES

DLOGMOD=default_logon_mode_table_entry_name

EAS=256

EAS=number_of_sessions

ENCR=NONE

ENCR=OPT

ENCR=REQD

ENCR=SEL
```
Notes:
1  REGISTER defaults to NETSRVR for dependent LUs.
2  REGISTER defaults to NO for independent LUs.

Local SNA major node operand descriptions
The following information describes the operands you can code for the local SNA major node.

**ASLENT**

Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

**ASLTAB**
ASLTAB – associated_lu_table_name

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for the logical unit. See "Associated LU table" on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See "LOGON command" on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

AUTHLEN

Specifies whether VTAM should pass the transmission priority field specified by this PU to another PU.

AUTHLEN=NO
VTAM will not pass the specified transmission priority, instead the default priority of medium will be passed.

AUTHLEN=YES
VTAM will pass the specified transmission priority.

CAPACITY
Specifies the effective capacity of the link that comprises the transmission group (TG). Specify the value in Kb per second (for example, 100K), Mb per second (for example, 100M), or Gb per second (for example, 10G). This number approximates the bits per second that the link can transmit (the transmission rate of the link, times the maximum load factor expressed as a percentage).

**Note:** Because the value for capacity is represented as a single byte, the precision of the specified number of bits might be lost. For example, numbers that are close (such as 100K and 101K) can be interpreted by VTAM, and displayed, as the same value. See Table 45 on page 724 for a list of CAPACITY values you can specify and their corresponding values when displayed.

**CERTIFY**
Specifies whether VTAM, on behalf of the application program, will verify authentication.

**CERTIFY= YES**
- Specifies SLU authentication (verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CERTIFY= NO**
- Specifies no SLU authentication (not verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CKEYNAME**

Specifies the name of the key-encrypting key (KEK) in the cryptographic key data set (CKDS) for the LU. Use CKEYNAME to encipher the session key that is sent in the BIND to the LU when a cryptographic session is established. CKEYNAME has the same format and restrictions as other VTAM names. For information on naming conventions, see “Format of definition statements” on page 8.

If you do not specify CKEYNAME, the cryptographic key name defaults to the name on the LU definition statement.

**Note:** Independent LUs will ignore the CKEYNAME keyword and use their default name.
Specifies whether a dependent LU is forced into an inhibited session state when the LU is disabled. When the LU is enabled, it is returned to normal status. However, sessions are not connected.

**CLRSESSQ=NO**
- Specifies that the LU is not forced into inhibited session state.

**CLRSESSQ=YES**
- Specifies that the LU is forced into inhibited session state. Both active and pending sessions are removed from the session queue.

**CONFGDS**

Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Include a DD statement that has this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.
Specifies the 1–7 character alphanumeric password that VTAM uses to access the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, but VSAM requires it, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you also code CONFGDS.

**CONNTYPE**

**Notes:**

1. CONNTYPE=APPN is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies for a type 2.1 whether the connection is to be established as a LEN connection or attempted as an APPN connection.

If you do not code the NODETYPE start option, the CONNTYPE operand is ignored, and the connection will be a LEN connection.

**CONNTYPE=APPN**

Specifies that this connection can support parallel TGs, CP-CP sessions, and CP name change support. When you code CONNTYPE=APPN, XID rules for parallel TGs are enforced. So, if you have PUs with duplicate CPNAMEs, you should make them unique before this node becomes an APPN node.

**CONNTYPE=LEN**

Specifies that this connection does not support CP-CP sessions and CP name change, and that VTAM does not check for duplicate CPNAMEs.

Because CONNTYPE=LEN indicates that the PU is not APPN-capable, do not code any APPN-only operands on the same PU statement. If an APPN-only operand is coded with CONNTYPE=LEN, VTAM will issue a message warning of a parameter conflict.

Although you need to code CONNTYPE=APPN for a PU to be an APPN resource, this does not necessarily mean the PU will be APPN; a PU’s characteristics are
determined at activation. However, coding CONNTYPE=LEN means that the PU can be a LEN resource only, even if, at activation, the XID indicates the PU can be an APPN resource.

**COSTBYTE**

```
COSTBYTE = 0
```

Statements:

- PU

Dependencies:

- APPN only

Range:

- 0–255

Specifies a cost-per-byte-transmitted to be associated with the transmission group. A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per byte and 255 is the most expensive.

**COSTTIME**

```
COSTTIME = 0
```

Statements:

- PU

Dependencies:

- APPN only

Range:

- 0–255

Specifies a cost-per-unit-of-time to be associated with the transmission group. A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per unit of time and 255 is the most expensive.
Notes:
1. CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
2. CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.

**statements:**

**dependencies:**

APPN only

Specifies whether CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection. If you do not code this operand, the value defaults to the value specified on the CPCP start option.

**CPCP=NO**

Indicates CP-CP sessions are not supported on this connection.

**CPCP=YES**

Indicates CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection.

**CPNAME**
Identifies the resource's owning control point name. To allow definition of casually
connected resources, this operand can be fully qualified with a network ID. If it is
later learned that the owning control point name is different from what is specified
here, the resource will be associated with the newly learned control point name.

**CUADDR**

Defines a 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal number that identifies the channel device
address used when activating the physical unit. The value must match a channel
device name supplied when the operating system is generated.

The address must not be enclosed in quotation marks or apostrophes. For example,
a channel device address of X'080' should be coded CUADDR=080.

**Note:** You cannot code CUADDR with the TRLE operand. However, if you omit
both the CUADDR and TRLE operands, you must code ISTATUS=INACTIVE and
include the address in the U operand in the VARY ACT command that activates
the physical unit.

**DELAY**
**DELAY**

```
DELAY—".2"
DELAY—"timeout_value"
```

**statements:** PU
**dependencies:** none
**range:** .2–9.999

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds and thousandths of seconds, that VTAM should wait before transmitting low-priority data (that is, PIU transmission priority 0 or 1) to the physical unit.

For more efficient operation, code this value as high as possible. For maximum speed across the interface, set this value to 0. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information.

**DISCNT**

```
DISCNT—"(NO)"
```

**DISCNT values:**

```
(YES, F)
(YES, NF)
```

**statements:** PU
**dependencies:** none

Specifies when VTAM should end its SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions and, when DISCNT=YES, whether to indicate final-use status in the DACTPU request unit when it deactivates a physical unit.

**DISCNT=(NO)**

If you code NO or use the default, VTAM terminates the SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions when certain conditions are met. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for a discussion about conditions that can cause sessions to terminate.

**DISCNT=(YES)**

If you code YES, VTAM automatically terminates the SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions as soon as the last LU-LU session is terminated.

**DISCNT=(YES, F) DISCNT=(YES, NF)**

Specifies whether VTAM indicates final-use status in the DACTPU request unit when it deactivates a physical unit as a result of DISCNT=YES. This operand does not apply when DISCNT=NO, nor does it have any effect on the VARY INACT command.
If you code F or use the default, final-use status is indicated and the physical connection can be ended. If you code NF, not-final-use status is indicated and the physical connection should not be broken.

Each device has its own requirements regarding final-use status. To determine whether to code F or NF for a given device, consult the appropriate installation publication for the device.

**DLOGMOD**

```
DLOGMOD = default_logon_mode_table_entry_name
```

**Statements:** PU, LU

**Dependencies:** MODETAB

Specifies the name of the default logon mode table entry used by default if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the first entry in the applicable logon mode table (specified on the MODETAB operand or used by default).

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the default entry name must be in ISTINCLM. For more information on logon mode entries see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

**DYNADJCP**
Notes:

1. DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies whether an ADJCP can be created dynamically for an adjacent node.

Note: This operand is ignored if CPNAME is coded on the physical unit.

DYNADJCP=NO

Indicates that the ADJCP cannot be created dynamically for an adjacent node.

DYNADJCP=YES

Indicates that the ADJCP can be created dynamically for an adjacent node.

DYNLU
Notes:

1. DYNLU=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

    statements:          PU
    dependencies:       CDRDY

Specifies whether dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported. If you do
not code this operand, the default is the value you coded on the DYNLU start
option.

If dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported for a particular PU, a
resource that was dynamically defined as a CDRSC cannot use that PU to connect
to a session.

**DYNLU=NO**

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported. If you
code DYNLU=NO and plan to connect to other nodes using CP-CP sessions,
then predefine each node in the CDRSC major node. If you do not, CP-CP
session setup fails.

**DYNLU=YES**

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported.

For subarea nodes (HOSTSA is specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful only
when the host CDRM is activated and CDRDY=YES is specified on the
CDRM definition statement.

For APPN-only nodes (HOSTSA is not specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful
even though a host CDRM cannot be activated.

Note: If you have coded a DYNLU value in the adjacent CP major node for the
adjacent CP to which this physical unit is linked, that value overrides the DYNLU
value you code on this PU definition statement. For additional DYNLU
considerations, see “DYNLU” on page 23 under the adjacent control point major
node.

EAS
EAS — \( = \) 256

EAS — \( = \) number of sessions

Specifies the estimated number of sessions that will be active with this logical unit at any given time. This operand is valid only for an independent logical unit (LOCADDR=0). If you code EAS for other logical units, VTAM ignores it.

If your estimated value is greater than 256, specify the next higher multiple of 256 for better performance.

You can use this operand in conjunction with the BSBUF buffer pool start option to support peak session levels. See “Buffer Pool start option” on page 808 for information about BSBUF.

ENCR

ENCR — NONE

ENCR — OPT

ENCR — REQD

ENCR — SEL

Specifies whether this logical unit has any special requirements for enciphering and deciphering messages.

ENCR=None

Specifies that this logical unit cannot engage in cryptographic sessions.

ENCR=OPT

Specifies that this logical unit can engage in cryptographic sessions, but allows the application program to determine whether to use cryptography.

ENCR=REQD

Specifies that VTAM must encipher all messages to and from this logical unit. If ENCR=REQD, no sessions can be established with this logical unit unless the host with which it is associated can handle cryptographic sessions.

ENCR=SEL

For local SNA major nodes, SEL has no meaning for logical units. If you specify ENCR=SEL, ENCR=OPT is used instead.

ENCRTYPE
Specifies the minimum type of encryption that VTAM should use on behalf of the application when performing session level encryption.

**ENCRTYPE=DES**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an 8-byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

**ENCRTYPE=TDES24**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of Triple DES encryption with a 24-byte key when performing session level encryption.

**Note:** The ENCRTYPE value coded on the PU will be sifted down to the appropriate resource (LU).

The SYSDEFed ENCRTYPE of a LU can be changed at runtime through the MODIFY SECURITY command. See the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for specific details. However, the ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded. In other words, if the application is currently operating at ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then the encryption level cannot be changed to ENCRTYPE=DES using the MODIFY SECURITY command.

**Note:** If downgrading the security level is preferred, the current major node being used must be deactivated and another major node value must be coded.

In addition, a user may use the LOGMODE TABLE to override the ENCRTYPE value of the SLU based on the logmode entry being used. The ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded from TDES24 to DES using the logmode table. Only TDES24 can be specified for the encryption level (ENCRTYP). See "MODEENT macroinstruction" on page 1037 for more information about MODEENT macroinstructions.

**FASTPASS**
Determines how sessions are established for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure. The application program acts as a secondary logical unit (SLU).

The PLU acknowledges the capability of the SLU during session establishment. If you have coded the logon performance enhancement in the PLU’s application program, only a single BIND is issued to establish the session.

Some SLUs are incompatible with this enhancement. If your SLU is incompatible with this enhancement, code FASTPASS=NO.

**Note:** FASTPASS applies only to application programs (acting as SLUs) which establish sessions with TSO.

**FASTPASS=NO**

Specifies that an unenhanced logon procedure requiring multiple binds is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST PASS macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**FASTPASS=YES**

Specifies that the logon performance enhancement is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.
Specifies whether High-Performance Routing (HPR) support is enabled for a PU.

**HPR=YES**
Indicates that this PU provides HPR support.

**HPR=NO**
Indicates that this PU does not provide HPR support.

**INCLUD0E**

Specifies whether VTAM provides LU names to the logical units defined under this PU. The names are provided by passing a CV0E, Network Name control vector on the ACTLU requests.

**INCLUD0E=NO**
Indicates that VTAM will not provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.

**INCLUD0E=YES**
Indicates that VTAM will provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.
Determine whether a physical unit or logical unit is to be activated after the first activation of the channel-attachment major node.

**ISTATUS=ACTIVE**
- Specifies that the physical unit or logical unit becomes active when its channel becomes active.

**ISTATUS=INACTIVE**
- Specifies that the physical unit or logical unit remains inactive until the operator activates it.

The operator can override this value by specifying the SCOPE operand on the VARY ACT command when the major node is activated. See `z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation` for information about using the VARY ACT command.

**Note:** You can dynamically change ISTATUS only on the LU definition statement.

**LIMRES**
LIMRES = NO (1)

Notes:

1 LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies whether this physical unit is to be treated as a limited resource. A limited resource allows you to limit the use of some network connections. It also causes any sessions that traverse the resource to be deactivated if no conversation is active. A session can also be deactivated if the time limit you specify for the LIMQSINT operand on the APPL definition statement expires.

This operand applies only to LU 6.2 conversations and PU types 1 and 2.

If you do not specify a value for LIMRES, resources are not considered to be limited resources. Furthermore, sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

You can also use LIMRES in conjunction with the LIMINTCP start option to specify the interval to retain a free session using a limited resource for some network management flows (excluding flows using the APPN control point sessions or dependent LU server sessions). If you do not code a value for the LIMINTCP start option, resources are not considered to be limited resources, and the sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

LIMRES=NO

 Specifies that this physical unit is not to be treated as a limited resource.

LIMRES=YES

 Specifies that this physical unit is to be treated as a limited resource.

LOCADDR
LOCADDR “address”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>see notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>0–63 (PU type 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0–255 (PU type 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies the logical unit’s local address at the physical unit.

For independent logical units, specify 0. For dependent logical units, specify a nonzero value. All dependent logical units under a given physical unit must have unique LOCADDR values.

An LU definition statement is not required for every possible local address, and LOCADDR values need not be consecutive. Unused local addresses smaller than the largest local address at a station are not assigned network resources.

Note:
1. The value of LOCADDR depends upon the requirements of the device being defined. Consult the appropriate component description manual for these restrictions.
2. Although you can use this operand to define independent LUs, it is recommended that you either use dynamic definition or predefine the independent LUs as CDRSCs.

LOGAPPL
LOGAPPL—controlling_primary_lu-

Identifies the name of the primary logical unit that this logical unit will automatically log on to as a secondary logical unit when this logical unit is activated. The name you specify can also be a USERVAR that will be resolved into its current value before it is used to establish or redrive the session with the controlling primary logical unit.

For independent logical units, the LOGAPPL operand establishes a session with the primary logical unit designated on the LOGAPPL operand if a session does not currently exist with this logical unit. The session is established regardless of whether sessions with other logical units exist. The LOGAPPL operand cannot contain the name of an independent logical unit because independent logical units cannot be the controlling logical units for an automatic logon session.

To ensure retry of a pending automatic logon, code the AUTOTRY or AUTOTI start options.

You can specify a network-qualified name for LOGAPPL. You cannot specify an LUALIAS name for LOGAPPL.

**Note:** If you specify the NetView or TSO program as the application program on the LOGAPPL operand, you will get unpredictable results in recovery situations.

For more information about establishing sessions, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/comserver/v2r1/topic/sg24-7609.html).

LOGTAB
LOGTAB = "interpret_table_name"

- **statements:** PU, LU
- **dependencies:** dependent LUs only

Specifies the name of an interpret table that VTAM uses when processing logon requests originating from the logical unit. VTAM uses the interpret table to interpret the name received from an initiation request. See "Interpret table" on page 1027 for a description of how to define an interpret table.

LOGTAB is valid only for dependent logical units.

**LUDR**

- **LUDR=NO**
  - Indicates that VTAM rejects any attempt to move or delete the LU.
  - LUDR=NO is not valid if PUDR=YES. However, by using DRDS definitions you can create an LU with LUDR=NO under a PU with PUDR=YES, and DR operations on the LU will fail, but DR operations on the PU ignore the LUDR=NO value.

- **LUDR=YES**
  - Indicates that the LU can be dynamically deleted or moved. Valid only if dynamic reconfiguration is supported for this LU.

**LUGROUP**
LUGROUP

Specifies the name of the model LU group that VTAM uses to select a model LU definition when dynamically defining an LU. This operand also indicates that the device supports dynamic definition of LUs.

LU SEED

Provides a 1–8 character pattern name that the SDDLU exit routine uses to generate an LU name when dynamically defining an LU.

If you use the IBM-supplied SDDLU exit routine, this operand is required and must have the following format:

- The first character must be either alphabetical or one of the national characters (@ or $).
- The remaining characters can be either alphabetical, numerical, or national.
- There must be either two or three contiguous national # characters in the name. These characters represent holders, in which the logical unit's local address is substituted when an LU's name is generated. If you specify three # characters, the LU's logical address is substituted in decimal for the # characters. If you specify two # characters, the LU's logical address is substituted in hexadecimal for the # characters.

When used with a user-written SDDLU exit routine, this operand is optional and there are no restrictions on its format. For more information on the SDDLU exit, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization.

This operand is valid only when you code the LUGROUP operand.

MAXBFRU
Notes:

1. MAXBFRU defaults to 1 when HPR=NO, XID=NO, CONNTYPE=LEN, or the VTAM node is not HPR capable.

2. MAXBFRU defaults to 5 when HPR=YES, XID=YES, CONNTYPE=APPN, and the VTAM node is HPR capable.

Specifies the number of buffer units that VTAM uses to receive data from the physical unit. These buffer units are elements of the IOBUF buffer pool.

*number_of_buffers* is a decimal integer. Always code MAXBFRU such that the bufsize value for the IOBUF buffer pool times MAXBFRU is equal to or greater than the maximum RU size used by the controller.

For more information about determining a value for MAXBFRU, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/POWER5_5.1.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r5.cics.doc/cics_relnotes.htm).

**Note:** When the TRLE operand is coded on the PU definition statement, the MAXBFRU value coded on the PU definition statement (if coded) is ignored. VTAM uses the MAXBFRU value from the TRLE definition statement in the TRL major node.

**MAXDATA**

For PU type 1:
For PU type 2:

```plaintext
MAXDATA = 265
```

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that the physical unit can receive in one PIU or PIU segment, including the transmission header (TH) and request or response header (RH). To determine the maximum PIU (or PIU segment) size that the physical unit can receive, consult the component publications for the specific type of SDLC station represented by this PU definition statement.

The maximum amount of user data that VTAM sends to the physical unit in one PIU is:

- MAXDATA minus 2 bytes (for a PU type 1)
- MAXDATA minus 6 bytes (for a PU type 2)

**Note:** The RU part of the PIU contains the user data. When VTAM segments the PIU, the middle and last PIUs contain three more bytes of user data in the RU because there is no RH field. The value for the PIU varies with the device; for example, the 3276 requires MAXDATA=262.

MAXDATA is ignored for type 2.1 nodes attached through an NCP with peripheral node type 2.1 support. The type 2.1 node supplies the actual value used when the connection is established.

See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for more information about physical units connected through an NCP.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, MAXDATA is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

**Note:**

1. In a local area network, the value for the MAXDATA operand on the PU definition statement must be less than or equal to the value for the MAXDATA operand on the PORT definition statement for the LAN major node to which the switched physical unit is connected.
2. NCP V4R3 changed the MAXDATA calculation for a type 1 physical unit. See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for information about calculating a MAXDATA value for physical units on non-switched links.
Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

**MDLENT**

```
MDLENT = model_name_table_entry_name
```

*statements:* PU, LU  
*dependencies:* MDLTAB

Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this logical unit. If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

**MDLTAB**

```
MDLTAB = model_name_table_name
```

*statements:* PU, LU  
*dependencies:* none

Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for the logical unit. See [“Model name table” on page 1064](#) for a description of how to define a model name table.

The model name is passed only when VTAM initiates the session with the application program, for example, only when the LOGAPPL = parameter is also coded.

If you omit the LOGAPPL operand or the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See [“LOGON command” on page 1113](#) for more information on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](#) for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

**MODETAB**
Specifies the name of a logon mode table to be used for the logical unit. The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in "Logon mode table" on page 1036. If you do not supply a logon mode table for the logical unit on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.

**name**

**On VBUILD:**
name is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, name appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional name you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node's status.

**On PU:**
Provides the required minor node name of the physical unit represented by this statement.

**On LU:**
Provides the required minor node name of the logical unit represented by this statement.

**NATIVE**
Specifies whether this link station represents a connection to a native node.

If NATIVE is not specified on the ADJCP statement or on the PU definition statement, the two nodes negotiate their subnet affiliation during connection establishment.

- If the NETIDs match, the connection defaults to a native connection.
- If the NETIDs are different, the connection defaults to a nonnative connection.

No subnet negotiations will occur if NATIVE has been specified; in this case the value between the two nodes must match for connection to occur.

If you code NATIVE on both the ADJCP and PU definition statements, the values must match.

For transmission groups (TGs) between nodes, the value specified or negotiated for NATIVE must match. If a TG is already active, subsequent TG activations must not have a specified or negotiated value for NATIVE that conflicts with the value of NATIVE for the active TG. If there is a conflict, the TG attempting activation is not allowed to become active. If the activation is for a virtual-route-based transmission group then the SSCP-SSCP session will also fail.

**NETID**
Specifies a 1–8 character network identifier. This operand is used in conjunction with the XNETALS start option in support of nonnative network connection. See “XNETALS start option” on page 988 for information about XNETALS.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

**NETID=network_id**

If you specify NETID on the PU definition statement, VTAM ensures that when the physical unit is active, the connecting resource is within the network specified by NETID. The network ID specified by NETID is the CP NETID of the NETID where the PU resides. If you omit NETID, VTAM dynamically acknowledges the network ID during connection establishment and this network ID becomes the CP NETID. If you code NETID, and nonnative network connection is not supported, the definition is rejected unless the operand specifies VTAM’s network ID.

**NETID=(,NOXNETLS)**

Specifies that VTAM does not allow nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for this PU. When NETID=(,NOXNETLS), VTAM indicates to the NCP that this PU uses VTAM’s native network ID.

LU-LU sessions might fail if the NETID sent in the BIND from the LU is different than the NETID specified in VTAM (even though PU-PU connections can be established). If no NETID is included in the BIND, or if the NETID is identical to that specified by VTAM, the LU-LU session should activate.
Specifies whether the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

If you specify a value for NN, it is validated when a connection is attempted to an adjacent node. If the adjacent CP is not the type of node that is expected, then connection setup fails. If NN is not specified, then the APPN capabilities of the adjacent node are identified and accepted when a connection is established.

**NN=NO**
- Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be an end node.

**NN=YES**
- Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

**Restriction:** In a peripheral subnetwork boundary configuration between a border node and a network node without border node function, the border node appears to the non-border node as an end node. In this case, coding NN=YES on the definition statement that represents the border node, a connection failure will occur. Avoid the failure by not coding the NN operand or by coding NN=NO.

**PACING**
Specifies how VTAM paces the flow of data from the boundary node, which performs pacing for a channel-attached SNA device, to the SLU. The PACING value is not used in all configurations.

For more information about pacing, see \textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide}.

**PDELAY**

Notes:

1. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies the maximum propagation delay of the link for the transmission group. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

**PDELAY=NEGLIGIB**

Indicates a local area network delay (less than .48 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=TERRESTR**

Indicates telephone network delay (between .48 and 49.152 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=PACKET**

Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=LONG**

Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).

**PUTYPE**
PUTYPE = 2

Specifies the physical unit type. PUTYPE=2 is the only valid value.

REGISTER
For independent LUs:

REGISTER = NO

REGISTER = CDSERV

REGISTER = NETSRVR

For dependent LUs:

REGISTER = NETSRVR

REGISTER = CDSERV

REGISTER = NO

Specifies how a resource should be registered. The default depends on whether you code REGISTER for dependent or independent LUs.

REGISTER=CDSERV
Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

REGISTER=NETSRVR
Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to its network node server, but that directory registration should not be requested for it.

For dependent LUs, NETSRVR is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as a nonzero value.

Dependent LUs are not usually the targets of LU-LU session setup attempts and are therefore not likely to be the targets of an APPN LOCATE search. However, because end nodes cannot be searched, you can register their dependent LUs with their network node server.
**REGISTER=NO**
Indicates that the resource should not be registered.
For independent LUs, NO is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as 0.

**RESETLU**

![Diagram](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RESETLU</th>
<th>YES</th>
<th>NO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**statements:**
**dependencies:**

PU,LU  
dependent LUs only

Specifies whether a DACTLU request followed by a ACTLU request will be sent during clean-up processing.

**RESETLU=YES**
Specifies that during clean-up processing for dependent LUs, VTAM will issue an ACTLU request after the DACTLU request.

**RESETLU=NO**
Specifies that during clean-up processing for LU-LU sessions, RESETLU=NO prevents a DACTLU-ACTLU from flowing to an LU.

**SECNET**
SECNET = NO

SECNET = YES

Statements: PU
Dependencies: valid only for 3174 token-ring attachments

Specifies whether this physical unit is associated with a secondary network containing resources whose connectivity is not defined to VTAM.

When SECNET=YES, data that is received by VTAM from this physical unit is flagged as requiring special problem-determination considerations when routed to a communication network management (CNM) application.

SECURITY

SECURITY = UNSECURE
SECURITY = PUBLIC
SECURITY = UNDERGRO
SECURITY = SECURE
SECURITY = GUARDED
SECURITY = ENCRYPT
SECURITY = SHIELDED

Statements: PU
Dependencies: APPN only

Specifies the security level of the transmission group. The following options range from the least secure level to the most secure level.

SECURITY = UNSECURE
Specifications no security level.

SECURITY = PUBLIC
Specifications a public switched network.

SECURITY = UNDERGRO
Specifications an underground cable, not guarded.

SECURITY = SECURE
Specifications a secure conduit, not guarded.

SECURITY = GUARDED
Specifications a guarded conduit, physical only.

SECURITY = ENCRYPT
Specifications link encryption.

SECURITY = SHIELDED
Specifications a guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded.

SPAN
**SPAN**

```
SPAN = span_name
```

**statements:** PU, LU

**dependencies:** NetView

Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if you are using the NetView program. For a full description, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started*.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

---

**SSCPFM**

```
SSCPFM = FSS
SSCPFM = USSCS
```

**statements:** PU, LU

**dependencies:** none

Determines what type of RUs the logical unit can support in its communications with the SSCP.

**SSCPFM=FSS**

Specifies that the logical unit supports formatted commands in its communication with the SSCP.

**Note:** You might receive character-coded messages when SSCPFM=FSS.

**SSCPFM=USSCS**

Specifies that the logical unit supports character-coded messages in its communication with the SSCP.

Refer to the publications for each individual device to determine whether formatted or character-coded messages are supported by that device.

---

**TGN**

Chapter 2. Major nodes  335
Specifies the transmission group (TG) number that represents the connection between this node and the destination APPN node.

By specifying a `tg_number`, you indicate a preferred TG that might be used depending on how the partner nodes negotiate the number.

Coding TGN=ANY, or not coding TGN, allows the transmission group number to be negotiated.

Coding TGN=0 means that the PU does not support parallel TGs. For connections to LEN nodes, or to any node that does not support parallel TGs, TGN=0 is always assumed.

For APPN-capable nodes, the CPNAME and NETID operands are required with the TGN operand. Note that you can specify the CPNAME operand without the TGN operand and the transmission group number will be negotiated. However, if a value for TGN is specified, then a value for CPNAME and NETID must also be specified.

TGP
Specifies the name of a transmission group (TG) profile. The characteristics of the TG profile (along with any modifiers specified on this statement) become the characteristics of the PU. If a tgp_name is not specified or has not been activated when the PU becomes active, the default transmission group operand values or the override values specified on GROUP, LINE, or PU statements are used.

See “APPN transmission group profile” on page 722 for more information on transmission group profiles.

**TOPO**

Controls the way APPN connections using this link station will be reported to APPN topology and routing services for inclusion into APPN functions.

**Note:** Except in the switched major node, the only value for TOPO is CONNECT. If you specify APPN on the CONNTYPE start option, it is not necessary to code TOPO, as you automatically get a value of CONNECT.

**TOPO=CONNECT**

APPN topology and routing services receives information about the connection and its characteristics when the connection is activated. When the connection is deactivated, APPN topology and routing services receives notification that the TG is inactive.

**TRLE**
TRLE = trle_name

Specifies the 8-character name of the TRLE definition statement to be used for the physical unit being defined by this PU definition statement. The TRLE determines the transport characteristics of the PU.

If you specify a value on the TRLE operand that does not have a corresponding TRLE definition statement in the TRL major node, activation of the PU fails.

**Note:** You cannot code TRLE with the CUADDR operand. However, if you omit both TRLE and CUADDR, you must code ISTATUS=INACTIVE and include the address in the U operand in the VARY ACT command that activates the physical unit.

**TYPE**

```
TYPE = LOCAL
```

Specifies a local SNA major node. This operand is required.

**UPARM1**
UPARM1

-UPARM1—user-defined_operand_value

Statements: PU
Dependencies: APPN only
Range: 0–255

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for an example about using the UPARM operands.

UPARM2

-UPARM2—user-defined_operand_value

Statements: PU
Dependencies: APPN only
Range: 0–255

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

UPARM3
Specifications:

**UPARM3**
- User-defined operand value
- Statements: PU
- Dependencies: APPN only
- Range: 0–255

**USSTAB**
- Specifies the name of a USS table that VTAM uses to process character-coded input that it receives from the logical unit.
- Statements: PU, LU
- Dependencies: dependent LUs
- Range: 0–255

A terminal user can issue a USS command with the LANGTAB operand. This causes a second USS table to be associated with the logical unit, which overrides the table specified with USSTAB. If you do not code USSTAB and a LANGTAB USS table is not in use, the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCDT) is used. For more information on USS tables, see "Unformatted system services tables" on page 1079.

USSTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.

**VERALSID**
Notes:

1 VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

```
statements: PU
dependencies: APPN only
```

Specifies whether the adjacent link station name should be used to determine the link station. When specified as YES, the connection endpoints must supply the same name in the CV0EF7 vector that is appended to XID3s. The name supplied in CV0EF7 is the name of a switched PU or the name of a PU under a non-switched line.

**VPACING**

```
VPACING = 1
VPACING = number_of_requests
```

```
statements: PU, LU
dependencies: none
range: 0–63
```

Specifies how VTAM paces the flow of data from the boundary node containing the PLU to the boundary node that performs pacing for a channel-attached SNA device.

For more information on pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**XID**
Specifies the type of channel contact procedure to be used.

**XID=NO**

Specifies that the local SNA PU type 2 channel contact procedure is to be used.

**Note:** If TRLE is coded, activation of the PU fails.

**XID=YES**

Specifies that a type 2.1 channel contact procedure is to be used.

**XNETALS**

Determines whether the network ID of an attaching node or VTAM's network ID is used for an adjacent nonnative node. Used to control how a nonnative node can attach to VTAM.

**Note:** The XNETALS option has changed in the way VTAM treats PUs that send in nonnative NETIDs in their XID. VTAM used to let the PU connect and treated it as if it sent in the same NETID that VTAM started with but that is no longer true. If the NETID that the PU sent in its XID is not the same as VTAM's and XNETALS=NO or is defaulted, IST680I will be issued.

**XNETALS=NO**

Indicates that VTAM's network ID will be used to represent the connecting node's network ID.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand is specified on the PU statement, then it must specify VTAM's network ID.
- If the NETID operand is not coded on the PU statement, then VTAM's network ID is assumed and the adjacent node's network ID is ignored.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified (during connection time) and is not identical to VTAM's network ID, the session will not be established.
- If the originating LU is not using a network qualified name, VTAM's network ID is assumed and the session will be established.
**Note:** If the PU is a dependent LU server or requester, nonnative network connection is not allowed if XNETALS=NO is specified and the NETID operand is not coded.

**XNETALS=YES**

Indicates that the network ID of the adjacent PU will be used for connection and session establishment.

During connection:

- If the NETID operand on the PU statement is coded, it will be used as the PU’s network ID. In this case, the network ID specified on the PU statement must match the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing.
- If the NETID operand is not specified on the PU statement, then the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing will be assumed.

During LU-LU session establishment:

- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified and does not match the PU’s network ID, the session will not be established.
- If the originating LU name is not a network qualified name, the session will be established. VTAM will qualify the LU’s name with the attaching node’s network ID.

**Note:** Providing that XNETALS=YES is coded, you can prohibit nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for a particular PU by coding XNETALS=NO on the GROUP, LINE or PU statements.

---

**LU group major node**

To define an LU group major node, code a VBUILD definition statement for the major node, and an LUGROUP definition statement for each model LU group in the major node.

The LU group major node defines one or more model LU groups. Each model LU group contains a list of model LU definitions. VTAM uses the model LU definitions to dynamically define LUs attached to devices that support dynamic definition of dependent LUs.

Each model LU group consists of an LUGROUP definition statement followed by at least one, but no more than 255, LU definition statements. Each LU definition statement represents the LU definitions that are used to dynamically define LUs of a particular device type.

**Table 29. LU group major node definition statements and operands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=LUGROUP</td>
<td>358</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LU</td>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td>346</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>346</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CERTIFY</td>
<td>347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CKEYNAME</td>
<td>347</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Chapter 2. Major nodes 343
### Table 29. LU group major node definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLRSESSQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>348</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>349</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>349</td>
<td></td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>352</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>354</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>354</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>356</td>
<td></td>
<td>NETSRVR</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESETLU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>357</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCCPFM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>358</td>
<td></td>
<td>FSS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>359</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td>dependent LUs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>359</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- **R** Required operand.

---

**LU group major node coding notes**

This information contains coding notes for the LU group major node.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement for each LU group major node.

**LUGROUP definition statement**

Code an LUGROUP definition statement to specify the start of each model LU group in the LU group major node. All the LU definition statements that follow this definition represent model LUs in the model LU group. The model LU group ends when VTAM encounters either a VBUILD or an LUGROUP definition statement.

**LU definition statement**

Code an LU definition statement for each model LU in the LU group. On type 2.0 and type 2.1 devices that support dynamic definition of dependent LUs, the model LU definitions are used to dynamically define dependent LUs when the device powers on. The maximum number of model LUs that you can define for each LU group is 255.

You cannot take advantage of the sift-down effect in this major node.

**LU group major node full syntax**

The full syntax for the LU group major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “LU group major node operand descriptions” on page 346.
Chapter 2. Major nodes
LU group major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the LU group major node.

**ASLENT**

```
ASLENT → associated_lu_table_entry_name
```

* statements: LU
  * dependencies: ASLTAB

Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in ASLTAB by default.

**ASLTAB**
ASLTAB — associated_lu_table_name

Statements: LU
Dependencies: none

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for the logical unit. See “Associated LU table” on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

CERTIFY

CERTIFY — NO

CERTIFY — YES

Statements: LU
Dependencies: CERTIFY is ignored unless ENCR is also active. Before enabling the CERTIFY function, ensure that the device or software providing the partner’s LU support also supports the CERTIFY function.

Specifies whether VTAM on behalf of the application program will verify authentication.

CERTIFY=YES

Specifies SLU authentication (verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

CERTIFY=NO

Specifies no SLU authentication (not verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

CKEYNAME
Specifies the name of the key-encrypting key (KEK) in the cryptographic key data set (CKDS) for the LU. Use CKEYNAME to encipher the session key that is sent in the BIND to the LU when a cryptographic session is established. CKEYNAME has the same format and restrictions as other VTAM names. For information on naming conventions, see "Format of definition statements" on page 8.

If you do not specify CKEYNAME, the cryptographic key name defaults to the name on the LU definition statement.

**Note:** Independent LUs will ignore the CKEYNAME keyword and use their default name.

### CLRSESSQ

Specifies whether a dependent LU is forced into an inhibited session state when the LU is disabled. When the LU is enabled, it is returned to normal status. Sessions, however, are not connected.

- **CLRSESSQ=YES**
  - Specifies that the LU is forced into an inhibited session state. Both active and pending sessions are removed from the session queue.

- **CLRSESSQ=NO**
  - Specifies that the LU is not forced into inhibited session state. This is the default.
Specifies the name of the default logon mode table entry used by default if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand, and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the first entry in the applicable logon table (specified on the MODETAB operand or used by default).

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the entry must be in ISTINCLM. For more information on logon mode entries, see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

ENCR

Tells whether this logical unit has any special requirements for enciphering and deciphering messages.

**ENCR=NONE**
- Specifies that this logical unit cannot engage in cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=OPT**
- Specifies that this logical unit can engage in cryptographic sessions, but allows the application program to determine whether to use cryptography.

**ENCR=REQD**
- Specifies that VTAM must encipher all messages to and from this logical unit. If ENCR=REQD, no sessions can be established with this logical unit unless the host with which it is associated is able to handle cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=SEL**
- For an LU group major node, SEL has no meaning for logical units. If you specify ENCR=SEL, ENCR=OPT is used instead.

**ENCRTYPE**
ENCRTYPE=DES
Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an 8-byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

ENCRTYPE=TDES24
Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of Triple_DES encryption with a 24-byte key when performing session level encryption.

The SYSDEFEd ENCRTYPE of a LU can be changed at runtime through the MODIFY SECURITY command. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for specific details. However, the ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded. In other words, if the application is currently operating at ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then the encryption level cannot be changed to ENCRTYPE=DES using the MODIFY SECURITY command.

Note: If downgrading is preferred, the current major node being used must be deactivated and another major node value must be coded.

In addition, a user may use the LOGMODE TABLE to override the ENCRTYPE value of the SLU based on the logmode entry being used. The ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded from TDES24 to DES using the logmode table. Only TDES24 can be specified for the encryption level (ENCRTYP). See “MODEENT macroinstruction” on page 1037 for more information about MODEENT macroinstructions.

FASTPASS
Determines how session establishment is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure. The application program acts as a secondary logical unit (SLU).

The PLU acknowledges the capability of the SLU during session establishment. If you have coded the logon performance enhancement in the PLU’s application program, only a single BIND is issued to establish the session.

Some SLUs are incompatible with this enhancement. If your SLU is incompatible with this enhancement, code FASTPASS=NO.

**Note:** FASTPASS applies only to application programs (acting as SLUs) that establish sessions with TSO.

**FASTPASS=NO**

Specifies that an unenhanced logon procedure requiring multiple binds is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST PASS macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**FASTPASS=YES**

Specifies that the logon performance enhancement is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.
Identifies the name of the primary logical unit that this logical unit will automatically log on to as a secondary logical unit when this logical unit is activated. The name you specify can also be a USERVAR that will be resolved into its current value before being used to establish or redrive the session with the controlling primary logical unit.

For independent logical units, the LOGAPPL operand establishes a session with the primary logical unit designated on the LOGAPPL operand if a session does not currently exist with this logical unit. The session is established regardless of whether sessions with other logical units exist. The LOGAPPL operand cannot contain the name of an independent logical unit because independent logical units cannot be the controlling logical units for an automatic logon session.

To ensure retry of a pending automatic logon, code the AUTORTRY or AUTOTI start options.

You can specify a network-qualified name for LOGAPPL. You cannot specify an LUALIAS name for LOGAPPL.

Note:
1. If an error occurs for the switched connection (INOP), VTAM reallocates the LOGAPPL session and attempts to redial the logical unit to recover the connection. In other words, the session will be terminated by breaking the dial connection instead of by normal session termination using LOGOFF and TERMSELF.
2. If you specify the NetView or TSO program as the application program on the LOGAPPL operand, you will get unpredictable results in recovery situations.

For more information on establishing sessions, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.
LOGTAB = interpret_table_name

Specifies the name of an interpret table that VTAM uses when processing logon requests originating from the logical unit. VTAM uses the interpret table to interpret the name received from an initiation request. See “Interpret table” on page 1027 for a description of how to define an interpret table.

LOGTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.

LUDR

Specifies whether an LU is eligible for dynamic reconfiguration.

This operand is ignored for independent LUs.

LUDR=NO
   Specifies that an LU cannot be dynamically deleted or moved.

LUDR=YES
   Specifies that an LU can be dynamically deleted or moved.
MDLENT

\[ \text{MDLENT} \rightarrow \text{model_name_table_entry_name} \]

**statements:**

LU

**dependencies:**

MDLTAB

Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in MDLTAB.

MDLTAB

\[ \text{MDLTAB} \rightarrow \text{model_name_table_name} \]

**statements:**

LU

**dependencies:**

none

Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for the logical unit. See “Model name table” on page 1064 for a description of how to define a model name table.

If you omit the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/a5z6k5_9.3.0/com.ibm.zos.V2R3.boks/dshelpcom/ctb6mdly.htm) for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

MODETAB
Specifies the name of a logon mode table to be used for the logical unit. The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in “Logon mode table” on page 1036. If you do not supply a logon mode table for the logical unit on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.

name

Specifies the name of the resource being defined.

On VBUILD:

name is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, name appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional name you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node's status.

On LUGROUP:

Provides the required name of the model LU group.

On LU:

Provides the required name that VTAM uses when selecting the model LU group that it will use to build dynamic LU definitions. name is matched against the machine type and model number (model acronym). The control unit provides VTAM with the model acronym when the device powers on.

Each name within a model LU group must be unique. However, different model LU groups can contain model LU definitions with the same name.

For more information on model acronyms and how VTAM matches a model acronym to a model LU definition, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

The following items are valid characters:

- Alphabetical (A—Z)
- Numerical (0–9)
• National (@, #, or $)

When matching an LU acronym to an LU definition, the @ character has the following special meanings:
• Within a name, @ represents a single unidentified character.
• If @ is the last character in a name, it represents any number of unknown characters.
• If @ is the only character used in a name, it will match any LU acronym.

PACING

```
+------------------+
| PACING=n-1       |
|                  |
| PACING=n-1       |
| pacing_number    |
+------------------+
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>0–63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies how VTAM paces the flow of data between the logical unit and the boundary node to which it is connected. The PACING value is not used in all configurations.

For more information on pacing, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#).

REGISTER
Specifies how a resource should be registered. The default depends on whether you code REGISTER for dependent or independent LUs. Because the LU group major node is used to define only dependent LUs, the default is NETSRVR.

**REGISTER=CDSERVR**

Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**

Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to its network node server, but that directory registration should not be requested for it.

For dependent LUs, NETSRVR is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as a nonzero value.

Dependent LUs are not usually the targets of LU-LU session setup attempts and are therefore not likely to be the targets of an APPN LOCATE search. However, because end nodes cannot be searched, you can register their dependent LUs with their network node server.

**REGISTER=NO**

Indicates that the resource should not be registered.

For independent LUs, NO is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as 0.

**RESETLU**
**RESETLU**

Specifies whether a DACTLU request followed by a ACTLU request will be sent during clean-up processing.

**RESETLU=YES**

Specifies that during clean-up processing for dependent LUs, VTAM will issue an ACTLU request after the DACTLU request.

**RESETLU=NO**

Specifies that during clean-up processing for LU-LU sessions, RESETLU=NO prevents a DACTLU-ACTLU from flowing to an LU.

**SSCPFM**

Determines what type of RUs the logical unit can support in its communications with the SSCP.

**SSCPFM=FSS**

Specifies that field-formatted messages are supported.

*Note:* You might receive character-coded messages when SSCPFM=FSS.

**SSCPFM=USSCS**

Specifies that character-coded commands are supported.

**SSCPFM=USS3270**

Allows printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) on BSC printers.

**SSCPFM=USS3275**

Prevents printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) for a terminal defined as an SDLC 3275 (PU type 1) that might have an attached printer. Code SSCPFM=USS3275 to prevent the user-defined logon message from printing on BSC printers.

**TYPE**
Defines an LU group major node to VTAM. VTAM uses the model LU groups to
dynamically define dependent LUs attached to type 2.0 and type 2.1 devices that
support dynamic definition of dependent LUs.

USSTAB

Specifies the name of a USS table that VTAM uses to process character-coded input
that it receives from the logical unit.

A terminal user can issue a USS command with the LANGTAB operand. This
causes a second USS table to be associated with the logical unit, which overrides
the table specified with USSTAB. If you do not code USSTAB and a LANGTAB
USS table is not in use, the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCDT) is used. For more
information on USS tables, see “Unformatted system services tables” on page 1079.

USSTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.

VPACING
VPACING = number_of_requests

Determines how VTAM paces the flow of data from VTAM to the boundary node to which the logical unit is connected.

For more information about pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Model major node

To define dynamic switched PU and LU definitions in a model major node, code a VBUILD definition statement, followed by PU and LU definition statements. The PU and LU definitions contained within this node are used to build dynamic switched definitions for previously undefined devices.

Table 30. Model major node definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=MODEL</td>
<td>419</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ADDR</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>non-switched connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ANS</td>
<td>372</td>
<td></td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; Type 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTHLEN</td>
<td>373</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>374</td>
<td></td>
<td>8K</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>377</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>378</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>378</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>379</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPCP start option or YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DATMODE</td>
<td>379</td>
<td></td>
<td>HALF</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DISCNT</td>
<td>380</td>
<td></td>
<td>(NO)</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DWINOP</td>
<td>382</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>382</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNADJCP start option</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Sift effect</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>383</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNLU start option</td>
<td></td>
<td>CDRDYN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>384</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVERIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>387</td>
<td></td>
<td>EEVERIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPREEARB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>392</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>392</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPRPSDLY start option value</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUD0E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>394</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRETRY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>394</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANTEST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>394</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>395</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIMQSINT; LU 6.2; PUTYPE=1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUSEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td>261 or 265</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>401</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>NCP-attached independent LUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>403</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The value learned from the TCP/IP stack</td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>405</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BN=YES; APPN only; XNETALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>407</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSLIM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>408</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>409</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRESTR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>410</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>410</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE and DWINOP=YES only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>411</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE and DWINOP=YES only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>413</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>414</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>414</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DYNTYPE=EE only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>416</td>
<td></td>
<td>ANY</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>417</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td></td>
<td>XCF connectivity only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 30. Model major node definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>419</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>420</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>420</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; not valid with DYNTYPE=VN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>422</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS start option value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERALSID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LU</td>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>373</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BATCH</td>
<td>374</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pre-V4R3 NCP only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CERTIFY</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CKEYNAME</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CLRSESSQ</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>TSO only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FEATUR2</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOCADDR</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView or TSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td>402</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PACING</td>
<td>407</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td>411</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RESETLU</td>
<td>412</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>414</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSCPFM</td>
<td>415</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>FSS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TERM</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td>421</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td></td>
<td>dependent LUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td>422</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- **R** Required operand.
- **G** Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
Model major node coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the model major node.

VBUILD definition statement
Code a VBUILD definition statement for each model major node.

GROUP definition statement
Code a GROUP definition statement to group LU definition statements. All operands that are valid on the LU definition statement can be coded instead on the GROUP statement for sifting to the LU statements. There is no sifting to the PU statements. Sifting from the GROUP statement to the LU statement remains in effect for the remainder of the processing of this major node, or until the next GROUP statement is encountered.

PU definition statement
Code a PU definition statement for each physical unit in the model major node. The model PU definition statement is used to create a PU when the installation exit routine returns the name of the model and the name of the previously undefined PU to VTAM.

When defining a model major node, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization for information about using the NIDDEF file. The exit routine is required.

Restrictions:
• The XCF, RTP, VN and EE model PUs do not use the configuration services exit.
• There is no sift-down from the GROUP definition statement to the PU definition statement. Nor is there any sift-down from the PU definition statement to the LU definition statement.

LU definition statement
Code an LU definition statement for each logical unit in the model major node. The model LU definition statement is used to create LUs when the installation exit routine returns the name of the model and the name of the previously undefined LU to VTAM.

Tip: There is no sift-down from the PU definition statements. A GROUP definition statement can be coded to enable sifting of LU keywords to LU definition statements.

NODETYPE start option
Note that if you do not code the NODETYPE start option, any APPN operands you code in this major node are ignored.

The NODETYPE start option allows APPN function. The combination of NODETYPE and the HOSTSA start option determines the various configurations of subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node.

Model major node full syntax
The full syntax for the model major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Model major node operand descriptions" on page 371.
See the LU definition statement for allowed operands.

**PU**

```
name PU ADDR = link_station_address
```

- **AUTHLEN**
  - YES
  - NO
- **CAPACITY**
  - 8K
  - number_of_bits

- **CONNTYPE**
  - value_of_conntype_start_option
    - APPN
    - LEN
    - APPN (2)

- **COSTBYTE**
  - 0
  - cost_per_byte

- **COSTTIME**
  - 0
  - cost_per_unit_time

(1) (2) (3) (4)
```
PACING = pacing_number
PASSLIM = number_of_pius
PDELAY = "TERRESTR" (12) (13) "NEGLIGIBLE"
PUTYPE = 2
REDDELAY = number_of_seconds_between_redials
REDIAL = number_of_redials
SECURITY = UNSECURE
SECURITY = PUBLIC
SECURITY = UNDERGROUND
SECURITY = SECURE
SECURITY = GUARDED
SECURITY = ENCRYPT
SECURITY = SHIELDED
```

Chapter 2. Major nodes 367
TGN = ANY

TGN = (tg_number)

TGP = tgp_name

TOPO = CONNECT

TRLE = trle_name

UPARM1 = 128

UPARM1 = user-defined_operand_value

UPARM2 = 128

UPARM2 = user-defined_operand_value

UPARM3 = 128

UPARM3 = user-defined_operand_value

VPACING = 2

VERALSID = NO

VERALSID = YES

VERALSID = NO

XNETALS = value_of_XNETALS_start_option

VTAMTOPO = REPORT

VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT
DISCNT values:

| (YES | F | F | NF |) |

DISCNT DELAY values:

| (DELAY | F | F | F | delay_time |) |

Notes:
1. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
2. CONNTYPE=APPN is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
3. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
4. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
5. CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
6. CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.
7. DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
8. DYNLU=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
9. LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
10. MAXDATA defaults to 261 when PUTYPE=1 is coded.
11. MAXDATA defaults to 265 when PUTYPE=2 is coded.
12. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.
13. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
14. PUTYPE=2 is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
15. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
16. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
17. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
18. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
19. TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.
20. VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
Model major node operand descriptions
The following information describes the operands you can code for the model major node.

**ADDR**
**ADDR** = *link_station_address*

*statements*: PU
*dependencies*: non-switched connections

Specifies the hexadecimal SDLC station address for the physical unit. You can specify one or two hexadecimal digits for ADDR. For example, if the address is X’03’, you can code ADDR=03 or ADDR=3.

This address is required for all physical units attached through SDLC lines and X.25 networks.

**Note:**
1. This operand is ignored for switched subarea connections.
2. If the TRLE operand is coded, ANS is ignored. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

**ANS**

*statements*: PU
*dependencies*: none

Determines whether the physical unit continues to operate when the NCP enters automatic network shutdown. The value coded on this definition statement overrides whatever value is coded on the ANS definition statement for the NCP.

For switched subarea connections, this operand specifies whether a switched subarea connection over lines attached to this physical unit should remain active or be dropped when the owning SSCP is lost. This is used only on a PU definition statement that defines a subarea physical unit that will be connected to a link station within an NCP.

**Note:**
1. This operand is ignored for switched subarea connections.
2. If the TRLE operand is coded, ANS is ignored. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

**ANS=CONTINUE or CONT**

Indicates that LU-LU sessions will continue when the NCP enters automatic network shutdown.

You must code ANS=CONTINUE or CONT if the terminal is to participate in XRF sessions.

When a session is continued and takeover occurs, the dependent logical unit taken over must support ACTLU(ERP) or the session is terminated during takeover processing. An independent logical unit does not receive ACTLU, so this restriction does not apply.
Note that there are several restrictions for session continuity in certain configurations. For information on these restrictions, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

ANS=STOP
Indicates that LU-LU sessions will be terminated when the NCP enters automatic network shutdown for all LUs associated with this PU.

**ASLENT**

```
ASLENT—associated_lu_table_entry_name
```

*statements:* GROUP, LU
*dependencies:* ASLTAB

Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

**ASLTAB**

```
ASLTAB—associated_lu_table_name
```

*statements:* GROUP, LU
*dependencies:* none

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for the logical unit. See “Associated LU table” on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

**AUTHLEN**
AUTHLEN = YES
VTAM will pass the specified transmission priority.

AUTHLEN = NO
VTAM will not pass the specified transmission priority, instead the default priority of medium will be passed.

Note: If the TRLE operand is coded, AUTHLEN is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

BATCH

BATCH = NO
Specifies a high priority (suitable for interactive application programs).

BATCH = YES
Specifies a low priority.

Note: This operand applies to pre-V4R3 NCPs only. If you code the BATCH operand and the NCP is V4R3 or later, the operand is ignored.

See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for more information about this operand.

CAPACITY
Specifies the effective capacity of the link that comprises the transmission group (TG). Specify the value in Kb per second (for example, 100K), Mb per second (for example, 100M), or Gb per second (for example, 10G). This number approximates the bits per second that the link can transmit (the transmission rate of the link, times the maximum load factor expressed as a percentage).

**Note:** Because the value for capacity is represented as a single byte, the precision of the specified number of bits might be lost. For example, numbers that are close (such as 100K and 101K) can be interpreted by VTAM, and displayed, as the same value. See [Table 45 on page 724](#) for a list of CAPACITY values you can specify and their corresponding values when displayed.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

**CERTIFY**
Certify

Statements: GROUP, LU

Dependencies: CERTIFY is ignored unless ENCR is also active. Before enabling the CERTIFY function, ensure that the device or software providing the partner’s LU support also supports the CERTIFY function.

Specifies whether VTAM on behalf of the application program will verify authentication.

**CERTIFY=**YES

Specifies SLU authentication (verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CERTIFY=**NO

Specifies no SLU authentication (not verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CKEYNAME**

Statements: GROUP, LU

Dependencies: dependent LUs only

Specifies the name of the key-encrypting key (KEK) in the cryptographic key data set (CKDS) for the LU. Use CKEYNAME to encipher the session key that is sent in the BIND to the LU when a cryptographic session is established. CKEYNAME has the same format and restrictions as other VTAM names. For information on naming conventions, see "Format of definition statements" on page 8.

If you do not specify CKEYNAME, the cryptographic key name defaults to the name on the LU definition statement.

**Note:** Independent LUs will ignore the CKEYNAME keyword and use their default name.

**CLRSESSQ**
specifies whether a dependent LU is forced into an inhibited session state when the LU is disabled. When the LU is enabled, it is returned to normal status. Sessions, however, are not connected.

**CLRSESSQ= YES**

Specifies that the LU is forced into an inhibited session state. Both active and pending sessions are removed from the session queue.

**CLRSESSQ= NO**

Specifies that the LU is not forced into inhibited session state. This is the default.

### CONNTYPE

**CONNTYPE= value_of_conntype_start_option**

- **value_of_conntype_start_option**
  - APPN
  - LEN
  - (1)

**Notes:**

1. **CONNTYPE=APPN** is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

**Statements:**

**PU**

**Dependencies:**

**APPN only**

Specifies for a type 2.1 whether the connection is to be established as a LEN connection or attempted as an APPN connection.

If you do not code the NODETYPE start option, the CONNTYPE operand is ignored, and the connection will be a LEN connection.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, **CONNTYPE** must be specified as APPN or allowed to default. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

**CONNTYPE=APPN**

Specifies that this connection can support parallel TGs, CP-CP sessions, and CP name change support.

When you code **CONNTYPE=APPN**, XID rules for parallel TGs are enforced. So, if you have PUs with duplicate CPNAMEs, you should make them unique before this node becomes an APPN node.
CONNTYPE=LEN

Specifies that this connection does not support CP-CP sessions and CP name change, and that VTAM does not check for duplicate CPNAMEs.

Because CONNTYPE=LEN indicates that the PU is not APPN-capable, do not code any APPN-only operands on the same PU statement. If an APPN-only operand is coded with CONNTYPE=LEN, VTAM will issue a message warning of a parameter conflict.

Although you need to code CONNTYPE=APPN for a PU to be an APPN resource, this does not necessarily mean the PU will be APPN; a PU’s characteristics are determined at activation. However, coding CONNTYPE=LEN means that the PU can only be a LEN resource, even if, at activation, the XID indicates the PU can be an APPN resource.

COSTBYTE

COSTBYTE = cost_per_byte

statements: PU
dependencies: APPN only
range: 0–255

Specifies a cost-per-byte-transmitted to be associated with the TG. A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per byte and 255 is the most expensive.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

COSTTIME
COSTTIME = cost_per_unit_time

Specifies a cost-per-unit-time to be associated with the transmission group (TG). A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per unit of time and 255 is the most expensive.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

CPCP

Notes:
1. YES is the default if DYNTYPE=RTP is coded.

Specifies whether CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection. If you do not code CPCP, the value defaults to YES only if you specified YES for the CPCP start option or if you coded DYNTYPE=RTP on this PU. Otherwise, the default value is NO.

DATMODE
Specifies whether the physical unit communicates in half-duplex or full-duplex data mode. The associated line must support simultaneous transmission in both directions.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, DATMODE is ignored. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

**DATMODE=FULL**
- Indicates that the physical unit can communicate in full-duplex data mode.

**DATMODE=HALF**
- Indicates that the physical unit can communicate in half-duplex data mode.

**DISCNT**

**DISCNT values:**
- (YES)
  - F
  - NF

**DISCNT DELAY values:**
- (DELAY)
  - F
  - NF
  - delay_time

Specifies when VTAM should terminate its SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions and, when DISCNT=YES or DISCNT=DELAY, whether to indicate “final-use” status in the DACTPU request unit when it deactivates a PU.

**DISCNT=(YES)**
DISCNT=(NO)
Specifies whether VTAM physically disconnects the PU when the last LU ends
its session with its application program (that is, when there are no more
LU-LU sessions).

For a PU on a switched link, disconnection means that the dial connection is
broken (in effect, the telephone is hung up, to save telephone charges) and the
SSCP-PU session is terminated. Disconnection on a switched link does not
involve deactivating the PU or its LUs (that is, sessions can be requested with
those LUs causing the physical connection to be re-established).
See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for
more information about disconnection.

DISCNT=(YES,F)
DISCNT=(YES,NF)
Specifies whether VTAM indicates “final-use” status in the DACTPU request
unit when it deactivates a physical unit as a result of DISCNT=YES. This value
does not apply when DISCNT=NO, nor does it have any effect on the VARY
INACT command.

If you code F or use the default, “final-use” status is indicated and the
connection can be ended. If you code NF, “not-final-use” status is indicated
and the connection should not be ended.

Each device has its own requirements regarding “final-use” status. To
determine whether to code F or NF for a given device, consult the appropriate
installation publication for the device.

DISCNT=(DELAY,F,delay_time)
DISCNT=(DELAY,NF,delay_time)
DISCNT=(DELAY,,delay_time)
Specifies that VTAM disconnects the physical unit if no LU-LU sessions exist
after the value specified for delay_time expires. If delay_time is not specified, the
current value for the DISCNTIM start option is used. delay_time specifies the
number of seconds that VTAM delays disconnecting this PU if no LU-LU
sessions exist. A decimal value in the range 5–65535 is valid.

The character value IMMED may be coded for delay_time to allow an
immediate disconnect.

Note:
1. A delay time value can also be assigned for this PU through the MODIFY
DEFAULTS operator command.

For HPR Sessions: If this VTAM is a node in a High-Performance Routing (HPR)
route and is connected to an IBM 37xx Communication Controller, an Open
Systems Adapter or through an IP network using Enterprise Extender, NCP or
VTAM monitors the session traffic on the link to determine whether to deactivate a
PU. When DISCNT=(DELAY,delay_time), NCP or VTAM disconnects the PU if no
session traffic has occurred during the time interval specified by delay_time. When
DISCNT=(DELAY) or DISCNT=(YES), NCP or VTAM disconnects the PU if no
session traffic has occurred during the time interval specified on the DISCNTIM
start option.

DLOGMOD
Specifies the name of the default logon mode table entry used by default if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the first entry in the applicable logon mode table (specified on the MODETAB operand or used by default).

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the entry must be in ISTINCLM. For more information on logon mode table entries, see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

**DWINOP**

Specifies whether the PU is to be redialed when the connection is broken by INOP, when this model definition is used for a dynamic non-connection-network Enterprise Extender PU (DYNTYPE=EE must be coded). The values specified by the REDIAL and the REDDELAY operands determine if any additional redial attempts are made and the interval between each retry. Coding DWINOP=YES can reduce the need for operator intervention in reestablishing Enterprise Extender connections.

**DWINOP=NO**

Specifies that the physical unit is not redialed after it has INOPed.

**DWINOP= YES**

Specifies that the physical unit is redialed after it has INOPed.
Notes:

1. DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

   **statements:**
   PU

   **dependencies:**
   APPN only

Specifies whether an ADJCP representation of an adjacent control point can be dynamically created for the adjacent node.

**DYNADJCP=NO**
Indicates that the ADJCP cannot be created dynamically for the adjacent node.

   **Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, DYNADJCP must be specified as YES or allowed to default. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

**DYNADJCP=YES**
Indicates that the ADJCP can be created dynamically for the adjacent node.

**DYNLU**
Notes:

1  DYNLU=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

statements:  
PU

dependencies:  
CDRDYN

Specifies whether dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported. If you do not code this operand, the default is the value you coded on the DYNLU start option.

If dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported for a particular PU, a resource that was dynamically defined as a CDRSC cannot use that PU to connect to a session.

Note: If the TRLE operand is coded, DYNLU must be specified as YES or allowed to default. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

DYNLU=NO

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported. If you code DYNLU=NO and plan to connect to other nodes using CP-CP sessions, then redefine each node in the CDRSC major node. If you do not, CP-CP session setup fails.

DYNLU=YES

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported.

For subarea nodes (HOSTSA is specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful only when the host CDRM is activated and CDRDYN=YES is specified on the CDRM definition statement.

For APPN-only nodes (HOSTSA is not specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful even though a host CDRM cannot be activated.

Note: If you have coded a DYNLU value in the adjacent CP major node for the adjacent CP to which this physical unit is linked, that value overrides the DYNLU value you code on this PU definition statement. For additional DYNLU considerations, see “DYNLU” on page 23 under the adjacent control point major node.

DYNTYPE
DYNTYPE=EE
Specifies that this is the model definition to be used for dynamic non-connection-network Enterprise Extender PUs. Dynamic connection network PUs will use the DYNTYPE=VN model definition. The following information shows a list of valid operands when DYNTYPE=EE is coded.

- CAPACITY
- COSTBYTE
- COSTTIME
- CPCP
- DISCNT
- DWINOP
- DYNADJCP
- DYNLU
- MAXDATA
- MAXOUT
- MTU
- PDELAY
- PUTYPE
- REDDELAY
- REDIAL
- SECURITY
- SPAN
- TGN
- TGP
- UPARM1
- UPARM2
- UPARM3
- VTAMTOPO

DYNTYPE=RTP
Specifies that this is the model definition to be used for dynamic HPR PUs. The following information shows a list of valid operands when DYNTYPE=RTP is coded:

- CPCP
- DISCNT
- DYNLU
- DYNTYPE
- LIMRES
- MAXDATA
DYNTYPE=VN

Specifies that this is the model definition to be used for dynamic Connection Network PUs. The following information shows a list of valid operands when DYNTYPE=VN is coded:

- DISCNT
- DYNADJCP
- DYNLU
- DYNTYPE
- MAXDATA
- MAXOUT
- PUTYPE
- SPAN
- VTAMTOPO


DYNTYPE=XCF

Specifies that this is the model definition to be used for dynamic XCF PUs. The following information shows a list of valid operands when DYNTYPE=XCF is coded:

- CAPACITY
- CONNTYPE
- COSTBYTE
- COSTTIME
- CPCP
- DYNADJCP
- DYNLU
- DYNTYPE
- LIMRES
- PDELAY
- PUTYPE
- SECNET
- SECURITY
- SPAN
- TGP
- TOPO
- TRLE
- UPARM1
- UPARM2
- UPARM3
- VTAMTOPO
- VERALSID
• XNETALS

You can change the default values for the first four characters of the dynamic XCF local SNA PU names added to ISTLSCXF by specifying different characters as the name of the model PU. The default values for the first four characters of the dynamic TRLE names added to the TRL major node can be changed by specifying different characters on the TRLE operand of the model PU. See the name operand and the TRLE operand for the naming requirements for the PU names and the TRLE names.

**EEVERIFY**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVATE</td>
<td>Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>Specifies that VTAM should never automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number_of_minutes</td>
<td>Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe during the activation of the EE connection and that VTAM should continue to periodically send LDLC probes at intervals specified by the <code>Number_of_minutes</code> value while the connection is active. Valid values for <code>Number_of_minutes</code> are in the range 1 - 1440 minutes (1440 minutes specifies 1 day). If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked at activation, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable after the connection is active, VTAM issues an error message, but the connection remains active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Specifies whether VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. The EEVERIFY option might also specify the time interval during which VTAM should send the probe on active EE connections.

The EEVERIFY operand is valid only for the EE connection that has its associated PU dynamically created using this model PU definition. If you do not code this operand, VTAM uses the value coded on the EEVERIFY start option.

**EEVERIFY=ACTIVATE**

Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection.

**EEVERIFY=NEVER**

Specifies that VTAM should never automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection.

**EEVERIFY=Number_of_minutes**

Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe during the activation of the EE connection and that VTAM should continue to periodically send LDLC probes at intervals specified by the `Number_of_minutes` value while the connection is active. Valid values for `Number_of_minutes` are in the range 1 - 1440 minutes (1440 minutes specifies 1 day). If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked at activation, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable after the connection is active, VTAM issues an error message, but the connection remains active.
For predefined Enterprise Extender connections, define this parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node. For EE connection networks, define this parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node.

**ENCR**

Tells whether this logical unit has any special requirements for enciphering and deciphering messages.

- **ENCR=NONE**
  Specifies that this logical unit cannot engage in cryptographic sessions.

- **ENCR=OPT**
  Specifies that this logical unit can engage in cryptographic sessions, but allows the application program to determine whether to use cryptography.

- **ENCR=REQD**
  Specifies that VTAM must encipher all messages to and from this logical unit. If ENCR=REQD, no sessions can be established with this logical unit unless the host with which it is associated can handle cryptographic sessions.

- **ENCR=SEL**
  For a model major node, SEL has no meaning for logical units. If you specify ENCR=SEL, ENCR=OPT is used instead.

**ENCRTYPE**
Specifies the minimum type of encryption that VTAM should use on behalf of the application when performing session level encryption.

**ENCRTYPE=DES**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an 8-byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

**ENCRTYPE=TDES24**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of Triple_DES encryption with a 24-byte key when performing session level encryption.

The SYSDEFed ENCRTYPE of a LU can be changed at runtime through the MODIFY SECURITY command. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQ28_2.3.0/com.ibm.zos.cs2108169/sect1/ae4400k05b.htm) for specific details. However, the ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded. In other words, if the application is currently operating at ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then the encryption level cannot be changed to ENCRTYPE=DES using the MODIFY SECURITY command.

**Note:** If downgrading the security level is preferred, the current major node being used must be deactivated and another major node value must be coded.

In addition, a user may use the LOGMODE TABLE to override the ENCRTYPE value of the SLU based on the logmode entry being used. The ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded from TDES24 to DES using the logmode table. Only TDES24 can be specified for the encryption level (ENCRTYP). See "[MODEENT macroinstruction](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQ28_2.3.0/com.ibm.zos.cs2108169/sect1/ae4400k05b.htm)" on page 1037 for more information on MODEENT macroinstructions.

**FASTPASS**
Determine how sessions are established for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure. The application program acts as a secondary logical unit (SLU).

The PLU acknowledges the capability of the SLU during session establishment. If you have coded the logon performance enhancement in the PLU’s application program, only a single BIND is issued to establish the session.

Some SLUs are incompatible with this enhancement. If your SLU is incompatible with this enhancement, code FASTPASS=NO.

Note: FASTPASS applies only to application programs (acting as SLUs) that establish sessions with TSO.

FASTPASS=NO

Specifies that an unenhanced logon procedure requiring multiple binds is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST PASS macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

FASTPASS=YES

Specifies that the logon performance enhancement is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

FEATUR2
Contains certain device information for virtual logical units that are supported by the network terminal option (NTO).

**FEATUR2=EDATS**
**FEATUR2=NOEDATS**

Specifies whether this terminal has the extended data stream feature. You cannot use this operand for terminals attached by SDLC lines.

**FEATUR2=DUALCSE**
**FEATUR2=LOWERCSE**

Tells VTAM how to send alphabetical characters coded with the TEXT operand on a USSMSG macroinstruction to a non-SNA terminal over the SSCP-LU session. This value does not affect non-alphabetical characters or any characters coded on the BUFFER operand of a USSMSG macroinstruction.

Code LOWERCSE to indicate that alphabetical characters are sent to the terminal over the SSCP-LU session in lowercase. Code DUALCSE to indicate that VTAM sends all characters as they are coded in the USSMSG macroinstruction.

**FEATUR2=MODEL1**
**FEATUR2=MODEL2**

Identifies the specific model number (Model 1 or 2) for this 3275, 3277, 3284, or 3286 component. Code MODEL1 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 480 bytes. Code MODEL2 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 1920 bytes.

This information is available to an application program as part of the device characteristics pertaining to this terminal. You can obtain those characteristics by using the INQUIRE macroinstruction. For more information on using the INQUIRE macroinstruction, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SAXL8K_1.13.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r11.bks02563/itm/inquir.htm).

**FEATUR2=NOPRINTR**
**FEATUR2=PRINTR**

Tells VTAM whether this terminal has an attached IBM 3284 Model 3 printer. This operand is valid only if TERM=3275.

**FEATUR2=NOSELPEN**
FEATURE=SEL Penn
Specifies whether this terminal supports a selector pen.

HPREEARB

```
HPREEARB=PROGRESS
```

**statements:**
**dependencies:**
PU
DYNTYPE=EE only

This operand specifies that the progressive-mode adaptive-rate-based (ARB) flow control algorithm is preferred for the High-Performance Routing (HPR) pipes that traverse the Enterprise Extender (EE) connections that use this model PU definition to dynamically create their associated PUs. Progressive mode is used only when the HPR pipe is a single-hop pipe (which includes a single physical hop across a 2-hop EE virtual routing node [VRN]) and the RTP partner supports progressive mode.

For dial-in EE connections that have their associated PUs dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement. For predefined EE connections, define this parameter on the GROUP or PU definition in the switched major node.

HPRPSDLY
Specifies the time that elapses before RTP pipes enter the patch switch state.

The ARB flow control algorithm is sensitive to minor variations in the round-trip time and to unpredictable response time from the partner. This sensitivity might cause RTP endpoints to prematurely enter the path switch state. Although this situation does not affect availability, it does consume CPU cycles and it also causes a significant number of path switch messages to be written to the console log.

The HPRPSDLY operand is valid only for RTP pipes that are directly attached to an Enterprise Extender (EE) connection that uses this model PU definition to dynamically create its associated PU. This operand affects only path switches that are the result of an unresponsive partner (path switches that generate the message IST1818I PATH SWITCH REASON: SHORT REQUEST RETRY LIMIT EXHAUSTED). The HPRPSDLY operand does not control path switches that are initiated as a result of a TG INOP, F RTP commands, or the PSRETRY function. If you do not code this operand, VTAM uses the value that you coded on the HPRPSDLY start option.

**HPRPSDLY=ps_delay**

Specifies the number of seconds that RTP pipes must delay prior to entering the path switch state. During this time, the RTP endpoint periodically tries to contact the partner in an effort to avoid switching paths. The value 0 indicates that the RTP nodes enter the path switch state when a predetermined number of retry attempts have been unsuccessful.

**HPRPSDLY=EEDELAY**

Specifies that VTAM calculates the number of seconds that RTP pipes must delay prior to entering the path switch state. The value that is calculated allows enough time for the EE keep-alive mechanism to cause the EE connection to become inoperative if connectivity to the partner is lost. Unnecessary path switches are avoided while EE determines whether there is a loss of connectivity to the partner.

For predefined EE connections, define this parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node. For EE connection networks, define this parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node.

**Result:** When the EEDELAY value is specified, the value that is calculated for the HPR path-switch delay might be as long as 253 seconds.

**Tips:**
- This operand can be useful when the RTP partner is on a node that is CPU-constrained or is running in a virtualized environment. In both of these situations, allowing additional time for the RTP partner to respond might avoid unnecessary processing associated with a path switch.
- If alternate routes exist, specifying a long delay time might cause unnecessary delays for the session that are using this RTP pipe.
INCLUD0E

Specifies whether VTAM provides LU names to the logical units defined under this PU. The names are provided by passing a CV0E, Network Name control vector on the ACTLU requests.

**INCLUD0E=NO**
Indicates that VTAM will not provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.

**INCLUD0E=YES**
Indicates that VTAM will provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.

IRETRY

Determines whether the boundary NCP (the NCP to which the switched physical unit becomes connected) retries a polling operation immediately for the device if an idle-detect timeout follows a polling operation. For more information on this operand, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, IRETRY is ignored. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

LANTEST
Restriction: If you specify MEDIUM=CSMACD (Ethernet) on the associated XCA PORT definition statement, the parameter has no meaning and is ignored.

This parameter enables the user to define how the XCA connection network nodes connected on the XCA LAN will be located. There are two types of TEST commands sent: LOCAL and GLOBAL. The LOCAL command flows only on the local token ring. The GLOBAL flows with a routing information field. This routing information field has the broadcast bit on, which indicates to route the test into the entire network.

**LANTEST=LOCAL**

Specifications that a TEST frame will be sent out first on the LOCAL token ring. If no response is received within the PORT TIMER interval, a GLOBAL TEST frame is sent. Each time the GLOBAL TEST receives no response within the PORT TIMER interval, another GLOBAL TEST will be sent. The GLOBAL test will be repeated up to four times, at which time the connection setup is terminated if no response is received.

**LANTEST=GLOBAL**

Specifies that only GLOBAL TEST frames will be used to locate the device. Each time the GLOBAL TEST receives no response within the PORT TIMER interval, another GLOBAL TEST is sent. The GLOBAL test will be repeated up to five times at which time the connection setup is terminated if no response is received.

**LIMRES**
Notes:

1. LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

statements: PU
dependencies: LIMQSINT; LU 6.2 only; PUTYPE=1 or 2

Specifies whether this physical unit is to be treated as a limited resource. A limited resource allows you to limit the use of some network connections. It also causes any sessions that traverse the resource to be deactivated if no conversation is active. A session can also be deactivated if the time limit you specify for the LIMQSINT operand on the APPL definition statement expires.

This operand applies only to LU 6.2 conversations and PU types 1 and 2.

Note: If the TRLE operand is coded, LIMRES must be specified as NO or allowed to default. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

If you do not code a value for LIMRES, resources are not considered to be limited resources. Furthermore, sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

You can also use LIMRES in conjunction with the LIMINTCP start option to specify the interval to retain a free session using a limited resource for some network management flows (excluding flows using the APPN control point sessions or dependent LU server sessions). If you do not code a value for the LIMINTCP start option, resources are not considered to be limited resources, and the sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

**LIMRES=NO**

Specifies that this physical unit is not to be treated as a limited resource.

**LIMRES=YES**

Specifies that this physical unit is to be treated as a limited resource.

**LOCADDR**
LOCADDR—address

| statements: | GROUP, LU |
| dependencies: | see note |
| range: | 0–255 (PU Type 2) |
| | 0–63 (PU Type 1) |

Specifies the logical unit’s local address at the physical unit.

For dependent logical units, the range of valid local addresses depends on the PUTYPE of the associated physical unit.

Note: The value of LOCADDR depends upon the requirements of the device being defined. Consult the appropriate component description manual for these restrictions.

LOGAPPL

LOGAPPL—controlling_primary.lu

| statements: | GROUP, LU |
| dependencies: | NetView or TSO |

Identifies the name of the primary logical unit that this logical unit will automatically log on to as a secondary logical unit when this logical unit is activated. The name you specify can also be a USERVAR that will be resolved into its current value before being used to establish or redrive the session with the controlling primary logical unit.

The LOGAPPL operand cannot contain the name of an independent logical unit because independent logical units cannot be the controlling logical units for an automatic logon session.

To ensure retry of a pending automatic logon, code the AUTORTRY or AUTOTI start options.

You can specify a network-qualified name for LOGAPPL. You cannot specify an LUALIAS name for LOGAPPL.

Note:

1. If an error (INOP) occurs for the switched connection, VTAM reallocates the LOGAPPL session and attempts to redial the logical unit to recover the connection. In other words, the session will be terminated by breaking the dial connection instead of by normal session termination using LOGOFF and TERMSELF.

   If you do not code the LOGAPPL operand, the PU and LU must be activated manually.

2. If you specify the NetView or TSO program as the application program on the LOGAPPL operand, you will get unpredictable results in recovery situations.
For more information on establishing sessions, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**LOGTAB**

```
LOGTAB=interpret_table_name
```

*statements:* GROUP, LU  
*dependencies:* none

Specifies the name of an interpret table that VTAM uses when processing logon requests originating from the logical unit. VTAM uses the interpret table to interpret the name received from an initiation request. See “Interpret table” on page 1027 for a description of how to define an interpret table.

**LUGROUP**

```
LUGROUP=lu_group_name
```

*statements:* PU  
*dependencies:* none

Specifies the name of the model LU group that VTAM uses to select a model LU definition when dynamically defining an LU. This operand also indicates that the device supports dynamic definition of LUs.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, LUGROUP is ignored. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

**LUUSEED**
statements: \textit{LU}

dependencies: \textit{LUGROUP}

Provides a 1–8 character pattern name that the SDDLU exit routine uses to generate an LU name when dynamically defining an LU.

This operand is valid only when you code the LUGROUP operand.

Note: If the TRLE operand is coded, LUSEED is ignored. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

If you use the IBM-supplied SDDLU exit routine, this operand is required and must have the following format:

- The first character must be either alphabetical or one of the national characters (@ or $).
- The remaining characters can be either alphabetical, numerical, or national.
- There must be either two or three contiguous national # characters in the name. These characters represent holders, in which the logical unit’s local address is substituted when an LU’s name is generated. If you specify three # characters, the LU’s logical address is substituted in decimal for the # characters. If you specify two # characters, the LU’s logical address is substituted in hexadecimal for the # characters.

When used with a user-written SDDLU exit routine, this operand is optional and there are no restrictions on its format. For more information on the SDDLU exit, see \textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization}.

**MAXDATA**

For PU type 1:

\begin{tabular}{|c|}
\hline
\textbf{MAXDATA} = \textit{number_of_bytes} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
For PU type 1:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>PU dependency:</th>
<th>range:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>20-65535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For PU type 2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>PU dependency:</th>
<th>range:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>/SM590000/SM590000</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>20-65535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXDATA</th>
<th>number_of_bytes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that the physical unit can receive in one PIU or PIU segment, including the transmission header (TH) and request or response header (RH). To determine the maximum PIU (or PIU segment) size that the physical unit can receive, consult the component publications for the specific type of SDLC station represented by this PU definition statement.

The maximum amount of user data that VTAM sends to the physical unit in one PIU is:

- MAXDATA minus 2 bytes (for a PU type 1)
- MAXDATA minus 6 bytes (for a PU type 2)

**Note:** The RU part of the PIU contains the user data. When VTAM segments the PIU, the middle and last PIUs contain three more bytes of user data in the RU because there is no RH field. The value for the PIU varies with the device; for example, the 3276 requires MAXDATA=262.

MAXDATA is ignored for type 2.1 nodes attached through an NCP with peripheral node type 2.1 support. The type 2.1 node supplies the actual value used when the connection is established.

See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for more information about physical units connected through an NCP.

If the TRLE operand is coded, MAXDATA is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

**Note:**

1. In a local area network, the value for the MAXDATA operand on the PU definition statement must be less than or equal to the value for the MAXDATA operand on the PORT definition statement for the LAN major node to which the switched physical unit is connected.

2. NCP V4R3 changed the MAXDATA calculation for a type 1 physical unit. See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for information about calculating a MAXDATA value for physical units on non-switched links.

**MAXOUT**
Specifies the maximum number of PIUs or PIU segments (if the session parameters allow segmenting of data) that VTAM sends to the physical unit represented by this definition statement before requesting a response.

For performance reasons, you should code MAXOUT=7 if the physical unit represented by this definition statement can handle more than one PIU before sending a link-level response. To determine this, consult the component publications for the specific type of SDLC station.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, MAXOUT is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

**MAXSESS**

Specifies the maximum number of concurrent LU-LU sessions in which an independent LU can participate. The MAXSESS value applies to each connection the LU is using to establish LU-LU sessions. For example, if MAXSESS=2 was specified for LUA and LUA appears on three PUs, LUA can have two sessions on each of the three PUs for a total of six sessions.

If you do not code MAXSESS or code a value outside the range, the MAXSESS value defined on the BUILD definition statement (in the NCP major node) will be used. Reference the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for more information about this operand.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, MAXSESS is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

**MDLENT**
MDLENT

Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in MDLTAB.

MDLTAB

Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for the logical unit. See “Model name table” on page 1064 for a description of how to define a model name table.

If you omit the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.
**MODETAB**

```
MODETAB = logon_mode_table_name
```

**statements:** GROUP, LU  
**dependencies:** none

Specifies the name of a logon mode table to be used to correlate each logon mode name with a set of session parameters for the logical unit. The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in \["Logon mode table" on page 1036\]. If you do not supply a logon mode table for the logical unit on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.

**MTU**

```
MTU = mtu_size
```

**statements:** PU  
**dependencies:** DYNTYPE=EE only  
**range:** 1024 - 32767

Defines the maximum transmission unit (MTU), in bytes, that is used for dial-in Enterprise Extender connections with associated PUs that are dynamically created using this model PU definition. This MTU size is reduced by VTAM to account for header lengths such as the IP, UDP, and LLC headers that are necessary for EE traffic. If MTU is not specified, VTAM uses the value learned from the TCP/IP stack. This learned value is the minimum MTU size (minus IP and UDP header sizes) associated with all the defined TCP/IP interfaces that can use this local static VIPA. If an MTU size with a value is specified, VTAM uses the lesser of this \(mtu\_size\) value and the value learned from TCP/IP. If the TCP/IP stack presents a value less than 768 bytes, VTAM sets the MTU to 768 bytes because this is the smallest packet size allowed by the HPR architecture. Typically, the MTU size for an EE connection is constant after the EE connection is established. However, if the MTU size of the TCP/IP stack changes, RTP pipes with endpoints on the same node as the TCP/IP stack dynamically detect these changes when their outbound packets are being transmitted. If the learned value is less than the \(mtu\_size\) value, VTAM uses the learned value. Reasons for MTU size changes include the following information:

- New IP routes with different local MTU sizes become available
- Existing IP routes become unavailable
- Path MTU discovery is enabled for IPv4 or IPv6 EE connections (see \["PMTUD start option" on page 919\] for more information), and path MTU changes are discovered in the IP network

You can enable path MTU discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 EE connections (see \["PMTUD start option" on page 919\] for more information). If path MTU discovery is enabled, VTAM can dynamically learn about any MTU size changes that occur in the IP network. RTP pipes traversing Enterprise Extender connections can reduce their packet sizes to avoid IP fragmentation. In some environments, you
might not be able to use path MTU discovery because firewalls must allow ICMP messages to be forwarded back to the host. In these cases, specify the MTU operand to control the maximum packet size that VTAM sends out on an Enterprise Extender connection.

Tips:
- If the mtu_size value is specified and IPv4 Enterprise Extender packets are being fragmented in the IP network, you might need to reduce the mtu_size value to account for optional headers that might be present.
- For EE connection networks, you can define the MTU parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node.
- For predefined Enterprise Extender connections, you can define the MTU parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node.

name

```
name
```

```
statements: VBUILD
```

```
statements: PU, LU
```

Provides the name associated with the resource being defined.

On the VBUILD:

name is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, name appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional name you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node’s status.

On the GROUP:

Provides the required name for the GROUP statement.

On the PU:

Assigns the required minor node name of a model physical unit that is used in conjunction with the installation exit routine to build a dynamic switched definition.

For a model PU for XCF connectivity (DYNSTYPE=XCF), name can contain up to five characters. The last character must be an asterisk (*). The first 1-4 characters determine the prefix for the PU names added to the dynamic local SNA major node (ISTL SXCF).

Requirements: The requirements for the name of an XCF model PU are different from the requirements for names of other resources. These requirements are:
- To use the default prefix of ISTP* for dynamic XCF local SNA PUs, you can specify a single asterisk (*).
- To specify a different prefix, the following rules apply:
  - The name specified must be from 2-5 characters.
– The first character can be alphabetical (A-Z) or the national characters @, #, or $.
– The last character must be an asterisk (*).
– Any character between the first and last characters can be alphabetical (A-Z), numerical (0-9), or the national characters @, #, or $.

For RTP, VN, and EE model PUs, name provides the required name for the PU statement.

**On the LU:**
Assigns the required minor node name of the model logical unit that is used in conjunction with the installation exit routine to build a dynamic switched definition.

**NATIVE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NATIVE</th>
<th>NO</th>
<th>YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

* statements:  
* dependencies:  

PU  
BN=YES; APPN only

Specifies whether this link station represents a connection to a native node.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, NATIVE is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

If NATIVE is not specified on either the ADJCP definition statement or on the PU definition statement, the two nodes negotiate their subnetwork affiliation during connection establishment.

- If the NETIDs match, the connection defaults to a native connection.
- If the NETIDs are different, the connection defaults to a nonnative connection.

No subnetwork negotiations will occur if NATIVE has been specified; in this case the value between the two nodes must match for connection to occur.

If you code NATIVE on both the ADJCP and PU definition statements, the values must match. If a transmission group (TG) is already active, subsequent TG activations must not have a specified or negotiated value for NATIVE that conflicts with the value of NATIVE for the active TG. If there is a conflict, the TG attempting activation is not allowed to become active. If the activation is for a virtual-route-based transmission group then the SSCP-SSCP session will also fail.

**NETID**
Specifies a 1–8 character network name.

NETID is used in conjunction with the XNETALS start option in support of nonnative network connection. See "XNETALS start option" on page 988 for information about XNETALS.

Note:

1. The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

2. If the TRLE operand is coded, NETID is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

NETID=network_id

Specifies that VTAM ensures that the connecting resource is within the network specified by NETID when the physical unit is active. If you omit NETID, VTAM dynamically acknowledges the network ID during connection establishment. If you code NETID, and nonnative network connection is not supported, the definition is rejected unless the operand specifies VTAM’s network ID.

NETID=(,NOXNETLS)

Specifies that VTAM does not allow nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for this PU. When NETID=(,NOXNETLS), VTAM indicates to the NCP that this PU uses VTAM’s native network ID.

LU-LU sessions might fail if the NETID sent in the BIND from the LU is different than the NETID specified in VTAM (even though PU-PU connections can be established). If no NETID is included in the BIND, or if the NETID is identical to that specified by VTAM, the LU-LU session should activate.

If dynamic dial-out connections are required (that is, a session request drives the dial), NETID must be predefined. Otherwise, VTAM might not be able to determine the connecting network ID and the resultant sessions might fail. If leased connections are not established, and if NETID is not predefined, directory requests could fail because of VTAM’s inability to determine the resource’s actual network.

NN
Specifies whether the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

- If a value for the NN operand is specified, it will be validated when a connection is attempted to the adjacent node. If the adjacent CP is not the type of node that is expected, then connection setup fails.
- If the NN operand is not specified, then the APPN capabilities of the adjacent node are identified and accepted when a connection is established.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, NN is ignored. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

- **NN=NO**
  - Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be an end node.

- **NN=YES**
  - Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

**Restriction:** In a peripheral subnetwork boundary configuration between a border node and a network node without border node function, the border node appears to the non-border node as an end node. In this case, coding NN=YES on the definition statement that represents the border node, a connection failure will occur. Avoid the failure by not coding the NN operand or by coding NN=NO.

**PACING**
PACING = pacing_number

Statements: GROUP, LU, PU
Dependencies: none
Range: 0–63

Specifies how pacing is handled between the logical unit and the boundary node to which it is connected.

PACING can sift down from the GROUP statement to the LU statement, but it does not sift from the GROUP statement to the PU statement, nor does it sift from the PU statement to the LU statement.

Note: You can also use the FIXED option on this operand. FIXED is an NCP option that allows you to override adaptive session pacing and used fixed pacing instead. To use the FIXED option, you must code (N,,FIXED). The second comma represents a minimum value that is used by some pre-ENA nodes.

For more information on pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide

Note: If a dynamic CDRSC (ILU) uses a dynamic PU created from a MODEL definition, the PACING values are obtained from the PU definition in the MODEL major node that was used to define the dynamic PU.

PASSLIM
Determined, for switched physical units connected through an NCP, the maximum number of contiguous PIUs that the NCP sends to the physical unit at one time.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, PASSLIM is ignored. See [“TRLE” on page 417](#) for more information.

**PDELAY**

Notes:

1. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies the maximum propagation delay of the link for the transmission group. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

See [“TRLE” on page 417](#) for more information about coding PDELAY for XCF connectivity.

**PDELAY=NEGLIGIB**

Indicates a local area network delay (less than .48 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=TERRESTR**

Indicates telephone network delay (between .48 and 49.152 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=PACKET**

Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=LONG**

Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation.
determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

PUTYPE

PUTYPE = 2
PUTYPE = 1
PUTYPE = 2 (1)
PUTYPE = 2

Notes:
1. PUTYPE=2 is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

statements: PU
dependencies: none

Specifies the physical unit type. The physical unit type depends on the type of cluster controller (such as 3767, 3174, or AS/400). To determine the physical unit type for a given device, see the component description manual for that device.

Note: If the TRLE operand is coded, PUTYPE must be specified as 2 or allowed to default. See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information.

For a type 2.1 physical unit, code PUTYPE=2.

The physical unit type for a LAN switched station must be 2.

For PU types 1 and 2, or type 2.1, the value of PUTYPE occupies bits 4–7 of the 48-bit station ID constructed by VTAM for switched network operation. For a description of the station ID, see “IDNUM” on page 614.

REDDELAY
REDDELAY

- REDDELAY = \[ \text{number of seconds between redials} \]

**statements:** PATH

**dependencies:** DYNTYPE=EE and DWINOP=YES

**range:** 1–1200

Specifies the number of seconds between each attempt to redial for an INOPed connection with non-connection network EE dynamic PU. The default is 30 seconds. The minimum value that can be coded is one second.

**Attention:** Customers with a very large number of connections with a non-connection-network EE dynamic PUs should not use a small value for REDDELAY, as the amount of activity generated during sustained outages could have significant CPU impact.

**REDIAL**

- REDIAL = \[ \text{number of redials} \]

**dependencies:**.

**range:** 0–254

For dial-out operations attempted when an INOP occurs for a connection with a non-connection-network EE dynamic PU, specifies the number of times dialing is to be retried before returning a dialing error to VTAM. The interval specified by the REDDELAY operand will be observed between redial attempts.

If you code 0, dialing is not to be retried. If you code FOREVER, dialing will be retried as necessary until either a connection is established or the dynamic PU created from this model PU is deactivated.

**REGISTER**

For independent LUs:
Specifies how a resource should be registered. The default depends on whether you code REGISTER for dependent or independent LUs.

**REGISTER=CDSERVR**
Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**
Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to its network node server, but that directory registration should not be requested for it.

For dependent LUs, NETSRVR is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as a nonzero value.

Dependent LUs are not usually the targets of LU-LU session setup attempts and are therefore not likely to be the targets of an APPN LOCATE search. However, because end nodes cannot be searched, you can register their dependent LUs with their network node server.

**REGISTER=NO**
Indicates that the resource should not be registered.

For independent LUs, NO is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as 0.

**RESETLU**
RESETLU

Specifies whether a DACTLU request followed by a ACTLU request will be sent during clean-up processing.

**RESETLU=YES**

Specifies that during clean-up processing for dependent LUs, VTAM will issue an ACTLU request after the DACTLU request.

**RESETLU=NO**

Specifies that during clean-up processing for LU-LU sessions, RESETLU=NO prevents a DACTLU-ACTLU from flowing to an LU.

SECNET

Specifies whether this physical unit is associated with a secondary network containing resources whose connectivity is not defined to VTAM.

This operand applies only if you have IBM 3710 Network Controllers or IBM 3174 token-ring attachments in your network.

**SECNET=NO**

Specifies that this physical unit is not associated with the secondary network.

**SECNET=YES**

Specifies that this physical unit is associated with the secondary network. When SECNET=YES, data that is received by VTAM from this physical unit is flagged as requiring special problem-determination considerations when routed to a communication network management application.

**Note:** If the TRLE operand is coded, SECNET must be specified as NO or allowed to default. See ["TRLE" on page 417](#) for more information.
SECURITY

Specifies the security level of the transmission group.

See “TRLE” on page 417 for more information about coding SECURITY for XCF connectivity. The following options range from the least secure level to the most secure level.

SECURITY=UNSECURE
  Specifies no security level.

SECURITY=PUBLIC
  Specifies a public switched network.

SECURITY=UNDERGRO
  Specifies an underground cable, not guarded.

SECURITY=SECURE
  Specifies a secure conduit, not guarded.

SECURITY=GUARDED
  Specifies a guarded conduit, physical only.

SECURITY=ENCRYPT
  Specifies link encryption.

SECURITY=SHIELDED
  Specifies a guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

SPAN
Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if you are using the NetView program.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

**SSCPFM**

**SSCPFM=FSS**

Specifies that field-formatted RUs are supported.

**Note:** You might receive character-coded messages when SSCPFM=FSS.

**SSCPFM=USSNTO**

Specifies that this logical unit is supported by Network Terminal Option (NTO) in the boundary node, and character-coded RUs are supported over its SSCP-LU sessions.

**SSCPFM=USSSCS**

Specifies that character-coded RUs are supported.

**SSCPFM=USS3270**

Allows printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) on BSC printers. Code SSCPFM=USS3270 for terminals attached to a controller defined as an SDLC 3271 (PUTYPE=1) or SDLC 3275 (PUTYPE=1).

**SSCPFM=USS3275**

Prevents printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) for a terminal defined as an SDLC 3275 (PU type 1) that might have an attached printer. Code SSCPFM=USS3275 to prevent the user-defined logon message from printing on BSC printers.

**SSCPFM=USS3780**

Coded for non-SNA devices supported with NTO that use the 3780 protocol. These devices use USS command facilities such as LOGON and IBMTEST and are supported only by Release 2 of NTO. See *NTO Planning, Migration, and Resource Definition* for more information.
**TERM**

Identifies, for a virtual logical unit supported through NTO, the device data stream compatible characteristics. An application program can find these characteristics by executing an INQUIRE DEVCHAR macroinstruction that names this virtual logical unit. The information is placed in the DEVAUXTP field of the DEVCHAR DSECT. (DEVAUXTP is an 8-byte storage area provided by the application program.) For more information on the DEVCHAR DSECT, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

**TGN**

Specifies the transmission group (TG) numbers that represent the connection between this node and the destination APPN nodes. The \( tg\_number \) value indicates a preferred TG number that might or might not be used, depending on how the partner nodes negotiate the number.

- **TGN=\( tg\_number \)**
  - Specifies a decimal number assigned to the transmission group. You can code up to four values in the order that you want them to be used.

- **TGN=\( ANY \)**
  - Coding TGN=\( ANY \) or not coding TGN allows the transmission group number to be negotiated.

**Tip:** Code \( ANY \) and up to three \( tg\_number \) values if you want the transmission group number to be negotiated when none of the specified \( tg\_number \) values are available. For example, when TGN=(1,2,3,\( ANY \)) is specified and TGN 1, TGN 2, and TGN 3 are already in use, the TG number is assigned by the partner or is negotiated to be greater than or equal to 21. \( ANY \) can be placed anywhere in the list.

**Tip:** If none of the specified values for TGN is in the range 1-20, TGN uses the default value \( ANY \).
TGP

\[ \text{TGP} = \text{tgp\_name} \]

**Statements:** PU

**Dependencies:** APPN only

Specifies the name of a transmission group (TG) profile. The characteristics of the TG profile (along with any modifiers on this statement) become the characteristics of the PU. If TGP is not specified or has not been activated when the PU becomes active, default TG characteristic are assigned.

See "APPN transmission group profile" on page 722 for more information on transmission group profiles.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

TOPO

\[ \text{TOPO} = \text{CONNECT} \]

**Statements:** PU

**Dependencies:** APPN only

Controls the way APPN connections using this link station are reported to APPN topology and routing services for inclusion into APPN functions.

**Note:** Except in the switched major node, the only value for TOPO is CONNECT. If you specify APPN on the CONNTYPE start option, it is not necessary to code TOPO, as you automatically get a value of CONNECT.

**TOPO=CONNECT**

Specifies that APPN topology and routing services receives information about the connection and its characteristics when the connection is activated. When the connection is deactivated, APPN topology and routing services receives notification that the TG is inactive.

TRLE
Specifies that this model PU is for XCF connectivity.

**Tip:** A model for dynamic XCF local SNA PUs can be defined to override the XCF default values for the operands of the PU definition statement. It can also be used to specify the first four characters of TRLEs defined for XCF connectivity. This is true even if the node is a pure subarea node and the PU RDTE definition will not be created.

The `trle_name` can contain up to five characters. The first 1–4 characters determine the prefix for the TRLE names added to the TRL major node (ISTTRL). The last character must be an asterisk (*). If you code a single asterisk, the default prefix of ISTT* is used for the TRLEs added to the TRL major node (ISTTRL).

The requirements for the name of an XCF model PU and the `trle_name` are different from the requirements for names of other resources. These requirements are:

- To use the default prefix of ISTP* for dynamic XCF local SNA PUs or ISTT* for the TRLEs added to the TRL major node, you can specify a single asterisk (*).
- To specify a different prefix, the following rules apply:
  - The name specified must be from 2–5 characters.
  - The first character can be alphabetical (A–Z) or the national characters @, #, or $.
  - The last character must be an asterisk (*).
  - Any characters between the first and last characters can be alphabetical (A–Z), numerical (0–9), or the national characters @, #, or $.

See Table 31 for the operands and values that can be specified when TRLE is coded.

**Table 31. XCF model PU operands used with TRLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Coding required?</th>
<th>Value required for XCF</th>
<th>Default for XCF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>8K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>APPN *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>Value of CPCP start option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>NEGLIGIB *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 31. XCF model PU operands used with TRLE (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operand</th>
<th>Coding required?</th>
<th>Value required for XCF</th>
<th>Default for XCF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNET</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>SHIELDED *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPO</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>User specified value</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERALSID</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The XCF default for this operand is different than the default for other model PUs.

**TYPE**

```
TYPE
  MODEL
```

**statements:**

**dependencies:**

 Means that this VBUILD definition statement defines a model major node to VTAM. Dynamic switched definitions for previously undefined devices will be built using the PU and LU definitions contained within this node.

**UPARM1**
Specifies a user-defined operand value.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#) for an example of using the UPARM operands.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

UPARM2

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

UPARM3
**UPARM3**

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN because DYNTYPE=VN defines the dynamic PU used for a VN connection, not the virtual routing node (VRN) and its associated TGs. The TG created with the dynamic PU is not reported to Topology and Routing Services and is not involved in route calculation. To determine the weight of the TGs associated with the VRN, specify the TG characteristics in the XCA major node or the NCP major node.

**USSTAB**

Specifies the name of a USS table that VTAM uses to process character-coded input that it receives from the logical unit.

A terminal user can issue a USS command with the LANGTAB operand. This causes a second USS table to be associated with the logical unit, which overrides the table specified with USSTAB. If you do not code USSTAB and a LANGTAB USS table is not in use, the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCDT) is used. For more information on USS tables, see "Unformatted system services tables" on page 1079.

USSTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.
Notes:

1. VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

   statements:          PU
   dependencies:       APPN only

Specifies whether the adjacent link station name should be used to determine the link station. When specified as YES, the connection endpoints must supply the same name in the CV0EF7 vector that is appended to XID3s. The name supplied in CV0EF7 is the name of a switched PU or the name of a PU under a non-switched line.

Note: If the TRLE operand is coded, VERALSID must be specified as NO or allowed to default. See "TRLE" on page 417 for more information.

VPACING

   VPACING = 2
   VPACING = vpacing_number

   statements:          GROUP, LU, PU
   dependencies:       none
   range:              0–63

Determines how VTAM paces the flow of data from VTAM to the boundary node to which the logical unit is connected.

VPACING can sift down from the GROUP statement to the LU statement, but it does not sift from the GROUP statement to the PU statement, nor does it sift from the PU statement to the LU statement.

Note: You can also use the FIXED option on this operand. FIXED is an NCP option that allows you to override adaptive session pacing and used fixed pacing instead. To use the FIXED option, you must code (N,,FIXED). The second comma represents a minimum value that is used by some pre-ENA nodes.

For more information about pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.
Note: If a dynamic CDRSC (ILU) uses a dynamic PU created from a MODEL definition, the VPACING values are obtained from the PU definition in the MODEL major node that was used to define the dynamic PU.

VTAMTOPO

```
VTAMTOPO  REPORT  NOREPORT
```

**statements:**

```
PU
```

**dependency:**

```
none
```

Specifies whether the VTAM topology agent reports the dynamic PUs created from PU model definitions to the CMIP manager application programs for SNA local topology. This will affect only dynamic PUs created after any changes to the model definition. It will not affect existing dynamic PUs.

An explicit specification of VTAMTOPO on a model PU definition is used to initialize a dynamic PU created from the model definition, as though the VTAMTOPO value had been coded on the dynamic PU definition. If no VTAMTOPO value is specified on the model PU definition, the reporting state is taken from the default for the ISTDWMN major node (not connected) or the related NCP or XCA major node (when the dynamic PU is connected). Consequently, coding VTAMTOPO or VBUILD has no affect at this time.

Specifying VTM.VTAMTOPO allows VTAMTOPO to be handled appropriately by the NCP Definition Facility for versions of NDF that do not recognize VTAMTOPO natively.

**VTAMTOPO=REPORT**

Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this PU.

**VTAMTOPO=NOREPORT**

Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report this PU.

XNETALS
Determines whether the network ID of an attaching node or VTAM's network ID is used for an adjacent nonnative node. Used to control how a nonnative node can attach to VTAM.

**Note:** The XNETALS option has changed in the way VTAM treats PUs that send in nonnative NETIDs in their XID. VTAM used to let the PU connect and treated it as if it sent in the same NETID that VTAM started with but that is no longer true. If the NETID that the PU sent in its XID is not the same as VTAM's and XNETALS=NO or is defaulted, IST680I will be issued.

**XNETALS=NO**
Indicates that VTAM's network ID will be used to represent the connecting node's network ID.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand is specified on the PU statement, then it must specify VTAM's network ID.
- If the NETID operand is not coded on the PU statement, then VTAM's network ID is assumed and the adjacent node's network ID is ignored.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified (during connection time) and is not identical to VTAM's network ID, the session will not be established.
- If the originating LU is not using a network qualified name, VTAM's network ID is assumed and the session will be established.

**Note:** If the PU is a dependent LU server or requester, nonnative network connection is not allowed if XNETALS=NO is specified and the NETID operand is not coded.

**XNETALS=YES**
Indicates that the network ID of the adjacent PU will be used for connection and session establishment.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand on the PU statement is coded, it will be used as the PU's network ID. In this case, the network ID specified on the PU statement must match the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing.
- If the NETID operand is not specified on the PU statement, then the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing will be assumed.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified and does not match the PU's network ID, the session will not be established.
• If the originating LU name is not a network qualified name, the session will be established. VTAM will qualify the LU's name with the attaching node's network ID.

**Note:** Providing that XNETALS=YES is coded, you can prohibit nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for a particular PU by coding XNETALS=NO on the GROUP, LINE or PU statements.

---

**Network control program major node**

To define a network control program (NCP) major node, code the VTAM and NCP definition statements detailed in this section, and file them in the appropriate VTAM definition library. The name under which the major node is filed must match the NCP load module name on the NEWNAME operand of the BUILD definition statement.

Information required by VTAM to communicate with the NCP and its attached devices is provided to VTAM by coding VTAM definition statements and NCP definition statements with VTAM operands. The VTAM definition statements and operands must be coded in the NCP major node, even though they provide no information to the NCP.

Definition statements in the NCP major node can be divided into the following categories:

**VTAM only**
- Statement is processed by VTAM only.

**VTAM and NCP**
- Statement contains operands that are processed by both VTAM and by the NCP generation process.
  
  If there are any VTAM-only operands or restrictions on the statement, you will find a description in this document, but the description of the whole definition statement is in the *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference*.

**VTAM and NCP, no VTAM requirements**
- Statement contains operands that are processed by both VTAM and by the NCP generation process, but it has no special VTAM requirements and should be coded as described in the *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference*.

**NCP only, with VTAM requirements**
- Statement contains operands processed only by NCP, however there are special VTAM requirements.
  
  See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for a description and VTAM requirements.

The following list shows the definition statements used by VTAM in node.

- PCCU  VTAM only
- BUILD  VTAM and NCP
- HOST   VTAM only (requires NCP V4R3 or later)
- SYSCNTRL  VTAM and NCP
Identifying the communication controller

The programmed communication control unit (PCCU) definition statement identifies the communication controller where the NCP is loaded. The PCCU definition statement also contains information related to VTAM's support of the NCP.

**PCCU definition statement**

Code at least one PCCU definition statement for each VTAM that is to activate the NCP. It is required in VTAM systems and defines the VTAM functions that are provided for this NCP.

If more than one VTAM host will activate the NCP, you can code a PCCU definition statement for each host. Each PCCU definition statement describes the functions performed by the host it is associated with.

The SUBAREA operand (see “SUBAREA” on page 536) and the NETID operand (see “NETID” on page 514) associate the communication controller with a VTAM host when the NCP is activated. If each host provides the same function for the...
NCP, only one PCCU definition statement is necessary, but the operator might need to override unique attachment requirements.

PCCU definition statements must be at the beginning of the NCP generation deck.

**HOST definition statement**

Code the HOST definition statement only for NCPs in channel-attached controllers. The following operands provide information that VTAM uses in communicating with the NCP over the channel:

- INBFRS
- MAXBFRU
- NETID
- SUBAREA

A channel-attached NCP requires one HOST definition statement for each host that activates the NCP. Do not define a HOST definition statement for a link-attached NCP. For more information about defining NCP channel support, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

In an SNA-interconnected network, more than one HOST definition statement can exist in the NCP major node. VTAM uses the following steps to determine which HOST definition statement applies to the VTAM host and should be processed:

1. The VTAM host processes the first HOST definition statement whose SUBAREA operand matches VTAM’s and whose NETID matches VTAM’s.
2. If HOST definition statements as described in step 1 do not exist, the VTAM host processes the first HOST definition statement that has the same SUBAREA value as VTAM and that does not have a NETID specified.

   **Note:** A match is made on the SUBAREA when the value coded for the SUBAREA operand matches the value of VTAM’s SUBAREA or when the SUBAREA operand is not coded and VTAM’s subarea is 1.

If parallel TGs are used, only one HOST definition statement is allowed for one host subarea destination. You cannot have different HOST definition statements for every TG.

**NCP definition statements for the NCP**

The following NCP definition statements used to define an NCP load module also contain VTAM-related information:

- BUILD
- SYSCNTRL
- HOST
- LUDRPOOL
- PUDRPOOL
- PATH
- NETWORK
- GWNAU
- GENEND

**BUILD definition statement**

Most of the operands on the BUILD definition statement relate only to the NCP. However, VTAM processes the following operands:
SYSCNTRL definition statement
SYSCNTRL identifies the dynamic control facilities included in the NCP. These facilities allow the NCP to execute requests from VTAM to change certain NCP parameters or to determine the status of resources such as lines and stations.

VTAM always needs these OPTION parameters for BSC 3270s:

MODE
Set destination mode

RIMM
Reset immediate

VTAM needs these OPTION parameters for the listed operator commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTION</th>
<th>VTAM command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAKLIM</td>
<td>MODIFY NEGPOLL</td>
<td>Change line negative polling response limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>MODIFY SESSION</td>
<td>Change session limit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSPAUSE</td>
<td>MODIFY POLL</td>
<td>Change service-seeking pause</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORDSP</td>
<td>MODIFY NCPSTOR</td>
<td>Display NCP storage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LUDRPOOL and PUDRPOOL definition statements
VTAM support for switched terminals, dynamic reconfiguration, and primary addresses for independent logical units requires that the LUDRPOOL and PUDRPOOL definition statements be coded at NCP generation. To support these functions, VTAM issues request network address assignment (RNAA) RUs requesting the NCP to assign a physical unit or logical unit address to a resource specified by VTAM. The addresses come from the address pools generated as a result of the LUDRPOOL or PUDRPOOL definition statements. For more information on the LUDRPOOL and PUDRPOOL definition statements, see NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference and NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Guide.

PATH definition statements
PATH definition statements are required in the NCP major node to routes to the VTAM subarea node. The PATH statement specifies the explicit routes, adjacent subareas, and transmission groups used to send data to VTAM and other destination subareas. Also, data flow threshold values for the transmission groups are specified. For more information about the PATH definition statement for NCP, see NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference and NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Guide.
**NETWORK definition statement (SNA network interconnection only)**
You can specify a number of predefined networks in the NCP major node to identify each network attached to a gateway NCP. Those networks are defined using the NETID operand on the BUILD and NETWORK definition statements. You do not have to predefine all networks if you define a model NETWORK definition statement. To define a model network, code the COPIES operand instead of the NETID operand. You must code NETID or COPIES, but not both.

Code only one model NETWORK definition statement for each NCP.

The following operands are processed by VTAM:
- COPIES
- MAXSUBA
- NETID
- SALIMIT
- SUBAREA

**FRSESET definition statement**
The FRSESET (frame-relay switching equipment set) definition statement contains the pairings of the frame relay PUs for a frame relay line.

In a FRSESET statement, you specify the primary frame relay PU partners and their optional backups in the SUBPORTS operand. There are a minimum of two and a maximum of four PUs in a FRSESET definition statement. The FRELAY operand on the GROUP definition statement indicates the type of frame relay group.

The following FRSESET rules are validated by VTAM:
- The name on the FRSESET is required and unique in a domain. If not, a message is issued stating that a duplicate resource has been defined.
- Each puname represents a PU type 1. If not, a message is issued stating the puname is defined incorrectly.
- Each puname listed in SUBPORTS was defined in this NCP source prior to this FRSESET. If the puname has not been defined previously, a message is issued stating an undefined resource has been used in the FRSESET statement.
- The required punames are coded. If not, a message is issued stating that a required parameter has been specified on the FRSESET statement.
- Each puname coded on the SUBPORTS operand must be distinct within SUBPORTS and across FRSESET definition statements. If punames in SUBPORTS are not distinct, a message is issued stating a duplicate resource has been used. If a puname has been used in more than one FRSESET, a message is issued stating that a duplicate resource has been used.
- None of the punames in SUBPORTS is owned by different VTAMs. If so, a message is issued stating that the resource is not owned by this VTAM.
- None of the PUs in SUBPORTS is the first PU under a LINE. The first PU under a LINE is the local management interface (LMI). If a PU in SUBPORTS is the LMI, a message is issued stating that a resource used in the definition is not valid.
- Each puname in the source is in a FRSESET. If the puname is defined as a frame-relay PU and is not in a FRSESET, a message is issued identifying that the PU cannot be processed.
The following rule is not validated by VTAM, but is validated by NCP, which sends a sense code if the rule is not followed:

- Each puname in SUBPORTS is on a distinct frame-relay line.

**GWNAU definition statement (SNA network interconnection only)**

The GWNAU definition statement is an NCP-only definition statement that defines representations of cross-network logical units and SSCP's within the gateway NCP. VTAM does not use the definition statement when processing the NCP generation definitions. In some configurations, VTAM's ability to activate SSCP-SSCP sessions depends on proper use of the GWNAU definition statement. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSSBS5_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.iseriespub.doc/commcom/sna_netimplguide.html) for information about how this definition statement relates to session activation.

**GENEND definition statement**

The GENEND definition statement is an NCP-only statement used to delimit the end of the NCP definition statements.

**NCP definition statements for resources controlled by the NCP**

The following NCP definition statements are used to define lines, PU type 4 link stations, and peripheral devices to VTAM.

- GROUP
- LINE
- PU
- LU
- CLUSTER
- TERMINAL

Most of the operands on the above definition statements relate to the NCP only. However, there are some that are VTAM only or that have restrictions placed by VTAM. This document contains information about operands processed by VTAM. Use this document in conjunction with the NCP coding requirements described in the [NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSSBS5_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.iseriespub.doc/commcom/ccisrn.pdf).

**GROUP definition statement**

The GROUP definition statement begins a series of definition statements that define links and devices attached to the NCP with common characteristics.

The following items are NCP-only operands that should be looked at carefully for VTAM restrictions. See [NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSSBS5_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.iseriespub.doc/commcom/ccisrn.pdf) for information about coding these operands.

- CHANLNK
- LINEADD
- NPARSC
- VIRTUAL

**LINE definition statement**

The LINE definition statement identifies characteristics and functions associated with links (SDLC, BSC, start-stop, 370 I/O channel adapter connections, or channel) connecting the communication controller to another node.
The following items are NCP-only operands that should be looked at carefully for VTAM restrictions. See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for information about coding these operands.

- ADDRESS
- CUTYPE
- DIRECTN
- PAUSE
- POLLED
- SESSION
- TYPE

**PU definition statement**
The PU definition statement defines SDLC devices, channel adapter connections, and adjacent NCP connections to the NCP. The PU specifies functions and characteristics related to these connections.

The following items show the NCP-only operands that should be looked at carefully for VTAM restrictions. See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for information about coding these operands.

- BNNSUP
- IRETRY
- MAXDATA
- MAXLU
- MAXOUT
- PASSLIM

**LU definition statement**
The LU definition statement specifies characteristics and functions for the logical units associated with a device.

The following NCP-only operand should be looked at carefully for VTAM restrictions. See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for information about coding this operand.

- BATCH

**CLUSTER definition statement**
The CLUSTER definition statement defines clustered BSC stations attached to the NCP.

The following items are NCP-only operands that should be looked at carefully for VTAM restrictions. See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for information about coding these operands.

- CUTYPE
- PASSLIM

**TERMINAL definition statement**
The TERMINAL definition statement defines BSC and start-stop devices attached to the NCP.

The following items are NCP-only operands that should be looked at carefully for VTAM restrictions. See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for information about coding these operands.
### Table 32. NCP major node statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCCU</td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTODMP</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>DUMPDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTOIPL</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AUTOSYN</td>
<td>461</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BACKUP</td>
<td>462</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>OWNER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CDUMPDS</td>
<td>466</td>
<td></td>
<td>DUMPDS value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHANCON</td>
<td>467</td>
<td></td>
<td>COND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGDS</td>
<td>469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFGPW</td>
<td>469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CUADDR</td>
<td>474</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DELAY</td>
<td>475</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DUMPDS</td>
<td>478</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DUMPLD</td>
<td>479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DUMPSTA</td>
<td>479</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GWCTL</td>
<td>491</td>
<td></td>
<td>SHR</td>
<td>SNI only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INITEST</td>
<td>493</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>3705 only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOADFROM</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
<td>HOST</td>
<td>see description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOADSTA</td>
<td>502</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXDATA</td>
<td>509</td>
<td></td>
<td>65535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDUMPDS</td>
<td>512</td>
<td></td>
<td>DUMPDS value</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEWPATH</td>
<td>517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OWNER</td>
<td>519</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RNAME</td>
<td>529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAVEMOD</td>
<td>531</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>3720 or 3745</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td>536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TGN</td>
<td>539</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 (Subarea) ANY (APPN)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VFYC</td>
<td>545</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VFYLM</td>
<td>546</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUILD</td>
<td></td>
<td>LOADLIB</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>328</td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTAB</td>
<td>471</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTSDCOS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXSUBA</td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEWNAME</td>
<td>517</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUNAME</td>
<td>525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SALIMIT</td>
<td>530</td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
<td>REPORT</td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Name SYSCNTRL** See the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for operand details.
### Table 32. NCP major node statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOST</td>
<td>INBFRS</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAXBFRU</td>
<td>508</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td>536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUDRPOOL</td>
<td>See the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for operand details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUDRPOOL</td>
<td>See the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for operand details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETWORK</td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>514</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SNI only; COPIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SNI only; NETID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COPIES</td>
<td>471</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SNI only;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTAB</td>
<td>471</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTSDCOS</td>
<td></td>
<td>For pre-ENA;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAXSUBA</td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SNI only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SALIMIT</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SNI only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRSESET</td>
<td>SUBPORTS</td>
<td>537</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP; PU type 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWNAU</td>
<td>See the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for operand details.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>LNCTL</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL</td>
<td>475</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPU</td>
<td>482</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNPVPUFX</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>CN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNVPUPFX</td>
<td>484</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECLTYPE</td>
<td>484</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP; PU type 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FRELAY</td>
<td>489</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYSRSC</td>
<td>522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SHM</td>
<td>534</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>ANSWER</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTO</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTODL</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BUFCAP</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>IN</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM, NCP, &amp; DIAL=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CKEYNAME</td>
<td>468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINEAUT</td>
<td>497</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. Major nodes 433
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOCADD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>502</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,NOWAIT)</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLIMIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>523</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>524</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWNORDER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>538</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPNAME, FIRST</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>539</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>543</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP; USE=REDEF USE=SPARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>547</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VNNAME; VTAM only ECLTYPE=PHYSICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VNNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>547</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VNGROUP; VTAM only ECLTYPE=PHYSICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>550</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAL=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ADDR</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP; DLCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>455</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>458</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>465</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>8K or 4M</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>470</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>start option</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>471</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>472</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>472</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>start option</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>473</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATMODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>474</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>HALF</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>476</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>(NO)</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP; ADDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLCI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>477</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP; ADDRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>480</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>start option</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>481</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>start option</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1, 2; VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP3174</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>490</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP; APPN only; NCP V7R3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>492</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>VTAM; APPN</td>
<td>VTAM; LIMQSINT; LU 6,2;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUD0E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>493</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNPORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>494</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>496</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM; LIMQSINT; LU 6,2;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLERP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>498</td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM; HPR=YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 32. NCP major node statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LMODADR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>498</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP, LDPATS; SEGMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPDA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>506</td>
<td></td>
<td>ALLOW</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUSEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>508</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>514</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td>BN=YES</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>518</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>519</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM only; PUTYPE=1 or 2</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>522</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>NEGLIGIB or TERRESTR</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>524</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>525</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETRIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>528</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>531</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>532</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEGMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>533</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>539</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>540</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>541</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARAM1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>541</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARAM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>542</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARAM3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>542</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERALSID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>544</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>552</td>
<td>G,L</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>553</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS start option value</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name LU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOCADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>503</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP, ASLTAB; VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>457</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB; VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>457</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>467</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKEYNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRSESSQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>468</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>477</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>485</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>DES</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>486</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>VTAM; TSO</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEATUR2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>487</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>504</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>505</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM; dependent LUs</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>506</td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Sift effect</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSESS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>511</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM; MDLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>511</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>513</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>521</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>(1,1,ADAP)</td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>526</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>see description</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESETLU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>527</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESSCB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>528</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPFM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>535</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>FSS</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>539</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>544</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td>VTAM; dependent LUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>548</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,P</td>
<td>(2,1,ADAP)</td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td><strong>CLUSTER</strong></td>
<td>GPELL</td>
<td>490</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td><strong>TERMINAL</strong></td>
<td>TERM</td>
<td>539</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>457</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>457</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHSET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>463</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM &amp; NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>477</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM; MODETAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEATUR2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>487</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>495</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>ACTIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>504</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM; NetView or TSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>505</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>dependent LUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>511</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>511</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>513</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPFM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>535</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td>FSS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>544</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,L,C</td>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td>dependent LUs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

- **R** Required operand.
- **G** Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **L** Code this operand on the higher-level LINE definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **P** Code this operand on the higher-level PU definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
- **C** Code this operand on the higher-level CLUSTER definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
Network control program major node coding notes

After changing a VTAM-only or VTAM-restricted operand in an NCP definition statement, a copy of the updated NCP definition statements must also be filed as a VTAM major node.

Although you do not code all the information in the NCP definition statements, you should consider the possible requirements of VTAM and NCP when you code the NCP definition statements.

**NODETYPE start option**
If you do not code the NODETYPE start option, any APPN operands you code in this major node are ignored.

The NODETYPE start option allows APPN function. The combination of NODETYPE and the HOSTSA start option determines the various configurations of subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node.

**Dynamic change of operands for network control program major node**
You can dynamically change the following NCP major node operands by editing the VTAMLST data set and then issuing the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command. You can specify the new operand value on a higher-level definition statement for sifting, if applicable.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PU</th>
<th>LU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>ASLENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMRATE</td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>CLRSESSQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTIME</td>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>ENCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCNT</td>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLCI</td>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCXP</td>
<td>FEATUR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLUX</td>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNWIND</td>
<td>LOGAPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRQLIM</td>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNPORT</td>
<td>MDLENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPQLIM</td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>REGISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LADDR</td>
<td>SSCPFM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td>TERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
<td>USSTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUSEED</td>
<td>VPACING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSESS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECNET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNETMASK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1TIMER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2TIMER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERALSID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information about the following NCP operands, from the preceding list, see *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference*.

- COMRATE
- DLCI. DLCI has a VTAM restriction. See "DLCI" on page 477 for details.
- DYNWIND
- HPRQLIM
- INTERFACE
- IPQLIM
- LADDR
- SNETMASK
- T1TIMER
- T2TIMER

To dynamically change the operand, the resource to which it applies must be inactive. For instance, an operand on an LU definition statement which receives its value from a PU definition statement can be dynamically changed only when the LU is inactive; the PU can remain active.
You can dynamically change the operands associated with tables (ASLTAB, LOGTAB, MDLTAB, MODETAB, and USSTAB) at any time without deactivating resources.

VTAM cannot recognize dynamically changed ADDRs or LOCADDRs on the first activation of an NCP, even when VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL is used. (Warm starts are considered initial activations.)

The resource resolution table (RRT) from the NCP generation does not contain ADDR or LOCADDR information, so VTAM cannot recognize that the ADDR and LOCADDR values have been changed on the first activation of the NCP. However, on changes to ADDR and LOCADDR after the first activation, VTAM can compare the value in the definition statements to the value previously coded and recognize the change.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

Note: For an NCP major node, you cannot add APPN capability or SDDLU support to a PU with the dynamic change function. If a PU has not been coded as APPN-capable, you cannot add the APPN operands to it. Likewise, if you have not coded LUGROUP (which allows SDDLU support) on a PU definition statement, you cannot add it with dynamic change.

**Network control program major node full syntax**

The full syntax for the network control program (NCP) major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Network control program major node operand descriptions” on page 454.

PCCU
PCCU

AUTODMP = NO

AUTOIPL = NO

AUTOIPL = NO

NO

AUTOSYN = YES

AUTOSYN = YES

AUTOIPL = NO

NO

AUTOIPL = YES

AUTOIPL = YES

AUTOSYN = NO

BACKUP = NO

BACKUP = NO

BACKUP = YES

BACKUP = YES

CDUMPDS = value_coded_on_dumpds

CDUMPDS = cps_dump_name

CHANCON = COND

CHANCON = UNCOND

CHANCON = COND

CHANCON = UNCOND

CONFGDS = confgs_name

CONFGDS = confgs_name

CONFGDS = confgs_name

CONFGDS = confgs_name

CONFGPW = confgs_password

CONFGPW = confgs_password

CONFGPW = confgs_password

CONFGPW = confgs_password

CUADDR = device_address

DELAY = 0

DELAY = timeout_value

DELAY = timeout_value

DELAY = timeout_value

DUMPLD = NO

NO

NO

NO

DUMPDS = dump_name

DUMPDS = dump_name

DUMPDS = dump_name

DUMPDS = dump_name

DUMPSTA = link_station_name

DUMPSTA = link_station_name

DUMPSTA = link_station_name

DUMPSTA = link_station_name

GWCTL = SHR

GWCTL = SHR

GWCTL = SHR

GWCTL = ONLY
Notes:
1. TGN defaults to 1 for subarea.
2. TGN defaults to ANY for APPN.

BUILD

```
------- BUILD -------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOADLIB</th>
<th>ddname</th>
<th>NETID</th>
<th>network_id</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
------- BUILD -------
```

```
------- BUILD -------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBAREA</th>
<th>suba_addr</th>
<th>COSTAB</th>
<th>class-of-service_table_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
------- BUILD -------
```

```
------- BUILD -------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXSUBA</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>NEWNAME</th>
<th>ncp_load_module</th>
<th>PUNAME</th>
<th>pu_name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
------- BUILD -------
```

```
------- BUILD -------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SALIMIT</th>
<th>255</th>
<th>VTAMTOPO</th>
<th>REPORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
------- BUILD -------
```

```
------- BUILD -------
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SALIMIT</th>
<th>255</th>
<th>VTAMTOPO</th>
<th>REPORT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4095</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-16383</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-32767</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-65535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
------- BUILD -------
```

HOST
**FRSESET**
GROUP

- SUBPORTS
  - (puname1, puname2)
  - (puname1, puname2, puname3)
  - (puname1, puname2, puname3, puname4)
  - (puname1, puname2, puname3, puname4, puname5)

- DIAL
  - NO
  - YES

- DYNPU
  - NO
  - YES

- DYNPUPFX
  - CN
  - string

- ENC
  - NONE
  - OPT
  - REQ
  - SEL

- ENCTYPE
  - DES
  - TDES24

- FRELAY
  - PHYSICAL
  - LOGICAL

- ISTATUS
  - ACTIVE
  - INACTIVE

- LNCTL
  - BSC
  - CA
  - SDLC
  - SS
  - USER

- PHYSRSC
  - NONE

- PUTYPE
  - 5
  - 1
  - 2

- SWNORDER
  - (sworder_start_option_value1, sworder_start_option_value2)
Chapter 2. Major nodes
Notes:
1. CONNTYPE=APPN is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
2. CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
3. CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.
DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

HPR defaults to NO when the HPR start option is set to NONE, (RTP,NONE), or (ANR,NONE).

LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

For type 2.1, the default is LLERP=REQUIRED. For SDLC, X.25, and channels links, the default is required. Otherwise, the default is LLERP=NOTPREF.

NOXNETLS applies only to the PU definition statement.

NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

TGN defaults to 1 for subarea.

TGN defaults to ANY for APPN.

VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

**LU**

```
LU

name—LU—LOCADDR—address

ASLTAB—associated_lu_table_name

CERTIFY—NO

CERTIFY—YES

CKEYNAME—name

CLRSESSQ—NO

CLRSESSQ—YES

DLOGMOD—default_logon_mode_table_entry_name

ENCR—NONE

ENCR—OPT

ENCR—REQD

ENCR—SEL

ENCRTYPE—DES

ENCRTYPE—TDES24

FASTPASS—YES

FASTPASS—NO

FEATUR2—(MODEL1, NOEDATS, NOPRINTR, NOSELPEN)

FEATUR2—(MODEL2, EDATS, PRINTR, SELPEN)

ISTATUS—ACTIVE

ISTATUS—INACTIVE

LOGAPPL—controlling_primary_lu
```
Notes:
1. REGISTER defaults to NETSRVR for dependent LUs.
2. REGISTER defaults to NO for independent LUs.

**CLUSTER**
Network control program major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the network control program (NCP) major node.

**ADDR**
ADDR—link_station_address

**statements:**

**PU**

**dependencies:**

VTAM and NCP; DLCI

Specifies the 2-character hexadecimal representation of the 8-bit address of a PU on a non-switched line. Any bit configuration except X'00' or X'FF' is valid.

ADDR cannot be coded on the first PU under a frame relay line, but needs to be coded on the other PUs.

**Note:** VTAM cannot recognize a dynamically changed ADDR on the first activation of an NCP, even when VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL is used. (Warm starts are considered initial activations.)

The resource resolution table (RRT) from the NCP generation does not contain ADDR information, so VTAM cannot recognize that the ADDR value has been changed on the first activation of the NCP. However, on changes to ADDR after the first activation, VTAM can compare the value in the definition statement to the value previously coded and recognize the change.

**Note:** You can code ADDR or DLCI on frame relay PUs, but not both.

**ANS**
Determines whether the physical unit continues to operate when the NCP enters automatic network shutdown.

**ANS=CONTINUE or CONT**

Specifies the LU-LU session is to continue when the NCP enters into automatic network shutdown mode. Code **ANS=CONTINUE**

- If the terminal participates in XRF sessions
- For frame relay PUs

When a session is continued and takeover occurs, if the LU taken over is a dependent logical unit, it must support ACTLU(ERP), or the session is terminated during takeover processing. An independent logical unit does not receive ACTLU, so this restriction does not apply. Note that there are several restrictions for session continuity in certain configurations. For information about these restrictions, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**ANS=STOP**

Specifies that the LU-LU session will be terminated when the NCP enters automatic network shutdown mode.

See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference to code ANS for BSC and SS resources.

**ANSWER**
Specifies whether physical units can dial in to the NCP. ANSWER is valid only if the SDLC line has dial-in capability.

**ANSWER=OFF**

The physical units cannot dial in to the NCP, regardless of whether the line is active or inactive.

**ANSWER=ON**

The physical unit can dial in to the NCP when the line is activated.

The operator can issue a VARY ANS command after activation to change the answer state of the line. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for information about using the VARY ANS command.

**ASLENT**

Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.

**ASLTAB**
ASLTAB

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for the logical unit. See "Associated LU table" on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See "LOGON command" on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

AUTHLEN

Specifies whether VTAM should pass the transmission priority field specified by this PU to another PU.

AUTHLEN=NO
VTAM will not pass the specified transmission priority, instead the default priority of medium will be passed.

AUTHLEN=YES
VTAM will pass the specified transmission priority.
**AUTO**

Auto calling unit address

**AUTO** = auto_call_unit_address

**Statements:** LINE

**Dependencies:** VTAM and NCP

Specifies the address of an automatic calling unit for this line.

When AUTO is coded, VTAM sends the dial digits to NCP. Otherwise, VTAM issues a console message to inform the operator that a manual dial should be done.

**AUTODL**

**AUTODL** = YES

**AUTODL** = NO

**Statements:** GROUP, LINE

**Dependencies:** VTAM and NCP

Specifies whether CCITT X.21 data circuit-terminating equipment (DCE) accepts dial digits.

**AUTODL=NO**

Limits an X.21 line to direct-call-only status. As a result, when VTAM searches a line group for an available line, it cannot select a direct-call-only line for an auto-call operation.

**AUTODL=YES**

Indicates that the NCP is to run the normal callout procedure for the line.

**Note:** Code AUTODL=YES for switched subarea connections using X.21 lines.

**AUTODMP**
AUTODMP operand is valid only if you code a DUMPDS operand in this PCCU definition statement. Otherwise, no NCP dump can be taken. (See “DUMPDS” on page 478 for a description of DUMPDS.) After the dump, (or dumps, if more than one host takes a dump), VTAM interprets the AUTOIPL setting to determine whether it should load another copy of the same NCP and restart it.

If the operator specifies DUMPLOAD=YES in the VARY ACT command for a 3720 or 3745 communication controller, or if DUMPLD=YES is specified on this PCCU definition statement, the communication controller attempts to dump and load the NCP. If the dump and load by the communication controller is successful, the AUTODMP and AUTOIPL operands are ignored.

In an NCP for a communication controller that is attached by multiple channels, more than one PCCU definition statement can have AUTODMP=YES.

AUTOIPL
Determine whether VTAM loads another copy of the NCP and restarts it after either an unrecoverable failure occurs in the NCP or the communication controller.

**AUTOIPL=NO**
Indicates that the VTAM operator is prompted on whether VTAM should load and restart another copy of the same NCP.

**AUTOIPL=YES**
Indicates that another copy of the same NCP is automatically loaded and restarted.

In an NCP for a communication controller that is attached by multiple channels, more than one PCCU definition statement can have AUTOIPL=YES.

If the operator specifies DUMPLOAD=YES in the VARY ACT command for a 3720 or 3745 communication controller, or DUMPLD=YES on this statement, the communication controller attempts to dump and load the NCP. If the dump and load by the communication controller is successful, the AUTODMP and AUTOIPL operands are ignored.

**Note:** All VTAMs in the network must be at V3R4.1 or higher for the IPL/Dump Contention function to be used. Any mixture of back-level VTAMs including V3R4 VM, or V3R4 VSE make this function not valid.

**AUTOSYN**
Used to determine whether the NCP load module specified replaces the current load module in the communication controller. This operand applies only if the VTAM operator requests (or uses by default) LOAD=U on the VARY ACT command for an NCP. VTAM uses this operand when the specified load module name matches the current load module name (defined by NEWNAME on the BUILD definition statement).

**AUTOSYN=NO**

The operator is asked whether the communication controller is to be refreshed with the specified load module.

**AUTOSYN=YES**

The communication controller will not be loaded with the specified load module.

When NEWNAME does not match VTAM’s major node name, the value of VFYLM determines whether the controller is automatically reloaded. (See “VFYLM” on page 546 for a description of VFYLM.)

**BACKUP**
Determines whether this NCP’s resources can be taken over by a backup host if the owning host fails.

**BACKUP=NO**
Indicates that the backup host cannot take over the NCP’s resources.

**BACKUP=YES**
Indicates that a backup host can take over the NCP’s resources.

If BACKUP=YES, resources are held in reserve unless they are owned by the host VTAM to which this NCP is defined. (Such resources have the same OWNER name as the one on this PCCU definition statement.) The host VTAM cannot use the resources until a VTAM VARY ACQ command is issued for this NCP.

**Note:** If the OWNER operand is not coded, BACKUP is ignored. (See “OWNER” on page 519 for a description of OWNER.)

**BHSET**
Block handler sets cannot be dynamically selected for BSC 3270s defined to VTAM. The BHSET operand can be coded by other owners of the terminal provided that the dynamic BHSET selection option (BHSASSC) is selected on the SYSCNTRL definition statement.

**BUFCAP**

Specifies the maximum number of PIUs that can be read at one time from a line without retransmissions, assuming each PIU is the maximum length allowed (MAXBFRU(MAX)×IOBUFSIZE). If an individual PIU length is smaller than the maximum size allowed for a PIU, more PIUs than BUFCAP’s value could be read in. The greatest number of buffers that VTAM will allocate is BUFCAP×MAXBFRU(MAX).

A retry value of 0 will not allow a type 2.0 or type 2.1 connection to become active. One retry is required to build the XID that will be exchanged.

**Note:** No matter what value you give for BUFCAP, VTAM uses only as many buffers as necessary to read in all incoming data.

For example, suppose that after initial startup, BUFCAP=35, IOBUFSIZE=100, MAXBFRU=(2,8), and all the PIUs are maximum size (each PIU would be 800 bytes long, requiring eight buffers). The NCP sends only MAXOUT PIUs at one time. If MAXOUT=7, the number of buffers required to have no retransmissions is 56. The BUFCAP operand allows up to 280 (35 × 8), but they will not be used.

**CALL**
CALL=IN
   Specifies that the line is used only for terminal-initiated connections.

CALL=INOUT
   Specifies that the line is used for connections initiated by terminals, in addition to connections initiated by VTAM, the VTAM operator, or application programs.

CALL=OUT
   Specifies that the line is used only for outgoing calls.

Note:
1. If you code CALL=OUT, or if you code CALL=INOUT without coding an AUTO operand, outgoing calls are dialed by the operator in response to a VTAM console message. For switched subarea lines with CALL=OUT or CALL=INOUT, AUTO is required. There are no VTAM restrictions on CALL=OUT.
2. This operand is valid only if DIAL=YES on the GROUP definition statement, and applies only to line operation in network control mode.
3. CALL=OUT is not supported by non-SNA terminals using Network Terminal Option (NTO).

CAPACITY
Specifies the effective capacity of the link that comprises the transmission group (TG). Specify the value in Kb per second (for example, 100K), Mb per second (for example, 100M), or Gb per second (for example, 10G). This number approximates the bits per second that the link can transmit (the transmission rate of the link, times the maximum load factor expressed as a percentage).

**Note:** Because the value for capacity is represented as a single byte, the precision of the specified number of bits might be lost. For example, numbers that are close (such as 100K and 101K) can be interpreted by VTAM, and displayed, as the same value. See Table 45 on page 724 for a list of CAPACITY values you can specify and their corresponding values when displayed.

**CDUMPDS**
CDUMPDS = value_coded_on_dumpds
CDUMPDS = cps_dump_name

names the file that contains communication scanner processor (CSP) dumps.

cps_dump_name must be on a DD statement, which defines the file that is to contain
the data from a storage dump of a communication controller.

If CDUMPDS is not coded, the CSP dumps are contained in the file named on the
DUMPDS operand.

Note: CDUMPDS applies only to 3720, 3725, and 3745 communication controllers.

CHANCON

CHANCON = COND
CHANCON = UNCOND

determines whether VTAM sends a conditional or an unconditional channel
contact request to the NCP when the host is to activate the NCP over a channel.

CHANCON=COND
VTAM allows the NCP to reject the host’s contact request, if the host’s subarea
number is already in use by another host (attached to another one of the NCP’s
channels). This results if duplicate subareas are assigned to more than one host
(attached to more than one channel interface). Two hosts might have
inadvertently been assigned the same number, or they might have been
assigned duplicate numbers to allow mutual backup capabilities.

CHANCON=UNCOND
The contact request is unconditional; the NCP must accept it. If another host is
using the same subarea number, the NCP breaks contact with that host.

Note: If you plan to define the channel to the NCP in a channel-attachment major
node, this operand is replaced by the CHANCON operand on the PU definition
statement for the channel-attachment major node. See "CHANCON" on page 95
for a description of the CHANCON operand in a channel-attachment major node.

CERTIFY
CERTIFY

Specifies whether VTAM on behalf of the application program will verify authentication.

**CERTIFY=YES**
Specifies SLU authentication (verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CERTIFY=NO**
Specifies no SLU authentication (not verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CKEYNAME**

Specifies the name of the key-encrypting key (KEK) in the cryptographic key data set (CKDS) for the LU. Use CKEYNAME to encipher the session key that is sent in the BIND to the LU when a cryptographic session is established. CKEYNAME has the same format and restrictions as other VTAM names. For information on naming conventions, see "Format of definition statements" on page 8.

If you do not specify CKEYNAME, the cryptographic key name defaults to the name on the LU definition statement.

**Note:** Independent LUs will ignore the CKEYNAME keyword and use their default name.

**CLRSESSQ**
Specifies whether a dependent LU is forced into an inhibited session state when the LU is disabled.

When the LU is enabled, it is returned to normal status. The sessions, however, are not reconnected.

**CLRSESSQ=NO**

Specifies that the LU is not forced into inhibited session state.

**CLRSESSQ=YES**

Specifies that the LU is forced into an inhibited session state. Both active and pending sessions are removed from the session queue.

**CONFGDS**

Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Include a DD statement that has this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.
**CONFGPW**

Specifies a 1–7 alphanumeric character password that VTAM uses to access the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, but VSAM requires it, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you also code CONFGDS.

**CONNTYPE**

Specifies for a type 2.1 whether the connection is to be established as a LEN connection or attempted as an APPN connection.

If you do not code the NODETYPE start option, the CONNTYPE operand is ignored, and the connection will be a LEN connection.

**CONNTYPE=APPN**

This connection can support parallel TGs, CP-CP sessions, and CP name change support. When you code CONNTYPE=APPN, XID rules for parallel TGs are enforced. So, if you have PUs with duplicate CPNAMEs, you should make them unique before this node becomes an APPN node.

**CONNTYPE=LEN**

Specifies that this connection does not support CP-CP sessions and CP name change, and that VTAM does not check for duplicate CPNAMEs.

Although you need to code CONNTYPE=APPN for a PU to be an APPN resource, this does not necessarily mean the PU will be APPN; a PU’s characteristics are determined at activation. However, coding CONNTYPE=LEN means that the PU can only be a LEN resource, even if, at activation, the XID indicates the PU can be an APPN resource.
Because CONNTYPE=LEN indicates that the PU is not APPN-capable, do not code any APPN-only operands on the same PU statement. If an APPN-only operand is coded with CONNTYPE=LEN, VTAM will issue a message warning of a parameter conflict.

**COPIES**

```
COPIES
```

*statements:* NETWORK

*dependencies:* SNI only; NETID

Specifies the number of unique networks that this network definition statement can support.

**Note:** NETID and COPIES cannot be coded on the same NETWORK definition statement.

**COSTAB**

```
COSTAB
```

*statements:* BUILD, NETWORK

*dependencies:* none

Names a Class of Service (CoS) table for the network identified by NETID. If you omit this operand, the default CoS table is ISTSDCOS. This operand is processed regardless of which network corresponds to the NETWORK definition statement.

The CoS table name matches the name of a Class of Service table in the VTAM load module library. VTAM loads the table from the library, associates it with the network identified by the NETID operand, and uses it to resolve Class of Service names for cross-network sessions when the primary logical unit is represented by an alias address in the gateway NCP.

This table is also used to resolve a Class of Service name to a virtual route (VR) list when the operator issues the command:

```
DISPLAY ROUTE,ORIGIN=ncp subarea node,COSNAME=cos name
```

**COSTBYTE**
Specifies a cost-per-byte-transmitted to be associated with the transmission group (TG). A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per byte and 255 is the most expensive.

**COSTTIME**

Specifies a cost-per-unit-of-time to be associated with the transmission group (TG). A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per unit of time and 255 is the most expensive.

**CPCP**
CPCP = value_of_cpcp_start_option
(1)
CPCP = YES

value_of_cpcp_start_option
YES

CPCP = NO

Notes:
1. CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
2. CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.

Specifies whether CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection. If you do not code this operand, the value defaults to the value specified on the CPCP start option.

CPCP=NO
Indicates CP-CP sessions are not supported on this connection.

CPCP=YES
Indicates CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection.

CPNAME
Identifies the resource's owning control point name. To allow definition of casually connected resources, this operand can be fully qualified with a network ID.

**CUADDR**

Defines the 3-digit or 4-digit hexadecimal device number of the channel attachment for the communication controller in which the NCP runs.

If you omit CUADDR and the VTAM operator wants to activate the communication controller over a channel, the operator should provide an address in the U operand when issuing the VTAM VARY ACT command.

If no channel device address or link station contact points are coded (with the CUADDR and RNAME operands of the PCCU definition statement) and none are provided on the VARY ACT command, a link station adjacent to the communication controller must already be active and defined to the host before the operator can activate the controller.

**Note:** If you plan to define the channel to the NCP in a channel-attachment major node, this operand is replaced by the ADDRESS operand on the LINE definition statement for the channel-attachment major node. See "ADDRESS" on page 94 for a description of the ADDRESS operand in a channel-attachment major node.
Specifies to the NCP whether the physical unit communicates in half-duplex or full-duplex data mode. The associated line must support simultaneous transmission in both directions.

**DATMODE=FULL**
- Specifies that the physical unit communicates in full-duplex mode.

**DATMODE=HALF**
- Specifies that the physical unit communicates in half-duplex mode.

### DELAY

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in seconds and thousandths of seconds, that VTAM should wait after getting low priority (that is, PIU transmission priority 0 or 1) data to transmit.

For more efficient operation, code this value as high as possible. For maximum speed across the interface, set this value to 0. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information.

**Note:** If you plan to define the channel to the NCP in a channel-attachment major node, this operand is replaced by the DELAY operand on the PU definition statement for the channel-attachment major node. See “DELAY” on page 96 for a description of the DELAY operand in a channel-attachment major node.

### DIAL
Statements: GROUP

Dependencies: VTAM and NCP

Specifies whether the lines in the group require a dialed (switched) or leased connection.

**DIAL=NO**

Specifies that the lines require a leased (non-switched) connection.

**DIAL=YES**

Specifies that the lines require a dialed connection. When DIAL=YES, the only operands you can code in the PU definition statements subordinate to the GROUP definition statement are PUTYPE, SPAN, and XID.

**DISCNT**

**DISCNT values:**

- DISCNT=NO
- DISCNT=YES
- DISCNT=NF
- DISCNT=(YES,F)
- DISCNT=(YES,NF)

Statements: GROUP, LINE, PU, CLUSTER

Dependencies: VTAM only

Specifies when VTAM should end its SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions and, when DISCNT=YES, whether to indicate final-use status in the DACTPU request unit when it deactivates a physical unit.

**DISCNT=(NO)**

If you code NO or use the default, VTAM terminates the SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions when certain conditions are met. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for a discussion about those conditions.

**DISCNT=(YES)**

If you code YES, VTAM automatically ends the SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions when the last LU-LU session is ended.

**DISCNT=(YES,F)**

**DISCNT=(YES,NF)**

specifies whether VTAM indicates a final-use status in the DACTPU request
unit when it deactivates a physical unit as a result of DISCNT=YES. This value
does not apply when DISCNT=NO, nor does it have any effect on the
VARY INACT command.

If you code F or use the default, final-use status is indicated and the
connection can be ended. If you code NF, not-final-use status is indicated and
the connection should not be ended.

Each device has its own requirements regarding final-use status. To determine
whether to code F or NF for a given device, consult the appropriate installation
publication for the device.

**DLCI**

```
DLCI = address
```

*statements: PU*

*dependencies: VTAM and NCP; ADDR*

DLCI specifies the DLCI address of the frame-relay subport or internet host. All
DLCI values associated with a single frame-relay physical line or a NTRI frame
handler logical line must be unique. For example, if you use DLCI X'30' on a
frame-relay physical line to identify a subarea terminating equipment subport
(TESP) or a frame handler subport (FHSP), address X'30' cannot be used by a
peripheral device to establish an incoming logical peripheral connection to NCP
over that same physical line.

You should avoid using DLCI X'20' (decimal 32) when you define frame-relay
peripheral links, because peripheral devices often use DLCI X'20' for incoming
calls. When a subarea link TESP or FHSP uses this DLCI, the peripheral devices
must be reconfigured to use a different DLCI.

**Note:** You can code DLCI or ADDR on frame relay PUs, but not both.

See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for more information about the
DLCI operand.

**DLOGMOD**
**DLOGMOD** = *default_logon_mode_table_entry_name*

**Statements:**  GROUP, LINE, PU, LU, CLUSTER, TERMINAL

**Dependencies:**  VTAM only; MODETAB

Specifies the name of the logon mode table entry used by default if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the first entry in the applicable logon mode table (specified on the MODETAB operand or used by default).

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the entry must be in ISTINCLM. For more information on the logon mode entries, see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

---

**DUMPDS**

**Statements:**  PCCU

**Dependencies:**  none

Specifies one of three operands (the others are CDUMPDS and MDUMPDS) that name dump files for this communication controller. DUMPDS applies to any communication controller. CDUMPDS and MDUMPDS apply only to 3720, 3725, and 3745 communication controllers.

- **DUMPDS** names the file that contains a storage dump of a communication controller. For a 3720, 3725, or 3745, this file also contains communication scanner processor (CSP) dumps and maintenance and operator subsystem (MOSS) dumps if you have not set up another file for that purpose.
- For a 3720, 3725, or 3745, **CDUMPDS** names the file that contains CSP dumps.
- For a 3720, 3725, or 3745, **MDUMPDS** names the file that contains MOSS dumps.

**dump_name** must be on a DD statement, which defines the file that is to contain the data from a storage dump of a communication controller.

Code DUMPDS if any of the following items are true:

- **AUTODMP=**YES on this PCCU definition statement.
- **AUTODMP=**NO on this PCCU definition statement and the VTAM operator answers YES to the resulting prompt for a dump.
- The VTAM operator issues the MODIFY DUMP command without the DUMPDS operand.

To format and print the data in a dump file, use the NCP independent dump utility program described in the *NCP, SSP, and EP Diagnosis Guide*. To display an NCP dump that is stored on a 3720 or 3745 communication controller, use the DISPLAY NCPSTOR operator command described in *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation*. 

---

478  *z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference*
DUMPLD

-- DUMPLD -- NO --
          -- NO --
          -- YES --

**statements:**

DUMPLD

**dependencies:**

PCCU

Indicates whether an NCP that has abended should be automatically dumped to
the 3720 or 3745 communication controller disk, and then reloaded from that disk.

**DUMPLD=NO**

Specifies that the NCP that has abended is not automatically dumped and then
reloaded from that disk.

**DUMPLD=YES**

Specifies that the NCP that has abended is automatically dumped and then
reloaded from that disk.

**Note:**

1. The value of DUMPLD is used only if you do not specify DUMPLOAD on the
   VARY ACT command, and only if a load is actually performed.
2. If you code LOADFROM=EXTERNAL and SAVEMOD=NO on the PCCU
   definition statement, the initial load will not use the SAVEMOD value.
3. If you code LOADFROM=HOST and SAVEMOD=NO on the VARY ACT
   command, and code DUMPLD=YES on the PCCU definition statement, the
   value of DUMPLD is not used for the initial load.
4. If you specify DUMPLD=YES and allow LOADFROM to default to HOST and
   SAVEMOD to default to NO, DUMPLD is forced to NO unless you specify
   LOADFROM=EXT on the VARY ACT command.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview/itp7979) for additional information about
the VARY ACT command.

**DUMPSTA**
DUMPSTA = link_station_name

Statements: PCCU
Dependencies: none

Specifies an adjacent link station, channel- or link-attached, that is used to perform dump operations. If you do not use DUMPSTA on either the PCCU definition statement or the VTAM VARY ACT command, VTAM chooses a default link station whenever a dump is necessary. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how VTAM chooses a default link station.

For a channel-attached communication controller, if the link station name is not defined (in the channel attached major node), VTAM assigns a link station name by taking the device number and adding “-S”. If the device number is 3-digits, a leading zero is added to the name. For example, the device number 0C2 has the link station name of 00C2-S.

You can designate the same link station for both dumping and loading.

For more information on link stations and use of the VTAM VARY ACT command, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation.
Notes:

1  DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

*statements:*  
GROUP, LINE, PU  

*dependencies:*  
APPN only; ignored if CPNAME coded.

Specifies whether an adjacent control point can be created dynamically for the adjacent node.

**Note:** This operand is ignored if CPNAME is coded on the physical unit.

**DYNADJCP=NO**  
Indicates that an adjacent control point cannot be dynamically created.

**DYNADJCP=YES**  
Indicates that an adjacent control point can be dynamically created.

**DYNLU**
Specifies whether dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported. If you do not code this operand, the default is the value you coded on the DYNLU start option.

This operand is valid only when PUTYPE=1 or PUTYPE=2.

If dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported for a particular PU, a resource that was dynamically defined as a CDRSC cannot use that PU to connect to a session.

**DYNLU=NO**

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported.

If dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported for a particular PU, an independent logical unit that was dynamically defined using CDRSC definitions over another adjacent link station cannot use that particular PU to connect to a session.

**DYNLU=YES**

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported.

For subarea nodes (HOSTSA is specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful only when the host CDRM is activated and CDRDYN=YES is specified on the CDRM definition statement.

For APPN-only nodes (HOSTSA is not specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful even though a host CDRM cannot be activated.

**Result:** The DYNLU value is associated with an adjacent APPN node when the first link that adjacent node is activated. When the DYNLU value is associated with the adjacent node, that value is propagated to all other links to that adjacent node as they are activated, regardless of the DYNLU value specified for each link. See Table 2 on page 24 for more information about determining the source of the DYNLU value assigned to an adjacent CP and attached resources.

**DYNPU**
Specifies whether a PU is to be dynamically allocated when the calling PU cannot be identified during a switched call-in operation. DYNPU applies to APPN and subarea PUs.

A PU created by the DYNPU operand will use the switched major node PU operand defaults, except for the following operands which will use the values noted:

- MAXOUT=8
- ANS=CONT
- DISCNT=(YES,F)
- DYNADJCP=YES

A model PU definition can be created to customize the characteristics of dynamically created connection network PUs. Use the DYNTYPE=VN operand for the model PU definition in the model major node.

**DYNPU=NO**

Specifies that dynamic PUs are not to be used.

**DYNPU=YES**

Specifies that dynamic PUs can be used.

**DYNPUPFX**
DYNPUPFX = CN

Specifies a 2-character identifier used to create an 8-byte PU name when a dynamic PU is created for the link station. The two characters are used at the beginning of the PU name.

**Note:** This operand is valid only when DYNPU is YES.

**DYNPUPFX=CN**

Indicates the beginning of the PU name is CN. The default value enables you to quickly identify the name of a dynamically defined PU.

**DYNPUPFX=string**

Allows you to create your own identifier. Specify two characters.

If you create your own identifier instead of using the default, follow the naming conventions for VTAM as stated in [“Coding VTAM definitions” on page 8](#).

**DYNVNPFX**

**DYNVNPFX=value_of_dynvpfx_start_option**

**DYNVNPFX=string**

Specifies the first two characters of the PU name assigned when a dynamic connection network PU is created. VTAM concatenates the characters specified to form a VTAM-generated character sequence.

**Note:** This operand is valid only if this GROUP was identified by the VNGROUP operand on a LINE definition statement in the same NCP Major Node.

**DYNVNPFX=string**

Allows you to specify the first two characters of the name assigned to dynamic connection network PUs. If you specify your own identifier (using this operand) instead of using the default, you must follow VTAM naming conventions. See [“Restrictions on names” on page 14](#) for naming conventions.

**ECLTYPE**
VTAM uses the ECLTYPE operand and DIAL=YES to detect lines used for peripheral devices that are connected through NCP/Token-Ring interface (NTRI) support.

If you have NCPs connected over a token ring, you can use ECLTYPE to define a private frame-relay network over the token ring without requiring additional physical lines.

See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for proper coding of the ECLTYPE operand.

**ENCR**

Specifies whether this logical unit has any special requirements for enciphering and deciphering messages.

**ENCR=NONE**

Specifies that this logical unit cannot engage in cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=OPT**

Specifies that this logical unit can engage in cryptographic sessions, but allows the application program to determine whether to use cryptography.

**ENCR=REQD**

Specifies that VTAM must encipher all messages to and from this logical unit. If you code ENCR=REQD, no session can be established with this logical unit unless the host with which it is associated can handle cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=SEL**

Has no meaning for logical units. If you code ENCR=SEL, ENCR=OPT is used instead.

**ENCRTYPE**
Specifies the minimum type of encryption that VTAM should use on behalf of the application when performing session level encryption.

**ENCRTYPE=DES**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an 8-byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

**ENCRTYPE=TDES24**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of Triple_DES encryption with a 24-byte key when performing session level encryption.

**Note:** The ENCRTYPE value coded on the GROUP, PU, or LINE will be sifted down to the appropriate resource (LU).

The SYSDEFed ENCRTYPE of a LU can be changed at runtime through the MODIFY SECURITY command. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for specific details. However, the ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded. In other words, if the application is currently operating at ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then the encryption level cannot be changed to ENCRTYPE=DES using the MODIFY SECURITY command.

**Note:** If downgrading the security level is preferred, the current major node being used must be deactivated and another major node value must be coded.

In addition, a user may use the LOGMODE TABLE to override the ENCRTYPE value of the SLU based on the logmode entry being used. The ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded from TDES24 to DES using the logmode table. Only TDES24 can be specified for the encryption level (ENCRTYP). See “MODEENT macroinstruction” on page 1037 for more information about MODEENT macroinstructions.

**FASTPASS**
Determined how session establishment is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure. The application program acts as a secondary logical unit (SLU).

The PLU acknowledges the capability of the SLU during session establishment. If you have coded the logon performance enhancement in the PLU's application program, only a single BIND is issued to establish the session.

Some SLUs are incompatible with this enhancement. If your SLU is incompatible with this enhancement, code FASTPASS=NO.

**Note:** FASTPASS applies only to application programs (acting as SLUs) that establish sessions with TSO.

**FASTPASS=**YES

Specifies that the logon performance enhancement is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**FASTPASS=**NO

Specifies that an unenhanced logon procedure requiring multiple binds is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST PASS macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**FEATURE2**
FEATUR2 = ( MODEL1 , NOEDATS , NOPRINTR , NOSELPEN )

FEATUR2 = ( )

FEATUR2 = ( MODEL2 , EDATS , PRINTR , SELPEN )

statements: GROUP, LINE, PU, LU, CLUSTER, TERMINAL

dependencies: VTAM only

Describes the machine features for a specific link-attached non-SNA terminal. See Planning for NetView, NCP, and VTAM for a description of start-stop terminal planning considerations.

When coding the FEATUR2 operand on the PU and LU definition statements, see NTO Planning, Migration, and Resource Definition for more information.

FEATUR2=DUALCSE
FEATUR2=LOWERCSE

Specifies how VTAM sends alphabetical characters coded with the TEXT operand on a USSMSG macroinstruction to a non-SNA terminal over the SSCP-LU session. This value does not affect non-alphabetical characters or any characters coded on the BUFFER operand of a USSMSG macroinstruction.

Code LOWERCSE to indicate that alphabetical characters are sent to the terminal over the SSCP-LU session in lowercase. Code DUALCSE to indicate that VTAM sends all characters as they are coded in the USSMSG macroinstruction.

FEATUR2=EDATS
FEATUR2=NOEDATS

Tells VTAM whether this terminal has the extended data stream feature. You cannot use this operand for terminals attached by SDLC lines.

Coding EDATS for a BSC line will cause the NCP to place the line in transparent text mode.

FEATUR2=MODEL1
FEATUR2=MODEL2

Identifies the specific model number (Model 1 or 2) for this 3275, 3277, 3284, or 3286 component. Code MODEL1 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 480 bytes. Code MODEL2 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 1920 bytes.

This information is available to an application program as part of the device characteristics pertaining to this terminal. You can obtain the characteristics using the INQUIRE macroinstruction. For more information about using the INQUIRE macroinstruction, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

FEATUR2=NOPRINTR
FEATUR2=PRINTR

Specifies whether this terminal has an attached IBM 3284 Model 3 printer. This operand is valid only if you code TERM=3275 or if TERM=3275 is assumed by NCP definition statement sequencing for this statement.

FEATUR2=NOSELPEN
FEATUR2=SELPEN

Specifies whether this terminal supports a selector pen.
FRELAY

Indicates the type of frame-relay group and the types of logical lines supported.

The names of PUs under the GROUP and LINE statements in a frame-relay group must be unique.

In addition, every frame handler PU under a physical frame-relay line must be put in a FRSESET definition statement.

When a frame-relay PU is dynamically defined but not included in a FRSESET definition statement, the resource is validated by VTAM, but will not be activated because one of the requirements for defining a frame-relay PU is that the PU needs to be included in a FRSESET definition. Frame-relay PUs not included in a FRSESET will generate messages informing you of the requirement. Update the definition list to include a FRSESET definition for the frame-relay PUs that are not included in one, replace the existing definition list with the revised one, and issue a V NET,ACT,UPDATE=ALL.

FRELAY=PHYSICAL

Indicates frame-relay physical lines. The types of logical lines supported by the physical line is determined by the second suboperand (PER, SUB, ANY).

- Code FRELAY=(PHYSICAL,SUBAREA | SUB) to define a physical line that supports logical subarea lines only.
- Code FRELAY=(PHYSICAL,PERIPHERAL | PER) to define a physical line that supports logical peripheral lines only.
- Code FRELAY=(PHYSICAL,ANY) to define a physical line that supports both logical peripheral and logical subarea lines.

If you code FRELAY=PHYSICAL and do not specify SUBAREA, PERIPHERAL, or ANY, the default for the second suboperand depends on the line address specified by ADDRESS on the LINE definition statement. See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for information about the ADDRESS operand.

- If the line address is 1–895 then the default is (PHYSICAL,SUBAREA).
- If the line address is 1024–1039 or 2112–2750, then the default is (PHYSICAL,ANY).

FRELAY=LOGICAL

Defines the logical line group.

- Code FRELAY=LOGICAL or FRELAY=(LOGICAL,SUBAREA | SUB) to define a logical subarea line group. The PU definition statement specified by the PHYSRSC operand must be included in a line group with FRELAY=PHYSICAL.
- Code FRELAY=(LOGICAL,PERIPHERAL | PER) to define a logical peripheral line group. If a pu_name is coded on the PHYSRSC keyword (not PHYSRSC=NONE), then the PU definition statement specified by the PHYSRSC operand must be included in a line group with FRELAY=PHYSICAL.

- Code FRELAY=(LOGICAL,IP) to define a logical line group to be used for IP connections over a switched physical line. The PU definition statement specified by the PHYSRSC operand must be included in a line group with FRELAY=PHYSICAL and DIAL=YES.

**G POLL**

G POLL (general polling) must be coded for BSC 3270 clusters (that is, 3271 and 3275); VTAM does not support specific polling.


**GP3174**
Specifies that a poll to an IBM 3174 gateway controller can be a group poll for any station on the IBM 3174, including the IBM 3174 and the stations attached to the token ring.

**group address** indicates the hexadecimal group poll address and can be any two hexadecimal digits except X'00' and X'FF'.

You can change the value of GP3174 for SDLC non-switched PUs by dynamically adding the PUs using the DR ADD definition statement.

**GWCTL**

Determines whether the host’s SSCP does all the gateway control functions during LU-LU session setup. GWCTL determines the SSCP’s role for only the gateway NCP being defined, and applies only if the SSCP is on the session setup path.

**GWCTL=ONLY**

Specifies that only one SSCP controls the gateway NCP.

If the session setup path crosses three networks within a single gateway NCP, and if one or more gateway SSCPs are in session with the gateway NCP, the gateway SSCP in the center network must be designated to perform all of the gateway functions. Code GWCTL=ONLY on the PCCU statement for the gateway SSCP in the center network.

**GWCTL=SHR**

Indicates control of the gateway NCP is shared. If one gateway SSCP cannot perform the gateway control function, the other SSCP performs the function.

For an inactive NCP, the VARY ACT command processes all operands coded on the PCCU definition statement. The VARY ACQ command, however, processes only the GWCTL operand, regardless of what is coded on the PCCU definition statement.

For more information, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.
HPR

Notes:
1 HPR defaults to NO when the HPR start option is set to NONE, (RTP,NONE), or (ANR,NONE).

Specifies whether High-Performance Routing (HPR) support is enabled for a particular GROUP, LINE, or PU.

HPR=YES
   Indicates that this GROUP, LINE, or PU provides HPR support.

HPR=NO
   Indicates that this GROUP, LINE, or PU does not provide HPR support.

INBFRS
INBFRS — number_of_buffers

statements: HOST
dependencies: none
range: 1–255

Defines the number of buffers to be allocated by an NCP to receive data from a host.

INCLUD0E

INCLUD0E = NO

INCLUD0E = YES

statements: PU
dependencies: none

Specifies whether VTAM provides LU names to the logical units defined under this PU. The names are provided by passing a CV0E, Network Name control vector on the ACTLU requests.

INCLUD0E=NO

Indicates that VTAM will not provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.

INCLUD0E=YES

Indicates that VTAM will provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.

INITEST
Specifies whether VTAM loads the initial test routine, which is a diagnostic routine for a channel-attached communication controller. This routine checks the communication controller for any machine malfunctions before VTAM loads the NCP into it.

**INITEST=NO**
- Specifies that VTAM will not load the initial test routine.

**INITEST=YES**
- Specifies that VTAM will load the initial test routine.

**Note:**
1. Applies only to channel-attached IBM 3705 Communication Controllers.
2. If you code INITEST=YES for any communication controller other than an IBM 3705, the load fails.
3. If you code INITEST=YES for an NCP that controls a link-attached IBM 3705 Communication Controller, VTAM ignores it.
Statements: PU

Dependencies: VTAM only

Specifies whether this physical unit supports intermediate network node (INN) traffic. This operand is not necessary for PU type 4; it is only for PU type 1 used for INN traffic.

**INNPORT=NO**

INNPORT=NO indicates that the physical unit is either not an INN port or is not a port.

**INNPORT=YES**

INNPORT=YES means that the physical unit represents a port that supports INN traffic. If you specify INNPORT=YES, this physical unit should not be deactivated when CDLINK=ACT on either the HALT or VARY INACT commands.

For frame-relay PUs, code INNPORT=YES.

This operand is created with its default value by the NCP generation process. Code INNPORT=YES only if network definition facility (NDF) changes the default value during the generation process.

Note that in certain definitions, NDF sets INNPORT to YES. When any of the following operands is specified on the GROUP definition statement of the NCP generation definition, NDF adds INNPORT=YES to all PU definition statements within that GROUP statement when the PU statements are written to the NEWDEFN file:

- ECLTYPE=(PHYSICAL, SUBAREA)
- ECLTYPE=(PHYSICAL, ANY)
- FRELAY=PHYSICAL
- ETHERNET=PHYSICAL

**ISTATUS**
Determines whether this minor node is to be initially active when the NCP major node to which it belongs is first activated, either because of a cold start of VTAM, or, after VTAM is started, by issuing the VTAM VARY ACT,COLD command for the NCP major node. For logical units, ISTATUS is also effective whenever the associated physical unit is activated.

When coding the ISTATUS operand, consider these special cases:

- For a line with TYPE=PEP, ISTATUS does not apply and is ignored if you code it.
- For a line with USE=NCP, the line is initially active.
- For a line with USE=EP, the line is initially inactive.

Code ISTATUS=INACTIVE for all start-stop lines supported by Network Terminal Option (NTO).

The operator can override the ISTATUS specification using the SCOPE operand on the VARY ACT command.

If LNCTL=CA (on GROUP), you must specify ISTATUS=INACTIVE on the LINE definition statement if PUTYPE=5 on the PU definition statement.

- **ISTATUS=ACTIVE**
  Indicates that the minor node is automatically activated when its major node is activated.

- **ISTATUS=INACTIVE**
  Indicates that the minor node is not automatically activated when its major node is activated.

**LIMRES**
**Notes:**

1. LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

   *statements:* GROUP, LINE, PU
   *dependencies:* VTAM; LIMQSINT; LU 6.2 only; PUTYPE=1 or 2

Specifies whether a group of lines, a line, or a physical unit is to be treated as a limited resource. A limited resource allows you to limit the use of some network connections. It also causes any sessions that traverse the resource to be deactivated if no conversation is active. A session can also be deactivated if the time limit you specify for the LIMQSINT operand on the APPL definition statement expires.

This operand applies only to LU 6.2 conversations and PU types 1 and 2.

If you do not code a value for LIMRES, resources are not considered to be limited resources. Furthermore, sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

You can also use LIMRES in conjunction with the LIMINTCP start option to specify the interval to retain a free session using a limited resource for some network management flows (excluding flows using the APPN control point sessions or dependent LU server sessions). If you do not code a value for the LIMINTCP start option, resources are not considered to be limited resources, and the sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

**Note:**

1. For NCP-defined resources, the NCP sets the limited resource indicator. If the NCP is pre-V5R4, then the limited resource indicator is not set by the NCP, even if VTAM definitions indicate that a limited resource is defined.

2. This operand is not valid when PUTYPE=4 or PUTYPE=5.

3. You should code LIMRES only for leased lines in the NCP major node. For switched lines used by the NCP major node, code LIMRES in the switched major node.

**LINEAUT**
Specifies that VTAM is to consider every line in a group as an auto-call line. If you omit this operand, but LINEADD=NONE and DIAL=YES, then LINEAUT=YES is assumed by default.

See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for proper coding of the ECLTYPE operand.

**LLERP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LLERP</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>NOTPREF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(1)

**Notes:**

1. For type 2.1, the default is LLERP=REQUIRED. For SDLC, X.25, and channels links, the default is required. Otherwise, the default is LLERP=NOTPREF.

Specifies the link-level error recovery procedures (LLERP) preference for HPR connections.

**LLERP=REQUIRED**

- Specifies that link-level error recovery procedures are required.

**LLERP=NOTPREF**

- Specifies that link-level error recovery procedures are required by this PU only when the adjacent link station requires it.

**LMODADR**
**LMODADR**

Specifies the local modem addresses used on the line going to the physical unit. LMODADR is valid on the PU definition statement only if you specify LPDATS=LPDA2 on the LINE definition statement.

Specify a local modem address \( \text{seg1\_loc\_mod\_addr} \) for link segment 1 and, if necessary, a local modem address \( \text{seg2\_loc\_mod\_addr} \) for link segment 2. If SEGMENT=1, the default value is 01. If SEGMENT=2, the default value is (01,02).

**Note:** \( \text{seg2\_loc\_mod\_addr} \) is valid only if SEGMENT=2.

VTAM uses this operand only when processing DR ADD definition statements for PUs that support LPDA2.

**LNCTL**
Specifies the type of line control used by the lines in the group being defined. For more details, see the *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference*.

**LNCTL=BSC**
Indicates that the definition statements after this GROUP definition statement use the BSC line protocol.

**LNCTL=CA**
Indicates that the definition statements after this GROUP definition statement identify intermediate routing node and boundary node channel definitions.

**LNCTL=SDLC**
Indicates that the definition statements after this GROUP definition statement use the SDLC line protocol.

**LNCTL=SS**
Indicates that the definition statements after this GROUP definition statement use the SS line protocol.

**LNCTL=USER**
Indicates that either the user or NCP provides the level-5 code. The LEVEL2 and LEVEL3 operands must be specified if LNCTL=USER is coded.

**LOADFROM**
Specifies whether VTAM loads the NCP module from the host or from the communication controller external disk storage.

**LOADFROM=HOST**
- Loads the NCP from the host.

**LOADFROM=EXTERNAL**
- Loads the NCP from the 3720 or 3745 communication controller.

**Note:**
1. You cannot specify both SAVEMOD=YES and LOADFROM=EXTERNAL on the PCCU definition statement. If you specify LOADFROM=EXTERNAL, you should take the default value for SAVEMOD.
2. You cannot specify DUMPLOAD=YES, LOADFROM=HOST, and SAVEMOD=NO all together. If you specify LOADFROM=HOST and SAVEMOD=NO, you should take the default value for DUMPLOAD.
3. You cannot specify SAVEMOD=YES on the VARY ACT command and LOADFROM=EXTERNAL on this PCCU definition statement. If you do, VTAM does not use LOADFROM=EXTERNAL on the initial load.

**LOADLIB**
**LOADLIB**—*ddname*

- **statements:** BUILD
- **dependencies:** none

Specifies the data set or file in which the NCP resides.

Name the data set on a DD statement in the VTAM start procedure.

**LOADSTA**

- **LOADSTA**—*link_station_name*

- **statements:** PCCU
- **dependencies:** none

Specifies an adjacent link station (channel- or link-attached) that is used to load the NCP. If you do not code LOADSTA on the PCCU definition statement or specify it in the VTAM VARY ACT command, VTAM chooses a default link station whenever it needs one. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos) for information about how VTAM chooses a default link station.

For a channel-attached communication controller, if the link station name is not defined (in the channel attached major node), VTAM assigns a link station name by taking the device number and adding “-S”. If the device number is 3-digits, a leading zero is added to the name. For example, the device number 0C2 has the link station name of 00C2-S.

You can designate the same link station for both dumping and loading.

For more information about link stations and use of the VTAM VARY ACT command, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos).

**LOCADD**
LOCADD—address

**statements:**
LINE

**dependencies:**
VTAM and NCP

Specifies the locally administered address for the token-ring interface coupler (TIC). The value of LOCADD must specify an address among all the local and remote token-rings to which this TIC is connected. LOCADD is required when you specify physical resources on the GROUP definition statement.

Use the following format when coding LOCADD:

```
LOCADD=cccccccccccc
```

where:

`cccccccccccc`

is the last 6 bytes of the terminal’s ring-station address (the first digit must be in the range 4–7). The address must consist of 12 hexadecimal digits that range from X'4000 0000 0000' to X'7FFF FFFF FFFF' using the following rules.

- If bytes 0 and 1 are equal to either X'4000' or X'7FFF' then bytes 2 through 5 must be unique on the network.
- If bytes 0 and 1 are in the address range X'4001' through X'7FFE' then bytes 0 through 5 must be unique on the network.

A locally administered medium access control (MAC) address coded for LOCADD cannot have the same value as that specified on the ADDR operand on the PU definition statement. See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for additional information.

**LOCADDR**
LOCADDR—“address”

statements: LU
dependencies: VTAM and NCP
range:

0–255  PLU type 2 and type 2.1  0–63  PLU type 1

Specifies the logical unit’s local address at the associated physical unit. Specify the addresses in ascending order. LOCADDR=0 specifies an independent LU.

An LU definition statement is not required for every possible local address, and LOCADDR values need not be consecutive. Unused local addresses smaller than the largest local address at a station are not assigned network resources.

Note:
1. The value of LOCADDR depends on the requirements of the device being defined. Consult the appropriate component description manual for these restrictions; for example, logical units associated with a 3279 or 3276 control unit must have a LOCADDR in the range 2–33.

2. Although you can use this operand to define independent LUs, it is recommended that you either use dynamic definition or redefine the independent LUs as CDRSCs.

3. VTAM cannot recognize a dynamically changed LOCADDR on the first activation of an NCP, even when VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL is used. (Warm starts are considered initial activations.) However, on changes to LOCADDR after the first activation, VTAM can compare the value in the definition statement to the value previously coded and recognize the change.

LOGAPPL
Identifies the name of the primary logical unit that this logical unit will automatically log on to as a secondary logical unit when this logical unit is activated. The name you specify can also be a USERVAR that will be resolved into its current value before being used to establish or redrive the session with the controlling primary logical unit.

For independent logical units, the LOGAPPL operand establishes a session with the primary logical unit designated in the LOGAPPL operand if a session does not currently exist with this logical unit. The session is established regardless of whether sessions with other logical units exist. The LOGAPPL operand cannot contain the name of an independent logical unit because independent logical units cannot be the controlling logical units for an automatic logon session.

Automatic logon LU-LU sessions are not redriven after CP-CP outages even though the CP-CP sessions might redrive.

You can specify a network-qualified name for LOGAPPL. You cannot specify an LUALIAS name for LOGAPPL.

Note: If you specify the NetView or TSO program as the application program on the LOGAPPL operand, you will get unpredictable results in recovery situations.

For more information on establishing sessions, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.
LOGTAB = interpret_table_name

**statements:** GROUP, LINE, PU, LU, CLUSTER, TERMINAL

**dependencies:** VTAM only; dependent LUs only

Specifies the name of an interpret table that VTAM uses to associate a logon request with the name of an application program or routine to which this logon is sent. VTAM uses the interpret table to interpret the name received from an initiation request. For more information on using interpret tables in conjunction with USS tables, see "Unformatted system services tables" on page 1079.

LOGTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.

**LPDA**

LPDA = ALLOW

LPDA = BLOCK

**statements:** PU

**dependencies:** VTAM and NCP

Specifies whether Link Problem Determination Aid (LPDA) tests can be run for the physical unit.

**Note:** Do not specify this keyword if PUTYPE=4 has been specified.

**LPDA=ALLOW**

Indicates LPDA test will run for the PU.

**LPDA=BLOCK**

Indicates no LPDA test will run for the PU.

**LUDR**
LUDR = YES

Indicates that VTAM rejects any attempt to move or delete the LU.

LUDR=NO is not valid if PUDR=YES. However, by using DRDS definitions you can create an LU with LUDR=NO under a PU with PUDR=YES, and DR operations on the LU will fail, but DR operations on the PU ignore the LUDR=NO value.

LUDR=YES

Indicates that the LU can be dynamically deleted or moved. Valid only if dynamic reconfiguration is supported for this LU.

LUGROUP
LUGROUP

LUGROUP = lu_group_name

statements: PU
dependencies: VTAM only

Specifies the name of the model LU group that VTAM uses to select a model LU
definition when dynamically defining an LU. This operand also indicates that the
device supports dynamic definition of LUs.

LUSEED

LUSEED = lu_pattern_name

statements: PU
dependencies: VTAM only; LUGROUP

Provides a 1–8 character pattern name that the SDDLU exit routine uses to
generate an LU name when dynamically defining an LU. LUSEED is valid only
when you code the LUGROUP operand.

If you use the IBM-supplied SDDLU exit routine, this operand is required and
must have the following format:
• The first character must be either alphabetical or one of the national characters
  (@ or $).
• The remaining characters can be either alphabetical, numerical, or national.
• There must be either two or three contiguous national # characters in the name.
  These characters represent holders, in which the logical unit’s local address is
  substituted when an LU’s name is generated. If you specify three # characters,
  the LU’s logical address is substituted in decimal for the # characters. If you
  specify two # characters, the LU’s logical address is substituted in hexadecimal
  for the # characters.

When used with a user-written SDDLU exit routine, this operand is optional and
there are no restrictions on its format. For more information on the SDDLU exit,
see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization.

MAXBFRU
**MAXBFRU**

---

**number of buffers**

**statements:** HOST

**dependencies:** none

**range:** 1–255

Specifies the number of buffers to be allocated by VTAM to receive data from an NCP. The value coded for MAXBFRU must satisfy the condition that MAXBFRU times the IOBUF size is less than 65535.

If you define LNCTL=NCP in a channel-attachment major node that is activated before the NCP major node, ensure that the MAXBFRU value in the NCP major node matches the MAXBFRU value in the channel-attachment major node. Because the MAXBFRU value in the channel-attachment major node is processed first, an error message is issued if the MAXBFRU value in the NCP major node differs from the value in the channel-attachment major node.

**Note:** If you are defining the channel to the NCP in a channel-attachment major node, VTAM might ignore this operand when the NCP is activated by a CMC host. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about CMC configurations.

**MAXDATA**

---

**number of bytes**

**statements:** PCCU

**dependencies:** none

**range:** 20-65535

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that the NCP can receive in one PIU or PIU segment, including the transmission header (TH) and the request/response header (RH).

To optimize the processing of a MODIFY DUMP, OPTION=DYNAMIC command, MAXDATA should be at least 2082 (2048 plus 34, the size of the PIU header).

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about choosing a value for MAXDATA.

**Note:** If you plan to define the channel to the NCP in a channel-attachment major node, this operand is replaced by the MAXDATA operand on the PU definition statement for the channel-attachment major node. See “MAXDATA” on page 99 for a description of the MAXDATA operand in a channel-attachment major node.

**MAXOUT**
MAXOUT

Specifies the maximum number of unacknowledged information frames that NCP can have outstanding for a PU before requesting a response from the PU.

For frame-relay PUs, the default is 8.

**MAXSESS**

Specifies the maximum number of concurrent LU-LU sessions in which an independent LU can participate. The MAXSESS value applies to each connection the LU is using to establish LU-LU sessions. For example, if MAXSESS=2 was specified for LUA and LUA appears on three PUs, LUA can have two sessions on each of the three PUs for a total of six sessions.

If MAXSESS is not coded, the value specified on the BUILD definition statement will be used. See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for additional information about this operand.

**MAXSUBA**
MAXSUBA

Statements: BUILD, NETWORK
Dependencies: ENA
Range: 1–255

Specifies the highest subarea value that can be assigned within the network for communicating with a subarea node that does not support extended network addressing (ENA).

This operand is required if any host or NCP in the network does not support ENA. All nodes must specify the same value.

For more information, see "MAXSUBA start option" on page 902. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for considerations when coding this operand.

MDLENT

Statements: GROUP, LINE, PU, LU, CLUSTER, TERMINAL
Dependencies: VTAM only; MDLTAB

Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for a logical unit.

If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in MDLTAB.
Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for a logical unit. See “Model name table” on page 1064 for a description of how to define a model name table.

The model name is passed only when VTAM initiates the session with the application program, for example, only when the LOGAPPL = parameter is also coded.

If you omit the LOGAPPL operand or the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

MDUMPDS
Specifies one of three operands (the others are DUMPDS and CDUMPDS) that name dump files for this communication controller. MDUMPDS applies only to 3720, 3725, and 3745 communication controllers.

This operand is optional. If it is coded, it names the file that contains maintenance and operator subsystem (MOSS) dumps. If it is not coded, the MOSS dumps are contained in the file named on the DUMPDS operand. For more information on DUMPDS, see “DUMPDS” on page 478.

*moss_dump_name* must be on a DD statement, which defines the file that is to contain the data from a storage dump of a communication controller.

**MODETAB**

Specifies the name of a logon mode table to be used to correlate each logon mode name with a set of session parameters for the logical unit. The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in “Logon mode table” on page 1036. If you do not supply a logon mode table for the logical unit on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.
Assigns a name to the resource being defined by the definition statement.

**On GROUP, LINE, PU, LU, CLUSTER, TERMINAL:**
Provides the required network name for the resource being defined by the definition statement.

**On PCCU:**
Provides an optional name for this major node. Although *name* is optional, it is recommended that you code one because the node can then be identified by name when messages are issued regarding the node's status.

**On BUILD:**
Provides an optional name for the definition statement.

### NATIVE

Specifies whether this link station represents a connection to a native node.

If NATIVE is not specified on the ADJCP definition statement or on the PU definition statement, the two nodes negotiate their subnetwork affiliation during connection establishment.

- If the NETIDs match, the connection defaults to a native connection.
- If the NETIDs are different, the connection defaults to a nonnative connection.

If you code NATIVE on both the ADJCP and PU definition statement, the values must match.

For transmission groups (TGs) between nodes, the value specified or negotiated for NATIVE must match. If a TG is already active, subsequent TG activations must not have a specified or negotiated value for NATIVE that conflicts with the value of NATIVE for the active TG. If there is a conflict, the TG attempting activation is not allowed to become active. If the activation is for a virtual-route-based transmission group then the SSCP-SSCP session will also fail.

### NETID
Notes:

1. NOXNETLS applies only to the PU definition statement.
Specifies 1–8 character network identifier.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

**NETID=(network_id)**
- **On PCCU:** (network_id) specifies the 1–8 character name of the network of the host represented by this PCCU definition statement. VTAM uses this name along with the SUBAREA operand to determine which PCCU definition statement it should process in the NCP major node.
- **On BUILD:** (network_id) specifies the network name of the host coded on the NETID start option. This operand is required for NCP V4R3 and later releases.
- **On HOST:** (network_id) specifies a 1–8 character name that identifies the network containing the corresponding host node. It is used along with the SUBAREA operand to determine which HOST definition statement the VTAM host should process. This operand is optional.
- **On NETWORK:** (network_id) specifies the 1–8 character network identifier of the nonnative network in which the gateway SSCP resides. If the value for NETID matches the value of VTAM’s NETID start option, VTAM uses the MAXSUBA value on this statement as the maximum subarea value, and the SUBAREA value is the actual subarea for the gateway NCP representation in the VTAM network.
- **On PU:** (network_id) specifies a 1–8 character network identifier. For type 4 and 5 physical units, network_id identifies the network of the subarea serviced by the line. NETID is used only in gateway NCPs, and is required for a connection to another network.

**NETID=(NOXNETLS)**
- **PU only:** (NOXNETLS) specifies that VTAM does not allow nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for this PU. When NETID=(NOXNETLS), VTAM indicates to the NCP that this PU uses VTAM’s native network ID.

LU-LU sessions might fail if the NETID sent in the BIND from the LU is different than the NETID specified in VTAM (even though PU-PU connections can be established). If no NETID is included in the BIND, or if the NETID is identical to that specified by VTAM, the LU-LU session should activate.

**Note:** For switched subarea connections, all lines within the same group must be defined with the same network_id.

For type 2 physical units, NETID is used in conjunction with the XNETALS start option in support of nonnative network connection. See “XNETALS start option” on page 988 for information about XNETALS.
If you specify NETID on the PU definition statement, VTAM ensures that when the physical unit is active, the connecting resource is within the network specified by NETID. If you omit NETID, VTAM dynamically processes the network ID when a connection is established. If you code NETID, and nonnative network connection is not supported, the definition is rejected unless the operand specifies VTAM’s network ID.

If dynamic dial-out connections are required (that is, a session request drives the dial), NETID must be predefined. Otherwise, VTAM might not be able to determine the connecting network ID and the resultant sessions might fail. If leased connections are not established, and if NETID is not predefined, directory requests could fail because of VTAM’s inability to determine the resource’s actual network.

**NEWNAME**

![NEWNAME Diagram]

- **statements:** `BUILD`
- **dependencies:** `none`

Specifies 1–7 characters for the NCP load module name. It must be a unique NCP name across the network. This name must match the member name for the NCP source module in both VTAMLST and the LOADLIB specified.

If you do not code PUNAME, NEWNAME also represents the resource name for the NCP physical unit (PU Type 4).

If you code NEWNAME, and LOADMOD is specified on the VARY ACT command, they must match. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?rs=843&context=OS/IV&res=STG40W&uid=swg21350577) for information about LOADMOD.

**NEWPATH**
Specifies the dynamic path update member names in the VTAM definition library. When the NCP is successfully activated, VTAM processes and sends path table update specifications to the NCP.

Up to three member names can be specified; if more than three member names are specified on the PCCU definition statement, only the first three are used.

VTAM sends the path table update specifications over the SSCP-PU session before any links, other than the link for the SSCP-PU session, are activated. If you attempt to change or delete the explicit route used for the SSCP-PU session, the NCP rejects the request (because the explicit route is currently operative), and VTAM displays a warning message.

Any NEWPATH operand specification on the PCCU definition statement is nullified if the NEWPATH operand is specified in the VARY ACT command for the NCP. See "z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation" for more information about the VARY ACT command.

When a dynamic path update member is processed as a result of a NEWPATH operand on the PCCU definition statement, path update specification sets for other subareas, if any, are not applied.

NN
Specifies whether the adjacent node is expected to be a network node. If a value for the NN operand is specified, it will be validated when a connection is attempted to the adjacent node. If the adjacent CP is not the type of node that is expected, then connection setup fails. If the NN operand is not specified, then the APPN capabilities of the adjacent node are identified and accepted when a connection is established.

**NN=NO**

Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be an end node.

**NN=YES**

Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

**Restriction:** In a peripheral subnetwork boundary configuration between a border node and a network node without border node function, the border node appears to the non-border node as an end node. In this case, coding NN=YES on the definition statement that represents the border node, a connection failure will occur. Avoid the failure by not coding the NN operand or by coding NN=NO.

**OWNER**
PCCU:
Defines an identifier for the VTAM defined by the PCCU statement. The identifier is used to associate a host VTAM with the resources it controls. You can use this operand to divide the resources among the hosts that are in session with an NCP.

If you code OWNER, the activating host owns the resources that do not have the OWNER operand specified or have OWNER coded with a value that matches owner name. If you do not specify OWNER, all resources are owned by the activating host, whether the OWNER operand is specified on the resources.

GROUP, LINE, PU:
Associates the resources in a communication controller with the VTAM that controls these resources. OWNER associates those resources with the PCCU definition statement that has the same OWNER value. A resource can be associated with several VTAMs. If you do not specify the OWNER operand, the resource can be owned by any host.

Note that for the PU definition statement, OWNER is valid only when PUTYPE=1 or 2.

Note:
1. The OWNER operand is valid on the LINE or PU definition statement for non-switched lines. It is also valid on the LINE definition statement for switched lines.
2. If you do not specify the OWNER operand on the PCCU definition statement, the OWNER operand coded on a GROUP, LINE or PU definition statement is ignored.
3. If the OWNER operand on a GROUP, LINE or PU definition statement does not match the OWNER operand on the PCCU definition statement:
   - If you specify BACKUP=YES on the PCCU definition statement, the resource cannot be used until a VARY ACQ command is issued for the NCP.
   - If you specify BACKUP=NO or use it by default on the PCCU definition statement:
     - The OWNER operand on the GROUP definition statement will be processed, but the corresponding line and physical unit cannot be used by this host.
     - A PU, and consequently, its LUs, with a different OWNER value than its higher-level resources cannot be activated.
4. The GROUP and LINE definition statements can contain more than one owner name, but the PU definition statement can specify only one OWNER value.
5. All PUs in the FRSESET should be defined with the same OWNER.
6. If a higher-level definition statement is not associated with this host, coding the OWNER operand on a lower-level definition statement does not establish ownership for this host.
PACING

Specifies how pacing is handled between a logical unit and the NCP to which it is connected.

The formats for PACING values are:

- PACING=(max,min,type)
- PACING=max
- PACING=(max,min)
- PACING=(max,,type)
- PACING=(,type)

**max**

Specifies the maximum window size. *max* is the maximum number of normal-flow requests that VTAM sends for a given LU-LU session before waiting for a pacing response. No further normal-flow requests can be sent to the logical unit until it is ready to receive more requests.

*max* can be expressed with leading zeros and is limited to eight digits.

**min**

Specifies the minimum window size.

*min* can be expressed with leading zeros and is limited to eight digits.

**type**

Specifies the pacing type: FIXED or ADAPTIVE (ADAP).

*type* is used only by NCP, and it requires at least NCP V5R4.

Defaults for PACING follow:

- If none of the values are specified, the defaults are PACING=(1,1,ADAP).
- If only *max* is specified, its value is also used for *min*. *type* defaults to ADAP.
- If *max* and *min* are specified, and *max* equals 0, then the defaults are PACING=(1,1,ADAP).
- If max and min are specified, and max does not equal 0, max must be greater than or equal to min for those values to be used. type is set to ADAP. If max is less than min, the values are set to PACING=(1,1,ADAP).
- If max and type are specified, min takes the value of max.
- If only type is specified, max and min are set to 1.

For more information about pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**PDELAY**

PDELAY = TERRESTR

PDELAY = NEGLIGIB

PDELAY = PACKET

PDELAY = LONG

Notes:

1. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies the maximum propagation delay of the link for the transmission group. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

**PDELAY=NEGLIGIB**

Indicates a local area network delay (less than 0.48 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=TERRESTR**

Indicates telephone network delay (between 0.48 and 49.152 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=PACKET**

Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).

**PDELAY=LONG**

Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).

**PHYSRSC**
Indicates the lines in the group are logical resources having dependency on a higher level (physical) resource, where pu_name specifies the label of a PU statement for the physical resource with which the logical lines are associated. A pu_name of NONE, or NONE as the first item in a list, indicates no hierarchical dependency between the physical and the logical resources.

**Note:** The PHYSRSC operand is processed only when a VTAM activates an NCP and becomes the owner of the NCP’s resources. In a configuration where either of two VTAMs can activate the same NCP’s resources (twin-tail configuration), there will be a discrepancy between a display of resources after the NCP’s resources are deactivated by the owning VTAM and later activated by the other VTAM.

For example, if the owning VTAM deactivates a frame relay physical line, and the other VTAM then activates the line, a display of a PU on the physical line shows the PU but does not show the logical lines which were displayed before the physical line was deactivated. The logical lines remained active on the owning VTAM. The PU is now active under the other VTAM but does not have any logical lines associated with it. To reassign the logical lines to the PU on the other VTAM, you would have to deactivate the NCP and reactivate it under the other VTAM, which would then be the owning VTAM.

**POLIMIT**
**POLIMIT**

Must be coded for a polled non-switched line. It determines the action taken by the NCP if the number \((n)\) of negative responses is exceeded when polling.

Because the **QUEUE** parameter is required by NCP, you must code **POLIMIT=(n,QUEUE)** or **POLIMIT=(QUEUE)**.

See *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for proper coding of the **POLIMIT** operand.

**PU**

Specifies whether a BSC 3270 is treated as a physical unit and whether all terminals subordinate to the cluster are treated as logical units.

**PU=NO**

If PU=NO, it is assumed that the associated terminals are supported by a line control program such as the IBM licensed program Network Terminal Option (NTO) or a similar user-written program.

**PU=YES**

If PU=YES, the device type must be a 3270 type.

You cannot code this operand on the CLUSTER definition statement. You must code it on the GROUP or LINE definition statement, and let it sift down to the CLUSTER level.
PUDR

- PUDR = NO
- PUDR = YES

**statements:** GROUP, LINE, PU

**dependencies:** VTAM and NCP

Specifies whether a PU is eligible for dynamic reconfiguration.

If you use sifting for PUDR and use VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL to move a PU, make sure the sifted value is the same before and after any moves. If PUDR gets sifted differently as the result of a move and its value is no longer the same, VTAM and NCP will have mismatching PUDR values on the next initial activation of the NCP.

**PUNAME**

- PUNAME = pu_name

**statements:** BUILD

**dependencies:** none

Specifies the physical unit name that is to be associated with the NCP after activation is complete. The value coded here must match the name coded on the ID operand for the VARY ACT command issued to activate the NCP, and it must be a unique NCP name across the network. After the NCP is active, this physical unit name is the name used to identify the NCP (not the load module name specified on NEWNAME).

If you do not code PUNAME, the value of the NEWNAME operand will be used the physical unit name.

**PUTYPE**
PUTYPE = 5

Statements: GROUP, LINE, PU

Dependencies: VTAM and NCP

Specifies the physical unit type represented by the PU definition statement.

Note:
1. If you code LNCTL=CA on the GROUP definition statement, 1, 2, and 5 are the valid values for PUTYPE, and PUTYPE=5 is the default. The physical unit with PUTYPE=1 is valid only for those groups created specifically for physical serial optical channel (SOC) lines. The physical unit with PUTYPE=2 is a channel adapter used to communicate with a type 2.1 node. The physical unit with PUTYPE=5 is a host processor or VTAM node.
2. If you code PUTYPE=4, DIAL=YES, and LNCTL=SDLC on the GROUP definition statement, the group is used for switched subarea connections.
3. For a type 2.1 node, code PUTYPE=2 and XID=YES.
4. For a non-switched frame relay PU (FRELAY=PHYSICAL), code PUTYPE=1 and XID=NO.
5. If you code PUTYPE=5, and if LNCTL=CA, you must specify ISTATUS=INACTIVE on the LINE definition statement. If you specify ISTATUS=ACTIVE, the activation fails.

For more details, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference

**REGISTER**

For independent LUs:

For dependent LUs:
Specifies how a resource should be registered. Dependent or independent LUs.

**REGISTER=CDSEVR**

Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**

Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to its network node server, but that directory registration should not be requested for it.

For dependent LUs, NETSRVR is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as a nonzero value.

Dependent LUs are not usually the targets of LU-LU session setup attempts and are therefore not likely to be the targets of an APPN LOCATE search. However, because end nodes cannot be searched, you can register their dependent LUs with their network node server.

**REGISTER=NO**

Indicates that the resource should not be registered.

For independent LUs, NO is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as 0.

**RESETLU**
**RESETLU**

Specifies whether a DACTLU request followed by a ACTLU request will be sent during clean-up processing.

**RESETLU= YES**

Specifies that during cleanup processing for dependent LUs, VTAM will issue an ACTLU request after the DACTLU request.

**RESETLU= NO**

Specifies that during clean-up processing for LU-LU sessions, RESETLU=NO prevents a DACTLU-ACTLU from flowing to an LU.

**RESSCB**

Specifies the number of session control blocks reserved by the NCP for the logical unit. This operand is valid for independent logical units only. If you code it for other logical units, VTAM ignores it.

For information about NCP restrictions on this operand, see *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference*.

**RETRIES**
Specifies the number of attempts to be made to recover from errors occurring during transmission over the link. Each attempt at recovery, or retry, is a retransmission of data or control commands. Retries are performed in sets, which are called retry sequences.

**pause_interval**

Specifies the pause interval in seconds between two retry sequences. Valid values are 0–255. When the number of retries in a retry sequence is 0, `pause_interval` must be 0.

If `maximum_retries` is specified and valid and `pause_interval` is not specified, the NCP default of 0 is used for `pause_interval`.

**maximum_retries**

Specifies the maximum number of retry sequences. Valid values are 0–127, except for LNCTL=BSC or LNCTL=SS where valid values are 0–255.

If `pause_interval` is specified and valid and `maximum_retries` is not specified, the NCP default of 1 is used for `maximum_retries`.

If neither `pause_interval` nor `maximum_retries` is specified, the RETRIES operand is ignored. If a value that is not valid is specified for `pause_interval` or `maximum_retries`, an error message is given and the operand is ignored.

You can change the time interval and number of retry sequences of RETRIES for SDLC non-switched PUs by dynamically adding the PUs using the DR ADD definition statement.
Must match the label on the PU definition statement that describes this NCP in an adjacent communication controller or host. (That PU definition statement identifies, to the other NCP or host, the link that connects it to this communication controller.) You can specify up to 13 SDLC or channel link station names; each one represents a contact point that a host can use to reach this communication controller. As you specify values for RNAME, keep in mind that VTAM reads multiple RNAMEs from right to left.

If you do not code RNAME when defining a link-attached communication controller, the VTAM operator should supply it as an operand on the VARY ACT command.

When the VTAM operator issues a VARY ACT command to activate this communication controller, if no link-station or channel-device address contact points are supplied (either with the RNAME and CUADDR operands or the VARY ACT command), a link station adjacent to the communication controller must already be active.

For information about how to code RNAME when the NCP is defined in a channel-attachment major node, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

SALIMIT
SALIMIT

Statements: BUILD, NETWORK
Dependencies: none

Specifies the largest subarea address supported by this NCP in the native network.

If you code a value other than one of these, it is rounded up to the next valid value. If you code a value above 65535, 65535 is used.

SAVEMOD

Statements: PCCU
Dependencies: 3720, 3745 only

Indicates whether you want a copy of the load module saved on the 3720 or 3745 communication controller external disk.

SAVEMOD=NO
If you code NO, the NCP is not saved.

SAVEMOD=YES
If you code YES, the NCP load module is saved after it is loaded from the host.

Note:
1. This operand is used only if there is no SAVEMOD operand specified on the VARY ACT command, and if a load is actually performed.
2. You should not specify both DUMPLD=YES and SAVEMOD=NO on this PCCU definition statement. If you do, DUMPLD is forced to NO unless you specify LOADFROM=EXT on the VARY ACT command.

For more information about the VARY ACT command, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation.

SECNET
Specifies whether a physical unit attached to a non-switched line is associated with a secondary network containing resources whose connectivity is not defined to VTAM.

This operand applies only if you have IBM 3710 Network Controllers or IBM 3174 token-ring attachments in your network.

The default for this operand is the value specified for SECNET on the LINE definition statement, if coded. However, if you do not code SECNET on the LINE definition statement, its default value on the PU definition statement is NO.

SECNET=NO
Indicates that data will not require special problem determination considerations.

SECNET=YES
Specifies data that is received by VTAM from this physical unit is flagged as requiring special problem determination considerations when routed to a communication network management (CNM) application.

SECURITY
Specifies the security level of the transmission group. The following options range from the least secure level to the most secure level.

**SECURITY=UNSECURE**
- Specifies no security level.

**SECURITY=PUBLIC**
- Specifies a public switched network.

**SECURITY=UNDERGRO**
- Specifies an underground cable, not guarded.

**SECURITY=SECURE**
- Specifies a secure conduit, not guarded.

**SECURITY=GUARDED**
- Specifies a guarded conduit, physical only.

**SECURITY=ENCRYPT**
- Specifies link encryption.

**SECURITY=SHIELDED**
- Specifies a guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded.

**SEGMENT**
Statements: PU
Dependencies: VTAM and NCP

Specifies which link segment a station is on and allows the NCP to set up Link Problem Determination Aid-2 (LPDA2) tests accordingly. SEGMENT is valid only if you specify LPDATS=LPDA2 on the LINE definition statement.

SEGMENT=1
Indicates the station is on segment number 1. This is the default value if TAILING=NO is specified.

SEGMENT=2
Indicates the station is on segment number 2. This is the default value if TAILING=YES is specified.

For more information on the TAILING operand, see the \textit{NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference}.

Note: VTAM uses this operand only when processing DR ADD definition statements for PUs that support LPDA-2.

Reference the \textit{NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference} for proper coding of the SEGMENT operand.

SHM
Specifies whether short-hold mode is supported. Only lines representing switched virtual circuits (SVCs) controlled by X.25 NCP Packet Switching Interface (NPSI) are capable of short-hold mode.

**SHM=NO**
- Indicates that short-hold mode is not supported.

**SHM=YES**
- Indicates that short-hold mode is supported and any short-hold mode operands specified on the PATH definition statement in the switched major node should be used for the connection. If you specify SHM=YES, code DIAL=YES and PUTYPE=4 on the GROUP definition statement.

**SSCPFM**

Determines whether a logical unit or terminal can support character-coded messages in its communication with the SSCP.

For BSC devices, the only valid values are USS3275 and USS3270. For non-SNA devices supported with Network Terminal Option (NTO), the only valid values are USS3780 and USSNTO.

For BSC devices, the default is USS3275. For all other devices, the default is SSCPFM=FSS.

The SSCPFM operand has no effect on BSC terminals that are not printers.

**SSCPFM=FSS**
- Specifies that formatted messages are supported by this logical unit or terminal for SSCP communication. Consult the individual terminal component description manual to determine whether this value or SSCPFM=USSSCS should be coded.
**Note:** You might receive character-coded messages when SSCP FM=FSS.

**SSCP FM=USS NTO**
Coded for all non-SNA devices supported with NTO for which USS780 does not apply. These devices use the USS command facilities and are supported by all releases of NTO. See *NTO Planning, Migration, and Resource Definition* for more information.

**SSCP FM=USS SSCS**
Specifies that character-coded messages are supported by this logical unit or terminal for SSCP communication. Consult the individual terminal component description manual to determine whether this value or SSCP FM=FSS should be coded.

**SSCP FM=USS3270**
Allows printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) on BSC printers. Code SSCP FM=USS3270 for terminals attached to a controller defined as an SDLC 3271 (PUTYPE=1) or SDLC 3275 (PUTYPE=1).

**SSCP FM=USS3275**
Prevents printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) for a terminal defined as an SDLC 3275 (PU type 1) that might have an attached printer. Code SSCP FM=USS3275 to prevent user-defined logon messages from printing on BSC printers.

**Note:** Coding SSCP FM=USS3275 prevents the local copy hardware function key from working with certain BSC printers. To make sure the local copy function works, code SSCP FM=USS3270.

**SSCP FM=USS3780**
Coded for non-SNA devices, supported with the network terminal option (NTO), that use the 3780 protocol. These devices use USS command facilities (LOGON and IBMTEST) and are supported only by Release 2 of NTO.

**SUBAREA**

![Diagram showing SUBAREA notation]
On PCCU:
Specifies the subarea number of the host to which this PCCU definition statement applies. *suba_num* is a decimal integer in the range 1–65535.

The subarea value should match the value assigned to the HOSTSA start option when VTAM is started. VTAM uses the subarea value to determine which PCCU definition statement it should process in the NCP major node. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27026357) for a discussion about how VTAM selects a particular PCCU definition statement.

On BUILD:
Specifies the native network subarea address that represents the gateway NCP to the network being defined. This subarea address is unique only in the network being defined by this BUILD definition statement.

This operand is required.

On NETWORK:
Specifies the subarea address that represents the gateway NCP to the network being defined. This subarea is unique only in the network being defined by this NETWORK definition statement.

On HOST:
Specifies the subarea address of the access method or access methods that the NCP can communicate with over a channel.

Each subarea in a network (whether the network is controlled by one or multiple NCPs) must have a unique subarea address. In SNA interconnected networks, this is true for each network that the gateway NCP joins.

**SUBPORTS**
Specifies the names of the primary type 1 PUs and their optional backups. There are a minimum of two and a maximum of four PUs in SUBPORTS.

**SWNORDER**

Specifies the way VTAM locates a switched PU. If you do not code SWNORDER, the default is the value of the SWNORDER start option. If VTAM does not find the PU using the SWNORDER value you specify, and the second parameter of SWNORDER is FIRST, it searches by the other value. For example, if you code SWNORDER=CPNAME and VTAM cannot find a PU with a matching CPNAME, it searches by the station identifier (IDBLK and IDNUM operands on the PU definition statement for the switched major nodes).

If VTAM does not find the PU using the SWNORDER value you specify and the second parameter of SWNORDER is ONLY, the search for the PU terminates. For example, if you code SWNORDER=(CPNAME,ONLY) and VTAM cannot find a PU with a matching CPNAME, no attempt will be made to find the PU using the station identifier. If dynamic PUs are allowed, a dynamic PU will be created and PU connection processing will continue. If dynamic PUs are not allowed, the PU connection process will fail.

These operands override the SWNORDER start option values for SWNORDER.

**SWNORDER=(value_1,value_2)**:

*value_1=CPNAME*

Specifies that VTAM searches for a switched PU by the CPNAME.
value_1=STATNID
  Specifies that VTAM searches for a switched PU by the station identifier.

value_2=FIRST
  If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, the alternate value of value_1 will be used to search for a switched PU.

value_2=ONLY
  If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, a search using the alternate value of value_1 will not be performed.

If either value_1 or value_2 are omitted from the SWNORDER definition, the corresponding start option SWNORDER value will be the default for the omitted value.

**TERM**

```
TERM — type
```

**statements:** PU, LU  
**statements:** GROUP, LINE, CLUSTER, TERMINAL  

**dependency:** VTAM and NCP  
**dependency:** VTAM and NCP  

Describes, for a virtual logical unit supported through Network Terminal Option (NTO), the device data stream compatible characteristics. These characteristics are placed in an 8-byte program-supplied storage area, after an INQUIRE DEVCHAR macroinstruction is executed by an application program that specifies the virtual logical unit name. For more information about the DEVCHAR DSECT, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

For specific considerations for BSC terminals, see NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.

See NTO Planning, Migration, and Resource Definition for more information.

**TGN**

For subarea TGN:  

```
TGN — 1
```

For APPN TGN:  

```
TGN — ANY
```

```
TGN — ANY
  tg_number
```

Subarea:
Assigns the transmission group (TG) number that represents the connection between two nodes. A connection can be:

- The channel between host and communication controller, where PUTYPE=5 is coded
- The channel between two communication controllers, where PUTYPE=4 is coded.

APPN:
Specifies the transmission group (TG) number that represents the connection between this node and the destination APPN node. For APPN, this operand is valid when PUTYPE=2.

By specifying a tg_number, you indicate a preferred TG that might be used depending on how the partner nodes negotiate the number.

For APPN-capable nodes, the CPNAME and NETID operands are required with the TGN operand. Note that you can specify the CPNAME operand without the TGN operand and the transmission group number will be negotiated. However, if a value for TGN is specified, then a value for CPNAME and NETID must also be specified.

TGN=tg_number
Specifies a decimal number assigned to the transmission group.

For APPN, coding TGN=0 means that the PU does not support parallel TGs.

TGN=ANY
For subarea, allows the adjacent node to accept whatever valid transmission group number it receives on the XID. You can specify TGN=ANY for only one end of the transmission group. For the other end, specify a valid TGN number or let it default to 1. If you specify TGN=ANY for both ends, an error occurs. For APPN, coding TGN=ANY, or not coding TGN, allows the transmission group number to be negotiated. For connections to LEN nodes, or to any node that does not support parallel TGs, TGN=0 is always assumed.

Note: VTAM does not validate TGN when coded for subarea resources.
TGP = tgp_name

statements: GROUP, LINE, PU
dependencies: APPN only

Specifies the name of a transmission group (TG) profile definition. The characteristics of the TG profile (along with any modifiers) become the characteristics of the PU. If TGP is not specified or has not been activated when the PU becomes active, default TG characteristics are assigned.

See “APPN transmission group profile” on page 722 for more information on transmission group profiles.

TOPO

TOPO = CONNECT

statements: PU
dependencies: APPN only

Controls the way APPN connections using this link station will be reported to APPN topology and routing services for inclusion into APPN functions.

Note: Except in the switched major node, the only value for TOPO is CONNECT. If you specify APPN on the CONNTYPE start option, it is not necessary to code TOPO, as you automatically get a value of CONNECT.

TOPO=CONNECT

APPN topology and routing services receives information about the connection and its characteristics when the connection is activated. When the connection is deactivated, APPN topology and routing services receives notification that the transmission group is inactive.

UPARM1
UPARM1

\[ \text{UPARM1} \rightarrow 128 \]
\[ \text{UPARM1} \rightarrow \text{user-defined_operand_value} \]

- **statements:** GROUP, LINE, PU
- **dependencies:** APPN only
- **range:** 0–255

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#) for an example of using the UPARM operands.

**UPARM2**

\[ \text{UPARM2} \rightarrow 128 \]
\[ \text{UPARM2} \rightarrow \text{user-defined_operand_value} \]

- **statements:** GROUP, LINE, PU
- **dependencies:** APPN only
- **range:** 0–255

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

**UPARM3**
Specifies a user-defined operand value.

**USE**

Specifies the initial operating condition of the line for lines that can operate alternately in network control mode and emulation mode.

USE also allows you to specify SDLC lines in the NCP generation for line slots that do not have physical lines attached, but which can be attached later, and allows you to redefine a line that is attached.

See NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for proper coding of the USE operand.

**USE=EP**
Indicates that the line operates initially in emulation mode. Prevents the line from being activated unless a VARY ACT command is issued for it. Activating such a line with a VARY command gives the line to VTAM and NCP, whether or not it is in use by EP.

**USE=NCP**
Specifies that the line operates initially in network control mode.

**USE=REDEF**
Specifies that the line is being used, but can be changed to a spare line. The mode of operation is assumed to be NCP. USE=REDEF is used with the MODIFY command to change it from a defined line to a spare line and vice versa. Note that a line defined with USE=REDEF must be the only line in a line group.

**USE=SPARE**
Specifies that the line is being defined for later use, although there is no line attached to that line slot in the NCP.
The mode of operation is assumed to be NCP. Note that a line defined with USE=SPARE must be the only line in a line group.

**USSTAB**

```
USSTAB — ISTINCDT
USSTAB — uss_table_name
```

**statements:** GROUP, LINE, PU, LU, CLUSTER, TERMINAL  
**dependencies:** VTAM only; dependent LUs only

Specifies the name of a USS table that VTAM uses to process character-coded input that it receives from the logical unit. USSTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.

A terminal user can issue a USS command with the LANGTAB operand. This causes a second USS table to be associated with the logical unit, which overrides the table specified with USSTAB. If you do not code USSTAB and a LANGTAB USS table is not in use, the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCDT) is used. For more information on USS tables, see "Unformatted system services tables" on page 1079.

If you code USSTAB on a CLUSTER or TERMINAL definition statement, you must also code PU=YES on the GROUP or LINE definition statement.

**VERALSID**
Notes:

1  VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

   statements: GROUP, LINE, PU
   dependencies: APPN only

Specifies whether the adjacent link station name should be used to determine the link station.

VERALSID=NO
   Specifies that the adjacent link station name is not used to determine the link station.

VERALSID=YES
   Specifies that the adjacent link station name is used to determine the link station. When specified as YES, the connection endpoints must supply the same name in the CV0EF7 vector that is appended to XID3s. The name supplied in CV0EF7 is the name of a switched PU or the name of a PU under a non-switched line.

VFYC
Specifies what action VTAM should take if the correlators on the NCP load module and the NCP/EP definition facility (NDF) resource resolution table (RRT) do not match. When the correlators do not match, VTAM can take one of the following actions:

**VFYC=IGNORE**
- Specifies that VTAM continues the current activation process.

**VFYC=NO**
- Specifies that VTAM reloads the communication controller.

*Note:* If VFYC=NO, an interruption of all the NCP-attached hosts occurs. The NCP load module and the RRT in this host must match. If they do not match, a repeated reload of the NCP occurs until an operator deactivates it.

**VFYC=YES**
- Specifies that VTAM asks the operator whether to reload the communication controller with the requested NCP, stop the activation process, or ignore the mismatch.

VFYC is checked only after a VFYLM check reveals a match between the load module name and the subarea.
Specifies how VTAM handles mismatches between the name and subarea of the load module currently in the NCP and the NEWNAME operand on the BUILD definition statement. When the names or subareas do not match, one of the following actions occurs:

**VFYLM=NO**

Specifies that the operator must load the NCP with the different load module.

**VFYLM=YES**

Specifies that VTAM asks the operator whether to reload the communication controller with the requested NCP or stop the activation process.

When the load module name matches VTAM’s major node name, the value of AUTOSYN applies.

**VNGROUP**

(1) (2)

Notes:

1. Code VNGROUP if you code VNNAME (or VNTYPE=GLOBAL if you default the name to IP.IP)

2. VNNAME and VNTYPE can not be specified on the GROUP definition statement when that GROUP is specified on the VNGROUP operand on the PORT definition statement.

Specifies the name of the logical GROUP containing dial-out links available for use on the connection network named on the VNNAME operand.

For sessions that are routed through the connection network, a dynamic PU is created to represent the destination node. In effect, DYNPU=YES is enforced automatically when a session is established through the connection network. The name specified on the VNGROUP operand provides the name of the group for the dynamic PU that is allocated.
VNNAME = connection_network_cpname

Notes:

1. On the PORT statement for all connections other than Enterprise Extender, code VNNAME if you code VNGROUP.

2. On the PORT statement for Enterprise Extender connections, VNNAME is not required if VNTYPE=GLOBAL, otherwise code VNNAME if you code VNGROUP.

3. VNNAME is valid on the GROUP statement only if this is an Enterprise Extender XCA major node (MEDIUM=HPRIP on the PORT statement).

Specifies a 1–17 character network-qualified CPNAME for the connection network. VNNAME is reported to the network topology as a virtual node and is treated as an adjacent CP to this node. If the name is not network-qualified, the NETID of the SSCP that owns the connection network (NETID of the host) is used.

For sessions that are routed through the connection network, a dynamic PU is created to represent the destination node. In effect, DYNPU=YES is enforced automatically when a session is established through the connection network.

VPACING
Specifies how pacing is handled between VTAM and the NCP.

The formats for VPACING values are:

- \( \text{VPACING}=(\text{max}, \text{min}, \text{type}) \)
- \( \text{VPACING}=\text{max} \)
- \( \text{VPACING}=(\text{max}, \text{min}) \)
- \( \text{VPACING}=(\text{max},, \text{type}) \)
- \( \text{VPACING}=(,, \text{type}) \)

**max**

Specifies the maximum window size. \( \text{max} \) is the maximum number of normal-flow requests that VTAM sends for a given LU-LU session before waiting for a pacing response. No further normal-flow requests can be sent to the logical unit until it is ready to receive more requests.

\( \text{max} \) can be expressed with leading zeros and is limited to eight digits.

**min**

Specifies the minimum window size.

\( \text{min} \) can be expressed with leading zeros and is limited to eight digits.

**type**

Specifies the pacing type: FIXED or ADAPTIVE (ADAP).

\( \text{type} \) is used only by NCP, and it requires at least NCP V5R4.

Defaults for VPACING follow:

- If none of the values are specified, the defaults are VPACING=(2,1,ADAP).
- If only \( \text{max} \) is specified, its value is also used for \( \text{min} \). \text{type} defaults to ADAP.
- If \( \text{max} \) and \( \text{min} \) are specified, and \( \text{max} \) equals 0, then the defaults are VPACING=(2,1,ADAP).
- If \( \text{max} \) and \( \text{min} \) are specified, and \( \text{max} \) does not equal 0, \( \text{max} \) must be greater than or equal to \( \text{min} \) for those values to be used. \text{type} is set to ADAP. If \( \text{max} \) is less than \( \text{min} \), the values are set to VPACING=(2,1,ADAP).
- If `max` and `type` are specified, `min` takes the value of `max`.
- If only `type` is specified, `max` and `min` are set to 1.

For more information about pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**VTAMTOPO**

```
VTAMTOPO = REPORT

VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT

VTAMTOPO = NOLLINES

VTAMTOPO = NOSWPUS

VTAMTOPO = INCLUDE

VTAMTOPO = IGNORE
```

**statements:** BUILD
**dependencies:** none

```
VTAMTOPO = REPORT

VTAMTOPO = NOREPORT

VTAMTOPO = NOLLINES

VTAMTOPO = NOSWPUS
```

**statements:** GROUP
**dependencies:** (switched logical line)
Specifies whether the VTAM topology agent reports the major nodes or subordinate minor nodes to the CMIP manager application programs for SNA local topology.

Specifying VTM.VTAMTOPO allows VTAMTOPO to be handled appropriately by the NCP Definition Facility for versions of NDF that do not recognize VTAMTOPO natively.

**Note:** See Appendix C, “VTAMTOPO filtering option reporting,” on page 1383 for more information about VTAMTOPO filtering option reporting.

### Table 33. NCP line definition dependency for coding VTAMTOPO keyword

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Logical line type</th>
<th>Dependency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Token Ring</td>
<td>DIAL=YES and ECLTYPE=LOGICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Relay</td>
<td>DIAL=YES and FRELAY=LOGICAL or LOGICAL, PERIPHERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X25 (NPSI, ODLC)</td>
<td>PHYSRSC=puname and DIAL=YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VTAMTOPO=REPORT**

- **On BUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this NCP major node and all subordinate minor nodes, including connected switched PUs under switched logical lines. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

- **On GROUP:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports all subordinate lines and connected switched PUs. VTAMTOPO is valid only for a switched logical line group, see Table 33. This does not override any value specified on the LINE.

- **On LINE:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this logical LINE. VTAMTOPO is valid only for a switched logical line, see Table 33.

**VTAMTOPO=NOREPORT**

- **On BUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report the switched logical lines or connected switched PUs. The topology agent still reports the major node and the other subordinate resources. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

- **On GROUP:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any subordinate lines and connected switched PUs. VTAMTOPO is valid only for a switched logical line group. This does not override any value specified on the LINE.

- **On LINE:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report this logical LINE. VTAMTOPO is valid only for a switched logical line, see Table 33.
VTAMTOPO=NOLLINES
On BUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report the switched logical lines. The topology agent still reports the major node and the other subordinate resources, including the connected switched PUs. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

On GROUP: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any subordinate switched logical lines. The topology agent still reports the connected switched PUs under the subordinate switched logical lines. VTAMTOPO is valid only for a switched logical line group. This does not override any value specified on the LINE.

VTAMTOPO=NOSWPUS
On BUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report the connected switched PUs. The topology agent still reports the major node and the other subordinate resources, including the switched logical lines. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP.

On GROUP: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any connected switched PUs under the subordinate switched logical lines. VTAMTOPO is valid only for a switched logical line group. The topology agent still reports the subordinate switched logical lines.

VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE
On BUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this NCP major node and all subordinate minor nodes. VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE overrides any other value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

VTAMTOPO=IGNORE
On BUILD: Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report this NCP major node nor any subordinate minor nodes. VTAMTOPO=IGNORE overrides any other value specified on the GROUP or LINE.

XID
Specifies whether a physical unit on a non-switched SDLC line can identify itself to VTAM through XID.

**XID=NO**
Indicates an XID is not sent to the physical unit.
For non-switched frame relay PUs, code XID=NO.

**XID=YES**
Indicates an XID is sent to the physical unit. Code for all physical units that have the ability to receive and respond to an XID in normal disconnect mode.
XID=YES is required for type 2.1 peripheral nodes.

**XNETALS**

determines whether the network ID of an attaching node or VTAM’s network ID is used for an adjacent nonnative node. Used to control how a nonnative node can attach to VTAM.

**Note:** The XNETALS option has changed in the way VTAM treats PUs that send nonnative NETIDs in their XID. VTAM used to let the PU connect and treated it as if it sent in the same NETID that VTAM started with but that is no longer true. If the NETID that the PU sent in its XID is not the same as VTAM’s and XNETALS=NO or is defaulted, IST680I will be issued.

**XNETALS=NO**
Indicates that VTAM’s network ID will be used to represent the connecting node’s network ID.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand is specified on the PU statement, then it must specify VTAM’s network ID.
- If the NETID operand is not coded on the PU statement, then VTAM’s network ID is assumed and the adjacent node’s network ID is ignored.

During LU-LU session establishment:
If the network ID for the originating LU is specified (during connection time) and is not identical to VTAM's network ID, the session will not be established.

If the originating LU is not using a network qualified name, VTAM's network ID is assumed and the session will be established.

**Note:** If the PU is a dependent LU server or requester, nonnative network connection is not allowed if XNETALS=NO is specified and the NETID operand is not coded.

**XNETALS=YES**
Indicates that the network ID of the adjacent PU will be used for connection and session establishment.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand on the PU statement is coded, it will be used as the PU's network ID. In this case, the network ID specified on the PU statement must match the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing.
- If the NETID operand is not specified on the PU statement, then the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing will be assumed.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified and does not match the PU's network ID, the session will not be established.
- If the originating LU name is not a network qualified name, the session will be established. VTAM will qualify the LU's name with the attaching node's network ID.

**Note:** Providing that XNETALS=YES is coded, you can prohibit nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for a particular PU by coding XNETALS=NO on the GROUP, LINE or PU statements.

When using XNETALS=NO, VTAM indicates to the NCP that this PU will use VTAM's native network ID.

---

**Switched major node**

To define a switched major node containing definitions for switched connections to subarea or peripheral nodes, code a switched line within a local switched line group, and code a corresponding remote physical unit in the switched major node.

The switched lines are defined within switched line groups within the following major nodes:
- External communication adapter (XCA)
- NCP

These switched connections can be made to a communication controller that is attached to a host processor. These connections can also be made to a host through an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, an Open Systems Adapter, or through an IP network for Enterprise Extender.

The remote physical unit can be a type 1, 2, 4, or 5 physical unit that is defined within a switched major node.
PU and PATH definition statements for a switched subarea

The PU definition statements define subareas attached over switched lines that can be dialed into or dialed out from a communication controller using NCP.

PU and PATH definition statements for the XCA major node

The PU definition statement defines peripheral physical units on switched lines that can be dialed into or dialed out from the host through an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, an Open Systems Adapter, or through an IP network using Enterprise Extender. The lines are defined in switched line groups in the external communication adapter major node. For dial-out operations, the PATH definition statement defines the paths used to connect the physical unit to the host through an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, an Open Systems Adapter, or through an IP network using Enterprise Extender.

Table 34. Switched major node definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=SWNET</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIGDS</td>
<td>585</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONFIGPW</td>
<td>585</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td>658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td>658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ADDR</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>non-switched connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ANS</td>
<td></td>
<td>579</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASDP</td>
<td></td>
<td>579</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AUTHLEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>581</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2.1; APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>583</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>8K</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25M (ATM native connections)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>586</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>CONNTYPE start option</td>
<td>APPN only; NODETYPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td></td>
<td>587</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td>587</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only; TOPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>587</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>CPCP start option</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CPNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td>588</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>HALF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATMODE</td>
<td></td>
<td>589</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>HALF</td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DISCNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>592</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>(NO)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise Extender only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DWACT</td>
<td></td>
<td>601</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DWINOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>601</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>602</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>DYNADJCP start option</td>
<td>APPN only; CPNAME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Sift effect</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>603</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>DYNU start option</td>
<td>PUTYPE=2; CDRDYN Enterprise only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVERIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise Extender only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>606</td>
<td></td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only Enterprise Extender only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>605</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPREEARB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>612</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise Extender only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>612</td>
<td></td>
<td>HPRPSDLY start option value</td>
<td>Enterprise Extender only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDBLK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CPNAME; IDNUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDNUM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>614</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUD0E</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUDSL</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>616</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRETRY</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, NO</td>
<td>618</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, ACTIVE</td>
<td>619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANTEST</td>
<td></td>
<td>LOCAL</td>
<td>619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMITES</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, NO</td>
<td>620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LIMINT; 6.2; PUTYPE=1,2 switched dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLERP</td>
<td></td>
<td>NOTPREF</td>
<td>622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2.1; HPR=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>624</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LUSEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXDATA</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, 1</td>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3172 Controller Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLGTPRI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>628</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>629</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>632</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BN=YES APPN only XNETALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>633</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>635</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AppN only XNETALS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSLIMIT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, 1</td>
<td>636</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, TERRESTR</td>
<td>637</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only PUTYPE=4,5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRTCT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, 2</td>
<td>638</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, NO</td>
<td>638</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td>G, UNSECURE</td>
<td>643</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>644</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBAREA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>648</td>
<td></td>
<td>in_xid_value</td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=4,5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Sift effect</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGCONF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MULTI,NORMAL</td>
<td>PUTYPE=4, Not valid for X.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>see description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TGf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>651</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>652</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>653</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>653</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>653</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERALSID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>655</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMTOPO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>658</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>659</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XNETALS start</td>
<td>option value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>name PATH</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>562</td>
<td>INOUT</td>
<td>GRPNM</td>
<td>LINENM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIALNO</td>
<td>590</td>
<td></td>
<td>LINENM</td>
<td>LINENM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DLCADDR</td>
<td>594</td>
<td></td>
<td>DLCADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DLURNAME</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GID</td>
<td>609</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GRPNM</td>
<td>610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td>610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td>617</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LINENM</td>
<td>621</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PID</td>
<td>637</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REDDELAY</td>
<td>639</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
<td>Extender only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REDIAL</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FOREVER</td>
<td>used for Enterprise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SAPADDR</td>
<td>642</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SHM</td>
<td>645</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SHMTIM</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USE</td>
<td>654</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VERID</td>
<td>656</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VERIFY</td>
<td>656</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>name LU</td>
<td>LOCADDR</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLIENT</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>ASLIENT</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter 2. Major nodes  557
Table 34. Switched major node definition statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATCH</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>581</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pre-V4R3 NCPs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CERTIFY</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CKEYNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>584</td>
<td></td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLRSESSID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>584</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>605</td>
<td></td>
<td>DES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRTYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>606</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>TSO only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>607</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEATUR2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>608</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>619</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>623</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>624</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSESS</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>627</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NCP-attached independent LUs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>627</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>628</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>629</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCLM</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACING</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>635</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESETLU</td>
<td></td>
<td>P</td>
<td>641</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESSCB</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>642</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>independent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>647</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NetView</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCP FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>647</td>
<td></td>
<td>FSS</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERM</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>654</td>
<td></td>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPACING</td>
<td></td>
<td>G,P</td>
<td>657</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PUTYPE=1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.

G Code this operand on the higher-level GROUP definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

P Code this operand on the higher-level PU definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.
Restriction: The MAXDLUR, MAXGRP, and MAXNO keywords on the VBUILD definition statement and the MAXPATH keyword on the PU definition statement are obsolete. If these keywords are defined, the values are not checked and the keywords are ignored. No messages are issued.

Switched major node coding notes
This information contains coding notes for the switched major node.

Enterprise Extender connections

VBUILD definition statement
Code a VBUILD definition statement for each switched major node.

PU definition statement
Code a PU definition statement for each physical unit in the switched major node.

PATH definition statement
Code a PATH definition statement to define a path to a physical unit in a switched major node. You can code up to 256 PATH definition statements for each physical unit. The PATH definition statement must immediately follow the PU definition statement that defines the associated physical unit. VTAM searches the PATH definition statements for an available path in the order given in the configuration deck.

Use the DWACT operand to enable automatic dialing of the PU when it is activated by specifying DWACT=YES. Enable the PU to be redialed automatically in the event of a dial failure by use of the REDIAL and REDDELAY operands. If you also would like redial to be attempted (using the REDIAL and REDDELAY specifications) in the event of a connection INOP, specify DWINOP=YES. See “Switched major node operand descriptions” on page 578 for details.

The IPADDR keyword specifies the remote IP address for a dial-out connection. If the remote APPN node is a z/OS Communications Server node, the address must be the VIPA address the remote node is currently using for the Enterprise Extender connections. For example, the VIPA address specified or defaulted to on the IPADDR VTAM start option or modified by the F VTAMOPTS, IPADDR operator command.

The HOSTNAME keyword specifies the name of the remote (destination) host name for a dial-out connection. IPADDR and HOSTNAME keywords are mutually exclusive. Use of this keyword implies that the local z/OS CS node can perform TCP/IP name-to-address resolution, either by connectivity to a DNS name server, or by using a local hosts file such as HOSTS.SITEINFO or /etc/ipnodes. If the host name is specified and cannot be resolved, the dial will fail. For more information, see z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide. The DNS name servers and local hosts files must be configured to only return VIPA addresses if the name represents a z/OS CS APPN node, and the VIPA address returned must be one that is usable for Enterprise Extender connections on the remote VTAM node. For information about displaying information on networks and hosts, see z/OS Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands.

In order to use HOSTNAME, VTAM will use the system-wide resolver function. If you intend for the resolver to use a name server to resolve HOSTNAME, the
resolver will use the TCPIP.DATA file to determine the IP addresses of name server(s) to use. TCPIP.DATA also contains other necessary information such as the local domain name, local host name, and so on. If you intend to use a local hosts file instead of a name server, there is a specific search order used to find the correct data set. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide for information on the search order for local hosts files.

In order to use HOSTNAME, VTAM must be able to find one or more TCPIP definition files. This is done by way of the Native MVS Sockets resolver. Do not confuse this with the LE Resolver, sometimes referred to as the z/OS Resolver. If you intend to use a name server to resolve HOSTNAME, VTAM must be able to find the TCPIP.DATA file, which in turn, contains the IP addresses of name servers to use. It also contains other necessary information such as the local domain name, local host name, etc. If you intend to use a local HOST table instead of a name server, there also is a specific search order to find this data set. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide for information on the search order for Local Hosts tables.

Note: These data sets cannot be concatenated like many MVS data sets can.

The SAPADDR keyword specifies the remote service access point (RSAP) value.

For predefined Enterprise Extender connections, coding a PATH definition statement with GRPNM allows an incoming call to prefer one switched PU over another. When the GROUP name, associated with the line selected for the inbound call, matches the GRPNM on the switched PATH, the switched PU associated with the PATH is preferred over another switched PU that does not match, or does not have a PATH definition statement coded.

Note: The GRPNM keyword ties the switched major node PATH statement to the XCA major node. The name on the XCA GROUP statement must match the value on the GRPNM in the SMN PATH.

LU definition statement

Code an LU definition statement for each logical unit associated with a type 1 or 2 physical unit within a switched major node. The LU definition statement must follow the PU definition statement that defines the physical unit with which the logical unit is associated.

Dynamic change of operands

You can dynamically change the following switched major node operands by editing the VTAMLST and then issuing the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command. You can specify the new operand value on a higher-level definition statement for sifting, if applicable.
In addition to the above VTAM operands, you can also dynamically change the following NCP operands, which are passed to the NCP during switched PU connection. For information on these operands, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.

- **COMRATE**
- **DLCI**
- **DYNWIND**
- **HPRQLIM**
- **INTERFACE**
- **IPQLIM**
- **LADDR**
- **SNETMASK**
- **T1TIMER**
- **T2TIMER**
To dynamically change an operand on the PU or LU statement, the resource to which it applies must be inactive. For instance, an operand on an LU definition statement that receives its value from a PU definition statement can be dynamically changed only when the LU is inactive; the PU can remain active.

You can dynamically change the operands associated with a PATH statement or tables (ASLTAB, LOGTAB, MDLTAB, MODETAB, and USSTAB) when the PU is active, connectable, or inactive. You cannot change the PATH operands when the PU is in pending state.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation and the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information on the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

Note: For a switched major node, you cannot add APPN capability or SDDLU support to a PU with the dynamic change function. If a PU has not been coded as APPN-capable, you cannot add the APPN operands to it. Likewise, if you have not coded LUGROUP (which allows SDDLU support) on a PU definition statement, you cannot add it with dynamic change.

**NODETYPE start option**

The NODETYPE start option allows APPN function. The combination of NODETYPE and the HOSTSA start option determines the various configurations of subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node.

Note that if you do not code the NODETYPE start option, any APPN operands you code in this major node are ignored.

**XCA and NCP connections**

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement for each switched major node.

**PU definition statement**

Code a PU definition statement for each physical unit in the switched major node. Operands specified on a PU definition statement override any specified under the NCP.

**PATH definition statement**

Code a PATH definition statement to define a path to a physical unit in a switched major node. You can code up to 256 PATH definition statements for each physical unit. The PATH definition statement must immediately follow the PU definition statement that defines the associated physical unit. VTAM searches the PATH definition statements for an available path in the order given in the configuration deck.

A PATH definition statement is required if data terminal equipment (DTE) ID verification or call selection is to be used on an incoming call.
LU definition statement

Code an LU definition statement for each logical unit associated with a type 1 or 2 physical unit within a switched major node. The LU definition statement must follow the PU definition statement that defines the physical unit with which the logical unit is associated.

Dynamic change of operands

You can dynamically change the following switched major node operands by editing the VTAMLST and then issuing the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command. You can specify the new operand value on a higher-level definition statement for sifting, if applicable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VTAM Operand</th>
<th>NCP Operand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADDR</td>
<td>LUGROUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANS</td>
<td>LUSEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASDP</td>
<td>MAXDATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td>MAXOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td>MAXSESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH</td>
<td>MDLENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>MODETAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>NN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PACING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>PASSLIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATMODE</td>
<td>PID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIALNO</td>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCNT</td>
<td>REDDELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLADDR</td>
<td>REDIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLOGMOD</td>
<td>REGISTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRNAME</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>SECNET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>SHM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>SHMTIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCTYPE</td>
<td>SSCP FM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASTPASS</td>
<td>TERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEATUR2</td>
<td>TGP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GID</td>
<td>TOPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRPNM</td>
<td>U Parm 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDBLK</td>
<td>U Parm 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDNUM</td>
<td>U Parm 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPRESOLV</td>
<td>USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRETRY</td>
<td>USSTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTATUS</td>
<td>VERALSID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMRES</td>
<td>VERID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINENM</td>
<td>VERIFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCADDR</td>
<td>VPACING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGAPPL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGTAB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the above VTAM operands, you can also dynamically change the following NCP operands, which are passed to the NCP during switched PU connection. For information on these operands, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.

- COMRATE
- DLCI
- DYNWIND
To dynamically change an operand on the PU or LU statement, the resource to which it applies must be inactive. For instance, an operand on an LU definition statement that receives its value from a PU definition statement can be dynamically changed only when the LU is inactive; the PU can remain active.

You can dynamically change the operands associated with a PATH statement or tables (ASLTAB, LOGTAB, MDLTAB, MODETAB, and USSTAB) when the PU is active, connectable, or inactive. You cannot change the PATH operands when the PU is in pending state.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation and the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information on the VARY ACT,UPDATE=ALL command.

Note: For a switched major node, you cannot add APPN capability or SDDLU support to a PU with the dynamic change function. If a PU has not been coded as APPN-capable, you cannot add the APPN operands to it. Likewise, if you have not coded LUGROUP (which allows SDDLU support) on a PU definition statement, you cannot add it with dynamic change.

**NODETYPE start option**

Note that if you do not code the NODETYPE start option, any APPN operands you code in this major node are ignored.

The NODETYPE start option allows APPN function. The combination of NODETYPE and the HOSTSA start option determines the various configurations of subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node.

**XCA and NCP connections full syntax**

The full syntax for the switched major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Switched major node operand descriptions” on page 578.

**VBUILD**
CONNTYPE = value_of_conntype_start_option
  APPN
  LEN
CONNTYPE = APPN (2)
CONNTYPE = APPN

COSTBYTE = 0
COSTBYTE = cost_per_byte
COSTTIME = 0
COSTTIME = cost_per_unit_time

CPCP = value_of_cpcp_start_option
  YES
  NO

CPNAME = control_point_name
IDBLK = id_block, IDNUM = id_number
DATMODE = HALF
DATMODE = FULL

DISCNT = ( NO )
DISCNT = DISCNT values
DISCNT DELAY values
DWACT = NO
DWACT = YES
PDELAY = TERREST
PDELAY = NEGLIGIB
PDELAY = LONG
PDELAY = NEGLIGIB
PACKET
PRTCT = password
PUTYPE = 2
PUTYPE = 2
PUTYPE = 1
PUTYPE = 4
SECNET = NO
SECNET = YES
SECURITY = UNSECURE
SECURITY = UNSECURE
SECURITY = PUBLIC
SECURITY = UNDERGRO
SECURITY = SECURE
SECURITY = GUARDED
SECURITY = ENCRYPT
SECURITY = SHIELDED
SPAN = span_name
SUBAREA = inbound_xid_value
SUBAREA = suba_addr
TGCONF = ( MULTI , NORMAL )
TGCONF = ( MULTI , NORMAL , SINGLE , STANDBY , , nn , NONE )
TGN = ANY
TGN = 1
TGN = ANY
TGP = tgp_name

Chapter 2. Major nodes 569
DISCNT values:

\[ \text{YES}, \text{NF} \]

DISCNT DELAY values:

\[ \text{DELAY}, \text{F}, \text{NF}, \text{delay_time} \]

Notes:
1. Capacity defaults to 25M for ATM native connections.
2. CONNTYPE=APPN is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.
3. CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.

DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

MAXDATA defaults to 261 when PUTYPE=1 is coded.

MAXDATA defaults to 265 when PUTYPE=2 is coded.

NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

TGN defaults to 1 for subarea.

TGN defaults to ANY for APPN.

VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

---

**PATH**

```
PATH

name

CALL = INOUT

DIALNO = dial_digits

-DLCADDR = (subfield_id, type, string)

-LINENM = line_name

DLURNAME = dlur_name

GID = group_identifier

GRPNM = group_name

-LINENM = line_name

PID = path_identifier

REDIAL = 3

REDIAL = number_of_redials

-SHM = NO

-SHMTIM = 0.0

USE = YES

USE = YES

VERID = call_identifier

-VERID = call_identifier

VERIFY = NONE

VERIFY = NONE
```

**LU**
VPACING = 2

Notes:
1. REGISTER defaults to NETSRVR for dependent LUs.
2. REGISTER defaults to NO for independent LUs.

Enterprise Extender connections - full syntax
The full syntax for the switched major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Switched major node operand descriptions" on page 578.

VBUILD

name

CONFIGDS = confgds_name
CONFGPW = confgds_password

VTAMTOPO = REPORT

PU
Notes:

1. Capacity defaults to 25M for ATM native connections.
2. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.
3. TGN defaults to ANY for APPN.
Note:
1. HOSTNAME and IPADDR are mutually exclusive, however, IPADDR is used if both are specified.
Local (source) and remote (destination) service access point determination

The local (source) service access points (SAPs) and remote (destination) SAPs are determined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SAP type</th>
<th>Predefined TGs</th>
<th>Connection network</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local SAP</td>
<td>XCA major node SAPADDR keyword on PORT statement. Default is 4.</td>
<td>XCA major node, SAPADDR on PORT statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remote SAP</td>
<td>Switched major node, SAPADDR keyword on PATH statement. Default is 8.</td>
<td>Learned during connection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. These SAP pairs are used in LDLC signals.
2. For more information on SAP pairs see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide

Switched major node operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the switched major node.

ADDR
Specifies the hexadecimal SDLC station address for the physical unit. You can specify one or two hexadecimal digits for ADDR. For example, if the address is X'03', you can code ADDR=03 or ADDR=3.

This address is required for all physical units attached through SDLC lines and X.25 networks.

This operand is ignored for switched subarea connections.

**ANS**

**Note:** This operand is valid for subarea and PU Type 2 connections.

Determines whether the physical unit continues to operate when the NCP enters automatic network shutdown. The value coded on this statement overrides whatever value you code on the ANS definition statement for the NCP.

For switched subarea connections, this operand specifies whether a switched subarea connection over lines attached to this physical unit should remain active or be dropped when the owning SSCP is lost. This is used only on a PU definition statement that defines a subarea physical unit that is connected to a link station within an NCP.

**ANS=CONTINUE (or CONT)**

Indicates that the LU-LU sessions are to continue.

Code ANS=CONTINUE if the terminal participates in XRF sessions.

When a session is continued and takeover occurs, if the LU taken over is a dependent logical unit, it must support ACTLU(ERP) or the session is terminated during takeover processing. An independent logical unit does not receive ACTLU, so this restriction does not apply.

Note that there are several restrictions for session continuity in certain configurations. For information on these restrictions, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**ANS=STOP**

Indicates that the connection should be dropped.

**ASDP**
ASDP = NO
Indicates that an application cannot supply dial information.

ASDP = YES
Indicates that an application can supply dial information.

ASLENT
Specifies the name of the associated LU table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the ASLENT operand, you must also code the ASLTAB operand. If you omit ASLENT and include ASLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the associated LU table by default.
**ASLTAB**

Specifies the name of the associated LU table to be used for the logical unit. See “Associated LU table” on page 991 for a description of how to define an associated LU table.

If you omit the ASLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the names of associated logical units to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the associated LU names in other ways. You can enter them from the terminal on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send them to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 operands of the LOGON command.

The operator can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace an associated LU table (ASLTAB). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

**AUTHLEN**

Specifies whether VTAM should pass the transmission priority field specified by this PU to another PU.

**AUTHLEN=NO**

VTAM will not pass the specified transmission priority, instead the default priority of medium will be passed.

**AUTHLEN=YES**

VTAM will pass the specified transmission priority.

**BATCH**
Specifies the processing priority that the NCP uses for the logical unit.

**BATCH=NO**

BATCH=NO means a high priority (suitable for interactive application programs).

**BATCH=YES**

BATCH=YES means a low priority.

**Note:** This operand applies to pre-V4R3 NCPs only. If you code the BATCH operand and the NCP is V4R3 or later, the operand is ignored.

See the *NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference* for more information about this operand.

**CALL**

Statements: PATH

Dependencies: GRPNM

Specifies whether inbound and outbound calls are to be supported by this PATH definition statement. If all PATH definition statements for this physical unit specify CALL=INOUT, an inbound call is accepted from any switched line group. If you specify call selection (CALL=IN or CALL=OUT) on any PATH definition statement, an inbound call is accepted only if it is using a line group for which there is a PATH definition statement that specifies CALL=IN or CALL=INOUT. Therefore, if one PATH definition statement specifies call selection, all valid PATHs (inbound and outbound) must be defined.

If you specify CALL, GRPNM is required.

If CALL=OUT or CALL=INOUT, either DIALNO or LINENM is required.

**CALL=IN**

Specifies that inbound calls can be accepted but outbound calls cannot be made using this PATH definition statement.

**CALL=INOUT**

Specifies that inbound calls can be accepted and outbound calls can be made using this PATH definition statement.
CALL=OUT

Specifies that outbound calls can be made but no inbound calls can be accepted using this PATH definition statement.

**Note:** See the description of the VERIFY operand if you specify both CALL and VERIFY.

**CAPACITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25M</td>
<td>CAPACITY = 25M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K</td>
<td>CAPACITY = 8K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number_of_bits</td>
<td>CAPACITY = number_of_bits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Capacity defaults to 25M for ATM native connections.

**statements:**

- GROUP, PU

**dependencies:**

- APPN only

**range:**

- 1 - 1000Kb
- 1 - 1000Mb
- 1 - 100Gb

Specifies the effective capacity of the link that comprises the transmission group (TG). Specify the value in Kb per second (for example, 100K), Mb per second (for example, 100M), or Gb per second (for example, 10G). This number approximates the bits per second that the link can transmit (the transmission rate of the link, times the maximum load factor expressed as a percentage).

**Note:**

1. Because the value for capacity is represented as a single byte, the precision of the specified number of bits might be lost. For example, numbers that are close (such as 100K and 101K) can be interpreted by VTAM, and displayed, as the same value. See Table 45 on page 724 for a list of CAPACITY values you can specify and their corresponding values when displayed.

2. The capacity specified for ATM native connections defined as reserved bandwidth should be related to the forward sustainable cell rate (DLCADDR subfield 7). To calculate the data throughput required for a reserved bandwidth connection, multiply the sustainable cell rate by the payload per cell (48 bytes). If the defined CAPACITY is greater than ten times the ATM reserved bandwidth connection capacity, excess storage might be used and the weighting of this TG with others might cause undesirable results.

**CERTIFY**
CERTIFY=NO

Specifies whether VTAM on behalf of the application program will verify authentication.

CERTIFY=YES

Specifies SLU authentication (verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

CERTIFY=NO

Specifies no SLU authentication (not verifying the SLU is using the same cryptographic key as the PLU) is to be performed by the PLU.

**CKEYNAME**

Specifies the name of the key-encrypting key (KEK) in the cryptographic key data set (CKDS) for the LU. Use CKEYNAME to encipher the session key that is sent in the BIND to the LU when a cryptographic session is established. CKEYNAME has the same format and restrictions as other VTAM names. For information on naming conventions, see “Format of definition statements” on page 8.

If you do not specify CKEYNAME, the cryptographic key name defaults to the name on the LU definition statement.

**Note:** Independent LUs will ignore the CKEYNAME keyword and use their default name.

**CLRSESSQ**
**CLRSESSQ**

Specifies whether a dependent LU is forced into an inhibited session state when the LU is disabled. When the LU is enabled, it is returned to normal status. Sessions, however, are not connected.

- **CLRSESSQ=YES**
  Specifies that the LU is forced into an inhibited session state. Both active and pending sessions are removed from the session queue.

- **CLRSESSQ=NO**
  Specifies that the LU is not forced into inhibited session state. This is the default.

**CONFGDS**

Specifies a 1–8 character data definition name that identifies the configuration restart data set defined by the user for this major node. Include a DD statement that has this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.
Specifies the 1–7 character alphanumeric password that VTAM uses to access the configuration restart data set. If you do not code CONFGPW, and it is required by VSAM, VSAM prompts the VTAM operator for the correct password when VTAM attempts to open the data set.

Code CONFGPW only if you also code CONFGDS.

**CONNTYPE**

CONNTYPE=value_of_conntype_start_option

CONNTYPE=APPN (1)

Notes:

1. CONNTYPE=APPN is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies for a type 2.1 PU whether the connection is to be established as a LEN connection or attempted as an APPN connection.

If you do not code the NODETYPE start option, the CONNTYPE operand is ignored and the connection will be a LEN connection.

**CONNTYPE=APPN**

Specifies that this connection can support parallel TGs, CP-CP sessions, and CP name change support. CONNTYPE=APPN must be coded for CPCP=YES to be valid.

**CONNTYPE=LEN**

Specifies that this connection does not support parallel TGs, CP-CP sessions, or CP name change support.

Note: For LEN sessions between PUs when CONNTYPE=APPN is coded on each PU, the CPNAME of each PU must be unique. When CONNTYPE=LEN, the CPNAMEs can be the same.

Because CONNTYPE=LEN indicates that the PU is not APPN-capable, do not code any APPN-only operands on the same PU statement. If an APPN-only operand is coded with CONNTYPE=LEN, VTAM will issue a message warning of a parameter conflict.
Although you need to code CONNTYPE=APPN for a PU to be an APPN resource, this does not necessarily mean the PU will be APPN; a PU’s characteristics are determined at activation. However, coding CONNTYPE=LEN means that the PU can only be a LEN resource, even if, at activation, the XID indicates the PU can be an APPN resource.

**COSTBYTE**

- COSTBYTE  
  - COSTBYTE = 0  
  - COSTBYTE  
    - cost_per_byte

**statements:** GROUP, PU  
**dependencies:** APPN only  
**range:** 0–255

Specifies a cost-per-byte-transmitted to be associated with the transmission group (TG). A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per byte and 255 is the most expensive.

**COSTTIME**

- COSTTIME  
  - COSTTIME = 0  
  - COSTTIME  
    - cost_per_unit_time

**statements:** GROUP, PU  
**dependencies:** APPN only; TOPO  
**range:** 0–255

Specifies a cost-per-unit-of-time to be associated with the transmission group (TG). A value of 0 is the least expensive cost per unit of time and 255 is the most expensive.

If TOPO is coded with a connection cost specified, then the value specified through TOPO will be used as the cost per unit time until the connection is established. The COSTTIME value specified is used while the connection is active.
Notes:

1. CPCP defaults to YES for the model RTP PU.
2. CPCP defaults to the value of the CPCP start options for all PUs except the model RTP PU.

Specifies whether CP-CP sessions are supported on this connection. If you do not code CPCP, the value defaults to YES only if you specify YES on the CPCP start option. Otherwise, the value defaults to NO.

**CPCP=NO**

CP-CP sessions are not supported for this connection.

**CPCP=YES**

CP-CP sessions are supported for this connection.

**Note:** CPCP=YES is valid only when CONNTYPE=APPN.

**CPNAME**
specifies the control point (CP) name of a type 2.1 peripheral node. If a type 2.1 peripheral node supports it, coding CPNAME is required if the peripheral node supports role negotiation (such as 3172, 3174, and Communications Manager).

To dial in, a type 2.1 peripheral node on a switched line requires either CPNAME or both IDBLK and IDNUM on the PU definition statement. However, you can code all three operands.

To dial out without knowing the partner’s CPNAME or IDBLK and IDNUM, code CPNAME without a value (CPNAME=).

For dial-in or dial-out, if CPNAME is not in the XID or if you do not code CPNAME, VTAM uses IDBLK and IDNUM instead.

VTAM uses the CP name of a type 2.1 PU to identify the PU in any messages. For an APPN PU, its name (or label) must differ from control_point_name (specified here on CPNAME) to ensure that a CP-CP session establishment succeeds. If name and control_point_name are duplicates, the session establishment fails and sense code 08880001 is given.

When VTAM is defined as a type 2.1 node, code CPNAME the same as SSCPNAME on the other side of the connection. Ensure that SSCPNAME is unique within the host domain.

See the appropriate product manual for CPNAME, IDNUM, and IDBLK values.

**DLUR physical units:**
For DLUR-defined PUs, CPNAME may be specified for a single PU which is non-adjacent to the DLUS (non-adjacent means there is no APPN connection between the DLUS and the control point named through CPNAME). When the DLUR-defined PU is adjacent to the DLUS, or when more than one PU with the same CPNAME must be defined, a different means of identification dependent upon DLC support must be used (for example, IDBLK/IDNUM for internal PUs). Additional information can be found in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](http://www.ibm.com) and in the publications for your DLUR implementation.

**DATMODE**
Specifies whether the physical unit communicates in half-duplex or full-duplex data mode. The associated line must support simultaneous transmission in both directions.

**DATMODE=FULL**
Indicates that the physical unit communicates in full-duplex mode.

**DATMODE=HALF**
Indicates that the physical unit communicates in half-duplex mode.

**DIALNO**

Specifies the dial information used to initiate a connection with a physical unit over a switched link.

If you do not code LINENM, DIALNO is required if this PATH definition statement is for a type 4 or 5 physical unit.

DIALNO is mutually exclusive with the LINENM operand for any single switched path definition statement.

**Public Telephone Networks:**
DIALNO consists of a combination of digits and special characters. If an auto-call unit is installed, the special characters consist of separator characters, dialing pause characters, and end-of-number characters, as follows:

- The separator character causes the auto-call unit to delay sending the next dial digit until it receives a secondary dial tone. For separator characters, use underscores (_) or the hexadecimal equivalent (X'6D').
- If the auto-dial unit is not equipped to use separator characters, a dialing-pause character can be used to allow time to receive a secondary dial tone. A dialing-pause character pauses for a predetermined interval before sending the next digit. You can insert as many vertical bars (|) or the hexadecimal equivalent (X'FA') as you need to denote dialing pauses.
- Some modems require end-of-number characters. For end-of-number characters, use
  - asterisks (*) or the hexadecimal equivalent (X'5C')
  - percent signs (%) or the hexadecimal equivalent (X'6C')
  - (@) character or the hexadecimal equivalent (X'7C')
For example, you could code DIALNO=8_5799*, where _ is the separator character and * is the end-of-number character.

- The maximum length of the operand is 242 characters, including vertical bars, the separator character, and the end-of-number character.

For more information on this operand, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.

**NCP/Token-Ring interconnection (NTRI):**

Use the following format when coding DIALNO for a terminal that is called by a host through NCP/Token-Ring interconnection:

```
DIALNO=aabbcccccccccccc
```

- **aa** The token-ring interface coupler (TIC) number of the communication controller (a decimal number in the range 00–99). The TIC number equates with the PORTADD keyword on the NCP LINE definition statement.

- **bb or Xbb** The service access point (SAP) address of the terminal. The SAP address must be a multiple of 4, and can be a hexadecimal or decimal number.

- **cccccccccccc** The last 6 bytes of the terminal’s ring-station address (the first digit must be in the range 4–7). The address must consist of 12 hexadecimal digits that range from X’4000 0000 0000’ to X’7FFF FFFF FFFF’ using the following rules:
  - If bytes 0 and 1 are equal to either X’4000’ or X’7FFF’ then bytes 2 through 5 must be unique on the network.
  - If bytes 0 and 1 are in the address range X’4001’ through X’7FFE’ then bytes 0 through 5 must be unique on the network.

**Note:** You cannot code 000000000000 for the last 12 digits of the DIALNO operand on the PATH definition statement.

This operand applies only if the physical unit is attached through NCP/Token-Ring interconnection. DIALNO is required if the physical unit is used as a dial-out physical unit.

**Frame Relay Devices:**

Use the following format when coding DIALNO for dialing out to a frame relay device:

```
DIALNO=aabb00000000cccc
```

- **aa** The port number specified with the PORTADD keyword of the frame relay link, in decimal.

- **bb or Xbb** The remote station’s service access point (SAP), in decimal (bb) or hexadecimal (Xbb).

- **ccc** The data link connection identifier (DLCI) for the connection, in hexadecimal.
For frame relay BAN-attached devices, you must also specify the remote MAC address for the BAN station, in hexadecimal, as shown by `dddddddddddd` in the following format:

```
DIALNO=aabb00000000ccccdddddddddddd
```

or

```
DIALNO=aaXbb00000000ccccdddddddddddd
```

The MAC address must be in the range `1–X'7FFF FFFF FFFF'`.

**IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller Switched Data Networks:**

Use the following DIALNO format for host-initiated connections to peripheral devices connected through the IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller (`aa`, `bb`, and `cccccccccccc` are hexadecimal):

```
DIALNO=aabbcccccccccccc
```

- **aa**: A 2 digit place-holder. It has no meaning in the IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller environment.
- **bb**: The service access point (SAP) address of the terminal. It must be a multiple of 4.
- **cccccccccccc**: The medium access control (MAC) address for the peripheral device on the local area network.

**Note:**

1. You cannot code `000000000000` for the last 12 digits (MAC address) on the DIALNO operand on the PATH definition statement.
2. If the PU is attached to a LAN through the IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller using an 8209 LAN bridge, the MAC address must be coded differently. Because the 8209 will flip the bits in every byte of the MACADDR, the MACADDR should be coded in inverted order in the DIALNO.
3. Certain levels of NCP do not support hexadecimal digits `X'A'–X'F'` as part of the MAC address.

**DISCNT**
Specifies when VTAM should terminate its SSCP-LU and SSCP-PU sessions and, when DISCNT=YES or DISCNT=DELAY, whether to indicate “final-use” status in the DACTPU request unit when it deactivates a PU.

**DISCNT=(YES)**

**DISCNT=(NO)**

Specifies whether VTAM physically disconnects the PU when the last LU ends its session with its application program (that is, when there are no more LU-LU sessions).

For a PU on a switched link, disconnection means that the dial connection is broken (in effect, the telephone is hung up, to save telephone charges) and the SSCP-PU session is terminated. Disconnection on a switched link does not involve deactivating the PU or its LUs (that is, sessions can be requested with those LUs causing the physical connection to be re-established).

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about disconnection.

**DISCNT=(YES,F)**

**DISCNT=(YES,NF)**

Specifies whether VTAM indicates “final-use” status in the DACTPU request unit when it deactivates a physical unit as a result of DISCNT=YES. This value does not apply when DISCNT=NO, nor does it have any effect on the VARY INACT command.

If you code F or use the default, “final-use” status is indicated and the connection can be ended. If you code NF, “not-final-use” status is indicated and the connection should not be ended.

Each device has its own requirements regarding “final-use” status. To determine whether to code F or NF for a given device, consult the appropriate installation publication for the device.
DISCNT=(DELAY,F,delay_time)
DISCNT=(DELAY,NF,delay_time)
DISCNT=(DELAY,,delay_time)

Specifies that VTAM disconnects the physical unit if no LU-LU sessions exist after the value specified for delay_time expires. If delay_time is not specified, the current value for the DISCNTIM start option is used. delay_time specifies the number of seconds that VTAM delays disconnecting this PU if no LU-LU sessions exist. A decimal value in the range 5–65535 is valid.

The character value IMMED may be coded for delay_time to allow an immediate disconnect.

Note: A delay time value can also be assigned for this PU through the MODIFY DEFAULTS operator command.

For HPR Sessions: If this VTAM is a node in a High-Performance Routing (HPR) route and is connected to an IBM 37xx Communication Controller, an Open Systems Adapter or through an IP network using Enterprise Extender, NCP or VTAM monitors the session traffic on the link to determine whether to deactivate a PU. When DISCNT=(DELAY,,delay_time), NCP or VTAM disconnects the PU if no session traffic has occurred during the time interval specified by delay_time. When DISCNT=(DELAY) or DISCNT=(YES), NCP or VTAM disconnects the PU if no session traffic has occurred during the time interval specified on the DISCNTIM start option.

DLCADDR

\( \text{DLCADDR} = (\text{subfield\_id},\text{type},\text{string}) \)

statements: \( \text{PATH} \)
dependencies: \( \text{LINENM} \)
rage: See description

Specifies the signaling information used to initiate a connection with a physical unit over a switched link.

Multiple DLCADDR operands can be coded on a single PATH definition statement. For example, the following information can be coded on a single PATH statement.

\[
\text{PATH DLCADDR}=(1,\text{TYPE1,STRING1}),
\text{DLCADDR}=(2,\text{TYPE2,STRING2})
\]

\text{subfield\_id}

Indicates the subfield. A value between 1–96 can be specified.

The first DLCADDR operand must have a subfield\_id of 1. Also, each operand must have a unique subfield\_id. If two DLCADDR operands—following a DLCADDR operand with a subfield of 1—have the same subfield\_id, VTAM treats the two operands as duplicates. VTAM ignores the second operand and issues an error message. If a DLCADDR operand with a subfield of 1 immediately follows another DLCADDR operand with a subfield of 1, VTAM does not ignore the second operand. It treats the second operand as the beginning of another set of signaling information.
Note: If you receive an error message referring to the first DLCADDR operand coded on a PATH statement, limited syntax checking is done on the subsequent DLCADDR operands coded.

For DLUR PUs, refer to the documentation related to the DLUR implementer or to the device that supports the routing of the data link connection for information about what the specific values indicate. For ATM native connections, see For ATM native connections for information about what the specific values indicate.

type
Indicates the data format of the signaling information and is one of the following formats:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Data Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Compressed alphanumeric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCD</td>
<td>Binary coded decimal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>EBCDIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Decimal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>ASCII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Hexadecimal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type C (EBCDIC) is the default.

string
Defines the signaling information in the data format defined by type. Multiple string values can be coded for a subfield_id type pair. For example:

```
DLCADDR=(1,TYPE1,STRING1,STRING2,STRING3)
```

You can specify up to 250 bytes of signaling information on a single DLCADDR operand. If coding multiple strings on a single operand, the total number of bytes available for signaling information is reduced by 2 for each additional DLCADDR string.

For DLUR PUs, string defines either the DLC type or the DLC signaling information in the data format defined by type.

Multiple sets of DLCADDR operands can be coded on the PATH definition statement. The first DLCADDR operand for each set of DLCADDR operands must have a subfield_id of 1 and it identifies the DLC type, which can be one of the following items:

- ATM
- Data link switching
- Ethernet
- FDDI
- Frame relay
- Internal PU
- SDLC leased
- SDLC switched
- Token-ring
- X.25
The remaining DLCADDR operands for each set of DLCADDR operands define the DLC signaling information for each DLC type. Refer to the data link control provider documentation (such as the NCP Resource Definition Reference) for information about how to code the remaining DLCADDR operands. The data link control provider is responsible for verifying the contents of the DLCADDR operand.

The maximum number of PATH statements in a switched major node that can have DLCADDR coded is 32767.

Note: DLCADDR is mutually exclusive with the LINENM operand for any single switched PATH definition statement.

Code DLCADDR, or DIALNO, or both for switched lines that can call out to a remote physical unit (that is, for links specified with CALL=OUT or CALL=INOUT on the LINE definition statement).

If both DLCADDR and DIALNO are coded on the PATH definition statement, both values are processed and stored. If the device that performs the routing of the data link connection supports expanded dial information, DLCADDR is used to make the connection. If the device does not support expanded dial information, DIALNO is used. Refer to the data link control provider documentation (such as the NCP Resource Definition Reference) for information about whether expanded dial information is supported, whether both DIALNO and DLCADDR are supported together, and how to code the DLCADDR contents. The data link control provider is responsible for verifying the contents of the DLCADDR operand.

For DLUR physical units:
Code DLCADDR for switched connections where the DLUS host can call out to a remote physical unit that is supported by a DLUR. The information that is coded on the DLCADDR operand is dictated by the DLUR being used. Refer to the DLUR implementer documentation (README file) or to the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information on how to code the DLCADDR contents. The DLUR implementer is responsible for verifying the contents of the DLCADDR operand.

For ATM native connections:
Code the following DLCADDR operands for an ATM native connection. Fields in italics are user-defined fields.

Note: You can code only one set of DLCADDR operands on the PATH definition statement for ATM native connections.

DLCADDR=(1,C,ATMSVC,tg_use)
DLCADDR=(7,BCD,format,best_effort_indicator,
  a,b,c,forward_traffic_management_options,
  d,e,f,backward_traffic_management_options)
DLCADDR=(8,X,format,outbound_qos_class,inbound_qos_class)
DLCADDR=(9,BCD,tns_identifier)
DLCADDR=(21,X,type,remote_ATM_address,remote_ATM_address)
DLCADDR=(31,D,remote_service_access_point_address)
DLCADDR=(51,X,format,a,b,c,d,e)
DLCADDR=(61,BCD,format,05,a,b)

The following list explains the information provided by each subfield:

Subfield
  Contents
1. C indicates EBCDIC format. ATMSVC indicates that the connection provides native access to an ATM network.

   Code \textit{tg\_use} to specify one of the following items:

   \begin{itemize}
   \item \textbf{EXCLUSIVE} Indicates that the switched virtual channel (SVC) can be used only for this TG
   \item \textbf{SHARE} Indicates that the SVC can be used for this TG and connection network TGs from this port to the same remote node through the same remote ATM address
   \end{itemize}

7. BCD indicates binary coded decimal format.

   Code \textit{format} to specify one of the following items:

   \begin{itemize}
   \item 00 Indicates ITU-T defined
   \item 03 Indicates ATM network defined
   \end{itemize}

   Code \textit{best\_effort\_indicator} to specify one of the following items:

   \begin{itemize}
   \item 00 Indicates that guaranteed bandwidth is wanted
   \item 01 Indicates that best effort is acceptable
   \end{itemize}

   Code \textit{a}, \textit{b}, \textit{c}, \textit{d}, \textit{e}, and \textit{f} as 4-byte decimal values to specify the following items:

   \begin{itemize}
   \item \textit{a} Forward peak cell rate (cells per second) for cell loss priority 0+1 (CLP=0+1)
   \item \textit{b} Forward sustainable cell rate (cells per second) for (CLP=0)
   \item \textit{c} Forward maximum burst size (cells) for (CLP=0)
   \item \textit{d} Backward peak cell rate (cells per second) for cell loss priority 0+1 (CLP=0+1)
   \item \textit{e} Backward sustainable cell rate (cells per second) for (CLP=0)
   \item \textit{f} Backward maximum burst size (cells) for (CLP=0)
   \end{itemize}

   Code \textit{forward traffic\_management\_options} to specify one of the following items:

   \begin{itemize}
   \item 00 Indicates that tagging is not requested in the forward direction
   \item 01 Indicates that tagging is requested in the forward direction
   \end{itemize}

   Code \textit{backward traffic\_management\_options} to specify one of the following items:

   \begin{itemize}
   \item 00 Indicates that tagging is not requested in the backward direction
   \item 01 Indicates that tagging is requested in the backward direction
   \end{itemize}

   \textbf{Note:} If \textit{best\_effort\_indicator} is 00, code \textit{format}, \textit{a}, \textit{b}, \textit{c}, \textit{forward traffic\_management\_options}, \textit{d}, \textit{e}, \textit{f}, and \textit{backward traffic\_management\_options}.

   If \textit{best\_effort\_indicator} is 01, code \textit{format}, \textit{a}, and \textit{d}.

8. X indicates hexadecimal format.

   Code \textit{format} to specify one of the following items:
Code `outbound_QOS_class` to specify the QoS class for outbound (forward) data traffic.

Code `inbound_QOS_class` to specify the QoS class for inbound (backward) data traffic.

00 Indicates ITU-T defined

03 Indicates ATM network defined

9 BCD indicates binary coded decimal format.

Code `tns_identifier` to specify the carrier identification code for the carrier that will be used for this connection.

21 X indicates hexadecimal format.

Code `type` to specify one of the following items:

0101 Indicates public E164 address, which means the address is in a public ATM network. The address is variable in length.

0002 Indicates International Organization for Standardization (ISO) network service access point (NSAP), which means the address is in a private ATM network. The address is always 20 bytes long.

Code `remote_ATM_address` to specify the address of the remote node connected through this SVC.

**Note:** If the remote node is a VTAM node, see [zEnterprise System and System z10 OSA-Express Customer’s Guide and Reference](#) for information about how to determine the ATM address through which the remote VTAM node can be reached. You can also determine the ATM address by starting both VTAMs, then activating the following resources in each VTAM:

- The TRL major node
- The XCA major node that defines the port through which VTAM can be reached
- Any line defined in the XCA major node

Then issue a DISPLAY ID command for the XCA major node in each VTAM. The resulting displays show the ATM addresses for each VTAM. These are the addresses that should be specified in the switched major nodes of the VTAMs.

Code a second `remote_ATM_address` if `type`=0002 and the port through which this call is made is attached directly to a public network. This second `remote_ATM_address` is a public gateway E164 address through which the private address can be reached.

31 D indicates decimal format.

Code `remote_service_access_point_address` to specify the service access point address of the remote node connected through this SVC.

51 X indicates hexadecimal format.

Code `format` to specify the following items:

00 Indicates ITU-T defined

Code `a`, `b`, `c`, `d`, and `e` to specify the following bearer capabilities:

- Bearer class.


\( a \) can be one of the following items:

- 01 Indicates class A
- 03 Indicates class C
- 10 Indicates class X

\( b \) Susceptibility to clipping.

- 00 Not susceptible
- 01 Susceptible

\( c \) User plane connection configuration.

- 00 Point-to-point

\( d \) If bearer class is 10, indicates the traffic type.

- 00 No indication
- 02 Variable bit rate

\( e \) If bearer class is 10, indicates timing requirements.

- 00 No indication
- 01 End-to-end timing required

61 BCD indicates binary coded decimal format.

Code format to specify the following items:

- 00 Indicates ITU-T defined

Code 05 to indicate ATM adaptation layer (AAL) type 5.

Code \( a \) and \( b \) as 4-byte decimal values to specify the following AAL parameters:

- \( a \) Forward CPCS-SDU maximum size
- \( b \) Backward CPCS-SDU maximum size

**Note:** If an application using an ATM reserved bandwidth SVC connection sends RUs smaller than the forward CPCS-SDU size, the throughput for the session may be reduced. For example, if the forward CPCS-SDU size was defined or allowed to default to 8448 (Maximum RU size 8K + 256), and the data being transmitted over this ATM connection is in 1K RUs, the throughput (as defined by the connection’s forward cell rate) is greatly reduced. If this ATM SVC connection is used for 1K RU data transmission, the forward CPCS-SDU size should be set to 1280 bytes (Maximum RU size of 1K + 256).

**DLOGMOD**
DLOGMOD = default_logon_mode_table_entry_name

Specifies the name of the logon mode table entry used by default if one is not otherwise provided. If you do not code this operand and the name of a logon mode table entry is not otherwise provided, VTAM uses the first entry in the applicable logon mode table (specified on the MODETAB operand or used by default).

If you specify MODETAB, the entry must be in either the specified table or in ISTINCLM, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table. If you do not specify MODETAB, the entry must be in ISTINCLM. For more information on logon mode entries see “Logon mode table” on page 1036.

DLURNAME = dlur_name

Specifies the name of the dependent LU requester (DLUR) for this PU. You can code a network-qualified name for dlur_name.

If you do not code NETID, the network ID for the DLUR defaults to the network ID of the dependent LU server (DLUS). Note that NETID specifies a real network ID and that an alias network ID is not allowed for the DLUR.

The data link control (DLC) information specified on the DLCADDR operand is passed to the DLUR specified.

Note: If DLURNAME is specified, do not code the following operands:

- CALL
- GID
- GRPNM
- REDIAL
- SHMTIM
- VERID
- VERIFY

Note that the redial function is supported automatically for DLUR PUs, and the REDIAL operand is not involved. However, the following restrictions apply to the redial function for DLUR PUs:

- Redial applies only to PUs activated by dependent LU servers.
- Redial is attempted as many times as there are PATH definition statements for a PU.
- Redial is attempted for any sense code except 082C0002 (PU is already active) or 083B0002 (PCID is not unique). For 083B0002, VTAM deletes the older PCID and then resends the activation request with a new PCID.

- Redial is attempted for every active or pending active PU served by a DLUR when a protocol violation, topology database update error, or session outage signal is received for that DLUR.

**DWACT**

```
    DWACT = NO
    NO          YES
    DWACT = NO
```

**statements:** PU

**dependencies:** none

Specifies whether a physical unit is dialed when it is activated. DWACT provides an alternative to using the VARY DIAL command on each physical unit after it is activated.

For more information on the use of DWACT with a switched physical PU which has an associated logical hierarchy, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**DWACT=NO**

Specifies that the physical unit is not dialed after it is activated.

**DWACT=YES**

Specifies that the physical unit is dialed after it is activated.

**Note:** DWACT=YES has no effect on VARY INACT,R command processing; VARY INACT,R causes the specified resource to be deactivated and reactivated but no dial operation will be performed.

**DWINOP**
Specifies whether a switched physical unit used for an Enterprise Extender connection is redialed when the connection is broken by INOP. The values specified by the REDIAL and REDDELAY operands on the PATH statement determine if any additional redial attempts are made and the interval between each retry. Coding DWINOP=YES can reduce the need for operator intervention in reestablishing Enterprise Extender connections.

**DWINOP=NO**

Specifies that the physical unit is not redialed after it has INOPed.

**DWINOP=YES**

Specifies that the physical unit is redialed after it has INOPed.

**Note:** Specification of DWINOP=YES will cause this host to redial the partner when the connection has been broken because of a VARY HANGUP command on the remote host. If the VARY HANGUP command successfully placed the switched PU on the remote host in connectable state, then the dial-in from this host will be accepted and the connection will be reestablished. Issuing VARY INACT for the PU on the remote host will prevent the connection from being made unless VARY ACT is issued for the PU on the remote host before either all dial retries are exhausted on this host or VARY INACT is issued for the switched PU on this host.

In addition, coding CALL=OUT on the Enterprise Extender PATH statement under the PU on the remote host, or ANSWER=OFF on the GROUP statement in the XCA Major node on the remote host to which the PATH statement applies, will prevent inbound dial attempts from being successfully directed to that PU.

**DYNADJCP**
Notes:

1. DYNADJCP=YES is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

   statements: GROUP, PUI
   dependencies: APPN only; ignored if CPNAME coded

Specifies whether an adjacent control point can be created dynamically for the adjacent node.

**DYNADJCP=NO**

Indicates that an adjacent control point cannot be dynamically created for the adjacent node.

**DYNADJCP=YES**

Indicates that an adjacent control point can be dynamically created for the adjacent node.

Note: A type 2.1 peripheral node in the switched major node requires both IDBLK and IDNUM, or CPNAME. DYNADJCP=YES (the operand or the start option) is valid when you code IDBLK and IDNUM. However, DYNADJCP is ignored when you code CPNAME.

**DYNLU**
Statements: GROUP, PU

Dependencies: PUTYPE=2; CDRDY

Specifies whether dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported. If you do not code this operand, the default is the value you coded on the DYNLU start option.

If dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported for a particular PU, a resource that was dynamically defined as a CDRSC cannot use that PU to connect to a session.

This operand is valid only when PUTYPE=2, and it does not apply to SSCP-SSCP CDRSCs.

DYNLU=NO

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is not supported. If you code DYNLU=NO and plan to connect to other nodes using CP-CP sessions, then predefine each node in the CDRSC major node. If you do not, CP-CP session setup fails.

DYNLU=YES

Specifies that dynamic allocation of CDRSC definitions is supported.

For subarea nodes (HOSTSA is specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful only when the host CDRM is activated and CDRDY=NO is specified on the CDRM definition statement.

For APPN-only nodes (HOSTSA is not specified), DYNLU=YES is meaningful even though a host CDRM cannot be activated.

Note: If you have coded a DYNLU value in the adjacent control point major node for the adjacent control point to which this physical unit is linked, that value overrides the DYNLU value you code on this PU definition statement. For additional DYNLU considerations, see “DYNLU” on page 23.

EEVERIFY
EEVERIFY=value_of_eeverify_start_option

EEVERIFY=ACTIVATE
EEVERIFY=NEVER
EEVERIFY=Number_of_minutes

Specifies whether VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. This option might also specify the time interval during which VTAM should send the probe on active EE connections.

This operand is valid only for the EE connection attached to a predefined switched PU. If you do not code this operand, VTAM uses the value coded on the EEVERIFY start option.

EEVERIFY=ACTIVATE

Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection.

EEVERIFY=NEVER

Specifies that VTAM should never automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection.

EEVERIFY=Number_of_minutes

Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe during the activation of the EE connection and that VTAM should continue to periodically send LDLC probes at intervals specified by the Number_of_minutes value while the connection is active. Valid values for Number_of_minutes are in the range 1 - 1440 minutes (1440 minutes specifies 1 day). If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked at activation, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable after the connection is active, VTAM issues an error message, but the connection remains active.

For EE connection networks, define this parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node. For dial-in EE connections that have their associated PUs dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.

**ENC**
Indicates whether this logical unit has any special requirements for enciphering and deciphering messages.

**ENCR=NONE**

Specifies that this logical unit cannot engage in cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=OPT**

Specifies that this logical unit can engage in cryptographic sessions, but allows the application program to determine whether to use cryptography.

**ENCR=REQD**

Specifies that VTAM must encipher all messages to and from this logical unit. If ENCR=REQD, no sessions can be established with this logical unit unless the host with which it is associated can handle cryptographic sessions.

**ENCR=SEL**

Has no meaning for logical units. If you specify ENCR=SEL, ENCR=OPT is used instead.

**ENCRTYPE**
Specifies the minimum type of encryption that VTAM should use on behalf of the application when performing session level encryption.

**ENCRTYPE=DES**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of DES encryption with an 8–byte key when performing session level encryption. This is the default.

**ENCRTYPE=TDES24**

Specifies that VTAM must use a minimum of Triple DES encryption with a 24–byte key when performing session level encryption.

**Note:** The ENCRTYPE value coded on the GROUP or PU will be sifted down to the appropriate resource (LU).

The SYSDEFed ENCRTYPE of a LU can be changed at runtime through the MODIFY SECURITY command. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for specific details. However, the ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded. In other words, if the application is currently operating at ENCRTYPE=TDES24, then the encryption level cannot be changed to ENCRTYPE=DES using the MODIFY SECURITY command.

**Note:** If downgrading the security level is preferred, the current major node being used must be deactivated and another major node value must be coded.

In addition, a user may use the LOGMODE TABLE to override the ENCRTYPE value of the SLU based on the logmode entry being used. The ENCRTYPE value will not be able to be downgraded from TDES24 to DES using the logmode table. Only TDES24 can be specified for the encryption level (ENCRTYP). See “MODEENT macroinstruction” on page 1037 for more information about MODEENT macroinstructions.

**FASTPASS**
Determine how session establishment is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure. The application program acts as a secondary logical unit (SLU).

The PLU acknowledges the capability of the SLU during session establishment. If you have coded the logon performance enhancement in the PLU’s application program, only a single bind is issued to establish the session.

Some SLUs are incompatible with this enhancement. If your SLU is incompatible with this enhancement, code FASTPASS=NO.

**Note:** FASTPASS applies only to application programs (acting as SLUs) that establish sessions with TSO.

**FASTPASS=NO**
- Specifies that an unenhanced logon procedure requiring multiple binds is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST PASS macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**FASTPASS=YES**
- Specifies that the logon performance enhancement is performed for application programs that issue the CLSDST macroinstruction with the PASS option as part of their session establishment procedure.

**FEATUR2**
Contains certain device information for virtual logical units that are supported by network terminal option (NTO).

**FEATUR2=EDATS**

Specifies whether this terminal has the extended data stream feature. You cannot use this operand for terminals attached by SDLC lines.

**FEATUR2=DUALCSE**

**FEATUR2=LOWERCSE**

Specifies how VTAM sends alphabetical characters coded with the TEXT operand on a USSMSG macroinstruction to a non-SNA terminal over the SSCP-LU session. This value does not affect non-alphabetical characters, or any characters coded on the BUFFER operand of a USSMSG macroinstruction.

Code LOWERCSE to indicate that alphabetical characters are sent to the terminal over the SSCP-LU session in lowercase. Code DUALCSE to indicate that VTAM sends all characters as they are coded in the USSMSG macroinstruction.

**FEATUR2=MODEL1**

**FEATUR2=MODEL2**

Identifies the specific model number (Model 1 or 2) for this 3275, 3277, 3284, or 3286 component. Code MODEL1 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 480 bytes. Code MODEL2 for those devices that have a default screen or buffer size of 1920 bytes.

This information is available to an application program as part of the device characteristics pertaining to this terminal. You can obtain those characteristics by using the INQUIRE macroinstruction. For more information on using the INQUIRE macroinstruction, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

**FEATUR2=NOPRINTR**

**FEATUR2=PRINTR**

Specifies whether this terminal has an attached IBM 3284 Model 3 printer. This operand is valid only if TERM=3275.

**FEATUR2=NOSELPEN**

**FEATUR2=SELPEN**

Specifies whether this terminal supports a selector pen.

GID
**GID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>PATH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range:</td>
<td>1–255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specifies the group identifier of a group of paths across all physical units in the switched major node.

Group identifiers can be assigned to allow the VTAM operator to regulate the use of switched network services. For example, if GID=6 is assigned to all paths in a switched major node that use direct distance dialing, the VTAM operator can make all of the paths usable or not usable with a single command.

**GRPNM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>statements:</th>
<th>PATH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dependencies:</td>
<td>CALL; VERID; VERIFY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Provides the name of a GROUP definition statement in the NCP or channel-attachment major node that defines a group of SDLC switched links. The line group must have all the characteristics necessary to process the telephone number and must be compatible with the type of physical unit.

GRPNM is required when one of the following items is specified:
- VERIFY=IN, OUT, or INOUT
- VERID
- CALL

A dial-out connection will be made to the PU associated with this PATH definition statement.

For predefined Enterprise Extender connections, coding a PATH definition statement with GRPNM allows an incoming call to prefer one switched PU over another. When the GROUP name, associated with the line selected for the inbound call, matches the GRPNM on the switched PATH, the switched PU associated with the PATH is preferred over another switched PU that does not match, or does not have a PATH definition statement coded.

**Note:** When defining an NCP/Token-Ring Interconnection (NTRI), an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, or an Open Systems Adapter group, group_name should be the name of the logical group definition.

**HOSTNAME**
HOSTNAME—remote_host_name

statements: PATH
dependencies: MEDIUM=HPRIP. HOSTNAME is ignored if IP ADDR is coded

Specifies the host name used by the TCP/IP stack on the remote end of the Enterprise Extender connection. The HOSTNAME you code may be qualified with its domain name. The local host must be able to perform TCP/IP name-to-address resolution, either by connectivity to a DNS name server, or by using a local host file such as HOSTS.SITEINFO or /etc/ipnodes. For more information see [z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide](#). Furthermore, if the host name represents a z/OS Communications Server APPN node (or NAT address associated with a firewall), the address returned must be a static VIPA address.

Note:
1. Remote_host_name may be up to 64 characters in length.
2. HOSTNAME and IPADDR are mutually exclusive; however, IPADDR is used if both are specified.
3. HPR must equal YES if the PU is used for Enterprise Extender.
4. See [z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide](#) for information about UNIX Systems Services security considerations and required security definitions.

HPR
Specifies whether High-Performance Routing (HPR) support is enabled for a PU.

**HPR=YES**
Indicates that this PU provides HPR support.

**HPR=NO**
Indicates that this PU does not provide HPR support.

**HPREEARB**

This operand specifies the algorithm to calculate adaptive-rate-based (ARB) pacing for the High-Performance Routing (HPR) pipes that traverse predefined Enterprise Extender (EE) connections.

**HPREEARB=PROGRESS**
Specifies that the progressive-mode ARB flow control algorithm is used for the HPR pipes that traverse this predefined EE connection. Progressive mode is used only when the HPR pipe is a single-hop pipe (which includes a single physical hop across a 2-hop EE virtual routing node [VRN]) and the RTP partner supports progressive mode.

For EE connection networks, define this parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node. For dial-in EE connections associated with dynamically created PUs, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.

**HPREEARB=HPRARB**
Specifies that the HPRARB start option value is used to determine the ARB flow control algorithm for the HPR pipes that traverse this predefined EE connection.

**Tip:** The start option value of HPRARB=BASE is not recommended for use with HPR pipes that traverse EE connections.

**HPRPSDLY**
HPRPSDLy=value_of_hprpsdly_start_option
HPRPSDLy=ps_delay
EEDELay

statements: 
dependencies: PU
range: Enterprise Extender only
0 - 240 (in seconds)

Specifies the time that lapses before RTP pipes enter the path switch state. The ARB flow control algorithm is sensitive to minor variations in the round-trip time and to unpredictable response times from the partner. This sensitivity might cause RTP endpoints to prematurely enter the path switch state. Although this situation does not affect availability, it does consume CPU cycles and it also causes a significant number of path switch messages to be written to the console log.

This operand is valid only for RTP pipes directly attached to a predefined EE connection. It affects only path switches that are the result of an unresponsive partner (path switches that generate the message IST1818I PATH SWITCH REASON: SHORT REQUEST RETRY LIMIT EXHAUSTED). The HPRPSDLy operand does not control path switches that are initiated as a result of a TG INOP, F RTP commands, or the PSRETRY function. If you do not code this operand, the default is the value that you coded on the HPRPSDLy start option.

HPRPSDLy=ps_delay

Specifies the number of seconds that RTP pipes must delay prior to entering the path switch state. During this time, the RTP endpoint periodically tries to contact the partner in an effort to avoid switching paths. The value 0 indicates that the RTP nodes enter the path switch state when a predetermined number of retry attempts have been unsuccessful.

HPRPSDLy=EEDELay

Specifies that VTAM calculates the number of seconds that RTP pipes must delay prior to entering the path switch state. The value that is calculated allows enough time for the EE keep-alive mechanism to cause the EE connection to become inoperative if connectivity is lost to the partner. Unnecessary path switches are avoided while EE determines whether there is a loss of connectivity to the partner.

For EE connection networks, define this parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node. For dial-in EE connections with associated PUs that are dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.

Result: When the EEDELay value is specified, the value calculated for the HPR path-switch delay might be as long as 253 seconds.

Tips:
• This operand can be useful when the RTP partner is on a node that is CPU-constrained or running in a virtualized environment. In both of these situations, allowing additional time for the RTP partner to respond might avoid unnecessary processing associated with a path switch.
• If alternate routes exist, specifying a long delay time might cause unnecessary delays for the sessions that are using this RTP pipe.
IDBLK

-IDBLK—id_block-

statements: PU
dependencies: CPNAME; IDNUM
range: X’001’–X’FFE’

Specifies a 3-digit hexadecimal number that identifies the device type. You can get the number from the component description manual for the device. All devices of the same type, such as all 3274s, will have the same IDBLK.

Valid values are X’001’–X’FFE’. Note that if the value is X’nnn’, you code IDBLK=nnn. The IDBLK number occupies bits 16–27 of the 48-bit station ID constructed by VTAM for switched network operation. See the IDNUM operand for a description of the station ID.

You should not code IDBLK for switched subarea connections (type 4 and 5 physical units).

For any switched peripheral node (PUTYPE=1 or 2):
• If the node is not a type 2.1 peripheral node, you must code both IDBLK and IDNUM.
• For a type 2.1 peripheral node, coding CPNAME is required if the peripheral node supports role negotiation (such as 3172, 3174, and Communications Manager).

For external communication adapter type 2.1 peripheral nodes, you must code CPNAME. IDBLK and IDNUM are ignored if you code them.

For an APPN connection, if you code IDBLK and IDNUM, code DYNADJCP=YES instead of CPNAME.
• If VTAM is defined as a type 2.1 node, you must code CPNAME.
• See the appropriate product manual for CPNAME and IDNUM and IDBLK values.

IDNUM
Specifies a 5-digit hexadecimal number that identifies the specific device (if PUTYPE=1 or 2) or the specific connection (if PUTYPE=4 or 5). The IDNUM for the device is usually the serial number of the device. The device’s serial number is frequently used for this purpose. You can get this number from the component description manual for the device.

For any switched peripheral node (PUTYPE=1 or 2):
- If the node is not a type 2.1 peripheral node, you must code both IDBLK and IDNUM.
- For a type 2.1 peripheral node, coding CPNAME is required if the peripheral node supports role negotiation (such as 3172, 3174, and Communications Manager). For external communication adapter type 2.1 peripheral nodes, you must code CPNAME. IDBLK and IDNUM are ignored if you code them. For an APPN connection, if you code IDBLK and IDNUM, code DYNADJCP=YES instead of CPNAME.
- If VTAM is defined as a type 2.1 node, code CPNAME.
- See the appropriate product manual for CPNAME and IDBLK and IDNUM values.

For peripheral physical units, VTAM uses IDBLK and IDNUM to build a 48-bit station ID that is used in XID exchange during the dial procedure. That station ID must be unique for each station within the network, not only within the major node.

The station ID is structured as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0–3</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4–7</td>
<td>PUTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8–15</td>
<td>X’00’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16–27</td>
<td>IDBLK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28–47</td>
<td>IDNUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For subarea physical units (PUTYPE=4 or 5), code either IDNUM or CPNAME. VTAM uses the IDNUM value to correlate the PU definitions between the two SSCP's that own each end of the switched line. This IDNUM value must be unique for all PU definitions within this SSCP that contain the same subarea number and NETID.

Note: Specify the same IDNUM on the PU definitions in the two SSCP's that own each end of the switched lines.

The node identifier field of an XID contains IDNUM along with a value of X’FFF’ as the IDBLK.
For subarea physical units, VTAM uses the subarea number specified on SUBAREA and the IDNUM value to build a station ID that is used in some operator messages. That station ID must be unique for each station within the network, not only within the major node.

The station ID is structured as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0–15</td>
<td>Subarea number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16–27</td>
<td>X'FFF'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28–47</td>
<td>IDNUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INCLUD0E**

Specifies whether VTAM provides LU names to the logical units defined under this PU. The names are provided by passing a CV0E, Network Name control vector on the ACTLU requests.

**INCLUD0E=NO**
- Indicates that VTAM will not provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.

**INCLUD0E=YES**
- Indicates that VTAM will provide LU names to the logical units defined under this PU.

**INCLUDSL**
Specifies whether VTAM includes the Network Services (NS) Secondary LU Name Field on a non-negotiable, non-extended (control vectors are not included) BIND, destined to a dependent LU under this switched XCA PU.

**INCLUDSL=**

- **YES**
  - Indicates that VTAM will provide the Secondary LU Name Field.
- **NO**
  - Indicates that VTAM will not provide the Secondary LU Name Field.

**IPADDR**

Specifies the remote IP address for the connection.

**Note:**

1. The address must be specified in dotted decimal format for an IPv4 address (for example, IPADDR=4.6.41.7) or in colon-hexadecimal format for an IPv6 address (for example, IPADDR=2000::67:1:2).
2. HOSTNAME and IPADDR are mutually exclusive. However, IPADDR is used if both are specified.

**IPRESOLV**
IPRESOLV = (0)
IPRESOLV = (0-255)

Statements: PATH
Dependencies: MEDIUM=HPRIP
Range: 0–255

Specifies the number of seconds VTAM waits for name-to-address resolution requests to complete before canceling the request. The default is 0 seconds, meaning VTAM will wait indefinitely for resolution to be performed. Any value from 0 to 255 seconds can be specified.

If a nonzero value is specified for IPRESOLV, the value should be chosen after giving consideration to the values defined for resolver timeouts on the TCP/IP stack (RESOLVERTIMEOUT directive in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file), the number of retries attempted (RESOLVERUDPRETRIES directive in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file), and the number of domain names that might be appended to the host name while performing name-to-address resolution (SEARCH or DOMAINORIGIN directive in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file). If a large timeout is specified for RESOLVERTIMEOUT, a number of retries is specified for RESOLVERUDPRETRIES, and/or a large number of domains is specified on SEARCH or DOMAINORIGIN, the resolver might take some time to complete the name-to-address resolution attempt, so the value of IPRESOLV should be set large enough to allow the resolver to complete its processing. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference for details on the resolver directives.

Alternatively, you may want to ensure that the host name being resolved (the HOSTNAME operand on the GROUP statement, or the HOSTNAME start option value) is defined in the local hosts files on this system, and then specify LOOKUP LOCAL DNS in the TCPIP.DATA configuration file to ensure that local hosts files are searched first (See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference for details about the LOOKUP resolver directive). Coding LOOKUP LOCAL DNS will affect all resolver searches, not just Enterprise Extender searches initiated by VTAM, so this option should be chosen with caution.

Note:

1. The IPRESOLV keyword has been set to a default value of zero because in most cases it is desirable to establish the amount of time allowed before hostname resolution timeout by using the value in the TCP/IP configuration statements. Reset this value only when a VTAM hostname resolution time limit is required.

2. The RESOLVERUDPRETRIES option is applicable only when the resolver is communicating with the name server using the UDP protocol. (This is the default communication method and is specified with the RESOLVEVIA TCPIP.DATA statement.)

IRETRY
Specifies whether the boundary NCP (the NCP to which the switched physical unit becomes connected) retries a polling operation immediately for the device if an idle detect timeout follows a polling operation. For more information on this operand, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.

**IRETRY=NO**

Specifies that the boundary NCP does not retry the polling operation.

**IRETRY=YES**

Specifies that the boundary NCP retries the polling operation.

**ISTATUS**

Determines whether the resource is to be activated after the first activation of the switched major node.

**ISTATUS=ACTIVE**

Indicates that the resource becomes active when its major node becomes active.

**ISTATUS=INACTIVE**

Indicates the resource is to remain inactive until the operator activates it. The operator can override this value by specifying the SCOPE operand on the VARY ACT command when the major node is activated. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for information about using the VARY ACT command.

**LANTEST**
Restriction: If you specify MEDIUM=CSMACD (Ethernet) on the associated XCA PORT definition statement, the parameter has no meaning and is ignored.

This parameter allows the user to define how the XCA peripheral nodes connected on the token ring will be located. There are two types of TEST commands sent: LOCAL and GLOBAL. The LOCAL will flow only on the local token ring. The GLOBAL will flow with a routing information field. This routing information field has the broadcast bit on, meaning to route the test into the entire network.

Note: The LANTEST parameter under the switched PU definition has meaning only for switched PUs connecting in through an XCA Major Node.

**LANTEST=LOCAL**

 Specifies that a TEST frame will first be sent out on the LOCAL token ring. If no response is received within the PORT TIMER interval, a GLOBAL TEST frame will be sent. Each time the GLOBAL TEST receives no response within the PORT TIMER interval, another GLOBAL TEST will be sent. The GLOBAL test will be repeated up to four times, at which time the connection setup is terminated if no response is received.

**LANTEST=GLOBAL**

 Specifies that only GLOBAL TEST frames will be used to locate the device. Each time the GLOBAL TEST receives no response within the PORT TIMER interval, another GLOBAL TEST will be sent. The GLOBAL test will be repeated up to five times, at which time the connection setup is terminated if no response is received.

**LIMRES**
Notes:

1  LIMRES=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

Statements:  GROUP, PU
Dependencies:  LIMQSINT; LU 6.2 only; PUTYPE=1 or 2; Switched dynamics

Specifies whether the physical unit is to be treated as a limited resource. A limited resource allows you to limit the use of some network connections. It also causes any sessions that traverse the resource to be deactivated if no conversation is active. A session can also be deactivated if the time limit you specify for the LIMQSINT operand on the APPL definition statement expires.

This operand applies only to LU 6.2 conversations and PU types 1 and 2.

If you do not code a value for LIMRES, resources are not considered as limited resources. Furthermore, sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

You can also use LIMRES in conjunction with the LIMINTCP start option to specify the interval to retain a free session using a limited resource for some network management flows (excluding flows using the APPN control point sessions or dependent LU server sessions). If you do not code a value for the LIMINTCP start option, resources are not considered to be limited resources, and the sessions will remain active even after all conversations have ended.

LIMRES=NO
   Specifies that this physical unit is not to be treated as a limited resource.

LIMRES=YES
   Specifies that this physical unit is to be treated as a limited resource.

LINENM
LINENM—line_name—

**statements:** PATH
**dependencies:** DIALNO; DLCADDR

Names a line for the direct call function.

LINENM is mutually exclusive with the DIALNO and DLCADDR operands for
any single switched path definition statement.

Although not required, the PATH definition statement for a direct call line should
be the first statement after the switched PU definition statement. This ensures that
VTAM attempts to call the switched physical unit using the direct call line first.

**Note:** The direct call function is not available for switched subarea connections.

**LLERP**

- LLERP=REQUIRED
- LLERP=NOTPREF

**statements:** PU
**dependencies:** Type 2.1, HPR=YES

Specifies the link-level error recovery procedures (LLERP) preference for HPR
connections. The LLERP value will be overridden to NOTPREF for PUs in a
switched major node that will be mapped to LSA (XCA major node).

**LLERP=REQUIRED**

- Specifies that link-level error recovery procedures are required.

**LLERP=NOTPREF**

- Specifies that link-level error recovery procedures are required by this PU only
  when the adjacent link station requires it.

**LOCADDR**
LOCADDR

Statements: LUI
Dependencies: none
Range: 0–255 (PU type 2) 0–63 (PU type 1)

Specifies the logical unit’s local address at the physical unit. For dependent logical units, the range of valid local addresses depends on the PUTYPE of the associated physical unit. All dependent logical units under a given physical unit must have unique LOCADDR values.

An LU definition statement is not required for every possible local address, and LOCADDR values need not be consecutive. Unused local addresses smaller than the largest local address at a station are not assigned network resources.

Note:
1. The value of LOCADDR depends upon the requirements of the device being defined. Consult the appropriate component description manual for these restrictions.
2. Although you can use this operand to define independent LUs, it is recommended that you either use dynamic definition or predefined the independent LUs as CDRSCs.

LOGAPPL

Statements: GROUP, PU, LUI
Dependencies: PUTYPE=1 or 2

Identifies the name of the primary logical unit that this logical unit will automatically log on to as a secondary logical unit when this logical unit is activated. The name you specify can also be a USERVAR that will be resolved into its current value before being used to establish or redrive the session with the controlling primary logical unit.

For independent logical units, the LOGAPPL operand establishes a session with the primary logical unit designated on the LOGAPPL operand if a session does not currently exist with this logical unit. The session is established regardless of whether sessions with other logical units exist. The LOGAPPL operand cannot contain the name of an independent logical unit because independent logical units cannot be the controlling logical units for an automatic logon session.

To ensure retry of a pending automatic logon, code the AUTORTRY or AUTOTI start option.

You can specify a network-qualified name for LOGAPPL. You cannot specify an LUALIAS name for LOGAPPL.

Note:
1. If an error occurs for the switched connection (an INOP), VTAM reallocates the LOGAPPL session and attempts to redial the logical unit to recover the connection. The original session is ended by disconnecting the dial connection instead of ending the session normally using LOGOFF and TERMSELF. If you do not code the LOGAPPL operand, the PU and LU must be activated manually.

2. If you specify the NetView or TSO program as the application program on the LOGAPPL operand, you will get unpredictable results in recovery situations.

For more information about establishing sessions, see *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide*.

**LOGTAB**

```
-LOGTAB=n--interpret_table_name
```

**statements:** GROUP, PU, LU

**dependencies:** PUTYPE=1 or 2

Specifies the name of an interpret table that VTAM uses when processing logon requests originating from the logical unit. VTAM uses the interpret table to interpret the name received from an initiation request. See "Interpret table" on page 1027 for a description of how to define an interpret table.

LOGTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.

**LUGROUP**
**LUGROUP**

```
LUGROUP = lu_group_name
```

**statements:**

- **PU**

**dependencies:**

- **none**

Specifies the name of the model LU group that VTAM uses to select a model LU definition when dynamically defining an LU. This operand also indicates that the device supports dynamic definition of LUs.

**LUSEED**

```
LUSEED = lu_pattern_name
```

**statements:**

- **PU**

**dependencies:**

- **LUGROUP**

Provides a 1–8 character pattern name that the SDDLU exit routine uses to generate an LU name when dynamically defining an LU.

If you use the IBM-supplied SDDLU exit routine, this operand is required and must have the following format:

- The first character must be either alphabetical or one of the national characters (@ or $).
- The remaining characters can be either alphabetical, numerical, or national.
- There must be either two or three contiguous national # characters in the name. These characters represent holders, in which the logical unit’s local address is substituted when an LU’s name is generated. If you specify three # characters, the LU’s logical address is substituted in decimal for the # characters. If you specify two # characters, the LU’s logical address is substituted in hexadecimal for the # characters.

When used with a user-written SDDLU exit routine, this operand is optional and there are no restrictions on its format. For more information on the SDDLU exit, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization](#).

This operand is valid only when you code the LUGROUP operand.

**MAXDATA**

```
MAXDATA = number_of_bytes
```

For PU type 1:

For PU type 1:

- **MAXDATA = 261**

- **number_of_bytes**
For PU type 1:

| statements: | GROUP, PU |
| dependency: | see notes |
| range: | 20-65535 |

For PU type 2:

| statements: | PU |
| dependency: | see notes |
| range: | 20-65535 |

Specifies the maximum number of bytes that the physical unit can receive in one PIU or PIU segment, including the transmission header (TH) and the request or response header (RH). To determine the maximum PIU (or PIU segment) size that the physical unit can receive, consult the component publications for the specific type of SDLC station represented by this PU definition statement.

The maximum amount of user data that VTAM sends to the physical unit in one PIU is:

- MAXDATA minus 2 bytes (for a PU type 1)
- MAXDATA minus 6 bytes (for a PU type 2)

**Note:** The RU part of the PIU contains the user data. When VTAM segments the PIU, the middle and last PIUs will contain three more bytes of user data in the RU because there is no RH field. The value for the PIU varies with the device; for example, the 3276 requires MAXDATA=262.

You must specify a MAXDATA value for a type 4 or 5 physical unit; there is no default for these physical units.

**Note:**

1. In a local area network, the value for the MAXDATA operand on the PU definition statement must be less than or equal to the value for the MAXDATA operand on the PORT definition statement for the LAN major node to which the switched physical unit is connected.

2. NCP V4R3 changed the MAXDATA calculation for a type 1 physical unit. See **NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference** for information about calculating a MAXDATA value for physical units on non-switched links.

3. MAXDATA is ignored for type 2.1 nodes attached through an NCP, an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller, or through an IP network for Enterprise Extender. The type 2.1 node supplies the actual value used when the connection is established.

**MAXOUT**
MAXOUT

Specifies the maximum number of PIUs or PIU segments (if the session parameters allow segmenting of data) that VTAM sends to the physical unit represented by this definition statement before requesting a response.

For performance reasons, you should code MAXOUT=7 if the physical unit represented by this definition statement can handle more than one PIU before sending out a link-level response. To determine this, consult the component publications for the specific type of SDLC station.

Note: MAXOUT is ignored for type 2.1 nodes attached through an IBM 3172 Nways Interconnect Controller or through an IP network for Enterprise Extender.

MAXSESS

Specifies the maximum number of concurrent LU-LU sessions in which an independent LU can participate. The MAXSESS value applies to each connection the LU is using to establish LU-LU sessions. For example, if MAXSESS=2 was specified for LUA and LUA appears on three PUs, LUA can have two sessions on each of the three PUs for a total of six sessions.

If you do not code MAXSESS, or code a value outside the range, the MAXSESS value set on the BUILD definition statement (NCP major node) will be used. Reference the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference for more information about this operand.
MDLENT

`MDLENT = model_name_table_entry_name`

**statements:** GROUP, PU, LU  
**dependencies:** MDLTAB; PUTYPE=1 or 2

Specifies the name of the model name table entry to be used for this logical unit.

If you code the MDLENT operand, you must also code the MDLTAB operand. If you omit MDLENT and include MDLTAB, VTAM uses the first entry in the table named in MDLTAB by default.

**MDLTAB**

`MDLTAB = model_name_table_name`

**statements:** GROUP, PU, LU  
**dependencies:** PUTYPE=1 or 2

Specifies the name of the model name table to be used for the logical unit. See “Model name table” on page 1064 for a description of how to define a model name table.

The model name is passed only when VTAM initiates the session with the application program, for example, only when the LOGAPPL = parameter is also coded.

If you omit the LOGAPPL operand or the MDLTAB operand, VTAM will not provide the name of the model name table to the application during LU-LU session initiation. However, you can provide the model name in other ways. You can enter it from the terminal on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command, or VTAM can send it to the application in a formatted session-initiation request. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information on the MODEL operand of the LOGON command.

You can use the MODIFY TABLE command to dynamically replace a model name table. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSLTBZ72_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.zos.doc/) for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

**MLTGPRI**
MLTGPRI

Assigns a priority to a line in a MLTG. The lowest priority is 0 and the highest priority is 255. NCP selects higher priority lines before lower priority lines when you code MLTGORDR=MLTGPRI on the BUILD definition statement. If you code MLTGORDR=FIFO on the BUILD definition statement or if you do not code MLTGORDR, the MLTGPRI keyword is ignored.

MODETAB

Specifies the name of a logon mode table to be used to correlate each logon mode name with a set of session parameters for the logical unit. The name you code must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in “Logon mode table” on page 1036. If you do not supply a logon mode table for the logical unit on the MODETAB operand, an IBM-supplied default logon mode table (ISTINCLM) is used. If you specify a table, both the table you specify and the default table are used.

MTU
MTU = mtu_size

**statements:**
- PU

**dependencies:**
- Enterprise Extender only

**range:**
- 1024 - 32767

Defines the maximum transmission unit (MTU), in bytes, that is used for predefined Enterprise Extender connections. This MTU size is reduced by VTAM to account for header lengths such as the IP, UDP, and LLC headers that are necessary for EE traffic. If MTU is not specified, VTAM uses the value learned from the TCP/IP stack. This learned value is the minimum MTU size (minus IP and UDP header sizes) associated with all the defined TCP/IP interfaces that can use this local static VIPA. If an MTU size with a value is specified, VTAM uses the lesser of this `mtu_size` value and the value learned from TCP/IP. If the TCP/IP stack presents a value less than 768 bytes, VTAM sets the MTU to 768 bytes because this is the smallest packet size allowed by the HPR architecture. Typically, the MTU size for an EE connection is constant after the EE connection is established. However, if the MTU size of the TCP/IP stack changes, RTP pipes with endpoints in the same node as the TCP/IP stack dynamically detect these changes when their outbound packets are being transmitted. If the learned value is less than the `mtu_size` value, VTAM uses the learned value. Reasons for MTU size changes include the following items:

- New IP routes with different local MTU sizes become available
- Existing IP routes become unavailable
- Path MTU discovery is enabled for IPv4 or IPv6 EE connections (see "PMTUD start option" on page 919 for more information), and path MTU changes are discovered in the IP network

You can enable path MTU discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 EE connections (see "PMTUD start option" on page 919 for more information). If path MTU discovery is enabled, VTAM can dynamically learn about any MTU size changes that occur in the IP network. RTP pipes traversing Enterprise Extender connections can reduce their packet size to avoid IP fragmentation. In some environments, you might not be able to use path MTU discovery because firewalls must allow ICMP messages to be forwarded back to the host. In these cases, specify the MTU operand to control the maximum packet size that VTAM sends out on an Enterprise Extender connection.

**Tips:**

- If the `mtu_size` value is specified and IPv4 Enterprise Extender packets are being fragmented in the IP network, you might need to reduce the `mtu_size` value to account for optional headers that might be present.
- For EE connection networks, you can define the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node.
- For dial-in Enterprise Extender connections with associated PUs that are dynamically created, you can define the MTU parameter in the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.
Specifies the name associated with the resource being defined.

**On VBUILD:**

*name* is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, *name* appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional *name* you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node’s status.

**On PATH:**

Provides an optional name for the PATH statement.

**On PU:**

Provides the required minor node name of the physical unit represented by this definition statement.

For an APPN PU, *name* must differ from *control_point_name* (specified on CPNAME) to ensure that a CP-CP session establishment succeeds. If *name* and *control_point_name* are duplicates, the session establishment fails and sense code 08880001 is given.

**On LU:**

Provides the required minor node name of the logical unit represented by this definition statement.

**NATIVE**
Specifies whether this link station represents a connection to a native node.

If NATIVE is not specified on the ADJCP definition statement or on the PU definition statement, the two nodes negotiate their subnetwork affiliation during connection establishment.

- If the NETIDs match, the connection defaults to a native connection.
- If the NETIDs are different, the connection defaults to a nonnative connection.

No subnetwork negotiations will occur if NATIVE has been specified; in this case the value between the two nodes must match for connection to occur.

If you code NATIVE on both the ADJCP and PU definition statements, the values must match.

For transmission groups (TGs) between nodes, the value specified or negotiated for NATIVE must match. If a TG is already active, subsequent TG activations must not have a specified or negotiated value for NATIVE that conflicts with the value of NATIVE for the active TG. If there is a conflict, the TG attempting activation is not allowed to become active. If the activation is for a virtual-route-based transmission group then the SSCP-SSCP session will also fail.

**NETID**
Specifies a 1–8 character network identifier.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because it might not be on keyboards of terminals produced in some countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

**NETID=network_id**

For type **4 and 5 physical units**: NETID identifies the network in which this physical unit resides. It is required for a connection to another network.

If you do not specify a value, the network specified as NETID in the VTAM start options is used.

For type **2 physical units**: This operand is used in conjunction with the XNETALS start option in support of nonnative network connection. See "Chapter 4, “ VTAM start options,” on page 757" for information about XNETALS.

If you specify NETID on the PU definition statement, VTAM ensures that when the physical unit is active, the connecting resource is within the network specified by NETID. If you omit NETID, VTAM dynamically processes the network ID when connections are established. If you code NETID, and nonnative network connection is not supported, the definition is rejected unless the operand specifies VTAM’s network id.

**NETID=(,NOXNETLS)**

Specifies that VTAM does not allow nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for this PU. When NETID=(,NOXNETLS), VTAM indicates to the NCP that this PU uses VTAM’s native network ID.

LU-LU sessions might fail if the NETID sent in the BIND from the LU is different than the NETID specified in VTAM (even though PU-PU connections can be established). If no NETID is included in the BIND, or if the NETID is identical to that specified by VTAM, the LU-LU session should activate.

If a dynamic nonnative dial-out connection is required (that is, a session request drives the dial), and it is not an APPN connection, then NETID must be predefined. This ensures that subsequent session requests do not fail because of VTAM’s inability to locate dependent logical units by using the dynamic nonnative NETID of the physical unit. This is also true when establishing a DLUS pipe, which is an APPN connection.

For dependent LU server PUs, VTAM will not dynamically process the network ID when CPSVRMGR sessions are established. To correctly define the NETID of a dependent LU server, if the NETID coded on the DLURNAME operand on the PATH statement is different from VTAM’s network ID, the NETID parameter on the PU statement must be coded with the NETID coded on the DLURNAME otherwise the VTAM’s network ID will be used for the PU.
Specifies whether the adjacent node is expected to be a network node. If a value for the NN operand is specified, it will be validated when a connection is attempted to the adjacent node. If the adjacent CP is not the type of node that is expected, then connection setup fails. If the NN operand is not specified, then the APPN capabilities of the adjacent node are identified and accepted when a connection is established.

NN=NO
   Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be an end node.

NN=YES
   Specifies that the adjacent node is expected to be a network node.

Restriction: In a peripheral subnetwork boundary configuration between a border node and a network node without border node function, the border node appears to the non-border node as an end node. In this case, coding NN=YES on the definition statement that represents the border node, a connection failure will occur. Avoid the failure by not coding the NN operand or by coding NN=NO.
Specifies how VTAM paces the flow of data from the boundary node, which performs pacing for a channel-attached SNA device, to the SLU. The PACING value is not used in all configurations. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information.

Note: You can also use the FIXED option on this operand. FIXED is an NCP option that allows you to override adaptive session pacing and use fixed pacing instead.

To use the FIXED option, you must code (N,,FIXED). The second comma represents a minimum value that is used by some pre-ENA nodes.

For more information about pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

PASSLIM
Determines, for switched physical units connected through an NCP, the maximum number of contiguous PIUs that the NCP sends to the physical unit at one time.

If the switched PU is a type 4 or 5 PU, this operand is ignored. In a switched subarea environment, the value on PASSLIM is overridden with the value of MAXOUT.

**PDELAY**

- **PDELAY** = TERRESTR
- **PDELAY** = NEGLIGIB
- **PDELAY** = PACKET
- **PDELAY** = LONG

**Notes:**

1. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies the maximum propagation delay of the link for the transmission group. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

- **PDELAY** = NEGLIGIB
  Indicates a local area network delay (less than .48 milliseconds).

- **PDELAY** = TERRESTR
  Indicates telephone network delay (between .48 and 49.152 milliseconds).

- **PDELAY** = PACKET
  Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).

- **PDELAY** = LONG
  Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).

**PID**
**PID**

```
statements:        PATH
dependencies:     none
range:             1–255
```

Specifies an identifier for the path being defined. The operator uses this identifier to change the status of the path.

This identifier is unique for a given physical unit.

**PRTCT**

```
statements:        PU
dependencies:     PUTYPE=4 or 5
```

Specifies a 1–8 EBCDIC character password used to verify the identity of a caller or receiver when switched subarea connections are being established. If you do not specify this operand, the identity of the caller or receiver is not verified when a connection is established.

The password value must be the same at the SSCP of the caller and the SSCP of the receiver. When one side has the password defined, but the other side does not, or if the caller, receiver, or other SSCP does not support call security verification, the connection fails regardless of which side initiates the call. The NCP must support call security verification.

This operand is valid only when PUTYPE=4 or PUTYPE=5.

**PUTYPE**
Specifies the physical unit type. The physical unit type depends on the type of cluster controller (such as 3767, 3174, or AS/400). To determine the physical unit type for a given device, see the component description manual for that device.

For a type 2.1 physical unit, code PUTYPE=2.

For switched subarea connections, code PUTYPE=4 or PUTYPE=5. PUTYPE=4 defines the physical unit as an NCP. PUTYPE=5 defines the physical unit as a VTAM.

**Note:** For PU types 4 and 5, an auto call unit (ACU) is required for subarea dial connections to be established.

The physical unit type for a LAN switched station must be 2.

For a PU type 1 or 2, or type 2.1, the value of PUTYPE occupies bits 4–7 of the 48-bit station ID constructed by VTAM for switched network operation. See “IDNUM” on page 614 for a description of the station ID.

**Note:** The only valid value for Enterprise Extender is PUTYPE=2.

**REDDELAY**
REDDELAY = number_of_seconds_between_redials

Specifies the number of seconds between each attempt to redial an Enterprise Extender connection. The default is 30 seconds. The minimum value that can be coded is one second. Customers with a very large number of Enterprise Extender connections should not use a small value for REDDELAY, as the amount of activity generated during sustained outages could have significant CPU impact.

REDIAL

FOREVER used only for MEDIUM=HPRIP

Specifies the number of times dialing is to be retried before returning a dialing error to VTAM. The interval specified by the REDDELAY operand will be observed between redials for Enterprise Extender connections.

If you code 0, dialing is not retried. If you code FOREVER and the switched PU is used for an Enterprise Extender connection, dialing is retried as necessary until either a connection is established or the PU is deactivated. If you code FOREVER and the PU is not used for an Enterprise Extender connection, the value 254 is used.

REGISTER
For independent LUs:
Specifies how a resource should be registered. The default depends on whether you code REGISTER for dependent or independent LUs.

**REGISTER=CDSERVVR**

Indicates that an end node resource is registered to a network node server and directory resource registration is requested for it. A network node resource is registered at the central directory server. If the node is configured as a central directory server, this value has the same effect as NO.

**REGISTER=NETSRVR**

Indicates that the end node resource should be registered to its network node server, but that directory registration should not be requested for it.

For dependent LUs, NETSRVR is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as a nonzero value.

Dependent LUs are not usually the targets of LU-LU session setup attempts and are therefore not likely to be the targets of an APPN LOCATE search. However, because end nodes cannot be searched, you can register their dependent LUs with their network node server.

**REGISTER=NO**

Indicates that the resource should not be registered.

For independent LUs, NO is the default, and LOCADDR must be specified as 0.

**RESETLU**
RESETLU=YES
Specifies that during clean-up processing for dependent LUs, VTAM will issue an ACTLU request after the DACTLU request.

RESETLU=NO
Specifies that during clean-up processing for LU-LU sessions, RESETLU=NO prevents a DACTLU-ACTLU from flowing to an LU.

RESSCB
Specifies the number of session control blocks reserved by the NCP for the logical unit. This operand is valid for independent logical units only. If you code it for other logical units, VTAM ignores it.

This operand applies only to type 2.1 peripheral nodes.

For information about NCP restrictions on this operand, see NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.
Specifies the service access point for the switched connection through an Enterprise Extender network.

**Note:**

1. The SAP values for Enterprise Extender are multiples of 2 and for all other mediums a multiple of 4 applies. A null SAPADDR value has the same meaning as not coding the SAPADDR operand.

2. The remote SAP value specified by SAPADDR must be unique. For more information, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#).

3. Exercise caution when specifying a Switched Major Node which will be active when the connection network function is in effect for HPR/IP. The remote SAP values specified with SAPADDR on the PATH statement must not match local SAP values specified in a node in the HPR/IP Shared Access Transport Facility (SATF) if connections will be attempted through the defined PATH (and PU) while connections through the connection network are active to that node.

4. Use the defaults for SAPADDR on the PATH definition statements.
Specifies whether this physical unit is associated with a secondary network containing resources whose connectivity is not defined to VTAM.

This operand applies only if you have IBM 3710 Network Controllers or IBM 3174 token-ring attachments in your network.

**SECNET=NO**
Data received by VTAM from this physical unit is not flagged as requiring special problem determination considerations when routed to a communication network application.

**SECNET=YES**
Data that is received by VTAM from this physical unit is flagged as requiring special problem determination considerations when routed to a communication network application.

**SECURITY**
Specifies the security level of the transmission group. The following options range from the least secure level to the most secure level.

**SECURITY=UNSECURE**
- Specifies no security level.

**SECURITY=PUBLIC**
- Specifies a public switched network.

**SECURITY=UNDERGRO**
- Specifies an underground cable, not guarded.

**SECURITY=SECURE**
- Specifies a secure conduit, not guarded.

**SECURITY=GUARDED**
- Specifies a guarded conduit, physical only.

**SECURITY=ENCRYPT**
- Specifies link encryption.

**SECURITY=SHIELDED**
- Specifies a guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded.

**SHM**
Specifies whether the switched subarea connection made using this PATH definition statement should be a short-hold mode connection.

SHM is mutually exclusive with the LINENM operand. It is valid only for connections established through X.25 NCP Packet Switching Interface (NPSI).

**SHM=NO**

Specifies that short-hold mode is not to be used.

**SHM=YES**

Specifies that short-hold mode is to be used, and the value specified by the SHMTIM operand should be used as the short-hold mode timer.

When SHM=YES, the DIALNO and GRPNM operands are required. The GRPNM operand is used to specify which group is appropriate for this PATH definition statement.

**SHMTIM**
SHMTIM = 0.0

SHMTIM = time

**statements:** PATH  
**dependencies:** NPSI connections  
**range:** 0.0–6553.5 seconds

Specifies the time, in seconds and tenths of seconds, to be used as the short-hold mode timer for a short-hold mode connection that uses the SHM operand.

If SHMTIM=0.0, a default timer value associated with the line is used. Consult the documentation of the product providing the short-hold mode support for the range of timer values that it supports.

This operand is valid only for connections established through NPSI.

**SPAN**

SPAN = span_name

**statements:** PU, LU  
**dependencies:** NetView

Defines a span of control for VTAM minor node resources. Code this operand if you are using the NetView program. For a full description, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Configuring Graphical Components*.

The NetView program checks the SPAN value, but VTAM ignores it.

**SSCPFM**
Determines what type of RUs the logical unit can support in its communications with the SSCP.

**SSCPFM=FSS**
Specifies that field-formatted RUs are supported.

**Note:** You might receive character-coded messages when SSCPFM=FSS.

**SSCPFM=USSNTO**
Specifies that this logical unit is supported by NTO in the boundary node, and character-coded RUs are supported over its SSCP-LU sessions.

**SSCPFM=USSSCS**
Specifies that character-coded RUs are supported.

**SSCPFM=USS3270**
Allows printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) on BSC printers. Code SSCPFM=USS3270 for terminals attached to a controller defined as an SDLC 3271 (PUTYPE=1) or SDLC 3275 (PUTYPE=1).

**SSCPFM=USS3275**
Prevents printing of a user-defined logon message (USSMSG10) for a terminal defined as an SDLC 3275 (PU type 1) that might have an attached printer. Code SSCPFM=USS3275 to prevent the user-defined logon message from printing on BSC printers.

**SSCPFM=USS3780**
Coded for non-SNA devices supported with NTO that use the 3780 protocol. These devices use USS command facilities such as LOGON and IBMTEST and are supported only by Release 2 of NTO. See *NTO Planning, Migration, and Resource Definition* for more information.
Specifies the subarea address assigned to the physical unit (NCP or VTAM) represented by this PU definition statement. VTAM compares the subarea number in the partner’s XID with the defined subarea number to verify that the node on the other end of the switched subarea connection is the one that was expected. This operand is required when PUTYPE=4 or PUTYPE=5.

The SUBAREA value must be the same as the subarea address defined for this physical unit in the other domains of the network. This operand is for switched subarea connections.

TERM

Identifies, for a virtual logical unit supported through NTO, the device data stream compatible characteristics. An application program can find these characteristics by executing an INQUIRE DEVCHAR macroinstruction that names this virtual logical unit. The information is placed in the DEVAUXTP field of the DEVCHAR DSECT. (DEVAUXTP is an 8-byte storage area provided by the application program.) For more information about the DEVCHAR DSECT, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.
TGCONF = (MULTI, NORMAL)

TGCONF = (MULTI, STANDBY, nn)

TGCONF = (SINGLE, STANDBY, nn)

TGCONF = (NORMAL, STANDBY, nn)

TGCONF = NONE

Specifies whether this subarea link station is in a multilink or single-link transmission group. TGCONF is valid only if you specify PUTYPE=4.

**Multilink Transmission Groups:**
Code TGCONF=MULTI or omit TGCONF for all subarea link stations in a multilink transmission group.

**Single-Link Transmission Groups:**
You do not need to code TGCONF for a single-link transmission group. However, coding TGCONF=SINGLE for a transmission group that contains a single line can improve NCP performance for the transmission group.

**Standby Stations:**
TGCONF=STANDBY designates if a subarea station is to be used in hot-standby mode. TGCONF=STANDBY is not valid when TGCONF=SINGLE is coded.

**Congestion Relief:**
TGCONF=(MULTI,STANDBY,nn) designates that a subarea station is to be used for hot-standby and congestion relief. The subarea transmits data to relieve congestion in the transmission group configuration if queued data reaches the value specified by nn. nn indicates the percentage reached of a threshold specified by the toththresh suboperand of the ERn keyword on the associated PATH definition statement. The toththresh suboperand defines the total number of bytes that can be queued for transmission to an MLTG before NCP takes control measures to slow down the TG traffic. Valid values for nn are 3, 6, 12, 25, 50, 75, 87, 93, 97, and 100. NONE designates that the station is used only for hot-standby and not for congestion relief.

**TGN**

For subarea TGN: TGN = 1

For APPN TGN: TGN = ANY

dependencies: PUTYPE=4

statements: PU

/z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Subarea:
Specifies the transmission group (TG) of the switched subarea connection associated with this physical unit. For subarea, this operand is valid only when PUTYPE=4 or PUTYPE=5.

APPN:
Specifies the transmission group (TG) that represents the connection between this node and the destination APPN node. For APPN, this operand is valid when PUTYPE=2.

By specifying a `tg_number`, you indicate a preferred TG which might or might not be used depending on how the partner nodes negotiate the number.

For APPN-capable nodes, the CPNAME and NETID operands are required with the TGN operand. Note that you can specify the CPNAME operand without the TGN operand and the transmission group number will be negotiated. However, if a value for TGN is specified, then a value for CPNAME and NETID must also be specified.

TGN=`tg_number`
Specifies a decimal number assigned to the transmission group.

For APPN, coding TGN=0 means that the PU does not support parallel TGs.

TGN=ANY
For subarea, allows the adjacent node to accept whatever valid transmission group number it receives on the XID. You can specify TGN=ANY for only one end of the transmission group. For the other end, specify a valid TGN number or let it default to 1. If you specify TGN=ANY for both ends, an error occurs. For APPN, coding TGN=ANY, or not coding TGN, allows the transmission group number to be negotiated. For connections to LEN nodes, or to any node that does not support parallel TGs, TGN=0 is always assumed.

Note: VTAM does not validate TGN when coded for subarea resources.

TGP
Specifies the name of a transmission group (TG) profile. The characteristics of the TG profile (along with any modifiers) become the characteristics of the PU. If TGP is not specified or has not been activated when the PU becomes active, default TG characteristics are assigned.

See “APPN transmission group profile” on page 722 for more information on transmission group profiles.

TOPO

Controls the way APPN connections using this link station will be reported to APPN topology and routing services for inclusion into APPN functions.

If you change a VTAM’s node type from network node to end node by deactivating the VTAM and then reactivating it with NODETYPE=EN, you might need to change the switched PU definitions in partner VTAMs to use TOPO=NONE. This is suggested only if the switched PU connection is predefined and you have been using this VTAM as an intermediate routing node.

**TOPO=CONNECT**

APPN topology and routing services receives information about the connection and its characteristics when the connection is activated. When the connection is deactivated, APPN topology and routing services receives notification that the TG is inactive.

**TOPO=connection_cost**

Indicates that the connection is to be treated as auto-active with a connection cost override. Auto-active allows a switched physical unit to be selected for routing prior to the actual establishment of the connection.

If a connection_cost is coded, then CPNAME, NN, and TGN=tg_number must also be coded. If one or more of these operands is not coded, then the connection cannot be reported prior to activation and the TOPO support is forced to CONNECT.

**Note:** connection_cost is valid only for switched major nodes.
TOPO=None

APPN topology and routing services receives no information concerning
connections established with this link station. This means that connections
using this link station are not available for APPN network services.

TYPE

```
TYPE=SWNET
```

**statements:**

VBUILD

**dependencies:**

none

Means that the VBUILD definition statement defines a switched major node to
VTAM. All physical units defined in this major node can be connected only by a
switched link. This operand is required.

UPARM1

```
UPARM1=128
```

**statements:**

GROUP, PU

**dependencies:**

APPN only

**range:**

0–255

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#) for an
example of using the UPARM operands.

UPARM2
UPARM2

-UPARM2=user-defined_operand_value
  statements: GROUP, PU
  dependencies: APPN only
  range: 0–255

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

UPARM3

-UPARM3=user-defined_operand_value
  statements: GROUP, PU
  dependencies: APPN only
  range: 0–255

Specifies a user-defined operand value.

USE

-USE=YES
  -YES
  -NO

  statements: PATH
  dependencies: none

Specifies whether the path is initially usable or not usable. This attribute of the path can be modified by the VTAM operator, using the VARY PATH command. The effect of USE=YES and USE=NO for a path is similar to the effect of ISTATUS=ACTIVE and ISTATUS=INACTIVE for a minor node.

USE=NO
  - Specifies that the path is initially not usable.

USE=YES
  - Specifies that the path is initially usable.

USSTAB
USSTAB = ISTINCDT
USSTAB = "uss_table_name"

Specifies the name of a USS table that VTAM uses to process character-coded input that it receives from the logical unit.

A terminal user can issue a USS command with the LANGTAB operand. This causes a second USS table to be associated with the logical unit, which overrides the table specified with USSTAB. If you do not code USSTAB and a LANGTAB USS table is not in use, the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCDT) is used. For more information on USS tables, see "Unformatted system services tables" on page 1079.

USSTAB is valid for dependent logical units only.

VERALSID

VERALSID = NO
VERALSID = YES (1)
VERALSID = NO

Notes:
1 VERALSID=NO is the only valid value if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies whether the adjacent link station name should be used to determine the link station. When specified as YES, the connection endpoints must supply the same name in the CV0EF7 vector that is appended to the XID3. The name supplied in CV0EF7 is the name of a switched PU or the name of a PU under a non-switched line.

VERALSID=NO
  Specifies that the adjacent link station name is not used to determine the link station.

VERALSID=YES
  Specifies that the adjacent link station name is used to determine the link station.

  When specified as YES, the connection endpoints must supply the same name in the CV0EF7 vector that is appended to XID3s. The name supplied in CV0EF7 is the name of a switched PU or the name of a PU under a non-switched line.
VERID

\[ \text{VERID} = \text{call_identifier} \]

\( (\text{call_identifier}) \)

**Statements:** PATH

**Dependencies:** GRPNM

Specifies one or more call identifiers to be used by call ID verification.

*Call identifier* is a general term for an identifier provided by a switched network that identifies the telephone number of the device at the other end of the switched line. For example, the calling DTE address is such an identifier in X.25 networks. Each call identifier is specified as a character string and can be up to 251 bytes long.

If you code VERID:

- GRPNM is required.
- VERIFY=None is not valid.
- The list form is required if you specify more than one call identifier. For example, to specify call identifiers \( \text{id1} \) and \( \text{id2} \), code VERID=(\text{id1},\text{id2}).

**VERIFY**
Specifies when call ID verification is to be performed if this PATH definition statement is used.

If the VERIFY operand is specified or defaults to NONE and all PATH definition statements for this physical unit specify or default to CALL=INOUT, an inbound call is accepted from a switched line group.

If call ID verification (VERIFY=IN, VERIFY=OUT, or VERIFY=INOUT) is specified on any PATH definition statement, an inbound call is accepted only if it is using a line group for which there is a PATH definition statement that specifies or defaults to CALL=IN or CALL=INOUT. That is, if one PATH definition statement specifies call ID verification, all valid paths (inbound and outbound) must be defined, including those paths for which call ID verification is not to be performed.

If you code the VERIFY operand with any value other than VERIFY=NONE, GRPNM is required.

**VERIFY=IN**

Specifies that call ID verification is to be performed for inbound calls using this PATH definition statement. If VERIFY=IN, CALL=OUT is not valid. If VERIFY=IN, VERID and GRPNM are required.

**VERIFY=INOUT**

Specifies that call ID verification is to be performed for inbound and outbound calls using this PATH definition statement. If VERIFY=INOUT, CALL=INOUT is required. If VERIFY=INOUT, VERID and GRPNM are required.

**VERIFY=NONE**

Specifies that call ID verification is not to be performed for inbound or outbound calls using this PATH definition statement. If VERIFY=NONE, VERID is not valid.

**VERIFY=OUT**

Specifies that call ID verification is to be performed for outbound calls using this PATH definition statement. If VERIFY=OUT, CALL=IN is not valid. If VERIFY=OUT, VERID and GRPNM are required.

**VPACING**
VPACING = number_of_requests

Statements:
GROUP, PU, LU

Dependencies:
PUTYPE=1 or 2

Range:
0–63

Specifies how VTAM paces the flow of data from the boundary node containing the PLU to the boundary node that performs pacing for a channel-attached SNA device.

Note: You can also use the FIXED option on this operand. FIXED is an NCP option that allows you to override adaptive session pacing and use fixed pacing instead.

To use the FIXED option, you must code (N,,FIXED). The second comma represents a minimum value that is used by some pre-ENA nodes.

For more information about pacing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide

VTAMTOPO
Specifies whether the VTAM topology agent reports the major nodes or subordinate minor nodes to the CMIP manager application programs for SNA local topology.

Specifying VTM.VTAMTOPO allows VTAMTOPO to be handled appropriately by the NCP Definition Facility for versions of NDF that do not recognize VTAMTOPO natively.

**Note:** See [Appendix C, “VTAMTOPO filtering option reporting,” on page 1383](#) for more information about VTAMTOPO filtering option reporting.

**VTAMTOPO=REPORT**
- **On VBUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports subordinate PUs. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or PU.
- **On GROUP:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports subordinate PUs. This does not override any value specified on the PU.
- **On PU:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports this PU.

**VTAMTOPO=NOREPORT**
- **On VBUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report subordinate PUs. This major node is not reported by itself. This does not override any value specified on the GROUP or PU.
- **On GROUP:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any subordinate PUs. This does not override any value specified on the PU.
- **On PU:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report this PU.

**VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE**
- **On VBUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports all subordinate PUs. VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE overrides any other value specified on the GROUP or PU.

**VTAMTOPO=IGNORE**
- **On VBUILD:** Specifies that the VTAM topology agent does not report any subordinate PUs. VTAMTOPO=IGNORE overrides any other value specified on the GROUP or PU.

**XNETALS**
determines whether the network ID of an attaching node or VTAM's network ID is used for an adjacent nonnative node. Used to control how a nonnative node can attach to VTAM.

**Note:** The XNETALS option has changed in the way VTAM treats PUs that send in nonnative NETIDs in their XID. VTAM used to let the PU connect and treated it as if it sent in the same NETID that VTAM started with but that is no longer true. If the NETID that the PU sent in its XID is not the same as VTAM's and XNETALS=NO or is defaulted, IST680I will be issued.

**XNETALS=NO**

Indicates that VTAM's network ID will be used to represent the connecting node's network ID.

- During connection:
  - If the NETID operand is specified on the PU statement, then it must specify VTAM's network ID.
  - If the NETID operand is not coded on the PU statement, then VTAM's network ID is assumed and the adjacent node's network ID is ignored.

- During LU-LU session establishment:
  - If the network ID for the originating LU is specified (during connection time) and is not identical to VTAM's network ID, the session will not be established.
  - If the originating LU is not using a network qualified name, VTAM's network ID is assumed and the session will be established.

**Note:** If the PU is a dependent LU server or requester, nonnative network connection is not allowed if XNETALS=NO is specified and the NETID operand is not coded.

**XNETALS=YES**

indicates that the network ID of the adjacent PU will be used for connection and session establishment.

- During connection:
  - If the NETID operand on the PU statement is coded, it will be used as the PU's network ID. In this case, the network ID specified on the PU statement must match the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing.
  - If the NETID operand is not specified on the PU statement, then the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing will be assumed.

- During LU-LU session establishment:
  - If the network ID for the originating LU is specified and does not match the PU's network ID, the session will not be established.
If the originating LU name is not a network qualified name, the session will be established. VTAM will qualify the LU’s name with the attaching node’s network ID.

Note: Providing that XNETALS=YES is coded, you can prohibit nonnative network attachment for LU-LU sessions for a particular PU by coding XNETALS=NO on the GROUP, LINE or PU statements.

Transport resource list major node

To define a transport resource list major node, code the following definition statements:

- One VBUILD definition statement to begin the transport resource list major node.
- One transport resource list element (TRLE) definition statement for each multipath channel (MPC) connection.

The transport resource list element is not a resource, but describes the connectivity characteristics of the multipath channel line that is used for the connection.

An MPC connection can be used for both SNA & TCP/IP application traffic. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide. Any user of the connection is referred to as an upper layer protocol (ULP).

For a connection between VTAM and an adjacent APPN node, the TRLE operand on the PU definition statement in the local SNA major node that defines the adjacent APPN node identifies the TRLE definition statement VTAM uses to route data over the connection.

For a connection between VTAM and a port on an Open Systems Adapter through which native access to an ATM network is achieved, the PORT definition statement in the XCA major node that defines the port identifies the TRLE definition statement VTAM uses to route data over the connection. The determination of which TRLE definition statement is used is made by matching the port name specified on the PORTNAME operand on the PORT definition statement to the port name specified on the PORTNAME operand on a TRLE definition statement in the TRL major node.

For all MPC connections defined by way of a TRLE definition, the subchannel addresses for the MPC connection must be defined. For all connections except OSA-Express, each subchannel address is dedicated to one direction of flow, either read or write, and the addresses are defined on the READ and WRITE operands.

With MPC dynamics support, if at least one WRITE and one READ subchannel path is allocated successfully, an MPC connection is activated. Additional paths (defined but not ONLINE) in an MPC group can later be dynamically added to the active group using the MVS command VARY device ONLINE. For example, if there is a need for an increase in capacity to allow for extra traffic over a channel, additional paths can be added to the active group without disruption. Similarly, paths can be deleted from the active group when no longer needed using the MVS command VARY device OFFLINE. Deletion of the last active READ or WRITE device can be controlled (allowed or disallowed) by MPC dynamics. See "WRITE" on page 677 for more information.
For OSA-Express, there are two types of subchannels. There are subchannels dedicated to control flows, and there are subchannels dedicated to data. Control flows include signalling flows to set up and terminate connections, and data identified by the ULP to be transmitted over control channels. Data is any data the ULP identifies as not control. Data subchannels can be used for sending and receiving data through the OSA-Express device, or for receiving trace data from the OSA-Express device. The control subchannels are defined on the READ and WRITE operands, and the data subchannels are specified on the DATAPATH operand. As with Open Systems Adapter ATM access, the PORTNAME operand on the TRLE definition statement is used by TCP/IP for TCP/IP to achieve connectivity through the OSA-Express device.

**Note:** For OSA-Express, Channel Unit Address and Subchannel are the same as the device number as specified in the hardware configuration definitions.

For detailed instructions on setting up an OSA-Express feature, see [zEnterprise System and System z10 OSA-Express Customer’s Guide and Reference](#).

See the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#) for more information about MPC connections.

### Table 35. Transport resource list major node statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=TRL</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>TRLE</td>
<td>DATAPATH</td>
<td>665</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LNCTL</td>
<td>667</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MPC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXBFRU</td>
<td>668</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MAXREADS</td>
<td>668</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCLEVEL=HPDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCE_LEVEL</td>
<td>669</td>
<td>HPDT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HPR start option, MAXREADS, STORAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCUSAGE</td>
<td>670</td>
<td></td>
<td>SHR</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCLEVEL=HPDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PACKING</td>
<td>671</td>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCLEVEL=HPDT, point-to-point connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PORTNAME</td>
<td>673</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ATM native connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PORTNUM</td>
<td>674</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCLEVEL=QDIO, OSA-Express3 at minimum in QDIO mode</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>READ</td>
<td>674</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REPLYTO</td>
<td>675</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STORAGE</td>
<td>676</td>
<td></td>
<td>DS</td>
<td></td>
<td>MPCLEVEL=HPDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

662  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Table 35. Transport resource list major node statements and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.

**Transport resource list major node coding notes**

This information contains coding notes for the transport resource list major node.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement for each TRL major node.

**TRLE definition statement**

Code one TRLE definition statement for each MPC line that is used for a connection.

**Transport resource list major node full syntax**

The full syntax for the transport resource list major node follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Transport resource list major node operand descriptions” on page 665.

**VBUILD**
**TRLE**

- **name**
- **DATAPATH**
- **LASTRW**
  - **ALLOW**
  - **DISALLOW**
- **LNCTL**
  - **MPC**
- **MAXBFRU**
  - (1)
    - **MAXBFRU** = 1
  - (2)
    - **MAXBFRU** = 5
- **MAXREADS**
- **MPCUSAGE**
  - **SHR**
  - **EXC**
- **PACKING**
  - **OFF**
  - **ON**
- **PORTNAME**
  - (port_name, link_num)
- **PORTNUM**
  - 0

**Notes:**
- **MPCLEVEL**
  - **HPDT**
  - **NOHPDT**
  - **QDIO**
- **max_pdu_size**
- **number_of_buffers**
- **number_of_available_buffers**
Notes:
1  MAXBFRU defaults to 1 when HPR=NO, XID=NO, CONNTYPE=LEN, or the VTAM node is not HPR capable.
2  MAXBFRU defaults to 5 when HPR=YES, XID=YES, CONNTYPE=APPN, and the VTAM node is HPR capable.

Transport resource list major node operand descriptions
The following information describes the operands you can code for the transport resource list major node.

DATAPATH
Specifies the subchannel addresses used to read and write data through an OSA-Express connection. You must code at least one DATAPATH subchannel. You must specify only subchannel addresses that have been defined as OSA devices in the hardware I/O configuration (using HCD, IOCP, or another suitable means of hardware definition). Do not include subchannel addresses that are defined as OSAD devices. Do not code a subchannel address for the DATAPATH operand that is also coded for either the READ operand or the WRITE operand in the same host. See zEnterprise System and System z10 OSA-Express Customer's Guide and Reference.

Subchannel addresses can be defined as a single address, as a range of addresses, or both. A range is indicated by a hyphen(-). VTAM generates addresses for the range. For example, DATAPATH=(132, 128-130, 13A) defines the addresses 132, 128, 129, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 130, and 13A. A total number of 255 datapath addresses can be defined. For more information about hardware limits on the number of addresses that can be defined for this operand, see zEnterprise System and System z10 OSA-Express Customer’s Guide and Reference.

Each TCP/IP stack in the same logical partition instance that starts an OSA-Express interface in QDIO mode is assigned one of the DATAPATH channels by VTAM. If TCP/IP is using multiple virtual LANs (VLANs), each interface in the same logical partition instance that is started is assigned one of the DATAPATH channels by VTAM. Any TCP/IP in the same logical partition instance that starts an OSA-Express network traffic analyzer (OSAENTA) trace is also assigned one of the DATAPATH channels by VTAM. One OSA-Express network traffic analyzer can be active at any one time for each OSA port. You must code a sufficient number of DATAPATH subchannel addresses to accommodate the number of concurrent instances that will use an OSA-Express port. For example, if you want three instances of TCP/IP in the same logical partition and none of the three TCP/IP instances are using multiple VLANs or OSAENTAs, code the DATAPATH operand in the TRLE as follows: DATAPATH=(592, 593, 594), or DATAPATH=(592-594).

LASTRW
Specifies if the last active read or write device is allowed to be deactivated by the MVS VARY OFFLINE command.

**LASTRW=DISALLOW**
Indicates if LASTRW=DISALLOW the MVS VARY OFFLINE command will not deactivate the last read or write device within the MPC group. Instead of deactivating the last device, VTAM will issue a warning message, IST1706I, informing the operator that an attempt was made to deactivate the last R/W device, and the command is not allowed. The device will remain in a pending offline state. Instead of using VARY OFFLINE to deactivate the MPC group, use the appropriate VTAM (VARY INACT) or TCP/IP (STOP DEVICE) command, or VARY OFFLINE FORCE.

**LASTRW=ALLOW**
Specifies if LASTRW=ALLOW, the MVS VARY OFFLINE command will deactivate any or all devices within the MPC group, including the last active read or write device. When the last active read or write device is deactivated, the MPC group will become inactive (for example, loss of connectivity to the MPC device).

**Note:** Coding of the LASTRW operand is ignored for OSA. VTAM will ignore VARY OFFLINE (without FORCE) for OSA in all cases.

**LNCTL**
Indicates that the link is a multipath channel link.

This operand is required.

**MAXBFRU**

stmts: TRLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAXBFRU</th>
<th>number of buffers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. MAXBFRU defaults to 1 when HPR=NO, XID=NO, CONNTYPE=LEN, or the VTAM node is not HPR capable.
2. MAXBFRU defaults to 5 when HPR=YES, XID=YES, CONNTYPE=APPN, and the VTAM node is HPR capable.

**Notes:**

1. MAXBFRU defaults to 1 when HPR=NO, XID=NO, CONNTYPE=LEN, or the VTAM node is not HPR capable.
2. MAXBFRU defaults to 5 when HPR=YES, XID=YES, CONNTYPE=APPN, and the VTAM node is HPR capable.

**Specifies the number of 4K buffer pages VTAM uses to receive data when activating a multipath channel. The same MAXBFRU value is used for each of the READ subchannels. The resulting buffer size is number_of_pages multiplied by 4K. The total buffer space used is 4K multiplied by number_of_pages multiplied by the number of READ subchannels.**

VTAM automatically substitutes a value of 16 for any coded value higher than 16 without issuing a warning message.

Some devices might have a hardware restriction on the maximum number of buffers. If there is a hardware buffer size for multipath channel, VTAM compares the MAXBFRU value and the hardware buffer size and uses the smaller of the two to avoid excessive fixed storage.

MAXBFRU is not used to determine the buffer size of the WRITE subchannels coded on this host. The WRITE subchannel buffer size is determined dynamically by VTAM, depending on the setting at the READ end of the channel.

You can reduce this value after examining VTAM multipath channel tuning statistics so that excessive storage is not allocated for each subchannel. To obtain tuning statistics output, code the TNSTAT start option.

For connections to an OSA-Express feature, MAXBFRU is fixed at 2 and should not be coded.

**MAXREADS**
Specifies how many read buffers are available to read data over a high performance data transfer (HPDT) MPC connection.

This operand is valid only when MPCLEVEL=HPDT is specified.

**Note:** The number of read buffers on the TRLE definition statement defining a port on an Open Systems Adapter through which native access to an ATM network is achieved should always be defined to eight (MAXREADS=8.)

For connections to an OSA-Express feature, MAXREADS is fixed at 2 and should not be coded.

**MPCLEVEL**

Indicates that HPDT MPC is to be used for the connection. This operand is required for native ATM connections.

**Note:** For connections to an adjacent APPN node or an Open Systems Adapter port: When MPCLEVEL=HPDT, you must code HPR=RTP in the start list for this VTAM. This restriction does not apply if this MPC connection is only for IP traffic.

Indicates that non-HPDT MPC is to be used for the connection. If MPCLEVEL=NOHPDT is specified and a value is coded for the MAXREADS, PACKING, or STORAGE operand, the values specified for MAXREADS, PACKING, or STORAGE are ignored.

Indicates that the Queued Direct I/O interface is used for an OSA-Express feature. Control data is transmitted across the one READ and one WRITE device. Normal data is transmitted across a DATAPATH device, where each ULP is assigned its own device number for normal data when the device or
interface is started, and a device number for trace data when the OSA-Express
network traffic analyzer (OSAENTA) trace is started. When the MPCLEVEL
value is QDIO, HPDT MPC is also used for this connection across the control
channels. When you code MPCLEVEL=NOHPDT, the PACKING and
STORAGE operands are ignored. The MAXREADS value is forced to 2 and
should not be coded.

**MPCUSAGE**

![Diagram of MPCUSAGE]

**statements:** TRLE

**dependencies:** MPCLEVEL=HPDT

Specifies whether multiple usage (sharing) or single usage (exclusive) of an MPC
(with HPDT) group is allowed. This keyword is ignored for non-HPDT capable
MPC groups. Users of the MPC group are the various protocol stacks (for example,
APPN or TCP/IP).

**MPCUSAGE=SHR**

Indicates this group can be used by multiple protocol stacks at the same time.

**MPCUSAGE=EXC**

Indicates this group can be used only by a single protocol stack at a time. The
first to activate the group becomes the exclusive user of that MPC group. All
subsequent activation attempts (while the group is in use) will be rejected.
Defining exclusive usage will provide improved performance.

**name**

![Diagram of name]
On VBUILD:
name is optional. If a syntax or definition error is detected with this statement during activation of the major node, name appears in the message issued to identify the error.

The optional name you give to this definition statement can be the same as the name VTAM gives to a major node and its definitions when they are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name VTAM gives to the major node is used when messages are issued regarding the node’s status.

On TRLE:
Assigns a required name for the TRLE. This name cannot match the VTAMLST member name containing this Transport resource list major node.

For an IBM Open Systems Adapter (OSA) port customized for HPDT ATM native mode, the name must match the OSA name specified at OSA customization through OSA/SF. If used by TCP/IP, the OSA name must also be specified as the device name in the TCP/IP profile DEVICE statement.

For an IBM Open Systems Adapter-Express (OSA-Express) port operating in QDIO mode the name specified here will be downloaded into the OSA-Express as OSA name at the time the TCP/IP device for this OSA connection is activated.

PACKING
Specifies whether to disable or enable HPDT packing. Use
PACKING=max_pdu_size, varying max_pdu_size to tune HPDT packing.

**PACKING=OFF**
Specifies the packing size limit to zero which, in effect, disables the function.
PACKING=OFF is the default.

**PACKING=ON**
Enables HPDT packing by setting a packing size limit of 2048.

**PACKING=max_pdu_size**
Enables HPDT packing by setting a packing size limit of max_pdu_size. The valid range for max_pdu_size is 1024 to 8192 inclusive.

Protocol Data Unit (PDU) is the MPC term for a logical piece of data to be read or written. A PDU consists of protocol headers, likely followed by application data. Protocol headers include the IP header, the HPR NHDR/THDR, the SNA transmission header (TH), and the SNA request header (RH).

The HPDT device driver compares the size of each outbound PDU to the packing size limit. If the PDU size is less than or equal, and other criteria are met, the PDU is physically moved to and transmitted from a packing buffer. If the PDU size is larger, the PDU will be transmitted in the traditional manner using Indirect-Data-Address Word (IDAW) relocation.

HPDT packing is a compromise between an increase in storage and CPU consumption in order to increase throughput by improving channel utilization. In the host-to-router or host-to-channel extender configuration, where bottlenecks may be the channel bandwidth or adjacent link station capacity, it is likely the benefit of the increase in throughput would exceed the cost of additional host storage and CPU. In other configurations, the cost of the packing buffers or CPU resource will exceed the throughput benefits.

It is recommended HPDT packing remain disabled for the following conditions:
1. On systems that are storage or CPU constrained.
2. When the majority of the PDUs are ineligible (for example, TCP/IP traffic), which will cause the packing buffers to be allocated but under used.
3. For MPC groups containing multiple write devices. The storage cost could be excessive and therefore likely outweigh the throughput benefit.

If none of the above conditions is a concern, and HPDT packing appears beneficial, the following steps are recommendations:
1. Adjust the write data segment size such that it’s equal to one of the CSM data space pool sizes (4K, 16K, 32K, or 60K). For more information, see the information about channel connections between APPN nodes in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview/IT8142D).

---

**statements:** TRLE
**dependencies:** MPCLEVEL=HPDT, point-to-point connection
**range:** 1024-8192 (for max_pdu_size)
2. Review the SNA RU size (logmode entries) for native SNA traffic and the TCP/IP MTU size for Enterprise Extender traffic.

If max_pdu_size is specified within the range, and MPCLEVEL is not HPDT or the connection is not point-to-point, then the value is accepted but ignored.

**PORTNAME**

\[ \text{PORTNAME} \rightarrow (\text{port_name}, \text{link_num}) \]

**statements:**

**TRLE**

OSA port operating in either ATM native mode or in QDIO mode.

Specify a link_num value only for an OSA-Express port that is operating in QDIO mode and customized for LAN emulation. The link_num value is mutually exclusive with the PORTNUM operand of the TRLE definition statement.

**port_name**

Specifies the Open Systems Adapter (OSA) port name. The name must be unique in one logical partition and it must be unique for an OSA CHPID that is shared by multiple logical partitions. Some OSA-Express3 or later features provide support for multiple ports per CHPID. The port name assigned to each port on a specific CHPID must also be unique. In general, each defined port name should be unique within your network. The maximum length for the port_name value is 8 characters.

For an OSA port customized for HPDT ATM native mode, the port_name value must match the port name specified when OSA is customized through OSA/SF. If this name is used by TCP/IP, it must also be defined as the port name in the TCP/IP profile DEVICE statement. If this name is used for SNA HPR over native ATM connections, it must also be defined as the port name in the PORT statement in a VTAM XCA major node.

For an Open Systems Adapter-Express (OSA-Express) port operating in QDIO mode, the name specified for the port_name value is downloaded into the OSA-Express when the first TCP/IP device for this OSA-Express port is activated. For OSA-Express QDIO connections, this name must be defined as the device name in the TCP/IP profile DEVICE statement or as the port name in the TCP/IP profile INTERFACE statement for any TCP/IP stack that will use this OSA-Express feature. This name must also be defined as the port name on a VARY TCPIP,OSAENTA command or the port name on an OSAENTA profile statement if a TCP/IP stack will start an OSA-Express network traffic analyzer trace on this OSA feature.

**link_num**

Specifies the ATM LAN emulation client (LEC) port number 0 or 1 for an OSA-Express port operating in QDIO mode customized for LAN emulation. The default is 0. For each OSA ATM port in QDIO mode, two LAN Emulation Clients (LEC) can be customized through OSA/SF. Each LEC represents one logical OSA port, and therefore each must be represented by a different TRLE with unique PORTNAME and unique LEC port number. If two LECs are customized, both LECs must operate in QDIO mode.
PORTNUM

```
PORTNUM = 0
PORTNUM = port_num
```

**statements:**

**TRLE**

**dependency:**

Specify a `port_num` value only for an OSA-Express3 or later port operating in QDIO mode. The PORTNUM operand is mutually exclusive with the `link_num` value specified on the TRLE PORTNAME definition statement.

**range:**

0-15

Some OSA-Express3 or later features provide support for multiple ports per network interface card (NIC). To access these ports, you must supply a physical port number on the QDIO TRLE definition to distinguish between the physical ports on an OSA-Express3 or later NIC. For additional information, see [zEnterprise System and System z10 OSA-Express Customer's Guide and Reference](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQBS_zos910/com.ibm.zos.mz97601/zd97601_67.html).

**port_num**

Specifies the physical port number of an OSA-Express3 or later NIC that is to be associated with this QDIO MPC group. The PORTNAME and PORTNUM values together uniquely define the OSA-Express3 or later physical port. The value of the PORTNUM operand is zero-based; the value `port_num` 0 represents the first physical port, `port_num` 1 represents the second port, up to `port_num` 15, which represents the sixteenth physical port. The default is 0.

**Rule:** Although the PORTNUM operand supports up to the value 15 (that is, 16 physical ports), do not code a value higher than what the OSA-Express3 or later NIC supports. If the `port_num` value is higher than the physical capabilities of the OSA-Express3 or later NIC, failures will occur when QDIO is activated.

**READ**
Specifies the subchannel address used to read data from the adjacent APPN node or Open Systems Adapter port. You must code at least one READ subchannel.

For an OSA-Express feature, it specifies the subchannel address used to read MPC or ULP specific control data. You must code exactly one READ subchannel.

Subchannel addresses can be defined as a single address, as a range of addresses, or both. A range is indicated by a hyphen(-). VTAM generates addresses for the range. For example, READ=(132,128-130,13A) defines the addresses 132, 128, 129, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 130, and 13A.

For connections to an adjacent APPN host node:

each address on the READ operand, code the corresponding address on the WRITE operand in the adjacent host to provide a complete path.

For connections to an Open Systems Adapter port or an OSA-Express port:
you can specify only one subchannel address and that address must be an even number that is one less than the address specified on the corresponding WRITE operand. For example, if you specify 500 on the READ operand, you must specify 501 on the WRITE operand.

If this Open Systems Adapter port is for native ATM access, the last two digits of the subchannel address you specify on the READ operand must match the Even Unit Address as it is defined during Open Systems Adapter configuration on the ATM Native Support Settings panel, which is part of the OSA Configuration pull down option accessed through the OSA/SF interface.

If this Open Systems Adapter port is for an OSA-Express feature, there is no matching configuration required.

For an adjacent APPN node or an Open Systems Adapter port, do not code the same subchannel address for the READ operand and the WRITE operand in the same host.

Note: All READ and WRITE channels that you configure must have similar physical characteristics. If some channels take different physical paths with longer distances, this might result in data arriving out of order on the partner host. For connections to an adjacent APPN node, when MPCLEVEL=HPDT is specified, HPR is required to resequence the inbound packets that arrive out of order. HPR performs best when packets arrive with consistent times and data arrives in order. If the physical paths of the underlying HPDT MPC connection are different, this might lead to excessive retransmissions from HPR. The excessive retransmissions might lead to performance degradation.

REPLYTO
**REPLYTO**

Specifies how long VTAM waits for completion of a multipath channel XID I/O operation after starting a channel program. If this timeout expires, a message is written to inform the operator that a timeout has occurred. After the XID completes, REPLYTO has no meaning.

Specify `timeout_value` in seconds or seconds and tenths of a second. A value of 3.0 seconds should be adequate, unless the attached adjacent APPN node or Open Systems Adapter port is disabled for long intervals.

For connections to an OSA-Express feature, the REPLYTO parameter only applies to the control channels.

**STORAGE**

Specifies whether CSM ECSA or CSM data space is used for the multipath channel’s inbound I/O storage.

This operand is valid only when MPCLEVEL=HPDT is specified.

For connections to an OSA-Express feature, the STORAGE parameter does not apply.

**Users:** application attempts to receive the data using OPTCD=XBUFLST (HPDT receive), VTAM moves the data once if the application’s preference for incoming data does not match this STORAGE value. The LU 6.2 application can indicate its preference for ECSA, data space, or both by using the XBUFLST-Receive vector (ISTAPC82), which is located in the VTAM-APPCCMD vector list (ISTAPCVL). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming for more information.

**STORAGE=DS**

Indicates that the data segment of the inbound buffer area is to reside in CSM data space pages. A 64-bit backed CSM data space is used.

**STORAGE=ECSA**

Indicates that the data segment of the inbound buffer area is to reside in CSM ECSA pages. This option is recommended only if you have many HPDT applications requesting ECSA storage for incoming data traffic.
**TYPE**

```
TYPE—TRL
```

### VBUILD

Specifies that the VBUILD statement defines a TRL major node to VTAM.

### WRITE

```
WRITE—channel_unit_address
```

**statements:**

```
TRLE
```

**range:**

```
X'000'–X'FFFF'
```

Specifies the subchannel address used to write data to the adjacent APPN node or Open Systems Adapter port. Code at least one WRITE subchannel address.

For an OSA-Express feature, it specifies the subchannel address used to write MPC or ULP specific control data. Code exactly one WRITE subchannel address.

Subchannel addresses can be defined as a single address, as a range of addresses, or both. A range is indicated by a hyphen(-). VTAM generates addresses for the range. For example, WRITE=(132,128-130,13A) defines the addresses 132, 128, 129, 12A, 12B, 12C, 12D, 12E, 12F, 130, and 13A.

**For connections to an adjacent APPN host node:**

For each address on the WRITE operand, code the corresponding address on the READ operand in the adjacent host to provide a complete path.

The WRITE subchannels are used in order, so certain subchannels can be given a higher priority by coding them first. For example, you might want to code subchannels with a higher bandwidth first.

**For connections to an Open Systems Adapter or an OSA-Express feature:**

You can specify only one subchannel address and that address must be an odd number that is one greater than the address specified on the corresponding READ operand. For example, if you specify 500 on the READ operand, you must specify 501 on the WRITE operand.

For an adjacent APPN node or an Open Systems Adapter port, do not code the same subchannel address for the READ operand and the WRITE operand in the same host.

For an adjacent APPN node or an Open Systems Adapter port, the WRITE subchannels are used in order, so certain subchannels can be given a higher priority by coding them first. For example, you might want to code subchannels with a higher bandwidth first.
Note: All READ and WRITE channels that you configure must have similar physical characteristics. If some channels take different physical paths with longer distances, this might result in data arriving out of order on the partner host. For connections to an adjacent APPN node, when MPCLEVEL=HPDT is specified, HPR is required to resequence the inbound packets that arrive out of order. HPR performs best when packets arrive with consistent times and data arrives in order. If the physical paths of the underlying HPDT MPC connection are different, this might lead to excessive retransmissions from HPR. The excessive retransmissions might lead to performance degradation.
Chapter 3. Routing and dynamic reconfiguration

This topic describes the definition statements that are used to define the following functions:

- VTAM routes
- Dynamic path update
- Dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic change
- Coding Notes
- Adjacent SSCP tables
- Adjacent cluster routing definitions
- APPN transmission group profiles
- APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping
- Subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping
- Border node CoS mapping
- Network node server lists
- Generic resources preference tables

VTAM routes

PATH definition statements are representations of the routes VTAM takes to communicate with other subarea nodes. One or more PATH definition statements are filed in the VTAM definition library. The name assigned to a path definition set is used to activate that set of paths. More than one path definition set can be filed and activated. Note that the VBUILD definition statement is not used.

Communication with other subarea nodes is not possible unless all the required path tables are active. Therefore, you should activate any required path tables before you activate any NCP or channel-attachment major nodes.

Note that, unlike NCP, VTAM requires you to code a reverse virtual route in the VTAM that receives an activate virtual route command because VTAM cannot dynamically allocate a virtual route when it receives the command.

VTAM routes coding notes

This information contains coding notes for VTAM routes.

PATH definition statement

Code a PATH definition statement to define routes.

Table 36. Definition statement for routes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>DESTSA</td>
<td>681</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>MXSUBNUM</td>
<td>see description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Definition statement</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Sift effect</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sift</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>default</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
R Required operand.

**VTAM routes full syntax**

The full syntax for VTAM routes follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "VTAM routes operand descriptions."

**PATH**

```plaintext
PATH DESTSA
  name
  (subarea_number)

DELETER
  explicit_route_number
  (explicit_route_number)

ER
  (adjsub)
  (adjsub, tgn)
  vr
  (vr_number)

VRPWS
  nn
  (minimum_size, maximum_size)
```

**VTAM routes operand descriptions**

The following information describes the operands you can code for VTAM routes.

DELETER
DELETER

explicit_route_number

(=explicit_route_number=)

statement: PATH
dependencies: see note

explicit_route_number is the explicit route number for the route to be deleted. The value of explicit_route_number can be ER0–ER15. Up to 16 explicit route numbers can be specified in DELETER.

VTAM deletes the specified explicit route from its routing table if the explicit route is not currently operative. If the requested explicit route is currently operative, the request is rejected and a warning message is displayed.

Note: Use extreme caution when coding this operand. Deleting one explicit route might make several routes unusable because multiple origin subareas can use the same routing table entry. Use the DELETER operand only when there is no other method of correcting errors or resolving problems. If the explicit route must be redefined, you should use the add or replace function.

DESTSA

subarea_number

(=subarea_number=)

statement: PATH
dependencies: MXSUBNUM

Specifies the destination subarea number for the routes being defined to subarea nodes in your network. You can code more than one destination subarea as long as the route definition statement holds for each one.

The address of the destination subarea must not exceed the subarea addressing supported by the SSCP (as defined by the MXSUBNUM start option).

ER0-ER15
statement: PATH
dependencies: none
adjsub range: 1–value of MXSUBNUM
tgn range: 1–255

Names the adjacent subarea and, optionally, the transmission group (TG) number for the associated explicit routes originating in the host and leading to the destination subarea.

At least one ER must be specified on the PATH definition statement. You can change the ER value when the ER is deactivated or undefined.

adjsub
The subarea number (in decimal) of the adjacent subarea to which traffic should be sent from the host subarea for the explicit route being defined.

tgn
An optional transmission group number for the explicit route being defined.
If you do not specify a value, the default is 1.

name

statement: PATH
dependencies: none

Provides the optional name of the PATH represented by this definition statement.

name is not checked by VTAM for validity, but its use is strongly recommended. Its purpose is to point out the particular PATH definition statement if a definition error or warning message occurs during activation.
 Associates the virtual route with the explicit route.  

*er_number* is the explicit route number to which the virtual route is mapped. You can change VR to ER mapping after initial activation of a path definition when the VR is deactivated or undefined.

At least one VR must be specified on the PATH definition statement.

**VRPWS00-VRPWS72**

Specifies the pacing window size for a certain virtual route and transmission priority. The virtual route must be defined within this path definition. You can change the pacing window size after initial activation of a path definition when the VR is deactivated or undefined.

Virtual route pacing window sizes are taken from the PATH definition statements in the node that activates the virtual route. For instance, you could define a virtual route pacing window size for a route, but if that route is activated by another node, such as an NCP, the pacing window size is taken from the NCP definition, whether a specified value or a default.

The first number in the operand identifies the virtual route number; the second number identifies the transmission priority associated with the virtual route. For example, VRPWS02=(128,255) defines a minimum virtual route window size of 128 and a maximum window size of 255 for VR0, transmission priority 2.

The minimum window size must be greater than zero, and less than or equal to the maximum window size. The maximum window size must be greater than or equal to the minimum window size, and less than or equal to 255. If either value is not valid, VRPWS is ignored.

If you do not code this operand, VTAM sets the minimum window size equal to the ER length and the maximum window size equal to three times the ER length. However, if the virtual route ends in a subarea that is adjacent to VTAM, the maximum window size is set to the larger of the following two values:

- 15
- 255 minus 16n, where n is the number of explicit routes (defined or operative) that originate in the host and pass through, but do not end in, the adjacent subarea.
This increases the maximum window size for a route to a channel-attached NCP that has only a few explicit routes passing through it.

For additional information about virtual route window sizes, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Dynamic path update

Dynamic path update enables the VTAM operator to add or replace NCP path definitions without regenerating and reloading the NCP if the explicit route (ER) is not currently operative. In addition, a delete function for inoperative ERs is provided for both VTAM and NCP path definitions. Dynamic path update can also be used to change path definition operands, such as VR pacing window size, for inoperative routes.

VTAM distinguishes path definition sets from dynamic path update members based on the first noncomment statement in the member. If the first noncomment statement is a PATH definition statement, it is considered a path definition set. If the first noncomment statement is a VPATH or NCPPATH definition statement, it is considered a dynamic path update member.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for examples of dynamic path update and for a discussion of restrictions that apply to path definition sets and dynamic path update members.

Dynamic path update (NCP)

To define a dynamic path specification set for an NCP, code NCPPATH and PATH definition statements.

Table 37. Definition statements for dynamic update NCP paths

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ncpname</td>
<td>NCPPATH</td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>688</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>DESTSA</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DELETER</td>
<td>685</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ER0–ER15</td>
<td>686</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VR0–VR7</td>
<td>689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VRPWS00–72</td>
<td>689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.

Dynamic path update (NCP) coding notes

This information contains coding notes for dynamic path update (NCP).

NCPPATH definition statement

Code the NCPPATH definition statement to identify the NCP and the network to which the path update specification set applies in a dynamic path update member. This definition statement is required, and must precede the path update specifications for each network supported by the NCP.
**PATH definition statement**
Code a PATH definition statement to define routes.

**Dynamic path update (NCP) full syntax**
The full syntax for dynamic update NCP paths follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in the "Dynamic path update (NCP) operand descriptions."

**NCP**

```plaintext
ncpname—NCPPATH—NETID—network_id
```

**PATH**

```plaintext
name—PATH—DESTSA—subarea_number
```

```plaintext
DELETER—explicit_route_number
```

```plaintext
ER_n—(adjsub,tgn,5000,5000,5000,20000)
```

```plaintext
VR_n—er_number
```

**Dynamic path update (NCP) operand descriptions**
The following information describes the operands you can code for dynamic update NCP paths.

**DELETER**
DELETER

```
(DELETER= explicit_route_number)
```

Statement: PATH
Dependencies: see notes

*explicit_route_number* is the explicit route number for the route to be deleted. The value of *explicit_route_number* can be ER0–ER15. Up to 16 explicit route numbers can be specified in DELETER.

The NCP deletes the specified explicit route from its routing table if the explicit route is not currently operative. If the requested explicit route is currently operative, the request is rejected and a warning message is displayed.

**Note:**

1. Use extreme caution when coding this operand. Deleting one explicit route might make several routes unusable because multiple origin subareas can use the same routing table entry.

2. Use the DELETER operand only when there is no other method of correcting errors or resolving problems. If the explicit route must be redefined, you should use the replace function of dynamic path update.

DESTSA

```
(DESTSA= subarea_number)
```

Statement: PATH
Dependencies: none

Specifies the destination subarea number for the routes being defined to subarea nodes in your network. You can code more than one destination subarea as long as the route definition statement holds for each one.

ER0-ER15
Names the adjacent subarea and optionally specifies:

- The transmission group (TG) number for the associated explicit routes originating in the host and leading to the destination subarea.

- The NCP’s transmission group flow-control thresholds. The maximum value for any threshold is 4194304.
  NCP maximum values for transmission group flow-control thresholds differ depending on NCP release. The maximum for NCP V6R2 and earlier is 524288. The maximum for NCP V6R3 and later is 4194304. Do not use a value greater than 524288 when doing NCP dynamic path updates unless the NCP release is V6R3 or later.

At least one ER must be specified on the PATH definition statement. You can change the ER value when the ER is deactivated or undefined.

### adjsub
Specifies the subarea number (in decimal) of the adjacent subarea to which traffic should be sent from the host subarea for the explicit route being defined.

### tgn
Specifies an optional transmission group number for the explicit route being defined.

### lo
Specifies the NCP’s transmission group flow-control threshold for low priorities.

### med
Specifies the NCP’s transmission group flow-control threshold for medium priorities.

### hi
Specifies the NCP’s transmission group flow-control threshold for high priorities.

### tot
Specifies the NCP’s transmission group flow-control threshold for the total traffic in characters.
*PATH*

Provides the optional name of the PATH represented by this definition statement.

`name` is not checked by VTAM for validity, but its use is recommended. Its purpose is to point out the particular PATH statement if a definition error or warning message occurs during activation.

*NCPPATH*

Specifies a 1–7 character name of the NCP to which the path update specification set applies. `ncpname` is required and must be identical to the PU name of the NCP.

If the specified NCP is not currently active or is being activated when the dynamic path update member is activated, VTAM issues a warning message and discards the path update specification set. The PATH definition statements that follow, however, are checked for validity, and warning messages are issued if there are errors.

**NETID**
NETID networking identifier

Statement: NCPPATH
Dependencies: none

Specifies a 1-8 character network identifier to which the path update specification set applies. This operand is required. If you do not code it, VTAM ignores the entire path update specification set and issues a warning message.

Note: The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

If you do not define the specified NETID in the NCP, the NCP rejects the update request and sends an indicator to the SSCP that the NETID is not valid. This causes VTAM to issue a warning message.

VR0-VR7

VRn=er_number

Statement: PATH
Dependencies: none
Range: 0-15

 Associates the virtual route with the explicit route.

er_number specifies the explicit route number to which the virtual route is mapped. You can change VR to ER mapping after initial activation of a path definition when the VR is deactivated or undefined.

At least one VR must be specified on the PATH definition statement.

VRPWS00-VRPWS72
Specifies the pacing window size for a certain virtual route and transmission priority. The virtual route must be defined within this path definition. You can change the pacing window size after initial activation of a path definition when the VR is deactivated or undefined.

The first number in the operand identifies the virtual route number; the second number identifies the transmission priority associated with the virtual route. For example, VRPWS02 = (128,255) defines a minimum virtual route window size of 128 and a maximum window size of 255 for VR0, transmission priority 2.

The minimum window size must be greater than zero and less than or equal to the maximum window size. The maximum window size must be greater than or equal to the minimum window size and less than or equal to 255. If either value is not valid, VRPWS is ignored.

VTAM sends the minimum and the maximum values specified with this operand to the NCP. If this operand is not coded, no window sizes are sent, and NCP uses already defined values, if they exist. If the window sizes are not defined for a VR when the VR is activated, NCP dynamically calculates the value at the VR activation time.

The value (0,0) has special meaning. If this value is coded, the currently specified values in the NCP, if any, are nullified and values dynamically calculated at VR activation time are used.

For additional information on virtual route window sizes, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**Dynamic path update (VTAM)**

To define a dynamic path specification set for VTAM, code VPATH and PATH definition statements.

### Table 38. Definition statements for dynamic update VTAM paths

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sscpname</td>
<td>VPATH</td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>694</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PATH</td>
<td>DESTSA</td>
<td>692</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DELETER</td>
<td>692</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ER0-ER15</td>
<td>693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VR0-VR7</td>
<td>695</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VRPWS00-72</td>
<td>695</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

R Required operand.
Dynamic path update (VTAM) coding notes

The operands on this PATH definition statement are the same as those on "VTAM routes" on page 679, with one exception. If the SSCPNAME on the VPATH definition statement matches VTAM’s, the values of the destination subarea and adjacent subareas used in the PATH definition statement must not exceed the subarea addressing supported by the SSCP (as defined by the MXSUBNUM start option).

Code the VPATH definition statement to identify the VTAM subarea and the network to which the path update specification set applies in a dynamic path update member. This definition statement is required and must precede the path update specifications for each subarea. The VPATH definition statement is not allowed in the path definition set.

Dynamic path update (VTAM) full syntax

The full syntax for dynamic update VTAM paths follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Dynamic path update (VTAM) operand descriptions" on page 692.

```
VPATH

ssscpname—VPATH—NETID—network_id
```

PATH
Dynamic path update (VTAM) operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for dynamic update VTAM paths.

**DELETER**

```
statement: DELETER
dependencies: PATH see notes
```

Specifies the explicit route number for the route to be deleted. The value of `explicit_route_number` can be ER0–ER15. Up to 16 explicit route numbers can be specified in DELETER.

The NCP deletes the specified explicit route from its routing table if the explicit route is not currently operative. If the requested explicit route is currently operative, the request is rejected and a warning message is displayed.

**Note:**

1. Use extreme caution when coding this operand. Deleting one explicit route might make several routes unusable because multiple origin subareas can use the same routing table entry.

2. Use the DELETER operand only when there is no other method of correcting errors or resolving problems. If the explicit route must be redefined, you should use the replace function of dynamic path update.

**DESTSA**
Specifies the destination subarea number for the routes being defined to subarea nodes in your network. You can code more than one destination subarea as long as the route definition statement holds for each one.

**ER0-ER15**

Names the adjacent subarea and optionally specifies the transmission group (TG) number for the associated explicit routes originating in the host and leading to the destination subarea.

At least one ER must be specified on the PATH definition statement. You can change the ER value when the ER is deactivated or undefined.

- **adjsub**
  Specifies the subarea number (in decimal) of the adjacent subarea to which traffic should be sent from the host subarea for the explicit route being defined.

- **tgn**
  Specifies an optional transmission group number for the explicit route being defined.
**PATH**

- **Statement:** PATH
- **Dependencies:** none

Provides the optional name of the PATH represented by this definition statement.

*name* is not checked by VTAM for validity, but its use is recommended. Its purpose is to point out the particular PATH statement if a definition error or warning message occurs during activation.

**NETID**

- **Statement:** VPATH
- **Dependencies:** none

Specifies a 1–8 character network identifier to which the path update specification set applies. This operand is required.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

The specified NETID must be identical with the NETID specified in the VTAM START command; otherwise, VTAM ignores the path update specification set.

**sscpname**
Specifies a 1–8 character name of the VTAM subarea to which the path update specification set applies. \textit{sscpname} is required. \textit{sscpname} must be identical with the SSCPNAME specified in the start option currently in use; otherwise, VTAM ignores the path update specification set.

\textbf{VR0-VR7}

Associates the virtual route with the explicit route.

\textit{er_number} specifies the explicit route number to which the virtual route is mapped. You can change VR to ER mapping after initial activation of a path definition when the VR is deactivated or undefined.

At least one VR must be specified on the PATH definition statement.
VRPWS statement:

Specifies the pacing window size for a certain virtual route and transmission priority. The virtual route must be defined within this path definition. You can change the pacing window size after initial activation of a path definition when the VR is deactivated or undefined.

The first number in the operand identifies the virtual route number; the second number identifies the transmission priority associated with the virtual route. For example, VRPWS02 = (128,255) defines a minimum virtual route window size of 128 and a maximum window size of 255 for VR0, transmission priority 2.

The minimum window size must be greater than zero and less than or equal to the maximum window size. The maximum window size must be greater than or equal to the minimum window size and less than or equal to 255. If either value is not valid, VRPWS is ignored.

VTAM sends the minimum and the maximum values specified with this operand to the NCP. If this operand is not coded, no window sizes are sent, and NCP uses already defined values, if they exist. If the window sizes are not defined for a VR when the VR is activated, NCP dynamically calculates the value at the VR activation time.

The value (0,0) has special meaning. If this value is coded, the currently specified values in the NCP, if any, are nullified and values dynamically calculated at VR activation time are used.

For additional information about virtual route window sizes, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com).
Add operation

For an ADD operation, code the following definition statements:

VEST
ADD
PU
LU

VBUILD definition statement
See “VBUILD definition statement” on page 699 for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

ADD definition statement
Code an ADD definition statement to indicate the adding of a resource.

PU and LU definition statements
Code one PU and LU statement for each resource to be added.

- Code the operands in the PU and LU definition statements in the same format as they appear in the appropriate major node.
- Code all of the operands that you want from the GROUP, LINE, or PU definition statements to which you are adding the physical unit or logical unit. VTAM ignores NCP-only operands and might issue a warning message.
- Sifting takes place within the hierarchy of minor nodes being added dynamically. Values for operands coded in the original hierarchy above the hierarchy being added do not sift down to the added resources. Therefore, if you want the values coded in the original hierarchy, you must code them in the group of DR definition statements for the resources you are adding.
- The most efficient way to add a physical unit and its associated logical units is to specify them on the same ADD definition statement and not use separate ADD definition statements for the physical unit and each logical unit.

Table 39. Definition statements for dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS (ADD operation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=DR</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>TO</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DRTYPE</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>NCP</td>
<td>Adding LUs to PUs only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
R Required operand.

Delete operation

For a delete operation, code the following definition statements:

VEST
DELETE
PU
LU

**VBUILD definition statement**
See “VBUILD definition statement” on page 699 for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

**DELETE definition statement**
Code a DELETE definition statement to indicate the deletion of a resource.

**PU and LU definition statements**
Code the PU and LU statement for the resource to be deleted. Code only the PU or LU names. You do not have to code individual PU or LU operands.

**Note:** When you delete a physical unit, you also delete its associated logical units. Do not code the associated LU definition statements.

### Table 40. Definition statements for dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS (DELETE operation)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=DR</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LU</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
R Required operand.

### Move operation
For a move operation, code the following definition statements:

VBUILD
MOVE
PU

The MOVE operation is only for physical units (and their associated logical units). To move an individual logical unit to another physical unit, use a DELETE and then a subsequent ADD. (For efficient storage management, code all DELETEs before their related ADDs.)

A DR MOVE is valid only for NCP PUs.

**Note:**
1. For an SSCP to successfully take over for another SSCP that has issued a DR MOVE, the takeover SSCP must also support DR MOVE.
2. The takeover SSCP must be configured the same as the original host.
**VBUILD definition statement**

See “VBUILD definition statement” for details on the VBUILD definition statement.

**MOVE definition statement**

Code a MOVE statement to indicate the moving of a physical unit from one line to another or to change the SDLC address of a physical unit.

To change the SDLC address for a physical unit on a certain line, use the MOVE definition statement and specify the new address for the ADDR operand, keeping the FROM line and the TO line the same.

**PU definition statement**

Code a PU statement to identify the physical unit you want to move.

Code only the names of the physical units you want to move. Do not code the names of associated logical units. VTAM automatically includes the associated logical units in the move. For each physical unit, you can optionally specify a new station address and whether you want the physical unit and its logical units automatically activated after the move.

**Note:** Values coded for operands on the original GROUP or LINE definition statements do not sift down to operands on the new PU and LU for the resources being moved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=DR</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>MOVE</td>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>702</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TO</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>PU</td>
<td>ACTIVATE</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ADDR</td>
<td>701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

- **R** Required operand.

---

**Coding notes**

This information contains coding notes for the VBUILD definition statement.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in a group of dynamic reconfiguration definition statements.

You can file the dynamic reconfiguration definition statements for the different types of operations as one member. If multiple operations are defined, code only one VBUILD definition statement.
Dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS full syntax

The full syntax for dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in the "Dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS operand descriptions" on page 701.

VBUILD

ADD

DELETE

MOVE
Dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for dynamic reconfiguration with VARY DRDS.

**ACTIVATE operand description**

* specifications:  PTU
* dependencies:  none

Specifies whether VTAM automatically activates the physical unit and its associated logical units (that have been defined with ISTATUS=ACTIVE) after the physical unit has been moved to a new line.

If you use ACTIVATE=NO, you can activate the physical unit after the move by issuing VARY ACT,ID=pu name.

**ADDR operand description**


Specifies a new 2-digit hexadecimal SDLC address for a physical unit being moved. The new SDLC link station address replaces the physical unit’s current link station address. This operand is optional.

To move multiple physical units and change their addresses concurrently, specify a unique address for each PU under the LINE definition statement. The valid address range is X’01’–X’FE’.

**DRTYPE operand description**

States the major node you are dynamically reconfiguring. Valid values are:

- **NCP**  
  An NCP major node

- **LOCAL**  
  A local SNA major node

**FROM operand description**
FROM —.resource_name—

**statements:** DELETE, MOVE

**dependencies:** none

.resource_name can be any of the following items:

**line name**
Identifies a line from which you want to delete or move a physical unit. The physical units attached to this line must be types 1, 2, or 2.1. The line must be defined as non-switched, and can be active or inactive. This operand is required if you are deleting or moving a physical unit. The line from which you are moving the physical unit must be within the same NCP as the line to which you are moving it.

**Note:** If the line is under a GROUP that specifies VIRTUAL=YES, dynamic reconfiguration is not allowed for the line.

**PU name**
Identifies a physical unit from which you want to delete any associated logical units. The physical unit must be type 1, type 2, or type 2.1. This operand is required to identify the physical unit.

**Note:** If the physical unit is under a GROUP that specifies VIRTUAL=YES, dynamic reconfiguration is not allowed for the physical unit.

**name operand description**
Specifies an optional name for an individual DR statement for error-reporting purposes. If you code the name for a DR definition statement and the statement fails, VTAM includes the name in the appropriate operator message. The use of name is strongly recommended.

**TO operand description**

```
TO resource_name
```

**resource_name** can be one of the following items:

**line name**
Identifies a line to which you want to add or move a physical unit. The physical units attached to this line must be type 1, 2, or 2.1. This line must be defined as non-switched, and can be active or inactive. This operand is required if you are adding or moving a physical unit. The line to which you are moving the physical unit must be within the same NCP as the line from which you are moving it.

**Note:** If the line is under a GROUP that specifies VIRTUAL=YES, dynamic reconfiguration is not allowed for the line.

**PU name**
Identifies a physical unit to which you want to add any associated logical units. The physical unit must be type 1, type 2, or type 2.1. This operand is required to identify the physical unit.

**Note:** If the physical unit is under a GROUP that specifies VIRTUAL=YES, dynamic reconfiguration is not allowed for the physical unit.

**Note:**
1. When coding the operands for the PU and LU definition statements, do not code NCP-only operands; otherwise, a warning message will be issued.
2. If you do not code the MAXDATA operand on the PU definition statement in a dynamic reconfiguration definition, a value of 261 bytes is used for a PU type 1 and a value of 265 is used for a PU type 2.

**TYPE operand description**
**Adjacent SSCP table**

The adjacent SSCP table contains lists of SSCP s that can be in session with the VTAM SSCP and can be used to reach destination SSCP s in the same or other networks. One or more adjacent SSCP tables can be activated in each VTAM host. File the definitions in VTAMLST files (or as members in the SYS1.VTAMLST data set).

With the dynamic adjacent SSCP table function, you are not required to code adjacent SSCP tables to establish cross-domain and cross-network sessions. With this function, VTAM dynamically routes session establishment requests to all active adjacent SSCP s until the correct SSCP is found. However, if you do code adjacent SSCP tables, VTAM uses them.

**Table 42. Definition statements for ADJSSCP table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=ADJSSCP</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>NETWORK</td>
<td></td>
<td>712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STARTOPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SORDER</td>
<td>712</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STARTOPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSCPORD</td>
<td>713</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>STARTOPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>listname</td>
<td>ADJLIST</td>
<td></td>
<td>711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sscpname</td>
<td>CDRM</td>
<td>SORDER</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>STARTOPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSCPORD</td>
<td>713</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>STARTOPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cdrmname</td>
<td>ADJCDRM</td>
<td></td>
<td>709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- **R** Required operand.
- **N** Code this operand on the higher-level NETWORK definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

**Adjacent SSCP table coding notes**

This information contains coding notes for an adjacent SSCP table.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in an adjacent SSCP table.
**NETWORK definition statement**

Code a NETWORK definition statement to name a destination network. If you do not code a NETWORK definition statement, this adjacent SSCP table defines a default SSCP list for either a single-network or a multiple-network environment. In a multiple-network environment, you can use the NETWORK definition statement to provide a specific default SSCP list for a given destination network.

If ADJCDRM definition statements follow a NETWORK definition statement, without intervening CDRM definition statements, they also comprise a list of default SSCPs. A default SSCP list for a single network consists of a VBUILD definition statement with TYPE=ADJSSCP followed by a NETWORK definition statement and a set of ADJCDRM definition statements.

The following rules apply to the placement of the NETWORK definition statement within the adjacent SSCP table definition:

- The NETWORK definition statement can be followed by a NETWORK, CDRM, or ADJCDRM definition statement.
- Consecutive NETWORK definition statements result in the same adjacent SSCP table for each of the networks.
- If a statement that is not valid is encountered within the adjacent SSCP table definition, that statement and any subsequent statements are rejected until another NETWORK definition statement or the end of the definition is encountered.

**Note:** An ADJSSCP table defined with a NETWORK definition statement of the host network is used only when the destination resource is known to reside in the host network. A default table is coded without a NETWORK definition statement.

**CDRM definition statement**

Code one or more CDRM definition statements to restrict the scope of subsequent ADJCDRM statements to resources owned by a specific CDRM or list of CDRMs. One or more CDRM definition statements can follow a NETWORK or ADJCDRM definition statement.

In an SNA interconnected network, the CDRM definition statement names a destination SSCP in the network identified on the preceding NETWORK definition statement.

The following rules apply to the placement of the CDRM statement within the adjacent SSCP table definition:

- A CDRM definition statement can be followed by another CDRM definition statement.
- One or more CDRM definition statements must be followed by an ADJCDRM definition statement.

The CDRM definition statements within the adjacent SSCP table have no required operands, although any operands that are valid on the CDRM definition statement in a CDRM major node are accepted. These operands are ignored when the CDRM definition statement is part of an adjacent SSCP table.

**Note:** You can define adjacent SSCP tables to reach a new interconnected network by adding only a few statements to the existing CDRM definition of that network.
**ADJLIST definition statement**

Code an ADJLIST definition statement to define the name of a list of adjacent SSCPds. The list of adjacent SSCPds is created from the ADJCDRM definition statements which follow one or more ADJLIST definition statements.

An ADJLIST statement must be immediately followed by either:
- One or more ADJCDRM definition statements
- One or more ADJLIST definition statements

Coding any other definition signifies the end of the ADJLIST definitions. Once the first ADJCDRM definition statement has been encountered immediately after a ADJLIST definition statement, the next occurrence of an ADJLIST definition statement indicates the start of a new ADJLIST. The following example shows two lists that have been coded. LIST1 contains GW1 and GW2. LIST2 contains GW1, GW2, and GW3.

```
VBUILD TYPE=ADJSSCP
LIST1 ADJLIST
GW1 ADJCDRM
GW2 ADJCDRM
LIST2 ADJLIST
GW1 ADJCDRM
GW2 ADJCDRM
GW3 ADJCDRM
```

Multiple lists can be set up to contain identical ADJCDRMs without duplication of effort. Code all ADJLIST definition statements immediately followed by all the ADJCDRMs for which there would be an entry in each list. For example, using the following definition statements GW1, GW2, and GW3 reside in both LIST1 and LIST2.

```
LIST1 ADJLIST
LIST2 ADJLIST
GW1 ADJCDRM
GW2 ADJCDRM
GW3 ADJCDRM
```

**Note:** If an ADJLIST definition statement follows a NETWORK, CDRM, or ADJCDRM definition statement, those definitions are considered ended. This might result in a problem if the ADJLIST definition statement is placed incorrectly and the previous definition has not been completed when encountered.

**ADJCDRM definition statement**

Code consecutive ADJCDRM definition statements to create a list of default SSCPds.

Consecutive ADJCDRM definition statements after the CDRM definition statements give a list of adjacent SSCP names for the preceding destination SSCPds identified on the CDRM definition statements.

**Adjacent SSCP table full syntax**

The full syntax for the adjacent SSCP table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Adjacent SSCP table operand descriptions" on page 709.
Notes:
1 For CDRM, SORDER, and SSCPORD, default to the value coded on the preceding NETWORK statement.

ADJLIST
Adjacent SSCP table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the adjacent SSCP table.

cdrmname
statements: ADJCDRM
dependencies: SORDER and SSCPORD start options

The name of an adjacent SSCP as known to VTAM. It must be the same as the name on the CDRM definition statement that defines the SSCP to VTAM.

Each ADJCDRM definition statement should have a unique cdrmname. Otherwise, an error message is issued. Furthermore, in an SNA interconnected network, the CDRM names must be unique among SSCPs that participate in cross-network sessions.

The following rules apply to the placement of the ADJCDRM definition statement within the adjacent SSCP table definition:

- The ADJCDRM definition statement can be followed by an ADJCDRM, ADJLIST, CDRM, or NETWORK definition statement (or nothing, if it is the end of the table).
- If an ADJCDRM definition statement immediately follows a NETWORK definition statement, it is the default adjacent SSCP table for the specified network.
- If an ADJCDRM definition statement immediately follows the VBUILD definition statement or a NETWORK definition statement without NETID specified, it is the default adjacent SSCP table for all networks.

You can specify ISTAPNCP, instead of an SSCP name, for cdrmname. ISTAPNCP is a generic representation for an APPN CDRM. It can provide you with additional control over the order in which the network is searched.

If you code the SORDER=ADJSSCP start option and code ISTAPNCP in any or all of the user-defined adjacent SSCP tables, VTAM does not search the APPN network until it encounters ISTAPNCP in the adjacent SSCP table.

That is, if you code ISTAPNCP as the fourth CDRM in the user-defined adjacent SSCP table, VTAM does not search the APPN network until after it has searched unsuccessfully in the first three CDRMs in the table. If you code ISTAPNCP first in the adjacent SSCP table, VTAM searches the APPN network immediately.

Note:
1. If SSCPORD=PRIORITY and SORDER=ADJSSCP, and you do not code ISTAPNCP in the user-defined adjacent SSCP table, VTAM does not add ISTAPNCP to the adjacent SSCP routing table, and VTAM does not search the APPN network unless a previous request for this DLU has searched the APPN network. (That is, there is an ISTAPNCP entry in the ISTADSST table queued to the DLU RDTE.)

2. If you code the SORDER=APPN, SORDER=SUBAREA, or SORDER=APPNFRST start options (or let it default to APPN), VTAM ignores the ISTAPNCP entry in the user-defined adjacent SSCP table, because VTAM places ISTAPNCP in the appropriate place in the adjacent SSCP routing table.

3. If you code the SSCPORD=PRIORITY start option (or let it default to PRIORITY), and either SORDER=APPNFRST, SORDER=APPN, or SORDER=SUBAREA, VTAM searches the adjacent SSCP table in the following order. ISTAPNCP is added in one of the following places:
Before step 3a, if SORDER=APPNFRST
• After step 3b, if SORDER=APPN
• After step 3d, if SORDER=SUBAREA
  a. The CDRM that owns the resource (if known)
  b. The SSCPs for which the most recent session-initiation attempt succeeded
  c. The SSCPs for which no session-initiation attempt has been made
  d. The SSCPs for which the last session-initiation attempt failed.

4. If you code the SSCPORD=DEFINED start option, VTAM searches the adjacent SSCP table in the same order that SSCPs are listed, with the exception that the CDRM that owns the resource (if known) is searched first.

\textbf{listname}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{statements:} \texttt{ADJLIST}
  \item \textit{dependencies:} none
\end{itemize}

Defines the name of a list of adjacent SSCPs. This name is used by the ADJLIST operand on the CDRSC definition statement to specify which adjacent SSCPs should be used for all session setup requests for that resource.

The following names are reserved adjacent list names and may not be used for listname:

\texttt{ALL}
\texttt{DYNAMIC}
\texttt{DEFAULT}
\texttt{RESOURCE}
Provides the optional name of the adjacent SSCP table represented by this definition statement or identifies this NETWORK definition statement. To avoid confusion, use the same value for both name and the NETID operand.

**NETID**

Specifies the optional 1–8 character identifier of the destination network. Omitting NETID defines a default SSCP list for all networks.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

**SORDER**
Notes:

1. On the CDRM definition statement, SORDER will default to the value coded on the preceding NETWORK statement.

Specifies the order in which the APPN and subarea networks are searched when a network search request is received from the subarea network or specifies that the SORDER start option should be used to control the order in which the APPN and subarea networks are searched. This search order may be overridden if the target LU’s location is already identified and SSCPORD=PRIORITY is specified. SORDER is valid only for network nodes (NODETYPE=NN) functioning as interchange nodes, and end nodes functioning as migration data hosts.

Note: When coded on a NETWORK statement, the SORDER value "sifts down" to all CDRM statements under that NETWORK statement (unless SORDER is overridden on one or more of the CDRM statements).

**SORDER=APPNFRST**

Specifies that VTAM should always try searching the APPN network first, even if the “owning” CDRM was defined or learned.

**SORDER=APPN**

Specifies that VTAM should try searching the APPN network first, unless the owning CDRM was defined or learned.

**SORDER=ADJSSCP**

Specifies that VTAM should search the APPN network only if ISTAPNCP has been explicitly coded within the ADJSSCP table that was chosen for this search/session.

**SORDER=SUBAREA**

Specifies that VTAM should always try searching the APPN network last (after trying all subarea ADJSSCPs).

**SORDER=STARTOPT**

Specifies that VTAM should use the current value of the SORDER start option for this ADJSSCP table each time it is chosen for searching. This value can be used on CDRM statements to override the sift down value from the preceding NETWORK statement. When coded on a NETWORK statement, this value works the same way as when SORDER= is not coded on the NETWORK statement.

**SSCPORD**
Specifies whether VTAM searches an adjacent SSCP table in priority order, in the order in which the table is defined, or in the order specified on the SSCPORD start option.

**Tip:** When coded on a NETWORK statement, the SSCPORD value sifts down to all CDRM statements under that NETWORK statement (unless SSCPORD is overridden on one or more of the CDRM statements).

**SSCPORD=DEFINED**
Specifies that VTAM searches the adjacent SSCP table in the same order that SSCPs are listed, if past session initiation attempts were successful, with the exception that the owner, if identified, is tried first.

**SSCPORD=PRIORITY**
Specifies that VTAM gives preference to SSCPs it uses. The search order is as follows:
1. The CDRM that owns the resource (if identified).
2. The SSCPs for which the most recent session-initiation attempt succeeded.
3. The SSCPs for which no session-initiation attempt has been made.
4. The SSCPs for which the last session-initiation attempt failed.

**SSCPORD=STARTOPT**
Specifies that VTAM should use the current value of the SSCPORD start option for this ADJSSCP table each time it is chosen for searching. This value can be used on CDRM statements to override the sift down value from the preceding NETWORK statement. When coded on a NETWORK statement, this value works the same way as when SSCPORD= is not coded on the NETWORK statement.

**sscpname**
Provides the name of the SSCP. It must match the name assigned to that SSCP in its own network by the SSCPNAME start option.

The sscpname field on each CDRM definition statement names a destination SSCP in the network identified by the preceding NETWORK definition statement, or, if there is no NETWORK definition statement, in the network where the table is defined.

**TYPE**

## Adjacent cluster routing definitions

The adjacent cluster (ADJCLUST) routing list allows you to define which adjacent APPN subnetworks VTAM should search. For each destination network, you can define a table that specifies the control point (CP) name of the adjacent nodes to which the search is sent.

Each routing list contains one or more network identifiers, followed by the CPNAMEs of the nodes that should be searched when VTAM receives a request to search for a resource with that network identifier. Coding a NETWORK statement without a NETID value creates a default routing list. The operands coded on the default list are used for all NETIDs that do not have an explicitly coded NETID list.

Figure 1 on page 716 contains the following three routing lists:

- A default routing list to be used when one of the following conditions is met.
  - A non-network qualified request is received.
  - A network qualified request is received and the NETID specified is not defined in any NETWORK statement.
- A list (NETAC) to be used when NETA or NETC is the network identifier specified on a request.
- A list (NETZ) to be used when NETZ is the network identifier and nodes are to be omitted.
Table 43. Definition statements for ADJCLUST table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD TYPE=ADJCLUST</td>
<td></td>
<td>721</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>BN=YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>NETWORK BNDYN</td>
<td></td>
<td>718</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td></td>
<td>720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BNORD</td>
<td></td>
<td>718</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>NEXTCP CPNAME</td>
<td></td>
<td>719</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SNVC</td>
<td></td>
<td>721</td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OMITTCP</td>
<td></td>
<td>720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R  Required operand.
N  Code this operand on the higher-level NETWORK definition statement to take advantage of the sift effect, or code it on this definition statement.

Adjacent cluster routing definitions coding notes

This information contains coding notes for adjacent cluster routing definitions.
**VBUILD definition statement**
Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in an adjacent cluster definition list.

**NETWORK definition statement**
Code a NETWORK definition statement for each NETID or group of NETIDs that you want to define routing.

**NEXTCP definition statement**
Code a NEXTCP definition statement for each node that is to be searched.

**Adjacent cluster routing definitions full syntax**
The full syntax for the adjacent cluster routing definitions follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Adjacent cluster routing definitions operand descriptions” on page 718.

**VBUILD**

```
VBUILD TYPE = ADJCLUST
```

**NETWORK**

```
NETWORK
  BNDYN = BNDYN_start_option_value

  BNORD = BNORD_start_option_value

  NETID = network_id
    (network_id)
```

**NEXTCP**
Adjacent cluster routing definitions operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the adjacent cluster routing definition statements.

BNDYN

This operand specifies how VTAM will add nodes dynamically to the routing list.

**BNDYN=NONE**

No nodes are added except those explicitly identified by NEXTCP definition statements.

**BNDYN=LIMITED**

All active border nodes in the native subnetwork as well as active adjacent nodes in nonnative subnetworks attached to this node are automatically added to the routing list if either of the following conditions is met:

- BNs and nonnative NNs that VTAM learns about whose network ID matches the network ID of the destination LU.
- BN or nonnative NNs that have previously sent a Locate that carried the network ID of the destination LU.

**BNDYN=FULL**

All active border nodes in the native subnetwork as well as active adjacent nodes in nonnative subnetworks attached to this node are automatically added to the routing list.

BNORD
Specifies the order in which VTAM performs cross-subnet searches.

**BNORD=DEFINED**

Specifies that searches are performed in the order that you define border nodes and non-native network nodes.

**Tip:** The value BNORD=DEFINED applies only to defined routing entries. Dynamic entries are reordered in priority order and placed after all defined entries.

**BNORD=PRIORITY**

Specifies that search preference is given to nodes for which the most recent search was successful and to nodes whose NETID matches the DLU’s NETID value.

**CPNAME**

Specifies the CP name of the node to which the search request is to be forwarded.

The CP name may be network qualified. If you specify a *control_point_name*, but not a *netid*, VTAM uses this node’s NETID. If you do not code CPNAME, VTAM uses this node’s network qualified CP name.

The CP names of the following nodes can be listed when defining ADJCLUST definitions:

- Extended border nodes in this node’s topology subnetwork, which own subnetwork boundaries with other APPN subnetworks.
- Nodes in adjacent nonnative subnetwork with which this node has a subnetwork boundary.
- This node’s CPNAME which indicates that this node’s native subnetwork should be searched.
Assigns a name to the definition statement.

To avoid confusion, use the same value for `name` and the following information:
- CPNAME when the NEXTCP definition statement is coded
- NETID when the NETID definition statement is coded

**NETID**

Specifies the optional 1–8 character identifier of the destination network.

If you do not code NETID at all, this NETWORK definition statement represents an adjacent cluster routing definition to be used for unknown or unlisted NETIDs (those not explicitly coded on other NETWORK statements).

Do not code the same NETID multiple times within a routing list. If a duplicate value is specified, only the last one listed is used.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

**OMITCP**
OMITCP = NO
The node specified on the NEXTCP statement will not be omitted from the subnet routing list.
This is the default.

OMITCP = YES
The node specified on the NEXTCP statement will be omitted from the subnet routing list for the network ID (NETID) specified on the NETWORK statement. Omitting the node prevents the node from being added as a defined or dynamic entry to the subnet routing list.

SNVC

Defines a maximum number of subnetworks this border node will search when looking for a resource. If no value is coded for SNVC, the value specified on the SNVC start option is used.

Note:
1. If SNVC=1 is coded, the search scope is restricted to the originating subnetwork. A value of SNVC=2 is required to allow a request to traverse one subnetwork boundary.
2. The maximum subnetwork count can be modified downwards if a node along the path has a lower SNVC count. However, the received SNVC is never modified upwards.

TYPE
Indicates that this VBUILD definition statement defines a set of adjacent cluster definitions to VTAM.

**APPN transmission group profile**

Define a transmission group (TG) profile to specify a set of characteristics for a transmission group. The TG profile is not a resource, but describes the TG characteristics of a link.

An adjacent link station (PU) calls a TG profile. When an adjacent link station is activated, VTAM attempts to locate the TG profile. If the TG profile cannot be found, default values are used for the TG characteristics.

A newer TG profile with the same name as a previously defined TG profile updates the older TG profile. The update does not affect existing connections, but subsequent calls to the updated TG profile receive the new information.

**TGP definition statement**

Code one TGP definition statement and optional operands for each TG profile.

**IBM-supplied transmission group profiles**

The IBM-supplied transmission group profiles are shipped with the name IBMTGPS in SYS1.ASAMPLIB. Copy IBMTGPS into SYS1.VTAMLST at VTAM installation.

**Note:** The IBMTGPS member is automatically activated.

See "APPN transmission group (TG) profile definitions (IBMTGPS)" on page 1366 for samples of the profiles, and see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more details.

**Table 44. Definition statement for transmission group profile (TGP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TGP</td>
<td></td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>724</td>
<td>8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>728</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>730</td>
<td></td>
<td>TERRESTR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>730</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>732</td>
<td>128</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

R Required operand.
APPN transmission group profile full syntax

The full syntax for the transmission group profile follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "APPN transmission group profile operand descriptions."

**TGP**

```
name TGP
  CAPACITY = 8K
  COSTBYTE = 0
  COSTTIME = 0
  PDELAY = TERRESTR
  SECURITY = UNSECURE
  UPARM1 = 128
  UPARM2 = 128
  UPARM3 = 128
```

Notes:
1. The value of COSTBYTE for intercluster links (ICL) defaults to 1.
2. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

**APPN transmission group profile operand descriptions**

The following information describes the operands you can code for the APPN transmission group profile.
CAPACITY

\[
\text{CAPACITY} = \frac{\text{number of bits}}{\text{SM590000/SM630000}}
\]

range: 1 - 1000Kb
1 - 1000Mb
1 - 100Gb

Specifies the effective capacity of the link that comprises the TG. Specify the value in Kb per second (for example, 100K), Mb per second (for example, 100M), or Gb per second (for example, 10G). This number approximates the bits per second that the link can transmit (the transmission rate of the link, times the maximum load factor expressed as a percentage).

Because the value for CAPACITY is represented as a single byte, the precision of the specified number of bits might be lost. For example, numbers that are close (such as 100K and 101K) can be interpreted by VTAM, and displayed as the same value.

See Table 45 for a list of CAPACITY values you can specify and their corresponding values when displayed. The values appearing in the VALUE CODED column are the values you can specify for CAPACITY. The values in the D NET,TGP column are the hexadecimal values that VTAM displays for the specified value when you issue D NET,TGP. The values in the D NET,TOPO column are the values that VTAM displays for the specified value when you issue D NET,TOPO. So, if you specify 80K for CAPACITY: D NET,TGP displays X'48', and D NET,TOPO displays 77K.

Table 45. CAPACITY values when displayed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value coded</th>
<th>D NET, TGP</th>
<th>D NET, TOPO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1K</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>1K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K</td>
<td>1C</td>
<td>2K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3K</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>3K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4K</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>4K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5K</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>5K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6K</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td>6K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7K</td>
<td>2B</td>
<td>7K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K</td>
<td>2D</td>
<td>8K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9K</td>
<td>2F</td>
<td>9K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10K</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11K</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>11K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12–13K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>12K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14K</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>14K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15K</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>15K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>16K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

724 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Table 45. CAPACITY values when displayed  (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value coded</th>
<th>D NET, TGP</th>
<th>D NET, TOPO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17K</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>17K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18–19K</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>18K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20–21K</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>20K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22–23K</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>22K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24–26K</td>
<td>3A</td>
<td>24K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27–28K</td>
<td>3B</td>
<td>27K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29–31K</td>
<td>3C</td>
<td>29K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32–33K</td>
<td>3D</td>
<td>32K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34–35K</td>
<td>3E</td>
<td>34K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36–38K</td>
<td>3F</td>
<td>36K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39–43K</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>39K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44–47K</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>44K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48–52K</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53–57K</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>53K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58–62K</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>58K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63–67K</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>63K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68–71K</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>68K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72–76K</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>72K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77–86K</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>77K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87–95K</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>87K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96–105K</td>
<td>4A</td>
<td>96K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106–115K</td>
<td>4B</td>
<td>106K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116–124K</td>
<td>4C</td>
<td>116K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125–134K</td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>125K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135–143K</td>
<td>4E</td>
<td>135K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144–153K</td>
<td>4F</td>
<td>144K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154–172K</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>154K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173–191K</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>173K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192–211K</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>192K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212–230K</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>212K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231–249K</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>231K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250–268K</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>250K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269–287K</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>269K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288–307K</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>288K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308–345K</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>308K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346–383K</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>346K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384–422K</td>
<td>5A</td>
<td>384K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423–460K</td>
<td>5B</td>
<td>423K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461–499K</td>
<td>5C</td>
<td>461K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500–537K</td>
<td>5D</td>
<td>500K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value coded</td>
<td>D NET, TGP</td>
<td>D NET, TOPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>538–575K</td>
<td>5E</td>
<td>538K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576–614K</td>
<td>5F</td>
<td>576K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>615–691K</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>615K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>692–767K</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>692K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>768–844K</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>768K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>845–921K</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>845K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>922–998K</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>922K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999–1M</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>999K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2M</td>
<td>6D</td>
<td>2M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>3M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4M</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>4M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5M</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>5M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6M</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>6M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7M</td>
<td>7B</td>
<td>7M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8M</td>
<td>7D</td>
<td>8M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9M</td>
<td>7E</td>
<td>9M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10–11M</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>10M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12M</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>12M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13M</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>13M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14M</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>14M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15M</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>15M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16–17M</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>16M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18M</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>18M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19M</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>19M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20–22M</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>20M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23–24M</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>23M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25–27M</td>
<td>8A</td>
<td>25M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28–29M</td>
<td>8B</td>
<td>28M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30–31M</td>
<td>8C</td>
<td>30M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32–34M</td>
<td>8D</td>
<td>32M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35–36M</td>
<td>8E</td>
<td>35M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37–39M</td>
<td>8F</td>
<td>37M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40–44M</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>40M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45–49M</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>45M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50–54M</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>50M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55–58M</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>55M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59–63M</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>59M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64–68M</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>64M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69–73M</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>69M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74–78M</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>74M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 45. CAPACITY values when displayed (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value coded</th>
<th>D NET, TGP</th>
<th>D NET, TOPO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>79–88M</td>
<td>98</td>
<td>79M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89–98M</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>89M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99–108M</td>
<td>9A</td>
<td>99M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109–117M</td>
<td>9B</td>
<td>109M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118–127M</td>
<td>9C</td>
<td>118M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128–137M</td>
<td>9D</td>
<td>128M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138–147M</td>
<td>9E</td>
<td>138M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148–157M</td>
<td>9F</td>
<td>148M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158–176M</td>
<td>A0</td>
<td>158M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177–196M</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>177M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197–216M</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>197M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217–235M</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>217M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236–255M</td>
<td>A4</td>
<td>236M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256–275M</td>
<td>A5</td>
<td>256M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276–294M</td>
<td>A6</td>
<td>276M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>295–314M</td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>295M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315–353M</td>
<td>A8</td>
<td>315M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354–393M</td>
<td>A9</td>
<td>354M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394–432M</td>
<td>AA</td>
<td>393M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433–471M</td>
<td>AB</td>
<td>433M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472–511M</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>472M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512–550M</td>
<td>AD</td>
<td>511M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>551–589M</td>
<td>AE</td>
<td>551M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>590–629M</td>
<td>AF</td>
<td>590M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630–707M</td>
<td>B0</td>
<td>630M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708–786M</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>708M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>787–865M</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>787M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>866–943M</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>865M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>944M–1G</td>
<td>B4</td>
<td>944M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2G</td>
<td>BC</td>
<td>2G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3G</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>3G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4G</td>
<td>C4</td>
<td>4G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5G</td>
<td>C7</td>
<td>5G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6G</td>
<td>C9</td>
<td>6G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7G</td>
<td>CB</td>
<td>7G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8G</td>
<td>CC</td>
<td>8G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9G</td>
<td>CE</td>
<td>9G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10G</td>
<td>CF</td>
<td>10G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11G</td>
<td>D0</td>
<td>11G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12G</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>12G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value coded</td>
<td>D NET, TGP</td>
<td>D NET, TOPO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13G</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>13G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15G</td>
<td>D3</td>
<td>14G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16G</td>
<td>D4</td>
<td>16G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17G</td>
<td>D5</td>
<td>17G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18G</td>
<td>D6</td>
<td>18G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-20G</td>
<td>D7</td>
<td>19G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21-22G</td>
<td>D8</td>
<td>21G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-25G</td>
<td>D9</td>
<td>23G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26-27G</td>
<td>DA</td>
<td>26G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-30G</td>
<td>DB</td>
<td>28G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-32G</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td>31G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33-35G</td>
<td>DD</td>
<td>33G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-37G</td>
<td>DE</td>
<td>36G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-40G</td>
<td>DF</td>
<td>38G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-45G</td>
<td>E0</td>
<td>41G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46-50G</td>
<td>E1</td>
<td>46G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51-55G</td>
<td>E2</td>
<td>51G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-60G</td>
<td>E3</td>
<td>56G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61-65G</td>
<td>E4</td>
<td>61G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-70G</td>
<td>E5</td>
<td>66G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-75G</td>
<td>E6</td>
<td>71G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-80G</td>
<td>E7</td>
<td>76G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81-90G</td>
<td>E8</td>
<td>81G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91-100G</td>
<td>E9</td>
<td>91G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes:

1 TG characteristics are not valid with DYNTYPE=VN.

\[ \text{range:} \quad 0-255 \]

Specifies a cost-per-byte-transmitted to be associated with the TG, where 0 is the least expensive cost per byte and 255 is the most expensive.

**COSTTIME**

\[ \text{range:} \quad 0-255 \]

Specifies a cost-per-unit-of-time to be associated with the TG, where 0 is the least expensive cost per unit of time and 255 is the most expensive.
Specifies the required name of this TG profile.

**PDELAY**

- **PDELAY** = TERRESTR
- **PDELAY** = NEGLIGIB
- **PDELAY** = LONG
- **PDELAY** = NEGLIGIB
- **PDELAY** = PACKET

**Notes:**

1. NEGLIGIB is the default if the TRLE operand is coded.

Specifies the maximum propagation delay of the link for the transmission group. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

**PDELAY** = LONG

Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).

**PDELAY** = NEGLIGIB

Indicates a local area network delay (less than 0.48 milliseconds).

**PDELAY** = PACKET

Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).

**PDELAY** = TERRESTR

Indicates telephone network delay (between 0.48 and 49.152 milliseconds).

**SECURITY**
Specifies the security level of the transmission group. The following options range from the least secure level to the most secure level.

SECURITY=UNSECURE
  Specifies no security level

SECURITY=PUBLIC
  Specifies a public switched network

SECURITY=UNDERGRO
  Specifies an underground cable, not guarded

SECURITY=SECURE
  Specifies a secure conduit, not guarded

SECURITY=GUARDED
  Specifies a guarded conduit, physical only

SECURITY=ENCRYPT
  Specifies link encryption

SECURITY=SHIELDED
  Specifies a guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded

UPARM1
### APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table

The APPN-to-subarea (APPNTOSA) Class of Service (CoS) mapping table enables you to define how APPN CoS names are mapped to subarea CoS names for a VR-based TG portion of an HPR route. Subarea CoS names are needed for a VR-based TG because VR-based TGs use subarea virtual routes. The subarea CoS name used to find the appropriate VRs to set up an HPR route is determined as follows:

1. If an APPNTOSA CoS mapping table is active and a specific subarea CoS is found for a given APPN CoS, that subarea CoS is used. Because a blank LOGMODE name is valid in subarea, use blanks after COS= to map to it. A blank logmode name is NOT valid in APPN. (If the blank LOGMODE name is the default, code as “COS= ,DEFAULT=YES”).

2. If an APPNTOSA CoS mapping table is active, a specific subarea CoS is not found for a given APPN CoS, and a default subarea CoS is coded, the default subarea CoS is used.

3. If an APPNTOSA CoS mapping table is active, a specific subarea CoS is not found for a given APPN CoS, and a default subarea CoS is not coded, the ISTVTCOS Class of Service is used if coded.
4. If no APPNTOSA CoS mapping table is active, the ISTVTCOS Class of Service is used if coded.

5. If none of the above conditions are met, route setup fails.

To modify an active APPNTOSA CoS mapping table:
1. Edit the APPNTOSA VTAMLST member, making the modifications that you want.
2. Reactivate that APPNTOSA VTAMLST member.

To delete an active APPNTOSA CoS mapping table:
1. Create a version of the APPNTOSA table that has only one entry in it. This entry must be a dummy entry that does not specify DEFAULT=YES.
2. Activate this table. Because the new table has no usable (or default) entries in it, the CoS mapping function will fail and VTAM will revert back to the original LOGMODE table method.

Figure 2 illustrates the definition of an APPNTOSA CoS mapping table.

```
TABLE1 VBUILD TYPE=APPNTOSA
#CONNECT MAPSTO COS=COSAPPL1,DEFAULT=YES
#BATCH MAPSTO COS=COSAPPL2
#BATCHSC MAPSTO COS=COSAPPL3
#INTER MAPSTO COS=COSAPPL4
SNASVCMG MAPSTO COS=COSAPPL5
#INTERSC MAPSTO COS=ISTCOSDF
```

Figure 2. APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table example

Figure 3 on page 734 illustrates disabling the APPNTOSA COS mapping function.
Table 46. Definition statements for APPNTOSA table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=APPNTOSA</td>
<td>736</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>appn_cos</td>
<td>MAPSTO</td>
<td>COS=DEFAULT</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.

APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table coding notes

This information contains coding notes for an APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in an APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table.

**MAPSTO definition statement**

Code a MAPSTO definition statement to define an APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping.

**APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table full syntax**

The full syntax for the APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table operand descriptions” on page 735.

VBUILD
APPN-to-subarea Class of Service mapping table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table.

**appn_cos**

- **Statements:** MAPSTO
- **Dependencies:** none

Specifies a required 1–8 character name identifying an APPN CoS name.

**COS**
COS—subarea_cos—

Statements: MAPSTO
Dependencies: none

Specifies a 0–8 character name identifying a subarea CoS name. (If the subarea CoS name is blanks, just code COS=).

DEFAULT=YES

Statements: MAPSTO
Dependencies: none

Specifies that this entry is the default subarea CoS for this table.

name

Statements: VBUILD
Dependencies: none

Assigns a name to the APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table.

TYPE
Means that this VBUILD definition statement defines an APPN-to-subarea CoS mapping table.

**Subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table**

The subarea-to-APPN (SATOAPPN) Class of Service (CoS) mapping table enables you to define how subarea CoS names are mapped to APPN CoS names when a session goes from the subarea part of the network to the APPN part of the network.

VTAM picks an APPN CoS as follows:
1. APPNCOS is first picked up from the requested LOGMODE entry, if it exists. A blank Subarea LOGMODE name is valid.
2. The new table, if present, is searched for an APPN mapping of the subarea CoS.
3. If a subarea CoS to APPN CoS mapping is in the table, and it is different from the APPN CoS found in the logon mode table entry, or a DEFAULT entry is coded in the table, the SATOAPPN CoS table entry is used for this session.
4. If no mapping exists, the APPNCOS from the logon mode table is used, or the APPNCOS default is used if no APPNCOS was in the LOGMODE entry of the logon mode table.

To modify an active SATOAPPN CoS mapping table:
1. Edit the SATOAPPN VTAMLST member, making the modifications that you want.
2. Reactivate that SATOAPPN VTAMLST member.

To delete an active SATOAPPN CoS mapping table:
1. Create a version of the SATOAPPN table that has only one entry in it. This entry must be a dummy entry that does not specify DEFAULT=YES.
2. Activate this table. Because the new table has no usable (or default) entries in it, the CoS mapping function will fail and VTAM will revert back to the original LOGMODE table method.

[Figure 4 on page 738](#) illustrates definition of a SATOAPPN CoS mapping table.
Table 47. Definition statements for SATOAPPN table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=SATOAPPN</td>
<td>740</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sa_cos</td>
<td>MAPSTO</td>
<td>COS=#CONNECT, DEFAULT=YES</td>
<td>739</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>740</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.

Subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table coding notes

This information contains coding notes for a subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in a subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping table.

**MAPSTO definition statement**

Code a MAPSTO definition statement to define a subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping.

Subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table full syntax

The full syntax for the subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table operand descriptions” on page 739.

VBUILD
Subarea-to-APPN Class of Service mapping table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping table.

**sa_cos**

Specifies a required 0–8 character name identifying a subarea CoS name. (A blank subarea CoS name is valid).

**COS**
Specifies a 1–8 character name identifying an APPN CoS name.

**DEFAULT=**YES

Specifies that this entry is the default APPN CoS for this table.

**name**

Assigns a name to the subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping table.

**TYPE**
Means that this VBUILD definition statement defines an subarea-to-APPN CoS mapping table.

**Border node CoS mapping definitions**

The border node Class of Service (CoS) mapping definitions (BNCOSMAP) enable you to define how the CoS name from an adjacent APPN network (that is, a nonnative CoS name) should be mapped to the local network CoS name (native CoS name). The border node CoS mapping definitions enables each subnetwork to maintain its own CoS names.

You can code the CoS mapping definitions to map a nonnative CoS name to a local CoS name for a specific NETID. You can also define code definitions to be used if you have not defined an explicit table for the NETID.

If a table is coded, the nonnative CoS name is located in the table and mapped to the corresponding native CoS name. If an entry for the nonnative CoS name is not found, the CoS name in the adjacent subnetwork is used provided that the received CoS is defined for this node by the APPN Class of Service definitions. If the received CoS name is not defined, then the CoS name coded on the APPNCOS start option will be used.

Figure 5 on page 742 defines an explicit CoS mapping table for NETWORKA, NETWORKB, and NETWORKC. The same mapping table is used for both NETWORKB and NETWORKC. The example also defines a default CoS mapping table, DEFAULT, to be used if an explicit table cannot be found.
Note: If a request is to be sent to a nonnative network node and the nonnative node does not have the capability to perform mapping, VTAM will map the native CoS to a nonnative CoS. VTAM will search the native CoS names (specified by the COS operand) under the NETWORK definitions for the destination NETID or the default definitions (if the NETID is not defined on a NETWORK statement). Using the first definition of the native CoS name, the cos_name will be used on the outbound request.

Table 48. Definition statements for COSMAP table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=BNCOSMAP</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>NETWORK</td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>744</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cos_name</td>
<td>MAPSTO</td>
<td>COS</td>
<td>743</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.

Border node CoS mapping definitions coding notes

This information contains coding notes for border node Class of Service mapping definitions.

VBUILD definition statement

Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in a border node CoS mapping table.

NETWORK definition statement

Code a NETWORK definition statement for each network for which you are defining a border node CoS mapping table.
MAPSTO definition statement

Code a MAPSTO definition statement to define the native and nonnative APPN CoS mappings.

Border node CoS mapping definitions full syntax

The full syntax for the border node CoS mapping definition follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Border node CoS mapping definitions operand descriptions."

VBUILD

```
++nname---VBUILD---TYPE---BNCOSMAP---
```

NETWORK

```
++nname---NETWORK---NETID---network_id---
```

MAPSTO

```
++cos_name---MAPSTO---COS---native_cosname---
```

Border node CoS mapping definitions operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for CoS mapping tables.

COS
Specifies the 1–8 character name identifying a native CoS name.

**cos_name**

Specifies the 1–8 character name identifying the nonnative CoS name.

**name**

On **VBUILD**: Assigns a name to border node CoS mapping definitions.

On **NETWORK**: Assigns a name to the NETWORK definition statement. To avoid confusion, use the same value for *name* and the NETID operand.

**NETID**
Specifies the optional 1–8 character network identifier of the adjacent network. If you do not code NETID at all, this NETWORK definition statement represents a default border node CoS mapping to be used for unknown or unlisted NETIDs (those not explicitly coded on other NETWORK statements).

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in other countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network identifiers. Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

**TYPE**

Means that this VBUILD definition statement defines a set of border node CoS mapping definitions.

### Network node server list

You define a network node server list for an end node (EN) with a VBUILD definition statement followed by one or more NETSRVR definition statements.

If you choose not to define a network node server list, a default network node server list consisting of a single nameless NETSRVR definition statement is automatically activated when the end node is initialized.

If the NNSPREF start option is defined, the network node specified will have a higher priority than any other network node specified in the active NETSRVR list.

**Table 49. Definition statement for network node server list**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=NETSRVR ORDER</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>FIRST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ORDER</td>
<td>749</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NETSRVR</td>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>749</td>
<td></td>
<td>REQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SLUNIT</td>
<td>749</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENBCAST</td>
<td>747</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Network node server list coding notes

This information contains coding notes for a network node server list.

**VBUILD definition statement**
Code a VBUILD definition statement to begin the network node server list.

**NETSRVR definition statement**
Code a NETSRVR definition statement to define a network node (NN) as a network node server to the EN. There is an unlimited number of NETSRVR definition statements in any list (until VTAM runs out of storage). Duplicate entries in the list are ignored.

If you do not code a NETSRVR definition statement, the end node selects a network node in the same way as when no network node server list is specified.

**Network node server list full syntax**
The full syntax for the network node server list follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Network node server list operand descriptions" on page 747.
Network node server list operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the network node server list.

name

On VBUILD:
Assigns an optional name to a network node server list.

On NETSRVR:
Identifies the CP name of a NN that can be used as a network node server for this EN.

If you do not specify a name on a NETSRVR definition statement, any other known adjacent NN, not included in this network node server list, will be considered as a potential network node server for this EN. Only one nameless NETSRVR definition statement entry may appear in a network node server list, and it must be the last entry in the list. Any subsequent entries in the list are ignored. Note that any named NETSRVR entry previously considered and rejected as a network node server is not tried again during nameless entry processing.

ENBCAST
Specifies whether the network node server is allowed to search the end node for unknown resources.

**ENBCAST=NO**
Specifies that the network node server is not allowed to search the end node for unknown resources.

**ENBCAST=YES**
Specifies that the network node server is allowed to search the end node for unknown resources. This will result in the end node being searched on all broadcast searches, which could have an impact on performance.

This operand can be used to enable the generic resource function to operate with a network node server that is not connected to the same generic resource structure as the end node. Because of the possible performance impact, this is intended as a backup mode of operation only; therefore, ENBCAST=YES should be coded only on the NETSRVR definition statement of a backup network node server.

In addition, this backup mode of operation works only when all end nodes connected to the same generic resource structure are using the same backup node as their network node server. For this reason, it is necessary to configure all of these end nodes such that they will switch to the backup-mode network node server only when the primary network node server fails (rather than, for example, when a link failure occurs).

**Recommendations:**

1. Configure all end nodes attached to the same generic resource structure with the same network node server (NETSRVR) list. The first entry in the network node server list should define the primary network node server (that is, the network node that is attached to the same generic resource structure as the end nodes) and should specify (or default to) ENBCAST=NO. The second (and last) entry in the list should define the backup-mode network node server and should specify ENBCAST=YES. (In order to guarantee that all end nodes switch to the backup-mode network node server at the same time, all end nodes must define with the same primary and backup-mode network node server names.)

2. Code ORDER=FIRST in the network node server (NETSRVR) list, so that the end nodes will always attempt to use the primary network node server (the one attached to the same generic resource structure) first.

3. Code the NNSPREF start option on all end nodes with the name of the primary network node server (the one attached to the same generic resource structure). This will cause all end nodes to automatically terminate the backup-mode of operation by switching back to the primary network node server as soon as it becomes available again.

4. To reduce the possibility of a link failure causing only some end nodes to switch to the backup-mode network node server, it is recommended that redundant links (which support CP-CP sessions) be defined between each end node and its primary network node server. XCF links are a very good choice for this, because they provide the necessary
connectivity as long as there is connectivity to the coupling facility. (In fact, because connectivity to the coupling facility is required to support generic resources, defining XCF links may eliminate the need to define redundant links specifically for this purpose.)

**NETID**

\[
\text{NETID} \rightarrow \text{network_id}
\]

Specifies a network ID for the named NN. If the NETID operand is not specified, the network ID of this EN is assumed.

**Note:** NETID is not valid when no value is specified for name.

**ORDER**

\[
\text{ORDER} \rightarrow \text{FIRST} \leftarrow \text{NEXT}
\]

Determines how the network node server list is processed.

**ORDER=FIRST**

Specifies that the EN always attempts to find a network node server from the network node server list starting with the first entry. If the first NN in the list is unavailable, the EN attempts to get the second NN in the list to act as its network node server. If the second NN is also unavailable, the third NN in the list is checked, and so on until an available NN is found. Thus, a prioritized list is created where the most preferred NN server is the first entry in the list, the second most preferred is the second entry in the list, and so on. FIRST is the default order of selection.

**ORDER=NEXT**

Specifies that the EN attempts to find a network node server starting with the next entry after the NN selected the last time the list was used. If the next NN in the list is unavailable, the EN attempts to get the following NN in the list to act as its network node server, and so on until an available NN is found. When the bottom of the list is encountered, the first entry in the list is considered to be the next entry. Thus, NNs are selected in a round-robin manner and no preference is given to one node in the list over another node.

**SLUINIT**
Specifies whether the network node server is required to support SLU-initiated sessions as a prerequisite for establishment of CP-CP sessions between the indicated network node and this end node.

**SLUINIT=OPT**

Specifies that CP-CP sessions between this end node and the indicated network node do not depend on the level of network node server support provided by the network node for SLU-initiated sessions.

**SLUINIT=REQ**

Specifies that CP-CP sessions between this end node and the indicated network node are not permitted when, during session setup, the network node indicates that its network node server support does not include SLU-initiated session capability.

**TYPE**

Means that this VBUILD definition statement defines a network node server list.

### Generic resources preferences table

Use the generic resources preferences table (GRPREFS) to define how a generic resource resolution is performed. You can define an entry in the table for each generic name; you can also define a default entry. VTAM does not provide a default generic resources preferences table; however, all generic resource preferences have a default value.

Only one GRPREFS table can be active at a time. The most recently activated GRPREFS table entirely replaces any previously active GRPREFS table.

There is no function to delete a GRPREFS table, however to effectively delete any previous GRPREFS table and return to using the VTAM default generic resource preferences you can activate a GRPREFS table containing only one GRPREF definition statement without a name and without any operands.

[Figure 6 on page 751](#) shows the definition of a GRPREFS table.
Table 50. Definition statements for GRPREFS table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=GRPREFS</td>
<td></td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>GRPREF</td>
<td>GREXIT=YES\ NO, WLM=YES, LOCAPPL=YES, LOCLU=YES, PASSOLU=NO</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GREXIT=YES\ NO, WLM=NO, LOCAPPL=YES, LOCLU=YES, PASSOLU=YES</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOCLU=YES\ NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PASSOLU=YES\ NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WLM=YES\ NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
R Required operand.

Generic resources preferences table coding notes
This information contains coding notes for a generic resources preferences table.

VBUILD definition statement
Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in a generic resource preference table.

GRPREF definition statement
Code a GRPREF definition statement to define generic resource preferences for a generic resource name or to define the default generic resource preferences.

Generic resources preferences table full syntax
The full syntax for the generic resources preferences table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Generic resources preferences table operand descriptions" on page 752.

VBUILD
Generic resources preferences table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the generic resources preferences table.

**GREXIT**

Indicates whether the generic resource exit (ISTEXCGR) is called for generic resource resolution.

- **GREXIT=NO**
  Indicates that the generic resource exit (ISTEXCGR) is not called for generic resource resolution.

- **GREXIT=YES**
  Indicates that the generic resource exit (ISTEXCGR) is called for generic resource resolution.

**LOCAPPL**

Indicates whether local application processing is to be performed for this resource.

- **LOCAPPL=NO**
  Local application processing is not performed.

- **LOCAPPL=YES**
  Local application processing is performed.
LOCAPPL = YES
Indicates that generic resource resolution for a session initiated from an application on this host prefers generic resource instances on this host. If no generic resource instances are available on this host, then all instances of the generic resource are eligible for resolution.

LOCAPPL = NO
Indicates that generic resource resolution for a session initiated from an application on this host does not prefer generic resource instances on this host. All instances of the generic resource are eligible for resolution.

LOCLU

Indicates whether generic resource resolution for a session initiated from a local LU that is part of a local SNA or local non-SNA major node on this host should prefer generic resource instances on this host.

LOCLU = YES
Indicates that generic resource resolution for a session initiated from a local LU that is part of a local SNA or local non-SNA major node on this host prefers generic resource instances on this host. If no generic resource instances are available on this host, then all instances of the generic resource are eligible for resolution.

LOCLU = NO
Indicates that generic resource resolution for a session initiated from a local LU that is part of a local SNA or local non-SNA major node on this host does not prefer generic resource instances on this host. All instances of the generic resource are eligible for resolution.
On the VBUILD definition statement, the name operand assigns a name to the generic resource preference table. On the GRPREF definition statement, the name operand assigns a name to the generic resource preferences. The GRPREF name must match the name of the generic resource; however, a GRPREF definition can be defined before the generic resource becomes active.

If a generic resource table is defined, then the first GRPREF definition that does not have a name is used to define the default generic resource preferences. It will be displayed with a name of "NAMELESS". If a generic resource preferences table is not defined or is defined without a nameless entry, then a default generic resource preference will be automatically activated. It will be displayed with a name of "DEFAULT". The default generic resource preferences are used for generic resource resolution of any generic resource name not found in the generic resource preference table.

**PASSOLU**

For third-party-initiated (CLSDST PASS) sessions, the PASSOLU operand indicates whether generic resource resolution should prefer generic resource instances located on the origin logical unit (OLU) host (the resource that has the session that is being passed).

PASSOLU=YES

For third-party-initiated (CLSDST PASS) sessions, indicates that generic resource resolution prefers generic resource instances located on the OLU host (the resource that has the session that is being passed). If no generic resource instances are available on the OLU host, then all instances of the generic resource are eligible for resolution.

PASSOLU=NO

For third-party-initiated (CLSDST PASS) sessions, indicates that generic resource resolution does not prefer generic resource instances located on the OLU host (the resource that has the session that is being passed). All instances of the generic resource are eligible for resolution.

Tip: Both the LOCAPPL and LOCLU generic resource preferences could affect the PASSOLU preference. If either of the LOCAPPL or PASSOLU preferences are set to YES, then a CLSDST PASS session from a local application to a generic resource will prefer a generic resource on the local host. If either of the
LOCLU or PASSOLU preferences are set to YES, then a CLSDST PASS session from a local LU to a generic resource will prefer a generic resource on the local host.

**TYPE**

```
TYPE  ----  GRPREFS
```

Means that this VBUILD definition statement defines a generic resource preference table.

**WLM**

```
WLM  ----  YES

WLM  ----  NO
```

- **statement:** GRPREF
- **dependencies:** none

Indicates whether the MVS workload manager is called for generic resource resolution.

**WLM=YES**

Indicates that the MVS workload manager is called for generic resource resolution.

**WLM=NO**

Indicates that the MVS workload manager is not called for generic resource resolution.
Chapter 4. VTAM start options

This topic describes the VTAM start options and how to code them.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information on the following topics:

- Start option sources
- Creating start option and configuration lists
- Overriding start options
- Entering start options during the start procedure

Coding VTAM start options

Code start option lists as one or more 80-byte records in the following format:

position position
1 72

[...item[,item]... ...c

Indicates blanks. One or more blanks can precede the first item.

item Represents a start option in a start option list. Separate items with commas. Use no intervening blanks.

c Reserved for the continuation indicator. The continuation indicator is optional, but is ignored. VTAM ignores positions 72–80.

The following information shows a sample start list, ATCSTRyy. The first line is a scale to show you column positions. Every tenth column position is indicated by a number.

|...+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7...
SSCPID=01,
SSCPNAME=SSCP1A
NETID=NETA,
DYNASSCP=YES
SSCPDYN=YES,
HOSTSA=1

One start list cannot reference another, and only an operator can enter LIST=yy on the start command to use this start list.

Depending on the number of items, two or more records might be required for the start option list. Observe the following rules if more than one record is required:

- You can code data through position 71, even if you are in the middle of an item. The remainder of the item can be continued in the next record.
- If you do not code data through position 71, end the data in one record with an item, and begin the next record with a new item.
- To create a comment line, enter an asterisk (*) in position 1 of any record.
Using MVS System Symbols in VTAM Start Options

You can use the following MVS system symbols in the values you specify for VTAM start options:

&SYSCLONE
   Represents a 1- or 2-character shorthand notation for the name of the system

&SYSNAME
   Represents a 1–8-character system name

&SYSPLEX
   Represents a 1–8-character sysplex name

&installation-defined system symbol
   Represents a 1–8-character identifier. You can define this symbol to be any identifier you want.

The substitution text for these system symbols is defined in MVS and is substituted by MVS in place of the symbols during VTAM startup. See MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference for information about how to define the symbols in MVS.

MVS system symbols can be used to allow a single start option list to be used to start multiple VTAMs in a multisystem environment. For information about how to use MVS system symbols in VTAMLST, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Start options syntax diagrams
### Options:

- **NETID** = network_id
- **SSCPID** = sscp_id
- **SSCPNAME** = name

- **AFFDELAY** = number_of_seconds
  - Defaults: 600

- **AIMON** = NONE
  - Options: IQDIO, ISM, IQIO, ROCE

- **ALSREQ** = YES
  - Options: NO

- **API64R** = YES
  - Options: NO

- **APPNCOS** = class-of-service_name

- **ASIRFMSG** = OLUSSCP
  - Options: ALLSSCP, NONE

- **ASYDE** = TERM
  - Options: KEEP

- **AUTHLEN** = YES
  - Options: NO

- **AUTOTRY** = AUTOCAP
  - Options: CDRM, ALL, NONE

- **AUTOTI** = time_period

- **BNDYN** = LIMITED
  - Options: NONE, FULL

- **BNORD** = PRIORITY
  - Options: DEFINED

- **BSCMDRS** = (STATS, INOPS)
  - Options: NOSTATS, INOPS, NOINOPS, STATS, NOINOPS

- **BSCTMOUT** = units_of_time

- **CACHETI** = number_of_minutes
  - Options: 8

- **CINDXSIZ** = table_size
  - Options: 8176

- **CDRDYN** = YES
  - Options: NO

- **CDRSCTI** = timeout_value

- **CDSREFER** = number_of_CDS
  - Options: 1

- **CDSERVR** = YES
  - Options: NO

### Notes:

1. (1)
2. (2)
3. (3)
4. (4)
5. (5)
6. (6)
(7) CMPMIPS = 100

(8) CONFIG = file_name

(9) CPCP = YES

(10) CSALIMIT = value

(11) DIRSIZE = number_of_resources

(12) DISCNTIM = (time_period1, time_period2)

(13) DLRTCB = number_of_task_control_blocks

(14) DSACTION = (SYSLOG, NONE, ALL)

760 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Notes:

1. APPNCOS is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
2. BN is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
3. BNDYN is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.
4. BNORD is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.
5. CDSERVR is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
6. CDSREFER is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN and CDSERVR=NO start options are also used.
7. The CMPMIPS start option is meaningful only if the value for CMPVTAM is greater than 1.
8. CONNTYPE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
9. CPCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
10. Specify the CSDUMP start option twice to set both message and sense code triggers.
11. DIRSIZE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
12. DIRTIME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
13. DLURSAW is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
14. If the DSPLYMAX start option value is less than 100, that value is the default for DSPLYDEF.
15. DYNADJCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
16. Two character prefix.
17. EEHPRANR is meaningful only when the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
18. The EEVERIFY start option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support. The NODETYPE start option must be coded and the RTP value must be specified on the HPR start option.
19. ENCRYPTN=CCA needs to be coded when Triple Des Encryption is desired.
20. The ENSEMBLE setting is used to either permit or deny connectivity to the intraensemble data network (IEDN) and the intranode management network (INMN) by allowing or denying activation of OSX and OSM interfaces.
21. HOSTNAME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
22. HOSTSA specifies the subarea number of this VTAM. If HOSTSA is not coded, then a default subarea number of 1 is used.
23. HPR is meaningful only if NODETYPE is also used.
24. This start option was provided by APAR OW36113 for use in migration to VTAM V4R5. Do not use this option unless you use the default value of RESPINDEX.
HPRCLKRT=ADAPTIVE is meaningful only for Enterprise Extender configurations that have a defined capacity of 1 Gb or higher access speeds.

This option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

This option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

This option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

This option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

HPRSESLM=DISABLED is meaningful only on interchange nodes.

This option is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

INITDB is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

INOPCODE has no effect unless INOPDUMP is active for the resource when an inoperative condition is detected.

INOPDUMP status is propagated to resources that are defined within a transport resource list entry when the entry is activated.

The INOPCODE start option provides more granular control of the INOPDUMP function. Refer to the INOPCODE in this section and the DISPLAY INOPCODE command in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for additional details.

IPADDR is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

The IQDCHPID option controls which IQD CHPID (and related subchannel devices) VTAM selects to dynamically build the iQDIO (IUTIQDIO) MPC group. The IUTIQDIO MPC group is used for TCP/IP dynamic XCF communications within this System z system. Although this option can be modified (and the modification will immediately be displayed) while the IUTIQDIO MPC group is currently active, any modifications will have the effects: 1) Modified from ANY (or CHPID) to NONE has no effect on current usage but blocks subsequent activations; 2) Modified from NONE to ANY (or CHPID) has no effect on current usage but allows subsequent activations; 3) Modified from CHPID_X to CHPID_Y has no effect on current usage. VTAM only uses the CHPID value when building the IUTIQDIO MPC group. To change CHPIDs for an active MPC group, the steps must be done: 1) All TCP/IP iQDIO (HiperSockets™) devices must be stopped; 2) Make any necessary HCD/IOCDS changes; 3) Verify that new subchannel devices are varied online; 4) Verify that the MPC group has deactivated (with no usage, it times out after approximately two minutes); 5) Modify IQDCHPID=chpid (to new CHPID); 6) Restart the TCP/IP iQDIO device or devices. In order to use iQDIO communications, the processor must have the necessary hardware support. If the processor does not support iQDIO communications, then modifications to this start option will not be accepted and the IQDCHPID option will not be displayed (displayed as ***NA***).

This option only affects iQDIO devices that use a MFS of 64k. The smaller frame sizes will always use 126 SBALs.

LIST can be entered by a VTAM operator only. If LIST is coded in an ATCSTRxx file, it is considered to be an error and is ignored.

LISTBKUP can be coded in a start option file only. If you enter it on the START command or at an operator prompt, VTAM will ignore it.

MAXLOCAT is meaningful only if NODETYPE is specified.
MULTIPATH is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also specified.

Notes:
1. NNSPREF can be specified only if NODETYPE=EN is specified during VTAM START processing.
2. NODETYPE enables APPN function. The combination of HOSTSA, NODETYPE, and SACONNS determines the configuration (subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node).
3. NUMTREES is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
4. PMTUD is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
5. A VTAM operator cannot enter the PROMPT or NOPROMPT start option; it
can be coded only in ATCSTR00. The value coded in ATCSTR00 is ignored if start options are entered on the START command or if VTAM finds an error in a start list. Upon finding an error in a start list, VTAM prompts the operator so that the operator can specify the option correctly.

6 QDIOSTG defaults to MAX for 64-bit (z/Architecture®) machines and MIN for non 64-bit machines.

7 RESUSAGE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

8 ROUTERES is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

\[ \begin{align*}
\text{SACONNS} &= \text{YES} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{NO} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{FREE} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{KEEP} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{NO} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{YES} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{SAVERSCV} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{FREE} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{KEEP} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{YES} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{SAWDATA} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{FREE} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{KEEP} \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{SAWMAXDS} \\
\text{SAConns} &= 100 \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{calculation factor} \\
\text{SAConns} &= 0 \\
\text{SAConns} &= \text{calculation factor} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{STATS} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{INOPS} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{YES} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{NO} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{STATS} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{NOINOPS} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{STATS} \\
\text{SDLCMDRS} &= \text{NOINOPS} \\
\text{SECLVLCP} &= \text{ADAPT} \\
\text{SECLVLCP} &= \text{LEVEL1} \\
\text{SECLVLCP} &= \text{LEVEL2} \\
\text{SECLVLCP} &= \text{ADAPT} \\
\text{SIRFMSG} &= \text{ALLSSCP} \\
\text{SIRFMSG} &= \text{OLUSSCP} \\
\text{SIRFMSG} &= \text{NONE} \\
\end{align*} \]
Notes:
1 SAVERSCV is meaningful only if NODETYPE is also used.
2 The SECLVLCP start option is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and VERIFYCP start options are also used.
3 SNVC is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.
4 SORDER is meaningful only in an interchange node or a migration data host.
5 SRCOUNT is meaningful only if the SRCHRED=ON start option is also used.
6 SRTIMER is meaningful only if the SRCHRED=ON start option is also used.
7 SSEARCH is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
8 TCPNAME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
9 TDUDIAG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also being used.
10 TOPOTIME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
Chapter 4. VTAM start options 771
TRANSLAT = (0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

UNRCHTIM = (0,10)

UPDDELAY = 60

VARYWLD = FULLWILD

VITCTRL = BASE

VERIFYCP = NONE

VFYREDTI = OFF

VOSDEACT = NO

VRTG = NO
Buffer pool values:

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{baseno}, \quad \text{bufsize}, \quad \text{slowpt}, \quad \text{F}, \quad \text{xpanno}, \\
&\text{xpanpt}, \quad \text{xpanlim}
\end{align*}
\]

BUFF trace operands:

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{ID} = \text{node_name}, \quad \text{EVERY}, \quad \text{AMOUNT} = \text{PARTIAL}, \quad \text{AMOUNT} = \text{FULL}\quad \text{PARTIAL} \\
&\text{IDTYPE} = \text{RESOURCE}, \quad \text{SAVE} = \text{YES}, \quad \text{SAVE} = \text{NO}, \\
&\text{IDTYPE} = \text{CP}, \quad \text{SSCP}, \quad \text{RESOURCE}, \quad \text{SAVE} = \text{YES}, \quad \text{SAVE} = \text{NO}
\end{align*}
\]

CSDUMP sense code trigger:

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{SENSE} = \text{sense_code}, \quad \text{RU} = \text{ru_code} \\
&\text{TCPNM} = \text{TCP/IP Jobname}, \\
&\text{MATCHLIM} = 1, \quad \text{MATCHLIM} = \text{matchlim_value}
\end{align*}
\]

CSDUMP message trigger:
IO trace operands:

- ID = node_name
- EVERY
- IDTYPE = RESOURCE
- IDTYPE = CP
- IDTYPE = SSCP
- IDTYPE = RESOURCE
- SAVE = YES
- SAVE = NO

LINE trace operands:

- ID = line_name
- COUNT = ALL (*)
- COUNT = ALL
- COUNT = number_of_bytes

MODULE operands:

- OPTION = ALL
- OPTION = option
- OPTION = (option)
- OPTION = COMMAND
- OPTION = CONNECTIONS
- OPTION = DEFINITION
- OPTION = INTERFACES
- OPTION = MANAGEMENT
- OPTION = NOEXIT
- OPTION = SESSION

SIT trace operands:

- ID = line_name
- COUNT = ALL (*)
- COUNT = ALL
- COUNT = number_of_bytes
STATE trace operands:

- ID = node_name
- IDTYPE = RESOURCE
- OPTION = ALL
- (option)
  - ADJCP
  - APPL
  - CDRM
  - CDRSC
  - GROUP
  - LINE
  - LNKS
  - LU
  - NCP
  - PU

VIT operands:

- MODE = INT, SIZE = 4M
- BFRNUM = 2
- (BFRNUM = number)
- MODE = EXT, BFRNUM = number
- INT, SIZE = size
Notes:
1. UNRCHTIM is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
2. UPDDELAY is meaningful only if the OSIMGMT=YES start option is also used.
3. The VERIFYCP start option is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.
4. VFYREDTI is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.
5 VRTG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and HOSTSA start options are also used.

6 VRTGCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and HOSTSA start options are also used.

7 XCFINIT=YES is the default if VTAM is started as an APPN node (that is, the NODETYPE start option has been specified). XCFINIT=YES is not allowed for pure subarea nodes. XCFINIT=DEFINE is the default if VTAM is started as a pure subarea node (the NODETYPE start option has not been specified).

8 The IOBUF pool (IO00, IO) is the only buffer pool where all seven values can be specified. For all other buffer pools, the xpanlim field is not supported. If you specify the xpanlim field for any buffer pool other than the IOBUF pool (IO00, IO), even if the field is null, you get an IST1072I message.

9 The default options apply only to MODE=INT.

10 PSS is a default VIT option, but PSS can be turned off.

11 When SUBTRACE=ARBP is specified, if a single OPTION value is coded, it must be HPR, ALL, or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, and XCOFTOPTS.

12 If multiple trace options are coded in parentheses, either HPR or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent must be coded inside the parentheses when SUBTRACE=ARBP is coded.

13 When you specify SUBTRACE=DIO and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be CIA, ALL, or one of the group options (ciagroup) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, TCPOPTS and XCOFTOPTS.

14 When SUBTRACE=DIO is coded and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either CIA or one of the group options (ciagroup) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent inside the parentheses.

15 When SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE is coded, if a single OPTION value is coded, it must be SSCP, ALL, or one of the group options (groupopt), all of which include SSCP as an individual option equivalent. The group options are APIOPTS, APPCOPTS, CPCPOPTS, CSMOPTS, DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, LCSOPTS, QDIOOPTS, STDOPTS, TCPOPTS and XCOFTOPTS.

16 If multiple trace options are coded in parentheses, either SSCP or one of the group options (groupopt) must be coded inside the parentheses when SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE is coded.

Summary of start options

The tables in this information show the start options organized by function. Each table includes a brief description of the start option.

The tables show the start options that define or affect:
- SSCP or CP characteristics  [Table 51 on page 778]
- VTAM initialization  [Table 52 on page 779]
- Storage  [Table 53 on page 779]
- Session control  [Table 54 on page 780]
SSCP or CP characteristics start options

Table 51. Start options that define SSCP or CP characteristics. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=SSCPCP command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BN</td>
<td>Whether this node is to provide extended border node function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSERVR</td>
<td>Whether this node is a central directory server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEFORM</td>
<td>The format that VTAM uses for dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENHADDR</td>
<td>Whether high-order element addressing for PLUs can be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWSSSCP</td>
<td>Whether VTAM is a gateway SSCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTPU</td>
<td>The name of the host subarea PU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTSA</td>
<td>The host subarea number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIMINTCP</td>
<td>The interval to retain a free SNASVC MG session on limited resources for network management flows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAINTLVL</td>
<td>The maintenance level of the host as defined by the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSSCPs</td>
<td>The maximum number of SSCPs that are searched on a specific path for the destination SSCP before alternate paths are tried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSUBA</td>
<td>The highest subarea number that can be assigned to any node in this network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSUBNUM</td>
<td>The maximum subarea number supported by a network to which a VTAM host is interconnected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>The name of the network containing the host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNSPREF</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the preferred network node server for this end node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODETYPE</td>
<td>The APPN node type (network node or end node)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NQNMODE</td>
<td>Whether VTAM defines cross-network resources by their non-network-qualified names in addition to their network-qualified names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPID</td>
<td>The SSCP identifier used when a PU or external CDRM establishes contact with VTAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 51. Start options that define SSCP or CP characteristics (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=SSCPCP command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSCPNAME</td>
<td>The name of the VTAM SSCP or CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRGR</td>
<td>The name of the generic resources structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRMNPS</td>
<td>The name of the structure for multinode persistent sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSLAT</td>
<td>Which names are to be translated by alias name translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td>The name of the USS table for operator commands and messages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VTAM initialization start options

Table 52. Start options that affect VTAM initialization. These start options (excluding LISTBKUP, NOPROMPT, and PROMPT) can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=VTAMINIT command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLD</td>
<td>On starting VTAM, restore major nodes to their initial status as defined by the user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIG</td>
<td>The list of major nodes to activate when VTAM is started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITDB</td>
<td>Whether to load the APPN directory database, topology database, neither, or both when VTAM is started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>The ID of the start option list to use for starting VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISTBKUP</td>
<td>The action that VTAM should take if an error is found in a start option list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODELST</td>
<td>The name of the configuration restart file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOPROMPT</td>
<td>Do not prompt the operator to enter start options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSIMGMT</td>
<td>Indicates support of CMIP application programs on VTAM, including the VTAM topology agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT</td>
<td>Prompt the operator to enter start options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAMGMT</td>
<td>Indicates support of SNA Network Management Interface, including the attachment of the ISTMGCEH subtask which acts as the socket server for the interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARM</td>
<td>On starting VTAM, restore major nodes to their status before VTAM's last termination, as recorded in the configuration restart file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Storage usage start options

Table 53. Start options that define storage usage. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=STORAGE command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>API64R</td>
<td>Determines whether 64-bit backed storage can be passed to applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSALIMIT</td>
<td>The maximum amount of common service area (CSA) that can be used by VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA24</td>
<td>The maximum amount of 24-bit addressable CSA that can be used by VTAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 53. Start options that define storage usage (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=STORAGE command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLRTCB</td>
<td>The maximum number of task control blocks that VTAM allocates in private storage for various functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRNSTRGE</td>
<td>The maximum amount of VTAM private storage that can be used for host intermediate routing node (IRN) transmissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXHNRES</td>
<td>The maximum number of Enterprise Extender (EE) host name resolution requests that can run concurrently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMEAS</td>
<td>The size of the table that contains information about sessions with an application program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Session control start options

Table 54. Start options that affect session control. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=SESSCONT command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFFDELAY</td>
<td>Specifies the number of seconds after a session termination that Generic Resource affinities for non-syncpoint, non-Limited Resource LU 6.2 sessions should be retained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPNCOS</td>
<td>The APPN Class of Service that is used if the requested Class of Service cannot be found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYDE</td>
<td>Whether to terminate a session when an asynchronous device end RU is received from a local non-SNA device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTORTRY</td>
<td>Specifies which adjacent node activation will cause a retry of pending automatic logon requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNDYN</td>
<td>Indicates how nodes are added dynamically to adjacent cluster routing lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNORD</td>
<td>Indicates the order VTAM does cross-subnet searches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRDYN</td>
<td>Specifies whether the host is authorized to dynamically define CDRSC representations of cross-domain resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPMIPS</td>
<td>Use to determine the amount of time for adaptive mode compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMPVTAM</td>
<td>The data compression level to be used for sessions with the application programs running on the host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCDRSC</td>
<td>Whether VTAM allows applications or LUs to initiate and establish sessions to a dynamic LEN CP ILU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIALRTRY</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should continue searching for a switched resource after a dial-out failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLRORDER</td>
<td>The way VTAM locates a DLUR PU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPDEFS</td>
<td>Whether APPN should continue searching for the target resource when the resource has been found but is not active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>Whether dynamic entries are created in ISTADJCP for adjacent APPN nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNASSSCP</td>
<td>Whether VTAM dynamically routes session establishment requests to all active adjacent SSCP s if no appropriate adjacent SSCP table is defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 54. Start options that affect session control (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=SESSCONT command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYNDLGMD</td>
<td>Specifies the default logon mode name used for dynamic cross-domain resources when the resource is acting as the secondary logical unit (SLU) and a logon mode name is not otherwise provided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU</td>
<td>Whether independent LUs can be dynamically defined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNMODTB</td>
<td>Specifies the name of a logon mode table used for dynamic cross-domain resources to correlate each logon mode name with a set of session parameters when the resource acts as the SLU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPFLTRM</td>
<td>The EXPFLTRM start option defines the number of expedited data flow control (DFC) and session control (SC) request units (RU), that VTAM allows a boundary-attached LU to send without receiving a response from the partner LU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOTIOTRM</td>
<td>The percentage of the I/O buffer pool that can be used by one session before the amount is considered to be excessive and the session is terminated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSESLSM</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of sessions that should be assigned to a single RTP pipe.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTCOSDF</td>
<td>Indicates the resource types that can use the ISTCOSDF logmode entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESUSAGE</td>
<td>The number of times an APPN resource (node or TG) can be used for routing before it is considered overused.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
<td>The relative amount of resistance to having this APPN node perform intermediate session routing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMEAUTH</td>
<td>Controls session management exit (SME) authorization data without having to modify or code an SME.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORDER</td>
<td>The order in which to search APPN and subarea networks when a network search request is received from a subarea network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPdyn</td>
<td>Whether VTAM can dynamically add entries to an adjacent SSCP table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPORD</td>
<td>The order in which VTAM searches an adjacent SSCP table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEARCH</td>
<td>Whether to search a subarea network when a network search request is received from an APPN network.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWNORDER</td>
<td>The way VTAM locates a switched PU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRCHTIm</td>
<td>Specifies the default number of seconds that a partner node for a session path through an Enterprise Extender connection network is considered unreachable after certain Enterprise Extender connection network failures. During this period, the path through the Enterprise Extender connection network to this partner node will not be considered for new sessions or HPR path switches. UNRCHTIm also specifies the limit for the number of unreachability records associated with an Enterprise Extender connection network before that connection network is considered unusable for session route selection for new sessions and HPR path switches.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Connectivity start options

Table 55. Start options that affect connectivity. These start options affect session establishment, termination, or search order, and can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUN=CONNECT command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIMON</td>
<td>Whether VTAM monitors interfaces for overdue adapter interrupts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSREQ</td>
<td>Whether adjacent link station names are required to be in the default ALS list of independent LUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHLEN</td>
<td>Whether VTAM is enabled to pass transmission priority from one LEN node to another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>Whether a LEN connection or an APPN connection is established with type 2.1 PUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>The types of connections on which CP-CP sessions are allowed with adjacent nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCNTIM</td>
<td>Amount of time VTAM delays deactivation of SSCP-PU session when there are no outstanding LU-LU session requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNHPPFX</td>
<td>Indicates if DYNHPPFX is not specified, then dynamic PUs created for HPR will be prefixed with the three characters, CNR. If DYNHPPFX=cc where cc is the two character prefix that you want, then dynamic PUs created for HPR will be prefixed with the two characters, cc. In these two cases, respectively, the dynamic PU names will have the format of CNRxxxxx or ccxxxxxx.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNPUPFX</td>
<td>Specifies a two character prefix that is used in creating the dynamic PUs. This prefix will be used when generating names for these dynamically built PUs. The prefix defined by the start option will be used if DYNPUPFX is not coded on the group statement for the line under which the PU is built. A unique value will then be generated and concatenated to the defined prefix to create an eight character PU name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNVNPFX</td>
<td>Specifies the prefix to be used when generating the name for dynamic connection network PUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENSEMBLE</td>
<td>Specifies whether this z/OS Communications Server will permit connectivity to the intraensemble data network (IEDN) and to the intranode management network (INMN). Access to these networks is through OSA-Express3 or later features that are configured in OSX and OSM modes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td>Specifies the level of High-Performance Routing (HPR) support provided by VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRNCPBF</td>
<td>Specifies whether HPR can be used although it may cause session data to travel through an NCP twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQDCHPID</td>
<td>Specifies superfast connectivity replacing XCF links</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPCACT</td>
<td>Specifies whether activations of MPC subchannel groups are to be suspended if the minimum number of read and write subchannels is not available, either because they are offline or because no valid path exists to the connecting host. VTAM automatically resumes activation when the minimum number of subchannels becomes available. This option applies only to MPC groups consisting of CTC connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNSPREF</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the preferred network node server for this end node</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 55. Start options that affect connectivity (continued). These start options affect session establishment, termination, or search order, and can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=CONNECT command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SACONNS</td>
<td>Specifies if subarea connections will be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOWVAL</td>
<td>Specifies that a network node which has been placed in a SLOWDOWN mode can now allow a maximum SLOWDOWN time to be set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNVC</td>
<td>Maximum number of networks searched for a resource by this border node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDTMOUT</td>
<td>The amount of time that a switched PU can go without a session before the connection is dropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRTG</td>
<td>Whether virtual-route-based transmission groups connections are requested when SSCP-SSCP session is established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRTGCPCP</td>
<td>Whether CP-CP sessions are supported over the virtual-route-based transmission group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFGRPID</td>
<td>Specifies the group ID suffix that VTAM will use when joining groups in the sysplex. VTAM will join groups ISTXCF&lt;vv&gt; and ISTCFS&lt;vv&gt;, where &lt;vv&gt; is the value provided with XCFGRPID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFINIT</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM will join a sysplex group at VTAM initialization and establish the capability for XCF connectivity to other VTAM nodes in the sysplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XNETALS</td>
<td>Whether VTAM can establish sessions with LUs in adjacent networks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Session security start options

Table 56. Start options that affect session security. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=SECURITY command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSACTION</td>
<td>Determines the VTAM action when a 3270 protocol violation is identified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSCOUNT</td>
<td>Specifies the number of PIUs to record to GTF when a violation is identified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSMONITR</td>
<td>Determines whether 3270 data stream intrusion detection monitoring is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSTRUST</td>
<td>Identifies entities (applications, devices, etc.) that are trusted for 3270 data streams. Trusted entities are not monitored for 3270 protocol violations even when monitoring is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRPREF</td>
<td>The prefix to be used for common cryptographic architecture (CCA) key-encrypting key (KEK) labels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPTN</td>
<td>VTAM’s level of cryptography support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPINFO</td>
<td>Provides control over the displaying and passing IP characteristics received in this host.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECLVLCP</td>
<td>Whether VTAM uses basic or enhanced protocol for session-level security verification during activation of LU 6.2 sessions involving APPN control points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERIFYCP</td>
<td>Whether VTAM performs LU-LU session-level verification during activation of LU 6.2 sessions involving APPN control points</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Messages start options

*Table 57. Start options that affect messages.* These start options can be displayed as a group with the `DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=MESSAGES` command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs issue messages IST890I and IST896I when an autologon session initiation request fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNMTAB</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the communication network management (CNM) routing table used to route unsolicited request units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNNRTMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM is to suppress messages when an optimal CNN route exists and is not chosen during session activation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs issue messages IST663I, IST664I, IST889I, and their message groups when searches that do not result in a session fail to locate the target resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYDEF</td>
<td>Limits the number of messages displayed when certain DISPLAY commands are issued without the MAX operand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYMAX</td>
<td>Limits the value that can be specified for the DSPLYDEF start option and for the MAX operand on certain DISPLAY commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYWLD</td>
<td>Whether wildcards are permitted in certain DISPLAY commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs issue messages IST891I, IST892I, and IST893I when a session initiation request fails and extended sense data exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTAB</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM uses a message-flooding prevention table to suppress duplicate messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs issue messages IST894I, IST895I, IST1704I, and IST1705I when a session initiation request fails because VTAM is unable to locate the destination LU by using an adjacent SSCP table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRITMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should issue the enhanced version or base version of HPR activation and deactivation messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should limit the number of HPR path switch messages that are issued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOINT</td>
<td>The interval after which the VTAM operator is notified of outstanding I/O requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOMSGGLIM</td>
<td>The maximum number of IST530I and IST532I message pairs that are written for individual subareas by the IOPD facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSIRFMSG</td>
<td>The network nodes issue messages IST663I, IST664I, IST889I, and subordinate messages when APPN locate searches fail to locate the target resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGLEVEL</td>
<td>Whether VTAM is to issue the level of messages containing network-qualified names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSGMOD</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM is to insert in messages the name of the module that issued the message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUALMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether to suppress duplicate session setup failure messages associated with LOGAPPL failures to the same PLU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 57. Start options that affect messages (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=MESSAGES command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPOLOG</td>
<td>Specifies whether to send operator commands and their resulting messages to the primary program operator for logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCP issue messages IST1460I, IST1461I, IST2102I, IST2103I, and IST2104I when a session initiation request fails and RSCV data exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCP issue IST663I, IST664I, IST889I, and subordinate messages when a session initiation request fails.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOWVAL</td>
<td>The interval after which the VTAM operator is notified that a resource is in SLOWDOWN mode or is taken out of SLOWDOWN mode by VTAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLUALMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether to suppress messages for session setup failures that occur because the SLU is not enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPP</td>
<td>The message suppression level for the operator console.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYWLD</td>
<td>Specifies whether wildcards are permitted in certain VARY commands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recording and statistics start options

Table 58. Start options that affect recording and statistics. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=RECCSTATS command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSCMDRS</td>
<td>Which BSC miscellaneous data records are to be recorded in LOGREC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMVTLOG</td>
<td>Whether to record NMVT alerts in LOGREC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPOLOG</td>
<td>Whether to send operator commands and their resulting messages to the primary program operator for logging.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDLCMDRS</td>
<td>Which SDLC miscellaneous data records are to be recorded in LOGREC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TNSTAT</td>
<td>Whether global tuning statistics are being recorded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Traces and dumps start options

Table 59. Start options that affect traces and dumps. These start options (excluding CSDUMP, INOPCODE, and TRACE) can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=TRACDUMP command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSDUMP</td>
<td>Specifies a sense code trigger, message trigger, or both, that will cause a dump to be taken when the sense code or the message is issued.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOPCODE</td>
<td>Whether to dump VTAM for specific INOP conditions when INOPDUMP is enabled for the resource.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOPDUMP</td>
<td>Whether a resource is eligible to initiate a VTAM dump under certain INOP conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRACE</td>
<td>Whether to record IRB and SRB entries in the VTAM internal trace table when the PSS trace option is in effect.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 59. Start options that affect traces and dumps (continued). These start options (excluding CSDUMP, INOPCODE, and TRACE) can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=TRACDUMP command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SNAPREQ</td>
<td>The number of requests for VTAM buffers between snapshot dumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACE</td>
<td>Which traces to start at VTAM initialization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NACPROBE</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM takes an FFST™ probe dump when VTAM does not complete the CLOSE ACB processing for an application timely. The title of the dump is “NACCT -- CLOSE TIMER EXPIRED FOR applname”. Alternatively, you can use this option to specify the time interval at which VTAM takes an FFST probe dump when VTAM does not complete the CLOSE ACB processing for another application timely.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VITCTRL</td>
<td>Specifies the level (BASE or FULL) of control of all VIT trace options for TRACE TYPE=VTAM,MODE=INT processing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Buffer pools start options

Table 60. Start options that define buffer pools. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY BFRUSE command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides fixed common storage with 24-bit addressable buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides boundary session control block buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA4BUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides copied request at 4080 addressable buffer size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA8BUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides copied request at 8176 addressable buffer size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPLBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides copied request parameter list buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides input/output buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides large fixed buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides large pageable buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides small fixed buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides small pageable buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that contains control information to support HPDT services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1BUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that consolidates control information to support HPR data transmissions and acts as a small packing buffer for HiperSockets and QDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2BUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that consolidates control information to support HPR data transmissions and acts as a large packing buffer for HiperSockets and QDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDBUF</td>
<td>The buffer pool that provides XID buffers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Performance and tuning start options

Table 61. Start options that affect performance and tuning. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=PERFTUNE command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTOTI</td>
<td>Specifies how often pending automatic logon requests owned by this host are retried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSCTMOUT</td>
<td>The interval in which two general poll failures are allowed for BSC 3270 terminals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHETI</td>
<td>The amount of time that an APPN search request is remembered to prevent processing the same search again</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDRSCTI</td>
<td>The amount of time that dynamic CDRSCs are saved after the last session has ended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINDXSIZ</td>
<td>The maximum size of the ISTCIT and ISTCONVT index tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRSIZE</td>
<td>The maximum number of dynamic resources that VTAM stores in the APPN directory database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRTIME</td>
<td>The amount of time that a dynamic resource can go unused before it is deleted from the APPN directory database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLRTCB</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of task control blocks that VTAM allocates in private storage for various functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNTSIZE</td>
<td>The maximum size of the host node table used to find element addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRARB</td>
<td>The algorithm that is used for adaptive pacing (not recommended unless you use the default value of RESPMODE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRCLKRT</td>
<td>Specifies whether the HPR clock rate runs in standard or adaptive mode. These modes control how reactive VTAM is to the packet loss that occurs on RTP pipes which run over Enterprise Extender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRITMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should issue the enhanced version or base version of HPR activation and deactivation messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDALY</td>
<td>Specifies the minimum amount of time that VTAM delays prior to initiating path switch logic for an RTP pipe that has an unresponsive partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSSMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should limit the number of HPR path switch messages that are issued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPST</td>
<td>The maximum time that VTAM tries a path switch before ending a connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSESLSM</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of sessions that should be assigned to a single RTP pipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSRTSIZE</td>
<td>The size of the SRT directory for the network containing the VTAM host node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOINT</td>
<td>The interval after which the VTAM operator is notified of outstanding I/O requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOPURGE</td>
<td>The interval after which outstanding I/O requests are assumed to be lost and recovery steps are taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXEETST</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of Enterprise Extender connectivity tests (D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES) that are allowed to run concurrently</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 61. Start options that affect performance and tuning (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=PERFTUNE command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAXHNRES</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of host name resolver requests that are allowed to run concurrently for the D NET,EE or D NET,EEDIAG commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXLOCAT</td>
<td>The maximum threshold value to be reached before VTAM suspends sending APPN search requests to an adjacent node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXLURU</td>
<td>The maximum RU length for LU-LU sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIHTMOUT</td>
<td>The interval in which you can adjust the missing interrupt handling interval for channel-to-channel communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTPATH</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM supports TCP/IP multipath routing for EE connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSAWBUF</td>
<td>The maximum number of buffers to use for session awareness data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSSCPRU</td>
<td>The maximum RU length for all SSCP sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCPBUFSZ</td>
<td>The RU size used for loading or dumping a remote NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSRTSIZE</td>
<td>Provides an override of OSRTSIZE for a maximum of nine network identifiers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMTREES</td>
<td>The maximum number of APPN routing trees that can be saved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSIEVENT</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM topology notifications are generated for CMIP services events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSITOPO</td>
<td>Specifies whether the VTAM topology agent reports all types of cross domain resources (CDRSCs) to CMIP manager application programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSRTSIZE</td>
<td>The size of the SRT directory for networks other than the VTAM host node’s network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDTRCBUF</td>
<td>The number of buffers to build for a session monitor request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIUMAXDS</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the maximum buffer limit for PIU data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMTUD</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM uses path MTU discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 Enterprise Extender connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRETRY</td>
<td>The interval between attempts to switch a rapid transport protocol (RTP) session to a path that can be equal to or better than the current path, and an option to immediately attempt an RTP path switch when a link on this host is activated or changes status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWEIGHT</td>
<td>The weight comparison between an old route and a newly calculated route before a path switch is attempted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWMAXDS</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the maximum buffer limit for SAW data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWMXQPK</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the number of SAW buffers to queue before packing the buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONLIM</td>
<td>The maximum percentage of I/O buffers that can be used for session outage notification RUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRCHRED</td>
<td>Indicates whether this node enables eliminating and reducing searches for unreachable resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 61. Start options that affect performance and tuning (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=PERFTUNE command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRCOUNT</td>
<td>The number of search requests that fail before VTAM performs another resource discovery search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTIMER</td>
<td>The amount of time VTAM does not conduct searches for an unavailable resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDDELAY</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum time the VTAM topology agent waits between checking the list of resources in transient states (such as PENDING ACTIVE and PENDING INACTIVE) to determine whether the resources have been in transient states long enough to be sent to the topology manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFYRED</td>
<td>Specifies whether the node should attempt to perform resource verification reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFYREDTI</td>
<td>Specifies the node-wide maximum time interval that a resource’s location is not verified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOSDEACT</td>
<td>Can be coded in the VTAM start list, or turned on or off by way of the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command, to cause VTAM to bring a virtual route (VR) down if the VR goes out of sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMEAS</td>
<td>The size of the table that contains information about sessions with an application program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPN start options

Table 62. Start options that define APPN characteristics. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=APPNCHAR command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPNCOS</td>
<td>The APPN Class of Service that is used if the requested Class of Service cannot be found</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN</td>
<td>Whether this node is to provide extended border node function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNDYN</td>
<td>Indicates how nodes are added dynamically to adjacent cluster routing lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNORD</td>
<td>Indicates the order VTAM performs cross-subnet searches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSERVR</td>
<td>Whether this node is a central directory server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDSREFER</td>
<td>Specifies how many of the nearest central directory servers are used for Locate searches and central resource registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNTYPE</td>
<td>Whether a LEN connection or an APPN connection is established with type 2.1 PUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCP</td>
<td>The types of connections on which CP-CP sessions are allowed with adjacent nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRSIZE</td>
<td>The maximum number of dynamic resources that VTAM stores in the APPN directory database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRTIME</td>
<td>The amount of time that a dynamic resource can go unused before it is deleted from the APPN directory database</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 62. Start options that define APPN characteristics (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=APPNCHAR command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLURSAW</td>
<td>Specifies whether there will be an NLDM application started that needs to receive information of DLUR’s pipe path switch. This process is to update the NLDM of RSCV updates when the DLUR’s pipe is path switched. The endpoint of the HPR pipe that path switched, is not this VTAM. By default the DLURSAW capability will be enabled in the host. Whether path switch updates are actually received by NLDM also depends on the capability and configuration of the DLUR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPDEFS</td>
<td>Whether APPN should continue searching for the target resource when the resource has been found but is not active</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNADJCP</td>
<td>Whether dynamic entries are created in ISTADJCP for adjacent APPN nodes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEHPRANR</td>
<td>Determines whether VTAM maintains diagnostic EE counters for inbound HPR packets that are routed by using the ANR protocol through this network node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEPORTCK</td>
<td>The EEPORTCK start option determines whether VTAM accepts inbound UDP packets that specify an ephemeral source port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVERIFY</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all of the ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. This option might also specify the time interval at which VTAM should send the probe on active EE connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVBDLKY</td>
<td>Determines whether VTAM internally paces the subcommands that are generated from a VARY INACT,TYPE=GIVEBACK command. This start option controls GIVEBACK commands that use wildcard values for the ID operand to deactivate dependent LU requesters (DLURs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td>Specifies the default hostname for use in name-to-address resolution for acquiring a static VIPA for use with Enterprise Extender connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td>Specifies the level of High-Performance Routing (HPR) support provided by VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRARRB</td>
<td>The algorithm that is used for adaptive pacing (not recommended unless you use the default value of RESPMODE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRCLKRNT</td>
<td>Specifies whether the HPR clock rate runs in standard or adaptive mode. These modes control how reactive VTAM is to the packet loss that occurs on RTP pipes that run over Enterprise Extender.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRNCBPBF</td>
<td>Specifies whether HPR can be used although it may cause session data to travel through an NCP twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td>Specifies the minimum amount of time that VTAM delays prior to initiating path switch logic for an RTP pipe that has an unresponsive partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSFST</td>
<td>The maximum time that VTAM tries a path switch before ending a connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSESLM</td>
<td>Specifies the maximum number of sessions that should be assigned to a single RTP pipe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 62. Start options that define APPN characteristics (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=APPNCHAR command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPRSTALL</td>
<td>The amount of time that an RTP pipe can remain continuously stalled before it is stopped automatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITDB</td>
<td>Whether to load the APPN directory database, topology database, neither, or both when VTAM is started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOPURGE</td>
<td>The interval after which outstanding I/O requests are assumed to be lost and recovery steps are taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td>The default IP address of the local TCP/IP stack that is used with EE connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXLOCAT</td>
<td>The maximum threshold value that can be reached before VTAM suspends sending APPN search requests to an adjacent node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPATH</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM supports TCP/IP multipath routing for EE connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETID</td>
<td>The name of the network containing the host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNSPREF</td>
<td>Specifies the name of the preferred network node server for this end node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODETYPE</td>
<td>The APPN node type (network node or end node)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMTREES</td>
<td>The maximum number of APPN routing trees that can be saved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMTUD</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM uses path MTU discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 Enterprise Extender connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRETRY</td>
<td>The interval between attempts to switch a rapid transport protocol (RTP) session to a path that can be equal to or better than the current path, and an option to immediately attempt an RTP path switch when a link on this host is activated or changes status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWEIGHT</td>
<td>The weight comparison between an old route and a newly calculated route before a path switch is attempted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESUSAGE</td>
<td>The number of times an APPN resource (node or TG) can be used for routing before it is considered overused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
<td>The relative amount of resistance to having this APPN node perform intermediate session routing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SACONNS</td>
<td>Specifies if subarea connections will be used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVERSCV</td>
<td>Indicates whether or not Route Selection Control Vectors (RSCVs) for future sessions are to be saved for display purposes following the completion of session activation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECLVLCP</td>
<td>Whether VTAM uses basic or enhanced protocol for session-level security verification during activation of LU 6.2 sessions involving APPN control points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNVC</td>
<td>Maximum number of networks that can be searched for a resource by this border node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORDER</td>
<td>The order in which to search APPN and subarea networks when a network search request is received from a subarea network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRCHRED</td>
<td>Indicates whether this node enables eliminating and reducing searches for unreachable resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 62. Start options that define APPN characteristics (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=APPNCHAR command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRCOUNT</td>
<td>The number of search requests that fail before VTAM performs another resource discovery search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRTIMER</td>
<td>The amount of time VTAM does not conduct searches for an unavailable resource</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSCPNAME</td>
<td>The name of the VTAM SSCP or CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEARCH</td>
<td>Whether to search a subarea network when a network search request is received from an APPN network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCPNAME</td>
<td>Specifies the job name of the TCP stack through which VTAM communicates with the IP network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDUDIAG</td>
<td>Specifies when diagnostic information is appended with node and TG control vectors within a TDU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPOTIME</td>
<td>The time of day that garbage collection will run to delete expired resources from the topology database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRCHTIM</td>
<td>Specifies the default number of seconds that a partner node for a session path through an Enterprise Extender connection network is considered unreachable after certain Enterprise Extender connection network failures. During this period, the path through the Enterprise Extender connection network to this partner node will not be considered for new sessions or HPR path switches. UNRCHTIM also specifies the limit for the number of unreachability records associated with an Enterprise Extender connection network before that connection network is considered unusable for session route selection for new sessions and HPR path switches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERIFYCP</td>
<td>Whether VTAM performs LU-LU session-level verification during activation of LU 6.2 sessions involving APPN control points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFYRED</td>
<td>Specifies whether the node should attempt to perform resource verification reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VFYREDTI</td>
<td>Specifies the node-wide maximum time interval that a resource’s location is not verified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRTG</td>
<td>Whether virtual-route-based transmission groups connections are requested when SSCP-SSCP session is established</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRTGCPCP</td>
<td>Whether CP-CP sessions are supported over the virtual-route-based transmission group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFINIT</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM joins a sysplex group at VTAM initialization and establishes the capability for XCF connectivity to other VTAM nodes in the sysplex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Functions from zappable constants

Table 63. Start options that were zappable constants. These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=ZAPCON command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs issue messages IST890I and IST896I when an autologon session initiation request fails</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 63. Start options that were zappable constants (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=ZAPCON command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSCTMOUT</td>
<td>The interval which two general poll failures are allowed for BSC 3270 terminals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CINDXSIZ</td>
<td>The maximum size of the ISTCIT and ISTCONVT index tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs issue messages IST891I, IST892I, and IST893I when a session initiation request fails and extended sense data exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs issue messages IST894I, IST895I, IST1704I, and IST1705I when a session initiation request fails because VTAM is unable to locate the destination LU by using an adjacent SSCP table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNTSIZE</td>
<td>The maximum size of the host node table used to find element addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSRTSIZE</td>
<td>The size of the SRT directory for the network containing the VTAM host node</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOPDUMP</td>
<td>Whether a resource is eligible to initiate a VTAM dump under certain INOP conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOMSGLIM</td>
<td>The maximum number of IST530I and IST532I message pairs that are written for individual subareas by the IOPD facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRNSTRGE</td>
<td>The maximum amount of VTAM private storage that can be used for host intermediate routing node (IRN) transmissions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXLURU</td>
<td>The maximum RU length for LU-LU sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXSSCPS</td>
<td>The maximum number of SSCPs that are searched on a specific path for the destination SSCP before alternate paths are tried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIHTMOUT</td>
<td>The interval which you can adjust the missing interrupt handling interval for channel-to-channel communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSAWBUF</td>
<td>The maximum number of buffers to use for session awareness data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSSCPRU</td>
<td>The maximum RU length for all SSCP sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSUBNUM</td>
<td>The maximum subarea number supported by a network to which a VTAM host is interconnected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCPBUFSZ</td>
<td>The RU size used for loading or dumping a remote NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSRTSIZE</td>
<td>The size of the SRT directory for networks other than the VTAM host node's network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDTRCBUF</td>
<td>The number of buffers to build for a session monitor request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIUMAXDS</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the maximum buffer limit for PIU data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUALMSG</td>
<td>Whether VTAM is to suppress duplicate session setup failure messages associated with LOGAPPL failures to the same PLU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSSTRACE</td>
<td>Whether to record IRB and SRB entries in the VTAM internal trace table when the PSS trace option is in effect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWMAXDS</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the maximum buffer limit for SAW data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWMXQPK</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the number of SAW buffers to queue before packing the buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDLCMDRS</td>
<td>Which SDLC miscellaneous data records are to be recorded in LOGREC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 63. Start options that were zappable constants (continued). These start options can be displayed as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=ZAPCON command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIRFMSG</td>
<td>The SSCPs in which to issue IST663I, IST664I, IST889I, and subordinate messages when a session initiation request fails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLUALMSG</td>
<td>Whether to suppress messages for session setup failures that occur when the SLU is not enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAPREQ</td>
<td>The number of requests for VTAM buffers between snapshot dumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSDTMOUT</td>
<td>The amount of time that a switched PU can go without a session before the connection is dropped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSLAT</td>
<td>Which names are to be translated by alias name translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTAMEAS</td>
<td>The size of the table that contains information about sessions with an application program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HPR and Enterprise Extender start options

Table 64. Start options that define HPR and Enterprise Extender (EE) characteristics. You can display these start options as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=HPREE command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYNHPPFX</td>
<td>A 2-character prefix that is used to create PU names for dynamic HPR PUs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEHPRANR</td>
<td>Determines whether VTAM maintains diagnostic EE counters for inbound HPR packets that are routed by using the ANR protocol through this network node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEPORTCK</td>
<td>Determines whether VTAM will accept inbound UDP packets that specify an ephemeral source port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVERIFY</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine whether all of the ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection. This option might also specify the time interval at which VTAM should send the probe on active EE connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVBKDLY</td>
<td>Determines whether VTAM internally paces the subcommands that are generated from a VARY INACT,TYPE=GIVEBACK command. This start option controls GIVEBACK commands that use wildcard values for the ID operand to deactivate dependent LU requesters (DLURs).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME</td>
<td>The default TCP/IP domain name used in name-to-address resolution to acquire a static VIPA for EE connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR</td>
<td>The level of High-Performance Routing (HPR) support provided by VTAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRARB</td>
<td>The algorithm that is used for adaptive pacing (not recommended unless you use the default value of RESPMODE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRCLKRT</td>
<td>The mode used for the HPR clock rate that controls how reactive VTAM is to packet loss on RTP pipes that run over EE connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRITMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should issue the enhanced version or base version of HPR activation and deactivation messages</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 64. Start options that define HPR and Enterprise Extender (EE) characteristics (continued). You can display these start options as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=HPREE command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPRNCPBF</td>
<td>Specifies whether HPR can be used even though it might cause session data to travel through a network control program (NCP) twice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY</td>
<td>The minimum amount of time that VTAM delays prior to initiating path-switch logic for an RTP pipe that has an unresponsive partner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSMSG</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM should limit the number of HPR path-switch messages that are issued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPST</td>
<td>The maximum amount of time that VTAM tries a path switch before ending a connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSESLM</td>
<td>The maximum number of sessions that should be assigned to a single RTP pipe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSTALL</td>
<td>The amount of time that an RTP pipe can remain continuously stalled before it is stopped automatically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPADDR</td>
<td>The default IP address of the local TCP/IP stack that is used with EE connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXEETST</td>
<td>The maximum number of EE connectivity tests (D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES) that can run concurrently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXHNRES</td>
<td>The maximum number of EE host name resolution requests that can run concurrently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTPATH</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM supports TCP/IP multipath routing for EE connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMTUD</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM uses path MTU discovery for IPv4 and IPv6 EE connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSRETRY</td>
<td>The interval between attempts to switch a rapid transport protocol (RTP) session to a path that can be equal to or better than the current path, and an option to immediately attempt an RTP path switch when a link on this host is activated or changes status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSWEIGHT</td>
<td>The weight comparison between an old route and a newly calculated route, which determines whether a path switch is attempted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCPNAME</td>
<td>The job name of the TCP/IP stack through which VTAM communicates with the IP network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNRCHTIM</td>
<td>The amount of time that a session path through an EE connection network is considered unusable after certain connection failures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Network management start options

Table 65. Start options that define network management characteristics. You can display these start options as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=NETMGMT command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNMTAB</td>
<td>The name of the communication network management (CNM) routing table used to route unsolicited request units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 65. Start options that define network management characteristics (continued). You can display these start options as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=NETMGMT command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DLURSAW</td>
<td>Specifies whether path-switch information about RTP pipes with DLUR endpoints should be sent to a Network Logic Data Manager (NLDM) application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPINFO</td>
<td>Provides control over the display and transfer of IP characteristics received by this host</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MXSAWBUF</td>
<td>The maximum number of buffers used for session awareness (SAW) data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NMVTLOG</td>
<td>Specifies whether network management vector transport (NMVT) alerts are recorded in LOGREC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSIEVENT</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM topology notifications are generated for CMIP services events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSIMGMT</td>
<td>Specifies whether Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP) application programs on VTAM are supported, including the VTAM topology agent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSITOPO</td>
<td>Specifies whether the VTAM topology agent reports all types of cross-domain resources (CDRSCs) to CMIP manager application programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDTRCBUF</td>
<td>The number of buffers to build for a session monitor request</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWMAXDS</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the maximum buffer limit for a SAW data space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAWMXQPK</td>
<td>A value used to calculate the number of SAW buffers to queue before packing the buffers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNAMGMT</td>
<td>Specifies whether the SNA network management interface (NMI) is supported, including the attachment of the ISTMGCEH subtask, which acts as the socket server for the interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDDELAY</td>
<td>The maximum length of time that the VTAM topology agent waits between checks for resources that are in transient states to determine whether updates for a resource should be sent to the topology manager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Coupling facility and SYSPLEX start options

Table 66. Start options that define coupling facility and SYSPLEX characteristics. You can display these start options as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCTION=SYSPLEX command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFFDELAY</td>
<td>The amount of time that generic resource affinities for a non-syncpoint, non-Limited Resource LU 6.2 session should be retained after session termination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRGR</td>
<td>The name of the generic resources structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRMNPS</td>
<td>The name of the structure for multinode persistent sessions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCFGRPID</td>
<td>The group ID suffix that VTAM uses when joining groups in the sysplex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 66. Start options that define coupling facility and SYSPLEX characteristics (continued). You can display these start options as a group with the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS,FUNCT=SYSPLEX command

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XCFINIT</td>
<td>Specifies whether VTAM joins a sysplex group at VTAM initialization and establishes the capability for XCF connectivity to other VTAM nodes in the sysplex</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Descriptions of start options

The remainder of this topic describes the start options in alphabetical order. Information given about each start option includes the function of the option, the default, if any, and any restrictions on the option’s use.

Note: For some start options, there is a table following the syntax diagram which shows a dependency, or a value range, or both. If there is not a table following a syntax diagram, then there is not a dependency or a value range.

**AFFDELAY start option**

```
AFFDELAY = 600
AFFDELAY = number_of_seconds
```

range: 0–65535

Specifies the number of seconds the affinity for a non-synchpoint, non-Limited Resource LU 6.2 session should be retained after the session terminates. The allowed range is 0-65535, where 0 means there is to be no delay in the deletion of the affinity after session termination. The default is 600, that is, 10 minutes.

If AFFDELAY is 0 when the session terminates the affinity will be deleted. If the AFFDELAY is nonzero, the affinity is retained and the current TOD clock value is recorded in the SPTE control block. Later, when the SPTE is referenced during a session initiation, the stored TOD clock is compared against the current TOD clock to see if the time limit specified by AFFDELAY has expired. If it has expired, the SPTE will deleted, thus ending the affinity, and the session initiation will proceed as though no affinity existed. If the AFFDELAY time has not expired, the affinity will be considered to be in force and the new session will be assigned to the same Generic Resource member.

You can change the value of AFFDELAY with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. The change takes effect immediately. This means that if AFFDELAY is changed, the new value is used in any subsequent compare of the TOD clock values in the SPTE, and the new value is used to determine whether to retain the affinity at session termination time. But a change in the AFFDELAY value does not go out and delete already retained affinities before they are referenced as part of a subsequent session initiation.

**AIMON start option**
Determines whether VTAM monitors interfaces for overdue adapter interrupts. If an overdue adapter interrupt is detected, VTAM will drive a virtual interrupt in an effort to prevent a stall condition. VTAM will also issue message IST2419I when an overdue interrupt is detected.

Guideline: Specify NONE unless requested by IBM service.

AIMON=NONE
   Specifies that VTAM does not monitor adapter interrupts for any interfaces.

AIMON=IQDIO
   Specifies that VTAM monitors adapter interrupts for Hipersockets interfaces.
   CHPID type is IQD.

AIMON=ISM
   Specifies that VTAM monitors adapter interrupts for internal shared memory (ISM) interfaces.

AIMON=QDIO
   Specifies that VTAM monitors adapter interrupts for OSA-Express interfaces.
   CHPID types include OSD, OSM, and OSX.

AIMON=ROCE
   Specifies that VTAM monitors adapter interrupts for 10 GbE RoCE Express interfaces.

Usage: You can specify only one adapter for an individual AIMON start option instance. However, if you code multiple AIMON start options, the results are cumulative. For example, to start interface monitoring for 10 GbE RoCE Express and ISM interfaces, you can code the following start option values:

AIMON=ROCE
AIMON=ISM

ALSREQ start option
Specifies whether adjacent link station names (or an appropriate matching name) must appear in the default adjacent link station list of the independent LU at a session request.

If adjacent link station names are required, only session requests over a matching adjacent link station in the list are allowed. For a LEN adjacent link station, this means the names must match. For an APPN adjacent link station, it means that another APPN adjacent link station (real or ISTAPNPU) is found in the list. If adjacent link station names are not required, any adjacent link station can receive a session request for this LU. Furthermore, the link station name is added to the list if it is LEN, or ISTAPNPU is added to the list if it is APPN.

You can change the value of ALSREQ with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

The value you specify on the ALSREQ start option provides the default for the ALSREQ operand on the CDRSC definition statement if you do not specify it.

**ALSREQ=NO**

Specifies that an adjacent link station name need not match an entry in the default link station list of the independent LU.

**ALSREQ=YES**

Specifies that an adjacent link station name must match an entry in the default link station list of the independent LU.

**API64R start option**
Note:
1. API64R is only meaningful if the machine is operating in z/Architecture mode.
2. API64R=NO may cause a data move. Use API64R=YES unless API64R=NO is required.

Specifies whether 64-bit backed CSM data space storage can be passed to VTAM and TCP/IP application programs.

Storage that is 64-bit backed is storage that, when fixed, can be assigned to real storage frames on or above the 2 Gigabyte real storage bar. With only a few exceptions, all CSM data space storage acquired by VTAM and TCP/IP when operating in z/Architecture mode is 64-bit backed.

When API64R=YES, application programs that accept CSM data space buffers for a receive operation will likely be given 64-bit backed CSM data space storage. If an application attempts to issue the LRA instruction (Load Real Address) against this storage, and the storage is resident on or above the 2 Gigabyte real storage bar, a special operation exception program interrupt will occur. Note that LRA is used primarily in preparation for I/O. There are no known application programs that perform I/O directly into or out of CSM data space storage.

In the unlikely event that an application program experiences this special operation exception, API64R=NO can be used to provide temporary relief. API64R=NO forces all data in 64-bit backed CSM data space to be copied to 31-bit backed CSM data space before being passed to an application program as part of a receive operation. The application program support team should be notified of the program interruption and once the application program has been modified to handle 64-bit backed storage, API64R=YES should be reinstated.

API64R=YES
   Allows 64-bit backed storage to be passed to all VTAM and TCP/IP application programs.

API64R=NO
   Forces all storage being passed to VTAM and TCP/IP application programs to be 31-bit backed.

APPNCOS start option
Notes:

1. APPNCOS is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

Specifies the APPN Class of Service to be used if a requested Class of Service cannot be found in the topology and routing services Class of Service database. See “IBM-supplied APPN Classes of Service” on page 1017 for the names of the seven classes of service and “APPN Class of Service definitions” on page 1000 for information on implementing a user-defined Class of Service.

If a requested Class of Service cannot be found, the value you specify in APPNCOS is substituted for it, and there is a possibility that the characteristics of the substitute Class of Service are not the ones you intended for the route.

For example, a secure Class of Service might have been intended, but the substitution provided in APPNCOS might offer a Class of Service that uses unsecured links.

You can change the value of APPNCOS with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**ASIRFMSG start option**
Controls the display of messages IST890I and IST896I. These messages are issued when an autologon session initiation request fails.

**Requirement:** The ASIRFMSG start option is subordinate to the SIRFMSG start option and SIRFMSG coded on a CDRSC or APPL. Therefore, you must code SIRFMSG as ALLSSCP or OLUSSCP to receive the ASIRFMSG messages.

You can change the value of ASIRFMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

- **ASIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
  - Specifies that messages are issued in all SSCP.

- **ASIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**
  - Specifies that messages are issued only in the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP.

- **ASIRFMSG=NONE**
  - Specifies that no messages are issued in any SSCP.

**ASYDE start option**

Specifies whether to keep or terminate the session between the device and its application when VTAM receives an asynchronous device end from a local non-SNA device. For example, an asynchronous device end is caused when the device is powered off, or, for a printer, when the cover is lifted.

This option applies to all locally attached non-SNA devices except printers. See also “FEATUR2” on page 283 for a description of FEATUR2=PRINTR or NOPRINTR for a LOCAL device.

- **ASYDE=KEEP**
  - Specifies that the session is to remain up. VTAM generates an exception request for the application, and the application determines whether to end the session.

- **ASYDE=TERM**
  - Specifies that VTAM unconditionally terminates the session.

**AUTHLEN start option**
AUTHLEN = YES
Indicates that VTAM will forward the specified transmission priority from one LEN node to another.

AUTHLEN = NO
Indicates that the transmission priority specified by the entry LEN node will not be passed by VTAM; instead VTAM will set the transmission priority field to medium priority.

AUTORTRY start option

AUTORTRY = AUTOCAP
Specifies that automatic logon requests are retried only when an adjacent CDRM or an adjacent CP which supports automatic logon is activated.

AUTORTRY = CDRM
Specifies that automatic logon requests are retried only when an adjacent CDRM is activated.

AUTORTRY = ALL
Specifies that automatic logon requests are retried when any adjacent CP or CDRM is activated.

AUTORTRY = NONE
Specifies that automatic logon requests are not retried when any adjacent node is activated.

AUTOTI start option

Note: For an NN-EN configuration where the controlling PLU resides in the EN, the NNs might not receive the controlling PLU’s registration at the time of the session attempt. To ensure autologon redrives, code the AUTOTI start option.

You can change the value of AUTORTRY with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.
range: 0–7 days (or equivalent seconds, minutes, or hours)

Specifies how often pending automatic logon requests owned by this host are retried. AUTOTI is specified in seconds (S), minutes (M), hours (H), or days (D).

If you specify a number equal to or greater than 1 but less than 60 with an S, or without any suffix, AUTOTI defaults to 60 seconds. A value of 0 specifies that an automatic logon request is not retried during the period that an application (acting as the primary logical unit) is unavailable. When AUTORTRY≠NONE, VTAM reissues the automatic logon request when the application becomes available.

You can change the value of AUTOTI with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

BN start option

Notes:
1 BN is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

Specifies whether this node is to provide extended border node function.

BN=NO
  Specifies that this node does not provide extended border node function.

BN=YES
  Specifies that this node provides extended border node function.

Note: When end to end path switching is performed, a BN, which is not an endpoint or the NNS for the endpoint, may be asked to compute an HPR route for a piece of the end to end route. To support this function, the BN needs to provide RTP-level HPR support. Ensure the BN and HPR start options are coded accordingly.

BNDYN start option
Notes:

1 BNDYN is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.

Defines how VTAM will add nodes dynamically to the adjacent cluster routing list when searching for a resource whose NETID matches the NETID specified on the NETID statement.

You can change the value of BNDYN with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**BNDYN=None**

Specifies that no entries will be added to the routing table except those explicitly identified by the NEXTCP definition statements, in the adjacent cluster table.

**Guideline:** In order to search its own network, when BNDYN=None is coded and VTAM is the NNS (OLU) or CP (OLU), two adjacent cluster tables are needed (one for alias requests and the other with VTAM’s NETID). The adjacent cluster tables are needed in the case that VTAM’s directory information does not reflect the actual location of the DLU.

**BNDYN=LIMITED**

Specifies that all active border nodes in the native subnetwork, as well as active border nodes and peripheral network nodes in nonnative subnetworks, attached to this node are automatically added to the routing list if either of the following conditions is met:

- BNs and nonnative network nodes that VTAM learns about whose network ID matches the network ID of the DLU.
- BNs or nonnative network nodes that have previously sent a Locate that carried the network ID of the DLU.

**BNDYN=FULL**

Specifies that all active border nodes in the native subnetwork as well as active border nodes and peripheral network nodes in nonnative subnetworks attached to this node are automatically added to the routing list.

**BNDYN start option**
Notes:
1 BNORD is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.

Specifies the order in which VTAM will perform cross-subnet searches.

You can change the value of BNORD with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**BNORD**=**DEFINED**
- Specifies that searches are done in the order that you define border nodes and nonnative network nodes.

**Note:** BNORD=DEFINED only applies to defined routing entries. Dynamic entries are reordered in priority order and placed after all defined entries.

**BNORD**=**PRIORITY**
- Specifies that search preference is given to nodes for which the most recent search was successful and to nodes whose NETID matches the DLU's NETID.

**BSCMDRS** start option
Specifies whether VTAM records subarea BSC inoperative and statistical miscellaneous data records (MDRs) in LOGREC.

**Note:** If you do not record MDRs, and a problem occurs in a BSC device, problem diagnosis can be difficult because there are no MDRs in LOGREC.

You can change the value of BSCMDRS with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

- **BSCMDRS=STATS**
  Specifies that VTAM will record the BSC statistical MDRs in LOGREC.

- **BSCMDRS=NOSTATS**
  Specifies that VTAM will not record BSC statistical MDRs in LOGREC.

- **BSCMDRS=INOPS**
  Specifies that VTAM will record the BSC inoperative MDRs in LOGREC.

- **BSCMDRS=NOINOPS**
  Specifies that VTAM will not record BSC inoperative MDRs in LOGREC.

---

**BSCTMOUT start option**
BSCTMOUT = 286

BSCTMOUT = units_of_time

range: 0-2147483647

Specifies an interval during which VTAM tracks the number of general poll failures that occur for a BSC 3270 terminal. If two failures occur within this interval, VTAM treats this as an unrecoverable failure of the terminal and deactivates it.

There are 1.048576 seconds in each units_of_time. If 0 is specified, the terminal is not deactivated as a result of general poll failures.

**Buffer Pool start option**

```
-poolname-\(\) Buffer pool values
```

**Buffer pool values:**

```
( baseno , bufsize , slowpt , F , xpanno , xpanpt , xpanlim )
```

**Notes:**

1. The IOBUF pool (IO00, IO) is the only buffer pool where all seven values can be specified. For all other buffer pools, the xpanlim field is not supported. If you specify the xpanlim field for any buffer pool other than the IOBUF pool (IO00, IO), even if the field is null, you get an IST1072I message.

Allows you to modify the default buffer pool attributes for the various pools (both basic allocation and dynamic allocation values). Buffer pools are used by VTAM for holding data or building control blocks. See "Buffer pool default values" on page 812 for information about the IBM-supplied buffer pool values.

For more information on buffer pools, types of buffer pools, and guidelines for basic buffer allocation and dynamic buffer allocation, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**poolname**

The name of the fixed-length buffer pool to which these options apply.

**poolname** can be the full buffer pool name, the buffer pool ID, or the abbreviation (for example, either SFBUE, SF00, or SF, respectively, for specifying a small buffer pool in fixed storage).
See Table 67 for a list of the buffer pool names and a description of each buffer pool’s function. A complete description of each buffer pool is located in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Table 67. VTAM buffer pools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Poolname</th>
<th>Pool ID</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APBUF</td>
<td>AP00</td>
<td>AP</td>
<td>Used for device related CIBs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSBUF</td>
<td>BS00</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>Provides storage for the boundary type 2.1, type 2, and type 1 peripheral node session control blocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA4BUF</td>
<td>CRA4</td>
<td>CRA4</td>
<td>Used for error recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA8BUF</td>
<td>CRA8</td>
<td>CRA8</td>
<td>Used for error recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPLBUF</td>
<td>CRPL</td>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Contains the RPL-copy pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOBUF</td>
<td>IO00</td>
<td>IO</td>
<td>Used for input/output data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFBUF</td>
<td>LF00</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>Provides buffers needed for each active application program and TSO user logged on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPBUF</td>
<td>LP00</td>
<td>LP</td>
<td>Used for error recovery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFBUF</td>
<td>SF00</td>
<td>SF</td>
<td>Contains application program information and LU control blocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPBUF</td>
<td>SP00</td>
<td>SP</td>
<td>Used for large message (LMPEO) requests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIBUF</td>
<td>TI00</td>
<td>TI</td>
<td>Contains control information to support HPDT services for HPR or IP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1BUF</td>
<td>T100</td>
<td>T1</td>
<td>Similar to the TIBUF but larger. Used as a packing buffer by HiperSockets accelerator and QDIO. Also used to contain the HPR headers and the media, IP, and UDP headers for an Enterprise Extender connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2BUF</td>
<td>T200</td>
<td>T2</td>
<td>Similar to the T1BUF but even larger. T2BUFFs are used exclusively for HiperSockets accelerator and QDIO when the T1BUF is perceived to be of insufficient size to pack all the headers and data. Also used by HPR for all retransmissions over HiperSockets and QDIO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDBUF</td>
<td>XD00</td>
<td>XD</td>
<td>Provides storage for the I/O buffer during XID contact processing to peripheral nodes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

baseno

range: 1 - 32767
dependencies: bufsize

Specifies the base number of buffers in the pool. Do not code commas in the value specified.

Note:
1. The value for `baseno` should contain the maximum number of buffers that will fit on each page. If `baseno` is smaller than the maximum number of buffers per page, VTAM adjusts the value to the maximum value.

2. Storage for buffer pools is allocated by page. After you know the number of buffers per page (for the given `bufsize`), you can determine the maximum `baseno` for your environment.

3. Because storage is allocated by page increments, the amount of buffer storage reserved per page might be less than the size of a page. This storage difference must be considered when determining the value for `xpanlim`.

**bufsize**

- **range:** 256-3992 bytes
- **dependencies:** `baseno`, IOBUF pool only

Specifies the number of bytes assigned to each buffer in the pool. If you specify a value less than 256, it is changed to 256. If an odd value is specified, it is rounded down to the closest even number.

**Note:**

1. The `bufsize` value specified must allow individual buffers to begin on a doubleword boundary and not expand over a page boundary. See "Specifying IOBUF buffer values" on page 814 for specifying IO buffer pool `bufsize` values.

2. The value for `bufsize` does not include header information added to each buffer by VTAM. See "Specifying IOBUF buffer values" on page 814 for determining the actual size of each buffer.

3. The only buffer pool for which you can change the `bufsize` is IOBUF. You may code the default values for the other buffer pools. If you specify a value other than the default value, a message will be issued and initialization will continue with VTAM using the default values.

4. Some local SNA controllers, such as 3174, require an even number and will not operate if `bufsize` is an odd value. To accommodate this requirement, a specification of an odd `bufsize` value will be rounded down (-1) to the next even value. Refer to the appropriate device description manual for other resource types.

**slowpt**

- **dependencies:** `baseno`

Provides a set of buffers reserved for priority requests (for example, read from a channel-attached device). When the number of available buffers in this buffer pool is equal to or less than this number, buffers are allocated only for priority requests, and normal requests are queued or rejected. This is called slowdown mode.

**F** Specifies that the storage for this buffer pool is to be page-fixed. F has meaning only for buffer pools that are normally in pageable storage, but it can be coded for buffer pools that are located in fixed storage by default.

**Note:**

1. To use the `xpanno` and `xpanpt` operands, but not the F operand, code either double commas or 0 between the `slowpt` operand and the `xpanno` operand. For example, coding either:
LPBUF=(baseno,bufsize,slowpt,,xpanno,xpanpt) or LPBUF=(baseno,bufsize,slowpt,0,xpanno,xpanpt) causes the buffer pool's default attribute to be used.

2. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) to determine which buffer pools can be pageable.

**xpanno**

**dependencies:**

**bufsize**

**range:** 0-32767

Specifies the number of buffers that VTAM acquires when expanding the buffer pool. This value is rounded to the number of buffers that fills the nearest whole page of storage, however the 32767 maximum values cannot be exceeded. For such a case, *xpanno* is rounded down to the largest number less than or equal to 32767 that will completely fill a whole number of pages.

**Note:**

1. If you code 0, dynamic buffering is not performed and the buffer pool never expands. If you do not code *xpanno*, the IBM-supplied defaults are used.

2. The use of an *xpanno* value that is too small for a pool affects run time performance rather than storage utilization. This is because VTAM will be frequently expanding and/or contracting the pool. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for dynamic expansion guidelines.

**xpanpt**

**range:** \((slowpt + 1) - \[(baseno - minval) - 1]\)

Specifies the number of buffers that set the expansion point for this buffer pool. When the number of available buffers in the buffer pool falls to a value that is equal to or less than *xpanpt*, VTAM expands the buffer pool by the number of buffers defined by *xpanno*.

**Note:**

1. Specify a value for *xpanpt* so that the buffer pool is not expanded during VTAM initialization.

2. The value of *xpanpt* must be greater than the value of *slowpt*, but less than the difference between *baseno* and *minval*. *minval* is the minimum number of buffers required to open the VTAM ACB and start VTAM. The *minval* values are listed with the IBM-supplied defaults (see "Buffer pool default values" on page 812).

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for information and examples of dynamic buffer allocation.

**xpanlim**

**dependencies:**

IOBUF pool only, *xpanno*

**range:** 0-2097152 Kb

Specifies the total size, in Kb, for this buffer pool including the base allocation and expansions.
VTAM transforms the value of `xpanlim` into the number of buffers represented by that limit.

**Note:**
1. If you code 0, or if you do not specify an `xpanlim`, buffer expansion is not limited, provided the value for `xpanno` is nonzero.
2. If `xpanlim` is less than the number of bytes in the basic buffer pool allocation, no expansion is performed.
3. The `xpanlim` value can be modified after VTAM startup by using the `MODIFY BFRUSE` command. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference) for information about this command.

When a successful expansion of the IO buffer pool brings the total size of the pool to 80 percent (or more) of the expansion limit specified, VTAM scans the IO buffer pool for sessions that are using more than 10 percent of the current size of the buffer pool. Any session using more than 10 percent of the pool receives an IST930I message. This message contains the session partner names as well as the percentage of the pool being used by the session. This happens for each expansion in which the size of the pool is 80 percent or greater of the specified expansion limit.

After VTAM has determined that a session is using more than 10 percent of the IO buffer pool, it checks whether the percentage is greater than or equal to the value specified for HOTIOTRM. If so, VTAM ends the session and any other session between the same resource pair to prevent CSA from being exhausted and possibly causing an outage.

**Buffer pool default values**
Table 68 on page 813 shows the IBM-supplied values for the buffer pools.

**Note:**
1. The `bufsize` value specified is not the actual length of a buffer; VTAM adds additional storage to each buffer for buffer management. The amount of storage added is the same for all buffers except for the IOBUF buffer pool.

   - To estimate storage needs for all buffer pools except IOBUF:
     a. Add 16 bytes to the buffer size.
     b. Round `bufsize` up to a doubleword (multiple of 8).

   - For IOBUF (no encryption specified):
     a. Add 91 bytes to the `bufsize` value.
     b. Round `bufsize` up to a doubleword (multiple of 8).

   - For IOBUF, if YES, 24, or 31 is specified on the ENCRYPTN start option:
     a. Add 98 bytes to the `bufsize` value.
     b. Round `bufsize` up to a doubleword (multiple of 8).

2. `minval` is the minimum number of buffers required to open the VTAM ACB and start VTAM. The `minval` value is a constant. You cannot change this value.

3. The minimum value for IOBUF `bufsize` that will be used by VTAM is 256. If a value less than 256 is specified, then it will be over-ridden to 256 during VTAM initialization.

```
D NET,BFRUSE,BUFFER=IO
IST920I 1000 BUFFSIZE 331
```
The default baseno values for the T1BUF and T2BUF pools are low because these buffers are large. The T1BUF and T2BUF buffers are used only with Enterprise Extender connections that use OSA QDIO or HiperSockets as the underlying data link control (DLC). If these buffers are not used in these cases, the buffer pool allocations waste storage if they are defined to be too large. If EE is being used, you typically set the pool allocations for the T1BUF and T2BUF buffers to be greater than their default values. Use IBM Health Checker for z/OS to check whether the T1BUF or T2BUF baseno values are greater than the default values when Enterprise Extender is not being used. You can also use IBM Health Checker for z/OS to check whether the baseno values are at their default values when Enterprise Extender is being used. For more details about IBM Health Checker for z/OS, see z/OS Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide.

Table 68. IBM-supplied VTAM buffer pool values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Buffer pool name</th>
<th>baseno</th>
<th>bufsize</th>
<th>slowpt</th>
<th>xpanno</th>
<th>xpanpt</th>
<th>xpanlim</th>
<th>minval</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APBUF</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSBUF</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA4BUF</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRA8BUF</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8176</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRPLBUF</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOBUF</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LFBUF</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPBUF</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>2032</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFBUF</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPBUF</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1BUF</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T1BUF</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1340</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T2BUF</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2028</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XDBUF</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>697</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**This value can change. The IO buffer can be different sizes. VTAM obtains the base number of buffers that actually fit on a 4K page.

Overriding buffer pool values

All buffer pool values that you specify override the previously specified values, while buffer pools that you do not code default to the IBM-supplied values.

In the following example, LPBUF values are specified in the default start option list. When VTAM is started, the system operator selects start option list ST, which contains new LPBUF values which will override the previous values. VTAM processes these values in the order shown below. For more details about processing, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Overriding buffer pool example:
In this example, the operator enters LIST=ST. Note that the double commas denote values that are not coded.

IBM default: \[LPBUF=(9,1344,0,,1,2)\]
ATCSR00: \[LPBUF=(128,,1,,0,0)\]
ATCSTRST (LIST=ST): \[LPBUF=(8,,0,F,,)\]

The resultant values for LPBUF are: \((8,1344,0,F,0,0)\).

**Specifying IOBUF buffer values**

If you want to maximize real storage usage, choose a buffer size \((bufsize)\) that fits efficiently onto a page. The following calculations can be made to determine an optimum value for your environment. When selecting a value, you need to know the average PIU size to have a starting point for \(bufsize\).

**Note:** For type 2 local SNA devices, the actual data size is 16 bytes less than BUFSIZE.

To calculate how many buffers fit on a page (no encryption specified):
1. Determine the \(bufsize\) value.
2. Add 91 bytes to the specified \(bufsize\) value.
3. Round the sum up to a doubleword boundary.
4. Divide 4096 by the value.
5. The quotient indicates the number of buffers that can fit on 1 page (for the given \(bufsize\) value).
   - The remainder indicates the number of bytes that are not used on each page. However, these unused bytes are taken into consideration for the \(xpanlim\) value that you specify. Keep this number as low as possible.

If the encryption start option is specified (ENCRIPTN = YES, 24, or 31), add 98 to the \(bufsize\) value instead of 91.

Table 69 reflects the IOBUF formula and can be used when coding \(bufsize\). For greatest efficiency, choose the high number in the range, because the higher number has a smaller remainder.

**Note:** The minimum \(bufsize\) used by VTAM is 256. If a \(bufsize\) of less than 256 is specified, VTAM overrides the value with a value of 256 and displays no message indicating this has occurred. D NET,BFRUSE,BUFFER=IO will, however, show the resulting change.

**Table 69. IOBUF buffer size and number of buffers per page**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of buffers per page</th>
<th>Range of buffer sizes for MVS (with 4k paging)</th>
<th>Range of buffer sizes for MVS using data encryption facility (with 4k paging)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1958–3992</td>
<td>1951–3992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1270–1957</td>
<td>1263–1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>934–1269</td>
<td>927–1262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>726–933</td>
<td>719–926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>590–725</td>
<td>583–718</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 69. IOBUF buffer size and number of buffers per page (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of buffers per page</th>
<th>Range of buffer sizes for MVS (with 4k paging)</th>
<th>Range of buffer sizes for MVS using data encryption facility (with 4k paging)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>494–589</td>
<td>487–582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>422–493</td>
<td>415–486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>358–421</td>
<td>351–414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>318–357</td>
<td>311–350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>278–317</td>
<td>270–310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>256–277</td>
<td>256–270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CACHETI start option**

```
CACHETI number_of_minutes
```

range: 0–1440 minutes

Specifies the minimum number of minutes that procedure-correlation identifiers (PCIDs) are cached after VTAM processes a network search request. Cached PCIDs are used to recognize previously processed search requests, thereby preventing duplicate processing.

Note that if you set the CACHETI value too low, duplicate searching can result. Conversely, if you set the value too high, storage use can increase because of VTAM retaining the control blocks used to save the PCIDs.

**CDRDYN start option**
Specifies whether the host is authorized to dynamically define CDRSC representations of cross-domain, cross-network, or APPN resources when a session request is received from or sent to an adjacent SSCP or CP.

You can change the value of CDRDYN with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**Note:**
1. For information specific to cross-domain sessions, see "CDRDYN" on page 157.
2. The CDRDYN start option applies only to the host CDRM. The CDRDYN start option value, or a MODIFY VTAMOPTS value, overrides only the CDRDYN value on the host’s CDRM definition statement.
3. Using the CDRDYN start option instead of the CDRDYN operand allows greater flexibility with the DYNLU start option.

**CDRDYN=NO**
Causes the failure of any cross-domain, cross-network, or APPN session request for a cross-domain, cross-network, or APPN resource that has no predefined CDRSC entry.

**CDRDYN=YES**
Authorizes dynamic definition of cross-domain, cross-network, or APPN resources by this host, eliminating the need to redefine certain CDRSCs. Both origin logical units and destination logical units can be dynamically defined.

**CDRSCTI start option**
dependencies: applies only to dynamic CDRSCs
range: 1 second–7 days

Specifies the minimum amount of time for which the system retains a dynamically defined cross-domain resource after the last session with the resource has been terminated.

There are several considerations when specifying a value for CDRSCTI for an interchange node. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for details.

For a description of the retention time for APPN resources, see “DIRTIME start option” on page 833.

timeout_value can be specified in the following notation, where \( n \) is an integer:

- **n or nS**: Specifies the number of seconds a resource is retained
- **nM**: Specifies the number of minutes a resource is retained
- **nH**: Specifies the number of hours a resource is retained
- **nD**: Specifies the number of days a resource is retained

**CDSERVR start option**
Notes:

1. CDSERV is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

Specifies whether this network node is a central directory server.

**CDSERV=NO**

Specifies that this network node is not a central directory server.

**CDSERV=YES**

Specifies that this network node is a central directory server.

### CDSREFER start option

Notes:

1. CDSREFER is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN and CDSERV=NO start options are also used.

range: 0–65535

Specifies how many of the nearest central directory servers (CDS) are used for Locate searches and central resource registration. “Nearest” refers to the least-weight CP-CP session paths to a CDS. If CDSREFER=0, then all CDSs in the network are used.

You can change the value of CDSREFER with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

### CINDXSIZ start option
CINDXSIZ = 8176

Specifies the maximum size of the ISTCIT and ISTCONVT index tables.

**CMPMIPS start option**

CMPMIPS = 100

Notes:

1. The CMPMIPS start option is meaningful only if the value for CMPVTAM is greater than 1.

range: 0–100

Used by VTAM to determine the amount of time the adaptive compression tables are in adaptive mode versus being static:

- When an adaptive data compression table is in adaptive mode, CMPMIPS is used to determine the amount of time the compression table remains in adaptive mode before becoming static. When a compression table is static, no new entries are made to the table.
- When an adaptive data compression table is static, CMPMIPS is used to calculate the lowest compression efficiency rate that a session must maintain to keep the compression tables static.

The higher the value specified, the greater the amount of time spent in adaptive mode. The lower the value, the sooner a compression table becomes static.

You can change the value of CMPMIPS with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

Note:

1. Adaptive mode uses CPU cycles; a static table does not use CPU cycles. However, when a table is static, compression efficiency decreases.
2. If CMPMIPS=0, no compression processing is performed.
3. If CMPMIPS=100, adaptive mode compression is continuous and the compression table is never static.
4. CMPMIPS=50 provides the most effective beginning balance between compression efficiency and CPU usage.

**CMPVTAM start option**
Specifies the maximum compression level allowed for sessions involving the host's application programs. Specify one of the following values for compression_level:

0   No compression
1   Run-length encoding (RLE)
2   Small adaptive compression table
3   Medium adaptive compression table
4   Large adaptive compression table

You can change the value of CMPVTAM with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**CNMTAB start option**

Specifies the name of the communication network management (CNM) routing table to be used by this VTAM to route unsolicited request units for further processing. The value specified for cnm_table_name is the 1–8 character name of a user-defined CNM routing table.

For more information about coding a user-defined CNM routing table, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization](#).

**CNNRTMSG start option**
Specifies whether VTAM is to suppress messages when an optimal CNN route exists and is not chosen during session activation. A CNN route that is not optimal is one in which the CNN entry TG subarea and the CNN exit TG subarea chosen do not match and another active TG is found to the adjacent network node that has the same TG characteristics as the CNN entry TG chosen and the same subarea as the CNN exit TG subarea.

You can change the value of CNNRTMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**CNNRTMSG=SUPPRESS**

Specifies that VTAM suppress CNN routing messages. This value can be abbreviated as SUPP.

**CNNRTMSG=NOSUPP**

Specifies that VTAM does not suppress CNN routing messages. This value can be abbreviated as NOSUP.

### COLD and WARM start option

Defines the status to which the VTAM configuration restart facility restores each major node identified by the CONFIG start option when VTAM was last executing.

**COLD**

Instructs VTAM to restore each major node to its initial status as defined by the user. VTAM issues the equivalent of:

```
VARY NET,ACT,ID=major_node_name,SCOPE=U
```

for each major node identified by the CONFIG start option.

**WARM**

Instructs VTAM to restore the major node to its status prior to VTAM's last termination. VTAM issues the equivalent of:

```
VARY NET,ACT,ID=major_node_name,WARM
```

for each major node identified by the CONFIG start option.

### CONFIG start option
Contains a list of definition members in the VTAM definition library that are to be activated when VTAM is started. For more information on configuration lists, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**CONFIG=00**

Files a user-defined configuration list under the name ATCCON00.

VTAM always uses this predefined list unless a system operator uses the CONFIG option to select another list, or another list of start options specifies a different CONFIG start option. If a default configuration list does not exist when VTAM is started, an error message is sent to the system or domain operator. VTAM initialization continues without the configuration list.

**Note:** The configuration list named by CONFIG replaces the default configuration list. This differs from start option list processing where LIST, if coded, is merged with the 00 list.

**CONFIG=file_id**

Provides 1–2 alphanumeric characters that specify the file (or member) in the VTAM definition library that contains a list of major nodes that are activated when VTAM is started.

File the list of major nodes under the name ATCCONxx.

**CONFIG=file_name**

The 3–8 character file name of the configuration restart VSAM file. The file name must have been coded in the NODELST option during VTAM's execution prior to the failure or termination of VTAM.

This file contains a list of the major nodes that were active and a list of the dynamic reconfiguration data set (DRDS) files and sets of PATH statements that were in effect at the time of failure or termination of VTAM.

Include a DD statement using this data definition name in the VTAM start procedure.

**CONNTYPE start option**
Notes:

1. CONNTYPE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

Specifies for an APPN PU (type 2.1) whether a connection from it is established as a LEN connection or attempted as an APPN connection. CONNTYPE applies to end nodes and network nodes.

You can change the value of CONNTYPE with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

CONNTYPE=APPN

Specifies that the connection is attempted as an APPN connection. When you code CONNTYPE=APPN, XID rules for parallel TGs are enforced. So, if you have PUs with duplicate CPNAMEs, you should make them unique before this node becomes an APPN node.

CONNTYPE=LEN

Specifies that the connection is established as a LEN connection. CONNTYPE=LEN specifies that this connection does not support CP-CP sessions and CP name change, and that VTAM does not check for duplicate CPNAMEs.

**CPCDRSC start option**
Specifies whether VTAM allows applications or LUs to initiate and establish sessions to a dynamic LEN CP ILU. A dynamic LEN CP ILU is an ILU with a resource name that is the same as its adjacent link station CPNAME.

CPCDRSC=NO
   Specifies that VTAM does not allow applications or LUs to initiate and establish sessions with dynamic LEN CP ILUs. However, the LEN CP ILU can initiate and establish the session successfully.

CPCDRSC=YES
   Specifies that VTAM allows applications and LUs to initiate and establish sessions with a dynamic LEN CP ILU.

**CPCP start option**

CPCP

Notes:
1. CPCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

Specifies whether an APPN node supports CP-CP sessions with an adjacent node.

You can change the value of CPCP with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**Rule:** When the CPCP start option is changed with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command, model major nodes need to be cycled to pick up the new value.

CPCP=YES
   Specifies that CP-CP sessions on all connections are supported.

CPCP=NO
   Specifies that CP-CP sessions are not supported for any connection, leased or switched.

CPCP=LEASED
   Specifies that CP-CP connections are supported for leased connections, but not supported for switched connections.

CPCP=SWITCHED
   Specifies that CP-CP sessions are supported for switched connections, but not supported for leased connections.

**CSALIMIT start option**
CSALIMIT = 0

Specifies that the maximum amount of CSA storage to be used by VTAM is 90% of the system CSA limit. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation, DISPLAY BFRUSE, to find out what the system CSA limit is for your system.

CSALIMIT = value

Specifies the maximum amount of common service area (CSA) that can be used by VTAM. This can be expressed as a number followed by a K (which represents 1024 bytes), or a number followed by an M (which represents 1048576 bytes). If you do not code M or K, K is assumed.

You can change the value of CSALIMIT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY CSALIMIT command while VTAM is running. The F operand of this command allows you to force the value specified to be used as the CSA usage limit even though VTAM is currently using more CSA. If the operator forces a lower limit to take effect, the operator is prevented from using VTAM commands until the CSA usage falls below the specified limit, because CSA storage is needed to process all VTAM operator commands except HALT CANCEL. If the CSA usage does not fall below the specified CSA limit, VTAM must be canceled and restarted with a more appropriate CSALIMIT value specified.

Note:
1. If the number you code is greater than the system CSA limit (all of CSA + ECSA defined in the system) CSALIMIT is set to 90% of the system CSA limit (which is the default). If the value specified is less than 25 MB and the F modifier is used on the command, a message will be issued. See the DISPLAY BFRUSE command in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for information about displaying the current CSALIMIT setting, VTAM CSA usage, system CSA limit, and available system CSA storage.
2. If CSALIMIT is specified (but without the F modifier) and VTAM CSA usage reaches this specified CSALIMIT value with 25% or more of system CSA storage remaining available for use, a warning message will be issued. VTAM will continue to execute until only 25% of CSA storage remains available for use. If you wish to prevent VTAM from using additional CSA beyond the specified CSALIMIT value, issue a MODIFY CSALIMIT or MODIFY VTAMOPTS,CSALIMIT command with the CSALIMIT value that you want and the F operand specified.
3. If the CSA limit you code is reached and CSALIMIT=(value,F) was specified, errors are likely to occur. If LPBUF cannot be expanded, VTAM could enter an interlock condition. Therefore, if you code CSALIMIT, define LPBUF so that it does not have to expand. Other possible consequences are lost messages or failures when sessions are initiated or terminated.
4. Specifying CSALIMIT does not affect the storage used by the communications storage manager (CSM).

CSALIMIT=0

Specifies that the maximum amount of CSA storage to be used by VTAM is 90% of the system CSA limit. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation, DISPLAY BFRUSE, to find out what the system CSA limit is for your system.
**CSALIMIT=value**

Specifies the maximum amount of CSA storage to be used by VTAM. *value* can be specified in any of the following forms:

- **nK**
  
  *n* is the number of 1024-byte increments that is the maximum amount of CSA that can be used by VTAM. The value of *n* is rounded up to the next multiple of 4.

- **qM**
  
  *q* is the number of 1-megabyte increments that is the maximum amount of CSA that can be used by VTAM.

**CSALIMIT=(value,F)**

Forces the specified value, *n*, *nK*, or *qM*, to be used as the absolute CSA usage limit. If VTAM’s CSA usage reaches this CSALIMIT value, all subsequent CSA requests by VTAM components are rejected until the current CSA value falls below the CSALIMIT value. If sufficient LFBUF storage is available, a modify CSALIMIT command can be used to increase the CSALIMIT value.

If the ,F is not specified, VTAM may use CSA until only 25% of system CSA storage remains available for use. If the ,F is specified, VTAM will not use more CSA than the CSALIMIT specified.

### CSA24 start option

![CSA24 start option diagram](image)

**range:** 0–16M

Specifies the maximum amount of 24-bit addressable common service area (CSA) that can be used by VTAM. This can be expressed as a number followed by a K (which represents 1024 bytes), or a number followed by an M (which represents 1048576 bytes). If you do not code M or K, K is assumed.

If VTAM does not explicitly request the storage location that you want and the operating system returns CSA addressable storage below the 16 MB line (24-bit addressable storage), the CSA24 limitations do not apply.

You can change the value of CSA24 with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY CSALIMIT command while VTAM is running. The F operand of these commands allows you to force the value specified to be used as the CSA usage limit.

- **CSA24=0**
  
  Specifies that no limit is enforced on the amount of 24-bit addressable CSA used by VTAM.

- **CSA24=value**
  
  Specifies the maximum amount of CSA storage to be used by VTAM. *value* can be specified in any of the following forms:

  - **nK**
    
    *n* is the number of 1024-byte increments that is the maximum amount of 24-bit addressable CSA that can be used by VTAM. The value of *n* is rounded up to the next multiple of 4.
qM

q is the number of 1 MB increments that is the maximum amount of 24-bit
addressable CSA that can be used by VTAM.

CSDUMP start option

Notes:
1 Specify the CSDUMP start option twice to set both message and sense code
triggers.

CSDUMP sense code trigger:

Rules:
1. When an error message is received on any parameter of the CSDUMP start
option, the remaining parameters for this CSDUMP start option are ignored.
You are required to re-enter the complete CSDUMP start option.
2. When the same parameter is entered multiple times on a CSDUMP sense code
trigger, only the last occurrence is accepted.
CSDUMP message trigger:

```
    -MESSAGE=('message_id_number', 'REMOTE'='NO'),
    -REMOTE='NO',
    -REMOTE='YES',
    -(IST1504I, 'message_value_field'),
    -REMOTE='NO',
    -REMOTE='YES',
    -((message_id_number, 'message_value_field'),
    -REMOTE='NO',
    -REMOTE='YES',
    -TCPNM='TCPIP_Jobname',
    -RNICTRLE='MSGVALUE',
    -RNIC_TRLEN='Name',
    -MATCHLIM='matchlim_value',
    -MATCHLIM='matchlim_value',
```

Notes:
1. MSGVALUE is valid only when the MESSAGE operand is used, and
   MESSAGE specifies either message IST2391I, IST2406I or IST2419I.

Rules:
- When an error message is received on any parameter of the CSDUMP start
  option, the remaining parameters for this CSDUMP start option are ignored. You
  are required to re-enter the complete CSDUMP start option.
- When the same parameter is entered multiple times on a CSDUMP message
  trigger, only the last occurrence is accepted.

You can use the CSDUMP start option to set up a trigger that invokes a dump of
the current address space when a particular sense code or message is issued. You
can set only one sense code and one message trigger simultaneously; you cannot
set two different message or sense code triggers at the same time. You can change
a message trigger or a sense code trigger using the MODIFY CSDUMP command.

Either the MESSAGE operand or the SENSE operand must be specified after the
CSDUMP start option or the CSDUMP start option is invalid.

Note: When the VITCTRL start option has a setting of FULL, the following
conditions apply:
- When activating a CSDUMP trigger, the VIT option set STDOPTS is enabled.
- The MSG VIT option cannot be disabled when a CSDUMP trigger is active.

MATCHLIM='matchlim_value'

Specifies that the CSDUMP trigger is to be disabled after the matchlim_value
value matches the value specified on the message trigger. The matchlim_value
value is an integer in the range 1-255. The default is 1.

MESSAGE='message_id_number'

Specifies the ID number of the message that triggers a dump. Message
numbers must be in the format ISTxxxI, ISTxxxxI, ISTxxxE, ISTxxxxE, or
IVTxxxxI.
Rule: If the start option MSGLEVEL=BASE is specified, or if MSGLVL=BASE is specified in a USS operator message table, then the message displayed on the console is the pre-version 4 VTAM message. If you specify CSDUMP with a message trigger, the message ID number is checked before it is swapped to the base message_id_number value. Therefore, the message_id_number value used with the CSDUMP command must be the version 4 VTAM message number for CSDUMP to match the message_id_number value and take the dump. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of the base messages and their corresponding version 4 VTAM numbers.

MESSAGE=(message_id_number,message_value_field,...)
Specifies the message variable text that can be used to trigger a dump. Instead of just matching a message number, this field causes the trigger to be more specific. If variable text is specified, then a dump is taken only when the message and variable text match. If a variable text field is blank, then it is considered to be a wildcard. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for more information about message text for VTAM operator messages.

Rules:
1. Use an underscore as a substitute for a space in the message text fields that contain variable values. You do not need to pad the end of the variable to fill out the text field; however, in a few rare cases messages can contain text fields (mostly numbers) in which the variable is right justified and does not completely fill the variable length. In these cases, when you are specifying the CSDUMP operand, the message_value_field value must be padded to the left with underscores. For example, the first variable in the IST1461I message is a 3-byte field which is right justified. If a 2-byte number is displayed, an underscore must precede the number in the command in order for the dump command to function correctly. See the following example:
   CSDUMP,MESSAGE=(IST1461I,_21)
2. Each message has a fixed number of message_value_field values. Each message_value_field value has a maximum length.
3. The specified number of message_value_field values must be less than or equal to the number of message_value_field values in the specified message.
4. The specified length of the message_value_field value must be less than or equal to the maximum length of the specified message_value_field value.

Leading message_value_field values can be skipped using a comma (,) for each message_value_field value. The trailing message_value_field values are not required.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages to determine the number of message value fields and their maximum lengths.

REMOTE
Specifies whether to request a dump of the remote VTAM when an XCF link connecting the two VTAMs becomes inoperative. You can specify this operand only when you specify MESSAGE=IST1504I.

REMOTE=NO
A dump of the remote VTAM is not requested when an XCF link becomes inoperative. This is the default behavior.

REMOTE=YES
A dump of the remote VTAM is requested when an XCF link becomes inoperative. The remote VTAM must be z/OS V1R9 or later for the dump to be taken.
RNICTRLE
Specifies that a diagnostic dump of a 10 GbE RoCE Express feature needs to be taken under certain conditions. The RNICTRLE operand can be used only with the MESSAGE trigger.

**RNICTRLE=MSGVALUE**
MSGVALUE is valid only when the MESSAGE operand is used, and MESSAGE specifies either message IST2391I, IST2406I or IST2419I. Specifying the MSGVALUE keyword allows VTAM to collect diagnostic dump information for the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature identified in these messages.

**RNICTRLE=RNIC_TRLEName**
The format of RNIC_TRLEName must be IUTyxxxx, where xxxx is the Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe) function ID (PFID) that identifies the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature, and y is the port number used on the 10 GbE RoCE Express interface. The value of y can be 1 or 2.

**Usage**
The 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump is taken in addition to any other dumps that CSDUMP produces. After the 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump is produced, recovery of the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature is attempted.

**Notes:** No 10 GbE RoCE Express diagnostic dump is taken in either of the following cases:
- The TRLE is not active when CSDUMP produces the dump.
- A specific TRLE value is coded for RNICTRLE but the TRLE is not an RDMA over Converged Ethernet (RoCE) TRLE.

**Rules:**
- When the 10 GbE RoCE Express operates in a dedicated RoCE environment, the diagnostic dump deactivates the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature, and causes an inoperative condition for all users.
- When the 10 GbE RoCE Express feature operates in a shared RoCE environment, the diagnostic dump only affects the TCP/IP stack that configured the PFID value included in the value of RNIC_TRLEName. Other TCP/IP stacks that use the same RoCE Express feature are not affected.

**Guideline:** Ensure that multiple 10 GbE RoCE Express interfaces are active with the same physical network ID to avoid loss of connections during a CSDUMP operation. For more information, see [High availability considerations](z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide).

**RU=ru_code**
Specifies the response unit code that contains the sense code specified. The RU operand can be used only with the SENSE operand. If the RU operand is specified, then the dump is triggered only if the RU and SENSE codes occur together. The RU code must be 2, 4, or 6 characters in length.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1](z/OS Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1) for valid RU codes or see SNA Formats.

**SENSE=sense_code**
Specifies the sense code that will trigger a dump. This value must be 8 characters in length.

See [z/OS Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes](z/OS Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes) for valid sense codes.
TCPNM=TCP/IP Jobname

Specifies that a dump of the TCPIP job should be taken when the corresponding sense or message trigger occurs. The current address space is also specified. The TCP/IP Jobname value must be 1-8 characters in length.

Examples:
- Set the message trigger to take the dump:
  CSDUMP,MESSAGE=IST1386I
- Set the message trigger to take the dump of the current address space and the dump of the TCPIP job:
  CSDUMP,MESSAGE=IST1386I,TCPNM=TCPCS
- Set the message trigger with the message and first message_value_field value to take the dump:
  CSDUMP,MESSAGE=(IST169I,react)
- Set the message trigger with the message and first two message_value_field values to take the dump:
  CSDUMP,MESSAGE=(IST169I,react,pua)
- Set the message trigger with the message and first and fifth message_value_field values to take the dump:
  CSDUMP,MESSAGE=(IST252I,rct,,,,pua)
- Set the sense code trigger to take a dump of the current address space:
  CSDUMP,SENSE=08090000
- Set the message trigger and the sense trigger to take a dump:
  CSDUMP,MESSAGE=(IST169I,react,pua), CSDUMP,SENSE=08090000
- Set the sense code to take a dump of the current address space and a dump of the TCPIP job:
  CSDUMP,SENSE=08090000, RU=818641, TCPNM=TCPCS
- Set the message trigger with the message and remote option to take a dump of the current address space and the remote VTAM connected through an XCF link to another VTAM:
  CSDUMP,MESSAGE=IST1504I,REMOTE=YES

DATEFORM start option
Specifies the format of the start date for an automatic scheduled IPL.

**Note:** DATEFORM or DATEFRM is allowed.

If the year is omitted, the current year is used. The MODIFY LOAD command is rejected if the value entered for the date is any of the following conditions:

- Not valid
- Greater than 90 days from the current date or time
- Prior to current date or time

**Note:** You will encounter a MOSS clock problem if you set the IPL to occur after 15 days. For MOSS clock accuracy, the IPL should be less than or equal to 15 days. Otherwise, you can set the IPL up to 90 days in advance.

**DATEFORM=DMY**
- Represents the date format DD/MM/YY. The valid delimiters are a slash (/) or a period (.)

**DATEFORM=MDY**
- Represents the date format MM/DD/YY. The valid delimiters are a slash (/) or a dash (-).

**DATEFORM=YMD**
- Represents the date format YY/MM/DD. The valid delimiters are a slash (/), a period (.), or dash (-).

**DIALRTRY start option**
Specifies whether VTAM should continue searching for a switched resource after a dial–out failure. Searching should be allowed to continue if the switched resource is also defined (an possibly already active) on another VTAM. Searching should not be allowed to continue if the switched resource is defined only on this VTAM. You can change the value of DIALRTRY with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**DIALRTRY=NO**

Specifies that VTAM should not continue searching for a switched resource after a dial–out failure.

**DIALRTRY=YES**

Specifies that VTAM should continue searching for a switched resource after a dial–out failure.

### DIRSIZE start option

Specifies the maximum number of dynamic APPN resources that VTAM stores in the directory services database. Once the number specified is reached, storage from the oldest dynamic resources is freed and reused.

0 specifies that no limit is enforced for the number of dynamic APPN resources.

You can change the value of DIRSIZE with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

### Notes:

1. DIRSIZE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

   range: 0, or 1000–2147483647

Specifies the maximum number of dynamic APPN resources that VTAM stores in the directory services database. Once the number specified is reached, storage from the oldest dynamic resources is freed and reused.

0 specifies that no limit is enforced for the number of dynamic APPN resources.

You can change the value of DIRSIZE with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

### DIRTIME start option
Notes:

1  DIRTIME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

dependencies: applies only to APPN resources
range: 25 hours–2 years (730D)

Specifies the amount of time that a dynamic APPN resource can remain unused in the directory services database before VTAM deletes it. Dynamic resources older than the time specified are deleted.

You can specify the time in seconds (S), hours (H), or days (D).

DIRTIME is valid only when NODETYPE=NN, and applies only to dynamic APPN resources. See "CDRSCTI start option" on page 816 for a description of the retention time for subarea resources.

You can change the value of DIRTIME with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

DISCNTIM start option
DISCNTIM = (15,0)

DISCNTIM = (time_period1, time_period2)

- time_period1: 5–65535 seconds or IMMED
- time_period2: 0–255 seconds

Specifies the amount of time VTAM delays deactivation of an SSCP-PU session when there are no LU-LU session requests.

For Subarea and Non-HPR APPN Sessions: DISCNTIM is valid only for PU types 2 and 2.1 that have DISCNT=DELAY specified on the PU definition statement.

time_period1 specifies the amount of time VTAM delays deactivation of an SSCP-PU session after all LU-LU sessions terminate. IMMED specifies the SSCP-PU session will be terminated immediately when the last LU-LU session terminates.

time_period2 specifies the amount of time after establishment of an SSCP-PU session, VTAM delays deactivation of the session if no LU-LU sessions have been established. When 0 is specified, VTAM will not deactivate the line if no LU-LU session is established after the line is connected.

You can change the value of DISCNTIM with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**DLRORDER start option**
Specifies the way VTAM locates a DLUR PU when the connection is initiated by the DLUR. If you do not code DLORDER, VTAM searches for a DLUR PU by the station identifier (IDBLK and IDNUM operands on the PU definition statement for the switched major nodes) first. If VTAM does not find the PU by the station identifier (STATNID), it searches for the DLUR PU by CPNAME since the second parameter defaults to FIRST.

If the second parameter is defined as ONLY, the search using CPNAME will not be done. If the PU is not found using STATNID, and dynamic PUs are allowed, a dynamic PU will be created and connection processing will continue. If dynamic PUs are not allowed, the PU connection processing will fail.

You can change the value of DLORDER with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

Tip: Some DLURs have the capability of sending the PU name to the DLUS. In this case, the DLUS VTAM tries to find the PU by name before looking for the PU by CPNAME or station ID, and the DLORDER setting is ignored. Refer to the DLUR implementation procedures to see if this function is supported.

**DLORDER=(value_1,value_2)**

value_1=CPNAME
   Specifies that VTAM searches for a DLUR PU by the CPNAME.

value_1=STATNID
   Specifies that VTAM searches for a DLUR PU by the station identifier (default).

value_2=FIRST
   If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, the alternate value of value_1 will be used to search for a switched PU.

value_2=ONLY
   If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, a search using the alternate value of value_1 will not be performed.

**Note:** For regular (non-DLUR) switched PUs, see the SWNORDER start option.
DLRTCB -> 32
DLRTCB = number_of_task_control_blocks

range: 1–32767

Specifies the largest number of task control blocks (TCBs) used by VTAM for the following functions:

- Dump-Load-Restart
- File I/O services
- Cryptographic services
- Configuration checkpoint services
- WTOR message services

If you code 0, VTAM uses the default value of 32.

The DLRTCB start option is closely related to the MAXHNRES start option. The MAXHNRES start option controls the number of subtasks that VTAM allows for Enterprise Extender host name resolution requests. The MAXHNRES start option value is internally added to the value of the DLRTCB start option value, but the value cannot exceed the DLRTCB upper limit.

**Restriction:** The DLRTCB and MAXHNRES start options cause control blocks to be built below the 16-megabyte line. Therefore, the availability of storage might limit the value that you can code, and conversely, the value that you code might impact the availability of the storage. Also, if several dump-load-restart subtasks are active at the same time, the value that you code for this start option might affect performance. A value that is too low can cause VTAM initialization to stall or suspend a session initiation for a function that requires a TCB until a TCB becomes available.

**Results:**

- If VTAM is initialized as an APPN network node (NODETYPE=NN) and you specify a value less than 5 for the DLRTCB start option, then the value for DLRTCB is set to 5. Two TCBs are needed to process APPN directory services data sets and topology and routing services data sets, and at least three TCBs are needed for other dump-load-restart functions. If VTAM is initialized as a pure subarea node (NODETYPE start option not specified) and you specify a value less than 3 for the DLRTCB start option, then the value for DLRTCB is set to 3.
- No more than 2 TCBs will be used for cryptographic processing.
- Issuing a D NET, VTAMOPTS command displays the specified DLRTCB value; it does not display the combined DLRTCB and MAXHNRES value.

**DLURSAW start option**
Notes:
1 DLURSAW is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

Specifies whether there will be an NLDM application started that needs to receive information about any RTP path switches involving a DLUR that is the end point of an RTP pipe. This process is to update the NLDM of RSCV updates when the DLUR’s pipe is path switched. The endpoint of the HPR pipe that path switched, is not this VTAM. By default this capability will be enabled in the host. Whether path switch updates are actually received by NLDM also depends on the capability and configuration of the DLUR.

Note: If SAVERSCV=NO is coded, then the session RSCV portion of the DLUR session awareness data is freed when the session is active. Thus, if NLDM is not active at the time, the session RSCV is not available at NLDM warm start. Conversely, if SAVERSCV=YES is specified, then the session RSCV is saved for NLDM warm start, at a cost of increased z/OS storage utilization. SAVERSCV has no influence on z/OS saving the HPR session awareness data that the DLUR supplied. It is maintained as long as a single dependent LU has a session that had been reported as being associated with that HPR pipe.

DLURSAW=NO
Specifies that DLUS/R function will not report the RSCV updates to NLDM when the DLUR’s pipe is path switched.

Note: This could result in NLDM not getting RSCV updates and the DISPLAY SESSIONS PATHINFO=YES display would be incomplete.

DLURSAW=YES
Specifies that DLUS/R function will report the RSCV updates to NLDM when the DLUR’s pipe is path switched, if the DLUR is capable of reporting this information and is configured to do so.

DSACTION start option
Specifies the action to be taken when a 3270 protocol violation is detected for this PLU application. If DSACTION is specified on the APPL statement, the DSACTION value overrides the DSACTION start option for this application.

You can modify the DSACTION value by using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. The modification affects only sessions that are established after the modification is complete.

The first parameter specifies the reporting level:

**DSACTION=SYSLOG**

Specifies that the IST2424I message group will be written to the syslog, but just a single message (IST2424I) will be written to the console. This is the default value.

**DSACTION=CONSOLE**

Specifies that the IST2424I message group will be written to both the syslog and the console.

The second parameter specifies the intervention level:

**DSACTION=NONE**

Specifies that only the reporting level action is taken. This is the default value.

**DSACTION=SENSE**

Specifies that the reporting level action is taken and a sense code is sent to the PLU application.

**DSACTION=TERM**

Specifies that the reporting level action is taken and the session is terminated.

The third parameter specifies the message reduction and summarization threshold:

**DSACTION=ALL**

Specifies that all 3270 Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) monitoring messages will be written. This is the default value.

**DSACTION=msg_count**

Specifies the number of 3270 IDS messages within a 60 second interval that triggers VTAM’s error message reduction and summarization function. This function limits the number of IST2424I message groups that can be issued during a 60 second interval. At the end of the time interval, a summary of the 3270 IDS events is written.

**DSCOUNT start option**
Specifies the number of output PIU chains to be saved as historical data for the session. If a 3270 protocol violation is detected, these PIU chains will be written to GTF trace for later problem determination. The larger the number of saved chains, the better the chances of isolating the specific cause of the reported violation, but at the cost of higher memory utilization. These buffers are stored in 64-bit memory.

Modify the DSCOUNT value by using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. The modification affects only sessions that are established after the modification is complete.

**DSIRFMSG start option**

Controls the display of IST663I, IST664I, and IST889I messages when searches that might not result in a session being established fail to locate the target resource. The FSIRFMSG and RSIRFMSG start options can be used in conjunction with DSIRFMSG to generate additional messages as part of this message group.

- The FSIRFMSG option controls whether the IST1704I, IST1705I, IST894I, and IST895I messages are displayed.
- The RSIRFMSG option controls whether the IST1460I, IST1461I, IST2102I, IST2103I, and IST2104I messages are displayed.

**DSIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
Specifies that messages are to be issued in all SSCP.

**DSIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**
Specifies that messages are to be issued in the SSCP of the original logical unit (OLU) only.

**DSIRFMSG=NONE**
Specifies that messages are not to be issued in any SSCP.

You can change the value of DSIRFMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**Recommendation:** Because of the volume of messages that can be generated, it is not recommended that this option be enabled during normal operation. Instead, it is recommended that this option be enabled (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command) on all necessary hosts only when trying to diagnose specific problems. Once the problem has been diagnosed or documentation has been collected, this option should be disabled once again (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command).
**DSMONITR start option**

Specifies whether the 3270 Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) monitoring is enabled or disabled for applications that are executing in the VTAM host.

Modify the DSMONITR value by using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**DSMONITR=APPL**

Specifies that 3270 IDS monitoring is enabled for new sessions if a PLU application’s APPL statement specifies DSMONITR=YES. If the APPL statement does not have a DSMONITR operand or if it specifies DSMONITR=NO, the sessions will not be monitored.

**DSMONITR=NO**

Specifies that 3270 IDS monitoring is disabled in this VTAM instance for new sessions and current monitored sessions are no longer monitored. This is the default value.

**DSMONITR=YES**

3270 IDS monitoring is enabled for new sessions unless overridden with the DSMONITR operand of the APPL statement. Any APPL statement that does not have DSMONITR coded or has DSMONITR=YES coded will be monitored.

**DSPLYDEF start option**
Notes:

1. If the DSPLYMAX start option value is less than 100, that value is the default for DSPLYDEF.

dependencies: none
range: 1–value_of_DSPLYMAX

Limits the number of messages displayed when the following commands are issued without the MAX operand:

- DISPLAY ADJSSCPs
- DISPLAY APINGDTP
- DISPLAY APINGTP
- DISPLAY APPLs
- DISPLAY AUTOLOG
- DISPLAY CDREMS
- DISPLAY CDRCs
- DISPLAY CLSTRs
- DISPLAY CPCP
- DISPLAY DIRECTRY, ID=*,name
- DISPLAY EE
- DISPLAY EEDIAg
- DISPLAY EXIT
- DISPLAY GRAFFIN
- DISPLAY GROUPS
- DISPLAY INOPCODE
- DISPLAY LINES
- DISPLAY LUGROUPS, SCOPE=ALL
- DISPLAY MAJNODES
- DISPLAY PATHTAB
- DISPLAY PENDING
- DISPLAY RSCLIST
- DISPLAY RTIPS
- DISPLAY SESSIONS, LIST=ALL
- DISPLAY SRCHINFO
- DISPLAY STATIONS
- DISPLAY STATs
- DISPLAY STORuse
- DISPLAY TABLE, SCOPE=ALL
- DISPLAY TERMS
- DISPLAY TGLPs
- DISPLAY TOPO, LIST=UNRCHTIM
- DISPLAY TRL
- DISPLAY USERVAR

You can change the value of DSPLYDEF with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**DSPLYMAX start option**
Limits the value that can be specified for the DSPLYDEF start option and for the MAX operand on the following commands:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY ADJSSCPS</td>
<td>DISPLAY APINGDTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY APINGTP</td>
<td>DISPLAY APPLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY AUTOLOG</td>
<td>DISPLAY CDRMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY CDRSCS</td>
<td>DISPLAY CLSTRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY CPCP</td>
<td>DISPLAY DIRECTRY,ID=*.,name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY EE</td>
<td>DISPLAY EEDIAG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY EXIT</td>
<td>DISPLAY GRAFFIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY GROUPS</td>
<td>DISPLAY INOPCODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY LINES</td>
<td>DISPLAY LUGROUPS,SCOPE=ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY MAJNODES</td>
<td>DISPLAY PATHTAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY PENDING</td>
<td>DISPLAY RSCLIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY RTPS</td>
<td>DISPLAY SESSIONS,LIST=ALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY SRCHINFO</td>
<td>DISPLAY STATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY STATS</td>
<td>DISPLAY STORUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TABLE,SCOPE=ALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TGPS</td>
<td>DISPLAY TOPO,LIST=UNRCHTIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY TRL</td>
<td>DISPLAY USERVAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DSPLYWLD start option**
Specifies whether wildcards are permitted in certain DISPLAY commands. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation to determine which display commands are governed by this start option.

You can change the value of DSPLYWLD with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**DSPLYWLD=FULLWILD**
   Specifies that wildcards are permitted in DISPLAY commands from all network operators. Wildcards are permitted in DISPLAY commands from program operator applications whose APPL definition statement indicates DSPLYWLD=YES.

**DSPLYWLD=NOWILD**
   Specifies that wildcards are not permitted in any DISPLAY commands.

**DSPLYWLD=OPERONLY**
   Specifies that wildcards are permitted in DISPLAY commands from the network operator, but not from program operator applications.

**DSPLYWLD=POAONLY**
   Specifies that wildcards are permitted in DISPLAY commands from program operator applications whose APPL definition statement indicates DSPLYWLD=YES. Wildcards are not permitted from the network operator.

**DSTRUST start option**
Specifies one or more resource types to exempt from 3270 Intrusion Detection Services (IDS) monitoring when the VTAM application is the PLU of the session. Resources that are listed on this operand are trusted to carry only valid 3270 data streams.

Modify the DSTRUST value by using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. The modification affects only sessions that are established after the modification is complete.

DSTRUST=ALL
   Equals to specifying DSTRUST=(CDRSC,DLUR,LOCALAPP,LOCALLU,TELNET).

DSTRUST=CDRSC
   Specifies that CDRSC sessions to the VTAM PLU application are trusted and therefore exempt from 3270 IDS monitoring.

DSTRUST=DLUR
   Specifies that DLUR sessions to the VTAM PLU application are trusted and therefore exempt from 3270 IDS monitoring.

DSTRUST=LOCALAPP
   Specifies that VTAM applications on this host are trusted and therefore exempt from 3270 IDS monitoring if they are the SLU of a session with this PLU application. Local Telnet applications are excluded.

DSTRUST=LOCALLU
   Specifies that local LUs are trusted and therefore exempt from 3270 IDS monitoring if they are the SLU of a session with this PLU application.

DSTRUST=NONE
   Specifies that no resources are to be trusted or exempt from 3270 IDS monitoring for this PLU application. This is the default value.

DSTRUST=TELNET
   Specifies that local Telnet applications are trusted and therefore exempt from 3270 IDS monitoring if they are the SLU of a session with this PLU application.
Specifies whether VTAM should continue searching for the target resource when the resource has been found, but is not active. The search is continued, because it may find a duplicate active definition for the resource. This start option should be set on the VTAM that owns the resource or on the VTAM acting as interchange node for resources located in subarea. You can change the value of DUPDEFS with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**DUPDEFS=ALL**

Specifies that resources may be defined on more than one node in the network. If this node receives a search for a resource that is not active, VTAM should continue searching for the resource because an active instance may reside somewhere else in the network.

**Tip:** There is no support to continue a subarea search for an application. An application is always a subarea resource. If a session request is initiated from the host where an APPL is defined, and if the APPL definition is not in an ACTIV state (for example: CONCT, NEVAC, or INACT), then that session request will fail with a sense code that indicates that the PLU or the SLU is not active.

**DUPDEFS=NONE**

Specifies that VTAM should not continue searching for a resource when it is found but not active. This value would be coded if there are not duplicate definitions in the network.

**DUPDEFS=APPL**

Specifies that applications may be defined on more than one node in the network. If this node receives a search for an application that is not active, VTAM should continue searching for the application because an active instance may reside somewhere else in the network.

**Tip:** There is no support to continue a subarea search for an application. An application is always a subarea resource. If a session request is initiated from the host where an APPL is defined, and if the APPL definition is not in an ACTIV state (for example: CONCT, NEVAC, or INACT), then that session request will fail with a sense code that indicates that the PLU or the SLU is not active.

**DUPDEFS=DEPLU**

Specifies that dependent LUs may be defined on more than one node in the network. If this node receives a search for a dependent LU that is not active, VTAM should continue searching for the dependent LU because an active instance may reside somewhere else in the network.

**DYNADJCP start option**
Notes:

1. DYNADJCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used. Specifies whether adjacent control point (ADJCP) minor nodes are allowed to be created dynamically and placed in ISTADJCP. The ADJCP minor node provides control and management of connections between this node and an adjacent APPN type 2.1 node. This option can be overridden at the connection level (that is, on a link station).

By specifying this option as NO and overriding its value on specific link stations, you can limit connections to a specific set of CPs over some link stations, and allow connections to any CP over other link stations.

**DYNADJCP=NO**

ADJCP minor nodes are not created dynamically. When a connection is established, the adjacent control point minor node must be defined and active or the connection is discontinued.

**DYNADJCP=YES**

ADJCP minor nodes are created as needed. Because some VTAM LEN implementations do not have an ADJCP major node, this option defaults to YES to provide compatibility for all type 2.1 connections.

Restrictions:

- If an HPR pipe is to be brought up, the DYNADJCP option is ignored.
- When you define a PU with CPNAME, the ADJACENT CP will automatically be built and stored in ISTADJCP when the PU is activated, even when still in CONCT status. When the first link to the CPNAME is activated, the DYNADJCP=NO option does not take effect for pipes towards that CPNAME. With DYNADJCP=NO, the links from unknown CPNAMEs require a VBUILD TYPE=ADJCP major node that defines every CPNAME you want to link with.

**DYNASSCP start option**
Specifies whether VTAM dynamically routes session establishment requests to all active adjacent SSCPs if no appropriate adjacent SSCP table is defined.

**Note:** If you have coded a node to function as an end node or network node (NODETYPE=EN or NN, and HOSTSA is not coded), then DYNASSCP should not be coded because it has no effect. If you code it, error messages will be issued, but the node will come up.

**DYNASSCP=NO**
Specifies that VTAM does not perform dynamic session establishment request routing. If you have not coded the appropriate adjacent SSCP tables and have not used the SSCPDYN start option, or have not specified the CDRM owner, session establishments might fail.

**DYNASSCP=YES**
Specifies that VTAM determines the adjacent SSCPs when routing a session establishment request across a domain or across a network. If VTAM does not locate an appropriate adjacent SSCP table, it dynamically routes the session establishment request to all active adjacent SSCPs until the correct SSCP is found.

**DYNDLGMD start option**
Specifies the default logon mode name used for dynamic cross-domain resources when the resource is acting as the secondary logical unit (SLU) and a logon mode name is not otherwise provided.

You can change the DYNDLGMD value with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

You can also change the default logon mode name used for a specific dynamic cross-domain resource with the MODIFY DEFAULTS or MODIFY RESOURCE command.

DYNDLGMD=LOGMODE_NAME
   Specifies the default logon mode name for dynamic cross-domain resources.

DYNDLGMD=NONE
   Specifies that there is no default logon mode name for dynamic cross-domain resources.

**DYNHPPFX start option**

DYNHPPFX=PREFIX
   Specifies a two character prefix that is used in creating the dynamic PUs created for HPR. A unique value will then be generated and concatenated to the defined prefix to create an eight character PU name.

Notes:

1. Two character prefix.

If DYNHPPFX is not specified, then dynamic PUs created for HPR will be prefixed with the three characters, CNR. If DYNHPPFX=cc where cc is the two character prefix that you want, then dynamic PUs created for HPR will be prefixed with the two characters, cc. In these two cases, respectively, the dynamic PU names will have the format of CNRxxxxx or cxxxxxx.

DYNHPPFX=PREFIX
   Specifies a two character prefix that is used in creating the dynamic PUs created for HPR. A unique value will then be generated and concatenated to the defined prefix to create an eight character PU name.
Allows you to dynamically allocate cross-domain resource (CDRSC) definitions for resources being treated as independent LUs by this VTAM. (The cross-domain resources might actually represent application programs, dependent LUs or independent LUs in some other node’s domain.)

You can override this value at the connection level by coding DYLU on specific adjacent link stations (PU definition statements). The adjacent link station determines the boundary function link that the resource uses to access the network.

Likewise, for an adjacent control point major node, you can override the value of the DYLU start option by specifying a different value on the DYLU operand on the ADJCP definition statement.

**DYNU=NO**

Specifies that VTAM will not use dynamically allocated CDRSC representations for sessions over adjacent link stations.

If you code DYNU=NO, you are required to define all resources that can be accessed over adjacent link stations. If you do not define a given resource, sessions to or from that resource will fail.

**DYNU=YES**

Specifies that VTAM can use dynamically allocated CDRSC representations for sessions over adjacent link stations.

If you code DYNU=YES, you are not required to predefine all resources that can be accessed over adjacent link stations.

For subarea nodes and APPN-only nodes (HOSTSA is not specified), DYNU=YES is meaningful only when CDRDYN=YES is coded, as the start option (either specified as YES or by the default) or as the operand.

**Result:** The DYNU value is associated with an adjacent APPN node when the first link to that adjacent node is activated. When the DYNU value is associated with the adjacent node, that value is propagated to all other links to that adjacent node as they are activated, regardless of the DYNU value specified for each link. See [Table 2 on page 24](#) for more information about determining the source of the DYNU value assigned to an adjacent CP and attached resources.

**DYNMODTB start option**
Specifies the name of a logon mode table used for dynamic cross-domain resources to correlate each logon mode name with a set of session parameters when the resource acts as the SLU.

You can change the DYNMODTB value with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY TABLE,OPTION=LOAD command while VTAM is running.

You can also override this value for a specific dynamic cross-domain resource with the MODIFY TABLE,OPTION=ASSOCIATE command while VTAM is running.

**DYNMODTB=table_name**
- Specifies the name of the default logon mode table used for dynamic cross-domain resources. The name specified must be the name of a logon mode table created as described in "Logon mode table" on page 1036.

**DYNMODTB=NONE**
- Specifies that there is no default logon mode table for dynamic cross-domain resources.

**DYNPUPFX start option**

- **DYNPUPFX=CN**
  - Specifies the default.

- **DYNPUPFX=prefix**
  - Specifies a two character prefix that is used in creating the dynamic PUs. This prefix will be used when generating names for these dynamically built PUs. The prefix defined by the start option will be used if DYNPUPFX is not coded on the group statement for the line under which the PU is built. A unique value will then be generated and concatenated to the defined prefix to create an eight character PU name.

**DYNVNPFX start option**
Specifies the prefix to be used when generating the name for dynamic connection network PUs.

**DYNVNPFX=CNV**

When the DYNVNPFX start option is not specified, the default value is the three character prefix CNV. The PU names will then take the format CNVxxxxx, where xxxxx is a unique value which is generated and concatenated to the default prefix to create the eight character PU name.

**DYNVNPFX=prefix**

Specifies a two character prefix that is used to generate the names for dynamic connection network PUs. This prefix will be used if DYNVNPFX is not coded on the virtual node GROUP definition statement. The PU names will take the format ppxxxxxx, where xxxxx is a unique value which is generated and concatenated to the specified prefix pp to create the eight character PU name.

### EEHPRANR start option

**Notes:**

1. EEHPRANR is meaningful only when the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

Determines whether VTAM maintains diagnostic EE counters for inbound HPR packets that are ANR routed through this network node. These counters are visible through the DISPLAY EE command output and through Network Management Interface application (SNAMGMT) EE displays.

**EEHPRANR=NO**

Specifies that VTAM does not maintain diagnostic EE counters for inbound HPR packets that are routed by using the ANR protocol through this node. However, VTAM maintains diagnostic EE counters for outbound HPR packets that are routed by using the ANR protocol through this node.

**EEHPRANR=YES**

Specifies that VTAM maintains diagnostic EE counters for both inbound and outbound HPR packets that are routed by using the ANR protocol through this node.

**Note:** In environments with large numbers of RTP pipes, specifying EEHPRANR=YES might increase CPU usage to maintain these statistics.

### EEPRTCK start option
For Enterprise Extender (EE), this option determines whether VTAM accepts
inbound UDP packets that are destined to one of the five EE ports (defined by
IPPORT), that specify an ephemeral source port. You can modify this start option.

**EEPORTCK=NO**

Specifies that VTAM accepts inbound UDP packets that are destined to one of
the five EE ports, which specify an ephemeral source port.

**EEPORTCK=YES**

Specifies that VTAM does not accept inbound UDP packets that are destined to
one of the five EE ports, which specify an ephemeral source port. If the source
and destination ports do not match, the packet is immediately discarded.

**Result:** Some EE platforms use an ephemeral source port for EE
communications. Specifying EEPORTCK=YES in these configurations might
result in loss of connectivity to these EE platforms. Similar connectivity issues
might result if your EE communications uses network address port translation
(NAPT).

### EEVERIFY start option

Specifies whether VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote
partner to determine if all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE
connection. This option might also specify the time interval at which VTAM should
send the probe on active EE connections.

You can change the EEVERIFY value with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command
while VTAM is running. The MODIFY VTAMOPTS command changes the value of
all active connections immediately.

You can display the EEVERIFY value by issuing the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS
command.

**Rule:** EEVERIFY is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.
The NODETYPE start option must be specified and the RTP value must be
specified on the HPR start option.

**EEVERIFY=ACTIVATE**

Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote
partner to determine whether all ports are accessible during the activation of
the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked, then
VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection.
EEVERIFY=NEVER
Specifies that VTAM should never automatically send an LDLC probe to the remote partner to determine if all ports are accessible during the activation of the EE connection.

EEVERIFY=Number_of_minutes
Specifies that VTAM should automatically send an LDLC probe during the activation of the EE connection and that VTAM should continue to periodically send LDLC probes at intervals specified by the Number_of_minutes value while the connection is active. Valid values for Number_of_minutes are in the range 1 - 1440 minutes (1440 minutes specifies 1 day). If one or more ports are not reachable or are blocked at activation, then VTAM issues an error message and does not activate the EE connection. If one or more ports are not reachable after the connection is active, VTAM issues an error message, but the connection remains active.

ENCRPREF start option

```
ENCRPREF = NONE
ENCRPREF = value
```

Specifies the prefix to be used for common cryptographic architecture (CCA) key-encrypting key (KEK) labels.

You can change the ENCRPREF value with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

ENCRPREF=NONE
Specifies that no prefix is to be used for the common cryptographic architecture (CCA) key-encrypting key (KEK) labels.

Note: The default or the IBM Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF) in CCA and the Transaction Security System (TSS) program product running in PCF mode is no prefix.

ENCRPREF=value
Specifies the 1–8-character prefix to be used for common cryptographic architecture (CCA) key-encrypting key (KEK) labels.

Note: Transaction Security System (TSS) program product running in CCA mode has a configuration data set. The PCF-KEY-PREFIX command specifies the first key label token name (the first 1-8 characters of the key label). The default for PCF-KEY-PREFIX is $$CUSP$$.

ENCRYPTN start option
Notes:

1. ENCRYPTN=CCA needs to be coded when Triple Des Encryption is desired.

Specifies that 24-bit capable or 31-bit capable cryptography is installed.

Note: If the ENCRYPTN start option is not specified, VTAM will determine if cryptography is active and the addressing mode it supports.

ENCRYPTN=YES
Specifies that VTAM supports cryptography and determines the addressing mode at VTAM initialization.

At initialization:
- If the currently active cryptographic product supports 24-bit addressing mode, VTAM supports cryptographic products that support 24-bit or 31-bit addressing mode and VTAM I/O buffers are placed in 24-bit storage.
- If the currently active cryptographic product supports 31-bit addressing mode, VTAM only supports cryptographic products that support 31-bit addressing mode and VTAM I/O buffers are placed in 31-bit storage.
- If no cryptographic product is currently active, VTAM only supports cryptographic products that support 31-bit addressing mode and VTAM I/O buffers are placed in 31-bit storage.

ENCRYPTN=NO
Specifies that VTAM does not support cryptography, regardless of whether or not a cryptographic product is currently active.

ENCRYPTN=CCA
Specifies that VTAM use a common cryptographic architecture (CCA) product to satisfy cryptography requests. If a CCA product is not available at start time the request is rejected and the session fails. VTAM supports this product using 24-bit or 31-bit addressing mode.

Sessions that require TDES24 (Triple DES encryption) will fail if the CCA product is not available. In addition, the start option ENCRYPTN=CCA is required if TDES24 is to be used.

ENCRYPTN=CUSP
Specifies that VTAM use an IBM Cryptographic Unit Support (CUSP) program product to satisfy a request for cryptographic support. If a CUSP product is not available at start time, the request is rejected and the session fails. VTAM supports CUSP using 24-bit or 31-bit addressing mode.

ENCRYPTN=24
Specifies that VTAM supports cryptography in 24-bit mode. VTAM I/O buffers are placed in 24-bit storage. VTAM uses cryptographic products that support either 24-bit or 31-bit storage addresses.


**ENCRYPTN=31**

Specifies that VTAM supports cryptography in 31-bit mode. VTAM I/O buffers are placed in 31-bit storage. VTAM only uses cryptographic products that support 31-bit addressing mode. If VTAM receives a cryptography request and the only available cryptographic product supports 24-bit addressing mode, the request fails.

---

### ENHADDR start option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENHADDR = NO</th>
<th>ENHADDR = YES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Specifies whether VTAM can assign element addresses greater than 65,535. These addresses are assigned to resources establishing sessions within this subarea and as a base address to application programs within this subarea.

**ENHADDR=NO**

Specifies that you cannot use high-order element addresses for application programs.

If you specify ENHADDR=NO all element addresses that VTAM obtains for resources in this subarea come out of the 64k element pool. This includes each active (connectable) APPL (two if PARSESS=YES), each activated local LU and PU, and each dynamically defined LU and PU (once connected). We must also obtain a session partner element address for each session in which we are the endpoint or intermediate routing point (unless the session path to that partner is over a FID_4 link - because, in this case, the element address will originate from another subarea’s address space). APPN session partner element addresses come out of this subarea’s 64K element address pool if you specify ENHADDR=NO. When addresses in the high-order element address pool are available, every SSCP_LU and SSCP_PU element address for DLUR/DLUS, EE line and PU element addresses, and RTP PU element addresses will be allocated from the high-order pool, even if ENHADDR =NO is specified.

**ENHADDR=YES**

Specifies that you can use high-order element addresses for application programs.

If you specify ENHADDR=YES and have an application program that used the network-qualified address pair control vector X’15’, see [z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary](http://www.ibm.com)

SNA PUs have an architected element address pool limit of 64k, however, VTAM has created an additional pool of address spaces whose total is 16348k. In addition, VTAM must still obtain an element address from the 64k pool if the session path, in or out of the host, is over a FID_4 link.

A SNA network address is in the form of a four byte subarea address and a two byte element address (as in ‘ssssss eeee’), however, only the two low-order bytes of the subarea address are actually used. The mechanism VTAM uses to create and access a different element address space is to use the two high-order bytes as an index field (as in iiiisss eeee).

---

### ENSEMBLE start option
Notes:
1. The ENSEMBLE setting is used to either permit or deny connectivity to the intraensemble data network (IEDN) and the intranode management network (INMN) by allowing or denying activation of OSX and OSM interfaces.

When the IBM zEnterprise® System (zEnterprise) node is configured at the Hardware Management Console (HMC) as a member of an ensemble, then the ENSEMBLE start option determines whether this specific z/OS image should be included as a member of the ensemble. When the zEnterprise node is not configured at the HMC as a member of an ensemble, this start option has no meaning. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide for details about configuring a zEnterprise node to participate in an ensemble.

**ENSEMBLE=NO**

Specifies that this z/OS Communications Server does not permit connectivity to either the intraensemble data network (IEDN) or the intranode management network (INMN) by denying activation of OSX and OSM interfaces. The default value for the ENSEMBLE start option is NO.

**ENSEMBLE=YES**

Specifies that this z/OS Communications Server permits connectivity to the IEDN and to the INMN. Access to these networks is through OSA-Express3 or later features that are configured with the following CHPID types:

- OSX (IEDN)
- OSM (INMN)

When the zEnterprise node is configured at the HMC as a member of an ensemble, you can change the value of the ENSEMBLE start option with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**Result:** The ENSEMBLE setting is used to either permit or deny activation attempts for OSX and OSM interfaces. Modifying the ENSEMBLE start option from YES to NO does not cause z/OS Communications Server to take action on any active OSX or OSM interfaces.

**ESIRFMSG start option**
Controls the display of IST891I, IST892I, and IST893I. These messages are issued when a session initiation request fails and extended sense data exists.

The ESIRFMSG start option is subordinate to the SIRFMSG and LSIRFMSG start options and SIRFMSG coded on a CDRSC or APPL. Therefore, you must code SIRFMSG as ALLSSCP or OLUSSCP or LSIRFMSG as ALNNNS or OLUNNS to receive the ESIRFMSG messages.

You can change the value of ESIRFMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**ESIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
Specifies that messages are issued in all SSCPs.

**ESIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**
Specifies that messages are issued only in the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP.

**ESIRFMSG=NONE**
Specifies that no messages are issued in any SSCP.

**Tip:** When ESIRFMSG is used in conjunction with LSIRFMSG, then ALLSSCP is equivalent in function to ALNNNS and OLUSSCP is equivalent in function to OLUNNS.

**EXPFLTRM start option**
**EXPFLTRM** = 0
**EXPFLTRM** = expedited_flow_count

range: 0 or 5-255

Specifies the number of data flow control (DFC) and session control (SC) request units (RU), that a boundary-attached LU can send without receiving a response from the partner LU. If an LU-LU session exceeds this threshold, VTAM deactivates the LU-LU session. If the *expedited_flow_count* defaults to 0 or is coded 0, the function is disabled.

 Expedited data flows for an LU-LU session are not governed by the SNA pacing rules. As a result, if a hardware error, or a 3270 emulator logic error occurs, excessive expedited data might flow into VTAM. These unpaced flows may cause excessive resources (storage, CPU cycles) to be consumed to process these requests.

**Guideline:** Coding a value too small can cause LU-LU sessions to be deactivated. Some environments might need to specify a larger value for EXPFLTRM to avoid unwanted LU-LU session deactivations.

**Rule:** When an LU-LU session meets or exceeds the defined EXPFLTRM threshold, the session is deactivated and message IST2113I is issued.

**FLDTAB start option**
Specifies whether VTAM uses a message-flooding prevention table to suppress duplicate messages.

**FLDTAB=ISTMSFLD**
Indicates that VTAM uses the internal message flooding table.

**FLDTAB=NONE**
Indicates that VTAM will not suppress duplicate messages that are sent to the operator console or system hardcopy log.

**FLDTAB=table_name**
Indicates that VTAM uses a user-specified message-flooding prevention table to determine which duplicate messages are to be suppressed. *table_name* is the 1–8 character name of the table stored in the VTAM definition library.

If an attempt to load the specified table fails, VTAM issues an error message and uses the VTAM internal table.

If you specify ISTMSFLD as the table name, VTAM will use the IBM-supplied table located in the VTAM definition library.

**FSIRFMSG start option**

Controls the display of IST894I, IST895I, IST1704I, and IST1705I. These messages are issued when a session initiation request fails because trial and error routing, using an adjacent SSCP table, exhausted the table and was unable to locate the destination LU.

**Requirement:** The FSIRFMSG start option is subordinate to the SIRFMSG, DSIRFMSG, and LSIRFMSG start options and SIRFMSG coded on a CDRSC or APPL. Therefore, you must code SIRFMSG or DSIRFMSG as ALLSSCP or OLUSSCP or LSIRFMSG as ALNNNS or OLUNNS to receive the FSIRFMSG messages.

You can change the value of FSIRFMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**FSIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
Specifies that messages are issued in all SSCP.

**FSIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**
Specifies that messages are issued only in the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP.

**FSIRFMSG=NONE**
Specifies that no messages are issued in any SSCP.
Tip: When FSIRFMSG is used in conjunction with LSIRFMSG, then ALLSSCP is equivalent in function to ALLNNS and OLUSSCP is equivalent in function to OLUNNS.

**GVBKDLY start option**

Determines whether VTAM internally paces the GIVEBACK subcommands (GIVEBACKs) that are generated from a VARY INACT,TYPE=GIVEBACK command. The GVBKDLY start option only controls GIVEBACK commands that use wildcard values for the ID operand to deactivate dependent LU requesters (DLURs). Specifying GVBKDLY=YES causes VTAM to internally delay scheduling the GIVEBACK subcommands. It results in more efficient processing when the wildcard value for the ID operand on a VARY INACT,TYPE=GIVEBACK command matches many DLURs. This start option can be modified.

**Note:** The use of wildcard values on GIVEBACK commands is controlled by the value of the VARYWLD start option.

**GVBKDLY=NO**
- Specifies that VTAM does not internally pace the GIVEBACK subcommands that are generated from a VARY INACT,TYPE=GIVEBACK command.

**GVBKDLY=YES**
- Specifies that VTAM internally paces the GIVEBACK subcommands that are generated from a VARY INACT,TYPE=GIVEBACK command. The GVBKDLY start option only controls GIVEBACK commands that use wildcard values for the ID operand to deactivate dependent LU requesters (DLURs).

**Note:** VTAM issues message IST2416I after it schedules the last GIVEBACK that is generated from the previous command. If you have multiple wildcard patterns to use for the VARY INACT command, wait until the IST2416I message is displayed before you issue another VARY INACT,TYPE=GIVEBACK command with a different wildcard pattern.

**GWSSCP start option**
Specifies that an SSCP can be a gateway SSCP. If you code GWSSCP, the SSCP can still process CDRSCs defined with the NETID operand.

GWSSCP=NO
- Specifies that this SSCP cannot:
  - Reroute initiation requests, so it cannot be an intermediate SSCP in the session setup path.
  - Perform the gateway functions.

GWSSCP=YES
- Allows the SSCP to:
  - Reroute initiation requests.
  - Perform gateway functions in a session setup path.

Note that GWSSCP=YES is meaningful only for subarea nodes and APPN interchange nodes (NODETYPE=NN and HOSTSA is coded).

If you code GWSSCP=YES on the receiving CDRM definition, NETID is required on the NETWORK definition statement of all external CDRMs.

If you have coded a node to function solely as an end node or network node (NODETYPE=EN or NN, and HOSTSA is not coded), then you should not code GWSSCP. If you code GWSSCP in this case (specifying either YES or NO), it is ignored and an informational message is issued.

If you have coded a node to function as a migration data host (NODETYPE=EN and HOSTSA is coded), then you should code GWSSCP=NO.

If you code GWSSCP=YES, or allow it to default to YES, VTAM forces GWSSCP to NO and issues an informational message.

HNTSIZE start option
HNTSIZE = 4080

range: 4080 bytes

Specifies the size of the host node table used to find element addresses. This start option is no longer user defined. If specified in the VTAM start list, the value will be forced to 4080 bytes.

**HOSTNAME start option**

HOSTNAME = fully_qualified_hostname

Specifies the default host name associated with the local TCP/IP stack to be used for Enterprise Extender connections involving this node. The HOSTNAME you code should be a fully qualified TCP/IP domain name.

**Recommendation:** The value of hostname can be resolved to either an IPv4 address or an IPv6 address, but it is highly recommended that hostname resolve to a single VIPA address.

If the local TCP/IP stack has multiple static IPv4 VIPAs, use the value of hostname to optionally provide a host name for remote Enterprise Extender nodes to perform name-to-address resolution to acquire the appropriate static VIPA, or NAT address, to use in order to communicate with this host. The value of hostname will also be resolved by this node to acquire the static IPv4 VIPA to use for Enterprise Extender connections. The value of the IPADDR start option, or the first VIPA defined to the TCP/IP stack identified by TCPNAME, may be used as alternatives for identifying the default IPv4 static VIPA address for Enterprise Extender purposes.

You can specify a node-wide value for HOSTNAME to use IPv6 protocols for some or all of your EE connections. The value of hostname will be used by this node to perform name-to-address resolution in order to determine the appropriate static IPv6 VIPA for use with Enterprise Extender connections. Remote Enterprise Extender nodes wanting to communicate with this node will also perform name-to-address resolution using hostname to acquire the appropriate static VIPA required to ultimately reach this node. If the local TCP/IP stack has multiple static IPv6 VIPAs, use the value of hostname to indicate the appropriate static VIPA to use in order to communicate with this host. Alternatively, you can use the value of the IPADDR start option to identify the default IPv6 static VIPA address for EE connections.

HOSTNAME can also be specified on the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statement. Specifying the HOSTNAME operand on the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statement may be necessary under the following conditions:

- Your Enterprise Extender configuration uses both IPv4 and IPv6 addressing protocols.
- Your Enterprise Extender configuration uses multiple static VIPAs.

**Note:**
1. The fully qualified hostname may be up to 64 characters in length. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about HOSTNAME length considerations.

2. The HOSTNAME start option is used only when the XCA major node PORT definition statement is coded as MEDIUM=HPRIP, and neither the HOSTNAME nor IPADDR operand is coded on the GROUP definition statement.

3. HOSTNAME and IPADDR cannot be modified using one MODIFY VTAMOPTS command. If both start options are specified on the same MODIFY command, they will both be ignored and message IST1917I will be generated.

4. The HOSTNAME start option can be dynamically modified using MODIFY VTAMOPTS under certain conditions. An attempt to modify HOSTNAME to be a fully qualified hostname will be failed with message IST448I if a static VIPA address has been obtained from the TCP/IP stack named in the TCPNAME start option and is being used for active Enterprise Extender connections. All active Enterprise Extender lines must be deactivated before the MODIFY VTAMOPTS,HOSTNAME=fully qualified hostname will be accepted.

   If the MODIFY command is successful, displays of VTAM start options will show the new value immediately; however, the new value will not be used until all Enterprise Extender lines whose GROUP definition statements do not have HOSTNAME or IPADDR explicitly coded are inactive. Any subsequent activation for an Enterprise Extender line whose GROUP definition statement does not have HOSTNAME or IPADDR explicitly coded will make use of the new HOSTNAME start option value. If the IPADDR start option is currently in use when the MODIFY VTAMOPTS is performed to activate HOSTNAME, the IPADDR start option is set to 0.0.0.0 as part of processing the MODIFY VTAMOPTS.

   The value of NONE can be specified for the HOSTNAME value on the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command as a mechanism for clearing the value of the current HOSTNAME start option. This option will fail, however, with message IST448I, if the Enterprise Extender XCA major node is active.

   Enterprise Extender major node GROUP definition statements that have HOSTNAME or IPADDR explicitly coded are unaffected by setting the HOSTNAME start option, and are unaffected by the MODIFY VTAMOPTS processing.

5. If neither the HOSTNAME nor IPADDR operand is specified on any of the GROUP definition statements within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, then either the HOSTNAME, TCPNAME or IPADDR start option must be specified in order to initiate an Enterprise Extender link. If VTAM has been activated without the specification of one of these options, then the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command can be used to set one of these options. If an Enterprise Extender link activation is attempted without HOSTNAME, TCPNAME or IPADDR specified, then the link activation will fail with the IST1890I message.

6. If HOSTNAME or IPADDR is specified on any GROUP definition statement within the Enterprise Extender (XCA) definition, it must be specified on all Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statements (or defaulted from the VTAM start options).

7. The TCPNAME start option is required in a CINET environment if any of the following conditions exist:
   - The IPADDR parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
The HOSTNAME parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.

The HOSTNAME keyword is specified as a VTAM start option.

If OMVS is not initialized at Enterprise Extender line activation, a Common INET environment is assumed.

In this case, if an Enterprise Extender link activation is attempted without TCPNAME specified, then the link activation will fail with message IST1897I.

8. If both the IPADDR and the HOSTNAME start options are specified on the VTAM START command, the value of the IPADDR start option is ignored.

9. HOSTNAME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

10. See z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide for information about UNIX Systems Services security considerations and required security definitions.

HOSTPU start option

`HOSTPU = ISTPUS`

`HOSTPU = host_subarea_pu_name`

dependencies: see notes

Specifies the network name of the VTAM host subarea physical unit for this host.

It is recommended that you code HOSTPU if you are using the NetView program or NLDM. If you do not code HOSTPU, VTAM uses ISTPUS as the host PU name.

Note:

1. The name for HOSTPU must not be the same as the name for this CDRM or the name coded for the SSCPNAME start option for this SSCP. If the name for HOSTPU is the same as the name for SSCPNAME, HOSTPU is set to ISTPUS. This host PU name should be network-unique.

2. You are prompted for the correct name if a reserved name other than ISTPUS is specified on the HOSTPU start option or if the HOSTPU name and the SSCPNAME are the same.

3. If you do not use the default name (ISTPUS), the subarea can still be defined to the system as ISTPUS. The name that you use as the HOSTPU value is interchangeable with the name ISTPUS in VTAM commands.

HOSTSA start option
Notes:

1. HOSTSA specifies the subarea number of this VTAM. If HOSTSA is not coded, then a default subarea number of 1 is used.

range: 1– to the maximum number of subareas allowed for the network

If HOSTSA= is coded and SACONNS= is not coded or SACONNS=YES is coded, then this VTAM will provide subarea function. If HOSTSA= is not coded, or HOSTSA= is coded and SACONNS=NO is coded, then this VTAM will not provide subarea function.

The combination of start options HOSTSA, NODETYPE, and SACONNS determines the overall node configuration and level of function support. The start options and resulting node configurations are intended to provide a smooth migration for existing subarea hosts.

See Table 70 for a summary of the node type functions. When the node is configured as a network node or end node, attempts to activate FID4 (PU types 4 or 5) connections will fail. However, if the node is a migration data host or an interchange node, FID4 connections are allowed.

Table 70. Node type functional summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Node type</th>
<th>NODETYPE</th>
<th>HOSTSA</th>
<th>SACONNS</th>
<th>CP-CP sessions</th>
<th>SSCP-SSCP sessions</th>
<th>NCP ownership</th>
<th>Interchange function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subarea Node</td>
<td>(not coded)</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interchange Node</td>
<td>NN</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>(not coded) or YES</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration Data Host</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>(not coded) or YES</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Node</td>
<td>NN</td>
<td>(not coded)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Node</td>
<td>NN</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Node</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>(not coded)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End Node</td>
<td>EN</td>
<td>n</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
1. n represents a subarea host number.

Note: If you want a node to function solely as an end node or network node (NODETYPE=EN or NN), then HOSTSA should not be coded or SACONNS=NO must be coded.

HOSTSA must be less than or equal to the maximum number of subareas specified (MXSUBNUM start option). See “MXSUBNUM start option” on page 908 for more information on the MXSUBNUM start option.
Note: If you plan to incorporate a non-VTAM host, VTAM’s SSCPID and HOSTSA start options values should be coded so that both values are either higher or lower than the non-VTAM host.

HOTIOTRM start option

\[
\text{HOTIOTRM} = 0 \\
\text{HOTIOTRM} = \text{percentage of buffer pool}
\]

range: 0 or 10–99

Specifies the percentage of the current size of the IO buffer pool that a single session must have allocated to it to cause VTAM to take corrective action. Corrective action differs depending on the type of session involved:

- When the session type is SSCP-LU: deactivate the LU.
- When the session type is SSCP-PU: deactivate the PU.
- When the session type is LU-LU: terminate all sessions between the two logical units.

If you omit HOTIOTRM or specify 0, VTAM will not terminate sessions based on IO buffer pool usage.

You can change the value of HOTIOTRM with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

Note:

1. It is very important that a proper expansion limit (XPANLIM) be specified on the IO buffer pool when HOTIOTRM is specified. An expansion limit allows VTAM to detect one or more hot sessions prior to complete CSA exhaustion. See the description of the IOBUF buffer pool for a complete description of the XPANLIM parameter.

2. Investigate past VTAM console logs for VTAM IST930I messages when there did not seem to be a problem. Specifying HOTIOTRM greater than the percentages in these past IST930I messages will cause VTAM to not terminate sessions that “normally” use large amounts of the IO buffer pool. Usually, these session have not had proper session level pacing values specified. You might wish to consider specifying session pacing that will reduce the amount of IO buffers used by these sessions.

3. If past console logs are not available, or no IST930I messages are found, specify a HOTIOTRM value of 50.

HPR start option
Notes:

1. HPR is meaningful only if NODETYPE is also used.

Specifies the level of High-Performance Routing (HPR) support provided by VTAM.

**HPR=ANR**
Indicates this VTAM (and NCP in a composite network node) provides ANR-level HPR support. Coding HPR=YES on a CDRM or PU definition statement (or allowing it to default to YES) results in ANR-level HPR support over that connection.

HPR=ANR is not valid at an end node (NODETYPE=EN).

**HPR=RTP**
Indicates this VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support. Coding HPR=YES on a CDRM or PU definition statement (or allowing it to default to YES) results in RTP-level HPR support over that connection.

**HPR=NONE**
Indicates this VTAM (and NCP in a composite network node) provides no HPR support.

**HPR=(RTP,ANR)**
Indicates this VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support only if HPR=YES is coded on the CDRM or PU definition statement. Letting the HPR operand default on a CDRM or PU definition statement results in only ANR-level HPR support over that connection (except for dynamic XCF connections, which are always treated as having RTP-level HPR support).

HPR=(RTP,ANR) is not valid at an end node (NODETYPE=EN).

**Note:** The HPR=(RTP,ANR) start option is recommended only for migration purposes. It can cause unexpected results in HPR route selection. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEPGG_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.zos.sdk.doc/welcome.html) for additional information.

**HPR=(RTP,NONE)**
Indicates this VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support only if HPR=YES is coded on the CDRM or PU definition statement. Letting the HPR operand default on a CDRM or PU definition statement results in no HPR support over that connection.

**HPR=(ANR,NONE)**
Indicates this VTAM provides ANR-level HPR support only if HPR=YES is coded on the CDRM or PU definition statement. Letting the HPR operand default on a CDRM or PU definition statement results in no HPR support over that connection.

HPR=(ANR,NONE) is not valid at an end node (NODETYPE=EN).
Note: When end to end path switching is performed, a BN, which is not an endpoint or the NNS for the endpoint, may be asked to compute an HPR route for a piece of the end to end route. To support this function, the BN needs to provide RTP-level HPR support. Ensure the BN and HPR start options are coded accordingly.

**HPRARB start option**

![HPRARB start option diagram]

Notes:

1. This start option was provided by APAR OW36113 for use in migration to VTAM V4R5. Do not use this option unless you use the default value of RESPMODE.

Specifies the algorithm to be used in calculations for adaptive pacing.

**HPRCLKRT start option**

![HPRCLKRT start option diagram]

The HPR clock is the mechanism that processes the timer requests for all RTP pipes. The HPRCLKRT start option specifies whether the HPR clock runs in standard or adaptive mode. These modes control how reactive VTAM is to the packet loss that occurs on RTP pipes that run over Enterprise Extender.

**Guideline:** Use the default value of HPRCLKRT=STANDARD when you are not running Enterprise Extender.

**HPRCLKRT=ADAPTIVE**

Specifies that the HPR clock operates in adaptive mode. Running the HPR clock in adaptive mode enables the clock to toggle between standard and high modes of operation when the clock is servicing RTP pipes that are experiencing packet loss. When packet loss occurs, the clock speed adapts to run in high mode. The RTP pipes that are experiencing packet loss are scheduled more frequently, which enables the RTP pipes to recover more quickly. There might be some CPU overhead for running the HPR clock in high mode. When packet loss is no longer occurring, the clock returns to the standard mode.

The adaptive mode is designed to increase the overall performance of RTP pipes when packet loss is occurring. However, RTP performance and CPU overhead are system dependent and might vary.

**Restriction:** If you code HPRCLKRT=ADAPTIVE, the following restrictions apply:

- This mode is meaningful only in Enterprise Extender configurations that have a defined capacity of 1 Gb or higher access speeds.
- Do not use this mode for uniprocessor configurations or in configurations that are CPU bound.
HPRCLKRT=STANDARD
Specifies the HPR clock is to operate in standard mode. The HPR clock will run at the standard interval to service RTP pipes. Standard mode is the default mode for the HPR clock rate.

HPRITMSG start option

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HPRITMSG = BASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPRITMSG = ENHANCED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

Specifies which HPR activation and deactivation messages VTAM should issue. Because some of the messages affected by this start option have different versions, the exact message that is affected in the output depends on the value specified on the MSGLEVEL start option. If the current value of the HPRITMSG is not appropriate for your system, you can modify the HPRITMSG value by using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command.

**Rule:** HPRITMSG is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support. At a minimum, the NODETYPE start option must also be coded and the RTP parameter must be specified on the HPR start option.

**HPRITMSG=BASE**

**RTP activation when running with MSGLEVEL=BASE|V4R1|V4R2|V4R3|V4R4|CS390**
When an RTP pipe is activated, VTAM issues the following message:

IST1488I ACTIVATION OF RTP puname AS role TO cpnetid.cpname

**RTP inactivation when running with MSGLEVEL=BASE**
When an RTP pipe is deactivated, VTAM might issue the following messages:

IST1488I INACTIVATION OF RTP puname AS PASSIVE TO cpnetid.cpname
IST619I ID = nodename FAILED -- RECOVERY IN PROGRESS
IST129I UNRECOVERABLE OR FORCED ERROR ON NODE nodename -- VARY INACT SCHED
IST105I nodename NODE NOW INACTIVE
IST871I RESOURCE puname DELETED

**RTP inactivation when running with MSGLEVEL=V4R1**
When an RTP pipe is deactivated, VTAM might issue the following messages:

IST1488I INACTIVATION OF RTP puname AS PASSIVE TO cpnetid.cpname
IST619I ID = nodename FAILED -- RECOVERY IN PROGRESS
IST1136I VARY INACT puname SCHEDULED - UNRECOVERABLE ERROR
IST1133I puname IS NOW INACTIVE, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST871I RESOURCE puname DELETED

**RTP inactivation when running with MSGLEVEL=V4R2|V4R3|V4R4|CS390**
When an RTP pipe is deactivated, VTAM might issue the following messages:

IST1488I INACTIVATION OF RTP puname AS PASSIVE TO cpnetid.cpname
IST1416I ID = puname FAILED - RECOVERY IN PROGRESS
IST1136I VARY INACT puname SCHEDULED - UNRECOVERABLE ERROR
IST1133I puname IS NOW INACTIVE, TYPE = PU_T2.1
IST871I RESOURCE puname DELETED

**HPRITMSG=ENHANCED**
**RTP activation when running with**
**MSGLEVEL=BASE|V4R1|V4R2|V4R3|V4R4|CS390**

When an RTP pipe is activating, VTAM issues the IST1488I message group. This message group identifies the RTP PU name, whether this is the active or passive end of the pipe, the partner CP name, priority, associated APPN Class of Service, and the APPN route that the pipe is traversing.

IST1488I ACTIVATION OF RTP puname AS role TO cpnetid.cpname
[IST1962I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = NETWORK]
[IST1963I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = HIGH]
[IST1964I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = MEDIUM]
[IST1965I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = LOW]
IST1480I RTP END TO END ROUTE - RSCV PATH
IST1460I TGN CPNAME T TYPE HPR
IST1461I tgn cpname tctype hpr
.

IST314I END

**RTP inactivation when running with**
**MSGLEVEL=BASE|V4R1|V4R2|V4R3|V4R4|CS390**

When an RTP pipe is deactivating, VTAM issues the IST1488I message group. This message group identifies the RTP PU name, whether this is the active or passive end of the pipe, the partner CP name, and the priority and associated APPN Class of Service.

IST1488I INACTIVATION OF RTP puname AS role TO cpnetid.cpname
[IST1962I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = NETWORK]
[IST1963I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = HIGH]
[IST1964I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = MEDIUM]
[IST1965I APPNCOS = appncos_name- PRIORITY = LOW]
IST314I END

**Result:** If an RTP pipe is being deactivated by a V NET, INACT,ID=rtppuname,F command, message IST105I or message IST1133I will be issued to the console in addition to the new IST1488I message group. This ensures that a response is sent back to the operator who issued the command.

**HPRNCBPBF start option**
Specifies whether HPR can be used although it may cause session data to travel through an NCP twice. If HPR is used, session data may pass through the NCP as HPR data on the RTP connection AND also as non-HPR data.

**HPRNCPBF=NO**
- Specifies HPR will not be used if session data might travel through an NCP twice.

**HPRNCPBF=YES**
- Specifies that HPR can be used although it may cause session data to travel through an NCP twice.

When coding HPRNCPBF=YES, in general your considerations are possible decrease in network performance but better session availability.

You can change the value of HPRNCPBF with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. If you change the value from YES to NO, no new RTP connections are activated that would cause session data to go through an NCP twice, but existing such RTP connections may in some cases be used.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com) for more information.

**HPRPSDLY start option**
Notes:
1  HPRPSDLY is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support.

Specifies the time that elapses before RTP pipes enter the path switch state.

The ARB flow control algorithm is sensitive to minor variations in the round-trip time and to unpredictable response times from the partner. This sensitivity might cause RTP endpoints to prematurely enter the path switch state. Although this situation does not affect availability, it does consume CPU cycles and also causes a significant number of path switch messages to be written to the console log.

The HPRPSDLY start option affects all RTP pipes with endpoints on this host. This start option affects only path switches that are the result of an unresponsive partner (path switches that generate the message IST1818I PATH SWITCH REASON: SHORT REQUEST RETRY LIMIT EXHAUSTED). The HPRPSDLY start option does not control path switches that are initiated as a result of a TG INOP, F RTP commands, or the PSRETRY function. If you do not code this operand, a ps_delay value of 0 is used.

HPRPSDLY=ps_delay
   Specifies the minimum amount of time, in seconds, that local RTP endpoints must delay before entering the path switch state as the result of an unresponsive partner. During this time, the RTP endpoint periodically tries to contact the partner in an effort to avoid switching paths. The value 0 indicates that the RTP nodes will enter the path switch state when a predetermined number of retry attempts have been unsuccessful.

When RTP pipes are directly attached to Enterprise Extender (EE), you can specify the HPR path switch delay value at a more granular level. For predefined EE connections, define this parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node. For EE connection networks, define this parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node. For dial-in EE connections with associated PUs that are dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.

Tips:
- This start option can be useful when the RTP partner is on a node that is CPU-constrained or is running in a virtualized environment. In both of these situations, allowing additional time for the RTP partner to respond might avoid unnecessary processing associated with a path switch.
- If alternate routes exist, specifying a long delay time might cause unnecessary delays for the sessions that are using RTP pipes to this host.

You can change the value of the HPRPSDLY operand with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. The new HPRPSDLY value is used immediately by both new and existing RTP connections, if applicable.

HPRPSMSMG start option
Specifies whether VTAM should enable the path switch message reduction and summarization function. This function limits the number of HPR path switch started message groups that can be issued during a path switch event interval (60 seconds). The corresponding path switch completed or failed message group for a given RTP pipe is issued only if the path switch started message group could be issued for that RTP pipe. A path switch event time interval is initiated when any path switch event (started, failed, or completed) occurs, and a path switch event time interval has not already been started.

At the end of the time interval, a summary of the path switch events is issued to the console. The path switch message summary is always issued to the console at the end of the time interval, whether or not messages were suppressed. The summary includes all path switch events that occurred during the specified path switch event time interval, including path switch event information that was issued to the console. If the ps_msg_count value uses the default value ALL or is coded as ALL, the path switch message reduction and summarization function is disabled. When the value ALL is coded or used as the default, all path switch message groups can be issued. If the current value of the HPRPSMSG operand is not appropriate for your system, you can modify the HPRPSMSG value using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command.

**Rule:** HPRPSMSG is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support. At a minimum, the NODETYPE start option must also be coded and the RTP parameter must be specified on the HPR start option.

**Results:**

- When you modify the value of the HPRPSMSG start option, the new value goes into effect immediately. If path switches are actively occurring while this start option is dynamically changing, the display output presented to you might not be consistent.
- The path switch message summary is not issued to the console when VTAM is halting.

This start option does not directly control the IST1494I (Completed) or IST1494I (Failed) message groups. If the IST1494I (Started) message group was issued for a specific RTP pipe, then the IST1494I (Completed) or IST1494I (Failed) message group is issued. If the IST1494I (Started) message group was not issued for a specific RTP pipe, then the IST1494I (Completed) or IST1494I (Failed) message group is not issued.

The path switch message reduction function is useful in large installations that have hundreds or thousands of RTP endpoints on z/OS Communications Server. In the event of a large network outage, this function can prevent VTAM from flooding the system console log with redundant path switch messages. Although this function reduces the amount of path switch information that is issued to the console log, the summary information attempts to supply the operator with enough information to understand the size and scope of the outage.

**Tip:** The HPR path switch message reduction function might inhibit some path switch completion messages from being issued. The IST1494I message group supplies the APPN route that the RTP pipe is using after the path switch.
Another way to obtain the APPN route for a specific RTP pipe is to issue the D NET,ID=rtppuname command. For more information about this command, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation.

**Restriction:** The HPR path switch message reduction function is not associated with the message flooding prevention table. For predictable results, do not code the IST1494I message in the message-flooding prevention table when the HPR path switch message reduction function is enabled. For more information about message-flooding prevention and the IBM-supplied message-flooding prevention table, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference.

**Rule:** The HPR path switch message reduction and summarization function does not affect HPR path switch messages that are initiated by the MODIFY RTP command. When you issue the MODIFY RTP command, you will see all related path switch messages.

The HPR path switch summary messages provide information for up to fifty partner CPs in ten network IDs.

**Path switch messages:**

When an RTP pipe enters the path switch state, the following message group is issued to the console log:

IST1494I PATH SWITCH STARTED FOR RTP puname TO cpname
IST1817I PATH SWITCH REASON: RTP CONNECTION UNAVAILABLE
IST1818I PATH SWITCH REASON: SHORT REQUEST RETRY LIMIT EXHAUSTED
IST1819I PATH SWITCH REASON: TG INOP
IST1820I PATH SWITCH REASON: MODIFY RTP COMMAND ISSUED
IST1821I PATH SWITCH REASON: AUTO PATH SWITCH FOR PSRETRY
IST1822I PATH SWITCH REASON: UNKNOWN
IST1937I PATH SWITCH REASON: INITIATED BY REMOTE PARTNER
IST2239I PATH SWITCH REASON: MNPS ENDPOINT RECOVERY
IST2335I PATH SWITCH REASON: XMIT STALL DETECTED
IST314I END

When an RTP pipe successfully completes the path switch process, the following message group is issued to the console log:

IST1494I PATH SWITCH COMPLETED FOR RTP puname TO cpname
IST1480I RTP END TO END ROUTE - RSCV PATH
IST1460I tgn cpname TG TYPE HPR
IST1461I tgn cpname tgtype hpr

IST314I END

When an RTP pipe fails to successfully complete a path switch, the following message group is issued to the console:

IST1494I PATH SWITCH FAILED FOR RTP puname TO cpname
IST1495I NO ALTERNATE ROUTE AVAILABLE
IST314I END

**Path switch message summary examples:**

At the end of an HPR path switch event time interval, an IST2191I message group is issued to the system console. For complete information about the IST2191I message group, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages.

The HPR path switch summary messages provide information for up to fifty partner CPs in ten NETIDs.
The path switch message event time interval is set when the first pipe enters the path switch state. In some cases, when RTP path switches complete quickly, the path switch summary message group might contain information related to the path switch started events and the path switch completion events. This situation might occur when HPRPSMSG=10 is specified and 20 RTP pipes enter and successfully complete the path switch within 60 seconds. Message group IST1494I (Started) is issued to the console for the first ten RTP pipes. Message group IST1494I (Started) is not issued to the console for the next ten RTP pipes. When all the RTP pipes successfully complete the path switch process, the message group IST1494I (Completed) is issued for the first ten RTP pipes [the RTP pipes for which the message group IST1494I (Started) was previously issued]. Because all of these path switch events occur within the same 60-second interval, a total of ten IST1494I (Started) and ten IST1494I (Completed) message groups are issued to the console. When the 60-second time interval ends, the IST2191I path switch summary message group, similar to the following example, is issued to the console log.

IST2191I HPR PATH SWITCH SUMMARY FROM 03/21/06 AT 09:45:14
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2192I STARTED = 20
IST2193I TGINOP = 20 SRQTIMER = 0 PSRETRY = 0
IST2194I PARTNER = 0 MNPS = 0 UNAVAILABLE = 0
IST2195I NETWORK = 5 HIGH = 5 MEDIUM = 5 LOW = 5
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2196I COMPLETED = 20
IST2195I NETWORK = 5 HIGH = 5 MEDIUM = 5 LOW = 5
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2197I FAILED = 0
IST2195I NETWORK = 0 HIGH = 0 MEDIUM = 0 LOW = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2198I NETID STARTED COMPLETED FAILED
IST2199I CPNAME NET HI MED LOW NET HI MED LOW NET HI MED LOW
IST2205I -------- --------------- --------------- ---------------
IST2200I NETA5555 5555 0000
IST2201I SSCP7A 1111 1111 0000
IST2201I SSCP3A 1111 1111 0000
IST2201I SSCP7B 1111 1111 0000
IST2201I SSCP2AB 1111 1111 0000
IST2201I SSCP99 1111 1111 0000
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2206I 40 PATH SWITCH EVENTS FOR 5 CPS IN 1 NETIDS
IST314I END

When path switches do not complete quickly, the path switch information associated with a given RTP pipe might be spread across multiple path switch summary message groups. This situation might occur when HPRPSMSG=10 and HPRPST=(4M,4M,2M,2M) are specified, and 20 RTP pipes (five low priority, five medium priority, five high priority, five network priority) enter the path switch state. Message group IST1494I (Started) is issued to the console for the first ten RTP pipes. Message group IST1494I (Started) is not issued to the console for the next ten RTP pipes. In this example, an alternate route is not available. All the RTP pipes remain in the path switch state until their respective HPRPST timers expire. When all the timers have expired, the path switches fail. Because the HPRPST values for the various priorities are specified as different values, the path switches fail at different times. When the current path switch message event interval ends, a summary of twenty path switch started events, which are similar to the following example, is issued to the console.
In this example, after 2 minutes elapsed, the five network and five high priority RTP pipes failed. After the attempts failed, a new 60-second path switch interval began. The message group IST1494I (Failed) was issued only for the RTP pipes for which the message group IST1494I (Started) was issued previously. When the 60-second interval expired, the path switch summary message group IST2191I was issued:

IST2191I HPR PATH SWITCH SUMMARY FROM 04/27/06 AT 06:23:11

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2192I STARTED = 0
IST2193I TGINOP = 0 SRQTIMER = 0 PSRETRY = 0
IST2194I PARTNER = 0 MNPS = 0 UNAVAILABLE = 0
IST2195I NETWORK = 0 HIGH = 0 MEDIUM = 0 LOW = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2196I COMPLETED = 0
IST2197I FAILED = 10
IST2195I NETWORK = 5 HIGH = 5 MEDIUM = 0 LOW = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2198I NETID STARTED COMPLETED FAILED
IST2199I CPNAME NET HI MED LOW NET HI MED LOW NET HI MED LOW
IST2200I --------- --------------- --------------- ---------------
IST2201I NETA0000 0000 5500
IST2201I SSCP3A 0000 0000 1100
IST2201I SSCP7A 0000 0000 1100
IST2201I SSCP99 0000 0000 1100
IST2201I SSCP7B 0000 0000 1100
IST2201I SSCP2AB 0000 0000 1100

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2206I 10 PATH SWITCH EVENTS FOR 5 CPS IN 1 NETIDS
IST314I END

After 4 minutes elapsed, the final ten RTP pipe path switch attempts failed. The following information shows a summary display:

IST2191I HPR PATH SWITCH SUMMARY FROM 04/27/06 AT 06:25:11

IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2192I STARTED = 0
IST2193I TGINOP = 0 SRQTIMER = 0 PSRETRY = 0
IST2194I PARTNER = 0 MNPS = 0 UNAVAILABLE = 0
IST2195I NETWORK = 0 HIGH = 0 MEDIUM = 0 LOW = 0
IST924I -------------------------------------------------------------
IST2206I 10 PATH SWITCH EVENTS FOR 5 CPS IN 1 NETIDS
IST314I END

Chapter 4. VTAM start options 877
HPRPST start option

\[
\text{HPRPST} = (\text{low \_limit}, \text{med \_limit}, \text{high \_limit}, \text{network \_limit})
\]

range: 5 secs - 24 hours (low, medium, high, and network limits)

Specifies the maximum amount of time during which VTAM attempts to perform a path switch before it ends a connection, when HPR=RTP. The value can be expressed as \(nS\) (seconds), \(nM\) (minutes), or \(nH\) (hours). If you do not specify an \(S\), \(M\), or \(H\), seconds are assumed. When VTAM determines that it is necessary to switch paths for the RTP logical connection, it starts a path switch timer.

You can specify different time limits for low, medium, high, and network transmission priority connections. For example, you might allow only a 20-second (20S) limit for interactive connections to remain open during a path switch, but allow an hour (1H) limit for batch connections to remain open while waiting for restoration of a path that is unavailable as a result of maintenance activities.

Although there are no strict rules for coding HPRPST, consider the following conditions:

- An interval that is too short might not allow enough time for a path switch attempt to succeed and find a new route. This could be a problem, particularly when the network is congested.
- An interval that is too long might use up storage and could leave an LU in a state in which other LUs or applications cannot communicate with it.
- Set the network transmission priority to a substantially lower value than the other transmission priorities. This allows CP-CP sessions (which carry signals that flow at network priority) to complete a path switch before the path-switch timer for an RTP connection carrying an LU-LU session expires.
- When specifying the HPRPST value, take into consideration HPRPSDL, which allows you to set a path switch delay.
  - The HPRPSDL start option affects all RTP pipes with endpoints on the host where it is specified.
- For RTP pipes that are directly attached to Enterprise Extender, also take into consideration the EE-only path switch delay values that can be specified for individual EE connections with the HPRPSDLY operand. Consider coding the HPRPSDLY operand value EEDELAY for these connections. When you specify the EEDELAY value, and EE is the only path to the RTP partner, specify the HPRPST value to be sufficiently large to enable the EE connection to be re-established. A sufficiently large value enables the RTP pipe and its associated LU-LU sessions to be successfully recovered. The HPRPSDLY operand is available on the following major nodes:
  - For predefined EE connections, define this parameter on the PU definition in the switched major node.
  - For EE connection networks, define this parameter on the connection network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major node.
  - For dial-in EE connections that have associated PUs that are dynamically created, define this parameter on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU definition statement.

- Although HPR connections that are established for some sessions with multinode persistent session (MNPS) applications might have a network transmission priority, these connections use the HPRPST value that is specified for the high transmission priority limit. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about recovering MNPS sessions.

You can change the value of HPRPST with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. The new HPRPST values do not affect existing RTP connections, but are used for any new RTP connections that are activated.

**HPRSESLM start option**
HPRSESLM = NOLIMIT

HPRSESLM = DISABLED

HPRSESLM = sess_lim

HPRSESLM range: NOLIMIT, DISABLED or 1000 - 2147483647

**Rule:** HPRSESLM is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support. At a minimum, the NODETYPE start option must also be coded and the RTP parameter must be specified on the HPR start option.

Use the HPRSESLM start option to limit the number of sessions that VTAM assigns to a single RTP connection (pipe). When the number of sessions assigned to an RTP pipe reaches the specified sess_lim value, new sessions are no longer assigned to that RTP pipe until the number of sessions falls below the specified sess_lim value; instead, another RTP pipe is chosen or created for the new sessions. Limiting the number of sessions on a single RTP pipe can result in significant performance improvement by allowing concurrent traffic on multiple RTP pipes.

**HPRSESLM=NOLIMIT**

Specifies that VTAM should not enforce a limit on the number of sessions assigned to an RTP pipe.

**HPRSESLM=sess_lim**

Specifies that VTAM should limit the number of sessions assigned to an RTP pipe to the number specified by the sess_lim value. The(sess_lim) value is a decimal integer in the range 1000 - 2147483647.

**HPRSESLM=DISABLED**

Specifies that VTAM should completely disable the HPRSESLM function to allow this level of VTAM to coexist with older releases of VTAM. HPRSESLM=DISABLED is meaningful only on interchange nodes (ICNs). If you specify HPRSESLM=DISABLED on any other type of APPN node, IST1070I is displayed and HPRSESLM is set to NOLIMIT.

If HPRSESLM is not set to DISABLED, then you can change the value of HPRSESLM (to any valid value except DISABLED) while VTAM is running by issuing the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command. If HPRSESLM is set to DISABLED, then you can only change the HPRSESLM value by stopping and restarting VTAM. Although changing HPRSESLM does not affect any sessions that have already been assigned to an RTP pipe, the changes to HPRSESLM take effect immediately. If you specify HPRSESLM=NOLIMIT, then VTAM does not enforce a session limit for all new and existing RTP pipes when new sessions are established. If you specify HPRSESLM=sess_lim, then VTAM immediately begins enforcing the specified session limit (for all new and existing RTP pipes) when new sessions are established.

The sess_lim value specified for HPRSESLM does not represent an absolute session limit. The actual number of sessions assigned to an RTP pipe can exceed the specified sess_lim value during normal operation.

- If multiple sessions (that are between the same two APPN nodes and that are requesting the same class of service) are initiated at the same time, then most or all of these sessions can be assigned to the same RTP pipe and result in the
specified $sess_{lim}$ value being exceeded. This is because of a time delay between when an RTP pipe is assigned to a session and when the active session count for that RTP pipe is incremented.

- Although VTAM does not assign new sessions to an RTP pipe that has reached or exceeded the specified $sess_{lim}$ value, the APPN node on the other end of that RTP pipe can continue to add new sessions to that RTP pipe. The node on the other end of an RTP pipe might continue adding new sessions in the following circumstances:
  - The node on the other end of the RTP pipe is not a VTAM node and does not support the HPRSESLM (or equivalent) function.
  - The node on the other end of the RTP pipe is a VTAM running an earlier (pre-V1R10) release of z/OS Communications Server and does not support the HPRSESLM function.
  - The node on the other end of the RTP pipe is a VTAM running z/OS Communications Server V1R10 or later but has specified a larger HPRSESLM value than this VTAM. (For best results, specify the same HPRSESLM value on all of your VTAMs.)
  - The nodes on both ends of the RTP pipe are VTAMs running z/OS Communication Server V1R10 or later and have specified the same HPRSESLM value, but both nodes are adding sessions to the same RTP pipe at approximately the same time.

- The HPRSESLM start option is not enforced for RTP pipes that are created for interchange node (ICN) sessions. ICN sessions (sessions that traverse both APPN and subarea portions of the SNA network through an interchange node) impose special requirements for choosing an RTP pipe that has an ICN as one or both of the endpoints. In some cases, the ICN and the partner RTP node must both choose the RTP pipe that will be used for an ICN session, but they must choose it at different times. If these two nodes do not choose the same RTP pipe for the ICN session, then the ICN session fails with sense code 0897000A when the BIND arrives at the ICN over the wrong RTP pipe. To prevent this type of problem from occurring because the two nodes involved have different $sess_{lim}$ values specified, the HPRSESLM start option is not enforced for RTP pipes created for ICN sessions.

**Rule:** Except when HPRSESLM=DISABLED is specified, VTAM ICNs running z/OS Communications Server V1R10 or later always separate ICN session onto their own RTP pipes by using a unique network connection endpoint (NCE) when creating RTP pipes for ICN sessions. This unique ICN NCE prevents pure APPN (non-ICN) sessions from sharing the same RTP pipe as ICN sessions. In a typical mixed APPN and subarea network, there are generally many more pure APPN sessions than ICN sessions. Although VTAM does not enforce the HPRSESLM start option for ICN sessions, separating ICN sessions onto their own RTP pipes prevents ICN sessions from overloading the RTP pipes that were created for pure APPN sessions and minimizes the possibility of placing too much session traffic on RTP pipes that were created for ICN sessions.

**HPRSTALL start option**
Rule: HPRSTALL is meaningful only if VTAM provides RTP-level HPR support. At a minimum, the NODETYPE start option must also be coded and the RTP parameter must be specified on the HPR start option.

Specifies the amount of time that an RTP pipe can remain continuously stalled before VTAM stops it.

An RTP pipe stalls when the partner RTP requests retransmission of at least one network layer packet (NLP), but the request cannot be honored. A stall also occurs when the partner RTP repeatedly requests transmission of the same NLP. When both conditions are in effect simultaneously, each stall is timed separately.

You must specify the time in full seconds, in the range 30 - 3600. If you omit HPRSTALL or specify 0, VTAM does not automatically stop stalled RTP pipes.

You can change the HPRSTALL value with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. For RTP pipes that are already stalled when the option is modified, the time is measured from when the stall began, not from when you issued the command.

HSRTSIZE start option
**HSRTSIZE** = number of queue pointers

range: 1-2097148

Specifies the number of queue pointers in the symbol resolution table (SRT) for the network containing the VTAM host node.

**INITDB start option**

**Notes:**

1. INITDB is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

Specifies whether the directory services and the topology and routing services databases are loaded when VTAM is started.

**INITDB=ALL**

Specifies that both databases are loaded.

**INITDB=DIR**

Specifies that only the directory services database is loaded.

**INITDB=TOPO**

Specifies that only the topology and routing services database is loaded.

**INITDB=NONE**

Specifies that neither database is loaded.

**INOPCODE start option**
Three positional parameters must be specified:

- The name of the VTAM module containing inopcode. A value of ALL indicates all modules containing inopcodes. A null value also indicates all modules containing inopcodes.
- The inopcode within modulename to which the dump attribute is assigned. A value of ALL indicates all inopcodes within the module or modules. A null value also indicates all inopcodes within the module or modules. When specifying an InOpCode, always specify three digits by including any leading zeros.
- The dump attribute to be assigned:
  - INOPCODE=DUMPENABLE
    Enables the dump attribute for modulename and inopcode. May be abbreviated as DUMPE.
  - INOPCODE=DUMPDISABLE
    Disables the dump attribute for modulename and inopcode. May be abbreviated as DUMPD.
  - INOPCODE=DUMPDEFAULT
    Restores the IBM default dump attribute for modulename and inopcode. May be abbreviated as DUMPDEF.

When modulename detects an inoperative condition, it assigns a predefined inopcode. Subsequently, if INOPDUMP is active for the resource on which the condition was detected and the dump attribute for the modulename inopcode is DUMPENABLE (and an INOPDUMP was not previously taken for the resource) an INOPDUMP is forced. The INOPCODE start option (and MODIFY command) provide more granular control of the INOPDUMP function.

**Tip:** The dump attribute keyword DUMPDEFAULT is provided primarily for the MODIFY INOPCODE command.

**Restrictions:**

- When specifying an InOpCode for the second parameter, always specify three digits by including any leading zeros.
- If ALL is specified for modulename, then ALL must be specified for inopcode.

**INOPDUMP start option**
Notes:

1. INOPDUMP status is propagated to resources that are defined within a transport resource list entry when the entry is activated.

2. The INOPCODE start option provides more granular control of the INOPDUMP function. Refer to the INOPCODE in this section and the DISPLAY INOPCODE command in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for additional details.

Specifies whether VTAM dumps should be generated whenever VTAM detects certain inoperative conditions.

INOPDUMP is used to enable and disable diagnostic dumps for certain channel related inoperative conditions. INOPDUMP can be set in the following manner:

- Globally set for all channel related resources.
- Selectively set for a subset of resources that INOPDUMP control groups identify.
- Individually set for a specific TRLE by the MODIFY INOPDUMP command.

INOPCODE is used to enable and disable dumping for a specific INOPCODE. See “INOPCODE start option” on page 883 and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for additional details about how these functions interact.

You can change the INOPDUMP value with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. You can also change the INOPDUMP value or apply a value to a specific TRLE or set of TRLEs with the MODIFY INOPDUMP command while VTAM is running.

**Global INOPDUMP settings**

**INOPDUMP=OFF**

Specifies that dumps are not taken.
INOPDUMP=ON
    Specifies that dumps are taken.

Selective INOPDUMP settings by control groups

INOPDUMP=(OFF,ctlgrp,ctlgrp,..,ctlgrp)
    Specifies that dumps are not taken for resources that are associated with
    the identified control groups.

INOPDUMP=(ON,ctlgrp,ctlgrp,..,ctlgrp)
    Specifies that dumps are taken for resources that are associated with the
    identified control groups.

The INOPDUMP control group ctlgrp can be one of the following values:

BASE Includes the IUTSAMEH and AHHC TRLE control resources, as well as all
    non-TRLE based channel resources. For example, Local SNA (PU4/PU2),
    CTC, MPC, and LCS.

IQDIO Includes all TRLEs that are associated with Hipersockets.

ISM Includes all TRLEs that are associated with Shared Memory
    Communications - Direct Memory Access (SMC-D).

QDIO Includes all TRLEs that are associated with OSA-Express adapters. CHPID
    types include OSD, OSM and OSX.

ROCE Includes all TRLEs that are associated with Shared Memory
    Communications over RDMA enhancements (SMC-R).

TCP Includes all TRLEs that are associated with TCP exclusive DLCs. For
    example, CTC and LCS.

XCF Includes all TRLEs that are associated with XCF sysplex connections.

IOINT start option
IOINT

\[ \text{IOINT} = \text{number of seconds} \]

range: \( 0 - 5366000 \)

Specifies the number of seconds after which any outstanding response for most request units sent by VTAM is identified with a VTAM message.

Coding IOINT=0 deactivates the function. If you code a value less than 60, IOINT=60 (1 minute) is assumed.

You can change the value of IOINT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY IOPD command while VTAM is running.

IOMSGLIM start option

\[ \text{IOMSGLIM} = \text{number of message pairs} \]

range: \( 1 - 100 \)

Limits the number of pairs of IST530I and IST1436I messages that are written for individual subareas by the IOPD facility. If the number of pending I/O operations for a subarea is greater than the value specified, then the IOPD facility writes only one message pair for each type of pending I/O operation for that subarea instead of one message pair per pending operation. The default value ensures that a message pair is written for each pending I/O operation.

Note: The default IOMSGLIM start option value is 100. This will cause a summary message, IST9821, to be issued when the number of IST530I message groups exceeds 100, preventing the console or PPO to be flooded.

You can change the value of IOMSGLIM with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

IOPURGE start option
IOPURGE = 0
IOPURGE = timeout_value

Range: 0, or 30 seconds–7 days (or equivalent value in seconds, minutes, or hours)

Specifies an interval after which outstanding I/O requests are purged. The types of outstanding I/O requests that are checked are:

- CDINIT requests
- Direct search list requests
- APPN search requests
- HPR route setup requests
- HPR route test requests

Before this function (or when IOPURGE is set to zero), outstanding I/O requests could remain outstanding indefinitely. For example, when an intermediate host that is used in session routing goes down, it cannot respond to a session establishment request from an LU. The LU then remains hung as it waits indefinitely for a response. However, when an IOPURGE value expires, the outstanding request is canceled (a negative acknowledgement is sent) the LU is freed, and VTAM continues to search for a session establishment for the LU on an alternate path.

It is recommended that you set an IOPURGE value of three minutes or more, or set the value for twice as long as session setup usually takes.

In some circumstances, for example logging on a remote LU by way of a slow modem, session setup might take longer and the IOPURGE should be adjusted upward accordingly. In these circumstances, if you set IOPURGE too low, a session request is canceled before a response can be sent and received, and the session request will have to be repeated.

Setting too low a value could also generate unnecessary searches. For instance, using the above example of the intermediate routing host: the host might be slow to respond, rather than inactive, and setting too low a value for IOPURGE could cancel a request that would have completed and cause VTAM to continue to search for a session establishment.

If you specify a value less than 30 seconds, VTAM uses IOPURGE=30 (seconds).

You can change the value of IOPURGE with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY IOPURGE command while VTAM is running.

n or nS
Specifies the number of seconds that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost.

nM
 Specifies the number of minutes that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost.

nH
 Specifies the number of hours that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost.
nD  Specifies the number of days that can pass before a response is assumed to be lost.

θ  Specifies that you do not want to use this function.

**IPADDR start option**

[IPADDR—IP_address]

Specifies the IP address at the local TCP/IP stack. If the local TCP/IP stack has multiple static IPv4 VIPA addresses, use IPADDR to specify which of those static VIPA addresses you want other Enterprise Extender nodes to use in order to communicate with this host. Alternatively, the HOSTNAME start option can be coded to provide a host name to be resolved into the static VIPA address. If neither IPADDR nor HOSTNAME are specified, the default is to use the first static IPv4 VIPA address in the TCP/IP stack’s (the referenced TCPNAME start option stack) HOME list.

The IPADDR operand can also be specified on the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statement. Specifying the IPADDR operand on the EE XCA major node GROUP definition statement is necessary in the following cases:

- When your Enterprise Extender configuration requires the use of multiple static VIPAs
- When HOSTNAME was coded as a start option and the value of hostname resolves to an IP address different from the IP address that is to be used for this EE XCA major node GROUP definition statement.

The address must be specified in dotted decimal format for an IPv4 address (for example, IPADDR=4.6.41.7) or in colon-hexadecimal format for an IPv6 address (for example, IPADDR=2000::67:1:2).

**Note:**

1. The IPADDR start option is used only when the IPADDR and HOSTNAME operands are not specified on the XCA major node (MEDIUM=HPRIP) GROUP definition statements, and the HOSTNAME start option was not coded.
2. The IPADDR start option can be dynamically modified using MODIFY VTAMOPTS under certain conditions. An attempt to modify IPADDR to be a nonzero IP address will be failed with message IST448I if a static VIPA address has been obtained from the TCP/IP stack named in the TCPNAME start option and is being used for active Enterprise Extender connections. All active Enterprise Extender lines must be deactivated before the MODIFY VTAMOPTS,IPADDR=IP address will be accepted.

If the MODIFY command is successful, displays of VTAM start options will show the new value immediately; however, the new value will not be used until all Enterprise Extender lines whose GROUP definition statements do not have HOSTNAME or IPADDR explicitly coded are inactive. Any subsequent activation for an Enterprise Extender line whose GROUP definition statement does not have HOSTNAME or IPADDR explicitly coded will make use of the new IPADDR start option value. If the HOSTNAME start option is currently in use when the MODIFY VTAMOPTS is performed to activate IPADDR, the HOSTNAME start option is reset (for example, treated as if MODIFY VTAMOPTS,HOSTNAME=NONE was also coded) as part of processing the MODIFY VTAMOPTS.
A value of 0.0.0.0, or an IPv6 IP address of all zeros, usually written as ::, can be specified for the IPADDR value on the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command as a mechanism for clearing the value of the current IPADDR start option. This option will be failed, however, with message IST448I, if the Enterprise Extender XCA major node is active.

3. HOSTNAME and IPADDR cannot be modified using one MODIFY VTAMOPTS command. If both start options are specified on the same MODIFY command, they will both be ignored and message IST1917I will be generated.

4. If the IPADDR and the HOSTNAME operands are not specified on any of the GROUP definition statements within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, then either the HOSTNAME, TCPNAME or IPADDR start option must be specified in order to initiate an Enterprise Extender link. If VTAM has been activated without the specification of one of these options then the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command can be used to set one of these options. If an Enterprise Extender link activation is attempted without HOSTNAME, TCPNAME or IPADDR specified then the link activation will fail with the IST1890I message.

5. If either the IPADDR or the HOSTNAME operand is specified on any GROUP definition statement within the Enterprise Extender (XCA) definition, it must be specified on all Enterprise Extender GROUP definition statements (or defaulted from the VTAM start options).

6. The TCPNAME start option is required in a CINET environment if any of the following conditions exist:
   • The IPADDR parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   • The HOSTNAME parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   • The HOSTNAME keyword is specified as a VTAM start option.

   If OMVS is not initialized at Enterprise Extender line activation, a Common INET environment is assumed.

   In this case, if an Enterprise Extender link activation is attempted without TCPNAME specified, then the link activation will fail with message IST1897I.

7. If both the IPADDR and the HOSTNAME start options are specified on the VTAM START command, the value of the IPADDR start option is ignored.

8. IPADDR is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

IPINFO start option
Specifies whether VTAM should externalize information from the TCP/IP Information Control Vector (CV X’64’) associated with applications, logical units, and cross-domain resources that represent TN3270 clients. The TCP/IP Information Control Vector may have been received from the TN3270 client during resource activation (for TN3270 clients that are owned by this host) or on cross-domain session establishment flows (for TN3270 clients that are owned by other hosts). The IPINFO start option setting applies to all TCP/IP information received by VTAM, whether it is received from a locally owned resource or a cross-domain resource.

For TN3270 clients that are owned by this host, the associated TCP/IP information, if saved, is maintained as long as the resource remains session capable. For TN3270 clients that are owned by other hosts, the associated TCP/IP information, if saved, is maintained as long as one or more sessions exist to the TN3270 client.

You can dynamically change the value of IPINFO using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command.

**IPINFO=NONE**

Specifies that TCP/IP information should not be maintained by VTAM at all. Therefore, it cannot be displayed or provided to other products, exits, or nodes.

**IPINFO=DISPONLY**

Specifies that TCP/IP information should be maintained by VTAM and used for VTAM DISPLAY purposes. The TCP/IP information will not be sent to exits or to CMIP; will not be available to the USS component for substitution into USS messages; and will not be sent to cross-domain hosts.

**IPINFO=SNDLOCAL**

Specifies that TCP/IP information should be maintained by VTAM and used for VTAM DISPLAY purposes. Additionally, VTAM will also make this TCP/IP information available to the USS component for substitution into USS messages, the Session Management Exit, the TIVMON Exit, the Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP), and locally owned applications using the LOGON exit.

**IPINFO=SENDALL**

 Specifies that TCP/IP information should be maintained by VTAM and used for VTAM DISPLAY purposes. VTAM will make this TCP/IP information available to the USS component for substitution into USS Messages, the Sessions Management Exit, the TIVMON exit, the Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP), and locally owned applications using the LOGON exit. VTAM will also include TCP/IP information on cross-domain session establishment flows involving TN3270 clients, so that other nodes can make use of this information.

**IQDCHPID start option**
IQDCHPID = chpid specifies the (hexadecimal) CHPID (Channel Path ID) that is to be used for HiperSockets communications from this LP (Logical Partition) to other LPs within this central processor complex (CPC) for TCP/IP Dynamic XCF support. This start option allows the user to designate or reserve a specific IQD CHPID for use by dynamic XCF HiperSockets. This option does not affect user defined HiperSockets devices. HiperSockets is used for TCP/IP Dynamic XCF support. All instances of TCP/IP started within this z/OS Communications Server LP will use this same CHPID Dynamic XCF HiperSockets device. VTAM will dynamically construct an HiperSockets TRLE using the HiperSockets subchannel devices associated with this CHPID. The dynamic TRLE created will have a name of IUTIQDIO.

A TRLE that has the reserved name IUTIQDIO indicates it is the HiperSockets device that is built and used exclusively for dynamic XCF support. The PORTNAME will have a name of IUTIQDxx where xx = the iQD CHPID selected by VTAM. All LPs within this CPC using z/OS CS HiperSockets support that specify the same CHPID will gain internal connectivity by the way of dynamic XCF using HiperSockets. If the CPC is enabled to use multiple channel subsystems and the LPs are not using the same CSS channel subsystem, then the IQD CHPID must be defined (in HCD) to span the applicable CSSs. The CHPID is specified as a single hexadecimal byte or 2 digits (for example, F2). The IQDCHPID start option can also be modified. To understand the effects of modifications to IQDCHPID on an active system, see the IQDCHPID option of the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation. This start option is valid only if the associated processor hardware support is available. When the processor support is not available, this start option is ignored and cannot be modified or displayed.

The three possible definitions are:

- IQDCHPID = ANY is the default and indicates that any HiperSockets CHPID can be used for the Dynamic XCF HiperSockets device. If ANY is specified or defaulted, then:
  - When the first HiperSockets device is activated, VTAM will use the first acceptable HiperSockets CHPID detected (having at least 3 subchannel devices associated with the CHPID) to dynamically build the IUTIQDIO TRLE.
  - Within HCD (or IOCDS), only one HiperSockets CHPID must be defined for this Logical Partition. If VTAM finds more than one HiperSockets CHPID, the HiperSockets activation will not be allowed (because it is considered an ambiguous definition). Users who require (and therefore define in HCD/IOCDS) a single HiperSockets CHPID for a given Logical Partition can use the default of ANY.

- IQDCHPID = NONE will prevent VTAM from activating the IUTIQDIO TRLE which is associated with Dynamic XCF HiperSockets device. The NONE option does not affect (block) the use of user defined HiperSockets devices. All subsequent attempts to activate HiperSockets from any TCP/IP stack within this LP will be prevented (rejected).
- IQDCHPID = \textit{chpid} is the (hexadecimal) value for a specific HiperSockets (IQD) CHPID which is to be used to build the IUTIQDIO TRLE used only for Dynamic XCF. If the CHPID is specified, it must match one of the IQD CHPIDs that was also defined using HCD (or IOCDS). This LP must be eligible to connect to this specific CHPID and must have a minimum of three subchannel devices associated with this CHPID. The value must be specified as a single-byte hexadecimal number (for example, IQDCHPID=F2). This option is intended for users who must define multiple HiperSockets CHPIDs within HCD [for example, users who plan to use both dynamically defined HiperSockets devices (Dynamic XCF) and user defined HiperSockets devices].

\textbf{Note:}

1. In order to use HiperSockets communications, this processor must have the necessary hardware support. This start option cannot be specified, modified, or displayed on a processor without the hardware support.

2. HiperSockets activation requires a minimum of three subchannel devices and uses a maximum of ten subchannel devices. The HiperSockets subchannel devices associated with the selected iQD CHPID will be grouped together into a single MPC group (two read/write control devices and up to eight data devices). The subchannel devices must be online.

\textbf{IQDIOSTG start option}

\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{c}
\hline
IQDIOSTG \text{= MAX} \\
\hline
IQDIOSTG \text{= AVG} \\
\hline
IQDIOSTG \text{= MIN} \\
\hline
nnn \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{center}

\textbf{Notes:}

1. This option only affects iQDIO devices that use a MFS of 64k. The smaller frame sizes will always use 126 SBALs.

Specifies how much storage VTAM keeps available for read processing for all HiperSockets data devices that use a MFS (Maximum Frame Size) of 64k. The HiperSockets MFS is defined in HCD. The HiperSockets storage units are defined in QDIO SBALs (QDIO read buffers). Each SBAL is 64k. For most users, the default setting will be the most suitable option. The storage used for this read processing is allocated from CSM data space 4k pool, and is fixed storage.

HiperSockets devices that are defined with a smaller MFS (16k, 24k, or 40k) are not affected by this start option. Those devices will use 126 SBALs.

The recommended values can be configured by specifying MAX, AVG, or MIN, which are predefined constants (number of SBALs) that are most appropriate for this type of adapter. MAX allows for the best performance (for example, throughput), but requires more storage. Conversely, MIN could be used for devices with lighter workloads or where system storage might be constrained. Also, instead of using one of the 3 predefined values, users can instead define a specific value for IQDIOSTG (the exact number of SBALs), such as IQDIOSTG=100. The supported range is 8 (minimum supported value) to 126 (maximum supported value). The predefined and possible user defined values for IQDIOSTG are:
**IQDIOSTG=MAX**
Specifies the recommended maximum (126 SBALs for a total of 7.8 MB). This is the default setting.

**IQDIOSTG=AVG**
Specifies the recommended average (96 SBALs for a total of 6 MB).

**IQDIOSTG=MIN**
Specifies the recommended minimum (64 SBALs for a total of 4 MB).

**IQDIOSTG=nnn**
Specifies the user defined specific number of SBALs, valid range of 8 - 126 (see Note 1).

**Note:**
1. If you elect to define a specific value versus the recommended values, carefully evaluate your system storage and performance needs for your HiperSockets devices. The amount of storage used is (NNN x 64k) x number of active iQDIO data devices.
2. You can use VTAM tuning stats to evaluate your needs and usage. Under a sample (typical) workload, the NOREADS counter should remain low (close to 0). If this count does not remain low you might need to consider a higher setting for IQDIOSTG. RMF™ can also be used to evaluate the correct setting for your environment. RMF records send failures, which can be an indication that the target LP (logical partition) does not have enough storage (read SBALs).
3. You can override the IQDIOSTG value for a given HiperSockets device by using the READSTORAGE parameter on the IPAQIDIO LINK, the IPAQIDIO INTERFACE, or the IPAQIDIO6 INTERFACE statement in the TCP/IP profile.

**IRNSTRGE start option**
IRNSTRGE = 0

IRNSTRGE = size

range: 1-2147483647 bytes

Defines the maximum size of the virtual area in VTAM storage that can save host intermediate routing node (IRN) transmissions. If zero (the default) is used, the amount of storage is unlimited.

**ISTCOSDF start option**

ISTCOSDF = INDLU

ISTCOSDF = ALL

ISTCOSDF = APPL

ISTCOSDF = DEPLU

ISTCOSDF = INDLU

ISTCOSDF = NONE

Specifies the resource types that can use the ISTCOSDF logmode entry. This entry is used when the logmode name specified for the session is not found.

You can change the value of ISTCOSDF with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**ISTCOSDF=ALL**

Indicates that the ISTCOSDF logmode entry will be used by the following resources:

- Application programs
- Dependent LUs
- Independent LUs

**ISTCOSDF=APPL**

Indicates that ISTCOSDF is restricted to use by application programs.

**ISTCOSDF=DEPLU**

Indicates that ISTCOSDF is restricted to use by dependent LUs.

**ISTCOSDF=INDLU**

Indicates that ISTCOSDF is restricted to use by independent LUs.

**ISTCOSDF=NONE**

Indicates that the function is disabled.

**LIMINTCP start option**
**LIMINTCP**—*number_of_seconds*

Dependencies: LIMRES=YES

Range: 0–65535

Specifies the interval to retain a free SNASVCMG session on limited resources for a control point. The control point SNASVCMG session is used for some network management flows. LIMRES=YES must be coded on applicable GROUP, LINE, or PU definition statements for LIMINTCP to be effective.

If you do not code LIMINTCP, the limited resource function is not supported for network management flows. This function is supported only on network management flows using the CP SNASVCMG session. It is not supported on APPN CP sessions or dependent LU server sessions. Note that in a subarea environment, CP refers to the SSCP.

You can change the value of LIMINTCP with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. However, though you can modify the value of LIMINTCP, there is not a way to dynamically turn off its function after VTAM has started.

**LIST start option**

(1) LIST = 00

LIST = start_option_list_id

Notes:

1. LIST can be entered by a VTAM operator only. If LIST is coded in an ATCSTRxx file, it is considered to be an error and is ignored.

Specifies which list of predefined start options is used to start VTAM. Each ATCSTRxx list is filed in the VTAM definition library. You can choose any two alphanumeric characters or national characters (#,@,&) for the value of xx to identify user-defined lists of start options.

For more information about start option lists, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/ibmsysmgmt/v2r2/)

**LISTBKUP start option**

896
LISTBKUP = start_option_list_id

Notes:

1. LISTBKUP can be coded in a start option file only. If you enter it on the START command or at an operator prompt, VTAM will ignore it.

Specifies what action is taken when VTAM detects an error in a start file.

LISTBKUP=start_option_list_id

Specifies the 2-letter start list identifier (ATCSTRyy) of another start file to process in place of the file in error. All options in the start file in error are set to the values before the file was processed and ATCSTRyy is processed.

If the backup file contains errors, LISTBKUP=yy is ignored to prevent possible looping. However, LISTBKUP=DEFAULTS or LISTBKUP=PROMPT is processed in a backup file.

LISTBKUP=DEFAULTS

Causes the options in the start file in error to be set to the values they had before the file was processed. VTAM then continues processing.

LISTBKUP=PROMPT

Causes all valid options in the start file to be set. The operator is prompted to enter overrides to the options that are not valid.

**LSIRFMSG start option**
Controls the display of IST663I, IST664I, and IST889I messages when an APPN locate search fails to find the destination LU. The ESIRFMSG and FSIRFMSG start options can be used in conjunction with LSIRFMSG to generate additional messages as part of this message group.

- ESIRFMSG controls whether IST891I, IST892I, and IST893I are displayed.

LSIRFMSG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

You can change the value of LSIRFMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**LSIRFMSG=ALLNNS**

Specifies that APPN locate search failure messages are always to be issued by this network node regardless of node role.

**LSIRFMSG=OLUNNS**

Specifies that APPN locate search failure messages are to be issued by this network node, only when acting as the network node server of the OLU or when acting as the origin directory server of the search.

**LSIRFMSG=NONE**

Specifies that APPN locate search failure messages are not to be issued by this network node.

**Guideline:** Because of the volume of messages that can be generated, it is not recommended that this option be enabled during normal operation. Instead, it is recommended that this option be enabled (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command) on all necessary hosts only when trying to diagnose specific problems. Once the problem has been diagnosed or documentation has been collected, this option should be disabled once again (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command).

**Tip:** When ESIRFMSG or FSIRFMSG start options are used in conjunction with LSIRFMSG, then ALLSSCP is equivalent in function to ALLNNS and OLUSSCP is equivalent in function to OLUNNS.

**MAINTLVL start option**

---

898  z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Specifies which maintenance level is running on a host. You can code up to eight characters to identify the maintenance level, and the identifier can be displayed by an operator.

If you do not specify a maintenance level identifier, blanks are displayed. Any characters except the equals sign (=), comma (,), and left and right parentheses are allowed.

**MAXEETST start option**

```plaintext
MAXEETST = 500

MAXEETST = max_ee_connectivity_tests
```

*range: 1-1000*

Specifies the maximum number of Enterprise Extender connectivity tests (D NET,EEDIAG,TEST=YES commands) that are allowed to run concurrently. When this maximum is reached, all subsequent EE connectivity tests are rejected until some of the previous test commands complete processing. If the current value of the MAXEETST is not appropriate for your system, you can modify the MAXEETST value by using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command.

**MAXHNRES start option**
MAXHNRES—max_hostname_resolutions

range: 2-500

Specifies the maximum number of host name resolution requests that can run concurrently. This start option controls host name resolution requests for the following functions:

- EE line activation
- Dialing an EE switched PU
- Host name filters specified on D NET,EE commands
- Host name filters specified on D NET,EEDIAG commands

The MAXHNRES start option is closely related to the DLRTCB start option. The MAXHNRES start option controls the number of subtasks that VTAM allows for Enterprise Extender host name resolution requests. The MAXHNRES start option value is internally added to the value of the DLRTCB start option value, but the resulting value cannot exceed the DLRTCB upper limit. This enables VTAM to govern the number of TCBs used to perform EE host name resolutions.

Restriction: The DLRTCB and MAXHNRES start options cause control blocks to be built below the 16-megabyte line. Therefore, the availability of storage might limit the value that you can code, and conversely, the value you code might impact the availability of the storage.

Results:

- When the total number of resolver requests for D NET,EE and D NET,EEDIAG commands reaches the MAXHNRES value, all subsequent D NET,EE and D NET,EEDIAG commands that specify host name filters are rejected until some of the previous resolver requests complete.
- The number of concurrent requests allowed for EE display command processing is limited to 80% of the MAXHNRES value. This ensures that 20% of the task control blocks remain available for line activation or dial processing.
- When a D NET,EE or D NET,EEDIAG command is entered with both a local and remote host name filter, VTAM initiates two host name resolution requests. Therefore, one display command can account for two host name resolutions that run concurrently.

**MAXLOCAT start option**
Notes:

1. MAXLOCAT is meaningful only if NODETYPE is specified.

range: 100–65535

Specifies the maximum locate congestion threshold value to be reached before VTAM suspends sending APPN search requests to an adjacent CP. The maximum locate congestion threshold is determined by the following formula:

\[(\text{queued requests plus queued replies for the adjacent CP}) \times (\text{number of seconds since last response from adjacent CP})\]

VTAM resumes sending APPN search requests to an adjacent CP when a minimum congestion threshold is reached. The minimum threshold is based on the number of queued searches waiting to be sent to the adjacent CP. When the queued searches are reduced to 10% of the number on the queue when the maximum locate congestion threshold was reached, new APPN search requests are again sent to the adjacent CP.

Even after VTAM suspends sending APPN search requests to an adjacent CP, VTAM continues to queue APPN search replies to the adjacent CP. If the number of queued requests plus the number of queued replies reaches 200% of the MAXLOCAT value and a minimum time interval has been exceeded, VTAM stops the CP-CP session to the adjacent CP. VTAM stops the CP-CP session with a sense code that can be tried again and retries the CP-CP session. The minimum time interval is based on the time since VTAM issued message IST1601I, which indicates that routing to this node has been suspended. If the IOPURGE value is less than the default of 180 seconds, then the minimum time interval is 180 seconds. Otherwise, the minimum time interval is the current IOPURGE value.

If you specify a value less than 100, VTAM uses MAXLOCAT=100 as the MAXLOCAT value.

**MAXLURU start option**
MAXLURU = \( \text{ru\_length} \)

range: \( 1-65535 \) bytes

Specifies the maximum length, in bytes, for request units (RUs) in LU-LU sessions that have a VTAM application as an endpoint.

You can change the value of MAXLURU with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**MAXSSCPS start option**

\[ \text{MAXSSCPS} = n \]

range: \( 1-255 \)

Specifies the maximum number of SSCPs on a specific path that are searched for the destination SSCP before alternate paths are tried. This number affects the rerouting of both session initiation requests (CDINIT) and direct search routing requests (INQUIRE APPSTAT).

You can change the value of MAXSSCPS with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**MAXSUBA start option**
### MAXSUBA \( \rightarrow \) 15

### maximum_subarea_number

dependencies: required if ENA not supported

range: 1–255

Specifies the highest subarea value that can be assigned to any node within this network for communicating with NCPs and SSCP's that do not support extended network addressing (ENA).

This operand is required if any host or NCP in the network does not support ENA.

If you code MAXSUBA, the value must be the same for all nodes (including NCP) in the same network.

**Note:** If you have coded a node to function solely as an end node or network node (NODETYPE=EN or NN), then MAXSUBA should not be coded because it has no effect. If you code it, error messages will be issued, but the node will come up.

The MAXSUBA value is rounded up to the next higher \( 2^n - 1 \). For example, if MAXSUBA is coded as 10, the next higher \( 2^n - 1 \) is 15. Therefore, VTAM uses a MAXSUBA value of 15.

In networks that have no pre-ENA nodes, or where you do not want to communicate with any such nodes, you do not need to code MAXSUBA.

See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#) for MAXSUBA usage considerations.

---

**MIHTMOUT start option**
**MIHTMOUT** = 1800 units_of_time

Specifies the time (in tenths of a second) that allows you to adjust the missing interrupt handling interval during channel-to-channel communication between two VTAMs or between VTAM and an IBM 3172 Interconnect Controller.

**Note:** This start option does not apply to attachments between two hosts that use the multipath channel (MPC) feature. See “Multipath channel support” on page 88 and in the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/servers/zseries/zos/library) for information on MPC.

You can change the value of MIHTMOUT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

---

**MPCACT start option**

**MPCACT=WAIT**

Specifies whether activations of MPC subchannel groups are to be suspended if the minimum number of read and write subchannels is not available, either because they are offline or because no valid path exists to the connecting host. VTAM automatically resumes activation when the minimum number of subchannels becomes available. At least one read device and one write device are needed to activate an MPC group.

**MPCACT=NOWAIT**

Specifies that VTAM is to fail activations of MPC subchannel groups if the minimum number of read and write subchannels is not available. The system operator must manually try these activations again after the minimum number of subchannels becomes available.

---

**MSGLEVEL start option**
Specifies the version of the messages to use for those messages listed in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages. If the MSGLVL operand is specified on the USSMSG macroinstruction, it overrides the value specified on the MSGLEVEL start option.

**Note:** You can abbreviate the MSGLEVEL start option to MSGLVL.

You can change the value of MSGLEVEL with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**MSGLEVEL=BASE**

Specifies that for all messages, except those that are coded otherwise in the USS table, VTAM issues the pre-V4R1 message that this message number replaces.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages replaced by a new message or a message group.

If you specify MSGLEVEL=BASE and there are duplicate names in your SNA interconnected networks, you might not know which resource the message applies to because the message does not use a network-qualified name.

**MSGLEVEL=V4R1**

Specifies that VTAM issues the V4R1 message or messages, except for those that are coded otherwise in the USS table.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages replaced by a V4R1 message or message group.

**MSGLEVEL=V4R2**

Specifies that VTAM issues the V4R2 message or messages, except for those that are coded otherwise in the USS table.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages replaced by a V4R2 message or message group.

**MSGLEVEL=V4R3**

Specifies that VTAM issues the V4R3 message or messages, except for those that are coded otherwise in the USS table.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages replaced by a V4R3 message or message group.

**MSGLEVEL=V4R4**

Specifies that VTAM issues the V4R4 message or messages, except for those that are coded otherwise in the USS table.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages replaced by a V4R4 message or message group.

**MSGLEVEL=CS390**

Specifies that VTAM issues the z/OS Communications Server message or messages, except for those that are coded otherwise in the USS table.
See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages replaced by a z/OS Communications Server message or message group.

**MSGMOD start option**

Specifies whether VTAM should identify the issuing VTAM module in a message.

You can change the value of MSGMOD with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY MSGMOD command while VTAM is running.

**MSGMOD=NO**

Specifies that VTAM does not identify the issuing VTAM module in a VTAM message.

**MSGMOD=YES**

Specifies that VTAM inserts the last five characters of the name of the VTAM module that issued a VTAM message into each VTAM message following the message identifier.

**Note:** Messages might be truncated if you specify this option.

**MULTPATH start option**
Notes:

1. MULTPATH is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also specified.

You can configure TCP/IP to use multiple paths for outbound packets. Use the MULTPATH start option to enable or disable this function for Enterprise Extender (EE). You can change the value of MULTPATH by issuing the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**MULTPATH=NO**

Disables multipath routing support for EE connections regardless of the TCP/IP profile IPCONFIG MULTIPATH or IPCONFIG6 MULTIPATH setting in a TCP/IP stack.

**MULTPATH=TCPVALUE**

Indicates that VTAM accepts the setting of the TCP/IP stack that is associated with EE to control multipath routing for EE connections.

The setting of the TCP/IP profile IPCONFIG MULTIPATH or IPCONFIG6 MULTIPATH determines the multipath routing control in a TCP/IP stack.

**MXSAWBUF start option**
MXSAWBUF = number_of_buffers

range: 1-2147483647

Specifies the maximum number of buffers used for session awareness (SAW).

**MXSSCPRU start option**

MXSSCPRU = ru_length

range: 1-65535 bytes

Specifies the maximum length for RUs in SSCP sessions (SSCP-PU, SSCP-LU, and SSCP-SSCP).

**MXSUBNUM start option**

MXSUBNUM = 511

Specifies the maximum subarea number supported by a network to which a host VTAM is interconnected. If the value coded is not one of the values listed above, VTAM will not accept this start option for processing.

**Note:** The value specified on the HOSTSA start option cannot exceed the value specified for MXSUBNUM.

**NACPROBE start option**
Specifies whether VTAM takes an FFST probe dump when VTAM does not complete the CLOSE ACB processing for an application in a timely manner. The title of the dump is “NACCT -- CLOSE TIMER EXPIRED FOR applname”. Alternatively, you can use this option to specify the time interval at which VTAM takes an FFST probe dump when VTAM does not complete the CLOSE ACB processing for another application in a timely manner.

VTAM must complete the CLOSE ACB processing in a timely manner; otherwise, VTAM takes an FFST probe dump to notify the user and forces the CLOSE ACB processing to complete.

Issue the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command to change the NACPROBE value when VTAM is running. The MODIFY VTAMOPTS command changes the value immediately.

Issue the DISPLAY VTAMOPTS command to display the NACPROBE value.

**NACPROBE=NODUMP**
Specifies that VTAM does not take an FFST probe dump when VTAM does not complete the CLOSE ACB processing for an application in a timely manner.

**NACPROBE=DUMP**
Specifies that VTAM takes an FFST probe dump when VTAM does not complete the CLOSE ACB processing for an application in a timely manner. If the CLOSE ACB processing for another application does not complete in a timely manner, VTAM does not take another FFST probe dump if the previous FFST probe dump was taken less than 30 minutes ago.

**NACPROBE=Number_of_minutes**
Specifies that VTAM takes an FFST probe dump when VTAM does not complete the CLOSE ACB processing for an application in a timely manner only if the interval specified by the *Number_of_minutes* value has been exceeded since a previous FFST probe dump was taken for another application.

Valid values for *Number_of_minutes* are in the range 1 - 1440 minutes (1440 minutes specifies 1 day).

**Note:** If VTAM does not take an FFST probe dump because of the NACPROBE start option value, VTAM forces the CLOSE ACB processing to complete and issues the following message:

`IST2364I CLOSE ACB TIMER EXPIRED FOR applname`

**NCPBUFSZ start option**
Dependencies: see notes

Specifies the request unit size in bytes (I/O buffer size minus the size of the SNA header) used by VTAM when loading or performing a static dump of a remote NCP.

**Note:**
1. This value does not apply to a MODIFY LOAD command. The length of the IPLTEXT RU is always 2048 plus the length of the SNA header.
2. This value applies only to static dumps or loads of 3720, 3725, and 3745 communication controllers. VTAM ignores this value when loading or dumping a 3705, and uses a data size of 512 bytes.

**NETID start option**

```
NETID = network_id
```

Specifies the required 1–8 character identifier of the network containing the host.

**Note:** The use of the national character, #, is discouraged, because this character might not be present on keyboards of terminals produced in some countries. Because # might not be available on all terminals, SNA architecture specifically excludes # from the list of valid characters that can be used for defining network names (NETIDs). Although VTAM allows you to use #, other products might enforce this restriction.

NETID should be unique to each network within a set of SNA interconnected networks. Within each network, each SSCP must have the same NETID. Besides NETID, a gateway configuration requires GWSSCP=YES and an SSCPNAME.

**NMVTLOG start option**
Specifies when VTAM is to record network management vector transport (NMVT) records in LOGREC.

NMVTLOG=ALWAYS
   Specifies that VTAM always records NMVT alerts in LOGREC.

NMVTLOG=NEVER
   Specifies that VTAM never records NMVT alerts in LOGREC.

NMVTLOG=NPDA
   Specifies that VTAM records NMVT alerts in LOGREC only when the NetView hardware monitor, NPDA, is not active.

NNSPREF start option

NNSPREF=None
   Specifies that dynamic switching of the network node server will not be enabled.

   If NNSPREF=None is specified through MODIFY VTAMOPTS, dynamic switching will be disabled. Existing CP-CP sessions with the current NNS will not be affected.

NNSPREF=network_node_server
   Specifies the end node's preferred network node server. The name specified can be fully qualified with a network ID. If the network node server specified is not qualified with a network ID, the network ID of the end node will be used as the default. By specifying this start option with the name of a preferred network node server, the EN will dynamically switch CP-CP sessions from its current network node server to the preferred network node server when a CP-capable physical link is activated with the preferred network node server.

   In addition, when CP-capable links specified in the VTAM configuration list are automatically activated at VTAM startup, only the link to the preferred network node server (if one exists) will trigger CP-CP session activation. If CP-CP sessions to the preferred network node server have not been initiated by the end of VTAM initialization, the network node server (NETSRVR) list will then be used to select a network node server.

   This start option is modifiable using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command. The network node specified for NNSPREF on the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command does not have to be predefined in the active network node server list and there
does not have to be a nameless entry to handle it in the absence of an explicit entry. The value specified on the MODIFY command effectively gets dynamically added to the active NETSRVR list. This entry becomes the preferred entry and will have a higher priority than any other entry in the current NETSRVR list. The switching to the new preferred network node server will take place automatically if there is already an active CP-capable physical link to the new server.

Note: The switching could cause new session requests for resources on the EN to fail until the switching is complete.

**NODELST start option**

```
-NODELST=name
```

Provides the 3–8 character name of the configuration restart file in which VTAM maintains a list of all currently active major nodes.

**NODETYPE start option**

```
-NODETYPE=NN
```

Notes:
1. NODETYPE enables APPN function. The combination of HOSTSA, NODETYPE, and SACONNS determines the configuration (subarea node, interchange node, migration data host, network node, or end node).

Possible node configurations and their functional ability are summarized in Table 70 on page 866.

Specifies the node type that is presented to other APPN nodes. When NODETYPE is not specified, the node operates as a subarea node and all type 2.1 connections are managed as LEN connections. Also, the new start options, definition statements, and operands pertinent to APPN function are ignored.

When NODETYPE is specified, the HOSTSA and/or SACONNS start options determine whether this VTAM will also function as a subarea node. If HOSTSA= is coded and SACONNS= is not coded or SACONNS=YES is coded, then this VTAM will provide subarea function. If HOSTSA= is not coded, or HOSTSA= is coded and SACONNS=NO is coded, then this VTAM will not provide subarea function.

If you want a pure APPN node, then you should not code the HOSTSA start option or you must code SACONNS=NO. Additionally, the DYNASSCP, GWSSCP, and MAXSUBA start options should not be coded because they have no effect. If you code them, the node will come up, but you will get error messages.

**NODETYPE=EN**

Specifies that the node is an end node. When NODETYPE=EN and subarea function has been enabled (see above), the node operates as a migration data host. If subarea function has not been enabled, the node operates as a pure end node.
node. When the node is configured as a migration data host or end node, attempts to activate an NCP will fail. NCPs can be contacted, however.

**NODETYPE=NN**
Specifies that the node is a network node. When NODETYPE=NN and subarea function has been enabled (see above), the node operates as an interchange node. If subarea function has not been enabled, the node operates as a pure network node. Interchange nodes can own NCPs and their resources.

**NOTRACE start option**
For a description of the NOTRACE start option, see "TRACE for MODULE, STATE (with OPTION), or VTAM internal trace" on page 963 and "TRACE for buffer, I/O, NCP line, QDIOSYNC, SIT, SMS, or STATE (with ID) traces" on page 955.

**NQNMODE start option**

![NQNMODE Diagram]

Specifies whether VTAM defines cross-network resources by both their non-network-qualified names and their network-qualified names or only by their network-qualified names.

If NQNMODE is specified on the CDRSC definition statement, it overrides the value specified on the NQNMODE start option. Dynamic CDRSCs and independent LUs which are defined using LOCADDR=0 are defined with the NQNMODE start option.

You can change the value of NQNMODE with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**NQNMODE=NAME**
Specifies that the cross-network resource is defined by both its network-qualified name and its non-network-qualified name. The same-network CDRSC is always considered to be defined using NQNMODE=NAME because it is always identified by its non-network-qualified name. This is the mode in which pre-V4R1 releases of VTAM operate.

If a CDRSC is defined using NQNMODE=NAME (either by definition or start option), then no other resource can be defined to that host by the same non-network-qualified name.

**NQNMODE=NQNAME**
Specifies that the cross-network resource is defined by its network-qualified name and is not defined to this host by its non-network-qualified name.

If you have duplicate names in your SNA interconnected networks and prefer not to use other forms of alias name translation, you can specify (either by definition or start option) NQNMODE=NQNAME.

**NSRTSIZE start option**
NSRTSIZE = (netid, size)

range (size): 1–2097148

Specifies the number of queue pointers in the symbol resolution table (SRT) for the network identifier or identifiers you specify. VTAM uses the value when it allocates an SRT directory size for a specific network identifier. NSRTSIZE allows you to override OSRTSIZE for a maximum of nine network identifiers.

You can code a maximum of nine netid,size pairs. netid can be any network identifier other than the VTAM host network identifier. If you specify the host network identifier, it is ignored and size is used.

For network identifiers not in the list, the value specified or defaulted for OSRTSIZE is used. The OSRTSIZE start option defines the directory size for all network identifiers not defined by the NSRTSIZE option.

NUMTREES start option

NUMTREES = 100

Notes:
1 NUMTREES is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

range: 2–10000

Specifies a limit on the number of routing trees retained in the topology and routing services tree cache. Topology and routing services uses the trees when it receives requests for session routes. When the limit is reached, the oldest unused routing trees are discarded.

Setting a high number for NUMTREES makes session setup faster, but takes up more storage than a low number. If needed, you can free some storage by setting a lower number for NUMTREES, but session setup will then take longer because routes will have to be calculated.

You can change the value of NUMTREES with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

OSIEVENT start option
Specifies whether VTAM topology notifications are generated for CMIP events. CMIP services generates and processes a great number of status notifications from resources even though only a small percentage of the notifications are needed by a manager application program.

The OSIEVENT start option lets you adjust the number of events reported, according to the requirements of the manager application programs. For details on how you specify the requirements of manager application programs and how they send requests to CMIP services, see z/OS Communications Server: CMIP Services and Topology Agent Guide.

You can change the value of OSIEVENT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. If you have coded OSIMGMT=YES, you can specify OSIEVENT=NONE or OSIEVENT=ALL with the command. If you have coded OSIMGMT=NO, you can specify any value.

**OSIEVENT=ALL**

Specifies that the VTAM topology agent generates notifications for all CMIP events. Specify OSIEVENT=ALL only if this VTAM is managed by a CMIP application program that uses filters to collect VTAM topology information but the filters do not match the patterns recognized by CMIP services. These patterns are described under in z/OS Communications Server: CMIP Services and Topology Agent Guide.

With OSIEVENT=ALL, VTAM processes all event reports from network resources in that VTAM, regardless of the reporting flags set by the manager application program for that VTAM. The manager application program sees only the event reports matching the filters it created.

Be aware that specifying OSIEVENT=ALL can affect VTAM performance. However, the OSIEVENT=ALL start option allows the use of filters that do not match the patterns recognized by CMIP services.

**OSIEVENT=None**

Specifies that the VTAM topology agent creates no notifications for CMIP events, regardless of the reporting flags set by the manager application program for that VTAM.

**OSIEVENT=PATTERNS**

Specifies that the VTAM topology agent creates notifications only if there are active filters that CMIP services recognizes as requesting information for specific resources or classes of resources.

OSIEVENT=PATTERNS allows the use of certain filters that notify VTAM which specific resources, or classes of resources, should be monitored for event reports in that VTAM.

With this value, you can limit CPU cycles and storage use to the minimum needed to process the event reports from the selected resources.

**OSIMGMT start option**
Specifies whether the VTAM topology agent code and the CMIP services code is to be loaded and activated for use.

You can change the value of OSIMGMT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**OSIMGMT=YES**

Specifies that the VTAM topology agent code and the CMIP services code is to be loaded and activated for use. If you want to support CMIP application programs on VTAM, including the VTAM topology agent, specify YES for this start option.

If you specify OSIMGMT=YES, a directory definition file is required. See "CMIP services directory definition file" on page 1018 for information on coding the directory definition file. For further information on the CMIP services directory definition file, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**OSIMGMT=NO**

Specifies that the VTAM topology agent code and the CMIP services code is not to be loaded. If you do not want to use the VTAM topology agent or CMIP services on this host, specify NO.

**OSITOPO start option**
Specifies whether the VTAM topology agent reports logical lines and all types of cross domain resources (CDRSCs) to CMIP manager application programs.

You can change the value of OSITOPO with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running, with the following restriction. When the current value of OSIMGMT=NO, you can specify any value for OSITOPO on the command. But, when the current value for OSIMGMT=YES, you can specify only OSITOPO=ILUCDRSC.

OSITOPO=ALLCDRSC
- Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports all CDRSCs to the CMIP manager application program as part of the local topology data. This value includes:
  - Independent LUs (dynamic or predefined)
  - Predefined CDRSCs
  - Dynamic CDRSCs (except dynamic aliases)

OSITOPO=ILUCDRSC
- Specifies that the VTAM topology agent reports all independent LUs (dynamic or predefined), but does not report other types of CDRSCs.

**OSRTSIZE start option**
OSRTSIZE = number_of_queue_pointers

range: 1–2097148

Specifies the number of queue pointers in the symbol resolution table (SRT) directory for networks other than the VTAM host node's network.

PDTRCBUF start option

PDTRCBUF = number_of_buffers

range: 2–255

Specifies the number of buffers to build for a session monitor request.

You can change the value of PDTRCBUF with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

PIUMAXDS start option
PIUMAXDS = calculation_factor

range: 0–2147483647

A factor used in an equation to calculate the maximum buffer limit for PIU data space.

You can change the value of PIUMAXDS with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**PLUALMSG start option**

PLUALMSG=NOSUPP
PLUALMSG=SUPPRESS

Specifies whether VTAM is to suppress duplicate session setup failure messages associated with LOGAPPL failures to the same PLU.

You can change the value of PLUALMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**PLUALMSG=NOSUPP**
Specifies that VTAM does not suppress the session setup failure messages.

**PLUALMSG=SUPPRESS**
Specifies that VTAM suppresses duplicate session setup failure messages.

**PMTUD start option**
Notes:

1  PMTUD is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

A TCP/IP stack can use path MTU discovery to dynamically learn the maximum
MTU for the total IP network connection. Use the PMTUD start option to enable
and disable path MTU discovery for IPv4 Enterprise Extender (EE) connections
and IPv6 EE connections. You can change the value of PMTUD with the MODIFY
VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**PMTUD=TCPVALUE**

Indicates that VTAM accepts the TCP/IP stack (associated with EE) setting to
control path MTU discovery for both IPv4 and IPv6 EE connections.

**IPv4**

For IPv4 EE connections, the TCP/IP stack associated with EE is enabled to
use path MTU discovery with the PATHMTUDISCOVERY operand on the
IPCONFIG profile statement. For more information about the TCP/IP
PATHMTUDISCOVERY setting, see *z/OS Communications Server: IP
Configuration Reference*.

**IPv6**

For IPv6 EE connections, path MTU discovery is always enabled in the
TCP/IP stack. The TCPVALUE setting indicates that VTAM accepts the
TCP/IP stack (associated with EE) setting. Therefore, path MTU discovery
is also enabled by default for IPv6 EE connections.

**PMTUD=NO**

Disables path MTU discovery for IPv4 EE connections and IPv6 EE
connections.

**Requirement**: Path MTU discovery uses ICMP fragmentation-needed errors to
detect the PMTUD for a path. If you use path MTU discovery, you must permit
ICMP errors to flow to all hosts along the path of a connection.
PATHMTUDISCOVERY does not function if a firewall blocks ICMP errors.

**Tip**: If you do not want path MTU discovery enabled for EE, but you want to limit
the maximum packet size that EE will transmit, consider specifying the MTU
operand available on the following major nodes:

- For EE connection networks, you can define the MTU operand on the connection
  network GROUP definition statements in the EE XCA major major node.
- For dial-in EE connections with associated PUs that are dynamically created, you
can define the MTU operand on the model major node (DYNTYPE=EE) PU
definition statement.
- For predefined EE connections, you can define the MTU operand on the PU
definition statement in the switched major node.

**PPOLOG start option**
Specifies how much information is to be recorded in the primary program operator (PPO) log. When a PPO is running, the following events are always recorded in the PPO log:

- Commands issued by the program operator.
- Messages issued by VTAM in response to those commands.
- Unsolicited VTAM messages (for example, messages pertaining to alerts).

**Note:** When the NetView program is running, it is always the PPO.

The PPOLOG start option allows you to record the following additional events in the PPO log:

- Commands entered at the system console.
- Messages issued by VTAM in response to those commands.

PPOLOG is supported by the NetView program. It should be used only if the PPO can support the option.

You can change the value of PPOLOG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY PPOLOG command while VTAM is running.

**PPOLOG=NO**

Specifies that VTAM commands entered at the system console and messages VTAM issues in response are not recorded in the PPO log.

**PPOLOG=YES**

Specifies that all VTAM commands entered at the system console (except START and HALT) and all messages VTAM issues in response are recorded in the PPO log.

**Note:** Messages that are suppressed by the MODIFY SUPP command or by the SUPP start option are recorded in the PPO log, but do not appear on the system console. However, if multiple console support (MCS) is included in the system, all suppressed messages, originally destined for an MVS console, are sent to the hardcopy log.

**PROMPT and NOPROMPT start option**
Notes:

1  A VTAM operator cannot enter the PROMPT or NOPROMPT start option; it can be coded only in ATCSTR00. The value coded in ATCSTR00 is ignored if start options are entered on the START command or if VTAM finds an error in a start list. Upon finding an error in a start list, VTAM prompts the operator so that the operator can specify the option correctly.

Specifies whether VTAM prompts the VTAM operator to enter VTAM start options. PROMPT and NOPROMPT can be coded only in the ATCSTR00 predefined list of start options. You cannot code PROMPT in any other predefined start option list. If you include PROMPT or NOPROMPT in a predefined list other than ATCSTR00, the option will be ignored.

If you code NOPROMPT in ATCSTR00, VTAM does not prompt the operator. If NOPROMPT appears in ATCSTR00, you cannot override it by including PROMPT on the START command or in a predefined list. Do not put NOPROMPT in ATCSTR00 unless you are sure that a VTAM operator will never want to change the VTAM start options.

Note: If start options are entered with the START command, PROMPT is ignored.

**PSRETRY start option**
Specifies the interval between attempts to switch a rapid transport protocol (RTP) session to another path that can be equal to or better than the current path.

The following values indicate the transmission priority interval:

- **low_tp_int**
  Specifies the time interval for low transmission priority RTP connections.

- **med_tp_int**
  Specifies the time interval for medium transmission priority RTP connections.

- **high_tp_int**
  Specifies the time interval for high transmission priority RTP connections.

- **network_tp_int**
  Specifies the time interval for network transmission priority RTP connections.

You can specify different transmission priority time limits for low, medium, high, and network transmission priority connections. For example, you might want a batch connection to wait longer intervals than an interactive connection before looking for another path which may be equal to or better than the current path.

If you do not specify an S, M, or H on a transmission priority interval, seconds are assumed.

**Results:**

- Specifying too short an interval might have a negative effect on network performance, especially if there are many RTP connections.
- If you specified the PSRETRY start option, the following commands trigger path switches for all RTP sessions, regardless of the PSWEIGHT start option value:
  - `MODIFY proiname,TGP,TGPNAME=tg_profile,ID=adjacent_node,TGN=tgn`
    This command changes the TG characteristics for a TG.
  - `MODIFY proiname,TOPO,FUNCTION=quiesce_normal,ORIG=origin_node,DEST=dest_node,TGN=tgn`
    This command changes a TG from QUIESCE to NORMAL or from NORMAL to QUIESCE.

This means that RTP sessions might be switched to the same path even if PSWEIGHT is set to LESSTHAN. For more information, see "PSWEIGHT start option" on page 925. For more information, see the `MODIFY TGP` and `MODIFY TOPO` commands in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation.

**Immediate path switches**

Specifies whether an immediate attempt to switch RTP sessions to another path is triggered when a link on this host is activated or changes status, regardless of the specified time intervals.

- **SCHED**
  Specifies that a link activation or status change does not trigger an
attempt to switch RTP sessions to another path. The path switch retry function follows the scheduled transmission priority time intervals.

**IMMED**

Specifies that a link activation or status change triggers an attempt to switch RTP sessions to another path.

**Guideline:** When using the function provided with PSRETRY, it is very important to ensure that the nodes in the network have a consistent and symmetrical view of the weights of the paths involved, as indicated with APPNCOS tables.

**Results:**

1. If the appropriate PSRETRY transmission priority interval value is nonzero, one path might be based on the PSRETRY time after an RTP pipe activates to store the path weight.

2. If the PSRETRY immediate function initiates a path switch, PSRETRY does not initiate any other path switches for that transmission priority until the full PSRETRY time for that transmission priority expires.

3. If you specify IMMED, when a link on this host is activated or changes status for more than 15 times in 24 hours, the PSRETRY IMMED function does not attempt any further path switches because of status changes to the link until the next topology garbage collection time. The topology garbage collection occurs every 24 hours. You can use the `DISPLAY NET,TOPO,LIST=SUMMARY` command to display the date and time of the last topology garbage collection. See the `DISPLAY TOPO` command in *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation* for additional information.

4. PSRETRY behaves differently with links that originate on a network node and connect to an end node. If you specify PSRETRY time intervals or PSRETRY IMMED on an end node, a change in a TG that originates on the end node will trigger the path switch retry function to attempt a path switch. However, if you specify PSRETRY time intervals or PSRETRY IMMED on a network node, a change in a TG that originates on the network node will not trigger the path switch retry function. This anomaly occurs because the route selection process uses only links that originate on the end node to determine the path of an RTP pipe when an end node is one of the endpoints.

Specifying IMMED prevents a link that experiences repeated INOPs from causing excessive path switches. However, PSRETRY transmission priority intervals can still trigger RTP path switches even if a link on this host is activated or changes status for more than 15 times in 24 hours.

**Tip:**

1. You can set the value `PSRETRY=(0,0,0,0,SCHED)` or use the default values to disable the path switch retry function.

2. You can set the value `PSRETRY=(0,0,0,0,IMMED)` to disable regularly scheduled path switch retry attempts to reduce the performance impact, but to retain the path switch retry function for a link activation or status change on this host.

You can change the PSRETRY values with the `MODIFY VTAMOPTS` command while VTAM is running.

**PSSTRACE start option**
Specifies whether IRB trace entries, SRB trace entries, both, or neither should be generated when the VTAM internal trace (VIT) is turned on with OPTION=PS2 or OPTION=ALL.

**PSSTRACE=IRB**
- Includes IRB entries in the VTAM internal trace.

**PSSTRACE=SRB**
- Includes SRB entries in the VTAM internal trace.

**PSSTRACE=BOTH**
- Includes IRB and SRB entries in the VTAM internal trace.

**PSSTRACE=NORB**
- Does not include IRB nor SRB entries in the VTAM internal trace.

You can change the value of PSSTRACE with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

### PSWEIGHT start option

Specifies the weight comparison between an old route and a newly calculated route before a path switch is attempted because of the PSRETRY function.

**Note:** When using the function provided with PSWEIGHT, it is very important to ensure that the nodes in the network have a consistent and symmetrical view of the weights of the paths involved, as indicated by way of APPNCOS tables.

**PSWEIGHT=EQUAL**
- Indicated that a path switch is wanted between equal weight routes.

**PSWEIGHT=LESSTHAN**
- Indicates that a path switch is wanted only if the newly calculated route is less than the current weight.

**PSWEIGHT=SAMEROUT**
- Indicates that PSRETRY will attempt to switch a rapid transport protocol (RTP) session even if the path switch results in the selection of the same route. This option will allow for a route to be switched to a more desirable VR within a VR-TG with multiple VRs.

**Result:** If you specified the PSRETRY start option, the following commands trigger path switches for all RTP sessions, regardless of the PSWEIGHT start option value:
- `MODIFY proclame,TGP,TGPNAME=tg_profile,IDs=adjacent_node,TGN=tgn`

Chapter 4. VTAM start options 925
This command changes the TG characteristics for a TG.

- **MODIFY**
  
  `procname,TOPO,FUNCTION=quiesce_normal,ORIG=origin_node,DEST=dest_node,TGN=tgn`

  This command changes a TG from QUIESCE to NORMAL or from NORMAL to QUIESCE.

This means that the RTP sessions might be switched to the same path even if PSWEIGHT is set to LESSTHAN. For information about PSWEIGHT, see “PSRETRY start option” on page 922. For more information, see the **MODIFY TGP** and **MODIFY TOPO** commands in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation.

### QDIOSTG start option

![Diagram](image)

#### Notes:

1. QDIOSTG defaults to MAX for 64-bit (z/Architecture) machines and MIN for non 64-bit machines.

Specifies how much storage VTAM keeps available for read processing for all OSA QDIO data devices. Units are defined in QDIO SBALs (QDIO read buffers). Each SBAL is 64k. For most users the default setting will be the most suitable option. The storage used for this read processing is allocated from CSM data space 4k pool, and is fixed storage.

The IBM recommended values can be configured by specifying MAX, AVG, or MIN, which are predefined constants (number of SBALs) that are most appropriate for this type of adapter. MAX allows for the best performance (for example, throughput), but requires more storage. Conversely, MIN could be used for devices with lighter workloads or where system storage might be constrained. Also instead of using one of the 3 predefined values, users can instead define a specific value for QDIOSTG (the exact number of SBALs), such as QDIOSTG=100. The supported range is 8 (minimum supported value) to 126 (maximum supported value). The predefined and possible user-defined values for QDIOSTG are the following items:

- **QDIOSTG=MAX**
  
  Specifies the recommended maximum (64 SBALs for a total of 4 MB). This is the default for 64-bit z/Architecture machines.

- **QDIOSTG=AVG**
  
  Specifies the recommended average (32 SBALs for a total of 2 MB).

- **QDIOSTG=MIN**
  
  Specifies the recommended minimum (16 SBALs for a total of 1 MB). This is the default for non 64-bit z/Architecture machines.

- **QDIOSTG=nnn**
  
  Specifies the user defined specific number of SBALs, valid range of 8 - 126 (see Guideline 4).

#### Guidelines:

926 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
1. If you elect to define a specific value, carefully evaluate your system storage and performance needs for your QDIO devices. The following calculation is used to determine the amount of storage used: (NNN x 64K) x number of active inbound queues for each active QDIP data device. When QDIO inbound workload queueing (IWQ) is not enabled, only one inbound queue is active for each active device. When IWQ is enabled, one or more ancillary input queues might also be active. See QDIO inbound workload queueing in z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide to determine how many ancillary input queues are enabled for each QDIO data device.

2. You can use VTAM tuning stats to evaluate your needs and usage. Under a sample (typical) workload, the NOREADS counter should remain low (close to 0). If this count does not remain low you might need to consider a higher setting for QDIOSTG.

3. You can override the QDIOSTG value for a given OSA-Express QDIO device by using the READSTORAGE parameter on the IPAQENET LINK, the IPAQENET INTERFACE, or the IPAQENET6 INTERFACE statement in the TCP/IP profile.

4. Each active OSA-Express QDIO DATAPATH device consumes a large amount of fixed storage. Defining a large number (for example, 8 or more devices per z/OS image) of QDIO devices can cause z/OS Communications Server to consume a significant amount of fixed storage. This could lead to degradation of overall system performance. When configuring a large number of devices, it is important to use the controls provided to manage and tune the amount of fixed storage consumed by these devices. Review the following parameters with this in mind:
   - VTAM QDIOSTG start option
   - READSTORAGE specifications in the TCP/IP profile
   - FIXED MAX specification in the IVTPRM00 parmlib member for Communication Storage Manager (CSM).

RESUSAGE start option
Notes:

1. RESUSAGE is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

   range: 0–2147483647

Specifies how many times a resource (node or TG) is used during route selection before that resource is considered overused. After a resource is overused, any routing trees using it will be reconstructed in an attempt to use alternate resources. RESUSAGE is valid only when NODETYPE=NN.

Note: RESUSAGE=0 indicates that the resource is never considered to be overused.

RESUSAGE does not apply to ENs and endpoint TGs.

You can change the value of RESUSAGE with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**ROUTERES start option**

Notes:

1. ROUTERES is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

   range: 0–255

Specifies a route addition resistance value. This is a relative measure of the desirability for this node to perform intermediate session routing function. The value specified for this node is compared to the values of other network nodes during route calculation. The lower the value, the more desirable it is to have this node provide intermediate session routing.

You can change the value of ROUTERES with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**RSIRFMSG start option**
Controls the display of messages IST1460I, IST1461I, IST2102I, IST2103I, and IST2104I. These messages are issued when a session initiation request fails and RSCV data exists.

**Requirement:** The RSIRFMSG start option is subordinate to the SIRFMSG and DSIRFMSG start options and SIRFMSG coded on a CDRSC or APPL. Therefore, you must code SIRFMSG or DSIRFMSG as ALLSSCP or OLUSSCP to receive the RSIRFMSG messages.

You can change the value of RSIRFMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

- **RSIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
  - Specifies that messages are issued in all SSCP.

- **RSIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**
  - Specifies that messages are issued only in the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP.

- **RSIRFMSG=NONE**
  - Specifies that no messages are issued in any SSCP.

**SACONNS start option**
Specifies if subarea connections will be used. SACONNS need only be specified when defining a pure APPN EN or NN that will use a HOSTSA number other than the default value (1). For details on defining various node configurations, see Table 70 on page 866.

**SACONNS=NO**
When NODETYPE is coded, indicates that this VTAM will not provide subarea function. (That is, this VTAM will operate as a pure APPN node.)

**SACONNS=YES**
Indicates that this VTAM will provide subarea function.

### SAVERSCV start option

**SAVERSCV**

(1) **SAVERSCV**

- **SAVERSCV** = (NO, KEEP)
- **SAVERSCV** = (FREE)
- **SAVERSCV** = (KEEP)
- **NO**
- **(NO, FREE)**
- **(NO, KEEP)**
- **YES**
- **(YES, FREE)**
- **(YES, KEEP)**
- **SAWDATA**
- **(SAWDATA, FREE)**
- **(SAWDATA, KEEP)**

**Notes:**

1. SAVERSCV is meaningful only if NODETYPE is also used.

Specifies whether or not Route Selection Control Vectors (RSCVs) for future sessions are to be saved for display purposes following the completion of session activation. SAVERSCV also specifies whether RSCV storage for existing sessions should be freed immediately. By default, these RSCVs are not saved. If YES or SAWDATA is specified, the D NET, SESSIONS, PATHINFO=YES, SID= command can then be used to display the saved RSCVs for the particular session specified.

SAVERSCV covers any session RSCVs reported by a DLUR node because of DLURSAW=YES having been specified as a start option, but SAVERSCV does not cover any RTP information (including HPR RSCVs) reported by a DLUR node.

You can change the value of SAVERSCV with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**Note:** The secondary values, FREE and KEEP, have no effect at VTAM START time.
SAVERSCV=(,FREE)
Specifies that RSCV storage for existing sessions is to be freed immediately. The primary value currently in effect (YES,NO, or SAWDATA) remains unchanged.

SAVERSCV=NO
Specifies that RSCVs for future sessions are not saved following the completion of session activation. By default, RSCVs for existing sessions will remain.

SAVERSCV=(NO,FREE)
Specifies that RSCV storage for future sessions are to be freed following session activation, and that RSCV storage for existing sessions is to be freed immediately.

SAVERSCV=(NO,KEEP)
Specifies that RSCV storage for future sessions are to be freed following session activation, but that RSCV storage for existing sessions will remain.

SAVERSCV=YES
Specifies that RSCVs for future sessions are to be saved following the completion of session activation.

SAVERSCV=SAWDATA
Specifies that only the RSCVs associated with any sessions matching the PLU/SLU combination in the SAW data filter table are saved. This option can be used whether or not NetView is running on the given VTAM. If a new SAW data filter table is activated and if SAVERSCV=SAWDATA, the SAW data filter table will control which RSCVs are reported to NLDM and will impact the saving and reporting of RSCVs associated with future sessions. The reporting of RSCVs for sessions that are already active will be governed by the previous SAW data filter table.

Note: Changing the SAVERSCV option from YES to NO, or from SAWDATA to NO, is intended to indicate that RSCV storage for future sessions is not to be saved.

SAWMAXDS start option
SAWMAXDS = 100

SAWMAXDS = calculation factor

range: 1-2147483647

A factor used in an equation to calculate the maximum buffer limit for SAW data space.

**SAWMXQPK start option**

SAWMXQPK = 0

SAWMXQPK = calculation factor

range: 0-2147483647

Used to calculate the number of session awareness (SAW) data space buffers to queue before packing SAW buffers.

You can change the value of SAWMXQPK with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**SDLCMDRS start option**
Specifies whether VTAM records SDLC inoperative and statistical miscellaneous data records (MDRs) in LOGREC.

**Note:** If you do not record MDRs, and a problem occurs in an SDLC device, problem diagnosis can be difficult because there are no MDRs in LOGREC.

STATS,NOSTATS and YES,NO mean the same. STATS,NOSTATS is the preferred coding. YES,NO is supported on this start option for compatibility with prior releases.

You can change the value of SDLCMDRS with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**YES**
- Specifies that VTAM records the SDLC statistical MDRs in LOGREC.

**STATS**
- Specifies that VTAM records the SDLC statistical MDRs in LOGREC.

**NO**
- Specifies that VTAM does not record the SDLC statistical MDRs in LOGREC.

**NOSTATS**
- Specifies that VTAM does not record the SDLC statistical MDRs in LOGREC.

**INOPS**
- Specifies that VTAM records the SDLC inoperative MDRs in LOGREC.

**NOINOPS**
- Specifies that VTAM does not record SDLC inoperative MDRs in LOGREC.

**SECLVLCP start option**
Notes:

1 The SECLVLCP start option is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and VERIFYCP start options are also used.

dependency: LU 6.2 sessions

Specifies whether VTAM uses the basic or enhanced protocol for session-level security verification during activation of an LU 6.2 session involving control points.

Some VTAMs allow only basic protocol, while others allow basic or enhanced. VTAMs that allow both protocols fall into two classes:

- Those that allow choice of basic or enhanced protocol at any time
- Those that allow a restricted choice: after the enhanced protocol is used to a particular partner, only the enhanced protocol can be subsequently used to that partner.

**SECLVLCP=LEVEL1**

Specifies that the basic protocol is used. If a partner CP does not support the basic protocol, VTAM rejects the session and issues a sense code.

LEVEL1 is useful in a VTAM that is connected to an earlier version of VTAM that is using session-level security verification. LEVEL1 prevents the restricted-choice class of VTAMs from locking out subsequent sessions to the earlier version of VTAM.

**SECLVLCP=LEVEL2**

Specifies that the enhanced protocol is used. If a partner CP does not support the enhanced protocol, VTAM rejects the session and issues a sense code.

LEVEL2 is useful when all communicating VTAMs have session-level security, and you want to prevent sessions being set up with the less stringent LEVEL1 protocol.

**SECLVLCP=ADAPT**

Specifies that VTAM will negotiate whether to use the basic or enhanced protocol for LU-LU session-level security verification, depending on the protocol supported by the partner CP. VTAM attempts to use the enhanced protocol but will use the basic protocol if a partner CP does not support the enhanced protocol.

ADAPT is useful in a VTAM that communicates with those VTAMs using LEVEL1 and with the restricted-choice class of VTAMs.

**SIRFMSG start option**
Controls the display of messages IST663I, IST664I, IST889I, and their message groups. These messages are issued when a session initiation request fails. The ASIRFMSG, ESIRFMSG, FSIRFMSG, and RSIRFMSG start options can be used in conjunction with SIRFMSG to generate additional messages as part of this message group.

- ASIRFMSG controls whether the IST890I and IST896I messages are displayed.
- ESIRFMSG controls whether the IST891I, IST892I, and IST893I messages are displayed.
- FSIRFMSG controls whether the IST1704I, IST1705I, IST894I, and IST895I messages are displayed.
- RSIRFMSG controls whether the IST1460I, IST1461I, IST2102I, IST2103I, and IST2104I messages are displayed.

You can change the value of SIRFMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

- **SIRFMSG=ALLSSCP**
  Specifies that messages are issued in all SSCPs.

- **SIRFMSG=OLUSSCP**
  Specifies that messages are issued only in the origin logical unit (OLU) SSCP.

- **SIRFMSG=NONE**
  Specifies that no messages are issued in any SSCP.

**SLOWVAL start option**
Specifies that a network node which has been placed in a SLOWDOWN mode can now allow a maximum SLOWDOWN time to be set.

There are two allowed formats for coding start option SLOWVAL:

- SLOWVAL=warn_time
- SLOWVAL=(warn_time,end_time)

**warn_time**

Specifies the amount of time a resource can be in SLOWDOWN before a warning message will be sent to the console stating that the resource has been in slowdown for set amount of time. The device can be automatically removed from SLOWDOWN after the specified end_time, or specify SLOWVAL=0 for an informational warning message whenever a device is in SLOWDOWN for a long period of time or if the device comes out of SLOWDOWN mode.

**end_time**

Specifies the amount of time a resource can be in SLOWDOWN mode before it is automatically taken out of SLOWDOWN mode by VTAM. After a warning message has been issued, a new message will be displayed as soon as that resource is taken out of SLOWDOWN mode (whether VTAM-initiated or DEVICE- initiated). If end_time is specified, its value must be greater than or equal to the value specified for warn_time.

**SLUALMSG start option**
Specifies whether VTAM is to suppress messages for a session setup failure caused when the SLU is not enabled for a session.

You can change the value of SLUALMSG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**SLUALMSG=NOSUPP**
- Specifies that VTAM does not suppress the session setup failure messages.

**SLUALMSG=SUPPRESS**
- Specifies that VTAM suppresses the session setup failure messages.

### SMEAUTH start option

Controls session management exit (SME) authorization data without having to modify or code an SME. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/SSLVMB_2.3.3/com.ibm.zos.v2r3.c-scale.zos.doc_2.3.0/content/itmz7580a.htm) for more information about the SME authorization data.

**SMEAUTH=DISCARD**
- Prevents SME authorization data from being saved.

**SMEAUTH=EXIT**
- Allows the SME to determine if the authorization data should be kept or freed when the session is activated.

**SMEAUTH=KEEP**
- Saves the authorization data for all sessions.

### SNAMGMT start option

---

Chapter 4. VTAM start options  937
Specifies whether the ISTMGCEH subtask, which is the socket server for the SNA network management interface, is to be attached and the socket opened for use. See [z/OS Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference] for the programming specifications for the SNA network management interface.

You can change the value of SNAMGMT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**SNAMGMT=**YES

Specifies that the ISTMGCEH subtask is to be attached and the Network Management Interface socket opened for use. If you want to support application programs that exploit the Network Management Interface, specify SNAMGMT=YES for this start option.

If you specify SNAMGMT=YES, an AF_UNIX socket will be opened and will allow connections to be made by authorized client applications.

There is a security mechanism to restrict access to this function. To permit only particular users to use this function, define the RACF (or equivalent external security manager product) resource IST.NETMGMT.sysname.SNAMGMT in the SERVAUTH class. For users permitted to use the function, the MVS user ID is permitted to the defined resource. If the resource is not defined, then only superusers (users permitted to BPX.SUPERUSER resource in the FACILITY class) are permitted to it.

The VTAM address space user ID must be defined with write access to the /var directory.

The administrator must define an OMVS segment for VTAM if one is not already defined.

The directory /var/sock will be created by VTAM when enabling this function with MLS seclabel SYSMULTI.

**SNAMGMT=**NO

Specifies that the ISTMGCEH subtask is not to be attached and the Network Management Interface socket is not to be opened for use. If you do not want to support application programs that exploit the Network Management Interface, specify SNAMGMT=NO for this start option.

**SNAPREQ start option**
SNAPREQ = number_of_requests

range: 1-32767

Specifies, when the SMS (buffer use) trace is active, the threshold number of requests for VTAM buffers after which to take a snapshot dump.

**SNVC start option**

SNVC = subnet_visit_count

range: 1-255

Defines a maximum number of networks this border node will search when looking for a resource. This start option is valid only when BN=YES for this node.

You can change the value of SNVC with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**Notes:**

1. SNVC is meaningful only if the BN=YES start option is also used.

2. If SNVC=1 is coded, the search scope is restricted to the originating subnet network. A value of SNVC=2 is required to allow a request to traverse one subnetwork boundary.

3. The maximum subnet count can be modified downwards if a node along the path has a lower SNVC count. However, the received SNVC is never modified upward.

**SONLIM start option**
Defines the maximum percentage of fixed I/O buffers available for the session outage notification (SON) request/response units.

VTAM calculates the \textit{percent\_1} number of buffers and the \textit{percent\_2} value, using the values you specify as the percentage of the I/O buffers available for SON. These numbers are calculated when VTAM is started, and are not affected by any increase in the number of I/O buffers because of dynamic buffer expansion.

The session outage notification does not pre-allocate buffers. No I/O buffers are allocated until SON processing begins.

There are three allowed formats for coding start option SONLIM:

- \textbf{\texttt{SONLIM=\textit{percent\_1}}}
- \textbf{\texttt{SONLIM=\textit{\texttt{percent\_1 ,percent\_2}}}}
- \textbf{\texttt{SONLIM=\textit{\texttt{(percent\_1)}} \texttt{\texttt{percent\_2)}}}

\textit{percent\_1}

Specifies the percentage of the fixed I/O buffer pool that can be allocated for SON request units. VTAM calculates this percentage by using the \textit{percent\_1} value and the \textit{baseno} value coded for IOBUF. This is the maximum number of buffers that can be allocated for notification request units. If VTAM cannot initiate all the SON request units (one buffer is required for each request unit) within the available storage, it suspends the notification process until the number of buffers allocated for SON request units drops below the calculated threshold. Then the process begins again and more SON request units are generated.

\textit{percent\_2}

Specifies the percentage of fixed I/O buffers that are still allocated to session outage notification request units when the notification process begins again. After the number of buffers allocated to session outage notification drops below the \textit{percent\_2} value, the process begins generating SON reports again.

\textbf{Note:} The value of \textit{percent\_2} must be less than the value of \textit{percent\_1}.

\textbf{SORDER start option}
Notes:

1. SORDER is meaningful only in an interchange node or a migration data host.

Controls the order in which the APPN and subarea networks are searched when a network search request is received from the subarea network. This search order may be overridden if the target LU's location is already identified and SSCPORD=PRIORITY is specified. SORDER is valid only for network nodes (NODETYPE=NN) functioning as interchange nodes, and end nodes functioning as migration data hosts. For further information on the interaction of the SORDER start option with other start options, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

You can change the value of SORDER with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

For more granular control over the search order, a different SORDER can be specified for each individual adjacent SSCP table. For more information, see "Adjacent SSCP table" on page 705.

See “cdrmname” on page 709 for related information on network searches.

**SORDER=ADJSSCP**

Specifies that the search should be conducted based on the order coded in the adjacent SSCP table. If you specify SORDER=ADJSSCP, the APPN network is not searched unless you also coded the operand ISTAPNCP as one of the entries within the adjacent SSCP table.

**SORDER=APPN**

Specifies that searching the APPN network is preferred, regardless of whether (or where) the operand ISTAPNCP is coded in the adjacent SSCP table. However, the owning CDRM, the predefined owning CDRM, and any previously successful adjacent CDRMs (if SSCPORD=PRIORITY is specified), if known, are searched before the APPN network.

**SORDER=APPNFRST**

Specifies that the APPN network is to be searched first, without regard to whether (or where) the operand ISTAPNCP is coded in the adjacent SSCP table, or whether the owning CDRM, the predefined owning CDRM, or any previously successful adjacent CDRMs are known.

Note: SORDER=APPNFRST and SSEARCH=APPNFRST are meaningful only on Network Nodes. If SSEARCH=APPNFRST is coded on an EN, it will prevent finding resources on the EN's domain.

**SORDER=SUBAREA**

Specifies that the subarea network is to be searched first, regardless of whether (or where) the operand ISTAPNCP is coded in the adjacent SSCP table.
SRCHRED start option

Specifies whether this node can reduce searches for resources which are found to be unreachable. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about using the search reduction facility.

You can change the SRCHRED value with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**SRCHRED=OFF**
- Specifies that this node does not reduce searches.

**SRCHRED=ON**
- Specifies that this node does reduce searches.

SRCOUNT start option

(1) Indicates the number of search requests.

Specifies how many search requests can be limited before VTAM performs another resource discovery search. SRCOUNT is meaningful only when search reduction is active (SRCHRED=ON).

If SRCOUNT=0 is coded, then the search count threshold is not used.

You can change the value of SRCOUNT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

SRTIMER start option
Notes:

1. SRTIMER is meaningful only if the SRCHRED=ON start option is also used.

range: 0–65535 seconds

Specifies the number of seconds during which VTAM does not conduct searches for an unreachable resource. Once the time limit has expired, VTAM will conduct a search. SRTIMER is meaningful only when search reduction is active (SRCHRED=ON).

If SRTIMER=0 is coded, then the search time threshold is not used.

You can change the value of SRTIMER with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**SSCPDYN start option**

This start option is closely related to SSCPORD. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how to use these two start options.

**SSCPDYN=NO**

Specifies that VTAM does not add new entries unless it is the owner of the resource. The owner is determined by the CDRM operand of the CDRSC definition statement, or by session initiation.

**SSCPDYN=YES**

Specifies that VTAM adds a new entry to a cross-domain resource’s adjacent SSCP table whenever it receives a session initiation request from the resource through an SSCP that is not already in the table.
SSCPID start option

SSCPID = sscp_id

range: 0–65535

Specifies that part of an SSCP identifier used when a physical unit or external CDRM establishes contact with VTAM. This start option is required.

It is recommended that the SSCPID in each network and each connecting network be unique. If the SSCPs within a network do not have cross-network sessions, the SSCPID is not required to be unique. If the SSCPs do have cross-network sessions, the SSCP for each end of the cross-network sessions must have a different SSCPID. If more than one SSCP in one network has the same SSCPID, they cannot all have a session with the same SSCP in another network.

Note:
1. VTAM determines the ACTCDRM contention winner by comparing the SSCPID of each SSCP. If ACTCDRM contention occurs on two SSCPs with the same SSCPID, the contention must be resolved by the network operators.
2. If you plan to incorporate a non-VTAM host, VTAM’s SSCPID and HOSTSA start options values should be coded so that both values are either higher or lower than the non-VTAM host.

SSCPNAME start option

SSCPNAME = name

dependencies: see notes

Specifies the required 1–8 character name of the VTAM SSCP or CP. You should use the same name here that you use on the host CDRM in multiple-domain networks. This start option is required.

When you code the SSCPNAME start option, consider the items listed below. The first three items are requirements. The fourth item is a suggestion for improving usability and easing network management.

- The SSCPNAME must be the same as the name on the NAME operand of the corresponding GWNAU definition statement, if one is coded. (The GWNAU definition statement is used in the gateway NCP generation to predefine the gateway SSCP’s alias network address within the gateway NCP.)
  For more information on the GWNAU definition statement, see the NCP, SSP, and EP Resource Definition Reference.
- The SSCPNAMEs and CDRM names must be unique among SSCPs that will participate in cross-domain or cross-network sessions.
- When VTAM is defined as a type 2.1 node to another VTAM or NCP on a switched SDLC connection, specify the SSCPNAME value on the CPNAME operand of the PU statement. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about casual connection.
- The SSCPNAME should match the name on the host CDRM definition statement in a subarea environment, and must match the host CDRM definition statement in an APPN or mixed APPN-subarea environment to avoid errors. See “cdrmname” on page 158 for further details.
SSCPORD start option

SSCPORD=DEFINED

Specifies whether VTAM searches an adjacent SSCP table in priority order (the default) or in the order in which the table is defined.

You can change the value of SSCPORD with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

For more granular control over the search order, a different SSCPORD can be specified for each individual adjacent SSCP table. See “Adjacent SSCP table” on page 705 for more information.

This start option is closely related to SSCPDYN. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how to use these two start options.

SSCPORD=PRIORITY

Specifies that VTAM gives preference to SSCPs it uses. The search order is as follows:

1. The CDRM that owns the resource (if identified).
2. The SSCPs for which the most recent session-initiation attempt succeeded.
3. The SSCPs for which no session-initiation attempt has been made.
4. The SSCPs for which the last session-initiation attempt failed.

SSDTMOUT start option
SSDTMOUT = number_of_seconds

range: 1–65535

Specifies the number of seconds that can pass without a new LU-LU session beginning before VTAM automatically disconnects the switched PU.

You can change the value of SSDTMOUT with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**SSEARCH start option**

Notes:

1. SSEARCH is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

Controls whether the subarea network is searched when a network search request is received from the APPN network. For further information on the interaction of the SSEARCH start option with other start options, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#).

You can change the value of SSEARCH with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**SSEARCH=CACHE**

Specifies that the subarea network is not to be searched unless it is known that the target LU is located in the subarea network. This knowledge might exist as a result of system definition or as a result of an earlier successful search.

**SSEARCH=APPNFRST**

Specifies that if SSEARCH=APPNFRST is coded on an EN, it will prevent finding resources on the EN's domain. It is meaningful only on Network Nodes.

**SSEARCH=NO**

Specifies that the subarea network is not to be searched.

**SSEARCH=YES**

Specifies that the subarea network is to be searched.

**STRGR start option**
Enables you to rename the generic resources structure.

STRGR is valid only when the coupling facility function is supported. For VTAMs that are to share the same generic resource information, you must specify the same STRGR value for each VTAM. If subplexing is in effect for this VTAM node (that is, start option XCFGRPID=vv was specified), the actual structure name that VTAM attempts to connect to is suffixed by the XCF group ID. Thus, if XCFGRPID=11 was specified, the default structure name would be ISTGENERIC11 and if STRGR=ISTMYSTR was coded, VTAM would connect to the structure ISTMYSTR11. The fully suffixed generic resource structure name that will be accessed by this VTAM can be displayed by issuing the D NET,ID=VTAM command.

**STRGR=ISTGENERIC**  
Specifies the IBM-supplied generic resources structure name.

**STRGR=NONE**  
Specifies that VTAM will not check for the existence of a generic resources coupling facility structure. Coding STRGR=NONE disables the generic resources function for this VTAM, even if a structure has been defined.

**STRGR=structure_name**  
Specifies a user-defined generic resources structure name. The structure_name value can have up to 16 characters. If subplexing is in effect, the structure_name value can have only up to 14 characters. The value must have a minimum of 3 characters, and these must be the characters IST. The value can contain numeric characters, alphabetic characters, national characters ($, @, #), or an underscore (_).

If the structure name specified on the STRGR option is not defined at VTAM initialization, then no connection attempt is made and the generic resource function is disabled.

**STRMNPS start option**
Specifies the name of the MNPS structure to be used for multimode persistent sessions.

If subplexing is in effect for this VTAM node (that is, start option XCFGRPID=vv was specified), the actual structure name that VTAM will attempt to connect to will be suffixed by the XCF group ID. Thus, if XCFGRPID=11 was specified, the default structure name would be ISTMNPS11 and if STRMNPS=ISTMYSTR was coded, VTAM would connect to the structure ISTMYSTR11. The fully suffixed MNPS structure name that will be accessed by this VTAM can be displayed by issuing the D NET,ID=VTAM command.

**STRMNPS=ISTMNPS**

Specifies the default name of the MVS coupling facility structure to be used for multimode persistent sessions.

**STRMNPS=NONE**

Specifies that VTAM will not check for the existence of a multimode persistent sessions coupling facility structure. Coding STRMNPS=NONE disables the multimode persistent sessions function for this VTAM, even if a structure has been defined.

**STRMNPS=structure_name**

Specifies a multimode persistent sessions structure name that is 1-16 characters in length. If subplexing is in effect, the structure_name value can have only up to 14 characters. The name can contain numeric characters, alphabetic characters, national characters ($, A, #) or an underscore (_). The first 3 characters of the name must begin with IST.

**Note:** If you are using multiple coupling facility structures for multimode persistent session support, the number of characters used to specify the name of the base structure (STRMNPS start option) including the 2-digit group ID suffix (if subplexing is in effect), must account for characters needed for unique names for all alternate structures. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27044964) for information about using alternate structures.

**SUPP start option**
Specifies the highest class of VTAM messages for which VTAM suppresses message output to the VTAM operator console, and suppresses transmission to a program operator, if one exists. Messages that are generated in response to an operator request (such as the DISPLAY command) and messages that require a response (prompting messages) cannot be suppressed.

If multiple console support (MCS) is included in the system, all suppressed messages, originally destined for an MVS console, are sent to the hardcopy log. These suppressed messages are also copied to the PPO log if PPOLOG=YES was specified.

If the destination for a suppressed message is a program operator, the message is lost.

You can change the value of SUPP with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command or the MODIFY SUPP command while VTAM is running.

VTAM suppresses messages within a multiple line write-to-operator (MLWTO) group based on the suppression level of the first message in the group. VTAM ignores the suppression levels for subsequent messages within the group.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for individual suppression levels.

**SUPP=NOSUP**

Specifies that all VTAM messages are printed at the console. (NOSUP means “no suppression”).

**SUPP=INFO**

Specifies that informational messages are suppressed. Informational messages are those that inform the operator that commands or procedures have been accepted for processing.

**SUPP=WARN**

Specifies that warning messages (as well as informational messages) are suppressed. Warning messages identify error conditions that do not cause commands to fail or be rejected. These messages inform the operator that there is a problem, such as an operand that is not valid or a minor node that cannot be activated, but that VTAM can continue to process other parts of the command or procedure.

**SUPP=NORM**

Specifies that normal completion messages (as well as informational and warning messages) are suppressed. Normal completion messages inform the operator that commands have completed processing successfully, a configuration has been activated successfully, or a procedure has been terminated.

**SUPP=SER**

Specifies that serious error messages (as well as informational, warning, and
normal completion messages) are suppressed. Serious error messages identify error conditions that cause commands or procedures to fail. These messages tell the operator that a command must be reentered or a procedure reinitiated.

Error messages that identify an even more serious situation, such as the abnormal termination of a user task or of VTAM itself, cannot be suppressed.

**SWNORDER start option**

Specifies the way VTAM locates a switched PU. If you do not code SWNORDER, VTAM searches for a PU by the CPNAME first. If VTAM does not find the PU by the CPNAME, it searches by the station identifier (IDBLK and IDNUM operands on the PU definition statement for the switched major nodes) since the second parameter defaults to FIRST.

If VTAM does not find the PU using the first SWNORDER parameter value you specify, and the second parameter of SWNORDER is specified as ONLY, the search for the PU terminates. For example, if you code SWNORDER=(CPNAME,ONLY) and VTAM cannot find a PU with a matching CPNAME, no attempt will be made to find the PU using the station identifier. If dynamic PUs are allowed, a dynamic PU will be created and PU connection processing will continue. If dynamic PUs are not allowed, the PU connection process will fail.

You can change the value of SWNORDER with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. You can override this start option for specific resources by coding the SWNORDER operand on the GROUP or LINE statements.

**SWNORDER=(value_1,value_2)**

value_1=CPNAME
Specifies that VTAM searches for a switched PU by the CPNAME first.

value_2=FIRST
If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, the alternate value of value_1 will be used to search for a switched PU.

value_1=STATNID
Specifies that VTAM searches for a switched PU by the station identifier.

value_2=ONLY
If a switched PU is not found using the value specified by value_1, a search using the alternate value of value_1 will not be performed.

**Note:** SWNORDER controls only regular (non-DLUR) switched PUs. For DLUR-defined PUs, see the DLRORDER start option.
TCPNAME start option

TCPNAME specifies the job name of the TCP stack through which VTAM communicates with the IP network. The value specified for tcp_job-name is the 1-8 character job name of the required TCP stack.

The TCP/IP stack must be at a level to support Enterprise Extender. However, if there are multiple TCP/IP stacks, you may need to specify one, as there are products which predefine the IP address of partner nodes, and these nodes require z/OS CS to send through a given address, and, therefore, a given TCP/IP stack.

Note:

1. If neither the IPADDR nor the HOSTNAME operand are specified on any of the GROUP definition statements within the Enterprise Extender XCA major node, then either the HOSTNAME, TCPNAME or IPADDR start option must be specified in order to initiate an Enterprise Extender link. If VTAM has been activated without the specification of one of these options, then the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command can be used to set one of these options. In this case, if an Enterprise Extender link activation is attempted without HOSTNAME, TCPNAME or IPADDR specified, then the link activation will fail with the IST1890I message.

2. TCPNAME can be dynamically modified using MODIFY VTAMOPTS but the new value will not be used until all lines in the XCA major node used for Enterprise Extender are inactive. However, displays of VTAM start options will show the new value immediately. Any subsequent line activation from the Enterprise Extender XCA major node will make use of the new TCPNAME value.

3. The TCPNAME start option is required in a CINET environment if any of the following conditions exist:
   - The IPADDR parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   - The HOSTNAME parameter is specified on any of the Enterprise Extender XCA major node GROUP definition statements.
   - The HOSTNAME keyword is specified as a VTAM start option.

   If OMVS is not initialized at Enterprise Extender line activation, a Common INET environment is assumed.

   In this case, if an Enterprise Extender link activation is attempted without TCPNAME specified, link activation will fail with message IST1897I.

4. TCPNAME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

Restriction: All local Enterprise Extender static VIPA addresses must be associated with a single TCP/IP stack. Even in Common-INET environments, EE always establishes affinity with one and only one TCP/IP stack.

Rules for EE line activation:

- In a CINET environment, you must specify the TCP/IP stack name (using the TCPNAME start option) whenever host name resolution is to be performed during an EE line activation.
• In a CINET environment, you must specify the TCP/IP stack name (using the TCPNAME start option) whenever the HOSTNAME or IPADDR value is specified on any GROUP statements in the EE XCA major node, even if no lines in the group have ever been activated.

• In an INET or a CINET environment, you must specify the TCP/IP stack name (using the TCPNAME start option) when neither the HOSTNAME value nor the IPADDR value have been specified on any GROUP statements in the EE XCA major node, and neither the HOSTNAME start option nor the IPADDR start option have been specified.

• If a HOSTNAME value or an IPADDR value is specified on any GROUP statements in the EE XCA major node, then a HOSTNAME value or an IPADDR value must be specified (or inherited from the HOSTNAME or IPADDR start option) on all GROUP statements for which EE lines will be activated.

**Rule for learning a local static IPv4 VIPA address for EE from the TCP/IP stack:**

VTAM dynamically obtains a local IPv4 VIPA address from the TCP/IP stack only when neither the HOSTNAME value nor the IPADDR value have been specified on any GROUP statements in the EE XCA major node, and neither the HOSTNAME start option nor the IPADDR start option have been specified. In this case, the TCP/IP stack name must be specified (using the TCPNAME start options). The TCP/IP stack is responsible for obtaining a local static IPv4 VIPA address for use by Enterprise Extender.

**Rules for setting the HOSTNAME and IPADDR start options:**

• When an IPv4 address for EE has been obtained dynamically from the TCP/IP stack, neither the HOSTNAME nor the IPADDR start option can be set (using the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command) until the EE XCA major node is deactivated.

• Resetting the HOSTNAME start option (using MODIFY VTAMOPTS,HOSTNAME=NONE) is allowed only when the EE XCA major node is inactive.

• Resetting the IPADDR start option by using MODIFY VTAMOPTS,IPADDR=0.0.0.0, or by using an IPv6 IP address of all zeros, usually written as IPADDR=::, is allowed only when the EE XCA major node is inactive.

• When the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command is used to set the HOSTNAME start option to any value other than NONE, the IPADDR start option is reset, because these start options are mutually exclusive. Message IST1895I will indicate the IPADDR start option has been reset.

• When the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command is used to set the IPADDR start option to any value other than 0.0.0.0 or an IPv6 IP address of all zeros, usually written as ::, the HOSTNAME start option is reset, because these start options are mutually exclusive. Message IST1895I will indicate the HOSTNAME start option has been reset.

**TDUDIAG start option**
Notes:

1. TDUDIAG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also being used.

dependencies: applies only to APPN topology resources
range: 1 - 65535

Specifies when TDU diagnostic information is included with node or TG control vectors in a topology database update (TDU). This diagnostic information provides the CP name of the network node that updated the resource sequence number (RSN) for a topology resource, which helps determine which network nodes are causing a TDU war. A TDU war is an endless exchange of TDUs in contention over the same topology resource, which results in continuous performance degradation of the APPN network.

**TDUDIAG**=**resource_threshold**

Specifies a threshold number of times that this network updates the RSN for a node or TG topology resource within a 24-hour period. When this threshold is reached, TDU diagnostic information is appended with the topology control vectors that are included in a TDU for that resource every time the RSN is updated by this node.

**Tip:** The number of RSN updates for a topology resource involved in a TDU war increases rapidly and can reach a very high value before the problem is detected. A low TDUDIAG threshold is not necessary to capture the information that you need to diagnose the TDU war.

**TDUDIAG**=**ALWAYS**

Specifies that TDU diagnostic information is always appended with the topology control vectors that are included in a TDU for a topology resource when the RSN for that resource is updated by this network node.

**Result:** TDU diagnostic information that is received and sent in TDUs is saved with the node or TG resource in the topology database. Each topology resource can contain up to 50 of the most recent RSN update records, which can result in a significant storage increase if TDUDIAG=ALWAYS is specified. You can clear these RSN update records with the DISPLAY TOPO,LIST=TDUINFO or DISPLAY TOPO,LIST=TDUDIAG commands with the CLEAR operand specified. See the DISPLAY TOPO command in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for additional information.

**TDUDIAG**=**NEVER**

Specifies that TDU diagnostic information is never appended with the topology control vectors included in a TDU.

**Result:** Not every network node in the network is required to append TDU diagnostic information in TDUs. However, because you cannot anticipate which network nodes are updating the RSNs of the resources that are in contention during a TDU war, you might not be able to diagnose the problem if one of the network nodes involved has TDUDIAG=NEVER specified or does not have support for TDU diagnostic information in TDUs.
**Guideline:** If you use the default value 1000 for the TDUDIAG operand, TDU diagnostic information is not added in a TDU for a resource unless a large number of RSN updates are occurring. A large number of updates might indicate a TDU war. Unless you have a compelling reason to change this value, you should use the default value for the TDUDIAG operand.

You can change the value of TDUDIAG by issuing the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**TNSTAT start option**

```
TNSAT  [ -CNCL ] [ -TIME=minutes ]
```

Specifies whether VTAM keeps tuning statistics. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQ1Q_2.2.0/com.ibm.zos.v2r2.rsrc_defref/zseq2rsvr_tunstat_sna.pdf) for further information on tuning.

The MODIFY TNSTAT and MODIFY NOTNSTAT commands allow you to activate and deactivate tuning statistics recording while VTAM is running.

**TNSTAT**

Specifies that tuning statistics should be kept or tuning statistics parameters are to be altered.

**NOTNSTAT**

Specifies that tuning statistics should not be kept.

The following operands are valid only if you code TNSTAT:

**CNSL**

Specifies that the tuning statistics records are written to the console.

**NOCNSL**

Specifies that tuning statistics records are not to be sent to the system console.

**TIME=minutes**

Specifies the number of minutes that should elapse between records. One record is written every number of minutes for each device that is keeping statistics. A record is also written when a device is deactivated or when a MODIFY TNSTAT command or MODIFY NOTNSTAT command is issued that alters tuning statistics recording for any device or if the interval is altered.

**TOPOTIME start option**
Notes:

1. TOPOTIME is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

dependencies: applies only to APPN topology resources
range: 00:01-24:00

Specifies the time of day that APPN topology and routing services (TRS) runs garbage collection of the topology database and deletes expired node and TG records. Garbage collection runs every 24 hours.

The topology.gc_time value must be specified in the format HH:MM and expressed in 24-hour notation. For example, 1:00 p.m. is 13:00. Valid values are in the range 00:01-24:00. The hours (HH) and minutes (MM) values (0-9) must be specified with a leading 0. The hours (HH) value can be in the range 00-24. The minutes (MM) value can be in the range 00-59.

Topology garbage collection does not run within 12 hours of the current VTAM initialization time. For example, if the current initialization time is 08:00 and you set TOPOTIME to 09:00, garbage collection will run at 09:00 the next day.

If TOPOTIME is not specified, topology garbage collection runs every 24 hours after the time that topology and routing services is activated at VTAM initialization.

TOPOTIME is valid only on an APPN node (NODETYPE start option is specified).

In addition to using the DISPLAY NET,VTAMOPTS,OPTION=TOPOTIME command to display the time of day that topology garbage collection will run, you can also display the last time and date of garbage collection with the DISPLAY NET,TOPO,LIST=SUMMARY command.

TRACE for buffer, I/O, NCP line, QDIOSYNC, SIT, SMS, or STATE (with ID) traces
BUF trace operands:

- ID=node_name, EVERY
- AMOUNT=PARTIAL
- AMOUNT=FULL

IO trace operands:

- ID=*

LINE trace operands:

- ID=node_name

QDIOSYNC trace operands:

- ID=node_name, trle_name

SIT trace operands:

- ID=*

SMS trace operands:

- ID=VTAMBUF

STATE trace operands:
IO trace operands:

LINE trace operands:

QDIOSYNC trace operands:

SIT trace operands:
STATE trace operands:

- ID=node_name
- IDTYPE=RESOURCE
- IDTYPE=CP
- SSCP
- RESOURCE

Note:
1. Do not use NOTRACE when starting VTAM, except to override a TRACE start option coded in a predefined list.
2. Code TRACE and its qualifiers on one line. Code the TYPE qualifier immediately after TRACE.
3. COUNT applies only to the IBM 3720 and 3745 Communication Controllers.

Specifies whether VTAM starts or cancels a specific type of trace for a node or line, or monitors the usage of all the VTAM buffer pools.

If you code the TRACE option, code the TYPE qualifier immediately after TRACE.

You can specify a network-qualified name on the ID=node_name operand of the TRACE start option for buffer, I/O, and QDIOSYNC traces.

You can change the value of TRACE with the MODIFY TRACE command while VTAM is running.

AMOUNT
Specifies whether VTAM records part or all of the data that is transmitted in inbound and outbound message buffers.

AMOUNT=PARTIAL
Specifies that VTAM records the data in trace records with a maximum size of 256 bytes. Each trace record contains a trace record header and data. Data that does not fit in the trace record is lost. This operand can be abbreviated as AMT=P.

AMOUNT=FULL
Specifies that VTAM records all of the data transmitted in message buffers. Multiple trace records might be needed to record all of the data. This operand can be abbreviated as AMT=F.

COUNT=number_of_bytes or ALL
The number of bytes of data you want traced. The range is 0–254. If you do not code COUNT, or if you code COUNT=ALL, VTAM traces a maximum of 255 bytes of data in the PIU.

COUNT is valid only if you are running an SIT or LINE trace for a 3720, 3725, or 3745 communication controller.

EVERY
Specifies that VTAM starts or stops the requested trace for the resource named in the ID operand and all appropriate minor nodes of this resource.
You can abbreviate this operand as E.

This operand applies only to buffer and I/O traces. For example:

```
TRACE,TYPE=IO,ID=line name,E
```

This start option initiates an I/O trace for the line and each of its minor nodes.

This operand is not valid if ID=ISTPUS or ID=ISTIRN is also coded. If ID names a channel-attachment major node, code the EVERY option. You can name the link in a channel-attachment major node, but you cannot name the link station.

**IDTYPE**

Specifies the type of resource that the ID operand names. In cases where several types of resources share the same name, IDTYPE can be used to identify which resource the start option should act on.

If both a CP and an SSCP have the name specified on the ID operand, then both resources are traced.

IDTYPE is valid only for the buffer contents, I/O, and resource state traces.

**IDTYPE=CP**

Specifies that the name on the ID operand is a CP. Only the trace for a host CP or for the cross-domain resource that represents the adjacent CP is affected by this start option.

**IDTYPE=SSCP**

Specifies that the name on the ID operand is an SSCP. Only the trace for an SSCP is affected by this start option.

**IDTYPE=RESOURCE**

Specifies that the name on the ID operand is one of the following items. VTAM looks for the resource in the order they are listed here:

1. SSCP
2. Host CP
3. Adjacent CP
4. Another resource

**ID=line name**

Names the specific line for which a VTAM trace is started or stopped. line name corresponds to the name on the LINE statement that represents the same line.

Each line traced must be explicitly coded in a TRACE start option.

**ID=node name**

Names the specific node for which a VTAM trace is started or stopped. node name corresponds to the name assigned to the node and filed in the VTAM definition library. node name can be a network-qualified name for the buffer and I/O traces. See the description of the MODIFY TRACE command in Communications Server: SNA Operation for a list of the types of nodes you can choose.

For CMIP application programs, node name is the name of the internal or external application program. For the VTAM topology agent, node name is ISTTOPAG. For notification services, node name is ISTNOTIF.

For external CMIP application programs, node name is the application name defined as the ACB name of the application program major node.
For a CDRM, you can specify a network-qualified name, but this does not remove the restriction that the non-network-qualified CDRM name must be unique across networks.

You can use ID=VTAM to trace all SSCP activity and, in a multiple-domain network, all cross-domain resource manager activity. You can use ID=ISTPUS or the HOSTPU value to trace all SSCP-PU activity. Each terminal or logical unit traced must be explicitly coded in a TRACE start option.

**ID=trle_name|**

When TYPE=QDIOSYNC is specified, the ID operand specifies the TRLE name of the OSA-Express2 or later adapter for which diagnostic data synchronization and filtering is to be started or stopped. Specify ID=* to start or stop QDIOSYNC for all TRLEs that define OSA-Express2 or later adapters. When the value ID=* is specified with SAVE=NO, ID=* indicates that the QDIOSYNC command is to be applied to all currently active TRLEs that define OSA-Express2 or later adapters. When the value ID=* is specified with SAVE=YES, ID=* indicates that the QDIOSYNC command is to be applied to all currently active TRLEs that define OSA-Express2 or later adapters and to those that are activated by this VTAM in the future.

When multiple QDIOSYNC NOTRACE or TRACE start options are specified, the last one that is applicable to a specific TRLE name takes precedence. For example, coding TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=TRLE1 requests synchronization for a single OSA-Express2 or later adapter but the request is cancelled if it is followed by NOTRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=*. Coding TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=* requests synchronization of all OSA-Express2 or later adapters and, if it is followed by NOTRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC,ID=TRLE1, it results in the synchronization of all OSA-Express2 or later adapters except TRLE1.

**NOTRACE**

Specifies that VTAM cancels the trace requested by the TYPE operand. You should code this start option only when you need to override a predefined TRACE start option. Code a separate NOTRACE start option to stop each trace.

**OPTION**

For the value TYPE=QDIOSYNC, the OPTION operand specifies the scope and filter to be applied by the OSA-Express2 or later adapter. The option specifies the devices and the direction for which diagnostic data is to be gathered. You can abbreviate this operand as OPT.

**OPTION=ALLIN**

Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for all devices, including any that might be controlled by other operating systems. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to events and data flowing from the adapter to the host. Code the value OPTION=ALLIN only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=ALLINOUT**

Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for all devices, including any that might be controlled by other operating systems. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect both inbound and outbound diagnostic data.

**OPTION=ALLOUT**

Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for all devices, including any that might be controlled by other operating systems. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to
events and data flowing from the host to the adapter. Code OPTION=ALLOUT only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=IN**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for devices defined to this VTAM only. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to events and data flowing from the adapter to the host. Code OPTION=IN only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=INOUT**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for devices defined to this VTAM only. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect both inbound and outbound diagnostic data. Code OPTION=INOUT only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**OPTION=OUT**
Indicates that the adapter should gather diagnostic data for devices defined to this VTAM only. This option also indicates that the adapter should collect records pertinent to events and data flowing from the host to the adapter. Code OPTION=OUT only when advised by IBM service to do so.

**SAVE**
Applies to TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, TYPE=QDIOSYNC, and TYPE=STATE. It specifies whether the trace request is saved for the resource named on the ID operand.

**SAVE=YES**
VTAM saves the trace request for the resource named on the ID operand. If the resource exists when this request is issued, the trace starts immediately. If the resource does not exist when this request is issued, VTAM saves the trace command and starts the trace when the resource is defined.

For TYPE=BUF, TYPE=IO, and TYPE=STATE, if you start a trace with IDTYPE=RESOURCE and a CP or an SSCP (but not both) exists when the command is issued, VTAM starts the trace for the existing resource and saves the trace commands for both resources. If both a CP and an SSCP exist when the command is issued, VTAM starts tracing for them immediately.

For TYPE=QDIOSYNC:
- If you specify ID=trlename, any saved command from a previous TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC start option for that TRLE is deleted.
- If you specify ID=*, all saved commands from previous TRACE TYPE=QDIOSYNC start options are deleted

Use the MODIFY NOTRACE command to delete a saved trace command. VTAM will not delete a saved trace command until you issue a MODIFY NOTRACE command for it, even though the resource might be created and freed or activated and deactivated several times. Saved trace commands are lost when VTAM is halted and restarted.

**SAVE=NO**
Does not save the trace request. If the resource does not exist when you start the trace, the request fails.

**SYNCID**
Optional operand valid for TYPE=QDIOSYNC. The OSA-Express2 or later uses
this value as part of an identifier when it captures diagnostic data. If this operand is not specified, the trlname value is used.

**Restriction:** If you specify a value for SYNCID, it must conform to the rules for names detailed in "Format of definition statements" on page 8.

**TRACE**
Specifies that VTAM starts a specific type of trace for a node or line, or monitors the use of all the VTAM buffer pools. Once started, the trace remains in effect until it is stopped, either by stopping VTAM or by entering the MODIFY NOTRACE command. More than one trace can run concurrently, but code a separate TRACE start option to start each trace.

**TRACEPT=trace_point_id**
Specifies the point in the microcode at which tracing should be activated. TRACEPT applies to TYPE=SIT and is valid only if you are tracing CSS resources on an IBM 3745 Communication Controller. If you omit this operand, tracing is done for all valid trace points. The TRACEPT operand allows you to limit the tracing to a single trace point if too much output is being produced.

VTAM accepts any integer in the range 1–255; however, only a few values are defined by the NCP. For information on which values are defined and what they mean, see NCP, SSP, and EP Trace Analysis Handbook.

**TYPE=BUF**
Specifies whether a VTAM buffer trace is started or stopped.

**TYPE=IO**
Specifies whether a VTAM I/O trace is started or stopped.

**TYPE=LINE**
Specifies that an NCP line trace is started or stopped for a communication controller. There can be up to 8 concurrent line traces and scanner interface traces (SIT) for each NCP, depending on how each NCP is generated.

**TYPE=SIT**
Specifies that a scanner interface trace is started or stopped for a 3720, 3725, or 3745 communication controller. There can be up to 8 concurrent line traces and SITs for each NCP, depending on how each NCP was generated.

**TYPE=QDIOSYNC**
Use TYPE=QDIOSYNC to synchronize and optionally apply a scope and filter to OSA-Express2 or later diagnostic data.

Arming the OSA-Express2 or later directs it to capture diagnostic data when there is an unexpected loss of host connectivity. Data is also captured when the following conditions occur:
1. The VTAM-supplied message processing facility (MPF) exit (IUTLLCMP) is driven.
2. Either the VTAM or TCP/IP functional recovery routine (FRR) is driven with ABEND06F. ABEND06F is the result of a PER trap SLIP command that specifies ACTION=RECOVERY.

**Restriction:** The SLIP must be a PER trap SLIP in order to specify ACTION=RECOVERY.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for more information about using the QDIOSYNC facility.

**TYPE=SMS,ID=VTAMBUF**
Specifies that VTAM monitors the number of its requests to obtain buffers in the VTAM buffer pools. (After a specified number of requests occur, the trace
creates a record to show how the pools are being used at that time.) If you code TYPE=SMS, also code ID=VTAMBUF.

**TYPE=STATE**

Specifies whether a resource state trace is started or stopped to monitor changes in the state of the resource named on the ID operand.

**TRACE for MODULE, STATE (with OPTION), or VTAM internal trace**

```
NOTRACE, TYPE=MODULE

TRACE, TYPE=MODULE, MODULE operands

NOTRACE, TYPE=STATE

TRACE, TYPE=STATE, STATE trace operands (1)

TRACE, TYPE=VTAM, VIT operands (1)

NOTRACE, TYPE=VTAM
```

**MODULE operands:**

```
, OPTION=ALL

OPTION

COMMAND

CONNECTIONS

DEFINITION

INTERFACES

MANAGEMENT

NOEXIT

SESSION
```

**STATE trace operands:**

```
, OPTION=ALL

OPTION

ADJCP

APPL

CDRM

CDRSC

GROUP

LINE

LU

NCP

PU
```

**VIT operands:**
Notes:

1. You can code TRACE and its qualifiers through position 71, even if you are in
the middle of the start option. Continue the remainder of the item in the next record. Code the TYPE qualifier immediately after you code the TRACE start option.

2 The NOTRACE,TYPE=VTAM and TRACE,TYPE=VTAM,MODE=INT start option processing is affected by the current level of VIT control being used (as specified by the VITCTRL start option).

3 The default options apply only to MODE=INT.

4 PSS is a default VIT option, but PSS can be turned off.

5 When SUBTRACE=ARB P is specified, if a single OPTION value is coded, it must be HPR, ALL, or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, and XCOPTs.

6 If multiple trace options are coded in parentheses, either HPR or one of the group options (hprgrpopt) that include HPR as an individual option equivalent must be coded inside the parentheses when SUBTRACE=ARB P is coded.

7 When you specify SUBTRACE=DIO and you code a single OPTION value, the OPTION value must be CIA, ALL, or one of the group options (ciagrpopt) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent. The applicable group options are EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, QDIOOPTS, TCPOPTs and XCOPTs.

8 When SUBTRACE=DIO is coded and you code multiple trace options in parentheses, you must code either CIA or one of the group options (ciagrpopt) that include CIA as an individual option equivalent inside the parentheses.

9 When SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE is coded, if a single OPTION value is coded, it must be SSCP, ALL, or one of the group options (groupopt), all of which include SSCP as an individual option equivalent. The group options are APIOPTs, APPCOPTs, CPCPOPTs, CSMOPTs, DLUROPTS, EEOPTS, HPDTOPTS, HPROPTS, LCSOPTs, QDIOOPTs, STDOPTs, TCPOPTs, and XCOPTs.

10 If multiple trace options are coded in parentheses, either SSCP or one of the group options (groupopt) must be coded inside the parentheses when SUBTRACE=TGVC or SUBTRACE=TREE is coded.

Specifies whether VTAM starts or cancels a specific type of trace.

If you code the TRACE option, code the TYPE qualifier immediately after TRACE.

You can change the value of TRACE with the MODIFY TRACE command while VTAM is running.

**BFRNUM=number**

Specifies the number of 8K external trace buffers the VTAM internal trace is to allocate and use for generalized trace facility (GTF) processing. Integers 0 or 2–50 can be specified. The default is 2. Two times the number of processors in the central processing unit (CPU) should ensure that enough buffers are available.

When an integer of 2–50 is specified, VTAM accumulates approximately 8K of external trace data prior to sending the data to GTF.

If zero is specified or there is no buffer available for the trace record, VTAM sends each trace record to GTF as it is recorded. This incurs a significant system overhead, and should be avoided.
MODE

Specifies that the VTAM internal trace is to record its data on an internal, wraparound table (MODE=INT) and optionally, on an external trace file (MODE=EXT).

MODE applies only to TYPE=VTAM.

You can record trace data internally and externally simultaneously. If you want, you can have different sets of trace options active for internal and external recording. If you are using VITCTRL=BASE mode, VTAM always runs with MODE=INT and the default trace options, whether you request tracing or not. If you are using VITCTRL=FULL mode with MODE=INT, you can disable any or all VIT options.

You must run specific operating system utilities to trap, format, and view external trace output. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for more information about use of these operating system utilities.

Do not specify MODE=EXT and SIZE on the same command.

MODE=INT

Specifies that the VTAM internal trace is to record its data on an internal, wraparound table.

MODE=EXT

Specifies that the VTAM internal trace is to record its data on an external trace file as well as on an internal, wraparound table. You can record external trace data using the generalized trace facility (GTF). GTF must be active when you initiate traces. You can format output using IPCS.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures for a more detailed description of formatting and printing trace output.

NOTRACE

Specifies that VTAM cancels the trace requested by the TYPE operand. Code a separate NOTRACE start option to stop each trace.

For TYPE=VTAM, the processing is affected by the current level of VIT control being used (as specified by the VITCTRL start option).

- If you are using VITCTRL=BASE, the NOTRACE start option is accepted but ignored.
- If you are using VITCTRL=FULL, the following situations occur:
  - With no CSDUMP start option defined, no VIT options are started for internal mode tracing.
  - With a CSDUMP start option, the VIT option set STDOPTS is enabled.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT for more information on VIT control levels.

OPTION=(option,option,...option)

Applies to TYPE=MODULE, TYPE=STATE and TYPE=VTAM.

You can abbreviate this operand as OPT.

You can code one or more of the options listed for each TYPE operand.

Note: Each trace option can affect the performance of your host and the VTAM network. Be sure to understand the effect this function can have on performance in your environment before specifying OPTION=ALL.
For **TYPE=MODULE**, **OPTION** specifies the modules for which tracing is to be started.

For **TYPE=STATE**, **OPTION** specifies the types of resources for which resource states are to be recorded. The data is recorded using the mode (internal or external) specified for the SSCP VIT option.

For **TYPE=VTAM**, **OPTION** is a listing of the VTAM functions that you want to trace.

When VTAM encounters an exception condition involving an API, NRM, PIU, SSCP, or SMS function, it generates a trace record whether or not you have activated that option.

**Note:** VTAM manages and displays the setting of the API, CIO, MSG, NRM, PIU and SSCP VIT options for internal recording (MODE=INT) based on the level of VIT control being used. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT](https://www.ibm.com) for details.

**ALL**

Applies to **TYPE=MODULE**, **TYPE=STATE** and **TYPE=VTAM**.

For **TYPE=MODULE**, **OPTION=ALL** starts the tracing of all the modules shown on the **OPTION** operand for which **TYPE=MODULE** apply.

For **TYPE=STATE**, **OPTION=ALL** starts the tracing of resource states for all of the resource types shown on the **OPTION** operand for which **TYPE=STATE** apply.

For **TYPE=VTAM**, **OPTION=ALL** specifies that the VTAM internal trace (VIT) is to be started for all of the VTAM internal functions for which the VIT is available, including VCNS trace functions. It is equivalent to specifying all of the internal trace types. Exception trace entries continue to be recorded.

For **TYPE=MODULE**, you can also specify the following options:

- **OPTION=COMMAND**
  - Starts tracing modules involved in command processing.

- **OPTION=CONNECTIONS**
  - Starts tracing modules involved in setting up connections between nodes.

- **OPTION=DEFINITION**
  - Starts tracing modules involved in resource definition processing.

- **OPTION=INTERFACES**
  - Starts tracing modules involved in the interface with the host SSCP or the host CP.

- **OPTION=MANAGEMENT**
  - Starts tracing modules involved in network management.

- **OPTION=NOEXIT**
  - Specifies that module exits are not traced for modules associated with other **OPTION** values for **TYPE=MODULE**. Module exits are not traced for any modules until a subsequent **MODIFY NOTRACE,** **TYPE=MODULE,** **OPTION=NOEXIT** command is issued.

  Starting a module trace for any **OPTION** with **TYPE=MODULE** starts the tracing of the module exits also, unless you specify **OPTION=NOEXIT**.

- **OPTION=SESSION**
  - Starts tracing modules involved in session establishment.
For **TYPE=STATE**, you can also specify the following options:

- **OPTION=ADJCP**
  Starts tracing the states of all adjacent control points.

- **OPTION=APPL**
  Starts tracing the states of all application programs.

- **OPTION=CDRM**
  Starts tracing the states of all CDRMs.

- **OPTION=CDRSC**
  Starts tracing the states of all CDRSCs.

- **OPTION=GROUP**
  Starts tracing the states of all line groups.

- **OPTION=LINE**
  Starts tracing the states of all lines.

- **OPTION=LU**
  Starts tracing the states of all logical units.

- **OPTION=NCP**
  Starts tracing the states of all NCPs.

- **OPTION=PU**
  Starts tracing the states of all physical units.

For **TYPE=VTAM**, you can also specify the following options:

- **API**
  Helps you determine whether an application program is causing a problem. API entries are written for RPL macros, RPL exit routines, user exit routines, and user posts.

- **APIOPTS**
  A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose potential non-LU 6.2 application program problems. Specifying APIOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: API, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

- **APPC**
  Helps you determine whether an LU 6.2 application is causing a problem. LU 6.2 entries are written for the following items:
  - APPCCMD macro invocations
  - User posts and exit scheduling by LU 6.2 code
  - Calls to a security manager for security processing
  - Message unit transmissions between LU 6.2 components

- **APPCOPTS**
  A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose potential LU 6.2 application program problems. Specifying APPCOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: API, APPC, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

- **CFS**
  Helps you assess and manage your coupling facility structure.

- **CIA**
  Helps isolate problems indirectly related to channel IO by tracing additional data near the time of channel IO activity.
CIO
Helps isolate problems related directly to channel I/O (CIO). CIO entries are written for attentions, error recovery, interruptions, HALT I/O SVC, and START I/O SVC.

CMIP
Indicates whether a CMIP problem is in VTAM or in a CMIP application program.

This option traces:
- Calls from CMIP application programs to the management information base (MIB) application programming interface
- Calls to the read-queue exit of the CMIP application program
- Topology updates from VTAM resources

CPCPOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose potential CP-CP session problems. Specifying CPCPOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: API, APPC, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

CSM
Traces the parameter list information that flows across the communications storage manager (CSM) interface for the following events:
- Requests to obtain a buffer
- Requests to free a buffer
- Requests to assign additional tokens to the buffer
- Requests to change the ownership of a buffer
- Requests to change the pageable state of a buffer
- Requests to copy data to or from a CSM buffer or a user data area
- Buffer pool expansion
- Buffer pool contraction

Note: For installations using high performance data transfer (HPDT), the use of the CSM trace should be restricted to times when diagnostic information is needed. Using this option on a regular basis minimizes the performance benefits provided by HPDT services.

CSMOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose potential communications storage manager (CSM) problems. Specifying CSMOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: API, APPC, CIA, CIO, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, SSCP, and XBUF.

DLUROPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose dependent LU requester (DLUR) problems. Specifying DLUROPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: API, APPC, HPR, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

EEOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose Enterprise Extender (EE) problems. Specifying EEOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: CIA, CIO, HPR, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, SSCP, and TCP.
ESC
Helps you track, in detail, the flow of requests for a given process.

HPDTOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose high performance data transfer (HPDT) problems. Specifying HPDTOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: CIA, CIO, HPR, MSG, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

HPR
Helps you isolate problems related to High-Performance Routing (HPR). Events include invocation of the HPRCTL macroinstruction, invocation of the HPR timer control macroinstruction, any LU-LU session data sent across a rapid transport protocol (RTP) connection, a network layer packet (NLP) sent or received, a dispatch of the RTP context manager (RCM) PAB, a dispatch of a RTP PAB, an error detected by RTP, and a route setup sent or received.

HPROPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose High-Performance Routing (HPR) problems. Specifying HPROPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: API, APPC, CIA, CIO, HPR, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

LCS
Helps you isolate problems occurring during data transfers from an IBM 3172 Interconnect Controller to VTAM. The LCS option enables tracing of data that VTAM receives from an IBM 3172 Interconnect Controller at four levels: LCSX (cross-channel), LCSP (port or adapter), LCSS (service access point of the adapter) and LCSL (line).

LCSOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose LAN channel station (LCS) problems. Specifying LCSOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: CIO, LCS, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

LOCK
Helps you determine when VTAM modules get and release locks.

MSG
Helps you correlate other VIT internal entries with the console messages even if the console sheet is lost. MSG entries are written for all messages to the VTAM operator.

NONE
Specifies that no traces are active.

NRM
Helps you follow the services of the network resource management component. These include the assignment of, references to, and the deletion of certain VTAM resources such as node names, network addresses, and control blocks. NRM entries are written for all I/O and buffer contents traces.

PIU
Helps you isolate problems to hardware, to the NCP, or to VTAM. PIU entries are written for all I/O to and from VTAM, which can be an advantage over I/O and buffer content traces.
PSS
Helps you track the flow of requests through VTAM. PSS entries are written for the VTAM macros that invoke and control PSS, and for scheduling and dispatching VTAM routines.

QDIOOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose queued direct I/O (QDIO) problems. Specifying QDIOOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: CIA, CIO, HPR, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, and SSCP.

SMS
Helps you isolate problems caused by storage shortages. When used with the SSCP or PSS trace options, it can also help you isolate internal VTAM problems. SMS entries are written when SMS macros are used to request or release fixed-length or variable-length buffers. SMS entries are also written when VTAM expands or attempts to expand a buffer pool.

SSCP
Helps you isolate problems to a specific VTAM component or module. SSCP entries are written for the request or response units (RUs) sent between VTAM components.

STDOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose problems related to high CPU, session services, Open/Close ACB, and DLCs such as MPC and CTC. Specifying STDOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: API, CIO, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS and SSCP.

TCP
Helps you trace Enterprise Extender events.

TCPOPTS
A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose problems related to TCP/IP. Specifying TCPOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: CIA, CIO, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, SSCP, and TCP.

VCNS
Helps you determine whether a VCNS application is causing a problem. VCNS entries are written for VCNSCMD macro invocations, user posts, and exit scheduling by VCNS code, and work element transmissions between VCNS components.

XBUF
Records information contained within the extended buffer list, particularly in regard to information on CSM usage by VTAM. This option traces the contents from the application supplied extended buffer list as well as the internal buffer list that VTAM uses to carry the extended buffer list information.

Note: For installations using high performance data transfer (HPDT), the use of the XBUF trace should be restricted to times when diagnostic information is needed. Using this option on a regular basis minimizes the performance benefits provided by HPDT services.

XCF
Helps you trace XCF communication.
**XCFOPTS**

A grouping of multiple VIT options that includes all of the individual VIT options usually required to diagnose cross-system coupling facility (XCF) problems. Specifying XCFOPTS is equivalent to specifying all of the following VIT options: CIA, CIO, HPR, MSG, NRM, PIU, PSS, SMS, SSCP, and XCF.

**SIZE=size**

Applies only when you specify **TYPE=VTAM,MODE=INT**. The size operand specifies the number of megabytes to be allocated for the internal trace table. Valid values are in the range 4M - 2048M. The VTAM internal trace table is allocated in 64-bit common (HVCOMMON) storage.

**Restriction:** If you specify a SIZE value that is larger than the default value, z/OS performs paging on portions of the VIT table. Before you specify a large SIZE value, ensure that you have sufficient real or auxiliary storage to contain the entire VIT. Failure to ensure sufficient storage might result in an auxiliary storage shortage. If an SVC dump is taken that includes common storage, the size of the dump data set also increases. You must also take the increase in the size of the dump data set into consideration.

**SUBTRACE**

Specifies that SUBTRACE can be used to turn on a subset of trace entries under a trace option. Of the SUBTRACE types defined, subtrace TREE and TGVC are defined under the SSCP trace option, subtrace ARBP is defined under the HPR trace option, and subtrace DIO is defined under the CIA trace option.

**Recommendation:** All of the SUBTRACE options are defaulted to off. They can generate a large number of records in the VTAM trace and can incur a significant overhead, but may be necessary in some cases for diagnostic purposes. It is not recommended to activate them at VTAM start time. If used, the SUBTRACE options should be turned off when the necessary trace output has been obtained.

**SUBTRACE=ARBP**

Specifies the ARB (Adaptive Rate Based) algorithm performance trace records that are to be generated. The OPTION operand is required when SUBTRACE is specified and HPR must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=ARBP is coded. After subtrace ARBP is activated, the following trace records will be generated for the ARB algorithm processing: ARBR (Generated when ARB Responsive Mode algorithm is used) and ARBB (Generated when ARB Base Mode algorithm is used).

**SUBTRACE=DIO**

Specifies that Direct IO related trace records are to be generated. The OPTION operand is required when SUBTRACE is specified and CIA must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=DIO is coded. After subtrace DIO is activated, the following trace records may be generated for QDIO and Hipersockets processing: QAPL, QDIP and QSRB.

**SUBTRACE=TGVC**

Specifies that APPN transmission group vector (TGVC) trace records are to be generated. The OPTION operand is a required keyword when SUBTRACE is specified and SSCP must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=TGVC is coded. After subtrace TGVC is activated, the following trace records will be generated for various TG
Vector requests: TGVC, TGV2. If large amounts of data are being traced, additional TGVC records (plus subsequent TGV2 records) may occur.

**SUBTRACE=TREE**

Specifies the APPN routing tree trace records that are to be generated. The OPTION operand is required when SUBTRACE is specified and SSCP must be one of the trace options specified when SUBTRACE=TREE is coded. After subtrace TREE is activated, the following trace records will be generated for routing trees used by APPN route computation: TRRT, TRR2, TRR3, TRR4, TRR5, HLST, and HLS2.

**TYPE=MODULE**

Specifies whether a module trace is started or stopped for the types of modules listed on the OPTION operand.

**TYPE=STATE**

Specifies whether a resource state trace is started or stopped to monitor changes in the state of the type of resources listed on the OPTION operand.

**TYPE=VTAM**

Specifies the VTAM internal trace (VIT). Use IBM Health Checker for z/OS to check whether various VTAM internal trace parameters have been set to values that reflect best practices. For more details about IBM Health Checker for z/OS, see [z/OS Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg21296002).

**TRANSLAT start option**

Controls alias name translation. It specifies which names will be translated, but not how the names will be translated. If TRANSLAT is specified, only the bits corresponding to the values specified will be turned on. All other bits will be turned off. For example, if you specify

TRANSLAT=(OLUALIAS,DLUSSCP,LOGMODES)
the hexadecimal value will be X’A8’ (equivalent to B’10101000’). If you specify TRANSLAT=(), all bits will be turned off.

**TRANSLAT=DLUALIAS or 0 (bit 0)**

Specifies that VTAM is to determine the originating logical unit (OLU) alias names.

**TRANSLAT=DLUREAL or 1 (bit 1)**

Specifies that VTAM is to determine destination logical unit (DLU) real names.

**TRANSLAT=DLUSSCP or 2 (bit 2)**

Specifies that VTAM is to determine the DLU’s owning SSCP name.

**TRANSLAT=COSNAME or 3 (bit 3)**

Specifies that VTAM is to determine Class of Service names.

**TRANSLAT=LOGMODES or 4 (bit 4)**

Specifies that VTAM is to determine logon mode names.

**TRANSLAT=LUANAME or 5 (bit 5)**

Specifies that VTAM is to determine associated LU alias names.

**TRANSLAT=USERVAR or 6 (bit 6)**

Specifies that VTAM is to enable the USERVAR function.

**TRANSLAT=DLUALIAS or 7 (bit 7)**

Specifies that VTAM is to determine DLU alias names only when needed.

### UNRCHTIM start option

```
(1)

UNRCHTIM=r

unreachable_time

(\partner_limit)

(unreachable_time ,\partner_limit)
```

**Notes:**

1. UNRCHTIM is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

**Range:**
- unreachable_time: 0, or 10-65535
- partner_limit: 5-65535

Specifies the options associated with Enterprise Extender connection network reachability awareness.

There are three allowed formats for coding start option UNRCHTIM:

- UNRCHTIM=unreachable_time
- UNRCHTIM=(unreachable_time ,partner_limit)
- UNRCHTIM=(partner_limit)

**unreachable_time**

Specifies the default number of seconds that a partner node for a session path through an Enterprise Extender connection network is considered unreachable after certain Enterprise Extender connection network failures. During this period, the path through the Enterprise Extender connection network to this partner node is not considered for new sessions or HPR path switches.
**partner_limit**

Specifies the limit for the number of unreachability records that can be associated with an Enterprise Extender connection network before that connection network is considered unusable for session route selection. No paths through the Enterprise Extender connection network will be considered for new sessions or HPR path switches until the number of unreachability records falls below 80% of the partner_limit value. The number of unreachability records associated with an Enterprise Extender connection network virtual routing node (VRN) can be displayed with a **DISPLAY TOPO,LIST=UNRCHTIM,VRN=virtual_node** command.

**Result:** Unreachability records are not maintained on an end node. They are maintained only by the end node’s network node server. Therefore, the partner_limit value is ignored if specified on an end node.

A partner node is determined to be unreachable when a dial failure occurs across an Enterprise Extender connection network or when an INOP of an existing connection through an Enterprise Extender connection network is detected. UNRCHTIM is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

UNRCHTIM is meaningful only for Enterprise Extender connection networks. You can override the UNRCHTIM unreachable_time start option value for individual Enterprise Extender connection networks by coding UNRCHTIM=unreachable_time on the PORT or GROUP statement that defines each connection network in the Enterprise Extender External Communications Adapter (XCA) major node. The UNRCHTIM partner_limit value cannot be coded on the PORT or GROUP statements. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](#) for additional information about performance considerations with UNRCHTIM.

**Note:**

1. If the UNRCHTIM start option is not specified, the default unreachable_time value is 0, which indicates that paths through Enterprise Extender connection networks will always be considered for routing.

2. A minimum (nonzero) value of 10 seconds is set for the UNRCHTIM unreachable_time value to reduce the risk of performance concerns because of excess TDU flows.

3. On an end node, instead of displaying the value configured, NO is displayed if UNRCHTIM=0 is configured and YES is displayed if a nonzero value is configured.

You can change the UNRCHTIM start option values with the MODIFY VTAMOPTIONS command while VTAM is running. The unreachable_time value will be changed for the PORT statement and all GROUP statements that define connection networks in an XCA major node that do not override the start option value. The unreachable time for existing paths through connection networks to partner nodes that were determined to be unreachable before the start option value was modified will not be changed. When the existing unreachable time for a path expires, the new unreachable_time value will be used if the partner node through that path is determined to be still unreachable. The new partner_limit value will be used for all routes selected for new sessions and HPR path switches after the partner_limit value is changed.

**UPDDELAY start option**
Notes:

1. UPDDELAY is meaningful only if the OSIMGMT=YES start option is also used.

Range: 5–65535 seconds (or equivalent value in minutes or hours)

Specifies the maximum time the VTAM topology agent waits between checking the list of resources in transient states (such as PENDING ACTIVE and PENDING INACTIVE) to determine whether the resources have been in transient states long enough to be sent to the topology manager. If a resource reaches resting state before the interval set by UPDDELAY has expired, the update for that resource is still sent.

By setting a longer interval on the UPDDELAY start option, you can reduce the CPU cycles required to send updates to the topology manager. By setting a shorter interval, you can send updates to the topology manager more frequently. Frequent sending of updates increases the opportunity to discover resources that are hung in transient states.

You can change the value of UPDDELAY with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running. If you change the value, the new value takes effect after the time specified on the original value has expired. For example, if the original value for UPDDELAY is 1 hour and you specify 5 seconds for the UPDDELAY start option on the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command, the new value of 5 seconds takes effect after the hour has expired.

The value for UPDDELAY can be expressed as:

- n or nS
  Specifies the maximum number of seconds in the range 5–65535.
- nM
  Specifies the maximum number of minutes in the range 1–1092.
- nH
  Specifies the maximum number of hours in the range is 1–18.

**USSTAB start option**
Specifies the name of a USS table to be used for VTAM operator messages and for VTAM operator commands that are processed through USS. *table_name* is the 8-character name of a USS table. Choose one of the following USS tables:

- **ISTINCNO**, which contains the IBM-supplied VTAM messages and commands. ISTINCNO is the default for IBM-supplied VTAM messages. This table can be supplemented with a user-defined message table. When a user-defined USS command table is specified on the USSTAB start option, the user-defined table is the only table searched to process a VTAM command.

- **ISTCFCMM** contains a master copy of the original messages in ISTINCNO. Choose this table name if you want to continue using these original messages in program operator applications after ISTINCNO is modified. Commands processed through USS continue to use ISTINCNO.

- **A user-defined table** that contains user-modified messages and commands. Messages not defined in the user-defined table continue to use ISTINCNO; commands not defined in the user-defined table will not be found. The user-defined table should not be named either ISTINCNO or ISTINCDT; otherwise, you might not be able to use all of the defined USS commands and messages.

If the attempt to load the specified table fails, VTAM uses ISTINCNO by default. Message IST116I is issued if the specified table is not found; message IST448I is issued if storage is insufficient for loading the table.

**VARYWLD start option**
Specifies whether wildcards are permitted in certain VARY commands.

You can change the value of VARYWLD with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**VARYWLD=FULLWILD**
- Specifies that wildcards are permitted in VARY commands from all network operators. Wildcards are permitted in VARY commands from program operator applications whose APPL definition statement indicates VARYWLD=YES.

**VARYWLD=NOWILD**
- Specifies that wildcards are not permitted in any VARY commands.

**VARYWLD=OPERONLY**
- Specifies that wildcards are permitted in VARY commands from the network operator, but not from program operator applications.

**VARYWLD=POAONLY**
- Specifies that wildcards are permitted in VARY commands from program operator applications whose APPL definition statement indicates VARYWLD=YES. Wildcards are not permitted from the network operator.

**VERIFYCP start option**
Notes:

1. The VERIFYCP start option is meaningful only if the NODETYPE start option is also used.

Specifies whether VTAM performs session-level verification during activation of LU 6.2 sessions involving control points. The related SECLVLCP start option values specify the type of verification.

If you do not code SECLVLCP, VTAM attempts to use the enhanced protocol if VERIFYCP=OPTIONAL or VERIFYCP=REQUIRED is specified, but will accept basic protocol.

If you code VERIFYCP=OPTIONAL or VERIFYCP=REQUIRED, a security management product, such as RACF 1.9 or later, must be installed and active.

Note: When performing LU verification for the VTAM CP, the RACF profile must be created using four-part names. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for an example of how to create the RACF profile.

VERIFYCP=NONE

Specifies that there is no verification of the partner CP’s identity during session activation.

VERIFYCP=OPTIONAL

Specifies that identity verification is done for certain partner CPs during session activation. Identity verification is done when there is a password defined for the CP partners in the installed security manager product. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about how VTAM determines when to perform identity verification.

VERIFYCP=REQUIRED

Specifies that VTAM verifies the identity of all partner CPs during activation of sessions between LU 6.2 applications. Every partner CP must have a password defined. Any partner CPs that do not have a password defined cannot establish LU 6.2 sessions with this application program.

VFYRED start option
dependencies: LU 6.2 application programs using APPCCMD API

Specifies whether resource verification reduction is allowed for all LU 6.2 application programs using the APPCCMD application program interface for this VTAM.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about resource verification reduction support.

You can change the value of VFYRED with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**VFYRED=YES**
Indicates that LU 6.2 session initiation requests do not need to be delivered to the target LU.

**Note:** If the BIND fails, VTAM reissues the session initiation request indicating that the resource must be verified.

**VFYRED=NO**
Indicates that the session initiation request must be delivered to the target LU. Normal session setup logic will be performed.

**VFYREDTI start option**
Notes:

1. VFYREDTI is meaningful only if the NODETYPE=NN start option is also used.

dependencies: LU 6.2 application programs using the APPCCMD API
range: 1–2147483647 seconds (or equivalent minutes or hours)

Specifies the maximum amount of time a resource's location is not verified during session setup.

You can change the value of VFYREDTI with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**VFYREDTI=OFF**

Indicates that there is no node-wide verification reduction timer value. Verification reduction will be attempted for the time indicated by the target resource's cached information. If the target resource has no cache time value VTAM will assume a time value of 1 day.

**VFYREDTI=0**

Indicates that all requests must be verified.

**VFYREDTI=reduction_timer**

Specifies the amount of time resource verification reduction is to be performed before the resource is verified. The lesser of this value and the target resource's cache time value (or the 1 day default) is used.

*reduction_timer* can be specified in seconds (S), minutes (M), or hours (H), where *n* is an integer:

- **n or nS** Specifies the number of seconds resource verification reduction is to be performed before the resource is verified. Seconds is the default interval.
- **nM** Specifies the number of minutes resource verification reduction is to be performed before the resource is verified.
- **nH** Specifies the number of hours resource verification reduction is to be performed before the resource is verified.

**VITCTRL start option**

---

Chapter 4. VTAM start options 981
Specifies the level of control the VTAM operator has for controlling the internal recording of certain default VTAM Internal Trace (VIT) options. By default, VTAM starts these VIT options: API, PIU, SSCP, MSG, NRM, PSS and CIO. The VITCTRL setting also controls the command processing of the DISPLAY TRACE command, and the MODIFY TRACE and MODIFY NOTRACE commands for TYPE=VTAM,MODE=INT.

You can change the value of VITCTRL with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM® is running. Changing the VITCTRL setting effects the processing of the next DISPLAY TRACE, MODIFY TRACE or MODIFY NOTRACE command but it has no effect on the current setting of the VIT options.

**VITCTRL=BASE**

Specifies that the operator cannot modify the settings of certain default VIT options using the MODIFY TRACE or the MODIFY NOTRACE commands or by start options for internal trace recording. This is the default value.

When VITCTRL=BASE is specified, VTAM manages the default VIT options as follows:

- The VIT options other than PSS remain active regardless of any other changes made with MODIFY TRACE, MODIFY NOTRACE or with the TRACE start option. The use of the PSS VIT option can be changed by the operator.
- Individual default options other than PSS are not listed in the DISPLAY TRACE output unless the user has explicitly activated the individual VIT options. The current setting of the PSS VIT option is always displayed in the DISPLAY TRACE command output.

**VITCTRL=FULL**

Specifies that the operator can modify the settings of all VIT options using the MODIFY TRACE and MODIFY NOTRACE commands or by start options for TYPE=VTAM,MODE=INT processing.

VTAM manages the default VIT options as follows:

- The operator can enable or disable one or more of the default VIT options using the MODIFY TRACE or MODIFY NOTRACE commands. This includes the MODIFY NOTRACE,OPT=ALL command which disables all VIT options, including the default options.
- When defining a CSDUMP message or code trigger, the VIT options that are contained in the option set STDOPTS (API, PIU, SSCP, MSG, NRM, CIO, and PSS) are enabled by default. When a CSDUMP message or code trigger is active, the VIT MSG option cannot be disabled by the MODIFY NOTRACE command.
- The current setting of the VIT options are always included in the DISPLAY TRACE command output.
- When activating any VIT option set, all of the options contained in the STDOPTS option set are also activated.

**Notes:**
• The default VIT trace options are defined as the VIT option set STDOPTS (standard option). The default VIT options are the recommended set of trace options to use.

• Disabling any of the default VIT options can trigger a health check notification (CSVTAM_VIT_OPT_STDOPTS) and impacts VTAM serviceability.

For more detail about the implications of the two levels of VIT control, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT.

VOSDEACT start option

The VOSDEACT keyword can be coded in the VTAM start list, or turned on/off by way of the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command, to cause VTAM to bring a virtual route (VR) down if the VR goes out-of-sequence.

**VOSDEACT=YES**

Specifies that VR deactivation will be initiated when a VR goes out-of-sequence.

**VOSDEACT=NO**

Specifies that VR deactivation will not be initiated when a VR goes out-of-sequence. VOSDEACT=NO continues the previous mode of virtual route processing.

VRTG start option
Notes:
1  VRTG is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and HOSTSA start options are also used.

Indicates whether VR-based transmission group connections are to be requested when the SSCP-SSCP session is established for this node.

This option is valid only for interchange nodes and migration data hosts when start options NODETYPE and HOSTSA are specified.

**Note:** This value can be overridden by coding the VRTG operand in the CDRM definition statement.

You can change the value of VRTG with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

**VRTG=YES**
Indicates that VR-based transmission group connection is requested when SSCP-SSCP sessions are established.

**VRTG=NO**
Indicates that virtual-route-based transmission group connection is not requested when SSCP-SSCP sessions are established.

**VRTGCP CP start option**
Notes:

1. VRTGCPCP is meaningful only if the NODETYPE and HOSTSA start options are also used.

dependencies: VRTG=YES coded

Indicates whether CP-CP sessions are supported over the virtual-route-based transmission group.

This option is valid only for interchange nodes and migration data hosts when start options NODETYPE and HOSTSA are specified.

Note: This value can be overridden by coding the VRTGCPCP operand in the CDRM definition statement.

You can change the value of VRTGCPCP with the MODIFY VTAMOPTS command while VTAM is running.

VRTGCPCP=YES
Indicates that CP-CP sessions are supported over the VR-based transmission group.

VRTGCPCP=NO
Indicates that CP-CP sessions are not supported over the VR-based transmission group.

VTAMEAS start option
Specifies the number of concurrent sessions VTAM can have with other LUs.

**XCFGRPID start option**

Specifies the subplex group ID suffix that is to be used for this VTAM. The `group_id` value is a 1-digit or 2-digit numeric value. The value specified must be in the range 2 - 31. This value is used to modify the sysplex group names that VTAM joins in the sysplex.

If `XCFGRPID=vv` is specified, VTAM will join the sysplex groups ISTXCF\(vv\) and ISTCFS\(vv\). In addition, the structure names for generic resources and MNPS (which can be specified in the STRGR and STRMNPS start options) will be suffixed with the XCFGRPID value. This value is also used in combination with the TCP XCFGRPID value (specified on the GLOBALCONFIG statement in the TCP/IP profile) to modify the name of the sysplex group that TCP/IP joins. If `GLOBALCONFIG XCFGRPID tt` is specified in the TCP/IP profile, then the TCP/IP stack joins sysplex group EZBT\(tt\). In addition, if SWSA or Sysplexports Coupling Facility structures are used, the structure names are EZBDVIPAv\(tt\) and EZBEPORTr\(tt\), respectively.

If no VTAM XCFGRPID option is specified, VTAM joins groups ISTXCF and ISTCFS01, and the generic resource and MNPS structures are not suffixed. If a TCP/IP XCF group ID is specified, then the TCP/IP stack joins groups EXBTCP\(tt\), and the structure names for SWSA and sysplexports are EZBDVIPAv\(tt\) and EZBEPORTr\(tt\).

**Guideline:** For MNPS structures, ensure that the suffixed structure name in one node cannot be mistaken as an alternate MNPS structure of an MNPS base structure in another node. For example, if one VTAM node in the sysplex is started with start options specifying `XCFGRPID=11` and `STRMNPS=ISTMYMNPS` and another VTAM node is started with `STRMNPS=ISTMYMNPS` and no XCFGRPID start option is specified, then the structure name generated for the MNPS structure in the first VTAM node (ISTMYMNPS11) will appear to be an alternate structure for the MNPS base structure (ISTMYMNPS) in the second VTAM node.

**XCFINIT start option**
Notes:

1. XCFINIT=YES is the default if VTAM is started as an APPN node (that is, the NODETYPE start option has been specified). XCFINIT=YES is not allowed for pure subarea nodes. XCFINIT=DEFINE is the default if VTAM is started as a pure subarea node (the NODETYPE start option has not been specified).

dependencies: z/OS; applies only to VTAMs defined in a sysplex environment

Specifies whether XCF connections or XCF definitions for connections to other VTAMs in a sysplex are to be established at VTAM initialization.

**XCFINIT=NO**

 Specifies that this VTAM node will not join an ISTXCF sysplex group at VTAM initialization and will not participate in establishing XCF connectivity (SNA or TCP/IP) with other VTAM nodes in the sysplex.

**XCFINIT=DEFINE**

 Specifies that this VTAM node will join the sysplex group at VTAM initialization. The name of the group will be ISTXCF\(_{vv}\), where \(_{vv}\) is the 2-character XCF group ID representing the numeric value specified on the XCFGRPID start option. If no XCFGRPID start option was specified, the group name will be ISTXCF. VTAM will create definitions for XCF connectivity to other VTAM nodes in the sysplex as this node becomes aware of their presence in the sysplex group. The node will activate SNA connectivity to these other nodes immediately. TCP/IP connectivity between these nodes will be enabled. XCFINIT=DEFINE is valid only for APPN nodes (that is, nodes that specify the NODETYPE start option). It is the default for APPN nodes.

**Rule:** HPR=RTP is required to activate SNA XCF connectivity between VTAM nodes. IF XCFINIT=YES is specified and HPR is not RTP, the value for XCFINIT will be forced to DEFINE.

**XCFINIT=YES**

 Specifies that this VTAM node will join an ISTXCF sysplex group at VTAM initialization. The name of the group will be ISTXCF\(_{vv}\), where \(_{vv}\) is the 2-character XCF group ID representing the numeric value specified on the XCFGRPID start option. If no XCFGRPID start option was specified, the group name will be ISTXCF. VTAM will create definitions for XCF connectivity to other VTAM nodes in the sysplex as this node becomes aware of their presence in the sysplex group. The node will activate SNA connectivity to these other nodes immediately. For an APPN node, SNA connectivity can be activated at a later time by issuing a VARY ACTIVATE command for the XCF SNA APPN PU. For a pure subarea node, SNA connectivity is not allowed through XCF. TCP/IP connectivity between these nodes will be enabled. XCFINIT=DEFINE is the default for pure subarea nodes.

**Guideline:** Specify this option when you want XCF connectivity for TCP/IP communications within the sysplex but the use of XCF connectivity for APPN communications is not required at VTAM initialization.
XNETALS start option

Determine whether the network ID of an attaching node or VTAM's network ID is used for an adjacent nonnative node. Used to control how a nonnative node can attach to VTAM.

Note: The XNETALS option has changed in the way VTAM treats PUs that send in nonnative NETIDs in their XID. VTAM used to let the PU connect and treated it as if it sent in the same NETID that VTAM started with but that is no longer true.

Note: Coding XNETALS=NO and GWCAP=NO will prevent subarea searches of the node in which the options are coded when the DLU NETID is not the NETID of the host. If YES is coded for either option, subarea searches will be performed for the host in which the options were coded.

The following matrix shows the resulting XNETALS values when XNETALS and CONNTYPE are coded for various levels:

Table 71. XNETALS matrix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start list values</th>
<th>Specified on GROUP, LINE, or PU (lowest level wins)</th>
<th>CONNTYPE</th>
<th>XNETALS and result for the PU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dependencies: NETID on PU statement
Table 71. XNETALS matrix (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Start list values</th>
<th>Specified on GROUP, LINE, or PU (lowest level wins)</th>
<th>CONNTYPE</th>
<th>XNETALS and result for the PU</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not specified</td>
<td>APPN</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO (Default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XNETALS=NO**

Indicates that VTAM's network ID will be used to represent the connecting node's network ID.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand is specified on the PU statement then, it must specify VTAM's network ID.
- If the NETID operand is not coded on the PU statement then, VTAM's network ID is assumed and the adjacent node's network ID is ignored.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified (during connection time) and is not identical to VTAM's network ID, the session will not be established.
- If the originating LU is not using a network qualified name, VTAM's network ID is assumed and the session will be established.

**Note:** If the PU is a dependent LU server or requester, nonnative network connection is not allowed if XNETALS=NO is specified and the NETID operand is not coded.

**XNETALS=YES**

Indicates that the network ID of the adjacent PU will be used for connection and session establishment.

During connection:
- If the NETID operand on the PU statement is coded, it will be used as the PU's network ID. In this case, the network ID specified on the PU statement must match the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing.
- If the NETID operand is not specified on the PU statement, then the network ID specified by the attaching node during connection processing will be assumed.

During LU-LU session establishment:
- If the network ID for the originating LU is specified and does not match the PU's network ID, the session will not be established.
- If the originating LU name is not a network qualified name, the session will be established. VTAM will qualify the LU's name with the attaching node's network ID.
Chapter 5. User-defined tables and data filter

This topic describes how to create or modify the following tables and filter:

- “Associated LU table”
- “Class of service” on page 995
- “CMIP services directory definition file” on page 1018
- “Interpret table” on page 1027
- “Logon mode table” on page 1036
- “Message-flooding prevention table” on page 1056
- “Model name table” on page 1064
- “Subarea mapping table” on page 1067
- “Session awareness data filter” on page 1071
- “SAW sense filter” on page 1076
- “Unformatted system services tables” on page 1079

Follow the assembler language conventions described in “Format of macroinstructions” on page 10 when coding the macroinstructions discussed in this topic.

The MODIFY TABLE operator command lets you dynamically replace the associated LU, CoS, interpret, logon mode, model name, and USS tables, the CMIP services directory definition file, and the session awareness (SAW) data filter. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for information on the MODIFY TABLE command.

When link editing a table for which IBM has shipped a default, it is recommended that you use the linkage editor default parameters.

To assemble the tables, your JCL will need to point to the SYS1.SISTMAC1 macroinstruction library.

**Associated LU table**

An associated LU table contains associated LU names that can be passed to VTAM application programs in their LOGON exits. VTAM application programs use the associated LU names to create dynamic definitions for their session-partner resources. These names specify primary and alternate printers that are logically related to the SLU. This information is not available in model definitions. For information on model definitions, see “Model name table” on page 1064.

Operands on an SLU’s resource definition can associate that SLU with the proper associated LU data. The ASLTAB operand specifies the associated LU table to be used, and the ASLENT operand specifies the proper entry within the table. These operands are described for each LU-type resource in “About this topic”.
Table 72. Associated LU table macroinstructions and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>ASLTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>ASLENT</td>
<td>PRINTER1</td>
<td>994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTER2</td>
<td>995</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>ASLPLU</td>
<td>PLU</td>
<td>994</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTER1</td>
<td>994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTER2</td>
<td>994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R  Required operand.

Associated LU table coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the associated LU table.

ASLTAB macroinstruction

The ASLTAB macroinstruction indicates the beginning of the associated LU table.

ASLENT macroinstruction

The ASLENT macroinstruction indicates the start of an associated LU table entry and optionally builds a default set of associated LU data. The end of the entry is indicated either by another ASLENT macroinstruction or by an end of file.

ASLPLU macroinstruction

The ASLPLU macroinstruction sets up associated LU data for a specific PLU within the table entry started by the previous ASLENT macroinstruction.

Installing an associated LU table

Store the set of macroinstructions as a member of SYS1.VTAMLST and use the member name as the name of the table.

No assembly or link-edit is required to install this table. The table will be dynamically built upon the first activation of any resource that has a defined association to the table. When the last resource using it is deactivated, the table is deleted and its storage is freed.

IBM does not supply a default associated LU table.

Associated LU table full syntax

The full syntax for the associated LU table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Associated LU table operand descriptions” on page 993.

ASLTAB
**ASLTAB**

```
name  ASLTAB
```

**ASLENT**

```
name  ASLENT
```

```
PRINTER1 — lu_name
PRINTER2 — lu_name
```

**ASLPLU**

```
name  ASLPLU PLU — plu_name
```

```
PRINTER1 — lu_name
PRINTER2 — lu_name
```

**Associated LU table operand descriptions**

The following information describes the operands you can code for the associated LU table.

**name**

```
name
```

Chapter 5. User-defined tables and data filter  993
On ASLTAB and ASLPLU:
Specifies optional names for the ASLTAB and ASLPLU macroinstructions.

On ASLENT:
Specifies the required 1–8 character name for the ASLENT macroinstruction.

**PLU**

```plaintext
placements
```

*macroinstructions: ASLPLU*
*dependencies: none*

Specifies the 1–8 character name of the PLU as it is known in the SLU’s network.

If you omit PRINTER1 and PRINTER2, no corresponding associated LU name is sent to the PLU or the subsystem during session initiation. Omit the PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 names if you have specified default data by using the ASLENT macroinstruction, but make sure that you prevent any associated LU data from being sent to a specific PLU.

**PRINTER1**
**PRINTER1**

```
macroinstructions: ASLENT, ASLPLU
dependencies: none
```

Specifies the 1–8 character name of the primary printer associated with the terminal as identified in the SLU’s network.

**PRINTER2**

```
macroinstructions: ASLENT, ASLPLU
dependencies: none
```

Specifies the 1–8 character name of the alternate printer associated with the terminal as identified in the SLU’s network.

If you code PRINTER1 or PRINTER2, the printer must be in the same network as the terminal or must have a unique name that requires no translation across network boundaries. Violation of this restriction might cause failure of print-screen operations during cross-network sessions.

If you code PRINTER1 or PRINTER2 on the ASLENT macroinstruction, VTAM uses this value for any PLUs that are not specified in a following ASLPLU macroinstruction.

If both PRINTER1 and PRINTER2 are omitted on the ASLENT macroinstruction, no default data is created. Consequently, any PLU not specified in one of the ASLPLU macroinstructions within this entry will not normally receive any associated LU data.

---

**Class of service**

You can define class of service (COS) for subarea and APPN, though you do not need to create APPN classes of service unless your network has special requirements.

You define subarea class-of-service tables with macroinstructions, and APPN CoS with definition statements and operands. Details for defining classes of service follow.

**Subarea class-of-service table**

To define subarea classes of service, create a class-of-service table with entries containing lists of routes grouped together on the basis of characteristics such as security, transmission priority, and bandwidth. The characteristics of a particular list determine a class of service. For example, you could place the fastest routes in one list for use in interactive sessions and slower routes in another list for use by batch jobs. If a session involves the transmission of sensitive data, you would place only secure routes in the list used for that session. By specifying the name of an
entry from the CoS table in the logon mode table associated with a session, you can select the list of routes you want to be used for the session.

VTAM does not provide a default subarea CoS table. However, you can define a default CoS in the logon mode table by specifying ISTCOSDF on the LOGMODE operand of the MODEENT macroinstruction. You can modify the session characteristics in ISTCOSDF, though if you do, it is recommended that you put ISTCOSDF in a separate table rather than modifying it in the IBM-supplied default logon mode table, ISTINCLM.

VTAM also offers a default list of virtual routes that is used if you do not create a CoS table. This default list is used if you do not name a Class of Service in the logon mode table for a session. It is also used if you specify ISTVTCOS as the Class of Service in the logon mode table and there is no explicit Virtual Route List defined for ISTVTCOS. You can replace this default list by creating a CoS table with an unnamed (blank) CoS entry containing the new list. This new default list is then used if you do not name a Class of Service in the logon mode table for a session, or if you specify ISTVTCOS as the Class of Service in the logon mode table and there is no explicit Virtual Route List defined for ISTVTCOS.

In addition to coding an unnamed CoS entry in your CoS table, you might also want to code an entry for use in SSCP sessions (SSCP-SSCP, SSCP-PU, and SSCP-LU). You can specify the routes used for SSCP sessions by including an entry named ISTVTCOS in the CoS table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro-instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>COSTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>COS</td>
<td>VR</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>see description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SUBSTUT</td>
<td>999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSEND</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
R Required operand.

**Subarea class-of-service table coding notes**
This information contains coding notes for the subarea class-of-service table.

**COSTAB macroinstruction**
The COSTAB macroinstruction begins the CoS table and must precede all CoS definition entries.

**COS macroinstruction**
The COS macroinstruction defines a Class of Service entry.

**COSEND macroinstruction**
The COSEND macroinstruction marks the end of the Class of Service table.

Note: You can also code an assembler end statement. However, if you code an assembler end statement, it must follow the COSEND macroinstruction.
Attention: Using assembler language statements in generating a CoS table may cause an invalid CoS table to be built.

Installing a subarea CoS table

In a single-network installation, the assembled output of this process must be named ISTSDCOS. A VTAM acting as a gateway SSCP, designated to resolve CoS names for a gateway NCP, uses the CoS table named on the NETWORK or BUILD definition statement in the gateway NCP’s generation deck.

This table should be link-edited as a nonexecutable module into a library associated with the SYS1.VTAMLIB DD statement.

VTAM loads the resulting load module during initialization and uses it later to establish sessions.

Subarea class-of-service table full syntax

The full syntax for the subarea Class of Service table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Subarea class-of-service table operand descriptions” on page 998.

```
COSTAB

  name—COSTAB

COS
```
Subarea class-of-service table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the subarea Class of Service table.

name
On COSTAB:
Specifies a required 1–8 character name for the COSTAB macroinstruction. In a single-network installation, specify ISTSDCOS as the COSTAB name.

On COS:
Specifies an optional 1–8 character name for the COS macroinstruction. If name is not specified, the unnamed default Class of Service is assumed. For SSCP sessions, specify ISTVTCOS as the CoS name.

SUBSTUT

Indicates whether this entry will be substituted when VTAM does not recognize the CoS name that is specified. SUBSTUT can be used for only one entry in the CoS table. If more than one entry is coded, only the first one is recognized.

Note: You can monitor substitutions and reject establishment of sessions which you do not want to use the substitute CoS values by coding a session management exit routine.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization for more information about the session management exit routine, and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for more information about substituting Class of Service values.

VR
Specifies one or more ordered pairs of numbers that must meet the following rules:

- Each pair must be enclosed within parentheses and must consist of a virtual route number \((\text{virtual\_route})\) and a transmission priority indicator number \((\text{trans\_priority})\).
- If more than one pair is specified, the entire list must be enclosed within parentheses and each pair must be separated by a comma.
- A virtual route number must be a decimal integer in the range 0–7.
- A transmission priority indicator number must be a decimal integer in the range 0–2, where:
  - 0 specifies low-priority session traffic
  - 1 specifies medium-priority session traffic
  - 2 specifies high-priority session traffic
- You can specify up to 24 ordered pairs.
- Virtual route selection attempts are performed in the order in which the pairs are specified. The sequence of pairs, therefore, should reflect the route selection order that you want. See \textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization} for information on the virtual route selection exit routine.

**APPN Class of Service definitions**

Code an APPN Class of Service with the following definition statements:

- APPNCOS
- LINEROW
- NODEROW

Put the APPN CoS definitions in one or more VTAMLST files that can be activated at VTAM initialization or with the VARY ACT command.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPNCOS</td>
<td>PRIORITY NUMBER</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>MEDIUM</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW</td>
<td>NUMBER CAPACITY</td>
<td>1007</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COSTBYTE COSTTIME</td>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PDELAY SECURITY</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UPMI UPM2 UPM3</td>
<td>1012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>1013</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPN Class of Service coding notes
This information contains coding notes for APPN Class of Service.

APPNCOS definition statement
The APPNCOS definition statement begins the APPN CoS definitions.

LINEROW definition statement
The LINEROW definition statement contains the operands which specify line characteristics.

NODEROW definition statement
The NODEROW definition statement contains the operands which specify node characteristics.

Implementing APPN Classes of Service
Details for implementing APPN Classes of Service are given in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

It is further described in “IBM-supplied APPN Classes of Service” on page 1017 for descriptions of the seven IBM-supplied APPN Classes of Service, and in “APPN Class of Service (CoS) definitions (COSAPPN)” on page 1323 for samples of them.

APPN Class of Service full syntax
The full syntax for the APPN CoS follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “APPN Class of Service operand descriptions” on page 1002.

APPNCOS
APPN Class of Service operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the APPN Class of Service.

**CAPACITY**
Specifies the range of the number of bits per second that the link can transmit data. The same range of values applies to min and max.

**Table 75. Default values for LINEROW CAPACITY operand**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eight-row definitions</th>
<th>Twelve-row definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The minimum default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
<td>The minimum default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Row</strong></td>
<td><strong>Minimum default</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>56000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>19200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>19200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>4800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The maximum default is MAXIMUM for all line rows.
CONGEST = \( \min, \max \)

**statements:** NODEROW

**dependencies:** APPN only

**range:** LOW–HIGH

Indicates whether congestion is allowed for each node row.

CONGEST allows you to indicate the weighting preference for uncongested nodes, or to disallow the use of congested nodes.

A range of LOW,LOW indicates only uncongested nodes are allowed for the node row. A range of LOW,HIGH indicates uncongested and congested nodes are allowed for the node row.

\( \min\) = LOW or HIGH and \( \max\) = LOW or HIGH. The minimum default is LOW for all node rows. The maximum default depends on the node being defined:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Maximum default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>HIGH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COSTBYTE**
Specifies a range for cost-per-byte. The cost per byte is a relative value indicating the cost of the line per byte sent. Low values are less expensive than high values.

Table 76. Default values for LINEROW COSTBYTE operand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eight-row definitions</th>
<th>Twelve-row definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The minimum default is 0 for all line rows. The maximum default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
<td>The minimum default is 0 for all line rows. The maximum default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Maximum default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COSTTIME
Specifies a range for cost-per-connect-time. The cost per connect time is a relative value indicating the cost of the line per unit of connect time. Low values are less expensive than high values.

Table 77. Default values for LINEROW COSTTIME operand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eight-row definitions</th>
<th>Twelve-row definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The minimum default is 0 for all line rows. The maximum default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
<td>The minimum default is 0 for all line rows. The maximum default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Maximum default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifies a required 1–8 character name for the APPNCOS definition statement. The name must be unique within a node.

**Note:** If you reuse the name of an APPN Class of Service definition, the operand values of the later definition replace the operand values of the earlier definition.

**NUMBER (APPNCOS)**

Specifies which set of default values is to be used for the APPN CoS table. If you specify 8, the default values for 8-row definitions are in effect. If you specify 12, the default values for 12-row definitions are in effect.

See “IBM-supplied APPN Classes of Service” on page 1017 for information on how to determine which set of default values is appropriate for the CoS table you are defining.

**NUMBER (LINEROW)**
Specifies a line row to be defined.

The default characteristic values of a given line row can differ depending on the number of the row being defined. So, an operand might have a different value for line row 7 than for line row 8. See the line row operand descriptions for defaults for each row number.

Line rows are searched in ascending order to determine whether a given TG is acceptable for a particular CoS. For example, when evaluating TG1 for use in route selection, its characteristics are compared against line row 1 for COSX. If TG1's characteristic values are within the acceptable range of values for the characteristics of line row 1, TG1 is assigned the weight specified for line row 1. If TG1's characteristics are not within the acceptable range, the next defined line row for COSX is compared against TG1. If no COSX line rows are found that agree with TG1's characteristic values, TG1 is assigned an infinite weight and is not used to calculate a route for COSX.

A line row is defined when its number is specified, even though no other line row operands are coded.

**NUMBER (NODEROW)**
NODEROW

Specifies a node row to be defined.

The default characteristic values of a given node row can differ depending on the number of the row being defined. So, an operand might have a different value for node row 7 than for node row 8. See the node row operand descriptions for defaults for each row number.

Node rows are searched sequentially based on this numbering to determine whether a given node is acceptable for a particular CoS.

For example, when NODE A becomes active, its characteristics are compared against node row 1 for COSX. If NODE A’s characteristic values are within the acceptable range of values for the characteristics of node row 1, then NODE A is assigned the weight specified for node row 1. If NODE A’s characteristics are not within the acceptable range, the next defined node row for COSX is compared against NODE A. If no COSX node rows are found that meet NODE A’s characteristic values, NODE A is assigned an infinite weight and is not used for route calculation for COSX.

A node row is defined when its number is specified, even though no other node row operand are specified.

PDELAY
Specifies a range for propagation delay. Propagation delay represents the time needed for a signal to travel from one end of the link to the other.

\( \text{min} \) and \( \text{max} \) have the same range of the following values:

- **MINIMUM**
  - Indicates minimum delay.
- **NEGLIGIBLE**
  - Indicates a local area network delay (less than 0.48 milliseconds).
- **TERRESTRIAL**
  - Indicates telephone network delay (between 0.48 and 49.152 milliseconds).
- **PACKET**
  - Indicates a packet-switched network delay (between 49.152 and 245.76 milliseconds).
- **LONG**
  - Indicates a satellite delay (greater than 245.76 milliseconds).
- **MAXIMUM**
  - Indicates a maximum delay.

### Table 78. Default values for LINEROW PDELAY operand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eight-row definitions</th>
<th>Twelve-row definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The minimum default is MINIMUM for all the line rows. The maximum default depends on the line row being defined.</td>
<td>The minimum default is MINIMUM for all lines. The maximum default is MAXIMUM for all line rows.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Maximum default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>NEGLIGIBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>TERRESTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>TERRESTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TERRESTRIAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>PACKET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>PACKET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRIORITY**
Specifies one of the following transmission priorities for an APPN CoS:

**PRIORITY=LOW**
- Recommended for batch traffic

**PRIORITY=MEDIUM**
- Recommended for normal traffic

**PRIORITY=HIGH**
- Recommended for interactive traffic

**PRIORITY=NETWORK**
- Used for APPN network services traffic, and is valid only for CPSVCMG and SNASVCMG.

**ROUTERES**

```
ROUTERES = min,max
```

Specifies the range of the relative amount of route addition resistance (RAR) for each node row. The route addition resistance is used to identify network nodes that are more preferable for intermediate routing compared to other network nodes. A low RAR value indicates a more desirable node for intermediate traffic.

The minimum default is 0 for all node rows. The maximum default depends on the node row being defined:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Maximum default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specifies a range from the minimum security level to the maximum security level. $min$ and $max$ can each be one of the following values, which are listed from least to most secure:

**UNSECURE**
Indicates not secured.

**PUBLIC**
Indicates public switched network.

**UNDERGRO**
Indicates unguarded underground cable.

**SECURE**
Indicates unguarded secure conduit.

**GUARDED**
Indicates guarded conduit, physical only.

**ENCRYPT**
Indicates link encryption.

**SHIELDED**
Indicates guarded conduit, physical and radiation shielded.

**MAXIMUM**
Indicates maximum security (equivalent to **SHIELDED**).

The minimum default is **UNSECURE** for all line rows. The maximum default is **MAXIMUM** for all line rows.
Specifies a range for a user-defined value. The user determines the meaning of this value.

See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for an example of using the UPARM operands.

**UPARM2**

Specifies a range for a user-defined value. The user determines the meaning of this value.

**UPARM3**
UPARM3 = min,max

Specifies a range for a user-defined value. The user determines the meaning of this value.

WEIGHT (LINEROW)

WEIGHT = 2–255

Specifies the relative weight for each line row. Low weights indicate more desirable choices.

When the TG (transmission group) goes to a VRN (virtual real node), the weight of the TG is halved.

Note: An ascending order of weights on a row-by-row basis will not be enforced. For example, line row 1 can be assigned a weight that is greater than line row 2. However, this is not recommended.

Table 79. Default values for LINEROW WEIGHT operand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Eight-row definitions</th>
<th>Twelve-row definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
<td>The default depends on the line row being defined:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row</td>
<td>Default</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WEIGHT (NODEROW)

Statements: NODEROW
Dependencies: APPN only
Range: 0–255

Specifies the relative weight for each node row. Low weights indicate more desirable choices.

Note: An ascending order of weights on a row-by-row basis is not enforced. For example, node row 1 can be assigned a weight that is greater than node row 2. However, this is not recommended.

The default depends on the node row being defined:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default values for APPN Class of Service definitions

You can use default values for APPN CoS operands. The examples in this information illustrate the use of defaults for APPN Class of Service definitions along with descriptions of how default values are substituted.

Note: Defaults apply only to partially coded rows. If a row is not coded, no defaults are assumed.

Example 1: WEIGHT operand not coded

In the following example, the WEIGHT operand was not specified. Because the line row number was specified as 5 and the default values for 8-row definitions are in effect (NUMBER=8 on the APPNCOS definition statement), the value 150 is substituted as the default value for WEIGHT. Had the default values for 12-row definitions been in effect (NUMBER=12 on the APPNCOS definition statement), the value 100 would have been substituted as the default value for weight. Note also that line rows 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, and 8 were not coded. Therefore, only one line row is defined for COSDEF1.

***********************************************************************
* COS entry                                                          *
***********************************************************************
COSDEF1 APPNCOS PRIORITY=HIGH transmission priority
Example 2: Minimum value for COSTTIME operand not coded
In the following example, the minimum value for COSTTIME was not specified. Because the line row number was specified as 2, the value 0 is substituted as the minimum default value for COSTTIME. In this case, the default value for 8-row definitions is being used because NUMBER is not coded on the APPNCOS definition statement and it therefore defaults to 8. However, even if NUMBER=12 was coded on the APPNCOS definition statement, the value 0 would still be substituted as the minimum default value for COSTTIME because for line row 2, the minimum default value is 0 for both 8-row and 12-row definitions. Also, UPARM1 was not coded. The values 0 and 255 are substituted for the UPARM1 minimum and maximum values respectively.

Example 3: One line row defined for COSDEF3
In the following example, one line row has been defined for COSDEF3. Because the only operand specified for the line row was its number, default values are substituted for the remaining line row characteristics. These values are obtained from the appropriate set of defaults for line row 8, which in this case, is the set of defaults for 8-row definitions (because NUMBER is not coded on the APPNCOS definition statement and it therefore defaults to 8). Had NUMBER=12 been coded on the APPNCOS definition statement, the set of defaults for 12-row definitions would have been substituted for the remaining line row characteristics for line row 8. The same situation applies for the node row coded in this example, except that the default values are obtained from the set of defaults for node row 1.
IBM-supplied APPN Classes of Service

Descriptions of the seven IBM-supplied APPN Classes of Service follow. These classes define seven generic types of session traffic. See “APPN Class of Service (CoS) definitions (COSAPPN)” on page 1323 for samples.


The IBM-supplied Classes of Service are shipped with the name COSAPPN in SYS1.ASAMPLIB and should be copied into SYS1.VTAMLST at VTAM installation.

Note: The COSAPPN member is automatically activated.


**#BATCH**

An APPN CoS for LU-LU sessions that specifies a general batch-oriented CoS that uses low transmission priority, and for which high bandwidth and low cost are considered more important than short delay.

**#BATCHSC**

An APPN CoS for LU-LU sessions that specifies a general batch-oriented CoS that uses low transmission priority, and for which high bandwidth and low cost are considered more important than short delay. A minimum security level is required.

**#CONNECT**

An APPN CoS for LU-LU sessions that provides connectivity at medium transmission priority.

#CONNECT should not be changed.

**CPSVCMG**

An APPN CoS for CP-CP sessions that is used for network flows. It provides connectivity at network transmission priority.

CPSVCMG should not be changed.

**#INTER**

An APPN CoS for LU-LU sessions that specifies a general, interactive Class of Service that uses high transmission priority, and for which short delay is considered more important than high bandwidth and lost cost.

**#INTERSC**

An APPN CoS for a LU-LU session that specifies a general, interactive CoS that uses high transmission priority, and for which short delay is considered more important than high bandwidth and lost cost. A minimal security level is required.

**SNASVCMG**

An APPN CoS for LU-LU CNOS sessions that provides connectivity at network transmission priority.

SNASVCMG should not be changed.
CMIP services directory definition file

If you specified the OSIMGMT=NO start option, you do not need to read this information.

If you specified the OSIMGMT=YES start option, a directory definition file is required. This information describes how to code the directory definition file to implement Common Management Information Protocol (CMIP) services.

The CMIP services directory definition file performs name mapping and address mapping, and controls the associations that CMIP services on this host has with other CMIP services and with itself. An association is a connection between CMIP services on this host and CMIP services on another node or between CMIP services on this host and itself.

The IBM-supplied directory definition file in member ACYDDF of the SYS1.SISTCMIP data set allows unlimited associations with other instances of CMIP services and between CMIP services and itself. If you do not update the IBM-supplied file, any CMIP application program in any network can have access to CMIP services on this host.

To learn about the purpose of the CMIP services directory definition file, see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

This information covers the following topics:
- Example of a simple directory definition file
- Explanation of the example directory definition file
- Specifying different types of associations
- Coding the directory definition file
- How CMIP services uses the directory definition file
- Troubleshooting the directory definition file

Example of a simple directory definition file

The following example shows a simple directory definition file for NETA. An explanation follows the example.

```bash
# Example directory definition file.

class aetitle

class aetitle
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA'
  associationKey '*'

class aetitle
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETB'
  associationKey 'a0b1c2d3e4f50011'

class aetitle
  name '*'
  associationKey '-'
```

Explanation of the example directory definition file

The directory definition file contains comments and directory entries:
- Comments are not processed. They begin with the # symbol in column 1. Blank lines are treated as comments.
• Directory entries determine which associations are allowed, and for those associations, what type of security is to be used.

Each directory entry contains attributes and their values. An attribute is similar to a VTAM operand, in that the attribute and the value specified on it define a characteristic of an object. In the directory definition file, the object is CMIP services.

The value is a single expression, which can contain blanks if the value is enclosed in quotation marks. Everything after the value in a directory entry record is treated as a comment record and is not processed.

An entry ends where the next entry begins (with a different name or class attribute) or at the end of the directory definition file.

The first attribute in the example directory definition file is the class attribute, with the value aetitle. See “Format of directory definition file entry records” on page 1020 for an explanation of class. This entry specifies that the names under the class attribute are assumed to be CMIP services names or names of CMIP application programs that have registered their own AE titles. For a description of AE titles, see z/OS Communications Server: CMIP Services and Topology Agent Guide.

The class and its attribute are followed by the second attribute, name with a value. The required name attribute is the first attribute for an object that belongs in the class specified by the preceding class attribute. CMIP services searches for the name attribute in the directory definition file when it determines whether a particular instance of CMIP services can have an association with CMIP services on this host.

The third attribute is the associationKey attribute with a value. Specifying associations is discussed in the following information.

**Specifying different types of associations**

In the directory definition file, you can specify the following options for establishing associations:

• No security on associations
• Data encryption standard (DES)-based security on associations
• Application-program-to-application-program security on associations
• No associations

**No security on associations**

The following entry

```plaintext
class aetitle
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA'
  associationKey '*'
```

specifies that all instances of CMIP services on network NETA can exchange requests and actions with the CMIP services on this host. All associations are allowed.

**DES-Based security on associations**

The following entry

```plaintext
class aetitle
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETB'
  associationKey 'a0b1c2d3e4f50011'
```
specifies that some instances of CMIP services on NETB can exchange requests and
actions with CMIP services on this host. Associations are allowed only if the
correct DES encryption key is used. Note that the directory definition file on any
instance of CMIP services on NETB is required to have the same DES encryption
key for the association to be allowed.

In the following example, the combination of the * value for the name attribute
and the associationKey attribute establishes an encryption key that must be used
by all instances of CMIP services that are not already specified with a name
attribute on another entry in the directory definition file.

class aetitle
  name '*'
  associationKey '0123456789abcdef'

This entry specifies that all associations with CMIP services on this host must use
the same encryption key, 0123456789abcdef, to have an association with CMIP
services on this host.

Application-program-to-application-program security on
associations
The following entry

class aetitle
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA'
  associationKey '.

specifies that the CMIP application programs control access to themselves, rather
than CMIP services controlling access to the application programs.

If you want to use security, but do not want DES-based security, the CMIP
application programs can define application-program-to-application-program
security. The VTAM topology agent and the NetView program do not implement
application-program-to-application-program security. For information about
defining this type of security, see z/OS Communications Server: CMIP Services
and Topology Agent Guide.

No associations
The following entry

class aetitle
  name '*'
  associationKey '-'

specifies that no associations are allowed for instances of CMIP services on other
networks, except NETA and NETB, because they are specifically listed with a name
attribute and an associationKey attribute. The asterisk specified as the value of the
name attribute means that the directory entry applies to any name not specifically
listed in another directory entry in the file.

Coding the directory definition file
This information explains the format and rules used to code entries in the directory
definition file.

Format of directory definition file entry records
Directory entry records can have one or more blanks (for indentation) before the
keyword. There can be multiple blanks between the keyword and the value. The
value is a single string and can contain blanks only when it is enclosed in quotes.
Everything after the value in a record is treated as a comment and is ignored.
A minimum entry consists of a name line and one or more attributes associated with that name. Each entry is ended by the next entry (class or name) or the end of the file. More specifically, an entry consists of the following items:

- The class of a list of entries. The class applies to all succeeding entries until another class is specified. The first nonblank item on the line is the keyword “class”, followed by the class attribute, or type (separated from the “class” keyword by at least one blank). The only types of classes are:
  - managed object
  - aetitle

The first entry in the file must start with a class record, or a “no class specified” message is issued, and initialization or reloading of the table fails. Subsequent entries can omit the class record if these entries belong to the last class specified.

- The name attribute. This is the string against which the search is made, within the class. The first nonblank item on the line is the keyword “name”, followed by the value of the name (a string in single quotes), separated from the keyword by at least one blank. Multiple entries with the same name value may exist in the directory definition file, providing all attributes under entries with that name value are different.

- After the name attribute, an attribute associated with an entry. The first nonblank item on the line is the keyword for a particular attribute, followed by the value (a string in single quotes) of the attribute, separated from the keyword by at least one blank. The current attributes used by CMIP services for the class, managed object, are:
  - name
  - aetitle

The current attributes used by CMIP services for the class, aetitle, are:
  - name
  - address
  - associationKey
  - timeSync

If an attribute is encountered that has already been defined for a particular name value (for example, a duplicate attribute entry, such as two different associationKey values), the second one produces a “duplicate attribute” message, and initialization or table reloading fails.

Individual attributes are optional on any particular entry.

Each record in the file can extend over many lines, up to a maximum of 2080 character spaces. This includes any leading spaces before an attribute at the beginning of the line. The maximum logical record length (LRECL) for the directory definition file is 2080. The record format (RECFM) for the file must be FIXED.

Code entries as one or more records in the following format:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>End of line</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[...]attribute[ value]...</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

... Indicates blanks. One or more blanks can precede the first attribute.

attribute

Represents a characteristic of the managed object. Directory entry records
can have one or more blanks before the attribute and can have multiple
blanks between the attribute and the value. Separate the attribute from the
value with one or more blanks.

**value** The value can have intervening blanks, if it is enclosed in quotation marks.

& If the entry requires several records, code the continuation character (&) in
the last position on the line.

# Comment lines begin with the # symbol in column 1. Comments are not
processed. Blank lines are treated as comments.

The following information shows a sample entry in a directory definition file. The
first line is a scale to show column positions. Every tenth column position is
indicated by a number.

```
|...+....1....+....2....+....3....+....4....+....5....+....6....+....7...
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>class managed object</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name�1.3.18.0.2.4.6=USIBMNR;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name NR55550I);1.3.18.0.2.4.6=USIBMNR;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name &quot;NR55555I&quot;);1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aetitle�1.3.18.0.2.4.6=USIBMNR;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name &quot;NR55555I&quot;);1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Observe the following rules if more than one record is required for an entry.

- Code the line up to the point where you want to break the line. This point can
  be anywhere on the line.
- At the end of the line, code the continuation character &; The & symbol does not
  form part of the line that is processed.
- Continue the entry in the first column of the next line. A comment line cannot
  follow a continuation line.
- Continue coding lines with continuation characters until the entry is finished.
- Entries can be coded on as many lines as needed.

**Attributes coded in the directory definition file**
For VTAM CMIP services, the following attributes are valid:

- On the class, managed object
  - name
  - aetitle
- On the class, aetitle
  - name
  - address
  - associationKey
  - timeSync

**How to code the name attribute:**
The first nonblank item on the line is the name attribute followed by the value of
the name attribute, which is enclosed in single quotation marks.

At least one blank must separate the name attribute from the value for the name
attribute. The value of the name attribute is an AE-title.

The format of the value for the name attribute can vary. The actual value to be
used is determined by the manager or agent application program.

Multiple entries with the same value for the name attribute can exist in the
directory definition file when all attributes under entries with that name value are
different.
The following examples show how to specify the value for the name attribute. The value stands for an instance of CMIP services.

- The name of CMIP services on a particular network-qualified CP or SSCP name. An ampersand causes the line to continue.
  ```
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SSCP1A);&
  1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE'
  ```

  The name consists of object identifiers and values. Object identifier 1.3.18.0.2.4.6 means the SNA network node name:
  - ISO has assigned 1.3.18 to IBM.
  - IBM has assigned 0.2.4.6 to mean a SNA network node name.

  The other object identifiers are similarly assigned:
  - Object identifier 2.9.3.2.7.4 means a SNA node name, either a CP or an SSCP name.
  - Object identifier 1.3.18.0.2.4.12 means the application entity title (AE-title).
    Generally, the AE-title refers to CMIP services, which is always OSISMASE for VTAM.

- A network-qualified CP or SSCP name by itself:
  ```
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SSCP1A)' 
  ```

  A trailing wildcard character ('*') can be used in the CP or SSCP name to indicate that the rule matches any network-qualified CP or SSCP name with the specified netid and a CP or SSCP name that matches up through the wildcard character and has zero or more characters after it. If the wild card is specified, it must be the last character in the CP or SSCP name.

  For example, the following name attribute rules match NETA.SSCP2B:
  1. `name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name S*)'`
  2. `name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SSSC*)'`
  3. `name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SSSCP2*)'`
  4. `name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SSSCP2B*)'`
  5. `name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SSSCP2B)'`

  If an exact match is specified, such as in the previous example, it will be selected, even if there are one or more wildcard rules which match, such as and in the previous example.

  If more than one exact match is specified, it is indeterminate which exact match will be selected by CMIP Services.

  If no exact match is specified and multiple wildcard matches are specified, it is indeterminate which wildcard match will be selected by CMIP Services.

- A network name by itself:
  ```
  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=NETA'
  ```

- Global match, which matches any name:
  ```
  name '*'
  ```

**How to code the address attribute:**
Values for address records are specified according to the protocol used to communicate over the association.
You can specify a network ID and node in the address attribute, rather than allowing CMIP services to extract them from the AE-title.

**How to code the aetitle attribute:**
The aetitle attribute is composed of three parts:
- The network ID
- The node or network addressable unit
- The System Management Application Entity (SMAE) name

The three parts are separated by semicolons. Except within the node part, there are no embedded blanks.

```plaintext
class managed object
ame '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=USIBMNR;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name NR55550I)'
aetitle '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=USIBMNR;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name "NR55555I");1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE'
```

- The object identifier 1.3.18.0.2.4.6 is assigned the value equivalent to the network ID for the first part.
- The second part consists of the node ID (CP Name) associated with object identifier 2.9.3.2.7.4, in the form (name "nodeID"). Note that the above example shows the nodeID both by itself and surrounded by double-quotes ("."). Algorithmic mapping performed by directory services always generates an AE-title with the node ID enclosed in double-quotes. Therefore, they should also be specified in any directory definition file “aetitle” records. However, directory services allows a match even when the directory definition file record does not have the node ID enclosed in quotes.
- The third part is the SMAE name, “OSISMASE” in the above example. It is the value for object identifier 1.3.18.0.2.4.12.

In general, when interconnecting management networks, the network administrator or other persons updating the directory definition file must determine how the aetitle is to be specified for each remote partner for which an entry must be made.

**How to code the associationKey attribute:**
The associationKey attribute specifies one of the following options for the association:
- No security
- DES-based security
- Application-program-to-application-program security
- No association

The value can be a hexadecimal representation of the actual DES encryption key. Hexadecimal representation is used to avoid problems between systems using EBCDIC and systems using ASCII for character representations.

Unless the key is one of the three special character values described in the following list, the key must be 16 hexadecimal digits long. This is essentially the same as having a 16-character key consisting of digits 0-9 and letters A-F. Either uppercase or lowercase letters can be used, though VTAM translates and processes letters in uppercase.

The four associationKey values specify how access is to be controlled. To indicate that:
- All instances of CMIP services have access to CMIP Services on this host, specify:
CMIP services controls access to itself by using DES encryption, specify the value of the hexadecimal key used for DES encryption:

```
associationKey 'a0b1c2d3e4f50011'
```

CMIP applications programs (both manager and agent application programs) control access to themselves, rather than CMIP services controlling access to the application programs, specify:

```
associationKey '.
```

**Note:** The VTAM topology agent and the NetView program do not implement application-program-to-application-program security.

- No associations are allowed, specify:

```
associationKey '-'
```

### How to code the timesync attribute:

The `timeSync` attribute specifies the maximum time difference (specified in seconds) that is allowed between the current time of day (specified in date, hours, minutes, and seconds) on this host and the current time of day on the node of the partner CMIP services.

The value is an absolute value. For example, if you specify 4 seconds as the value for the `timeSync` parameter, the system time of day can be either 4 seconds ahead of or 4 seconds behind the value received.

The default is 300 seconds (5 minutes). The maximum value allowed is 86400 (1 day).

If a `timeSync` value of 0 is specified, time-of-day checking is disabled.

### How CMIP services uses the directory definition file

The directory definition file contains names of other instances of CMIP services and of itself. When searching the directory definition file, CMIP services uses the most specific name it can find in the directory definition file. CMIP services searches the directory definition file for the attribute value for a particular name. Here is an example of a directory definition file, followed by some sample searches. (The line numbers are shown for reference only; they cannot appear in a valid directory definition file.)

```plaintext
1 class aetitle
2   name '*'
3   timeSync 800
4
5 class aetitle
6   name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1'
7   associationKey 'd6c8f0d3e4f7c5c2'
8   timeSync 17500
9
10 class aetitle
11  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SECURED)'
12    address USIBMNR.RALVMS
13    associationKey '*'
14
15 class aetitle
16  name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SECURED);&
17    1.3.18.0.2.4.12=BadSMASE'
18    associationKey '-'
```
CMIP services searches the directory definition file for a particular attribute for a given full name. Here are some sample searches:

- Search for the associationKey attribute for name
  1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SECURED);14 1.3.18.0.2.4.12=BadSMASE'
  In this example, line 18 is used (name matches exactly and associationKey exists for that specific name).

- Search for the associationKey attribute for name
  1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SECURED);14 1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE'
  In this example, line 13 is used. The exact name is not in the directory definition file, so CMIP services searched for name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SECURED)' in the directory definition file and found it, and it had an associationKey.

- Search for the associationKey attribute for name
  1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name UNSECURED);14 1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE'
  In this example, line 7 is used. The exact name, and the first 2/3 name are not found, but name '1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1' is found, and it has an associationKey.

- Search for the associationKey attribute for name
  1.3.18.0.2.4.6=OTHERNET;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name GEORGE);14 1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE'
  In this example, name is not found, which is equivalent to associationKey "*" (all associations allowed).

- Search for the timeSync attribute for name
  1.3.18.0.2.4.6=SNANET1;2.9.3.2.7.4=(name SECURED);14 1.3.18.0.2.4.12=OSISMASE'
  In this example, line 8 is used. Note that line 11 matches this name (the first 2/3 of this name, actually), but there is no timeSync for that name. So CMIP services keeps searching, and finds a match for the first 1/3 of the name and it does have a timeSync value.

**Troubleshooting the directory definition file**

If you receive the message IST1444I filename NOT LOADED - DUPLICATE ATTRIBUTE AT RECORD record, CMIP services has encountered an attribute that has already been defined for an object. The directory definition file fails to load. For example, if the associationKey attribute has already been defined with a value and a different associationKey value is encountered for the same value on the name attribute, message IST1444I is issued.

If you receive the message IST1444I filename NOT LOADED - SYNTAX ERROR AT RECORD record, CMIP services has encountered an attribute that is not valid. The directory definition file fails to load.

If you receive the message IST1444I filename NOT LOADED - NO CLASS SPECIFIED, the class attribute is missing. The directory definition file fails to load.

For other examples, see the description of message IST1444I in [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages](#)
## Interpret table

When VTAM receives a logon or logoff request, it uses the interpret table to determine which application program is to be notified.

The standard logon procedure should meet the needs of most installations. (See "LOGON command" on page 1113 for the standard logon procedure.) But, you can write your own interpret table for special circumstances (for example, if the logon sequence you want to use does not follow the syntax for USS commands).

IBM does not supply a default logon-interpret routine, but if you need one, you can code it.

**Note:** An independent logical unit does not support “uninterpreted” names; therefore, the interpret table does not apply to names received from an independent logical unit.

### Table 80. Interpret table macroinstructions and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro-instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>INTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>LOGCHAR</td>
<td>APPLID</td>
<td>1032</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REMOVE</td>
<td>1033</td>
<td></td>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SEQNCE</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>ENDINTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

- **R** Required operand.

### Interpret table coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the interpret table.

**INTAB macroinstruction**

The INTAB macroinstruction defines an interpret table that lists the VTAM application programs with which one or more logical units can establish a session. One INTAB macroinstruction defines the name of the interpret table and a group of logon message definitions.

**LOGCHAR macroinstruction**

Each LOGCHAR (logon-characters) macroinstruction defines a single logon message and the name of an application program, a logon-interpret routine, or a USERVAR. You can include more than one LOGCHAR macroinstruction in an interpret table.

VTAM compares the logon message (character by character) with successive entries in the specified interpret table. If the leading characters in the logon message correspond to all the characters in an entry in the interpret table, VTAM accepts the logon message as valid (even though the logon message can be longer than the corresponding entry in the interpret table). If the first character or characters of several logon messages are identical, you should arrange the LOGCHAR
macroinstructions so the logon sequences for the logon messages are from the most restrictive (greatest number of characters) to the least restrictive (fewest number of characters). For example:

```
SEQ1 LOGCHAR APPLID=(APPLICID,AP2),SEQNCE='LOG2'
SEQ2 LOGCHAR APPLID=(APPLICID,AP1),SEQNCE='LOG'
```

Otherwise, in the preceding example, if sequence LOG had preceded LOG2 in the interpret table, both logon messages LOG and LOG2 would be valid logons to application program API. If you use two or more LOGCHAR macroinstructions, they must be arranged so that their SEQNCE fields are in reverse collating order.

**Note:** Although you can define a USERVAR in the interpret table, you can use the interpret table entry in conjunction with a USS table to process an incoming character-coded LOGON. For details, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**ENDINTAB macroinstruction**

The ENDINTAB macroinstruction defines the end of an interpret table. Code one ENDINTAB macroinstruction after one or more LOGCHAR macroinstructions to define the end of an interpret table. You can also follow the ENDINTAB macroinstruction with an assembler language END statement or with CSECTs containing one or more user-written logon-interpret routines.

If you code an assembler language END statement, it must be in the format:

```
END name
```

where `name` is the label of the INTAB macroinstruction and specifies the main entry point.

Follow the ENDINTAB macroinstruction with an assembler language END statement unless the interpret table is to be followed by CSECTs containing one or more user-written APPLID routines, as described in “Coding logon-interpret routines.”

**Coding logon-interpret routines**

You can code logon-interpret routines to validate logons and determine the name of the application program that is to receive the logons. The entry point name must match the `routine name` specified in the APPLID=(ROUTINE,routine name) operand in the LOGCHAR macroinstruction. All logon-interpret routines specified in an interpret table must be assembled and link-edited with that interpret table.

The logon-interpret routine interface allows the routine to supply a network-qualified application name for interpreted logons.

If you want the logon-interpret routine to supply a network-qualified application name, you need to change the interpret routine parameter list. If you do not want the routine to supply a network-qualified name, you do not need to change the routine parameter list. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization for details about coding the interpret routine parameter list.

**Requirements for logon-interpret routines**

**Entry from:**

VTAM
Entry point:

routine name

Contents of registers at entry:

Register 0:
Length of logon message

Register 1:
Address of first byte of logon message. For LOGON requests, VTAM searches the interpret table again, after USS translation, looking only for the specified APPLID. After USS translation, register 1 contains the address of the first byte of the APPLID.

Register 2:
Address of an 8-byte logical unit name

Register 4:
Address of parameter list for the network identifier and resource name.

Register 13:
Address of a 72-byte save area provided by VTAM

Register 14:
Return address

Register 15:
Address of entry point of this routine

Operation: The logon-interpret routine is run synchronously in pageable storage under the control of VTAM and not under the control of an application program. For the application program to receive the logon, this routine must validate the logon, obtain the name of the application program to receive control, and provide this name to VTAM. Otherwise, the routine specifies that the logon is not valid or that the name of the application program was not found.

The logon-interpret routine must also:

• Save and restore the contents of registers 2–14 when receiving and passing control

• Use re-enterable code (the routine must not store anything within itself or modify itself during execution)

• Perform no I/O operations; an I/O request causes the routine to terminate abnormally.

Because the logon-interpret routine operates at VTAM’s main task dispatching priority, there is a possibility of lockout if a wait requires another task action. The routine gets control in supervisor state with a VTAM storage key, so errors within the routine could cause damage to VTAM or to system control blocks and modules.

Note:

1. You can modify the logon message that is passed to the interpret routine. However, remember these two points:

   • VTAM does not look at the changed storage; it is passed as user data to the application.

   • You should modify with caution, as modification outside the message storage boundaries could result in VTAM outages.

2. All data is addressable only in 24-bit mode.
Contents of registers at exit: Registers 0 and 1 contain the name of the application program (in EBCDIC characters) with which the logical unit is to establish a session:

Register 0:
First 4 characters of name (left-aligned).

Register 1:
Last 4 characters of name (left-aligned).

Registers 2–14:
Restored to condition at entry.

Register 15:
Return code:

00 Application program was found and the name is placed in registers 0 and 1.

Nonzero Application program was not found and the name is not placed in registers 0 and 1.

If the name of the application program contains fewer than 8 characters, use blanks to provide a name with 8 characters.

Installing and changing interpret tables

Follow these steps to install each interpret table and any user-written routines:

1. Assemble the interpret table and the user-written routines referred to by the LOGCHAR macroinstruction.
   Put the user-written routines in a private call library.

2. Link-edit the interpret table with its associated routines, preferably assigning a module name that matches the name of the interpret table as specified with the INTAB macroinstruction.
   Link-edit the resulting module as a non-executable module into a library identified by the SYS1.VTAMLIB DD statement.

3. Code the assigned name on the LOGTAB operand of the appropriate definition statement to associate the logical unit or logical units with this interpret table (see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for information about specifying the LOGTAB operand in definition statements).

To change an installed interpret table by adding a LOGCHAR macroinstruction, or to replace an installed interpret table, follow these steps:

1. Add or replace the LOGCHAR macroinstruction in the source program.

2. Assemble and link-edit the new interpret table, thus replacing the old module.

The control sections of the interpret table module consist of the interpret table itself and a CSECT for each user-written routine identified by the ROUTINE operand of the LOGCHAR macroinstruction. Individual CSECTs can be extracted when the interpret table is link-edited. Because reprocessing a load module deletes the END statement, use the linkage editor ENTRY control statement to specify the entry point of the new load module. For linkage editor requirements, see z/OS MVS Program Management: User’s Guide and Reference.

To change the name of an installed interpret table, do the following steps:
1. Change the name specified on the INTAB macroinstruction and follow the steps for changing an installed interpret table. When link-editing the interpret table, the module name and entry point must be made to match the new name of the interpret table.

2. Change the LOGTAB operand in all affected definition statements.

3. File the corrected NCP source program and the corrected set of definition statements in the appropriate VTAM library, replacing the old source programs. (The procedure is described in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.) It is not necessary to do a partial NCP generation because the LOGTAB operand is used only by VTAM.

4. Use the MODIFY TABLE command to associate the new table with the corresponding logical unit, and load the table.

Interpret table full syntax

The full syntax for the interpret table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Interpret table operand descriptions” on page 1032.

INTAB

LOGCHAR

ENDINTAB
Interpret table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the interpret table.

**APPLID**

Specifies the name of an application program, a logon-interpret routine, or a USERVAR.

**APPLID=(APPLICID, application_name)**

Specifies the name of the application program. *application_name* can be any of the following items:

- ACBNAME of an application program in this host
- applname of an application program in this host
- applname of an application program in another host
- USERVAR representing an application program

*application_name* can be a network-qualified name. A network-qualified name takes the form of *netid*.*application_name*. If *application_name* is network-qualified, then the network identifier is considered real and is not allowed to change. The resource name of the network-qualified name is considered generic and can undergo USERVAR translation.

**Note:** If ACBNAME and the network name on the APPL definition statement for the application program are different, then you cannot use a network-qualified ACBNAME.

**APPLID=(ROUTINE, routine_name)**

Specifies the routine name of the associated logon-interpret routine. All logon-interpret routines specified in an interpret table must be assembled and link-edited with that interpret table. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization](https:// disobweb) for details about coding logon-interpret routines.

**APPLID=(USERVAR, uservar_name)**

The same as specifying APPLICID.

**name**
Specifies optional names for the INTAB, LOGCHAR, and ENDINTAB macroinstructions. If specified, name must be unique and should be used as the operand for the assembler language END statement.

When the INTAB, LOGCHAR, and ENDINTAB macroinstructions are assembled, this name is used to identify the entry point to the interpret table CSECT. You can also use this name as a member name for this interpret table when you use the linkage editor to put the interpret table into the appropriate library. This assignment prevents different names from being used for the same interpret table (one for the entry point to the interpret table CSECT, and another as the name on the LOGTAB operand that other NCP and VTAM definition statements use to refer to this interpret table).

The interpret table is used by terminals that are defined by NCP and VTAM definition statements. The name assigned to the interpret table in the VTAM definition library must therefore be coded in the LOGTAB operand of those statements.
Specifies whether VTAM is to remove the first nonblank set of characters from the user logon sequence before it passes the CINIT request unit (RU) to the application program.

**REMOVE=Y**

Specifies that VTAM is to remove the first nonblank set of characters from the user logon sequence data being processed. The remaining data is left-aligned and padded with blanks on the right.

**REMOVE=N**

Specifies that VTAM is not to remove any data from the user logon sequence.

For example, if the following information is sent and REMOVE=Y is specified, VTAM removes “IMS10” before it passes the information to the application program in the user data field of the CINIT RU.

IMS10 NAME PASSWORD =====> NAME PASSWORD

**SEQNCE**
Specifies the required part of a logical unit's logon message.

If 'characters' is a logon message, optional information, which is not specified in the LOGCHAR macroinstruction, can be used by the logon-interpret routine (if the ROUTINE operand is specified), or by an application program's LOGON exit routine.

To specify an apostrophe (') or an ampersand (&) within the logon message, code a double apostrophe ("') or a double ampersand (&&) within the character string. If the terminal user enters the logon message in lowercase and the message is not translated to uppercase (for example, by USS translate table), the value for 'characters' must be coded in lowercase.

Do not specify leading and trailing device-control characters within a character string that is to be interpreted, because the USS facility deletes these characters. Device control characters coded within a logon message will be deleted; therefore, a blank should not be coded for each occurrence of these characters. However, if a character within the logon message will be translated to a blank by the interpret table, code a blank to represent that character.

For non-SNA terminals, the length of the entire logon message (required information plus optional information) is limited to the number of characters that can be accommodated on one line of the terminal screen, up to 255 characters. For SNA terminals, the length is limited to 255 characters (VTAM deletes new-line [NL] characters before the INTRPRET macroinstruction is completed).

For non-SNA terminals, if you do not code SEQNCE in one LOGCHAR macroinstruction and a logon message does not match the character string of the SEQNCE operand in a preceding LOGCHAR macroinstruction in the interpret table, VTAM accepts this logon message and requests logon for this terminal to the application program specified in the LOGCHAR macroinstruction (the one in which SEQNCE is not coded). Therefore, do not place a LOGCHAR macroinstruction at the beginning of the interpret table (immediately after the INTAB macroinstruction) without coding the SEQNCE operand. Otherwise, the remaining logon messages in the interpret table are not compared with the logon message entered by the terminal user.

If you code LOGCHAR for SNA devices, you need to code SEQNCE. Otherwise, VTAM rejects an attempt to logon to the application specified in the APPLID operand when you press the enter key. VTAM issues a sense code stating the enter key RU is not valid because it is null length. Pressing the space key (an acceptable RU), then the enter key allows the logon.

Note: If you use two or more LOGCHAR macroinstructions, arrange them so that their SEQNCE fields are in reverse collating order.
Logon mode table

A logon mode table contains one or more sets of session parameters representing rules (session protocols) that describe how a session is to be conducted. You define each table by specifying the following macroinstructions:

- A MODETAB macroinstruction
- One or more MODEENT macroinstructions
- A MODEEND macroinstruction

VTAM has an IBM-supplied logon mode table named ISTINCLM that provides generally accepted session protocols for a basic list of IBM device types. See “Default logon mode table (ISTINCLM)” on page 1127 for the macroinstructions and operands that make up the default logon mode table.

For your information, the code released to you as the VTAM licensed program includes the source language for this table.

The source language is located in SYS1.ASAMPLIB.

You can modify or replace the IBM-supplied logon mode table, provided that the modified or replacement table has the same name as the IBM-supplied table and that the IBM-supplied table is deleted. However, you should create a supplemental table instead of deleting the IBM-supplied table, because you might need the IBM-supplied table for problem determination.

You can associate a logon mode table with a logical unit by specifying the table’s name in the MODETAB operand of the logical unit’s definition statement. If you do not designate a logon mode table for a logical unit, VTAM uses the IBM-supplied logon mode table, ISTINCLM. Furthermore, because you cannot code a resource-specific logon mode table for dynamic CDRSCs, VTAM uses the IBM-supplied logon mode table, ISTINCLM.

Regardless of the source of the logon or what session parameters are associated with the logon, the application program decides which session parameters are to be used for the session.

Table 81. Logon mode table macroinstructions and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MODETAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEENT</td>
<td>APPNCOS</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>APPN only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CKEY</td>
<td>1041</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMPRES</td>
<td>1042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SYSTEM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMPROT</td>
<td>1043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COS</td>
<td>1043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DCODE</td>
<td>1043</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCR</td>
<td>1044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>data encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENCRTYP</td>
<td>1045</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>data encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FMPROFILE</td>
<td>1045</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANG</td>
<td>1046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOGMODE</td>
<td>1047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Logon mode table coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the logon mode table.

**MODETAB macroinstruction**

The MODETAB macroinstruction indicates the beginning of a logon mode table.

**MODEENT macroinstruction**

A MODEENT macroinstruction associates a logon mode name with a set of parameters representing session protocols.

The component description for the device represented by the logical unit should describe the features you want to use and the session protocols required to use those features. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming for information about setting session parameter fields. If a bit is identified as being reserved, set it to 0.

After you have determined what bits must be set, convert the eight bits in each byte of the session parameter field into the two equivalent hexadecimal digits. The value for each operand is the hexadecimal equivalent of the bits in the byte with which the operand is associated. For example, the operand PRIPROT is associated with byte 3 of the session parameter field. If you decide, for example, that the appropriate bit settings for the byte are 1111 0001, code PRIPROT=X'F1'.

The values for the FMPROF and TSPROF operands, can be specified as unframed decimal digits (for example, 4) or as framed hexadecimal digits (for example, X'04'). The other operands require hexadecimal values.

The MODEENT macroinstruction follows the MODETAB or another MODEENT macroinstruction.

### Table 81. Logon mode table macroinstructions and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>1048</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACLNTH</td>
<td>1049</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTYPE</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>data encryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIPROT</td>
<td>1051</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSERVIC</td>
<td>1051</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSNDPAC</td>
<td>1051</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSIZES</td>
<td>1052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECPROT</td>
<td>1053</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRCVPAC</td>
<td>1054</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSNDPAC</td>
<td>1054</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSPROF</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>1055</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name MODEEND
**MODEEND macroinstruction**

The MODEEND macroinstruction indicates the end of the logon mode table. Code it after the last MODEENT macroinstruction.

**For independent logical units**

If the session partner of the logical unit for which this mode table applies is an independent logical unit, code only these operands:

- PSNDPAC
- RUSIZES
- SRCVPAC
- SSNDPAC

**Installing a logon mode table**

Each logon mode table must be assembled and link-edited into a library associated with the VTAMLIB DD statement.

With the MODIFY TABLE command, the user can refresh or reload the logon mode table without deactivating the major nodes that should use the new table. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for information about using the MODIFY TABLE command.

**Logon mode table full syntax**

The full syntax for the logon mode table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Logon mode table operand descriptions" on page 1040.

**MODETAB**
MODEENT

- **name**: appn_cos_name
- **APPNCOS**: appn_cos_name
- **COMPRES**: SYSTEM
- **CKEY**: ALTERNATE
  - **COMPRES**: PROHIB
  - **COMPRES**: REQD
- **COMPROT**: 0
  - **COMPROT**: common_lu_protocol
    - **COS**: subarea_cos_name
  - **COS**: subarea_cos_name
- **DCODE**: device_code
  - **ENCR**: 0
  - **ENCR**: crypt
  - **ENCRTYP**: TDES24
- **FMPROF**: 0
  - **FMPROF**: function_mgt_prof
  - **LANG**: language_info
- **LOGMODE**: logon_mode_name
  - **MAC**: NONE
  - **MAC**: COND
  - **MAC**: REQD
  - **MACLNTH**: 4
- **MACTYPE**: CRC
- **MACTYPE**: DES
  - **PRIPROT**: 0
  - **PRIPROT**: plu_protocol
- **PSERVIC**: present_services_prof
  - **PSNDPAC**: prim_send_pace_count
- **RUSIZES**: ru_size
  - **SECPROT**: slu_protocol
- **SECPROT**: slu_protocol

Chapter 5. User-defined tables and data filter
Logon mode table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the logon mode table.

APPNCOS
Specifies the name of the APPN Class of Service to be used for the APPN portion of the session that uses this logon mode.

_name_ can be 1–8 characters.

Class of Service names are determined as follows:

- The subarea portion of the session uses the Class of Service name coded on the COS operand.
- The APPN portion of the session uses the Class of Service name coded on the APPNCOS operand.
- Using both the COS and APPNCOS operands enables you to use two different Class of Service names for the subarea and APPN portions of the same session.
- If the COS operand is coded but the APPNCOS operand is not coded, the CoS name is used for both the subarea and APPN portions of the session. Therefore, if you want to use the same CoS name to represent identical classes of service in both the subarea and APPN networks, coding the COS operand is sufficient. You do not need to code the APPNCOS operand.
- If the APPNCOS operand is coded but the COS operand is not coded, the default Class of Service name (8 blanks) is used for the subarea portion of the session and the APPNCOS Class of Service name is used for the APPN portion.
- If neither the COS operand nor the APPNCOS operand is coded, then the default Class of Service names (8 blanks for the subarea portion of the session and #CONNECT for the APPN portion) are used.

CKEY
Specifies which cryptographic key name should be used for this logical unit. If you do not specify CKEY, any previous specification is unchanged.

ALTERNATE

Specifies that cryptographic session keys are generated using the alternate level of the cryptographic key name with the suffix ALT.

You can abbreviate ALTERNATE as ALT.

PRIMARY

Specifies that cryptographic session keys are generated using the primary level of the cryptographic key name (that is, the LU name on the LU definition statement or the value of the CKEYNAME).

You can abbreviate PRIMARY as PRIM.

COMPRES

Specifies how the negotiation of data compression usage should be handled. This operand allows data-compression override specifications to be associated with a logon mode name. The SLU sends this information to the PLU to indicate what level of data compression it wants before the PLU sends the BIND.

COMPRES=PROHIB

 Specifies that override data should explicitly prevent the use of data compression for sessions using this logon mode.

COMPRES=REQD

 Specifies that override data should explicitly request data compression, regardless of link characteristics along the path, for sessions using this logon mode, if both session partners can compress data.

REQD causes compression to be specified only when you specify one of the following items:

- The CMPVTAM start option is not set to 0
- One of the following items is not set to 0 on the APPL definition statement:
  - The CMPAPPLI operand
  - the CMPAPPLO operand
  - Both the CMPAPPLI operand and the CMPAPPLO operand
If your application is the SLU and you want to use compression, code REQD.

**COMPRES=SYSTEM**

Specifies that no override is needed. For sessions using this logon mode, normal BIND negotiation logic determines whether data compression is used. The default system compression for VTAM application programs when VTAM acts as the SLU is no compression.

**COMPROT**

![Diagram of COMPROT]

*macroinstructions:* MODEENT  
*dependencies:* none

Represents the common LU protocols (bytes 5 and 6 in the session parameter field) for this logon mode. Any hexadecimal number in the range 0–FFFF can be specified.

**COS**

![Diagram of COS]

*macroinstructions:* MODEENT  
*dependencies:* subarea only

Specifies the name of the Class of Service to be used for a session that uses this logon mode. It should be a 1–8 character name. If COS is omitted, 8 blanks will be stored into the COS field in the mode entry. This blank name is the default COS.

**Note:** Because CP-CP session paths can include subarea VRs, it is strongly recommended that you specify an appropriate COS=**subarea_cos_name** in your logon mode tables (including the CPSVCMG and CPSVRMGR logon mode table entries in the IBM-supplied logon mode table, ISTINCLM). Otherwise, a blank COS name is used to determine the subarea VR and transmission priority that will be used for the VR portion of the CP-CP session path.

**DCODE**
Specifies the LU device code, and indicates to application programs whether a teletypewriter exchange service (TWX) or a World Trade teletypewriter (WTTY) device is a keyboard and printer or a keyboard and display terminal.

Values for DCODE can be one of the following items:

- \texttt{X'00'}: The terminal is a keyboard and printer.
- \texttt{X'80'}: The terminal is a keyboard and display.

If a value that is not valid is specified for DCODE, or if the parameter is not specified at all, the device is assumed to be a keyboard and printer.

\textbf{ENCR}

Specifies what type of cryptography the logical unit expects.

\textbf{Note:} ENCR can be specified only for the VTAM data encryption facility.

Any hexadecimal number in the range 0–F (or an equivalent decimal value) can be specified. One or two digit hexadecimal strings can also be used. A 4-bit binary string (for example, \texttt{ENCR=B'0001'}) can also be specified.

The ENCR value is converted to a 4-bit string, which is treated as two 2-bit fields. The meanings of the bit settings are as follows:

- \texttt{xx} .. Private cryptography field
- \texttt{00} .. No private cryptography
- \texttt{01} .. Private cryptography used
- \texttt{..xx} VTAM cryptography field
- \texttt{..00} No session-level cryptography
- \texttt{..01} Selective cryptography; the primary logical unit can encipher messages and the secondary logical unit must support cryptography.
- \texttt{..10} Reserved
- \texttt{..11} Mandatory cryptography; all messages on this session will be enciphered and deciphered.

This value is stored in the first four bits of byte 26 in the session parameter field.
**Note:** The VTAM data encryption facility can use the following cryptography facilities:

- Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF/MVS)
- IBM Programmed Cryptographic Facility program product (PCF)
- IBM Cryptographic Unit Support program product (CUSP)
- Translation Security System product (TSS)

**ENCRTYP**

![Diagram showing ENCRTYP values](image)

**Notes:**

1. For the ENCRTYP operand, a value of 0 means the DES encryption. The DES encryption is the current level of cryptography, and is used if the session uses encryption.

**macroinstructions:**

**MODEENT**

**dependencies:**

VTAM data encryption facility only

Specifies that the session that uses this log mode entry must use Triple DES encryption if the session uses encryption. The only valid value that can be coded is Triple DES with 24-byte keys (TDES24). If this operand is not coded or is specified as 0, the DES encryption that is the current level of cryptography is used if the session uses encryption. Triple DES is viable only with the Integrated Cryptographic Service Facility (ICSF/MVS).

**FMPROF**
Specifies the function management profile (byte 1 in the session parameter field) for this logon mode.

Any hexadecimal number in the range 0–FF (or its equivalent decimal value) can be specified. Values 2, 3, 4, 7, and 18 have defined meanings that are described in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

Defines the language information that will be passed to the VTAM application program. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming for details about how the application program receives this information.

Any decimal number in the range 0–255 can be specified. Equivalently, any hexadecimal number in the range 0–FF can be specified by using the standard assembler notation `number`.

TSO/VTAM uses the bits 0–7 when processing the value coded for the LANG operand:

- Bit 0
  TSO/VTAM uses this bit to indicate that devices with extended data stream capability should be queried for language information (double-byte character set capability). See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide for additional information about how TSO/VTAM uses the entire value coded for LANG.
  The value of this bit always comes from the LANG operand of the MODEENT (it cannot be overridden using the LANG or LANGTAB operands on a USS command entered by a terminal user).
- Bit 1–7
  specifies the preferred language to be passed to the application program. The application program can use this information for language specific processing.

TSO/VTAM uses this language in several ways and it might affect the following items:

- The language used for TSO/VTAM end-user messages
- The filtering done on single-byte character set (SBCS) data streams
- The language information returned on the GTTERM macroinstruction

For additional information about how TSO/VTAM uses this language, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

For a list of valid values to use for this field, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming. The value of this field can be overridden if the terminal operator enters a LOGON command with the LANG or LANGTAB operand. See “LOGON command” on page 1113 for more information. See 3274 Control Unit Description and Programmer’s Guide for the set of valid character codes for katakana. The 3274 Control Unit must be at microcode level 65 or higher to use the LANG operand.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0...</td>
<td>The character set is identified from the code specified in bits 1–7. The device is assumed incapable of double-byte character set (DBCS) processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1...</td>
<td>A query command is sent to the device to determine the character set and DBCS capability. If the character set cannot be determined from the input received from the query, the character set is identified from the code specified in bits 1–7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.000 0000 or .000 0001</td>
<td>The character set is U.S. English or any single-byte character set (SBCS) in which the valid character codes are compatible with the English codes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.001 0001</td>
<td>The character set is katakana, or any SBCS in which the valid character codes are compatible with katakana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.111 1111</td>
<td>VTAM performs no character set translation. Any SBCS in which the valid character codes are not compatible with English or katakana (for example, Thai) should specify this value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The only way to establish a kanji character-translation set (or alternate double-byte character set (DBCS)) is to query the device by specifying LANG=X’80’ in the MODEENT macroinstruction. The correct character translation set for the device will be established from the device’s response to the query command.

**LOGMODE**
LOGMODE—logon_mode_name

macroinstructions: MODEENT
dependencies: none

Specifies the logon mode name to be used as a key for the session parameters in this table entry.

When coding LOGMODE, consider the following information:

• If the LOGMODE parameter is omitted (defaulted) or coded with no name or coded with 1 - 8 blanks, it must be the first entry in the table to be accepted and used. If the LOGMODE parameter is omitted (defaulted) or coded with no name or coded with 1 - 8 blanks on a MODENT macro that is not the first in the table, the following conditions occur:
  – The table assembles.
  – An assembler message warns you that a blank entry was found and that it is not the first entry in the table.
  – Blank entries are ignored, except when the blank entry is the first entry in the table. Because the first entry is also the default entry, it becomes the default entry for this table but with a blank name.

• If duplicate non-blank LOGMODE names exist in the same table, an assembler error informs you of a “previously defined symbol” and the table assembly fails. Correct the error (remove the duplicate logmode entry or use a different logmode name), and reassemble the table.

• Do not specify LOGMODE names using the following symbols, which are used by the MODETAB, MODEENT and MODEEND macros to generate tables:
  ISTMnnnn ISTSnnnn ISTEnnnn ISTXnnnn

  where nnnn is an integer from 1 to the number of LOGMODE tables (that is, the number of MODETAB macros) contained in the LOGMODE table being assembled.

MAC
Specifies the message authentication requirements for this logical unit.

**MAC=REQD**
Specifies that all messages on this session must be authenticated. When MAC=REQD, a session cannot be activated unless the logical unit or host associated with the application program supports message authentication.

**MAC=COND**
Specifies that this application program supports message authentication, which is required if the session partner is MAC capable.

**Note:** If a cryptographic product is not available at session start, a session without message authentication support and cryptographic enhancements is established.

**MAC=NONE**
Specifies that this logical unit does not engage in message authentication support and cryptographic enhancements supported sessions.

**MACLNTH**
MACLNTH is based on MACTYPE, and can be one of the following values:

- MACTYPE
  - MACLNTH
    - CRC 2 or 4
    - DES 4, 6, or 8

MACTYPE=CRC

Specifies that VTAM use an internal cyclic redundancy check (CRC) algorithm to generate a message authentication code.

MACTYPE=DES

Specifies that VTAM use the data encryption standard (DES) services provided by the available Common Cryptographic Architecture (CCA) product to generate a message authentication code.

name
name

macroinstructions: MODETAB, MODEENT, MODEEND
dependencies: none

Specifies optional names for the MODETAB, MODEENT, and MODEEND macroinstructions.

PRIPROT

PRIPROT = 0
PRIPROT = plu_protocol

macroinstructions: MODEENT
dependencies: none

Specifies the primary LU protocol (byte 3 in the session parameter field) for this logon mode. Any hexadecimal number in the range 0–FF can be specified.

PSERVIC

PSERVIC = 0
PSERVIC = present_services_prof

macroinstructions: MODEENT
dependencies: none

Specifies the LU presentation services profile and LU presentation services usage field (bytes 13–24, respectively, in the session parameter field) for this logon mode. Specify a 24-digit hexadecimal number, using the bit settings described in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

PSNDPAC
**PSNDPAC = 0**

**macroinstructions:** MODEENT

**range:** 0–63 or X'00'–X'3F'

Specifies the primary send pacing count and whether one- or two-stage pacing is to be used. You can specify decimal or hexadecimal numbers. For decimal numbers, the range is 0–63. For hexadecimal numbers, the pacing count cannot be greater than X'3F'. However, any number in the range X'00'–X'FF' that does not use the reserved bit in position 1 can be specified. The low-order 6 bits of the hexadecimal number correspond to the primary pacing count. The high-order bit is used to specify whether one- or two-stage pacing is to be used. Note that the high-order bit can be set only by coding a hexadecimal value for this operand. See 

z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming for more information. Also see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**RUSIZES**

**macroinstructions:** MODEENT

**range:** see formula

Specifies a portion of the transmission services usage field (bytes 9 and 10 in the session parameter field) for this logon mode. It specifies the maximum length in bytes of the RUs that the primary logical unit and secondary logical unit can send to each other, as calculated by the formula \( m \times 2^n \).

Specify RUSIZES as four hexadecimal digits. The leftmost two digits apply to the secondary logical unit, and the rightmost two digits apply to the primary logical unit.

The format is the same for both sets of digits. The first digit is the mantissa \( m \), and it must be in the range X'8'–X'F'. The second digit is the exponent \( n \), and it must be in the range X'0'–X'F'.

For example, RUSIZES=X'96A8' specifies that the secondary logical unit can send a maximum length of \( 9 \times 2^6 \) (or 576) bytes and that the primary logical unit can send a maximum of \( 10 \times 2^8 \) (or 2560) bytes.

Table 82 on page 1053 shows the exponents, mantissas, and the values for RUSIZES.

**Note:** For non-APPC sessions, if both the mantissa and exponent are set to 0 or if RUSIZES is not specified, then the default size is used. The default is obtained as follows:

- If the BIND is an extended BIND, the default is X'FFFF'.
- If the BIND is not an extended BIND, the default is the value of the MAXLURU start option.
For APPC sessions, if the RU size value is zero or less than 256, the value is overridden and set to 256.

Table 82. Exponent and mantissa values for each RU size

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exp (n)</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>96</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>192</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>288</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>416</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>704</td>
<td>768</td>
<td>832</td>
<td>896</td>
<td>960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1024</td>
<td>1152</td>
<td>1280</td>
<td>1408</td>
<td>1536</td>
<td>1664</td>
<td>1792</td>
<td>1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>2304</td>
<td>2560</td>
<td>2816</td>
<td>3072</td>
<td>3328</td>
<td>3584</td>
<td>3840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>4608</td>
<td>5120</td>
<td>5632</td>
<td>6144</td>
<td>6656</td>
<td>7168</td>
<td>7680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>8192</td>
<td>9216</td>
<td>10240</td>
<td>11264</td>
<td>12288</td>
<td>13312</td>
<td>14336</td>
<td>15360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>16384</td>
<td>18432</td>
<td>20480</td>
<td>22528</td>
<td>24576</td>
<td>26624</td>
<td>28672</td>
<td>30720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>32768</td>
<td>36864</td>
<td>40960</td>
<td>45056</td>
<td>49152</td>
<td>53248</td>
<td>57344</td>
<td>61440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>65536</td>
<td>73728</td>
<td>81920</td>
<td>90112</td>
<td>98304</td>
<td>106496</td>
<td>114688</td>
<td>122880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>131072</td>
<td>147456</td>
<td>163840</td>
<td>180224</td>
<td>196608</td>
<td>212992</td>
<td>229376</td>
<td>245760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>262144</td>
<td>294912</td>
<td>327680</td>
<td>360448</td>
<td>393216</td>
<td>425984</td>
<td>458752</td>
<td>491520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECPROT
SECPROT = 0

Specifies the secondary LU protocol (byte 4 in the session parameter field) for this logon mode. Any hexadecimal number in the range 0–FF can be specified.

**SRCVPAC**

Specifies the secondary receive pacing count and whether fixed or adaptive pacing is to be used. You can specify decimal or hexadecimal numbers. For decimal numbers, the range is 0–63. For hexadecimal numbers, the pacing count cannot be greater than X'3F'. However, any number in the range X'00'–X'FF' that does not use the reserved bit in position 1 can be specified. The low-order 6 bits of the hexadecimal number correspond to the secondary receive pacing count. The high-order bit is used to specify whether fixed or adaptive pacing is to be used. Note that the high-order bit can only be set by coding a hexadecimal value for this operand. See [*z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming*](#) for more information. Also see the [*z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide*](#).

SSNDPAC
Specifies the secondary send pacing count and whether one- or two-stage pacing is to be used. You can specify decimal or hexadecimal numbers. For decimal numbers, the range is 0–63. For hexadecimal numbers, the pacing count cannot be greater than X'3F'. However, any number in the range X'00'–X'FF' that does not use the reserved bit in position 1 can be specified. The low-order 6 bits of the hexadecimal number correspond to the secondary pacing count. The high-order bit is used to specify whether one- or two-stage pacing is to be used. Note that the high-order bit can be set only by coding a hexadecimal value for this operand. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming for more information. Also see the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

TSPROF

Specifies the transmission services profile (byte 2 in the session parameter field) for this logon mode. Any hexadecimal number in the range 0–FF (or its equivalent decimal value) can be specified. Values 2, 3, 4, and 7 have defined meanings that are described in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.
Specifies the type of BIND command represented by this logon mode entry (bits 4–7 of byte 0 in the session parameter field). While only the values of 0 and 1 are defined, any hexadecimal value in the range 0–F can be specified. If 0 is specified, the logon mode entry represents session parameters that could be sent in a negotiable BIND. If 1 is specified, a non-negotiable BIND should be sent.

**Note:** LU 6.2 sessions require a negotiable bind.

Specifying TYPE=0 (indicating a negotiable BIND entry) does not cause VTAM to necessarily send a negotiable BIND to the secondary logical unit. The logon mode entry can indicate only that the secondary logical unit can support a negotiable BIND. The application program issuing the OPNDST macroinstruction must specify PROC=NEGBIND (in the node initialization block (NIB)) before VTAM will send a negotiable BIND command. For more information on negotiable BIND, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

### Message-flooding prevention table

The message-flooding prevention facility identifies and suppresses duplicate messages that are issued in rapid succession. This reduces the possibility of duplicate messages flooding the operator console and concealing critical information. VTAM bases its suppression on the time interval since the message was last issued and on the similarity of variable text in the original and subsequent message.

For each candidate message, the message-flooding prevention table contains the criteria that must be met before VTAM suppresses duplicate messages and whether suppressed messages are sent to the hardcopy log. The suppression criteria include the amount of time between the original and subsequent messages, and an indication of which variable text fields are to be compared. If the message is reissued within the specified time interval and the specified variable text fields contain the same information, VTAM suppresses the message.

**Table 83. Message-flooding prevention table macroinstructions and operands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLDTAB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDENT</td>
<td>MESSAGE</td>
<td>1062</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HARDCOPY</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LIST</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VARTEXT</td>
<td>1063</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDEED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 83. Message-flooding prevention table macroinstructions and operands (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Legend:
R Required operand.

Message-flooding prevention table coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the message-flooding prevention table.

**FLDTAB macroinstruction**

The FLDTAB macroinstruction begins the message-flooding prevention table.

**FLDENT macroinstruction**

One or more FLDENT macroinstructions specify which messages are to be suppressed.

**FLDEND macroinstruction**

The FLDEND macroinstruction ends the table.

Installing a message-flooding prevention table

Store the set of macroinstructions as a member of SYS1.VTAMLST. Use the member name as the name of the table.

No assembly or link-edit is required to install this table. The table is dynamically built when:

- VTAM is initialized, if the FLDTAB start option has been specified
- An operator issues a MODIFY TABLE command specifying the table name

The MODIFY TABLE command lets you replace or modify the message-flooding prevention table without affecting VTAM operations. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27017026) for more information about this command.

To change the IBM-supplied message-flooding prevention table:

1. Copy the IBM-supplied table (ISTMSFLD).
2. Rename the copy.
3. Modify the copy.

VTAM uses the internal version of the IBM-supplied message-flooding prevention table if either of the following conditions is true:

- No table has been specified (FLDTAB start option not specified)
- The specified table (on the FLDTAB start option) has failed

You can display the name of the message-flooding prevention table by specifying ISTNOP, the name of the application program that represents the network operator, on the DISPLAY ID command. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27017026)
Considerations for message-flooding prevention

The following information shows the rules for suppressing messages through the message-flooding prevention table:

- The message is recorded in the VTAM internal-trace table.
- The message is constructed, but is not transmitted to the operator. The message might be routed to other areas. For example, if you coded PPOLOG=YES in your start options, the message will be routed to the PPO (primary program operator) log.
- If the first line of a message group is suppressed, all messages in the group are also suppressed.
- A message within a message group cannot be suppressed by specifying that message on the FLDENT macroinstruction.
- USSMSG00 – USSMSG14 are not suppressed.

The message-flooding prevention process can cause some undesirable circumstances to occur. For example:

1. A command might be entered and result in a message to the operator. If the message is a member of the flooding-prevention table and the command is reentered within the designated time-span, the message might not appear the second time as expected.

2. If the header of a message group is suppressed, all messages in the group are also suppressed. The information in these messages might differ from the last issuance, but they are not reissued.

Example of message suppression

The following example demonstrates when a message will be suppressed to prevent flooding of the operator console. This suppression occurs without regard to the suppression level assigned to the message in the USS table and without regard to the message suppression level assigned to VTAM using the MODIFY SUPP command or the SUPP start option.

Message IST367I is a member of the message-flooding prevention table:

\[\text{IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE nodename CONFIG configname}\]

This message is issued when VTAM does not have enough storage to expand the host-node table. Therefore, a new host element address could not be assigned for the defined resource \textit{nodename} in the configuration \textit{configname}. The specifications for the message in the table are:

- Time-span: 30 seconds
- Variable fields: \textit{configname}

Without message flooding prevention, this message is displayed every time it is issued without regard to time-span or \textit{configname}.

- \text{Time 1:} IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE NODE1 CONFIG CONFIG1
- \text{Time 2:} IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE NODE1 CONFIG CONFIG2
- \text{Time 3:} IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE NODE2 CONFIG CONFIG1
- \text{Time 35:} IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE NODE1 CONFIG CONFIG1

With message flooding prevention, this message at Time 3 would not be displayed for the following reasons:

- \textit{configname} is the same as \textit{configname} at Time 1.
The message at Time 3 was issued within 30 seconds of the message at Time 1. The message at Time 2 would be displayed because configname is not the same.

The message at Time 35 would be displayed since it was issued after the 30 second time-span.

Time 1: IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE NODE1 CONFIG CONFIG1
Time 2: IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE NODE1 CONFIG CONFIG2
Time 35: IST367I NO STORAGE TO DEFINE NODE NODE1 CONFIG CONFIG1

Message-flooding prevention table full syntax

The full syntax for the message-flooding prevention table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Message-flooding prevention table operand descriptions” on page 1060.

**FLDTAB**

```
name
```

**FLDENT**

```
name
FLDENT
MESSAGE
= message_id
LIST
= (msg_id)
```

**HARDCOPY**

```
TIME
= 30
VAertext
= YES
```

```
TIME
= number_of_seconds
VAertext
= (YES)
```

**FLDEND**

```
HARDCOPY
```

```
HARDCOPY
```

```
HARDCOPY
```

Chapter 5. User-defined tables and data filter 1059
Message-flooding prevention table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the message-flooding prevention table.

**HARDCOPY**

Specifies whether a suppressed message is sent to the system hardcopy log.

**HARDCOPY=**YES

Indicates that the message is suppressed from the operator console, but is sent to the system hardcopy log.

**HARDCOPY=**NO

Indicates that the message is suppressed from the operator console and the system hardcopy log.

**LIST**
Specifies from one to five messages that are linked with the first message in a group to determine whether the message group should be suppressed. The messages you specify on LIST must be present as FLDENT entries in the message-flooding prevention table.

With the LIST operand, you can prevent messages that are not duplicates from being suppressed. For instance, if you specify message IST663I on the MESSAGE operand, and do not code the LIST operand, then all message groups beginning with IST663I are suppressed, even if the groups are not duplicates. An example of this problem follows:

IST663I CDINIT REQUEST FROM IBMGW FAILED , SENSE=087D0001
IST664I  REAL OLU=USIBMEL.ELNA9171 REAL DLU=IBM.MIN.IBMN2CC9
(intervening messages removed)
IST663I CDINIT REQUEST FROM IBMGW FAILED , SENSE=087D0001
IST664I  REAL OLU=USIBMPO.TF2LAADV REAL DLU=IBM.MIN.IBMJ1EPB
(intervening messages removed)
IST663I CDINIT REQUEST FROM IBMGW FAILED , SENSE=087D0001
IST664I  REAL OLU=APPN.IKPASSOA REAL DLU=APPN.IKPASSHQ
(intervening messages removed)

In the above example, the three IST663I messages are treated as duplicates. The first IST663I multi-line message is kept and the others suppressed. However, the messages are not duplicates because they have different LU partner names in the IST664I messages.

If the second and third IST663I messages were suppressed, it would take you longer for problem determination, because of having to search trace tapes to find the failures that would have been displayed through the message.

But, if you were to specify IST664I on the LIST operand (LIST=0664) of the FLDENT entry for IST663I, VTAM would evaluate the IST664I messages for duplication, and not suppress them because they are not duplicates.

**Note:**

1. The values of the LIST operand are the message IDs of the other FLDENT entries (for instance, LIST=0664). All LIST references must be to other messages with corresponding FLDENT entries in the message-flooding prevention table.
2. A LIST entry which is the same as its FLDENT entry is not permitted.
3. If the FLDENT entry indicates a LIST, but the message is being issued as a single-line message, the FLDENT entry is ignored for the one message.
4. If the FLDENT entry indicates a LIST with multiple messages and all of the messages are not present in the message group being issued by VTAM, the FLDENT entry is ignored for the current group.
5. If the FLDENT entry indicates a LIST with multiple messages, the messages do not have to be present within the multiple line write-to-operator group in the order indicated in the FLDENT entry.
6. You cannot specify a particular message in more than one LIST operand.
7. The HARDCOPY and TIME operands are ignored if either operand is coded for a message that is not a single-line message or the first message within a group. For the "later messages", the HARDCOPY and TIME values for the first message apply to the entire group.

**MESSAGE**

```
MESSAGE = message_id
```

*macroinstruction:*  
**FLDENT**

Specifies a 1-digit to 4-digit identifier that corresponds to the message number to be suppressed. You can pad an identifier that has fewer than four digits with leading zeroes. For example, MESSAGE=118 and MESSAGE=0118 are viewed as the same.

**Note:** Messages do not have to be in numerical order in the table. However, for better performance, list the most common messages first.

**name**

```
name = name
```


Specifies the name of the macroinstruction being defined.

**For FLDTAB and FLDEND:**

name is optional and has no function. If used, it is recommended that name match the SYS1.VTAMLST member name containing these macroinstructions.

**For FLDENT:**

Specifies the required and unique 1–8 character name of the table entry.

**TIME**

\[ \text{TIME} = \text{number of seconds} \]

Specifies the amount of time, in seconds, that VTAM continues to suppress duplicate messages. The time interval begins when the first message is issued.

**VARTEXT**

Specifies which variable text fields in the specified message are used as the criteria for suppression.

Code a VARTEXT setting or allow the default for each variable text field in the candidate message. For example, if you code

\[ \text{VARTEXT} = (\text{NO},\text{NO}) \]

the first and third variable text fields in the message are not used as criteria for suppression. However, the second field is used because the default value YES is used.

The number of variable text fields can be determined by referring to \textit{z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages}.

VARTEXT is not applicable for messages that have no variable text. If the candidate message does not have variable text, and you code VARTEXT, VTAM issues an error message.

**VARTEXT=**YES

Indicates that VTAM compares the field’s value in the duplicate message to the
field’s value in the original message when determining whether to suppress the duplicate message. If the fields contain different values, the message is not suppressed.

**VARTEXT=NO**

Indicates that VTAM does not compare the field values when determining whether to suppress the duplicate message.

---

**Model name table**

The model name table contains model names that can be passed to VTAM application programs in their LOGON exits. VTAM application programs use the model names to create dynamic definitions for their session-partner resources.

A model definition is usually the starting point for a dynamic resource definition. The model name passed by VTAM enables the application program to select the proper model definition to use.

Operands on an SLU’s resource definition associate that SLU with the proper model name data. The MDLTAB operand specifies the name of the model name table to be used, and the MDLENT operand specifies the proper entry within the table. These operands are described for each LU-type resource in Chapter 2, “Major nodes,” on page 19.

---

**Table 84. Model name table macroinstructions and operands**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>MDLTAB</td>
<td>MODEL</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>MDLENT</td>
<td>MODEL</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>MDLPLU</td>
<td>PLU</td>
<td>1067</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
<td>MODEL</td>
<td>1066</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

R Required operand.

---

**Model name table coding notes**

This information contains coding notes for the model name table.

**MDLTAB macroinstruction**

The MDLTAB macroinstruction indicates the beginning of the model name table.

**MDLENT macroinstruction**

The MDLENT macroinstruction indicates the start of a model name entry and optionally sets up the default model name. The end of the entry is indicated either by another MDLENT macroinstruction or by an end of file.
**MDLPLU macroinstruction**

The MDLPLU macroinstruction defines model name data for a specific PLU within the table entry started by the previous MDLENT macroinstruction.

**Installing a model name table**

Store the model name table macroinstructions in SYS1.VTAMLST, and use the member name as the name of the table.

No assembly or link-edit is required to install the table. The table will be dynamically built upon the first activation of any resource that has a defined association to the table. When the last resource using it is deactivated, the table is deleted and its storage is freed.

IBM does not supply a default model name table.

**Model name table full syntax**

The full syntax for the model name table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Model name table operand descriptions" on page 1066.

```
MDLTAB
```

**MDLENT**
Model name table operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the model name table.

**MODEL**

```
MODEL = model_name
```

*macroinstructions*: MDLENT, MDLPLU

Specifies the 1–8 character model name expected by the subsystem for the terminal.

The model name is passed only when VTAM initiates the session with the application program, for example, when the SLU has the LOGAPPL = parameter coded in its definition. When the SLU initiates the session with the application program by means of the LOGON command or a USS command, the model name to be passed to the application program must be explicitly specified on the MODEL = parameter of the LOGON command or USS command.

If you code MODEL on the MDLENT macroinstruction, the `model_name` specified is a default to be used with any PLU that is not specified in a following MDLPLU macroinstruction.

If you omit MODEL on the MDLENT macroinstruction, no default data is created. Consequently, any PLU not specified in one of the MDLPLU macroinstructions within this entry will not receive any model name data unless the MODEL operand is overridden during logon.

If you omit MODEL on the MDLPLU macroinstruction, no `model_name` is sent to the application or to the subsystem during session initiation.

**name**

```
name
```

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Specifies the 1–8 character name for the macroinstructions.

**PLU**

```plaintext
| PLU | plu_name |
```

Specifies the 1–8 character name of the PLU as it is known in the SLU’s network.

---

**Subarea mapping table**

The subarea mapping (SAMAP) table is used to supply additional NCP connectivity information to APPN Topology and Routing Services, which can then use that information in an effort to optimize routes through the CNN. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQ29_6.2.0/com.ibm.net.doc/cnproc_snaotp11.htm) and [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/SSEQ29_6.2.0/com.ibm.net.doc/cnproc_snanet01.htm) for more information about Subarea Mapping Tables.

[Figure 7 on page 1068](#) illustrates definition of a SAMAP mapping table.
Subarea mapping table coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the subarea mapping table.

**VBUILD definition statement**

Code a VBUILD definition statement as the first statement in a subarea mapping table.

**MAPSTO definition statement**

Code a MAPSTO definition statement to define a subarea mapping.

Subarea mapping table full syntax

The full syntax for the subarea mapping table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Subarea mapping table operand descriptions" on page 1069.

**VBUILD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=SAMAP</td>
<td>1070</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPSTO</td>
<td>SUBAREA=SAxx NETID=netid</td>
<td>1070</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R Required operand.
Subarea mapping table operand descriptions
The following information describes the operands you can code for the subarea mapping table.

**name**

Assigns a name to the subarea mapping table.

**NETID**
NETID—netid

statements: MAPSTO
dependencies: none

Assigns a name to the NETID.

SAxx

statements: MAPSTO
dependencies: none

Specifies a decimal CNN subarea number. The SA prefix is required.

SUBAREA

statements: MAPSTO
dependencies: none

Specifies a subarea number.

TYPE
Session awareness data filter

VTAM provides a filter to reduce the amount of session awareness (SAW) data that is passed to communication network management (CNM) application programs, such as the NetView program. Using the SAW data filter, only data for sessions that match predefined PLU-SLU name combinations are sent over the CNM interface to the CNM application program. The PLU-SLU combination definitions can contain pattern-matching characters so that one definition can apply to a variety of sessions.

Note: If the VTAM SAW data filter definition contains SSCP-PU SAW data filter definitions, the CNM application (for example, the NetView program) does not receive any SSCP-PU SAW data from VTAM and cannot collect response time monitor (RTM) data for active physical units.

The KCLASS and MAPSESS macroinstructions define the session monitor filter. If you use the NetView program, you can copy your existing session monitor filter definitions and make some changes to create equivalent VTAM filters. You must place the KEEPMEM START macroinstruction at the beginning of the filter definitions and add KEEPMEM STOP and END macroinstructions at the end of the existing definitions. For continuation lines, use the conventions described in “Rules for coding comments” on page 13. VTAM ignores any NetView operands that do not apply to the VTAM SAW data filter.

VTAM includes a default filter, ISTMGC10 in VTAMLIB, that allows data for all sessions to be passed across the CNM interface. ISTMGC10 needs to be assembled. See “Restrictions on use of assembler features” on page 16 for information on assembling modules.

You can modify ISTMGC10 or replace it with one of your own using the MODIFY TABLE command. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information about the MODIFY TABLE command.

You can display the name of the SAW data filter table by specifying ISTNOP, the name of the application program that represents the network operator, on the DISPLAY ID command. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation for more information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>KEEPMEM</td>
<td>START-STOP</td>
<td>1076</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>KCLASS</td>
<td>SAW</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>MAPSESS</td>
<td>KCLASS</td>
<td>1073</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRINET</td>
<td>1074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Session awareness data filter coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the session awareness data filter.

**KEEPMEM macroinstruction**

The KEEPMEM macroinstruction defines the beginning or end of a set of SAW data filter definition macroinstructions.

**KCLASS macroinstruction**

The KCLASS macroinstruction defines whether VTAM passes SAW data over the CNM interface for a particular session. The MAPSESS macroinstruction refers to the names on the KCLASS macroinstructions to instruct VTAM on how to treat SAW data for sessions that match the MAPSESS PLU-SLU name specifications.

**MAPSESS macroinstruction**

The MAPSESS macroinstruction specifies a PLU-SLU name combination and specifies which KCLASS definition VTAM should use to determine if SAW data should be passed over the CNM interface.

**Note:**

1. The maximum number of MAPSESS macroinstructions you can code is 2000.
2. If the PRI operand has the host CDRM name coded, an additional MAPSESS macroinstruction with PRI=VTAM must be specified. PRI=VTAM is used to obtain saw data before the activation of the host CDRM major node.

**END macroinstruction**

The END macroinstruction indicates the end of a SAW data filter.

**Session awareness data filter full syntax**

The full syntax for the session awareness data filter follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Operand descriptions" on page 1073.

**KEEPMEM**
Operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the saw data filter.

KCLASS
Specifies the name of the preceding KCLASS macroinstruction. This operand indicates whether SAW data is to be transmitted over the CNM interface for a particular session.

**name**

Specifies 1–8 character names for the macroinstructions.

**PRINET**

Specifies a network ID for the PLU.

**PRI**
PRI = pluname_pattern

Specifies the pattern used to match the PLU name. It can contain 1–8 characters from the set (A–Z, 0–9, @, $, ?, *). A question mark (?) matches any single letter or digit. An asterisk (*) matches more than one letter or digit, and can be used only as the last character in the string. The pattern can be used to compare names only up to 8 characters in length.

The following information shows some examples:

- T3?7* matches T3A7, T3B7A, or T3C7ABCD. It does not match T3AA7A.
- T3*7? is not a valid pattern.
- T3??7 matches T3AB7 or T3CD7. It does not match T3A7.

SAW

Specifies whether to pass SAW data over the CNM interface.

SEC
SEC = sluname_pattern

macroinstructions: MAPSESS
dependencies: none

Specifies the pattern used to match the SLU name. See the description of the PRI operand for details on the pattern-matching rules.

Note: SEC and PRI are optional. If one is not specified, the default value of * is taken.

SECNET = slu_network_id

macroinstructions: MAPSESS
dependencies: none

Specifies a network ID for the SLU.

START-STOP

START STOP

macroinstructions: KEEPMEM
dependencies: none

规定的指令是否开始或停止一组会话感知数据过滤定义语句。

SAW sense filter

The SAW sense filter contains a list of session initialization failure sense codes that are not to be reported to a communication network management (CNM) application program collecting SAW data.

The SNSCODE definition statement defines the sense codes that are excluded from the SAW data being reported to the CNM application program. For more information about how to use the SAW sense filter, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

Table 87. SAW sense filter definition statements and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Definition statement</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Sift effect</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>VBUILD</td>
<td>TYPE=SNSFILTR</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>SNSCODE</td>
<td>SENSE</td>
<td>1078</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Coding notes

This information contains coding notes for the SAW sense filter.

**VBUILD definition statement**
Code one VBUILD TYPE=SNSFILTR definition statement to indicate that this set of definition statements is for a SAW sense filter.

**SNSCODE definition statement**
Code one SNSCODE definition statement for each session initiation failure sense code to be filtered from SAW data sent to a communication network management (CNM) application program.

### Full syntax

The full syntax for the SAW sense filter follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Operand descriptions" on page 1078.

**VBUILD**
Operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the SAW data filter.

name

Specifies the optional name of definition statement.

SENSE

statement: SNSCODE
dependencies: none

Specifies the session initiation failure sense code that is to be filtered out of the SAW data sent to CNM application program receiving SAW data. Specify either the two-byte or four-byte session initiation failure sense code (in hexadecimal). If one or three bytes of data is specified, the data is ignored. Any sense code specified that is not related to session initiation failures is also ignored.

Note: If only 2 bytes are specified, the whole category specified by the 2 bytes will be filtered.
Indicates that this set of definition statement defines a SAW sense filter table.

**Unformatted system services tables**

VTAM uses unformatted system services (USS) tables to:

- Issue messages to the VTAM operator console or a program operator application
- Process VTAM operator commands
- Issue messages to a terminal operator user
- Process commands received from a terminal operator user

Other messages, such as TSO/VTAM messages, are provided through other facilities. For an explanation of these messages, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ST3Y1B_8.5.0/com.ibm.zos.v8r5.doc/iodn140.htm).

VTAM uses two types of USS tables to define messages and commands:

**Session-level table**

Contains:

- Definitions for terminal user commands (such as LOGON) that can be received from a terminal.
- Messages that VTAM sends to a terminal.
- A translation table that is used for character-coded input from the terminal.

See [“Session-level USS table (ISTINCDT)” on page 1142](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ST3Y1B_8.5.0/com.ibm.zos.v8r5.doc/iodn140.htm) for an example of a session-level USS table.

**Operation-level table**

Contains USS commands (such as DISPLAY ROUTE) that can be received from the VTAM operator or a program operator application and messages issued in response to those commands. See [“Operation-level USS table (ISTINCNO)” on page 1143](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ST3Y1B_8.5.0/com.ibm.zos.v8r5.doc/iodn140.htm) for an example of an operation-level USS table.

IBM supplies default USS tables with the VTAM product. The source language for these tables is contained in SYS1.ASAMPLIB. [Table 88 on page 1080](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/ST3Y1B_8.5.0/com.ibm.zos.v8r5.doc/iodn140.htm) describes the default tables.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ISTINCDT   | Default session-level USS table used by terminal operator users. Contains the following items:  
  - The following terminal operator commands:  
    - LOGON  
    - LOGOFF  
    - IBMTEST  
  - USMMSGxx (where xx equals 1–9 and 11–14) that are sent to a terminal operator. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for detailed descriptions of USS messages.  
  - Translation table that is used for character-coded input from the terminal. The translation table, named STDTRANS, converts lowercase characters to uppercase and converts horizontal tabs to spaces. |
| ISTINCNO   | Default operation-level USS table used by the VTAM operator (commands and messages) and program operator applications (commands). Contains the following items:  
  - Operands and defaults for the following VTAM operator commands:  
    - All DISPLAY commands  
    - All MODIFY commands  
    - All VARY commands  
    For more details about these commands, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation  
  - VTAM operator messages listed in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages |
| ISTCFCMM   | Default operation-level USS table for a program operator application containing operation-level VTAM messages. |

**Customizing USS tables**

You can customize VTAM messages, commands, and the translation table by coding your own USS table. For example, you can change messages to provide non-English text, change characteristics of a message, or change the syntax or default values for a command.

Any changes to VTAM messages or commands should be made with supplementary user-defined USS tables. The IBM-supplied USS tables should not be changed or removed because they are used to define all commands and messages that are not defined in a user-written table. The name of the user-defined USS table should be different from any of the default tables.

If you plan to make extensive changes in your user-defined USS table, you might find that the easiest way to generate the table is to copy the IBM-supplied USS tables and make changes to the new copies.

**Note:** Because some program operator applications depend on VTAM messages, changes to an operator message could disrupt the functioning of a program operator application.

A USS table can be associated with a particular resource by the following items:
• LANGTAB operand on a USS command
• USSTAB operand on the logical unit’s definition statement

VTAM operator
• USSTAB start option
• MODIFY TABLE command

For more information about the MODIFY TABLE command, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation.

Program operator
• USSTAB operand on the application definition statement
• SSCPFM operand on the application definition statement

VTAM messages
To customize VTAM messages, you only need to code the message or the part of the message you wish to redefine. VTAM will use the user-defined supplementary USS message table in conjunction with the IBM-supplied default USS tables to locate the complete message definition. Several USS tables might be searched before locating a complete message definition. The tables are searched in a specific order (see “Order of USS table use”).

For more information on coding VTAM messages in a USS table, see “Customizing messages” on page 1108.

VTAM commands
Although a VTAM message need only be partially defined in a supplementary user-defined table, a command must be completely defined in a supplementary user-defined USS table. VTAM uses either the user-defined table or the IBM-supplied default USS tables to locate the complete command definition.

For more information on coding VTAM commands in a USS table, see “Defining VTAM operator commands” on page 1111.

Order of USS table use
When VTAM requires a message, command, or input translation table that is defined in the USS tables, it searches the USS tables in a specific order. The search order depends on the destination or source (VTAM operator, program operator, or terminal operator) and the target search item (a command, message, or translation table).

Tables  Table 89 through Table 92 on page 1083 show the search order used by VTAM for each target search item (messages, commands, and translation tables). Within each table the search order is shown for the first table searched to the last (top to bottom) for each destination (terminal operator, VTAM operator, and program operator).

For VTAM messages
VTAM uses the search order shown in Table 89.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminal operator</th>
<th>VTAM operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MVS Message Service1</td>
<td>USSTAB START option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGTAB USS table</td>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU’s definition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 89. VTAM messages search order for VTAM messages
For VTAM messages for a program operator

VTAM uses the search order shown in Table 90.

Table 90. VTAM messages search order for a program operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program operator SSCP FM=USSNOP</th>
<th>Program operator SSCP FM=USSPOI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPL definition statement</td>
<td>APPL definition statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
<td>ISTCFCMM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If no USS message is found, VTAM will issue USS message 14 to indicate that the message was not found. (USS message 14 is defined the same as IST458I in ISTINCNO.)

Note: Do not modify or replace the IBM-supplied default tables.

If no VTAM message is found, VTAM issues message IST998E to indicate that a VTAM message is not defined.

A VTAM message might be rerouted from the program operator application to the system console. A rerouted message will appear in the format as defined in the USS table designated for the VTAM operator based on the search order.

If a VTAM message is not completely defined in the first USS table searched, the next USS table in the hierarchy will be used. Because the IBM-supplied USS table (ISTINCNO) contains complete messages, you should define supplemental operation-level USS tables to specify only those parts of a message that you want to change. If VTAM cannot locate all the required parts of a message, it issues message IST998E to indicate that the message does not exist.

For VTAM commands

VTAM uses the search order shown in Table 91.

Table 91. VTAM commands search order for VTAM commands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminal operator</th>
<th>VTAM operator</th>
<th>Program operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LANGTAB USS table</td>
<td>USSTAB START option</td>
<td>APPL definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LU's definition</td>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
<td>ISTINCNO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTINC DT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the USS command entered by the operator is not found, VTAM uses the command as entered.
For input translation tables
VTAM uses the search order shown in Table 92.

Table 92. Input translation tables search order

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Terminal operator</th>
<th>VTAM operator</th>
<th>Program operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LU's definition</td>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td>APPL definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISTINCDT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If no input translation table is found, VTAM performs no translation.

Installing a user-defined USS table
Each USS table must be assembled and link-edited as a non-executable module into a library associated with the SYS1.VTAMLIB DD statement.

Coding a user-defined USS table
To code a supplementary USS table, create a module using the following macroinstructions:
- USSTAB
- USSCMD
- USSPARM
- USSMSG
- USSEND

If a user-defined table is coded as part of another module, code an assembler EXTRN definition statement for the table name in that module so the table will be known externally and can be accessed by other modules.

If a character translation is to be specified, code the table using assembler DC statements as shown in the sample operation-level table “Operation-level USS table (ISTINCNO)” on page 1143.

Table 93 shows the USS macroinstructions, their associated operands, and where the operands are described.

Table 93. USS table macroinstructions and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Macro instruction</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>USSTAB</td>
<td>DATEDLM</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>/</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORMAT; V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DATEFRM</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>MDY</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORMAT; DATEDLM; V4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>1094</td>
<td></td>
<td>OLD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>1105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TIMEDLM</td>
<td>1107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>USSCMD</td>
<td>CMD</td>
<td>1091</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>1094</td>
<td></td>
<td>PL1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REP</td>
<td>1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>USSPARM</td>
<td>PARM</td>
<td>1101</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>REP</td>
<td>1102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TRANSLATE</td>
<td>1107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Macro instruction</td>
<td>Operands</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Req</td>
<td>Default</td>
<td>Restrictions, dependencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>107</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>name</td>
<td>USSMSG</td>
<td>BUFFER</td>
<td>1088</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>Terminal operator; TEXT; OPT; SUPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MSG</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td>Required for terminal operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>1106</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DESC</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCSFLAG</td>
<td>1096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VTAM operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSGlvl</td>
<td>1097</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>START</td>
<td>VTAM operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BLKSUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ROUTCDE</td>
<td>1103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NOBLKSUP VTAM operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUPP</td>
<td>1104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NEVER</td>
<td>terminal operator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

name | USSEND          |

Legend:

R Required operand.

**Unformatted system services tables coding notes**

This information contains coding notes for the unformatted system services (USS) table.

**USSTAB macroinstruction**
The USSTAB macroinstruction indicates the beginning of a USS table.

**USSCMD macroinstruction**
The USSCMD macroinstruction is used to define VTAM operator or terminal operator commands.

**USSPARM macroinstruction**
The USSPARM macroinstruction defines an operand or positional parameter that can be specified on a command identified by the USSCMD macroinstruction. It also defines default values for the operand or positional parameter.

There can be multiple USSPARM macroinstructions associated with a USSCMD macroinstruction. For each operand (keyword and positional), code a USSPARM macroinstruction.

**USSMSG macroinstruction**
The USSMSG macroinstruction defines VTAM operator messages (ISTxxxx) or terminal operator messages (USSMSGxx).

To determine under what circumstances these messages are issued, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages](https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/SSB5B3_8.4.1/com.ibm.zos.obj/rzcommsg.htm).
**USSEND macroinstruction**

The USSEND macroinstruction delimits the end of the USS table.

**Unformatted system services (USS) tables full syntax**

The full syntax for the USS table follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in “Operand descriptions” on page 1088.

**USSTAB**

```
USSTAB
   /SM590000/SM590000
   name
   DATEDLM = /
   DATEFRM = MDY
   DYNAMIC
   FORMAT = DYNAMIC
   TIMEDLM = :
   table
   DATEDLM = delimiter
```

**USSCMD**

```
USSCMD
   /SM590000
   name
   USSCMD = command_name
   FORMAT = PL1
   BAL
   REP = replace_command_name
```

**USSPARM**
USSMSG (terminal operator messages)

```
name
  USSMSG BUFFER -- buffer_address
    ( buffer_address, LUNAME )
    ( buffer_address, SCAN )

MSG -- message_id
  TEXT -- 'message_text'

OPT -- BLKSUP
  SUPP -- NEVER
  OPT -- NOBLKSUP
  SUPP -- NEVER
```

USSMSG (VTAM operator messages)
Chapter 5. User-defined tables and data filter

1087
Operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the USS table.

**BUFFER**

```plaintext
BUFFER = buffer_address

{buffer_address, LUNAME}

{buffer_address, SCAN}
```

**buffer_address**

Specifies the address (name) of an area of storage defined to contain the message text and a header indicating the length of the message text. The storage area must be formatted as shown in Figure 8.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>message length (m)</th>
<th>'message text'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 bytes</td>
<td>m bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 8. USS message layout in storage

The message text defined in the storage area must follow the rules listed in “Syntax rules for messages” on page 1109.

The message text is sent to the terminal operator as it appears in the storage area. VTAM does not modify or translate the message text (even if FEATUR2=LOWERCSE is specified for the device). You are responsible for including any device-dependent control characters within the message.

**LUNAME | SCAN**

Specifies that the character strings listed in Table 94 on page 1089 will be replaced with the appropriate values in the position in the message where the character string occurred. The entire string specified by BUFFER will be searched, using the character @.

For example, if the following data was in the message text storage area

'@@LUNAME IS NOW IN SESSION WITH VTAM, @@DATE'

the message received at the terminal would look like the following information:

'TERMA IS NOW IN SESSION WITH VTAM, 01/04/94'

**Note:** For terminals with large screen sizes, searching the storage area for a character string might be a performance consideration.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character string</th>
<th>In message text</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@@@@DATE</td>
<td>Current Date</td>
<td>In the format and with the delimiter specified in the DATEFRM and DATEDLM operands on the USSTAB macroinstruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@HOSTNET</td>
<td>NETID from Start Options</td>
<td>The network ID is left-aligned and trailing blanks are inserted, if the network ID is fewer than eight characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@...@ZONEID</td>
<td>Client IPv6 zone ID</td>
<td>If the IPv6 zone ID exists, it will be included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@...@IPADD</td>
<td>Client IP Address</td>
<td>39 bytes, leading zeros suppressed, left justified, with trailing blanks if needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@...@IPHOSTNAME*</td>
<td>DNS Name of client</td>
<td>Name left justified with trailing blanks if fewer than 40 characters in length.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@LUNAME</td>
<td>Terminal name</td>
<td>The name is left-aligned and trailing blanks are inserted, if the name is fewer than eight characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@NETID</td>
<td>Network ID</td>
<td>The network ID is left-aligned and trailing blanks are inserted, if the network ID is fewer than eight characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@@NQN</td>
<td>Network-qualified name</td>
<td>The network-qualified name is left-aligned and trailing blanks are inserted if the network-qualified name is fewer than 17 characters, as networkID.name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@@PRT</td>
<td>Client Port Address</td>
<td>Five bytes and leading zeros are not suppressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@@@@@RUNAME</td>
<td>Request/response unit</td>
<td>The name of the request or response unit is left-aligned and trailing blanks are inserted, if the RU name is less than ten characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@@SENSE</td>
<td>Sense code</td>
<td>Eight-character sense code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@@@SSCPNM</td>
<td>SSCPNAME from Start Options</td>
<td>The SSCP name is left-aligned and trailing blanks are inserted, if the SSCP name is fewer than 8 characters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 94. Valid character strings for message definition (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Character string</th>
<th>In message text</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@@@@@TIME</td>
<td>Current Time</td>
<td>As HH_MM_SS, where an underscore (_) is the delimiter specified on the TIMEDLM operand of the USSTAB macroinstruction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*IPHOSTNAME must be preceded by 40 @ symbols.

**Note:**

1. Although a message size of 65535 (X'FFFF') can be specified, ensure that the terminal can support the size of the message specified.

2. BUFFER and TEXT are mutually exclusive. VTAM produces an error message if both the BUFFER and TEXT operands are coded.

3. If start option IPINFO=None or IPINFO=DISPONLY is in effect, then the client IP address and DS name of client will not be available for substitution even if they were given to VTAM by the LU.

4. If you code either the OPT or SUPP operands in addition to BUFFER, the OPT or SUPP operand will be ignored.

5. Various ABENDs can occur during USS processing if the USS table is improperly constructed. This is typically a user error because the USS table was incorrectly defined or modified.

**Note:**

- ABEND0C4 can occur in the following modules:
  - ISTINCF1
  - ISTUSCMG

- ABEND0A9 RCFF18 can occur in module ISTSSCCU. The most common user error occurs when the USS message is defined using the BUFFER=operand (instead of the TEXT=operand). When defining a USS message using BUFFER=, the message buffer must be constructed as follows:

  - **USS Message length (2 bytes)**
  - **USS Message text (up to 65535 bytes)**

  The USS message length field contains the length of the USS message text only (do not include the length of the 2-byte length field in the calculation of the message length).

  The following assembler statements show a popular method which can be used to define a USS message and the corresponding buffer when the BUFFER= operand is used:

  Somewhere after the USSTAB macro, code the USSMSG macro for the message you wish to define (this example uses USSMSG10):

  - USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=(MSG10)

  Later, usually after the USSEND macro, define the USS message buffer as follows:

  MSG10  DC AL2(MSG10E-MSG10S)  * Msg length (2 byte field)
  MSG10S EQU *                  * Start of USS message
  MSG10E EQU *                  * End of USS message

  **Note:** The BUFFER= operand specifies the location of the 2-byte length field which is immediately followed by the message text.
**CMD**

```
CMD = command_name
```

*macroinstructions:* USSCMD  
*dependencies:* none

Specifies the user-defined command name to which this USSCMD macroinstruction applies. *command_name* can consist of from 1–8 characters, the first of which must be alphabetical (A–Z) or a national character (@, #, or $).

**Note:** If two commands are defined with the same *command_name*, the assembly of the table will fail.

**DATEDLM**

```
DATEDLM = delimiter
```

*macroinstructions:* USSTAB  
*dependencies:* FORMAT=DYNAMIC

Specifies the character to be used as a delimiter to separate the month, day, and year parts of the date where @@@@DATE is specified in the message. The slash (/) is used if DATEDLM is not specified.

DATEDLM is valid only when FORMAT=DYNAMIC.

**Note:** An ampersand (&) and single quotation mark (’) are not valid delimiters.

**DATEFRM**
Specifies the date format to be used where @@DATE is specified in the message text. Note that the delimiter used between the month, day, and year is specified on the DATEDLM operand.

DATEFRM is valid only when FORMAT=DYNAMIC.

**DATEFRM=DMY**

Specifies the day, followed by month, followed by year as dd_mm_yy, where an underscore (_) is the delimiter specified on the DATEDLM operand.

**DATEFRM=MDY**

Specifies the month, followed by day, followed by year as mm_dd_yy, where an underscore (_) is the delimiter specified on the DATEDLM operand.

**DATEFRM=YMD**

Specifies the year, followed by month, followed by day as yy_mm_dd, where an underscore (_) is the delimiter specified on DATEDLM operand.

The DATEFRM operand overrides the DATEFORM start option. If the DATEFRM operand is not specified, the DATEFORM start option takes effect.

**DEFAULT**
Specifies a default value to be used if the operand is omitted when the command is entered. If DEFAULT is not specified, the operand is treated as if it were not entered.

If the parameter in the PARM operand allows a network-qualified name to be specified, then the value of DEFAULT can be a network-qualified name.

The DEFAULT and VALUE operands cannot be coded on the same USSPARM macroinstruction. Instead, code two USSPARM macroinstructions with the same value specified for PARM. The macroinstruction specifying VALUE must precede the one containing the DEFAULT operand. If REP is to be specified, it must be on the macroinstruction containing the VALUE operand.

The default value (value) must follow the rules for coding assembler DC statements for character (C-type) constants. For example, if you want the following character string for value

'DUMP'

code

DEFAULT='DUMP'

DESC
**DESC—=>(descriptor_code) **

**macroinstructions:** USSMSG  
**dependencies:** VTAM operator messages only

Specifies the descriptor code to be used for this message. This operand is coded exactly like, and has the same meaning as, the DESC operand of the WTO or WTOR macroinstruction. For information about how to code this operand, see [z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference SET-WTO](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos?topic=services-set-wto).

This operand applies only to messages that are sent to the VTAM operator. VTAM ignores this operand when sending a message to a program operator.

If the DESC operand is omitted or is specified with a null value (DESC=), VTAM uses the DESC value specified for this message ID in the next USS table searched.

**FORMAT (USSTAB)**

**FORMAT=DYNAMIC**

Specifies that the MODIFY TABLE command can be used to dynamically replace the USS table. Also, use FORMAT=DYNAMIC to permit terminal operators to specify the USS table using the LANGTAB operand on a USS command.

Specifying FORMAT=DYNAMIC can significantly reduce the CPU time required to search for VTAM operator messages. See [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation](https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos?topic=operation) for more information about dynamically replacing the USS table.

FORMAT=DYNAMIC is coded in both the IBM-supplied USS tables — ISTINCNO and ISTINCDT.

**FORMAT=OLD**

Specifies that the table is not dynamically replaceable.

**FORMAT (USSCMD)**
**macroinstructions:** USSCMD

**dependencies:** none

Specifies the syntax of the user-defined command to be entered by the terminal operator.

**FORMAT=BAL**

Specifies the user-defined command specified on this USSCMD macroinstruction is in Basic Assembler Language (BAL) syntax.

- **command**
  Identifies the command. It is followed by one or more blanks.

- **p**
  Used to specify one or more positional operand. Positional operands are entered in the format Pn, where n is the position number of the operand. Each operand (unless it is the last in the command) is followed by a comma. Positional operands must appear before any keyword operands.

- **keyword**
  Used to specify keyword operand associated with the command. Each operand (unless it is the last in a command) is followed by a comma.

- **value**
  The value assigned to a keyword operand.

**FORMAT=PL1**

Specifies the user-defined command specified on this USSCMD macroinstruction is in PL/1 programming syntax.
command
 Identifies the command. It is followed by one or more blanks or by a left parenthesis (that is, positional operands).

p Specifies one or more positional operands. Positional operands are entered in the format Pn, where n is the position number. If positional operands are used, the parentheses must be coded.

keyword Used to enter each operand parameter. Each operand must be followed by one or more blanks or by a value enclosed in parentheses.

value The value assigned to a keyword operand.

See “Syntax rules for terminal operator commands” on page 1112 for a description of the syntax, the input character set, and BAL and PL/1 value restrictions.

Note: If the USS table is to be searched twice (REP=VERB coded), this operand is ignored on the second pass of USS processing.

MCSFLAG
MCSFLAG = (multiple_console_support_flag)

Specifies the multiple console support flags to be used for this message. This operand is coded exactly like, and has the same meaning as, the MCSFLAG parameter of the WTO or WTOR macroinstruction. For information about how to code this operand, see z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference SET-WTO.

If the MCSFLAG operand is omitted or is specified with a null value (MCSFLAG=), VTAM uses the MCSFLAG value specified for this message ID in the next USS table searched.

If MCSFLAG is not coded in any of the USS tables that are searched, its value will default to zero.

MSG

Specifies which message or messages will be defined by this macroinstruction.

Terminal operator messages:
Enter decimal integers in the range 0–14. The numbers 0–14 correspond to the USS messages with message IDs of USSMSG00 through USSMSG14, respectively. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a description of USSMSG00 through USSMSG14.

Note: USSMSG00 and USSMSG10 are not defined in the IBM-supplied USS table. If you do not define these messages, no messages are sent for these conditions.

VTAM operator messages:
To define a VTAM message, specify a valid VTAM message ID. Enter the entire message ID in its correct format (for example, MSG=IST123I).
Specifies the version of the message to issue on a message-by-message basis. MSGLVL is valid only for those messages listed in z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages. The value specified on the MSGLVL operand overrides the MSGLEVEL start option value for this message.

The V4R1 and above messages often use network-qualified names for session-capable resources to enable you to know specifically which resource is affected by the message. You can choose to have VTAM issue the message that uses non-network qualified names to the VTAM operator console, but be aware that the messages that use network-qualified names might be more descriptive. Because the MSGLEVEL start option has a default value of BASE, you do not have to do anything if you want VTAM to issue the pre-V4R1 messages.

For example, message IST073I command for ID=nodename FAILED - MORE POWERFUL REQUEST IN PROGRESS has been replaced by the following message group

IST1129I command FAILED, nodename - DEACTIVATE PENDING
IST1045I NODE TYPE = nodetype
IST314I END

If you want to continue to get IST073I, code the following information:

[name] USSMSG MSG=IST1129I,MSGLVL=BASE

MSGLVL=BASE

Specifies that for the message number indicated on the MSG operand, issue the pre-V4R1 message that this message number replaces, regardless of the value coded on the MSGLEVEL start option.

For messages replaced by message groups, to get the base message, code MSGLVL=BASE for the first message in the group. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages supported by the MSGLVL operand.

Note: If you specify MSGLVL=BASE and if there are duplicate names in your SNA interconnected networks, you might not know which resource the message applies to.

MSGLVL=START

Specifies that for the message number indicated on the MSG operand, issue the version of the message specified on the MSGLEVEL start option. START is the default for only those messages supported by the MSGLVL operand.
MSGLVL=V4R1
Specifies that for the message number indicated on the MSG operand, issue the V4R1 message or messages, regardless of the value specified on the MSGLEVEL start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of V4R1 messages supported by the MSGLVL operand.

MSGLVL=V4R2
Specifies that for the message number indicated on the MSG operand, issue the V4R2 message or messages, regardless of the MSGLVL value specified on the MSGLEVEL start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages supported by the MSGLVL operand.

MSGLVL=V4R3
Specifies that for the message number indicated on the MSG operand, issue the V4R2 message or messages, regardless of the MSGLVL value specified on the MSGLEVEL start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages supported by the MSGLVL operand.

MSGLVL=V4R4
Specifies that for the message number indicated on the MSG operand, issue the V4R2 message or messages, regardless of the MSGLVL value specified on the MSGLEVEL start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages supported by the MSGLVL operand.

MSGLVL=CS390
Specifies that for the message number indicated on the MSG operand, issue the z/OS Communications Server message or messages, regardless of the MSGLVL value specified on the MSGLEVEL start option. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages for a list of messages supported by the MSGLVL operand.

name

Chapter 5. User-defined tables and data filter 1099
**macroinstruction:** USSTAB

**macroinstructions:** USSCMD; USSPARM; USSMSG; USSEND

For USSCMD, USSPARM, USSMSG, USSEND:
Specifies the name assigned to the macroinstruction.

For USSTAB:
Specifies the required CSECT name for the USS table.

**OPT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For terminal operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPT = BLKSUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT = NOBLKSUP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

macroinstructions: USSMSG
dependency: BUFFER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For VTAM operator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OPT = NOBLKSUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT = BLKSUP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For terminal operator

- **OPT** = BLKSUP
- **OPT** = NOBLKSUP

For VTAM operator

- **OPT** = NOBLKSUP
- **OPT** = BLKSUP
For VTAM operator

**macroinstructions:** USSMSG

**dependency:** none

Indicates if extraneous blanks are to be suppressed from the defined message.

**OPT=BLKSUP**
- Specifies that extraneous blanks are to be suppressed from the message. Any sequence of two or more blanks is to be converted into a single blank.

**OPT=NOBLKSUP**
- Specifies that extraneous blanks are not to be suppressed from the message. Any sequence of two or more blanks is to be presented unchanged in the message.

**Note:**
1. For terminal operators VTAM ignores the OPT operand, if both OPT and BUFFER are specified.
2. It is recommended that OPT=NOBLKSUP be used for any message that is part of a tabular display.
3. If the OPT operand is omitted or is specified with a null value (OPT=), VTAM uses the OPT value specified for this message ID in the next USS table searched.

**PARM**
Specifies a user-defined keyword or positional parameter that can be coded in the user-defined command identified by the USSCMD definition.

**PARM=operand_name**

Specifies the keyword parameter in the user-entered command to which this USSPARM macroinstruction applies. *operand_name* must be 1–8 alphanumeric characters.

**PARM=P_number**

Specifies a positional parameter, where *number* is a decimal integer from 1 to the maximum number of positional parameters for the command. *P_number* indicates the positional parameter in the user-entered command to which this USSPARM macroinstruction applies.

See Example 2 in Appendix B, “Examples of USS command conversion,” on page 1379 for an example of positional and keyword parameters.

**REP (USSCMD)**

Specifies the valid command that is to replace the user-defined command specified by the CMD operand. See Example 2 in Appendix B, “Examples of USS command conversion,” on page 1379 for an example of a user-defined command that is to be replaced.

If the REP operand is not coded, the value specified in the CMD operand is used. In this case, CMD must specify a valid command. See Example 5 in Appendix B, “Examples of USS command conversion,” on page 1379 for an example.

**REP (USSPARM)**
**REP=** *operand_name*

Specifies the parameter is replaced with *operand_name*. The value for *operand_name* must be 1–8 alphanumeric characters. The value of the operand is assigned from the parameter specified by PARM. If PARM specifies a keyword parameter, its value is assigned to the operand specified by REP. If PARM specifies a positional parameter, its value is treated as if it were an operand value and it is assigned to the operand specified by REP.

If REP is not coded, it takes the value of PARM. (That is, the user-entered parameter is used as entered.)

Positional parameters such as P1 and P2 can also be used as operands. For multiple specifications of the same parameter, the last value specified is used (as shown in Example 3 in Appendix B, “Examples of USS command conversion,” on page 1379).

**REP=VERB**

Indicates that the command is replaced with the value of the VALUE operand. The USS table is then searched a second time, matching this new command to the value of a CMD operand on a USSCMD macroinstruction.

For example using the following USS macroinstructions, if the operator enters MODIFY DUMP, during a second pass of the USS table VTAM will look for USSCMD CMD=DUMP.

USSCMD CMD=MODIFY
USSPARM PARM=DUMP,REP=VERB,VALUE=DUMP

USSCMD CMD=DUMP
USSPARM PARM=DUMPDS

**ROUTCDE**
Specifies the routing code to be used for this message. This operand is coded exactly like, and has the same meaning as, the ROUTCDE operand of the WTO or WTOR macroinstruction. For information on how to specify this operand, see z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Reference SET-WTO.

This operand applies only to messages that are sent to the VTAM operator. VTAM ignores this operand when sending a message to a program operator.

If the ROUTCDE operand is omitted or is specified with a null value (ROUTCDE=), VTAM uses the ROUTCDE value specified for this message ID in the next USS table searched.

**SUPP**

Terminal operator

- SUPP = NEVER
- SUPP = ALWAYS

VTAM operator

- SUPP = ALWAYS
- SUPP = INFO
- SUPP = NEVER
- SUPP = NORM
- SUPP = SER
- SUPP = WARN

**macroinstructions:** USSMSG

**dependencies:** VTAM operator messages only
Specifies the message suppression class to be used for this message. The message suppression class for a message, along with the SUPP start option and the MODIFY SUPP command, determines whether a particular message will be suppressed by VTAM.

If the SUPP operand is omitted or is specified with a null value (SUPP=), VTAM uses the SUPP value specified for this message ID in the next USS table searched.

You cannot suppress individual VTAM messages in a multi-line WTO (MLWTO) message (that is, messages identified as issued as part of a message group). You can suppress message groups by suppressing the message identified as the first in the group. See z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages to identify messages issued as part of a group.

SUPP=ALWAYS
   Specifies that this message is always to be suppressed, regardless of what level of message suppression is in effect.

SUPP=INFO
   Specifies that this message is to be in the informational message suppression class.

SUPP=NEVER
   Specifies that this message is never to be suppressed, regardless of what level of message suppression is in effect. That is, this message should always be written.

SUPP=NORM
   Specifies that this message is to be in the normal message suppression class.

SUPP=SER
   Specifies that this message is to be in the serious message suppression class.

SUPP=WARN
   Specifies that this message is to be in the warning message suppression class.

For terminal operators:
• INFO, NORM, SER, or WARNING may also be coded for SUPP, but each of these is processed as though SUPP=NEVER were specified.
• If you code both the SUPP and BUFFER operands, VTAM ignores SUPP.
**TABLE**

```
macroinstructions: USSTAB
dependencies: none
```

Specifies a translation table to be used by VTAM to translate character-coded commands. If the table is not part of the module containing USSTAB, an EXTRN statement must be coded for the specified name.

If no translation table is specified, VTAM uses the translation table associated with the IBM-supplied USS table (or its user-written replacement). If the IBM-supplied table (or its user-written replacement) does not have a translation table, VTAM does no character translation.

**TEXT**

```
macroinstructions: USSMSG
dependencies: BUFFER (terminal operator)
```

Specifies the text to replace the USS messages identified by the MSG operand. The message text provided here must follow the rules listed in "Syntax rules for messages" on page 1109.

**Note:** For a terminal operator message, VTAM produces an error message if you code both the BUFFER and TEXT operands.

On TEXT, you can place any combination of the character strings described in Table 94 on page 1089; VTAM will replace the strings with the values shown in the table.

For example, the message definition

```
TEXT='@@LUNAME IS NOW IN SESSION WITH VTAM'
```

produces the following message:

```
TERMA IS NOW IN SESSION WITH VTAM
```

**Note:** The message appears as shown above, even if OPT=BLKSUP is coded.

If the LUNAME has 8 characters, it produces a message like the following information:

```
TERMBBBB IS NOW IN SESSION WITH VTAM
```

An example using date and time follows:

```
TEXT='IT IS @@@@TIME ON @@@@DATE'
```

produces a message like the following information:

```
IT IS 10:14:51 ON 10/10/91
```
**TIMEDLM**

- **TIMEDLM = delimiter**

  *macroinstructions:* USSTAB  
  *dependencies:* FORMAT=DYNAMIC

Specifies the character to be used as a delimiter to separate the hour, minutes, and seconds parts of the time. The colon (:) is used if TIMEDLM is not specified. The ampersand (&) and single quote (’) are not valid.

TIMEDLM is valid only when FORMAT=DYNAMIC, and is not supported by pre-V4 VTAMs.

**TRANSLATE**

- **TRANSLATE = YES**

  *macroinstructions:* USSP ARM  
  *dependencies:* none

Specifies if translation will occur for the specified USSP ARM

**TRANSLATE=YES**

Specifies the USSP ARM will be translated using the translation table associated with the USS table this USSP ARM is coded in, unless the character string is within single quotation marks. Character strings within single quotation marks are not translated. TRANSLATE=YES is the default.

**TRANSLATE=NO**

Specifies that the USSP ARM will not be translated. TRANSLATE=NO is intended to be coded on the USSP ARM for DATA only when the data contains a mixed case password and the destination application supports mixed case passwords. For more information about mixed case passwords, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.

**VALUE**
macroinstructions: USSPARAM
dependencies: DEFAULT

Specifies the default value to be used if the operand specified by the PARM operand is entered without a value (see Example 3 in Appendix B, “Examples of USS command conversion,” on page 1379).

VALUE is in contrast with the DEFAULT operand, which specifies the default to be used if the operand itself is not entered.

Note:
1. If multiple VALUE operands are specified for the same operand, the first VALUE operand is used.
2. If the parameter in the PARM operand allows a network-qualified name to be specified, then the value of VALUE can be a network-qualified name.
3. The DEFAULT and VALUE operands cannot be coded on the same USSPARAM macroinstruction. To use both operands, code two USSPARAM macroinstructions with the same value specified for PARM. The macroinstruction specifying VALUE must precede the one containing the DEFAULT operand. If REP is to be specified, it must be on the macroinstruction containing the VALUE operand. For example,
   USSPARAM P=T,REP=TYPE,VALUE=COND
   USSPARAM P=T,REP=TYPE,DEFAULT=COND

Customizing messages

VTAM provides an extensive set of messages that provide information to a terminal operator, to a program operator, or to a VTAM operator. You can redefine any of these messages by coding a USSMSG macroinstruction for each message to be redefined. These USSMSG macroinstructions are included in a user-defined USS table that is associated with the terminal, a program operator application, or the system console (for messages to the VTAM operator).

Using the USSMSG macroinstruction, you can change the message text and suppression class of any message.

Note:
1. For information on changing message characteristics, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages.
2. For more information on how you can use the MVS Message Service to change the text of USS messages received by terminal users, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide.
3. Because program operator applications depend on VTAM messages, changes to the operator messages could disrupt the functioning of a program operator applications.

A message might be only partially defined in a USS table. This allows options on messages to be received from a USS table that is next in the search order hierarchy. See “Order of USS table use” on page 1081 for more information on the search order for USS tables.
More than one message can be defined using a single USSMSG macroinstruction. If more than one message ID is specified, all of the corresponding messages are changed by the operands specified with this macroinstruction.

The USSMSGxx messages have VTAM equivalents defined in the IBM-supplied USS tables. For example, ISTINCNO specifies
USSMSG MSG=(IST455I,11)

to define VTAM message IST455I and USSMSG11. These messages can be redefined using a single USSMSG macroinstruction.

Table 95 shows the VTAM message equivalent of USSMSG00 to USSMSG14.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USS message number</th>
<th>VTAM operator message</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>IST457I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>IST450I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>IST451I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>IST452I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>IST453I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>IST792I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>IST454I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>IST455I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>IST456I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>IST458I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Allowing the default USSMSG10 to be sent to a non-SNA printer could cause printer forms to be out of alignment. You can avoid this by coding a separate USSTAB for these printers and coding USSMSG10 in this table as follows:

USSMSG MSG=10,BUFFER=BUF10
BUF10 DC X'0003F57A19'

**Syntax rules for messages**

When preparing USS messages to be sent to a terminal operator, to a VTAM operator, or to a program operator, the following rules apply:

- Single quotation marks in the message text must be specified as in the assembler DC statement for character (C-type) constants.
- The message text must conform to the rules for coding an assembler DC statement for character (C-type) constants. Alternatively, if noncharacter message text is required, the TEXT operand can be specified as a sublist, with each entry coded as the full operand of an assembler DC statement. If the sublist form is used, the assembler does boundary alignment processing. For example,

  TEXT=(A(0),C'SAMPLE MESSAGE')

  might result in some leading zeroes being supplied by the assembler to ensure that the “A(0)” part of the text is located on a fullword boundary. This could be avoided by specifying

  TEXT=(AL4(0),C'SAMPLE MESSAGE')
If the message text contains blanks (X'40'), OPT=BLKSUP should not be specified for this message, because VTAM might delete some of the X'40' characters (unless that is what you want).

You cannot use the 3270 control commands and orders when creating USS messages for SNA devices. For further information, see the component description manual for the appropriate control unit and attached devices.

When VTAM issues a message, it can supply one or more variable data character strings to be inserted in the message text. The location of the variable data character strings in the message text is indicated by numbered or unnumbered percent signs (%).

- Numbered percent signs are used when a message has more than one variable character string. The first variable data string is represented by %%(1), the second string by %%(2), and so on, for as many strings as are provided by VTAM.

- An unnumbered percent sign is the same as specifying %%(1).

You can rearrange the order of the percent signs in a message to change the order of the variable data in a message.

For example, if the message definition for IST380I:

TEXT='ERROR FOR ID = %%(1) — REQUEST: %%(2), SENSE: %%(3)'

results in the message

ERROR FOR ID = NODE1234 — REQUEST: CDINIT, SENSE: 087D0001

Then this message definition for IST380I:

TEXT='%(2) REQUEST RECEIVED SENSE %%(3) FOR NODE %'

results in the message

CDINIT REQUEST RECEIVED SENSE 087D0001 FOR NODE NODE1234

**Note:** Noncharacter data should not contain percent signs (X'6C') because VTAM interprets a percent sign as a point at which to insert variable data into the message.

Variable text can be used more than once in the same message or can be omitted in the redefined message.

TEXT='ERROR FOR ID = %%(1) — REQUEST: %%(2), SENSE: %%(3)—%(2)'

would result in the message

ERROR FOR ID = NODE1234 — REQUEST: CDINIT, SENSE: 087D0001—CDINIT

If the number of a percent sign is greater than the number of variable data character strings provided for that message, that percent sign is replaced by the last available variable data.

For example, if %%(7) were specified for the following message, the values for %%(3) will be used.

TEXT='ERROR FOR ID = %%(1) — REQUEST: %%(2), SENSE: %%(3)'

shows the number and location of the variable data character strings in each VTAM message. It also provides a message explanation that includes a description of what type of data can appear in each character string.

The maximum length of a message after replacement of any percent signs is 251 characters. If a message exceeds 251 characters, the USS table will not assemble. The maximum limit for messages in a message group is 60 characters for each message. Message will be truncated if maximum is exceeded.

Do not change the message ID that appears in the text of a VTAM operator message. If you do, you could affect IBM’s ability to service your product.
The following characters can be used for USS messages:
- 26 uppercase and lowercase letters: A–Z, a–z
- 3 national characters: $ # @
- 10 numerical digits: 0–9
- All graphic characters greater than or equal to X'40' (with the exception of X'6C' which is the percent sign)

National characters (and any graphic or control characters not listed above) are sent to a terminal user only if present in user-specified message replacements specified through the BUFFER operand of the USSMSG macroinstruction.

Note: (For terminal operator messages only.) Because control characters are device-dependent, you should not include them in the data defined by the TEXT or BUFFER operands, unless you can select the appropriate character for the device to which the message will be sent. You may use the percent sign and blanks in data defined by the BUFFER operand. However, do not include the percent sign or blanks in the TEXT operand data because USS treats them differently.

Defining VTAM operator commands

VTAM operator commands use the Basic Assembler Language (BAL) format. You have the option of specifying PL/I format for all USS commands in your USS table. This is not recommended, however, because using different formats for the VTAM commands might be confusing.

Unlike messages, a command must be completely defined in a single USS table.

Syntax rules for VTAM operator commands

The first two parts of each command, the command name and the first operand cannot be changed by the USS table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>1st Operand</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>NET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFY</td>
<td>procname</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARY</td>
<td>NET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All other operands of a VTAM command can be changed in a user-defined table.

Note: The VTAM START and HALT commands cannot be changed through a USS table.

Include definitions for all operands, even if you are not redefining all of them. Any operand that does not appear in the user table will be passed unconverted to the command processor.

- Operands that describe the command function (such as TERM on the VARY NET,TERM command, ADJSSCP on the DISPLAY NET,ADJSSCP) cannot be changed. However, other operands can be redefined (such as LU1, LU2, and NOTIFY on the VARY NET,TERM command).
  
  VARY NET,TERM,LU1=luname,LU2=lu2name,NOTIFY=YES

- Keyword operands can be converted into another operand with the same value.
  For example
  MODIFY MSG=YES
  can be converted into
It is also possible to specify a default value to be used if the operand is omitted or specified without a value.  

**Example:**  

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, MSGMOD=NO
```

cannot be converted into  

```plaintext
MODIFY procname, MSGMOD=YES
```

• Commands cannot be redefined to perform more than one function. For example, the following commands  

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET,CDRMS
DISPLAY NET,CLSTRS
```

cannot be converted to one command  

```plaintext
DISPLAY NET,CDRMS,CLSTRS
```

### Defining terminal operator commands

VTAM recognizes the following terminal operator commands that originate from a terminal operator. These terminal operator commands are received from a logical unit that sends unformatted character-coded logon and logoff requests:

- “LOGON command” on page 1113
- “LOGOFF command” on page 1118
- “IBMTEST command” on page 1123

VTAM converts each of these unformatted commands into a field-formatted SNA request.

### Syntax rules for terminal operator commands

The following syntax rules apply to commands you define for terminal operator commands. If these rules are not followed, use an interpret table to convert the character-coded command into a formatted SNA request.

• The following characters are allowed:
  - All graphics characters (greater than or equal to X'40')
  - BS (backspace: X'16')
  - HT (horizontal tab: X'05')
  - IRS (interchange record separator: X'1E')
  - NL (new line: X'15')

  **Note:** New line characters are deleted from the character string before translation if you specify SSCPDM=FSS or SSCPDM=USSCS on the LU definition statement.

• Command names and operand values that identify a name can contain 1–8 characters in the following format:

  1st character alphabetical (upper or lowercase) or the national characters @, #, or $
• Command names cannot contain commas except between paired single quotation marks or parentheses.
• Commands names in the BAL format cannot contain blanks or horizontal tab characters except between the command and first operand or between paired single quotation marks.
• For PL/1 format, operand values cannot contain semicolons except between paired single quotation marks Positional operand values cannot contain commas except between paired single quotation marks.
• Operand values cannot contain blanks, horizontal tabs, or unpaired parentheses except between paired single quotation marks.

Note: There cannot be an odd number of single quotation marks.

• For BAL commands, the terminal operator cannot use the following items for operand values:
  – Commas except between paired single quotation marks or parentheses
  – A positional parameter cannot contain equal signs except between paired parentheses or single quotation marks
• Operand values can contain any of the following characters:
  – All graphics characters (greater than or equal to \x'40' )
  – BS (backspace: \x'16' )
  – HT (horizontal tab: \x'05' )
  – Data entered from a magnetic card reader

Note: Magnetic card data from a BSC or type 1 PU 3270 device is supported only if the card data is used as the last data in a value within quotation marks for the last operand of a USS command. Press the CLEAR key before you enter a character-coded command that contains magnetic card reader data.

LOGON command

The LOGON command allows the terminal operator to request a session with an application program.

Table 96. LOGON command and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOGON</td>
<td>APPLID(app1 programmers or uservar_name)</td>
<td>[1114]</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DATA(user data)</td>
<td>[1115]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANG(language_code or language_name)</td>
<td>[1115]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANGTAB(uss_table_name, language_code)</td>
<td>[1115]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LOGMODE(logon_mode_entry)</td>
<td>[1116]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MODEL(model_name)</td>
<td>[1117]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTER1(primary_printer_name)</td>
<td>[1117]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PRINTER2(alternate_printer_name)</td>
<td>[1117]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:

R  Required operand.
Full syntax

The full syntax for the LOGON command follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Operand descriptions."

```plaintext
LOGON
  APPLID (appl_prog_name) DATA (user_data)
  LANG (language_code) LANGTAB (USS_table_name, language_code)
  LOGMODE (logon_mode_entry) MODEL (model_name)
  PRINTER1 (primary_printer_name)
  PRINTER2 (alternate_printer_name)
```

Operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the LOGON command.

**APPLID**
Specifies the name of the application program or character string specified by the 
SEQNCE entry in the interpret table (USERVAR) with which a session is to be 
established. For more information on network regulations regarding name 
specification, see “APPL definition statement” on page 36.

DATA

Specifies user data to be made available to the application program’s logon exit 
routine. To embed blanks, code user_data as a single-quoted string. The application 
receiving the user data will not receive the quotes.

LANG

Specifies the language in which the terminal operator will receive USS messages 
from the MVS Message Service. You are responsible for defining these USS 
messages to the MVS Message Service and for having the MVS Message Service 
active in the host. Otherwise, the terminal operators will not receive USS messages 
from the MVS Message Service in the language of their choice. The terminal user 
continues to receive USS messages in the specified language, until the terminal 
user enters another valid USS command using the LANG operand.

For the LOGON command only, the specified language is also passed to the 
application program during logon processing.

If you enter this operand without a language_code or language_name specified the 
MVS Message Service is not used for USS messages.

Note: If the MVS Message Service is not currently active, the LANG operand is 
ignored.

LANG(language_code)

Specifies a 3-character code that indicates a valid language. For a list of valid 
language code values, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

(LANG=language_name)

Specifies the character string associated with a language. You can use the MVS 
Message Service to define your own values for the language_name.

For information on the MVS Message Service, see z/OS MVS Planning: 
Operations and IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started.
Specifies the session-level USS table that VTAM uses for USS messages and commands. It also specifies the language that is passed to the application program. This operand provides the same function as the LANG operand, except it does not use the MVS Message Service.

**USS_table_name**

Specifies the USS table that VTAM will search first for USS messages and commands. VTAM uses this USS table until the terminal operator issues another USS command using the LANGTAB operand.

**language_code**

Specifies a 3-character code used to specify the language that is passed to the application program during logon processing. If a valid LANG operand is also specified and the MVS Message Service is active, this parameter is overridden by the language specified with the LANG operand. For a list of valid values and for details about how the application obtains this information, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

**Note:**

1. If you enter this operand without a USS table name, it removes the LANGTAB USS table (specified earlier) from the search hierarchy.

2. If you enter this operand without a language code, the application receives the language from the LANG operand of the MODEENT macroinstruction (specified by LOGMODE).

**LOGMODE**
LOGMODE (logon_mode_entry)

Specifies the logon mode entry that is used to select a set of session parameters for the session to be established.

MODEL

MODEL (model_name)

Specifies the 1–8 character model name to be passed to the application program during logon processing.

If this operand is entered with a name, the data it contains is used. Table specifications on the terminal’s definition statement are ignored for that type of data during the current session.

If this operand is entered without a name value, an override with null data results, and no model name data is sent to the application program for the requested session.

PRINTER1

PRINTER1 (primary_printer_name)

Specifies the primary printer name to be passed to the application program during logon processing.

If this operand is entered with a name, the data it contains is used. Table specifications on the terminal’s definition statement are ignored for that type of data during the current session.

If this operand is entered without a name value, an override with null data results, and no primary printer name data is sent to the application program for the requested session.

PRINTER2
Specifies the alternate printer name to be passed to the application program during logon processing.

If this operand is entered with a name, the data it contains is used. Table specifications on the terminal’s definition statement are ignored for that type of data during the current session.

If this operand is entered without a name value, an override with null data results, and no alternate printer name data is sent to the application program for the requested session.

**LOGOFF command**

The LOGOFF command allows the terminal operator to request that a session with an application program be ended.

### Table 97. LOGOFF command and operands

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOGOFF</td>
<td>APPLID(appl_prog_name)</td>
<td>1119</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOLD(YES or NO)</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>token ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANG(language_code or language_name)</td>
<td>1120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MVS Message Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANGTAB(usg_table_name,language_code)</td>
<td>1121</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TYPE(COND or FORCE or UNCOND)</td>
<td>1122</td>
<td></td>
<td>UNCOND</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Full syntax**

The full syntax for the LOGOFF command follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated in "Operand descriptions" on page 1119.
Operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the LOGOFF command.

**APPLID**
APPLID

Specifies the name of the application program with which a session is to be
terminated. If omitted, the application program with which a current session exists
is assumed.

HOLD

Specifies the action the logical unit expects VTAM to take when physically
terminating the SSCP-PU session after the logical unit has been disconnected. A
HOLD value of YES corresponds to a NOT LAST indicator on a Terminate Self
request. The effect of HOLD depends on the setting of the DISCNT operand
specified on the PU statement. The relationship between HOLD and DISCNT is
described in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation
Guide.

Note: HOLD(NO) should not be specified for token ring connections as this might
cause errors in attached gateways which require operator intervention.

LANG

dependencies:

do not code for token ring
***LANG***

(---*language_code---)

(---*language_name---)

**dependencies:**

**MVS Message Service active**

Specifies the language in which the terminal operator will receive USS messages from the MVS Message Service. You are responsible for defining these USS messages to the MVS Message Service and for having the MVS Message Service active in the host. Otherwise, the terminal operators will not receive USS messages from the MVS Message Service in the language of their choice. The terminal user continues to receive USS messages in the specified language, until the terminal user enters another valid USS command using the LANG operand.

If you enter this operand without a language code or name, USS messages are no longer retrieved from the MVS Message Service.

**Note:** If the MVS Message Service is not currently active, the LANG operand is ignored.

*language_name*

Specifies the character string associated with a language. You can use the MVS Message Service to define your own values for the *language_name*.

*language_code*

Specifies a 3-character code that indicates a valid language. For a list of valid language code values, see *z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming*.

For information on the MVS Message Service, see *IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started* and the *z/OS MVS Programming: Assembler Services Guide*.

**LANGTAB**
LANGTAB(—USS_table_name—,—language_code—)

Specifies the session-level USS table that VTAM uses for USS messages and commands. It also specifies the language that is passed to the application program. This operand provides the same function as the LANG operand, except it does not use the MVS Message Service.

**USS_table_name**
Specifies the USS table that VTAM will search first for USS messages and commands. VTAM uses this USS table until the terminal operator issues another USS command using the LANGTAB operand.

**language_code**
Specifies a 3-character code used to specify the language that is passed to the application program during logon processing. If a valid LANG operand is also specified and the MVS Message Service is active, this parameter is overridden by the language specified with the LANG operand. For a list of valid values and for details on how the application obtains this information, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

**Note:**
1. If you enter this operand without a USS table name, it removes the LANGTAB USS table (specified earlier) from the search hierarchy.
2. If you enter this operand without a language code, the application receives the language from the LANG operand of the MODEENT macroinstruction (specified by LOGMODE).

**TYPE**
Specifies the manner in which an active session between an application acting as a primary logical unit (PLU) and another logical unit is to be ended.

**TYPE(COND)**

Specifies that the LOSTERM exit routine of the PLU receives a code indicating conditional session ending.

**TYPE(FORCE)**

Specifies that the PLU’s NSEXIT exit routine receives a code indicating forced ending and the session is brought down immediately by the SSCP. If there is no NSEXIT exit routine, VTAM sends the code to the LOSTERM exit routine, which must issue a CLSDST macroinstruction.

**TYPE(UNCOND)**

Specifies that the PLU’s LOSTERM exit is driven with a code indicating unconditional session ending. SENDs and RECEIVES stop immediately, and the PLU is to clean up storage used for the session by issuing a CLSDST macroinstruction.

UNCOND is used for normal situations when the session is assumed to be viable and an UNBIND can be sent to end the session. FORCE is used in abnormal situations, for example, when either one of the session ends cannot communicate with the SSCP. When use of the UNCOND operand has no effect, the FORCE operand should be specified.

**IBMTEST command**

The IBMTEST command allows the terminal operator to test the physical path between the terminal and VTAM. IBMTEST causes VTAM to return test data to the terminal a specified number of times. VTAM returns the test data with the prefix “IBMECHO”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Operands</th>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Req</th>
<th>Default</th>
<th>Restrictions, dependencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBMTEST</td>
<td>number</td>
<td>1125</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANG(lanugage_code or language_name)</td>
<td>1124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LANGTAB(uss_table_name,language_code)</td>
<td>1124</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>test_data</td>
<td>1126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**

R Required operand.

**Full syntax**

The full syntax for the IBMTEST command follows. The syntax for each operand is repeated “Operand descriptions” on page 1124.
Operand descriptions

The following information describes the operands you can code for the IBMTEST command.

LANG

Specifies the language in which the terminal operator will receive USS messages from the MVS Message Service. You are responsible for defining these USS messages to the MVS Message Service and for having the MVS Message Service active in the host. Otherwise, the terminal operators will not receive USS messages from the MVS Message Service in the language of their choice. The terminal user continues to receive USS messages in the specified language, until the terminal operator enters another valid USS command using the LANG operand.

If you enter this operand without a language_code or language_name, USS messages are no longer retrieved from the MVS Message Service.

Note: If the MVS Message Service is not currently active, the LANG operand is ignored.

language_name

Specifies the character string associated with a language. You can use the MVS Message Service to define your own values for the language_name.

language_code

Specifies a 3-character code that indicates a valid language. For a list of valid language code values, see z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming.

For information on the MVS Message Service, see z/OS MVS Planning: Operations and IBM Tivoli NetView for z/OS Installation: Getting Started.

LANGTAB
LANGTAB(---USS_table_name---,---language_code---)

Specifies the session-level USS table that VTAM uses for USS messages and commands. It also specifies the language that is passed to the application program. This operand provides the same function as the LANG operand, except it does not use the MVS Message Service.

**uss_table_name**

Specifies the USS table that VTAM will search first for USS messages and commands. VTAM uses this USS table until the terminal operator issues another USS command using the LANGTAB operand.

**language_code**

Specifies a 3-character code used to specify the language that is passed to the application program during logon processing. If a valid LANG operand is also specified and the MVS Message Service is active, this parameter is overridden by the language specified with the LANG operand. For a list of valid values and for details about how the application obtains this information, see [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming](https://www.ibm.com).  

**Note:**

1. If you enter this operand without a USS table name, it removes the LANGTAB USS table (specified earlier) from the search hierarchy.
2. If you enter this operand without a language code, the application receives the language from the LANG operand of the MODEENT macroinstruction (specified by LOGMODE).

**number**
**number**

*range:* 1–255

Specifies the number of times the test data should be returned to the terminal.

**test_data**

Specifies the test data to be returned. Specify a character string of up to 247 characters, or the maximum message length of the terminal, whichever is smaller. If you do not specify a character string, VTAM sends out and returns a string consisting of the letters A–Z followed by the decimal numbers 0–9. (“ABCDEF...XYZ01...789”)

You can include blanks as part of this message if the string is surrounded by single quotes.
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

This appendix includes:
- The default logon mode table (ISTINCLM)
- The session-level USS table (ISTINCDT)
- The operation-level USS table (ISTINCN0)
- The APPN Class of Service (CoS) definitions (COSAPPN)
- The APPN transmission group (TG) profile definitions (IBMTGPS)
- The message flooding table (ISTMSFLD)
- The CMIP services directory definition file (ACYDDF)

If you use this appendix to code replacements for or changes to any of these tables, be sure to refer to "Format of macroinstructions" on page 10 for correct coding formats, especially when continuing lines of code.

Default logon mode table (ISTINCLM)

EJECT
ISTINCLM MODETAB
EJECT
IBM3767 MODEENT LOGMODE=INTERACT,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*1',SECPROT=X'A0',COMPROT=X'3040',APPNCOS=#INTER
EJECT
TITLE 'TWXDEVPT'
**********************************************************************
**               TWX DEVICE WITH THE DCODE SET TO KEYBOARD            **
**               AND PRINTER. THIS IS THE DEFAULT SETTING.            **
**********************************************************************
TWXDEVPT MODEENT LOGMODE=TWXDECPT,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*1',SECPROT=X'A0',COMPROT=X'3040',DCODE=X'00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
EJECT
TITLE 'TWXDEVDP'
**********************************************************************
**               TWX DEVICE WITH THE DCODE SET TO KEYBOARD            **
**               AND DISPLAY.                                        **
**********************************************************************
TWXDEVDP MODEENT LOGMODE=TWXDEVDP,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*1',SECPROT=X'A0',COMPROT=X'3040',DCODE=X'80',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
EJECT
IBM3770 MODEENT LOGMODE=BATCH,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'A3*',SECPROT=X'A3',COMPROT=X'7000',APPNCOS=#BATCH
EJECT
IBM3600 MODEENT LOGMODE=IBM3600,FMPROF=X'04',TSPROF=X'04',PRIPROT=X'F1*',SECPROT=X'F1',COMPROT=X'7000',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
EJECT
IBM36501 MODEENT LOGMODE=INTRACT,FMPROF=X'04',TSPROF=X'04',PRIPROT=X'B1*',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'6000',APPNCOS=#INTER
EJECT
IBM3650U MODEENT LOGMODE=INTRUSER,FMPROF=X'04',TSPROF=X'04',PRIPROT=X'3'*
1',SECPROT=X'30',COMPROT=X'6000',APPNCOS=#INTER
EJECT
IBM3650 MODEENT LOGMODE=IBM3650,FMPROF=X'04',TSPROF=X'04',PRIPROT=X'B'*
0',SECPROT=X'80',COMPROT=X'4000',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
EJECT
IBM3650P MODEENT LOGMODE=PIPELINE,FMPROF=X'04',TSPROF=X'04','PRIPROT=X'3'*
0',SECPROT=X'10',COMPROT=X'0000',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
EJECT
IBM3660 MODEENT LOGMODE=SMAPPL,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'A0'*
,SECPROT=X'A0',COMPROT=X'0081',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
EJECT
IBM3660A MODEENT LOGMODE=SMSNA100,FMPROF=X'00',TSPROF=X'00',PRIPROT=X'0*
0',SECPROT=X'00',COMPROT=X'0000',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D6327801'
******************************************************************************
**
** 3276 SNA WITH 3278 MODEL 1 SCREEN
** PRIMARY SCREEN 12 X 40 (480)
** ALTERNATE SCREEN 12 X 80 (960)
**
******************************************************************************
D6327801 MODEENT LOGMODE=D6327801,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B'*
1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'88F8',PSERVIC=*X'0200000000000C280C507F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D6327802'
******************************************************************************
**
** 3276 SNA WITH 3278 MODEL 2 SCREEN
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
** NO ALTERNATE SCREEN DEFINED
**
******************************************************************************
D6327802 MODEENT LOGMODE=D6327802,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B'*
1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'88F8',PSERVIC=*X'020000000000185000007E00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D6327803'
******************************************************************************
**
** 3276 SNA WITH MODEL 3 SCREEN
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
** ALTERNATE SCREEN 32 X 80 (2560)
**
******************************************************************************
D6327803 MODEENT LOGMODE=D6327803,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B'*
1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'88F8',PSERVIC=*X'020000000000185020507F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D6327804'
******************************************************************************
**
** 3276 SNA WITH MODEL 4 SCREEN
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
** ALTERNATE SCREEN 43 X 80 (3440)
**
******************************************************************************
D6327804 MODEENT LOGMODE=D6327804,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B'*
1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'88F8',PSERVIC=*X'02000000000018502B507F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D6327805'
******************************************************************************
**
** 3276 SNA WITH MODEL 5 SCREEN
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
** ALTERNATE SCREEN 27 X 132 (3564)
**
******************************************************************************
D6327805 MODEENT LOGMODE=D6327805,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B'*
3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 4 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA)
PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
ALTERNATE SCREEN 43 X 80 (3440)

3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 5 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA)
PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
ALTERNATE SCREEN 27 X 132 (3564)

3274 MODEL 1A (LOCAL SNA)
PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
ALTERNATE SCREEN TO BE DETERMINED BY APPLICATION

3274 MODEL 1A WITH 3277 MODEL 1 SCREEN

3274 MODEL 1A WITH 3277 MODEL 2 SCREEN

3274 MODEL 1C WITH MODEL 1 SCREEN (REMOTE SNA)
PRIMARY SCREEN 12 X 40 (480)
ALTERNATE SCREEN 12 X 80 (960)

3274 MODEL 1C WITH MODEL 2 SCREEN (REMOTE SNA)
PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)
NO ALTERNATE SCREEN DEFINED
D4C32782 MODEENT LOGMODE=D4C32782,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC* =X'020000000018500007E00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'RSK32782'

**********************************************************************
** 3274 MODEL 1C WITH MODEL 2 SCREEN(REMOTE SNA) **
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) **
** NO ALTERNATE SCREEN DEFINED **
** KATAKANA **
** *
**********************************************************************

RSK32782 MODEENT LOGMODE=RSK32782,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC* =X'020000000018500007E00',LANG=X'11',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D4C32783'

**********************************************************************
** 3274 MODEL 1C WITH MODEL 3 SCREEN(REMOTE SNA) **
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) **
** ALTERNATE SCREEN 32 X 80 (2560) **
** *
**********************************************************************

D4C32783 MODEENT LOGMODE=D4C32783,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC* =X'0200000000185020507F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D4C32784'

**********************************************************************
** 3274 MODEL 1C WITH MODEL 4 SCREEN(REMOTE SNA) **
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) **
** ALTERNATE SCREEN 43 X 80 (3440) **
** *
**********************************************************************

D4C32784 MODEENT LOGMODE=D4C32784,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC* =X'020000000018502B507F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D4C32785'

**********************************************************************
** 3274 MODEL 1C WITH MODEL 5 SCREEN(REMOTE SNA) **
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) **
** ALTERNATE SCREEN 27 X 132 (3564) **
** *
**********************************************************************

D4C32785 MODEENT LOGMODE=D4C32785,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC* =X'020000000018501B847F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D4C32XX3'

**********************************************************************
** 3274 MODEL 1C (REMOTE SNA) **
** PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) **
** ALTERNATE SCREEN TO BE DETERMINED BY APPLICATION **
** *
**********************************************************************

D4C32XX3 MODEENT LOGMODE=D4C32XX3,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC* =X'028000000018501B847F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'D4C32771'

**********************************************************************
** 3274 MODEL 1C WITH 3277 MODEL 1 SCREEN **
** **
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1131
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
**3790 BULK PRINT**

**3790 WITH SNA CHARACTER SET**

**3790 IN DPCX EMULATION MODE**

**DSILGMD**

**NLDM LOGMODE FOR LU - LU SESSION WITH NCCF**

**D329001**

**NSX32702**

**LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR NON-SNA 3270 DEVICES WITH**
* EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279). *
* SCREEN SIZE IS 24 X 80. *
**********************************************************************
NSX32702 MODEENT LOGMODE=NSX32702,FMPROF=X'02',TSPROF=X'02', *
PRIPROT=X'71',SECPROT=X'40',COMPROT=X'2000', *
RUSIZES=X'0000', *
PSERVIC=X'0080000000185000007E00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'NSX32703'
**********************************************************************
* LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR NON-SNA 3270 DEVICES WITH *
* EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 32 X 80 *
**********************************************************************
NSX32703 MODEENT LOGMODE=NSX32703,FMPROF=X'02',TSPROF=X'02', *
PRIPROT=X'71',SECPROT=X'40',COMPROT=X'2000', *
RUSIZES=X'0000', *
PSERVIC=X'0080000000185020507F00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'NSX32704'
**********************************************************************
* LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR NON-SNA 3270 DEVICES WITH *
* EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 43 X 80 *
**********************************************************************
NSX32704 MODEENT LOGMODE=NSX32704,FMPROF=X'02',TSPROF=X'02', *
PRIPROT=X'71',SECPROT=X'40',COMPROT=X'2000', *
RUSIZES=X'0000', *
PSERVIC=X'008000000018502B507F00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'NSX32705'
**********************************************************************
* LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR NON-SNA 3270 DEVICES WITH *
* EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 27 X 132 *
**********************************************************************
NSX32705 MODEENT LOGMODE=NSX32705,FMPROF=X'02',TSPROF=X'02', *
PRIPROT=X'71',SECPROT=X'40',COMPROT=X'2000', *
RUSIZES=X'0000', *
PSERVIC=X'008000000018501B847F00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'SNX32702'
**********************************************************************
* LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR REMOTE SNA 3270 DEVICES *
* WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279). *
* SCREEN SIZE IS 24 X 80. *
**********************************************************************
SNX32702 MODEENT LOGMODE=SNX32702,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03', *
PRIPROT=X'81',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080', *
RUSIZES=X'8F8', *
PSERVIC=X'0280000000018501B847F00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT
TITLE 'SNX32703'
**********************************************************************
* LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR REMOTE SNA 3270 DEVICES *
* WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (MOD3). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 32 X 80 (2560) *
**********************************************************************
SNX32703 MODEENT LOGMODE=SNX32703,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03', *
PRIPROT=X'81',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080', *
RUSIZES=X'8F8', *
PSERVIC=X'02800000000185020507F00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT

1136 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
TITLE 'SNX32704'
**********************************************************************
* LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR REMOTE SNA 3270 DEVICES *
* WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (MOD4). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 43 X 80 (3440) *
**********************************************************************
SNX32704 MODEENT LOGMODE=SNX32704,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03', *
PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080', *
RUSIZES=X'87F8', *
PSERVIC=X'0280000000018502B507F00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'SNX32705'
**********************************************************************
**
* LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR REMOTE SNA 3270 DEVICES *
* WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (MOD5). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 27 X 132 (3564) *
**
**********************************************************************
SNX32705 MODEENT LOGMODE=SNX32705,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03', *
PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080', *
RUSIZES=X'87F8', *
PSERVIC=X'0280000000018501B847F00', *
APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'LSX32702'
**********************************************************************
**
* 3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 2 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA) *
* WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (MOD2). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) *
* NO ALTERNATE SCREEN DEFINED *
**
**********************************************************************
LSX32702 MODEENT LOGMODE=LSX32702,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*
1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87C7',PSERVIC=*
-X'02800000000185000007E00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'LSX32703'
**********************************************************************
**
* 3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 3 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA) *
* WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (MOD3). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 32 X 80 (2560) *
**
**********************************************************************
LSX32703 MODEENT LOGMODE=LSX32703,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*
1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87C7',PSERVIC=*
-X'02800000000185020507F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'LSX32704'
**********************************************************************
**
* 3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 4 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA) *
* WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (MOD4). *
* PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) *
* ALTERNATE SCREEN 43 X 80 (3440) *
**
**********************************************************************
LSX32704 MODEENT LOGMODE=LSX32704,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B*
1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87C7',PSERVIC=*
-X'0280000000018502B507F00',APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'LSX32705'
**********************************************************************
**
**LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR NON-SNA 3270 DEVICES WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279).**
**SCREEN SIZE IS 24 X 80.**
**LANGUAGE IS ENGLISH.**
**QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY.**

**LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR NON-SNA KATAKANA, DOUBLE BYTE CAPABLE, 3270-2**
**NAME: NON-SNA KATAKANA, DOUBLE BYTE CAPABLE, 3270-2**
**LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR NON-SNA 3270 DEVICES WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279).**
**SCREEN SIZE IS 24 X 80.**
**LANGUAGE IS KATAKANA.**
**QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY.**

**LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR LOCAL SNA 3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 2 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA) PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) NO ALTERNATE SCREEN DEFINED EXTENDED DATA STREAMS ENGLISH LANGUAGE QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY**

**LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR LOCAL SNA 3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 2 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA) PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920) NO ALTERNATE SCREEN DEFINED EXTENDED DATA STREAMS KATAKANA LANGUAGE QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR LOCAL SNA</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3274 MODEL 1A WITH MODEL 2 SCREEN (LOCAL SNA)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY SCREEN 24 X 80 (1920)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO ALTERNATE SCREEN DEFINED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENDED DATA STREAMS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO LANGUAGE SPECIFIC FILTERING</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LND32702 MODEENT LOGMODE=LND32702,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87C7',PSERVIC=X'02800000000185000007E00',LANG=X'FF',APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'SED32702'

LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR REMOTE SNA 3270 DEVICES

WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279).
SCREEN SIZE IS 24 X 80.
LANGUAGE IS ENGLISH.
QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY

SED32702 MODEENT LOGMODE=SED32702,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC=X'028000000001850000007E00',LANG=X'81',APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'SKD32702'

LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR REMOTE SNA 3270 DEVICES

WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279).
SCREEN SIZE IS 24 X 80.
LANGUAGE IS KATAKANA.
QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY

SKD32702 MODEENT LOGMODE=SKD32702,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC=X'028000000001850000007E00',LANG=X'91',APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'SND32702'

LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR REMOTE SNA 3270 DEVICES

WITH EXTENDED DATA STREAMS (3278 OR 3279).
SCREEN SIZE IS 24 X 80.
NO LANGUAGE SPECIFIC FILTERING.
QUERY FOR DOUBLE BYTE CAPABILITY

SND32702 MODEENT LOGMODE=SND32702,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'3080',RUSIZES=X'87F8',PSERVIC=X'028000000001850000007E00',LANG=X'FF',APPNCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'SNASVCMG'

LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR RESOURCES CAPABLE OF ACTING

AS LU 6.2 DEVICES

SNASVCMG MODEENT LOGMODE=SNASVCMG>Type=0,FMPROF=X'13',TSPROF=X'07',PRIPROT=X'B0',SECPROT=X'B0',COMPROT=X'D0B1',RUSIZES=X'9797',ENCN=0'B0000',PSERVIC=X'060200000001850000007E00',LANG=X'FF',APPNCOS=SNASVCMG

TITLE '#BATCH'

LOGMODE TABLE FOR BATCH SESSIONS ON RESOURCES CAPABLE OF ACTING

AS LU 6.2 DEVICES
** LOGMODE TABLE FOR BATCH COMPRESSION SESSIONS ON RESOURCES **
** CAPABLE OF ACTING AS LU 6.2 DEVICES **
**
#BATCH MODEENT LOGMODE=#BATCH,FMPROF=X'13',TSPROF=X'07', *
ENCR=B'0000',SSNDPAC=3,RUSIZES=X'F7F7', *
SRCVPAC=3,PSNDPAC=3,APPNCOS=#BATCH
TITLE '#INTER'
**
** LOGMODE TABLE FOR INTERACTIVE COMPRESSION SESSIONS ON **
** RESOURCES CAPABLE OF ACTING AS LU 6.2 DEVICES **
**
#INTER MODEENT LOGMODE=#INTER,FMPROF=X'13',TSPROF=X'07', *
ENCR=B'0000',SSNDPAC=7,RUSIZES=X'F7F7', *
SRCVPAC=7,PSNDPAC=7,APPNCOS=#INTER
TITLE '#INTERC'
**
** LOGMODE TABLE FOR BATCH SESSIONS REQUIRING SECURE **
** TRANSPORT ON RESOURCES CAPABLE OF ACTING AS LU 6.2 **
** DEVICES **
**
#BATCHSC MODEENT LOGMODE=#BATCHSC,FMPROF=X'13',TSPROF=X'07', *
ENCR=B'0000',SSNDPAC=3,RUSIZES=X'F7F7', *
SRCVPAC=3,PSNDPAC=3,APPNCOS=#BATCHSC
TITLE '#INTERSC'
**
** LOGMODE TABLE FOR INTERACTIVE SESSIONS REQUIRING **
** SECURE TRANSPORT ON RESOURCES CAPABLE OF ACTING AS **
** LU 6.2 DEVICES **
**
#INTERSC MODEENT LOGMODE=#INTERSC,FMPROF=X'13',TSPROF=X'07', *
ENCR=B'0000',SSNDPAC=7,RUSIZES=X'F7F7', *
SRCVPAC=7,PSNDPAC=7,APPNCOS=#INTERSC
TITLE 'CPSVCMG'
**
** LOGMODE TABLE FOR CP-CP SESSIONS ON RESOURCES CAPABLE **
** OF ACTING AS LU 6.2 DEVICES **
**
CPSVCMG MODEENT LOGMODE=CPSVCMG, *
RUSIZES=X'9797',ENCR=B'0000', *
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

IVTTCOM

MAX=7,SRCPAC=7,PSNDPAC=7,

APPCOS=CVCMG,

COS=ISTVTCOS

*******************************************************************************

** LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY THAT SUPPLIES A DEFAULT COS
AND USES LU 6.2 DEVICE CHARACTERISTICS

*******************************************************************************

ISTCOSDF MODEENT LOGMODE=ISTCOSDF,FMPROF=X'13',
TSPROF=X'07',PRIPROT=X'B0',SECPROT=X'B0',
COMPROT=X'D0B1',PSERVIC=X'060200000000000000000300',
RUSIZES=X'89B9',ENCR=B'0000',TYPE=0,
APPCOS=#CONNECT

*******************************************************************************

** LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR AS/400 PC SUPPORT
CAPABLE OF ACTING AS LU 6.2 DEVICES

*******************************************************************************

QPCSUPP MODEENT LOGMODE=QPCSUPP,FMPROF=X'13',TSPROF=X'07',
ENCR=B'0000',SSNDPAC=7,
SRCVPAC=7,PSNDPAC=7,
APPCOS=#CONNECT

*******************************************************************************

** LOGMODE TABLE ENTRY FOR DRDA SUPPORT

*******************************************************************************

IBMRDB MODEENT LOGMODE=IBMRDB, DRDA DEFAULT MODE
TYPE=0, NEGOTIABLE BIND
PSNDPAC=X'00', PRIMARY SEND PACING COUNT
SSNDPAC=X'02', SECONDARY SEND PACING COUNT
SRCVPAC=X'00', SECONDARY RECEIVE PACING COUNT
RUSIZES=X'89B9', RUSIZES IN-4K OUT-4K
FMPROF=X'13', LU6.2 FM PROFILE
TSPROF=X'07', LU6.2 TS PROFILE
PRIPROT=X'B0', LU6.2 PRIMARY PROTOCOLS
SECPROT=X'B0', LU6.2 SECONDARY PROTOCOLS
COMPROT=X'50A5', LU6.2 COMMON PROTOCOLS
PSERVIC=X'0602000000000000000002F00', LU6.2 LU TYPE
APPCOS=#CONNECT

TITLE 'CPSVRMGR'

*******************************************************************************

** LOGMODE TABLE FOR SESSIONS BETWEEN A DLS (DEPENDENT LU
SERVER) AND A DLR (DEPENDENT LU REQUESTOR)

*******************************************************************************

CPSVRMGR MODEENT LOGMODE=CPSVRMGR,
ENCR=B'0000',
RUSIZES=X'9797',
SSNDPAC=7,SRCVPAC=7,PSNDPAC=7,
APPCOS=SNASVCMG,
COS=ISTVTCOS

TITLE 'DLUR'

*******************************************************************************

** LOGMODE ENTRY FOR 3174 DLUR

*******************************************************************************

DLUR MODEENT LOGMODE=DLUR,FMPROF=X'03',TSPROF=X'03',
PRIPROT=X'B1',SECPROT=X'90',COMPROT=X'30B0',
SSNDPAC=X'04',PSNDPAC=X'04',RUSIZES=X'8787',
PSERVIC=X'02B000000001850000007E00',
APPCOS=#CONNECT

*
TITLE 'SNADAUTH'
***********************************************************************
**
** LOGMODE ENTRY FOR DCE
** *
***********************************************************************
SNADAUTH MODEENT LOGMODE=SNADAUTH, PSNDPAC='X'03',
SSNDPAC='X'03', SRCVPAC='X'03', ENCR='B'0000'
MODEEND , END OF DEFAULT TABLE ENTRIES
END , END OF ISTINCLM

Session-level USS table (ISTINCDT)

EJECT ISTINCDT USSTAB TABLE=STDTRANS,FORMAT=DYNAMIC
SPACE 4
LOGON USSCMD CMD=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
USSPARAM PARM=APPLID
USSPARAM PARM=LOGMODE
USSPARAM PARM=DATA
EJECT
LOGOFF USSCMD CMD=LOGOFF,FORMAT=PL1
USSPARAM PARM=APPLID
USSPARAM PARM=TYPE,DEFAULT=UNCOND
USSPARAM PARM=HOLD,DEFAULT=NO
EJECT
IBMTEST USSCMD CMD=IBMTEST,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARAM PARM=P1,DEFAULT=10
USSPARAM PARM=P2,DEFAULT=ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789
EJECT
USSMSG01 USSMSG MSG=1,TEXT='INVALID % COMMAND SYNTAX'
USSMSG02 USSMSG MSG=2,TEXT='% COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED'
USSMSG03 USSMSG MSG=3,TEXT='% PARAMETER EXTRANEOUS'
USSMSG04 USSMSG MSG=4,TEXT='% PARAMETER VALUE %2 NOT VALID'
USSMSG05 USSMSG MSG=5,TEXT='UNSUPPORTED FUNCTION'
USSMSG06 USSMSG MSG=6,TEXT='SEQUENCE ERROR'
USSMSG07 USSMSG MSG=7,TEXT='%1 UNABLE TO ESTABLISH SESSION - %2F- AILED WITH SENSE %3'
USSMSG08 USSMSG MSG=8,TEXT='INSUFFICIENT STORAGE'
USSMSG09 USSMSG MSG=9,TEXT='MAGNETIC CARD DATA ERROR'
USSMSG10 USSMSG MSG=11,TEXT='% SESSIONS ENDED'
USSMSG11 USSMSG MSG=12,TEXT='REQUIRED PARAMETER OMITTED'
USSMSG12 USSMSG MSG=13,TEXT='IBMECHO % '
USSMSG13 USSMSG MSG=14,TEXT='USS MESSAGE % NOT DEFINED'
EJECT
STDTRANS DC X'000102030440060708090A0B0C0D0E0F'
DC X'101112131415161718191A1B1C1D1E1F'
DC X'202122232425262728292A2B2C2D2E2F'
DC X'303132333435363738393A3B3C3D3E3F'
DC X'404142434445464748494A4B4C4D4E4F'
DC X'505152535455565758595A5B5C5D5E5F'
DC X'606162636465666768696A6B6C6D6E6F'
DC X'707172737475767778797A7B7C7D7E7F'
DC X'808182838485868788898A8B8C8D8E8F'
DC X'909192939495969798999A9B9C9D9E9F'
DC X'A0A1A2A3A4A5A6A7A8A9AAABACADAEAF'
DC X'B0B1B2B3B4B5B6B7B8B9BABBBCBDBEBEF'
DC X'C0C1C2C3C4C5C6C7C8C9CAACCDDDEEFF'
DC X'D0D1D2D3D4D5D6D7D8D9DADDDEDEFF'
DC X'E0E1E2E3E4E5E6E7E8E9EAFEAEBECDEEEEF'
DC X'F0F1F2F3F4F5F6F7F8F9FAFBFCFDDEEFF'
END USSEND
END , END OF ASSEMBLY
Operation-level USS table (ISTINCNO)

ISTINCNO USSTAB FORMAT=DYNAMIC
* MODULE NAME: ISTINCNO OA48411
* COPYRIGHT = Licensed Materials - Property of IBM
* "Restricted Materials of IBM"
* 5650-ZOS
* Copyright IBM Corp. 1984, 2015
* Status = CSV2R2
*
* USS TABLE FOR ACF/VTAM OPERATOR COMMANDS AND MESSAGES
* $MOD(ISTINCNO),COMP(MSGS),PROD(VTAM): COMMAND & MESSAGE TABLE
* TABLE NAME: ISTINCNO
* BEGINNING OF COMMAND DEFINITIONS:
*-------------------------------
* DISPLAY COMMAND(NETWORK OPERATOR SERVICES)
*-------------------------------
USSCMD CMD=DISPLAY,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=A,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ACT
USSPARM PARM=ACT,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ACT
USSPARM PARM=ACTIVITY,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ACTIVITY
USSPARM PARM=ACTONLY,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ACTONLY
USSPARM PARM=ACTSESS,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ACTSESS
USSPARM PARM=ADJCLUST,REP=VERB,VALUE=ADJCLUST
USSPARM PARM=ADJCP,REP=VERB,VALUE=ADJCP
USSPARM PARM=ADJSCPS,REP=VERB,VALUE=ADJSCPS
USSPARM PARM=APING,REP=VERB,VALUE=APING
USSPARM PARM=APINGDTP,REP=VERB,VALUE=APINGDTP
USSPARM PARM=APINGTP,REP=VERB,VALUE=APINGTP
USSPARM PARM=APPLS,REP=VERB,VALUE=APPLS
USSPARM PARM=APPNTOSA,REP=VERB,VALUE=APPNTOSA
USSPARM PARM=AUTOLOG,REP=VERB,VALUE=AUTOLOG
USSPARM PARM=BFRUSE,REP=VERB,VALUE=BFRUSE
USSPARM PARM=BNCOSMAP,REP=VERB,VALUE=BNCOSMAP
USSPARM PARM=CORMS,REP=VERB,VALUE=CORMS
USSPARM PARM=CLSTRS,REP=VERB,VALUE=CLSTRS
USSPARM PARM=CNOS,REP=VERB,VALUE=CNOS
USSPARM PARM=CONCT,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=CONCT
USSPARM PARM=CONV,REP=VERB,VALUE=CONV
USSPARM PARM=COS,REP=VERB,VALUE=COS
USSPARM PARM=CPS,REP=VERB,VALUE=CPS
USSPARM PARM=CPCP,REP=VERB,VALUE=CPCP
USSPARM PARM=CPSTAB,REP=VERB,VALUE=CPSTAB
USSPARM PARM=CSDUMP,REP=VERB,VALUE=CSDUMP
USSPARM PARM=DET,REP=LIST,VALUE=DET
USSPARM PARM=DETAIL,REP=LIST,VALUE=DETAIL
USSPARM PARM=DEVSTATS,REP=DEVSTATS,VALUE=DEVSTATS
USSPARM PARM=DIRECTRY,REP=VERB,VALUE=DIRECTRY
USSPARM PARM=DISK,REP=VERB,VALUE=DISK
USSPARM PARM=DLUR,REP=VERB,VALUE=DLUR
USSPARM PARM=DLURS,REP=VERB,VALUE=DLURS
USSPARM PARM=E,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=E
USSPARM PARM=EE,REP=VERB,VALUE=EE
USSPARM PARM=EEDIAG,REP=VERB,VALUE=EEDIAG
USSPARM PARM=EVERY,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=E
USSPARM PARM=EXIT,REP=VERB,VALUE=EXIT
USSPARM PARM=GRAFFIN,REP=VERB,VALUE=GRAFFIN
USSPARM PARM=GROUPS,REP=VERB,VALUE=GROUPS
USSPARM PARM=GRPPRETS,REP=VERB,VALUE=GRPPRETS
USSPARM PARM=HPRODIAG,REP=HPRODIAG,VALUE=HPRODIAG
USSPARM PARM=INACT,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=INACT
USSPARM PARM=ID
USSPARM PARM=INACTONLY,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=INACTONLY
USSPARM PARM=INOPCODE,REP=VERB,VALUE=INOPCODE
USSPARM PARM=INOPDUMP,REP=VERB,VALUE=INOPDUMP
USSPARM PARM=LINE,REP=VERB,VALUE=LINE
USSPARM PARM=_LINES,REP=VERB,VALUE=_LINES

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1143
USSPARM PARM=LIST
USSPARM PARM=LMTRBL,REP=VERB,VALUE=DLMTBL
USSPARM PARM=LUGROUPS,REP=VERB,VALUE=LUGROUPS
USSPARM PARM=MAJNODES,REP=VERB,VALUE=MAJNODES
USSPARM PARM=MODELS,REP=VERB,VALUE=MODELS
USSPARM PARM=N,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=NCSTOR,REP=VERB,VALUE=NCSTOR
USSPARM PARM=NETID
USSPARM PARM=NETSRVR,REP=VERB,VALUE=NETSRVR
USSPARM PARM=NONE,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=P,REP=VERB,VALUE=PATHS
USSPARM PARM=PATHS,REP=VERB,VALUE=PATHS
USSPARM PARM=PATHTAB,REP=VERB,VALUE=PATHTAB
USSPARM PARM=PEND,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=PENDING
USSPARM PARM=PENDING,REP=VERB,VALUE=PENDING
USSPARM PARM=RELSD,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=RELSD
USSPARM PARM=RESSET,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=RESET
USSPARM PARM=ROUTE,REP=VERB,VALUE=ROUTE
USSPARM PARM=RSLIST,REP=VERB,VALUE=RSLIST
USSPARM PARM=RTPS,REP=VERB,VALUE=RTPS
USSPARM PARM=SAMAP,REP=VERB,VALUE=SAMAP
USSPARM PARM=SATOAPPN,REP=VERB,VALUE=SATOAPPN
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE
USSPARM PARM=SESSION,REP=VERB,VALUE=SESSIONS
USSPARM PARM=SESSIONS,REP=VERB,VALUE=SESSIONS
USSPARM PARM=SNIFILTER,REP=VERB,VALUE=SNIFILTER
USSPARM PARM=SRCHINFO,REP=VERB,VALUE=SRCHINFO
USSPARM PARM=STATIONS,REP=VERB,VALUE=STATIONS
USSPARM PARM=STATS,REP=VERB,VALUE=STATS
USSPARM PARM=STORAGE,REP=VERB,VALUE=STORAGE
USSPARM PARM=SUM,REP=LIST,VALUE=SUMMARY
USSPARM PARM=SUMMARY,REP=LIST,VALUE=SUMMARY
USSPARM PARM=TABLE,REP=VERB,VALUE=TABLE
USSPARM PARM=TERMS,REP=VERB,VALUE=TERMS
USSPARM PARM=TPS,REP=VERB,VALUE=TPS
USSPARM PARM=TPS,REP=VERB,VALUE=TPS
USSPARM PARM=TNSTAT,REP=VERB,VALUE=TNSTAT
USSPARM PARM=TOP,REP=VERB,VALUE=TOP
USSPARM PARM=TRACE,REP=VERB,VALUE=TRACES
USSPARM PARM=TRACES,REP=VERB,VALUE=TRACES
USSPARM PARM=TRLS,REP=VERB,VALUE=TRLS
USSPARM PARM=TSOUSER,REP=VERB,VALUE=TSOUSER
USSPARM PARM=U,REP=VERB,VALUE=TSOUSER
USSPARM PARM=USERVAR,REP=VERB,VALUE=USERVAR
USSPARM PARM=VTAMOPTS,REP=VERB,VALUE=VTAMOPTS
USSPARM PARM=VTAMSTOR,REP=VERB,VALUE=VTAMSTOR

**DISPLAY ADJCP COMMAND**

USSCMD CMD=ADJCP,FORMAT=BAL

**DISPLAY ADJSSCPs COMMAND**

USSCMD CMD=ADJSSCPs,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CDRM
USSPARM PARM=CDRSC
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=MAX

**DISPLAY APPLS COMMAND**

USSCMD CMD=APPLS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL

**DISPLAY APIng COMMAND**

USSCMD CMD=APIng,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CONSEC,DEFAULT=1
USSPARM PARM=ECHO,DEFAULT=YES
USSPARM PARM=ITER,DEFAULT=2
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=#INTER
USSPARM PARM=PASSWORD
USSPARM PARM=SIZE,DEFAULT=100
USSPARM PARM=TP,DEFAULT=APIngD
USSPARM PARM=USERID

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
* DISPLAY APINGDTP COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=APINGDTP,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=LIST
USSPARM PARM=MAX
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY APINGTP COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=APINGTP,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=LIST
USSPARM PARM=MAX
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY APPNTOSA COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=APPNTOSA,FORMAT=BAL
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY AUTOLOG COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=AUTOLOG,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ONLY
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY BFRUSE COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=BFRUSE,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=BUF,REP=BUFFER
USSPARM PARM=BUFFER,DEFAULT=*  
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY BNCOSMAP COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=BNCOSMAP,FORMAT=BAL
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY CDRMS COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CDRMS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY CDRSCS COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CDRSCS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY CLSTRS COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CLSTRS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=OWNER
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=ALL
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY CNOS COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CNOS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=LOG,REP=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LU,REP=LUNAME
USSPARM PARM=LUNAME
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY CONVID COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CONVID,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ETIME,DEFAULT=0
USSPARM PARM=LOG,REP=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LU,REP=LUNAME
USSPARM PARM=LUNAME
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY COS COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=COS,FORMAT=BAL
******************************************************************************
* DISPLAY CPCP COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CPCP,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
******************************************************************************
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables  1145
* DISPLAY CPS COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=CPS,FORMAT=BAL

* DISPLAY CSDUMP COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=CSDUMP,FORMAT=BAL

* DISPLAY DIRECTRY COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=DIRECTRY,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ONLY

* DISPLAY DISK COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=DISK,FORMAT=BAL

* DISPLAY EE COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=EE,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CPNAME
USSPARM PARM=ID
USSPARM PARM=IPADDR
USSPARM PARM=IP,REP=IPADDR
USSPARM PARM=HOSTNAME
USSPARM PARM=HN,REP=HOSTNAME
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=SUMMARY
USSPARM PARM=MAX

* DISPLAY EEDIAG COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=EEDIAG,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CLEAR,REP=CLEAR,VALUE=ALL
USSPARM PARM=ID
USSPARM PARM=IPADDR
USSPARM PARM=IP,REP=IPADDR
USSPARM PARM=HOSTNAME
USSPARM PARM=HN,REP=HOSTNAME
USSPARM PARM=TEST
USSPARM PARM=TEST,REP=TEST,VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=SUMMARY
USSPARM PARM=MAX,DEFAULT=20

* DISPLAY EXIT COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=EXIT,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX

* DISPLAY GRAFFIN COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=GRAFFIN,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=LU,DEFAULT=*.*
USSPARM PARM=GNAME,DEFAULT=*.*
USSPARM PARM=MAX

* DISPLAY GROUPS COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=GROUPS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=MAX

* DISPLAY GRPREFS COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=GRPREFS,FORMAT=BAL

* DISPLAY INOPCODE COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=INOPCODE

* DISPLAY INOPDUMP COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=INOPDUM

* DISPLAY LINES COMMAND
USSCMD CMD=LINES,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=DEFINED,REP=USE,VALUE=DEFINED
USSPARM PARM=MAX

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

USSPARM PARM=OWNER
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=SPARE,REP=USE,VALUE=SPARE
USSPARM PARM=USE
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=ALL

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY LMTBL COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=DLMTBL,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=LU,REP=LUNAME
USSPARM PARM=LUNAME

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY LUGROUPS COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=LUGROUPS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=GROUP
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=MAX

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY MAJNODES COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=MAJNODES,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY MODELS COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=MODELS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ONLY

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY NCPSTOR COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=NCPSTOR,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ADDR
USSPARM PARM=LENGTH,DEFAULT=32
USSPARM PARM=STORAGE,DEFAULT=MAIN

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY NETSRVR COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=NETSRVR,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY PATHS COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=PATHS,FORMAT=BAL

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY PATHTAB COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=PATHTAB,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ADJSUB
USSPARM PARM=DESTSUB
USSPARM PARM=MAX

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY PENDING COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=PENDING,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY ROUTE COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=ROUTE,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=BLOCKED
USSPARM PARM=COSNAME
USSPARM PARM=DESTSA,REP=DESTSUB
USSPARM PARM=DESTSUB
USSPARM PARM=ER
USSPARM PARM=HELD
USSPARM PARM=ORIGIN
USSPARM PARM=TEST,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=VR

*****************************************************************************
* DISPLAY RSCLIST COMMAND
*****************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=RSCLIST,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=EXCLUDE
USSPARM PARM=MAJNODE
USSPARM PARM=IDTYPE,DEFAULT=*
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
DISPLAY RTPS COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=RTPS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=APPNCS
USSPARM PARM=CLEAN,REP=CLEAN,VALUE=ALL
USSPARM PARM=CONGEST,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=CPNAME
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=DETAIL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=SWITCH,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=STALL,DEFAULT=ALL

DISPLAY SAMAP COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=SAMAP,FORMAT=BAL

DISPLAY SATOAPPN COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=SATOAPPN,FORMAT=BAL

DISPLAY SESSIONS COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=SESSIONS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=COUNT
USSPARM PARM=LU1
USSPARM PARM=LU2
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=PLU
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=SID
USSPARM PARM=SLU
USSPARM PARM=PATH,REP=PATHINFO,VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=PATHINFO,DEFAULT=YES

DISPLAY SNSFILTR COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=SNSFILTR,FORMAT=BAL

DISPLAY SRCHINFO COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=SRCHINFO,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=DLU
USSPARM PARM=FROMCP
USSPARM PARM=FROMSSCP
USSPARM PARM=LIST,DEFAULT=SUMMARY
USSPARM PARM=LU1
USSPARM PARM=LU2
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=OLU
USSPARM PARM=PCID,REP=SID
USSPARM PARM=SID
USSPARM PARM=TCP
USSPARM PARM=TYPE,DEFAULT=ALL

DISPLAY STATIONS COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=STATIONS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ALL

DISPLAY STATS COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=STATS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=NUM,REP=MAX
USSPARM PARM=MAX
USSPARM PARM=STRNM,REP=STRNAME
USSPARM PARM=STRNAME
USSPARM PARM=TYPE

DISPLAY STORUSE COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=STORUSE,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=APPL
USSPARM PARM=DSNAME
USSPARM PARM=JOBNAME
USSPARM PARM=LIST
USSPARM PARM=POOLTYPE
USSPARM PARM=NUM,REP=MAX
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
**MODIFY COMMAND**

```
USSCMD CMD=MODIFY, FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ALSLIST, REP=VERB, VALUE=ALSLIST
USSPARM PARM=APINGDTP, REP=VERB, VALUE=FAPINGDT
USSPARM PARM=APINGTP, REP=VERB, VALUE=FAPINGTP
USSPARM PARM=ATTACH, REP=VERB, VALUE=ATTACH
USSPARM PARM=BFRUSE, REP=VERB, VALUE=BFRUSE
USSPARM PARM=CANCEL, REP=OPTION, VALUE=CANCEL
USSPARM PARM=COMMAND
USSPARM PARM=CHKP, REP=VERB, VALUE=CHKPT
USSPARM PARM=CNOS, REP=VERB, VALUE=CNOS
USSPARM PARM=CNSL, REP=CNSL, VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=COMPRESS, REP=VERB, VALUE=COMPRESS
USSPARM PARM=CSDUMP, REP=VERB, VALUE=CSDUMP
USSPARM PARM=DEFAULTS, REP=VERB, VALUE=DEFAULTS
USSPARM PARM=DEFINE, REP=VERB, VALUE=DEFINE
USSPARM PARM=DETACH, REP=VERB, VALUE=DETACH
USSPARM PARM=DUMP, REP=VERB, VALUE=DUMP
USSPARM PARM=ENCR
USSPARM PARM=EVERY, REP=SCOPE, VALUE=ALL
USSPARM PARM=EXIT, REP=VERB, VALUE=EXIT
USSPARM PARM=F, REP=TYPE, VALUE=FORCE
USSPARM PARM=FORCE, REP=TYPE, VALUE=FORCE
USSPARM PARM=GR, REP=VERB, VALUE=GR
USSPARM PARM=I, REP=TYPE, VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=IMMED, REP=TYPE, VALUE=IMMED
USSPARM PARM=INST, REP=INST
USSPARM PARM=INPDMP, REP=VERB, VALUE=INPDMP
USSPARM PARM=IQI
USSPARM PARM=IOM, REP=VERB, VALUE=IOM
USSPARM PARM=LOAD, REP=VERB, VALUE=LOAD
USSPARM PARM=MSG, REP=VERB, VALUE=MSG
USSPARM PARM=MTK, REP=VERB, VALUE=MTK
USSPARM PARM=NO, REP=TYPE, VALUE=NO
USSPARM PARM=NOS, REP=VERB, VALUE=NOS
USSPARM PARM=NOSW, REP=VERB, VALUE=NOSW
USSPARM PARM=NT, REP=VERB, VALUE=NT
USSPARM PARM=NOTNSTAT, REP=VERB, VALUE=NOTNSTAT
USSPARM PARM=NOTTRACE, REP=VERB, VALUE=NOTTRACE
USSPARM PARM=NOSW, REP=VERB, VALUE=NOSW
USSPARM PARM=OPT, REP=OPTION
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARM=OPM, REP=OPM
USSPARM PARNACK
USSPARM PARM=COMMAND
USSPARM PARM=ACTION
USSPARM PARM=NEW, REP=NEWALS
USSPARM PARM=OLD, REP=OLDALS
USSPARM PARM=NEWALS
USSPARM PARM=OLDALS
```

**MODIFY ALSLIST COMMAND**

```
USSCMD CMD=ALSLIST
USSPARM PARM=ACTION
USSPARM PARM=NEW, REP=NEWALS
USSPARM PARM=OLD, REP=OLDALS
```

---

* z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference*
* MODIFY APINGDT COMMAND

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=FAPINGDT,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=INSTANCE

* MODIFY APINGTP COMMAND

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=FAPINGTP,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=INSTANCE

* MODIFY ATTACH COMMAND (VM AND VSE ONLY)

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=ATTACH,REP=SUBLT
USSPARM PARM=FUNCTION,DEFAULT=ATTACH
USSPARM PARM=PARM (VM ONLY)
USSPARM PARM=SUPVR,DEFAULT=NO (VM ONLY)

* MODIFY BFRUSE COMMAND

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=BFRUSE,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=BUF,REP=BUFFER
USSPARM PARM=BUFFER,DEFAULT=IOBUF

* MODIFY CHKPT COMMAND

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CHKPT,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=TYPE,DEFAULT=ALL

* MODIFY COMPRESS COMMAND

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=COMPRESS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CMPAPPLI
USSPARM PARM=CMPAPPLO
USSPARM PARM=CMPVTAM

* MODIFY CNOS COMMAND

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CNOS
USSPARM PARM=CSECL,REP=CONVSECL
USSPARM PARM=CONVSECL
USSPARM PARM=DRL,REP=DRAINL,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=DRAINL,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=DRR,REP=DRAINR,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=DRAINR,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=LIMITS
USSPARM PARM=LOG,REP=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LU,REP=LUNAME
USSPARM PARM=LUNAME
USSPARM PARM=NBM,REP=NBRMODE,DEFAULT=ONE
USSPARM PARM=NBRMODE,DEFAULT=ONE
USSPARM PARM=RESP,DEFAULT=LOCAL
USSPARM PARM=RSP,REP=RESP,DEFAULT=LOCAL
USSPARM PARM=SNG,REP=SNGSESLU,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=SNGSESLU,DEFAULT=NO

* MODIFY CSDUMP COMMAND

************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CSDUMP
USSPARM PARM=SENSE
USSPARM PARM=RU
USSPARM PARM=MESSAGE
USSPARM PARM=MATCHLIM,DEFAULT=1
USSPARM PARM=DELETE
USSPARM PARM=REMOTE,DEFAULT=NO

* MODIFY DEFAULTS COMMAND

*******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=DEFAULTS
USSPARM PARM=DLOG,REP=DLOGMOD
USSPARM PARM=DLOGMOD

* MODIFY DEFINE COMMAND

*******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=FDEFINE
USSPARM PARM=AUTO,REP=AUTOSES
USSPARM PARM=AUTOSES
USSPARM PARM=DEL,REP=DELETE,DEFAULT=NALLOW
USSPARM PARM=DELETE,DEFAULT=NALLOW
USSPARM PARM=DDRL,REP=DDRAINL
USSPARM PARM=DDRAINL
USSPARM PARM=DLIMITS
USSPARM PARM=DRSP,REP=DRSPRL
USSPARM PARM=DOESPL
USSPARM PARM=LOG,REP=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LU,REP=LUNAME
USSPARM PARM=LUNAME

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY DETACH COMMAND (VM AND VSE ONLY)
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=DETACH,REP=SUBTASK
USSPARM PARM=FUNCTION,DEFAULT=DETACH

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY DIRECTRY COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=FDIRECT
USSPARM PARM=CPNAME
USSPARM PARM=DELETE,REP=FUNCTION,VALUE=DELETE
USSPARM PARM=FUNCTION
USSPARM PARM=NETSRVR
USSPARM PARM=UPDATE,REP=FUNCTION,VALUE=UPDATE

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY DR COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=DR
USSPARM PARM=ACT,REP=ACTIVATE
USSPARM PARM=ACTIVATE
USSPARM PARM=ADDR
USSPARM PARM=FROM
USSPARM PARM=TO

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY DUMP COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=DUMP
USSPARM PARM=ACTION,DEFAULT=COMP
USSPARM PARM=DS,REP=DUMPS
USSPARM PARM=DST,REP=DUMPSTA
USSPARM PARM=DUMPS
USSPARM PARM=DUMPSTA
USSPARM PARM=OPT,REP=OPTION,DEFAULT=STATIC
USSPARM PARM=OPTION,DEFAULT=STATIC
USSPARM PARM=RMPD,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=TRANS,REP=ACTION,VALUE=TRANSFER
USSPARM PARM=TYPE,DEFAULT=NCP

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY EXIT COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=FEUIT
USSPARM PARM=MOD,REP=MODULE
USSPARM PARM=MODULE
USSPARM PARM=OPTION
USSPARM PARM=PAMRS

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY GR COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=GR
USSPARM PARM=OPT,REP=OPTION
USSPARM PARM=OPTION
USSPARM PARM=GNAME

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY IMR COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=IMR
USSPARM PARM=OPT,REP=OPTION,DEFAULT=ACT
USSPARM PARM=OPTION,DEFAULT=ACT
USSPARM PARM=RECLIM,DEFAULT=10

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY IOPD COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=IOPD
USSPARM PARM=IOPD

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY LINEDEF COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=LINEDEF
USSPARM PARM=DEFINED,REP=USE,VALUE=DEFINED
USSPARM PARM=SPARE,REP=USE,VALUE=SPARE
USSPARM PARM=USE

* MODIFY LL2 COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=LL2
USSPARM PARM=CANCEL,REP=OPTION,VALUE=CANCEL
USSPARM PARM=CONT,REP=OPTION,VALUE=CONT
USSPARM PARM=DATA
USSPARM PARM=NFRAMES,DEFAULT=1
USSPARM PARM=NTRANS,DEFAULT=10

* MODIFY LOAD COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=LOAD,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ACTION,DEFAULT=ADD
USSPARM PARM=LM,REP=LOADMOD
USSPARM PARM=LOADMOD
USSPARM PARM=NEW,REP=NEWNAME
USSPARM PARM=NAME,REP=NEWNAME
USSPARM PARM=NEWNAME
USSPARM PARM=IPLTIME
USSPARM PARM=IPLTIME
USSPARM PARM=NOTIFY
USSPARM PARM=NT,REP=NOTIFY

* MODIFY MSG COMMAND (VSE ONLY)

USSCMD CMD=MSG,REP=SUBLMD
USSPARM PARM=FUNCTION,DEFAULT=MSG

* MODIFY NCP COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=NCP,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=COMMAND
USSPARM PARM=COMMAND
USSPARM PARM=COM,REP=COMMAND
USSPARM PARM=CMD,REP=COMMAND
USSPARM PARM=RES,REP=RESNM
USSPARM PARM=RESNM
USSPARM PARM=RESNAME,REP=RESNM
USSPARM PARM=RESNM

* MODIFY NOTNSTAT COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=NOTNSTAT

* MODIFY NOTRACE COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=NOTRACE
USSPARM PARM=ALS,REP=ALSNAME
USSPARM PARM=DEV,REP=DEVICE
USSPARM PARM=IDTYPE,DEFAULT=RESOURCE
USSPARM PARM=LINE
USSPARM PARM=MODE
USSPARM PARM=NONE,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=PU
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ONLY

* MODIFY PROFILES COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=PROFILES,FORMAT=BAL

* MODIFY QUERY COMMAND (POA ONLY)

USSCMD CMD=QUERY,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CONT,REP=CONTINUE
USSPARM PARM=NO,REP=CONTINUE,VALUE=NO
USSPARM PARM=RESET,REP=CONTINUE,VALUE=RESET
USSPARM PARM=YES,REP=CONTINUE,VALUE=RESET
USSPARM PARM=CONTINUE,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=V,REP=VECTORS
USSPARM PARM=VECTOR,REP=VECTORS
USSPARM PARM=VECTORS

* MODIFY RESOURCE COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=RESOURCE
USSPARM PARM=ACTION
USSPARM PARM=ADJLIST
USSPARM PARM=DLOG,REP=DLOGMOD
USSPARM PARM=DLOGMOD
* MODIFY SECURITY COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=SECURITY
USSPARM PARM=CKEY
USSPARM PARM=ENCR
USSPARM PARM=MAC
USSPARM PARM=MACLNTH,DEFAULT=4
USSPARM PARM=MACTYPE,DEFAULT=CRC

* MODIFY SUBTASK COMMAND (VM AND VSE ONLY)

USSCMD CMD=SUBTASK
USSPARM PARM=FUNCTION,DEFAULT=ATTACH
USSPARM PARM=PARAM
      (VM ONLY)
USSPARM PARM=SUPVR,DEFAULT=NO (VM ONLY)

* MODIFY TABLE COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=TABLE,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=NET,REP=NETID
USSPARM PARM=NETID
USSPARM PARM=NEW,REP=NEWTAB
USSPARM PARM=NEWTAB
USSPARM PARM=OLD,REP=OLDTAB
USSPARM PARM=OLDTAB
USSPARM PARM=OPTION
USSPARM PARM=ORIGIN

* MODIFY TGP COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=TGP,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=TGN
USSPARM PARM=TGPNAME

* MODIFY TOPO COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=TOPO,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=DELETE,REP=FUNCTION,VALUE=DELETE
USSPARM PARM=DEST
USSPARM PARM=FUNCTION
USSPARM PARM=ORIG
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE
USSPARM PARM=TGN
USSPARM PARM=VRN

* MODIFY TNSTAT COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=FTNSTAT
USSPARM PARM=A,REP=ACTION,VALUE=ACTIVATE
USSPARM PARM=U,REP=ACTION,VALUE=UPDATE
USSPARM PARM=ACTION,DEFAULT=ACTIVATE
USSPARM PARM=CNSL,REP=CNSL,VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=CNSL
USSPARM PARM=NOCNSL,REP=CNSL,VALUE=NO
USSPARM PARM=TIME
USSPARM PARM=TRLE

* MODIFY TPRINT COMMAND (VSE ONLY)

USSCMD CMD=TPRINT,REP=SUBTASK
USSPARM PARM=FUNCTION,DEFAULT=ATTACH
USSPARM PARM=ID,DEFAULT=TPRINT

* MODIFY TRACE COMMAND

USSCMD CMD=TRACE
USSPARM PARM=ALS,REP=ALSNAME
USSPARM PARM=AMT,REP=AMOUNT
USSPARM PARM=AMOUNT,DEFAULT=PARTIAL
USSPARM PARM=COUNT,DEFAULT=ALL
USSPARM PARM=DEV,REP=DEVICE
USSPARM PARM=FRAMES,DEFAULT=DATA
USSPARM PARM=IDTYPE,DEFAULT=RESERVED
USSPARM PARM=LEN,REP=LENGTH,DEFAULT=272
USSPARM PARM=LINE
USSPARM PARM=MODE
USSPARM PARM=NONE, REP=SCOPE, VALUE=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=PU
USSPARM PARM=SAVE, REP=SAVE, VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=SAVE, DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE, DEFAULT=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=SIZE
USSPARM PARM=TRACEPT

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY USERVAR COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=FUSERVAR, FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=APPC, DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=OPT, REP=OPTION, DEFAULT=UPDATE
USSPARM PARM=OPTION, DEFAULT=UPDATE
USSPARM PARM=TYPE, DEFAULT=DYNAMIC
USSPARM PARM=UVEXIT, DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=VAL, REP=VALUE
USSPARM PARM=VALUE

******************************************************************************
* MODIFY VTAMOPTS COMMAND
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=FVTAMOPT, FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CSALIMIT
USSPARM PARM=INOPCODE
USSPARM PARM=INOPDUMP
USSPARM PARM=IOPD
USSPARM PARM=IOPURGE
USSPARM PARM=MSGMOD
USSPARM PARM=PPOLOG
USSPARM PARM=SGALIMIT
USSPARM PARM=SUPP

******************************************************************************
* VARY COMMANDS
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=VARY, FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ACQ, REP=ACQ
USSPARM PARM=ACT, REP=VERB, VALUE=ACT
USSPARM PARM=ANS
USSPARM PARM=AUTOLOG, REP=VERB, VALUE=AUTOLOG
USSPARM PARM=CFS, REP=VERB, VALUE=CFS
USSPARM PARM=DIAL, REP=VERB, VALUE=DIAL
USSPARM PARM=DRODS, REP=VERB, VALUE=DRODS
USSPARM PARM=DIR
USSPARM PARM=HANGUP, REP=VERB, VALUE=HANGUP
USSPARM PARM=ID
USSPARM PARM=INACT, REP=VERB, VALUE=INACT
USSPARM PARM=INOP, REP=VERB, VALUE=INOP
USSPARM PARM=LM, REP=LOADMOD
USSPARM PARM=LOADMOD
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=LOGIN
USSPARM PARM=LOGON
USSPARM PARM=NOLOGON
USSPARM PARM=P, REP=PUSUB
USSPARM PARM=PATH
USSPARM PARM=PID
USSPARM PARM=PUSUB
USSPARM PARM=REL, REP=VERB, VALUE=REL
USSPARM PARM=TERM, REP=VERB, VALUE=TERM

******************************************************************************
* VARY ACT
******************************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=ACT, FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ALL, REP=SCOPE, VALUE=ALL
USSPARM PARM=COMP, REP=SCOPE, VALUE=COMP
USSPARM PARM=CPCP
USSPARM PARM=DL, REP=DUMPLOAD
USSPARM PARM=DST, REP=DUMPSTA
USSPARM PARM=DUMPLOAD
USSPARM PARM=DUMPSTA
USSPARM PARM=EXT, REP=LOADFROM, VALUE=EXTERNAL
USSPARM PARM=HOST, REP=LOADFROM, VALUE=HOST
USSPARM PARM=HPR
USSPARM PARM=IDTYPE, DEFAULT=RESOURCE
USSPARM PARM=LF, REP=LOADFROM
USSPARM PARM=LOAD, DEFAULT=U
USSPARM PARM=LOADFROM
USSPARM PARM=LST, REP=LOADSTA
USSPARM PARM=LOADSTA
USSPARM PARM=LOG, REP=LOGMODE

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1155
USSPARM PARM=LOGMODE
USSPARM PARM=NEWPATH
USSPARM PARM=ONLY,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=ONLY
USSPARM PARM=OWNER
USSPARM PARM=PUSUB
USSPARM PARM=RNAME
USSPARM PARM=SM,REP=SAVEMOD
USSPARM PARM=SAVEMOD
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE
USSPARM PARM=SYNTAX,REP=SCOPE,VALUE=SYNTAX
USSPARM PARM=U
USSPARM PARM=UPDATE,DEFAULT=IMPLICIT
USSPARM PARM=WARM,REP=WARM

***************************************************************
* VARY CFS COMMAND
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=AUTOLOG

***************************************************************
* VARY AUTOLOG
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=CFS,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=ACTION
USSPARM PARM=CONNECT,REP=ACTION,VALUE=CONNECT
USSPARM PARM=CONN,REP=ACTION,VALUE=CONNECT
USSPARM PARM=DISCONN,REP=ACTION,VALUE=DISCONNECT
USSPARM PARM=DISC,REP=ACTION,VALUE=DISCONNECT
USSPARM PARM=STRNAME
USSPARM PARM=STRNM,REP=STRNAME

***************************************************************
* VARY DIAL COMMAND
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=DIAL,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=CPCP

***************************************************************
* VARY DRDS
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=DRDS

***************************************************************
* VARY INACT
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=INACT
USSPARM PARM=COLINK
USSPARM PARM=DELETE,REP=DELETE,VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=F,REP=TYPE,VALUE=FORCE
USSPARM PARM=FINAL,REP=FINAL,VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=FINAL,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=FORCE,REP=TYPE,VALUE=FORCE
USSPARM PARM=G,REP=TYPE,VALUE=GIVEBACK
USSPARM PARM=GIVEBACK,REP=TYPE,VALUE=GIVEBACK
USSPARM PARM=I,REP=TYPE,VALUE=IMMED
USSPARM PARM=IDTYPE
USSPARM PARM=IMMED,REP=TYPE,VALUE=IMMED
USSPARM PARM=R,REP=TYPE,VALUE=REACT
USSPARM PARM=REACT,REP=TYPE,VALUE=REACT
USSPARM PARM=RMPD,REP=RMPD,VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=RMPD,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=S,REP=SAVESESS
USSPARM PARM=SAVESESS
USSPARM PARM=TYPE
USSPARM PARM=U,REP=TYPE,VALUE=UNCOND
USSPARM PARM=UNCOND,REP=TYPE,VALUE=UNCOND

***************************************************************
* VARY INOP COMMAND
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=INOP

***************************************************************
* VARY HANGUP COMMAND
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=HANGUP

***************************************************************
* VARY REL COMMAND
***************************************************************
USSCMD CMD=REL,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=COLINK,DEFAULT=ACT
USSPARM PARM=FINAL,REP=FINAL,VALUE=YES
USSPARM PARM=FINAL,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=G,REP=TYPE,VALUE=GIVEBACK
USSPARM PARM=OWNER
* VARY TERM COMMAND (SESSION SERVICES)
USSCMD CMD=TERM,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=LUI
USSPARM PARM=LU2
USSPARM PARM=NOTIFY,DEFAULT=YES
USSPARM PARM=PLU
USSPARM PARM=SCOPE,DEFAULT=ACT
USSPARM PARM=SID
USSPARM PARM=SLU
USSPARM PARM=TYPE,DEFAULT=UNCOND
* BEGINNING OF MESSAGE DEFINITIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST001I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST001I VTAM START REJECTED - %',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST003I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST003I ABEND OCCURRED DURING NETWORK DEFINITION OF CONFIG %, CODE = %%(2)',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST009I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST009I VTAM ALREADY ACTIVE - START REJECTED',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST010I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST010I % COMMAND INVALID',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST011I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST011I % FOR %(2) %(3)',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST013I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST013I I/O ERROR FOR % IN %(2)',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST014I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST014I DEVICE SUPPORT MAY BE UNAVAILABLE - SYS000 NOT UNASSIGNED',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=WRN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST015A, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST015A ERROR PROCESSING LIST IDENTIFIER - ENTER LIST ID OR BLANK',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST017I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST017I UNABLE TO LOAD PHASE %',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST018I, MESSAGE ID-
    TEXT='IST018I CONFIG COULD NOT BE INITIALIZED - VTAM START CONTINUES',
    ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
    DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
    SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
    OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST0521, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST0521 % IS AN INVALID START OPTION KEYWORD - IGNORED',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST0541, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST0541 % IN %2 %3 - START PROCESSING CONTINUE-',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST056A, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST056A LIST = % IS INVALID - ENTER LIST ID OR BLANK',
ROUTCDE=1, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST057I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST057I KEYWORD MISSING AFTER TRACE/NOTRACE OPTION ON START PARMS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST058I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST058I % AND %2 OPTIONS HAVE DUPLICATE VALUES',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST0591, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST0591 % IGNORED - INSUFFICIENT STORAGE',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST061I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST061I % FOR %2 FAILED - NODE UNKNOWN TO VTAM',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST0661, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST0661 % FAILED - CONFLICTING OR INVALID OPTIONS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST072I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST072I % FOR ID = %2 FAILED DURING NETWORK DEFINITION',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST073I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST073I % FOR ID = %2 FAILED - MORE POWERFUL REQUEST IN PROGRESS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST074I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST074I % FOR ID = %2 FAILED - MORE POWERFUL REQUEST IN PROGRESS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST075I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST075I NAME = %, TYPE = %2',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST077I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST077I $10 = % CUA = %2 %3', -
ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST080I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST080I %2 %3 %4 %5 %6', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST081I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST081I LINE NAME = %, LINE GROUP = %2, MAJNOD = %3', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST084I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST084I NETWORK RESOURCES:', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST085I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST085I DISPLAY FAILED - INFORMATION NOT AVAILA-
BLE...', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST087I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST087I TYPE = %, CONTROL = %2, HPDT = %3', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST092I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST092I REQUESTED % LESS THAN CURRENT ALLOCA-
TION -- REQUEST %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST093I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST093I % ACTIVE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST095A, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST095A OPTION TO DUMP % AVAILABLE - REPLY ''YES''-
OR ''NO'' OR ''YES,DUMPSTA=LINKSTANAME''', -
ROUTCDE=1, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST096I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST096I % FAILED - DUPLICATE %2 PARAMETERS SPECI-
FIED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST120I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST120I NODE % NOW HAS CONTROLLING LU %(2)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST122I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST122I ATTACH OF VTAM SUBTASK % FAILED', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=6, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST124I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST124I STOP COMMAND REJECTED - NOT SUPPORTED FOR -
  VTAM', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST126I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST126I % MODE NOT SUPPORTED DUE TO LOADING FAILUR-
  E', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST127I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST127I % STILL ACTIVE - VTAM TERMINATION WAITING -
  FOR %(2)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=6, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST128I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST128I HALT OF VTAM ALREADY IN PROGRESS', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=6, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST130I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST130I VTAM SUBTASK % NOT REATTACHED - CANNOT BE -
  FOUND', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST132I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST132I VTAM TERMINATION IN PROGRESS', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST134I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST134I GROUP = %, MAJOR NODE = %(2)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST135I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST135I PHYSICAL UNIT = % %(2)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST136I, MESSAGE ID-
USSMSG MSG=IST167I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST167I NO DIAL OUT PATH FOR %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST168I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST168I % %(2) %(3) %(4) %(5)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST169I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST169I DISCONNECTION CAUSED VARY % FOR PU = %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST170I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST170I LINES:',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST171I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST171I ACTIVE SESSIONS = %, SESSION REQUESTS = %(-
  2)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST172I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST172I NO % %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST176I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST176I % FAILED - %2 AND %3 ARE CONFLICTING O-
 PTIONS',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST180I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST180I OPEN FAILED ON CKPT DS % MAJOR NODE %(2) RTN-
  CD = %3 %4',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST181I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST181I CLOSE FAILED ON CKPT DS % MAJOR NODE %(2) RTN-
  CD = %3 %4',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST182I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST182I UNABLE TO GET STORAGE FOR CKPT % MAJOR NOD-
  E %2',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST183A, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST183A % FOUND LOADED WITH %2 - REPLY 'YES' T-
  O REPL OR 'NO' TO CONTINUE',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST184I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST184I I/O ERROR ON CKPT DS % MAJOR NODE %2 RTN-
  CD = %3 %4',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

USSMSG MSG=IST185I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST185I LOGICAL ERROR ON CHECKPOINT DS % MAJOR NON-
  E %{(2)}',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST186I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST186I % FOR ID = %{(2)} CONTINUES COLD - CHECKPOIN-
  T DATA SET %{(3)}',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST187I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST187I % FOR ID = %{(2)} FAILED - CHECKPOINT DATA S-
  ET %{(3)}',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST191I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST191I % SYNTAX ERROR',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST192I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST192I POA MSG TRANSFER FAILED - INSUFFICIENT STO-
  RAGE',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST193I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST193I % FOR ID = %{(2)} IGNORED - REPLY TOO LONG FOR REQUE-
  STOR',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST194I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST194I % NOT OUTSTANDING',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST195I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST195I % FOR ID = %{(2)} IGNORED - NON-DECIMAL ID',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST198I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST198I VTAM INTERNAL TRACE ACTIVATION FAILED - GT-
  F NOT ACTIVE',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST199I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST199I OPTIONS = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST206I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST206I SESSIONS:',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST208I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST208I UNABLE TO TERMINATE SESSIONS FOR ID = % - -
  INSUFFICIENT STORAGE',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST211I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST211I NCP SLOWDOWN INITIATED FOR %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST212I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST212I ACBNAME = %',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST213I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST213I ACBNAME FOR ID = %',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST214I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST214I NCP SLOWDOWN TERMINATED FOR %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST219I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST219I I/O ERROR ON READ FOR % - BYTECNT MISMATCH-',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST221I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST221I % : %(2) IS INVALID, %(3), UNSUPPORTED OPT-
  ION = %(4)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST223I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST223I MODIFY % COMMAND COMPLETED',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST225I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST225I % FOR ID = %(2) FAILED - %(3)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST226I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST226I % FOR ID = %(2) NOT EFFECTIVE DURING CURRE-
  NT OR QUEUED SESSIONS',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST228I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST228I ENCRYPTION=%, TYPE = %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST231I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST231I % MAJOR NODE = %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST232I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST232I % = %(2) % (3)',
  ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST234I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST234I I/O ERROR %',
  ROUTCDE=(2,8,10), ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
TEXT='IST259I INOP RECEIVED FOR % CODE = %2 %3', -
ROUTE=8, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST260I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST260I % = %2, SESSION LOST, SA %3 CODE %4', -
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST261I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST261I % = %2, STATUS = %3', -
ROUTE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE -
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST264I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST264I % = %2, STATUS = %3', -
ROUTE=8, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST265I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST265I % FOR ID = %2 FAILED - DUP %3 HL %4', -
ROUTE=8, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST266I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST266I % STARTED', -
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST270I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST270I LOAD OF % COMPLETE - LOAD MODULE = %2', -
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST271I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST271I JOBNAME = %, STEPNAME = %2, DSPNAME = %3', -
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST272A, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST272A NO INITIAL TEST FOR % - REPLY "U" TO BYPASS - OR CANCEL', -
ROUTE=1, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST278A, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST278A INVALID REPLY FOR ID = % LOAD - ENTER "U" - OR CANCEL', -
ROUTE=1, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST282A, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST282A INVALID REPLY FOR ID = %2 %3', -
ROUTE=1, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST284A, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST284A OPTION TO RELOAD % AVAILABLE - REPLY "YES" - OR "NO" OR "YES,LOADSTA=LINKSTANAME"', -
ROUTE=1, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE -
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST285I, MESSAGE ID -
TEXT='IST285I % DUMP OF %2 %3', -
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE -
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE -
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST321I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST321I CONFIGURATION % DEFAULT TAKEN - %(2)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST322I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST322I CONFIGURATION % ERROR IGNORED - %(2)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST323I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST323I LABEL = % - MACRO TYPE = %(2) - KEYWORD = - 
%(3)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST324I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST324I % IN PROGRESS WITH ID = %(2) DUE TO %(3) RE-
QUEST', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST326I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST326I REQUEST = % FAILED FOR %(2) ID = %(3), SEN-
SE = %(4)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST327I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST327I % ID = %(2) INCOMPLETE, REQUEST = %(3), SE-
NSE = %(4)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST328I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST328I COMMUNICATION WITH CDRM ID = % LOST', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST330I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST330I TABLE TYPE = %(2) NAME = %(3) - CODE %(4)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST331I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST331I CONFIG % BYPASSED - 'MAXSUBA' VALUES CON-
FLICT', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST333I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST333I CONFIG % USING DUPLICATE RESOURCE NAME %(2)- 
) - CODE %(3)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST336I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST336I THIS NCP MAJOR NODE WAS %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST339I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST339I CONFIG % BYPASSED - %(2) UNKNOWN TO THE NC-
P', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1173
SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
USSMSG MSG=IST440I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST440I TIME = % DATE = %2 ID = %(3)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST441I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST441I DLRMAX = % CHWR = %(2) CHRD = %(3)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST442I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST442I ATTN = % RDATN = %(2) IPDU = %(3)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST443I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST443I OPDU = % RDBUF = %(2) SLODN = %(3)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST447I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST447I BUFFER SIZE WAS IGNORED FOR ONE OR MORE POLLS', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST448I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST448I % OPTION IGNORED - %(2)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST449I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST449I % = %(2), CURRENT = %(3), MAXIMUM = %(4)', -
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=(IST450I,1), MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST450I INVALID % COMMAND SYNTAX', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST451I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST451I % COMMAND UNRECOGNIZED, PARAMETER=%(2)', -
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=(IST452I,3), MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST452I % PARAMETER EXTRANEOUS', -
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=(IST453I,4), MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST453I % PARAMETER VALUE %(2) NOT VALID', -
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG-(IST454I,8), MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST454I % COMMAND FAILED, INSUFFICIENT STORAGE', -
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG-(IST455I,11), MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST455I % SESSIONS ENDED', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
USSMSG MSG=IST474I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST474I NO SUBTASK FOUND FOR THE ID SPECIFIED ON M-
ODIFY MSG COMMAND', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST475I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST475I % FAILED FOR %2 REQUEST %3 SENSE %4(', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST476I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST476I CDRM TYPE = %2', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST477I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST477I CDRMS:', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST478I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST478I CDRSCS:', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST479I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST479I CDRM NAME = %2, VERIFY OWNER = %2)', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST482I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST482I %2, SA %3, EL %4, NETID = %5', - ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST483I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST483I %2, CDRM = %3, NETID = %4', - ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST484I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST484I SUBAREA = %2', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST486I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST486I STATUS= %, DESIRED STATE= %2', - ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST487I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST487I % FOR ID = %2 SCHEDULED BY %3', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST488I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST488I % FOR ID = %2 FAILED - DUPLICATE NODE: %3', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST489I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST489I % FOR ID = %2 CONTINUES - CANNOT DEFINE - NODE: %3', - ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
USSMSG MSG=IST490I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST490I % FOR ID = %(2) FAILED - %(3) IN PROGRESS',
,ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST493I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST493I % FOR ID = %(2) OVERRIDDEN BY %(3)',
,ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST494I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST494I % FOR ID = %(2) FAILED - ALREADY IN DESIRED STATE',
,ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST495I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST495I % HAS BEEN SET TO %(2)',
,ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST496E, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST496E % FUNCTION INOPERATIVE DUE TO ABEND',
,ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST499I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST499I DISK FUNCTIONS FOR % NOT PERFORMED',
,ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST500I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST500I NO TRFILE AVAILABLE - WRAP-MODE TRACE ONLY',
,ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST501I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST501I ATTACH OF TRACE I/O SUBTASK FAILED',
,ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST502A, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST502A OPTION TO REPLACE TRFILE TAPE ON SYS001',
,ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST503I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST503I ATTACH OF TRACE I/O SUBTASK FAILED',
,ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST504I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST504I VTAM TRACE SUBTASK STARTED',
,ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST505I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST505I VTAM TRACE SUBTASK ENDED',
,ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST506I, MESSAGE ID-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1179
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1183
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1185
OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST663I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST663I % REQUEST %2, SENSE=%3',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST664I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST664I % (2)=%(3)  (4) (5)=%(6)',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST670I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST670I VARY % PROCESSING FOR ID = %(2) COMPLETE',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST674I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST674I % FOR ID = %(2) CONTINUES - PARM: %(3) IGN-
  ORED',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST678I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST678I INSUFFICIENT STORAGE TO SCHEDULE TPEND EXI-
  T FOR %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST679A, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST679A PLEASE DIAL LINE = %, NUMBER = %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=1, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST680I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST680I CONNECTION REQUEST DENIED - ID = % %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST683I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST683I CONNECTION REQUEST DENIED, ID = %'
USSMSG MSG=IST684I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST684I I/O ERR, CSW = %, SENSE = %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST688I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST688I VARY FAILED FOR ID=%- INSUFFICIENT STOR-
  AGE',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST690I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST690I CONNECTION REQUEST DENIED - INVALID STATIO-
  N D=% ',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST693I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST693I UNABLE TO DISCONNECT ID = %',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST690I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST690I CONNECTION REQUEST DENIED - INVALID STATIO-
  N ID = %',
  ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP  MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1187
IST700I
TEXT='IST700I INVALID % - SKIPPING TO NEXT NETWORK STMT - OR EOF',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST701I
TEXT='IST701I CONFIG % LABEL = %2 STMT TYPE = %3',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST702I
TEXT='IST702I CONFIG % - UNEXPECTED %2',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST703I
TEXT='IST703I CONFIG % ADJSSCP DEFINITIONS IGNORED - NO ADJCDRM STMT',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST706I
TEXT='IST706I ADJSSCP TABLE FOR % IGNORED - INSUFFICIENT STORAGE',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST707I
TEXT='IST707I ADJSSCP TABLE BEING MODIFIED BY ACTIVATION OF %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST708I
TEXT='IST708I %2 %3',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST709I
TEXT='IST709I CONFIG % FAILED-%2',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST710I
TEXT='IST710I CONFIG % NETWORK = %2 %3',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST712I
TEXT='IST712I CONFIG % GWPATH %2 IGNORED - MISSING OPERANDS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST713I
TEXT='IST713I CONFIG % GWPATH %2 - %3 OPERAND IGNORED',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

IST714I
TEXT='IST714I CONFIG % GWPATH %2 IGNORED - INVALID STM_T',

USSMSG MSG=IST732I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST732I % REJECTED DUE TO %(2)', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST734I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST734I ACTIVATION OF CDRM % USING GWN %(2) FAILED-', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST735I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST735I NO ADDRESS TRANSFORMS - REQACTCDRM SENT', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST737I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST737I DEFAULT VR LIST USED FOR CDRM % USING GWN -
   %(2)', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST740I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST740I UNABLE TO FREE ALIAS ADDRESSES FOR CDRM % -
   GWN %(2)', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST742I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST742I ACTIVATION OF CDRM % %(2) - GWN PATH NOT A-
   VAILABLE', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST744I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST744I CROSS-NETWORK SESSION SETUP FAILED, NETWOR-
   K = %', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST745I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST745I ACTCDRM TO CDRM = % FAILED, SENSE = %(2)', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST746I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST746I BIND FAILED FROM % TO %(2), SENSE = %(3)', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST751I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST751I SIO = %, ERROR CT = %(2), CUA = %(3)', -
   ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST752I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST752I GPT TRACE STATUS = % %(2)', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST755I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST755I ALERT FROM PU % FOLLOWS', -
   ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
RE ERROR', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST769E, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST769E SCANNER % (%(2)-%(3)) UNAVAILABLE - SOFTWARE ERROR', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST770E, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST770E SCANNER % (%(2)-%(3)) UNAVAILABLE - SOFTWARE ERROR', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST771E, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST771E SCANNER % LINE %(2) UNAVAILABLE - HARDWARE ERROR', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST772I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST772I UAC = % %(2)', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST773I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST773I SESSION WITH % IN PROCESS OF BEING TERMINATED', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST778I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST778I % (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST780I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST780I SESSION(S) EXIST(S) WITH UNKNOWN PARTNER(S-)', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST784I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST784I SESSION(S) EXIST(S) WITH UNKNOWN PARTNER(S-)', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST786I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST786I COMMAND REJECTED - %(2)', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST787I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST787I SSCP TAKEOVER FOR NODE % IN PROGRESS', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST788I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST788I MODIFY ATTACH FAILED - SUBTASK LIMIT EXCEEDED', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST790I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST790I MAXIMUM % USED = %(2)', ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1193
IST826I VTAM START REJECTED--START COMMAND NOT USED FOR VTAM INITIALIZATION,
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST830I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST830I ORIGINATING SSCP NAME = %, NETID = %(2)',
ROUTE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST831I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST831I DUPLICATE ADJCDRM NAME % IN %(2)',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST832I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST832I UNLABELED % STMT IN %(2)',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST834I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST834I % BACKUP SESSION(S) EXIST(S) WITH UNKNOWN PARTNERS',
ROUTE=8, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST836I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST836I X.25 NETWORK RESTART/RESET/CLEAR %, %(2), %(3), %(4)',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST837I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST837I X.25 DEFINITION ERROR %, %(2)',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST838I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST838I TRACE STATUS DISPLAY FOR ID = %',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=7, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST839I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST839I PU NAME LINE NAME',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=7, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST840I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST840I % %(2)',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=7, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST841I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST841I NO RESOURCES ARE BEING TRACED FOR %',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST842I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST842I UNABLE TO FIND BUFFERS IN % POOL - DUMP IN PROGRESS',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
ROUTECD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST883I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST883I % OF SAW BUFFERS USED %(%2)', -
ROUTECD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST886I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST886I %(%2) %(%3) %(%4) %(%5) %(%6) FAILED', -
ROUTECD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST887I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST887I NO COS TABLE FOR % %(%2) MAY BE USED', -
ROUTECD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST888I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST888I ADDR + LENGTH VALUES EXCEED STORAGE - LENGTH SET TO %', -
ROUTECD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST889I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST889I SID = %', -
ROUTECD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST890I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST890I AUTOLOGON SESSION SETUP FAILED', -
ROUTECD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST891I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST891I % GENERATED FAILURE NOTIFICATION', -
ROUTECD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST892I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST892I % ORIGINATED FAILURE NOTIFICATION', -
ROUTECD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST893I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST893I ORIGINAL FAILING REQUEST IS %', -
ROUTECD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST894I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST894I ADJSSCP TRIED FAILURE SENSE ADJSSCP TRIED FAILURE SENSE', -
ROUTECD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST895I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST895I %(%2) %(%3) %(%4)', -
ROUTECD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST896I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST896I AUTOLOGON WILL BE RETRIED WHEN CONTROLLING-PLU IS AVAILABLE', -
ROUTECD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST910I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST910I TRACE PRINT UTILITY ENDED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST911I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST911I TPRINT CANCELLED - INVALID SYS004 ASSIGNMENT', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST912I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST912I TPRINT CANCELLED - VTAM TERMINATION IN PROGRESS', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST913I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST913I TPRINT CANCELLED - ALREADY IN PROGRESS', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST914I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST914I TPRINT EDITING OFFLINE FILE ON SYS004', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST915I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST915I TRACE RECORDING SUSPENDED FOR ONLINE TPRINT', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST916I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST916I TIMES EXP % EXP/CONT THRESH %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST918A, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST918A INVALID CLEAR OPTION - REENTER LINE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST919I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST919I NODE % NO LONGER HAS CONTROLLING LU %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST920I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST920I % % BUFF SIZE % EXP INCREMENT %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST921I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST921I TIMES EXP % EXP/CONT THRESH %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
IST9341 DLOGMOD=% USS LANGTAB=%(2),
- ROUTCDE=2,
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST9351, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST9351 ORIGIN=%, NETID=%(2), ID=%(3)',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST9361, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST9361 ANSWER MODE = %',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST937A, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST937A % CORRELATOR MISMATCH %%(2) - %%(3) REPLY 'RELOAD'', 'INACT'', OR 'IGNORE'',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=2,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST938I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST938I OPEN ACB REJECTED, CANNOT LOAD %',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST939I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST939I VARY NOLOGON HAD NO EFFECT - % NOT FOUND F- OR %%(2)',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=SER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST940I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST940I %',
- ROUTCDE=8,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=4,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=SER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST946I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST946I BASENO % GREATER OR EQUAL TO XPANLIM %%(2) - BUFFERS',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST947I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST947I STATIC BUFFERING ASSUMED FOR % BUFFER POOL-',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST948I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST948I XPANLIM TOO SMALL FOR %BUF - CHANGED TO %%(2) BUFFERS',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST949I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST949I ISTMGC10 IN VTAMLIB % - VTAM PROCESSING CONTINUES',
- ROUTCDE=2,
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=WARN,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST950I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST950I VCNS=%',
- ROUTCDE=(2,8),
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST951I, MESSAGE ID=
- TEXT='IST951I DISPLAY DISK INFORMATION FOR %',
- ROUTCDE=(2,8),
- ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5,
- DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER,
- SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP

MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

1202 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9661, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9661 AUTO DUMP/LOAD: %',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=3,
  SUPP=NEVER,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9661, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9661 USER=VCNS',
  ROUTCDE=(2,8),
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=WARN,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9671, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9671 % FAILED FOR %(2); RC %(3) RS %(4)',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=4,
  SUPP=WARN,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9681, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9681 INTERFACE INITIALIZATION FAILED-REASON %',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=SER,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9701, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9701 LU-LU VERIFICATION ERROR % FOR %(2)',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=4,
  SUPP=WARN,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9711, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9711 ADJ LINK STATION % USING LINE %(2) IN %(3)','-1,
  ROUTCDE=8,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=SER,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9721, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9721 % TRACE FOR %(2) TERMINATED-%(3)',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=SER,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9731, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9731 USERVAR % CHANGED FROM %(2) TO %(3)',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=INFO,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9741, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9741 TPRINT CANCELLED - INSUFFICIENT STORAGE',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=INFO,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9761, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9761 ENTRY % DEFINED BUT NO %(2) DEFINED FOR %(3)',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=WARN,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9771, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9771 MDLTAB=% ASLTAB=%',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=NEVER,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9791, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9791 BUILD FAILED FOR TABLE %',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  DESC=5,
  SUPP=WARN,
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST9811, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST9811 VTAM PRIVATE: CURRENT = %, MAXIMUM USED = %',
  ROUTCDE=2,
  ROUTING CODE-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IST1024I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1024I I/O ERROR ON READ FOR CUA=%-BYTE COUNT MI-
   SMATCH', ROUTCODE=4, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1025I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1025I CPS DEFINITION TABLE NAME=%', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1026I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1026I SIGNAL=% DELAY=%(2) RETRY LIMIT=%(3)', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1027I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1027I CPS DEFINITION TABLE NOT LOADED', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1028I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1028I %', ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1029I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1029I % (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)', ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1030I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1030I USERVAR EXIT IS %', ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1031I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1031I % COMMAND FAILED - %2: EXIT FAILURE, CO-
   DE %3', ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1032I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1032I % BUFFER SIZE TOO SMALL-SIZE MUST BE AT L-
   EAST %2', ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1033I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1033I % ALREADY DEFINED FOR APPC SESSIONS %2', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1034I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1034I % ALREADY USING %2 FOR APPC SESSIONS', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1035I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1035I ERROR WHILE % NETWORK %2 %3 %4 GWN %5 %6', ROUTCODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
   DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
   SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
   OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1036I, MESSAGE ID-
   TEXT='IST1036I NODE ABEND-UNUSABLE RESOURCE IS %', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
IST1063I MODELS AFTER THE 255TH MODEL IN LUGROUP % IGNORED.

IST1064I TRACE IGNORED, % STORAGE SHORTAGE.

IST1065I LOAD MODULE REQUESTED IPL ESTIMATED IPL.

IST1066I % (2) (3).

IST1067I LOGICAL LINES:

IST1068I PHYSICAL RESOURCE (PHYSRSC) = %.

IST1069I PARAMETER % FOR (2) MUST BE (3).

IST1070I % FOR (2) NOT VALID - START CONTINUES.

IST1071I SONLIM OPTION PARAMETER 1 MUST BE GREATER THAN PARAMETER 2.

IST1072I % HAS TOO MANY PARAMETERS - START OPTION IGNORED.

IST1073I % CAN ONLY BE SPECIFIED AFTER OPTION (2).

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1075I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1075I PARAMETER % FOR %2 IS NOT VALID', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1076I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1076I VALUE DEFINED FOR HOSTPU, %, IS A RESERVED KEYWORD', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1077I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1077I OPTION % AFTER %2 (3) IS NOT VALID', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1078I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1078I LIST START OPTION CANNOT BE IN START FILE - OPTION IGNORED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1079I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1079I % ACTIVATION CONTINUES - CANNOT ASSOCIATE %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1080I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1080I % STATION NAME = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1081I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1081I ADJACENT LINK STATION = %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NORMAL MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1082I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1082I GENERATED ADDRESS FOR %2 FROM %3', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORMAL, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1083I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1083I ERROR ACTIVATING ADJCP % SENSE = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1084I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1084I START LIST IGNORED - % WILL BE USED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1085I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1085I % ACTIVATION ERROR %2 SENSE = %3', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1086I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1086I APPN CONNECTION FOR % IS ACTIVE - TGN = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORMAL, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1088I, MESSAGE ID-
IST1088I ADJCP % HAS BEEN DEACTIVATED

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1088I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1088I ADJCP % HAS BEEN DEACTIVATED',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1089I MODIFY FAILED-TGP % DOES NOT EXIST

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1089I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1089I MODIFY FAILED-TGP % DOES NOT EXIST',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1090I TGP FOR % (2) IS SET TO % (3)

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1090I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1090I TGP FOR % (2) IS SET TO % (3)',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1091I MODIFY TGP FAILED - % (2) IS UNKNOWN

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1091I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1091I MODIFY TGP FAILED - % (2) IS UNKNOWN',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1092I MODIFY TGP FAILED, INSUFFICIENT STORAGE

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=NOBLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1092I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1092I MODIFY TGP FAILED, INSUFFICIENT STORAGE',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=NOBLKSUP

IST1093I % IS IGNORED-ONLY VALID WHEN % (2) IS SPECIFIED

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1093I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1093I % IS IGNORED-ONLY VALID WHEN % (2) IS SPECIFIED',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1094I GWSSCP VALUE FORCED TO NO-NODETYPE IS EN'D

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1094I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1094I GWSSCP VALUE FORCED TO NO-NODETYPE IS EN'D',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1095I INITIATION FAILED FOR % - NO LINK TO ADJCP

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1095I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1095I INITIATION FAILED FOR % - NO LINK TO ADJCP',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1096I CP-CP SESSIONS WITH % ACTIVATED

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1096I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1096I CP-CP SESSIONS WITH % ACTIVATED',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1097I CP-CP SESSION WITH % TERMINATED

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1097I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1097I CP-CP SESSION WITH % TERMINATED',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1098I % DEACTIVATED, DEPLETING IO BUFFER POOL

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1098I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1098I % DEACTIVATED, DEPLETING IO BUFFER POOL',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1099I SESSION TERMINATED, DEPLETING % BUFFER POOL

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1099I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1099I SESSION TERMINATED, DEPLETING % BUFFER POOL',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

IST1100I ADJACENT CONTROL POINTS FROM MAJOR NODE %

ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

USSMSG MSG=IST1100I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1100I ADJACENT CONTROL POINTS FROM MAJOR NODE %',
ROUTEDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=5
OPT=BLKSUP

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1213
USSMSG MSG=IST1114I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1114I % START OPTION IGNORED - NOT VALID FOR %(-
  2)'), ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1115I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1115I CDRM NAME % IS DIFFERENT THAN SSCPNAME ST-
  ART OPTION', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=6, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1116I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1116I SSCP NAME % IS USED', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=6, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1117I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1117I PHYSICAL RESOURCE (PHYSRSC) % %2)', ROUTCDE=2,
  ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1118I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1118I LINK DEFINITION FAILURE, CP = % TGN = %2-
  )', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1119I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1119I FAILURE REASON - INSUFFICIENT STORAGE',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1120I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1120I % %2) DEFINITION FAILED-INSUFFICIENT STO-
  RAGE', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1121I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1121I COSAPPN IN % %2) - PROCESSING CONTINUES',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1122I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1122I CHKPT TO DATASET % WAS NOT SUCCESSFUL, CO-
  DE= %2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1123I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1123I MODIFY CHKPT TO DATASET % WAS SUCCESSFUL',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1124I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1124I UNABLE TO REGISTER RESOURCES WITH %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1125I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1125I END NODE IS NOT AUTHORIZED', ROUTCDE=2,
  ROUTING CODE-
  Desc=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1126I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1126I END NODE NETID REJECTED',
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1149I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1149I VARY % PROCESSING FOR NODE %%(2) COMPLETE',
ROUTCD=4, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1150I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1150I % CHANGED: %%(2) TO %%(3)',
ROUTCD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1151I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1151I % DEFINED: VALUE = %%(2)',
ROUTCD=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1152I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1152I % CONTROLLING LU %%(2) REMOVED',
ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1153I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1153I %%(2) SESSION %%(3)BUF USE %%(4)',
ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1154I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1154I %%(2) %(3)',
ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1155I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1155I % VARY NOLOGON = %%(2) FAILED',
ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLVL=START
USSMSG MSG=IST1160I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1160I TYPE=FORCE MUST BE SPECIFIED FOR LOCAL TG OR ADJACENT NODE',
ROUTCD=4, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

1218 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST11611, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST11611 SSCP SESSIONS',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1162I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1162I % = ¾(2)',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1163I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1163I RSN HPR = LEFT WEIGHT',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1164I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1164I % = (2) % (3) = (4)',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1166I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1166I VIRTUAL NODE % CONNECTION ACTIVATION FAILED',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1167I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1167I VN % CONNECTION DEACTIVATION FAILED',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1168I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1168I BASIC FROZEN',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1174I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1174I SSCP NAME % ALREADY IN USE',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1175I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1175I ACTIVATION OF CDRM % FAILED - SSCP NAME CONFLICT',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1176I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1176I BASIC FROZEN',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1177I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1177I VIRTUAL NODE % CONNECTION ACTIVE',
ROUTE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLK SUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1219
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1221
USSMSG MSG=IST1209I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1209I PROGRAM-TO-PROGRAM INTERFACE MODULE STORE-
AGE SHORTAGE', ROUTING CODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1211I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1211I 1/O ERROR \%(2) \%(3) \%(4)', ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, ROUTING CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLV=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1212I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1212I \% = \%(2) STATUS = \%(3)', ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, ROUTING CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
MSGLV=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1213I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1213I \% LU-LU VERIFY ERROR \%(2)', ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, ROUTING CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1214I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1214I FFST \%', ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, ROUTING CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1215I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1215I ERROR IN START LIST \% - \%(2)', ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, ROUTING CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1216A, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1216A ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE-2 TO REENTER LIST-3 T-
O TERMINATE VTAM', ROUTING CODE=1, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1217A, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1217A RESPONSE NOT VALID: REENTER 1, 2, OR 3', ROUTING CODE=1, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1218I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1218I ACB ERROR FIELD = \%', ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1219I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1219I RTNCD = \%, FDB2 = \%(2)', ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1220I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1220I SSCPNAME NETID CURRENT STATE ROUTING-
STATUS', ROUTING CODE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1221I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1221I \% DEV = \%(2) STATUS = \%(3) STATE = \%(4)', ROUTING CODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=6, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP, MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1222I, MESSAGE ID-
IST1223I: DEVICE %2 IS INOPERATIVE, NAME IS %3

IST1224I: %2 %3 - %4

IST1225I: VIRTUAL NODE %2 CONNECTION INACTIVE

IST1226I: TOPOLOGY UPDATE FAILED, INSUFFICIENT STORAGE

IST1227I: %2 = %3

IST1228I: %2 FOR %3 FAILED, CODE = %4

IST1229I: %2 FAILED, %3 IS NOT A %4

IST1230I: TIME = %2 DATE = %3

IST1231I: IPDU = %2 OPDU = %3

IST1232I: TSWEEP = %2 QSWEEP = %3

IST1233I: DEV = %2 DIR = %3

IST1234I: BSIZE = %2 MAXBYTES = %3

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IST1247I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1247I ALL ATTEMPTS TO ESTABLISH A SESSION WERE -
UNSUCCESSFUL', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=SER, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1248I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1248I DEACTIVATE LOCAL LINK BEFORE DELETING', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1249I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1249I SYNTAX ERROR AT RECORD % IN MEMBER %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1250I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1250I NAME LEVEL MODULE STATUS', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1251I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1251I % %(2) %(3) %(4)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1252I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1252I DEFINED NETWORK NODE SERVER LIST, NAME = -
%', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1253I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1253I % %(2) %(3)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1254I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1254I OTHER NETWORK NODES ALLOWED AS SERVERS', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1255I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1255I CURRENT NETWORK NODE SERVER', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1256I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1256I SEQUENCE NOT VALID, STATEMENT IGNORED, SK-
IPPING TO EOF', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1258I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1258I % IS NOT VALID FOR %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1259I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1259I VBUILD TYPE=%I S ONLY VALID FOR %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=WARN, OPT=BLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1225
USSMSG MSG=IST1260I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1260I % TRUNCATED - INSUFFICIENT STORAGE', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1261I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1261I ABEND OCCURRED DURING LINK DEFINITION', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1262I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1262I MODULE % LOAD FAILED - %2', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1263I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1263I % FOR %2 FORCED COLD, %3', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1264I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1264I % FOR %2 FAILED DURING DEFINITION', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1265I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1265I % FOR %2 FAILED - %3', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1266I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1266I % FOR %2 AFFECTS NEW SESSIONS ONLY', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1267I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1267I % FAILED - CANNOT DEFINE %2', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1268I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1268I % DEACTIVATION %2 FAILED: %3', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1269I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1269I % FOR %2 FAILED', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1270I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1270I % FOR %2 NOT ACTIVE', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS-
  MSSGLVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE
USSMSG MSG=IST1271I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1271I % FOR %2 SCHEDULED BY %3', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1227
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1284I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1284I LUALIAS % IS (2) FOR APPLICATIONS', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1285I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1285I ADDRESS FOR % (2) FROM % (3)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

MSGLVL=START
ISSUE OLD MESSAGE

USSMSG MSG=IST1286I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1286I SHADOW PROCESSING FAILED, % - (2) RESET', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1287I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1287I FAILURE REASON IS LUALIAS % ALREADY IN USE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1288I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1288I TOPLOGY DATASET RETRIEVAL WAS NOT SUCCESSFUL, CODE = %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1289I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1289I FRSESET % PHYSICAL UNITS:', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1290I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1290I FRSESET HAS BEEN SUCCESSFULLY SENT TO NCP %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1291I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1291I FRSESET WILL BE SENT TO THE NCP DURING PU-ACTIVATION', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1292I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1292I FRSESET WILL NOT BE SENT TO THE NCP DUE TO DEFINITION ERROR', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1293I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1293I CMIP SERVICES IS ACTIVE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1294I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1294I FRSESET HAS BEEN SENT TO NCP % BUT FAILURE OCCURRED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1295I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1295I CP NAME NODETYPE ROUTERES CONGE-
STION CP-CP WEIGHT',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1296I,
TEXT='IST1296I % (2) % (3) % (4) % (5) % (6)',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1297I,
TEXT='IST1297I ICN/MDH COSERVER RSN - HPR',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1298I,
TEXT='IST1298I % (2) % (3) % (4)',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1299I,
TEXT='IST1299I TRANSMISSION GROUPS ORIGINATING AT CP %',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1300I,
TEXT='IST1300I DESTINATION CP TGN STATUS TGTYPE VALUE WEIGHT',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1301I,
TEXT='IST1301I % (2) % (3) % (4) % (5) % (6)',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1302I,
TEXT='IST1302I CAPACITY PDELAY COST TIME COSTBYTE',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1303I,
TEXT='IST1303I % (2) % (3) % (4)',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1304I,
TEXT='IST1304I SECURITY UPARM1 UPARM2 UPARM3',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1305I,
TEXT='IST1305I % (2) % (3) % (4)',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1306I,
TEXT='IST1306I LAST CHECKPOINT ADJ NN EN SERVED E N COSERVER ICN BN',
ROUTING CODE=2,
DESC=5,
SUPP=NEVER,
OPT=NOBLKSUP
MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1229
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IST1364I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1364I % IS A GENERIC RESOURCE NAME FOR:', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1365I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1365I CONNECTION ATTEMPT TO STRUCTURE % FAILED', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1366I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1366I MVS MACRO % FAILED - RTN CODE= %(%2) - REASON CODE= %(%3)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1367I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1367I COUPLING FACILITY STRUCTURE % NOT AVAILABLE', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1368I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1368I CONNECTION IS PENDING', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1369I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1369I % IS IN PROGRESS', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1370I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1370I % IS CONNECTED TO STRUCTURE %(%2)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1371I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1371I COUPLING FACILITY STRUCTURE % IS BEING DUMPED', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1372I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1372I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = %', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1373I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1373I STORAGE ELEMENT SIZE = %', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1374I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1374I CURRENT MAXIMUM PERCENT', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1375I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1375I STRUCTURE SIZE % %(%2) %(%3)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1376I, MESSAGE ID=
  TEXT='IST1376I STORAGE ELEMENTS % %(%2) %(%3)', -
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1377I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1377I LIST ENTRIES % %(2) %(3)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1378I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1378I % FAILED FOR %(2) - GENERIC RESOURCE NAME-EXISTS', -
ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1380I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1380I DISCONNECTING FROM STRUCTURE %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1381I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1381I REBUILD STARTED FOR STRUCTURE %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1382I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1382I REBUILD HAS BEEN STOPPED FOR STRUCTURE %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1383I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1383I REBUILD COMPLETE FOR STRUCTURE %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1385I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1385I ADJCLUST INFORMATION WAS IGNORED DUE TO I-NSUFFICIENT STORAGE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1386I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1386I DYNAMIC ALLOCATION FAILED FOR % CODE = %-(2) REASON = %(3)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1391I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1391I DELAYED DISCONNECT OF % FAILED DUE TO ABEND', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1392I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1392I DISCNTIM = % DEFINED AT %(2) FOR DISCONNECT', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1393I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1393I GENERIC RESOURCE NAME RESOLUTION EXIT IS - %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1394I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1394I CPNAME = % STATION ID = %%(2)', -
ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1395I, MESSAGE ID-

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1235
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USMSG MSG=IST1449I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1449I DEFAULT(S) WILL BE USED IF NO OVERRIDE IS-
SPECIFIED',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1450I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1450I GLOBAL TNSTAT = % CNSL = %(2) TIME = -
%(3)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1451I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1451I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1452I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1452I % MISMATCH IGNORED FOR %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1453I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1453I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1454I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1454I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1455I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1455I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1456I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1456I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1457I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1457I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1458I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1458I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1459I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1459I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1460I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1460I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1461I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1461I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1462I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1462I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1463I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1463I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1464I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1464I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1465I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1465I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1466I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1466I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1467I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1467I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1468I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1468I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1469I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1469I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1470I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1470I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1471I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1471I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1472I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1472I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1473I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1473I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1474I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1474I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1475I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1475I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1476I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1476I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1477I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1477I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1478I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1478I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1479I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1479I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1480I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1480I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1481I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1481I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1482I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1482I TRLE = % TNSTAT = %(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1483I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1483I TRLE = % TNSTA
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1473I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1473I SENSE = %', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1474I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1474I % TP CONCURRENT INSTANCE LIMIT = %(2)', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1475I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1475I EXIT % IN USE: REENTER COMMAND TO FORCE', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=3, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1476I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1476I TCID X''%(2)'' - REMOTE TCID X''%(2)''', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1477I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1477I ALLOWED DATA FLOW RATE = %(2)', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1478I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1478I NUMBER OF UNACKNOWLEDGED BUFFERS = %', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1479I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1479I RTP CONNECTION STATE=%- MNPS = %(2)', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1480I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1480I RTP END TO END ROUTE - RSCV PATH', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1481I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1481I DESTINATION CP % - NCE X''%(2)''', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1482I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1482I HPR=%- OVERRIDE = %(2) - CONNECTION = %(3)', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1483I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1483I DTEAD = % VNREVCHG = %(2)', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1484I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1484I % %(2)', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1485I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1485I DLCADDR SUBFIELDS FOR %', 
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1486I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1486I RTP NAME STATE DESTINATION CP MNP TYPE\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1487I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1487I % %(2) %(3) %(4) %(5)\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1488I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1488I % OF RTP %(2) AS %(3) TO %(4)\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1489I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1489I APING SESSION INFORMATION\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1490I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1490I DLU=% SID=%(2)\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1493I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1493I RTP SUMMARY FOR % COUNT = %(2) RTPONLY = -%(3)\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1494I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1494I PATH SWITCH % FOR RTP %(2) TO %(3)\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1495I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1495I NO ALTERNATE ROUTE AVAILABLE\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1496I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1496I DISPLAY APING FAILED - PRIOR DISPLAY APING IS EXECUTING\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1497I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1497I VTAM FUNCTIONAL SUPPORT LEVEL IS %(2)\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1498I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1498I LOADING NCP FROM %(2)\n ROUTCD=(2,8), ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1499I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1499I AHHC SUBCHANNEL % %(2)\n ROUTCD=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1500I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST1500I STATE TRACE = %(2)\n ROUTCD=8, ROUTING CODE
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IST1526I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='APPN SEARCH INFORMATION:', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1527I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT=' % NAME TYPE STATUS BROADCAST DIRECTED TOTAL', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1528I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT=' % (2) (3) (4) (5) (6-)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1529I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='OLU DLU SID LOCATE', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1530I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT=' % (2) (3) (4)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1531I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='CP(OLU) = (2)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1532I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='OLU = (2)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1533I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='SEARCH CONCENTRATED = (2)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1534I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='SSCP/CP IN OLU DIRECTION = (2)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1535I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='REPLY RETURNED TO ORIGINATING CP = (2)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1536I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='CONCENTRATED BEHIND (2)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1537I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='AWAITING REPLY FROM THE FOLLOWING NODE(-)', ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

1246 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USSMSG MSG=IST1538I, TEXT='IST1538I % %(2) %(3)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1539I, TEXT='IST1539I % PCID MODIFIER = %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1540I, TEXT='IST1540I SEARCH STATUS = % SSCP(OLU) = %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1541I, TEXT='IST1541I LOCATES PENDING = % CURRENT TASK = %(-2)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1542I, TEXT='IST1542I NO ADJSSCP ROUTING INFORMATION AVAILABLE', ROUTCDE=8, DESC=4, SUPP=SER, OPT=BLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1543I, TEXT='IST1543I REQUESTS CONCENTRATED BEHIND THIS SEARCH = %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1544I, TEXT='IST1544I DIAL OUT PURGE IN PROGRESS - ID = %', ROUTCDE=8, DESC=4, SUPP=SER, OPT=BLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1545I, TEXT='IST1545I NODE ROLE VECTOR = %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1546I, TEXT='IST1546I CDRM STATUS SUBAREA ELEMENT NETID - SSCPID', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1547I, TEXT='IST1547I % %(2) %(3) %(4) %(5) %(6)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1548I, TEXT='IST1548I BROADCAST = % DIRECTED = %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1549I, TEXT='IST1549I OWNER = % MNPS STATE = %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USSMSG MSG=IST1550I, TEXT='IST1550I', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, SUPP=NEVER, OPT=NOBLKSUP, MSG_LVL=START ISSUE OLD MESSAGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
TEXT='IST1550I MNPS STATE = %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1551I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1551I %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1552I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1552I MAC = % MACTYPE = %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1553I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1553I % %(2) %(3)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1554I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1554I PVCNAME = %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1555I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1555I VPCI/VCI = %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1556I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1556I ATM FAILURE: ID = %%(2) STATUS = %%(3)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1557I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1557I MEDIUM = % PORTNAME = %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1558I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1558I DIAG = %%(2) %%(3) %%(4) %%(5) %%(6)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1559I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1559I ATM ADDRESS - TYPE FORMAT', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1560I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1560I VARY ACT % CHANGE FAILED', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1561I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1561I PORTNAME ON TRLE NOT VALID', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1562I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1562I CAUSE = %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=5, SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE=5, OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1563I, MESSAGE ID=

1248 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
USSMSG MSG=IST1602I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1602I RU ERROR: EXTRA CV X''%''', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1603I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1603I RU ERROR: INVALID POSITIVE RESPONSE', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1604I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1604I RU ERROR: LENGTH, FORMAT, OR TYPE NOT VAL-
ID', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1605I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1605I RU ERROR: MISSING CV X''0B''', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1606I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1606I DIAL RETRY FAILED', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1607I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1607I RU ERROR: RESPONSE TOO LONG', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1608I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1608I RU ERROR: RESPONSE TOO SHORT', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1609I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1609I CV X''0B'' INDICATES ADJACENT LINK STATION NOT SUPPORTED', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1610I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1610I CORRELATOR MISMATCH - LOAD=NO', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1611I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1611I CORRELATOR MISMATCH - NCP ACQUIRED BEFORE ACTIVATION', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1612I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1612I LOAD MODULE MISMATCH - EXPECTED % FOUND %-(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1613I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1613I TYPE = % ATTN = %-% (2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1614I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1614I READSIO = % PACKET = %-% BYT = %-%(3)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
USSMSG MSG=IST1615I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1615I ARPACKET = % ARBYTE = %\(2\) MAX = %\(3\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1616I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1616I WRTESIO = % PACKET = %\(2\) BYT = %\(3\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1617I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1617I AWPACKET = % AWBYTE = %\(2\) MAX = %\(3\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1618I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1618I READCCW = % PCICNT = %\(2\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1619I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1619I DUPLICATE CP NAME: % FOR ID = %\(2\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1621I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1621I DLCADDR SUBFIELD % NOT VALID - %\(2\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1622I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1622I DLCADDR SUBFIELD % NOT SPECIFIED - %\(2\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1623I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1623I DUPLICATE DLCADDR SUBFIELD % FOR %\(2\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1624I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1624I DLCADDR SUBFIELD % NOT SPECIFIED - %\(2\)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1625I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1625I STORAGE ADDRESS % IS UNAVAILABLE', -
ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1626I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1626I ALL DATA IN % FOR %\(2\) REMOVED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1627I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1627I MULTI-NODE PERSISTENT SESSION TIMER EXPIRED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1628I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1628I DATA WAS IN AN UNRECOVERABLE STATE - %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1253
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

USSMSG MSG=IST1641I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1641I %: SECONDARY TO PRIMARY DIRECTION - %%(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1642I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1642I SECONDARY SEND: CURRENT = %',
EXT = %%(2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1643I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1643I PRIMARY RECEIVE = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1644I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1644I PLU--STAGE 1-----|-----STAGE 2--SLU',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1645I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1645I PLU--STAGE 1-----|-----STAGE 2-----|-----STAGE 3--SLU',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1649I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1649I ORIGIN = % TARGET = %%(2) STATUS = %%(3)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1650I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1650I IDX INITIALIZATION FAILED FOR % DEVICE %%(2)',
CODE %%(3)',
ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1651I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1651I IDX RECEIVED BY VTAM:',
ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1652I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1652I IDX SENT BY VTAM:',
ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1653I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1653I RWSIO = % WCH = %%(2) RCH = %%(3)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1654I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1654I INPACKET = % INBYTE = %%(2) MAX = %%(3)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1655I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1655I OTPACKET = % OBYTE = %%(2) MAX = %%(3)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1656I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1656I VTAMTOPO = % NODE REPORTED - %%(2)',
ROUTCDE=8, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
CONGEST STALL SESS',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1696I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1696I % (2) % (3) % (4) % (5) % (6)',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1697I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1697I RTP PACING ALGORITHM = ARB RESPONSIVE MOD-
E',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1698I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1698I PROBE % ATTEMPTED - FFST NOT AVAILABLE',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1700I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1700I % CONFLICTS WITH % (2) % (3)',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1701I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1701I CP NAME LOCATE SIZE',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1702I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1702I % (2)',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1703I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1703I DESIRED LOCATE SIZE = % LAST LOCATE SIZE-
= % (2)',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1704I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1704I % (2) FROM ADJACENT SSCP TABLE',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1705I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1705I % (2) FROM START OPTION',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1706I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1706I PARTNER NAME GENERIC RESOURCE ME-
MBER ATTRIBUTES',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1707I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1707I % (2) % (3) % (4)',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
- SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1708I, MESSAGE ID-
- TEXT='IST1708I % FAILED - GENERIC RESOURCES NOT AVAILABL-
E',
- ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
- DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE= 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1709I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1709I % FAILED - NOT CONNECTED TO %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1710I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1710I RSCV FROM PLU SAVED AT SESSION ACTIVATION-', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1711I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1711I RSCV TOWARDS SLU SAVED AT SESSION ACTIVATION-', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1713I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1713I RTP RSCV IN THE DIRECTION OF THE %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1714I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1714I MPCLEVEL = % MPCUSAGE = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1715I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1715I PORTNAME = % LINKNUM = %2 OSA CODE - LEVEL = %3', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1716I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1716I ULPID = % ULP INTERFACE = %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1717I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1717I SBALCNT = % SBALCNT = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1718I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1718I DATAPATH DEVICE % NOT FOUND FOR TRLE %2-', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1719I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1719I PCIREALO = % PCIREAL = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1720I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1720I PCIVIRTO = % PCIVIRT = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1721I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1721I SBALNTO = % SBALCNT = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USMSG MSG=IST1722I, MESSAGE ID-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
TEXT='IST1734I DEVICE % INITIATED SLOWDOWN TERMINATION',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1736I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1736I PU NAME',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1737I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1737I %',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1738I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1738I ANR LABEL TP ER NUMBER',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1739I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1739I % %(2) %(3)',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1740I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1740I IBMTGPS IN % IS EMPTY - PROCESSING CONTINUES',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1741I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1741I IBMTGPS IN % NOT FOUND - PROCESSING CONTINUES',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1742I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1742I IBMTGPS IN % IN ERROR - PROCESSING CONTINUES',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1743I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1743I % REJECTED BECAUSE VARYWLD = %(2)',-
ROUTCDE=5, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1744I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1744I % COMMAND PROCESSING COMPLETE',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1745I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1745I SUMMARY OF STATE INFORMATION:',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1746I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1746I % REJECTED - VARYWLD = NO FOR APPL %(2)',-
ROUTCDE=5, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=2, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
ION REQUIRED',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1763I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1763I NO ACTIVE CP-CP SESSION-CAPABLE TGS EXIST-',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1764I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1764I NO ACTIVE CP-CP SESSION-CAPABLE TG TO %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1765I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1765I ADJACENT CP WINNER LOSER STATE NODE AND DB',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1766I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1766I % % % % %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1767I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1767I TRACE INITIATED FOR % DYNAMIC APPLICATIONS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1768I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1768I TRACE TERMINATED FOR % DYNAMIC APPLICATIONS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1769I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1769I LAST TDU RECEIVED - % % FROM %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1771I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1771I TNSTAT RECORDS CANNOT BE SENT TO SMF - SMF NOT IN SYSTEM',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1774I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1774I OPTIMAL CNN ROUTE NOT CHOSEN - ENTRY/EXIT SUBAREA MISMATCH',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1775I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1775I CNN ENTRY SUBAREA = %, CNN EXIT SUBAREA = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=4, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1776I, MESSAGE ID=
TEXT='IST1776I TOPOLOGY RESOURCES WITH MOST RECENT TDU ACTIVITY',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE=
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1265
USSMSG MSG=IST1818I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1818I PATH SWITCH REASON: SHORT REQUEST RETRY LIMIT EXHAUSTED',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1819I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1819I PATH SWITCH REASON: TG INOP',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1820I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1820I PATH SWITCH REASON: MODIFY RTP COMMAND ISSUED',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1821I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1821I PATH SWITCH REASON: AUTO PATH SWITCH FOR PSRETRY',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1822I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1822I PATH SWITCH REASON: UNKNOWN',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1823I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1823I LIST DVIPA SYSNAME TCPNAME # ASSIGNED PORTS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1824I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1824I % %(2) %(3)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1825I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1825I % %(2) %(3) %(4) %(5) %(6)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1826I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1826I % %(2) %(3) %(4) %(5) %(6)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1827I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1827I % %(2) %(3) %(4) %(5) %(6)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1828I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1828I LIST % IS UNCLAIMED',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1829I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1829I NO CLAIMED LISTS FOUND FOR THE SPECIFIED DVIPA',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1843I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1843I NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-TO-SEND QUEUE = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1844I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1844I ARB MODE = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1845I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1845I BOUNDARY DIVIDING REGIONS % AND %-3 MILLISECONDS = %(-',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1846I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1846I % RECEIVER THRESHOLD = % MICROSECONDS',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1847I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1847I NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-FOR-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT QUEUE = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1848I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1848I SEND BYTE COUNT = % RECEIVE BYTE COUNT = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1849I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1849I LARGEST NLP SENT = % BYTES',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1850I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1850I LARGEST NLP RECEIVED = % BYTES',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1851I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1851I SMOOTHED ROUND TRIP TIME = % MILLISECONDS',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1852I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1852I LIVENESS TIMER = % SECONDS',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1853I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1853I NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUT-OF-SEQUENCE QUEUE = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1854I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1854I NUMBER OF NLPS ON INBOUND SEGMENTS QUEUE = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
Suppression Codes: Never

Message Processing Options

USSMSG MSG=IST1855I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1855I NUMBER OF SESSIONS USING RTP = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1856I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1856I LAST PATH SWITCH OCCURRENCE WAS ON % AT %-
(2)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1857I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1857I BACKPRESSURE REASON COUNTS:',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1858I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1858I PATHSWITCH SEND QUEUE MAX STORAGE FAILU-
RE STALLED PIPE',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1859I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1859I % (2) % (3) - % (4)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1860I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1860I NUMBER OF NLPS SENT=% - OVERFLOW = %(2)-
',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1861I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1861I NUMBER OF NLPS RECEIVED=% - OVERFLOW = -
%(2)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1862I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1862I ARB MAXIMUM SEND RATE = % (2)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1863I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1863I SUBAREA INDEX E-
LEMENT',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1864I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1864I X''%'' (2) X''%'' (4) X''%'' (6)',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1865I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1865I GLOBAL INOPDUMP = %',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
  SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
  OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1866I, MESSAGE ID-
  TEXT='IST1866I TRLE = % INOPDUMP = %2',
  ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
  DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1867I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1867I INOPDUMP = % FOR ALL TRLE-BASED RESOURCES-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1868I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1868I DISPLAY APING FAILED - TP INSTANCE LIMIT - 
EXCEEDED-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1869I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1869I NO % SESSIONS EXIST-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1870I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1870I % HAS % sessions exist-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1871I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1871I MESSAGE TRIGGER: MESSAGE = % MATCHLIM = %-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1872I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1872I VALUE % = % (2)-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1873I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1873I SENSE TRIGGER: SENSE = % RU = % (2) MATCHLIM = % (3)-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1874I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1874I MESSAGE TRIGGER: NONE-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1875I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1875I SENSE TRIGGER: NONE-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1876I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1876I MESSAGE TRIGGER DELETED-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1877I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1877I SENSE TRIGGER DELETED-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1878I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT=IST1878I NO MESSAGE TRIGGER EXISTS-, - 
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE- 
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE- 
SUPP=NORM, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS 

USMSG MSG=IST1879I, MESSAGE ID-
Appendix A: IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IST1892I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1892I NO ROUTE AVAILABLE TO DESTINATION', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1893I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1893I NAME-TO-ADDRESS RESOLUTION FAILED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1894I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1894I % IGNORED - INCOMPATIBLE WITH %.%2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1895I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1895I % RESET - INCOMPATIBLE WITH %.%2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1896I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1896I VNNAME %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1897I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1897I % ACTIVATION FAILED - TCPNAME START OPTION REQUIRED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1898I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1898I % ACTIVATION FAILED - IPADDR OR HOSTNAME REQUIRED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1899I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1899I % ACTIVATION FAILED - VRN INFORMATION MUST BE UNIQUE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1900I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1900I ASSIGNED IP ADDRESS %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1901I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1901I LINES UNDER GROUP: %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1902I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1902I GROUP = %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1903I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1903I FAILURE OVER VRN % TO CP %.%2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1904I, MESSAGE ID-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IST1917I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1917I % IN CONFLICT WITH %2(2) - BOTH OPTIONS IG- NORED', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1919I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1919I INOPCODES FOR MODULE %:', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1920I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1920I DUMP ENABLED:', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1921I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1921I %', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1922I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1922I DUMP DISABLED:', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1923I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1923I MODULE % INOPCODE %(2) DOES NOT EXIST', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1924I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1924I % DOES NOT EXIST OR DOES NOT CONTAIN INOP- CODES', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1925I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1925I SOCKET OPENED BY SNAMGMT SERVER SUBTASK', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1926I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1926I SNAMGMT SERVER IS UNABLE TO ACCEPT CONNEC- TION REQUESTS', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1927I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1927I SOCKET % CALL FAILED - RC = %2 RSN = %-3', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1928I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1928I SNAMGMT CONNECTION TO % IS ACTIVE', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1929I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1929I SNAMGMT CONNECTION TO % HAS ENDED', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST1930I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1930I SOCKET CLOSED BY SNAMGMT SERVER SUBTASK', ROUTCODE=2, ROUTING CODE-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1277
**TEXT**='IST1969I MAXIMUM ACTUAL DATA FLOW RATE = %%(2)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1970I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1970I RATE REDUCTIONS DUE TO RETRANSMISSIONS = -
%%', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1971I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1971I TIMER INFORMATION:', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1972I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1972I SHORT REQUEST TIMER = % MILLISECONDS', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1973I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1973I OUTBOUND TRANSMISSION INFORMATION:', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1974I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1974I NUMBER OF NLPS SENT = % ( 4(2) )', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1975I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1975I TOTAL BYTES SENT = % ( 4(2) )', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1976I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1976I BYTES RETRANSMITTED = % ( 4(2) )', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1977I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1977I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON WAITING-FOR-ACK-
QUEUE = %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1978I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1978I WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE MAX REACHED ON % AT-
%(2)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1979I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1979I INBOUND TRANSMISSION INFORMATION:', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1980I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1980I SEQUENCE NUMBER = % (X''%(2)'' )', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1981I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1981I TOTAL BYTES RECEIVED = % ( 4(2) )', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
USSMSG MSG=IST1995I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1995I % - WAITING FOR AUTOCAP NODE ACTIVATION',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1996I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1996I OR AUTOTI TIMER', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1997I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1997I % (2) % (3)' ,
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1998I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1998I % - WAITING FOR AUTOTI/AUTORTRY START OPTION', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST1999I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST1999I MODIFICATION OR SLU REACTIVATION', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2000I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2000I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER GENERAL INFORMATION',-
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2001I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2001I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTION INFORMATION', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2002I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2002I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER AGGREGATE CONNECTION INFORMATION', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2003I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2003I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER XCA MAJOR NODE NAME =', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2004I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2004I LIVTIME = % SRQTIME = % (2) SRQRETRY = % (3)', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2005I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2005I IPRESOLV = %', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2006I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2006I PORT PRIORITY = SIGNAL NETWORK HIGH MEDIUM LOW', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2007I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2007I IPNODE NUMBER = % (2) (3) - (4) (5)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2008I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2008I IPTOS VALUE = % (2) - (3) (4) (5)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2009I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2009I RTP PIPES = % LU-LU SESSIONS = - (2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2010I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2010I INOPS DUE TO SRQRETRY EXPIRATION = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2011I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2011I AVAILABLE LINES FOR THIS EE VRN = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2012I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2012I ACTIVE CONNECTIONS USING THIS EE VRN = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2013I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2013I AVAILABLE LINES FOR PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2014I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2014I ACTIVE PREDEFINED EE CONNECTIONS = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2015I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2015I ACTIVE LOCAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2016I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2016I ACTIVE GLOBAL VRN EE CONNECTIONS = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2017I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2017I TOTAL RTP PIPES = % LU-LU SESSIONS = - (2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1283
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
message processing options

USSMSG MSG=IST2070I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2070I SRQRETRY COUNTERS LAST CLEARED ON % AT %(-2)',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2071I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2071I ALL DIAGNOSTIC COUNTERS CLEARED FOR % EE CONNECTIONS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2072I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2072I REXMIT COUNTERS CLEARED FOR % EE CONNECTIONS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2073I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2073I SRQRETRY COUNTERS CLEARED FOR % EE CONNECTIONS',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2074I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2074I SUCCESSFUL SRQRETRY ATTEMPT = % OCCURRENCES = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2075I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2075I DISPLAY RTPS SUMMARY INFORMATION',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2076I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2076I TOTAL MATCHING PIPES = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2077I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2077I CPSVCMP PIPES = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2078I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2078I RSETUP PIPES = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2079I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2079I LU-LU PIPES = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2080I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2080I PATH SWITCHING PIPES = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2081I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2081I CONGESTED PIPES = %',
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
TEXT='IST2121I HOSTNAME RESOLUTION COMPLETE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2122I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2122I EE DISPLAY REJECTED - MAXHNRES LIMIT EXCEEDED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2123I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2123I DIAL FAILED FOR EE PU % - EXISTING CONNECTION FOUND', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2124I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2124I REMOTE IPADDR OR HOSTNAME IS ALSO REQUIRED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2125I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2125I LOCAL IPADDR OR HOSTNAME IS ALSO REQUIRED', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2126I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2126I CONNECTIVITY TEST IN PROGRESS', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2127I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2127I CONNECTIVITY TEST FAILED - NO DIAL OUT LINE AVAILABLE FOR EE', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2128I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2128I CONNECTIVITY TEST FAILED - EE NOT AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL IPADDR', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2129I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2129I CONNECTIVITY TEST FAILED - MISMATCH OF IP ADDRESS FAMILY', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2130I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2130I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER CONNECTIVITY TEST INFORMATION', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2131I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2131I EEDIAG DISPLAY COMPLETED ON % AT %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2132I, MESSAGE ID-
TEXT='IST2132I LDLC PROBE VERSIONS: VTAM = % PARTNER = %2', -
ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-
DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2157I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2157I ALIASrch = %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2158I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2158I VTAM HAS JOINED THE SYSPLEX GROUP %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=4, 
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2159I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2159I XCF GROUP: % CFS GROUP: %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2160I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2160I % FAILED : ULP IS USING TRLE %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=SER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2161I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2161I BLOCKED TIME = %', ROUTCDE=8, DESC=5, 
SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2162I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2162I INCONSISTENT UNRCHTM VALUES DEFINED FOR - %', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2163I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2163I REBUILD FOR STRUCTURE % STOPPED', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2164I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2164I FAILURE REASON - LOST CONNECTION TO NEW STRUCTURE', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2165I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2165I FAILURE REASON - LOST CONNECTION TO ORIGINAL STRUCTURE', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2166I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2166I FAILURE REASON - STRUCTURE FAILURE', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2167I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2167I DISCONNECT REASON - OPERATOR COMMAND', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2168I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2168I DISCONNECT REASON - NORMAL DISCONNECT', ROUTCDE=2, DESC=5, 
SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE- 
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2169I, MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2169I FAILURE REASON - SUBTASK ABEND', -

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables  1295
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
IST2219I % ACTIVATION WAITING FOR MINIMUM NUMBER OF DEVICES,

IST2220I % ACTIVATION RESUMING - ONLINE DEVICES DETECTED,

IST2221I EXPLICITBINDPORTRANGE - START: % END: %(-2),

IST2222I QDIOSYNC CAPTURE INITIATED FOR TRLE %,

IST2223I QDIOSYNC STATE ARMED FOR TRLE % AT TIME OF INOP,

IST2224I ENTERPRISE EXTENDER ROUTING POLICY INFORMATION,

IST2225I PORT ROUTE TABLE ROUTING RULE,

IST2226I % (2) % (3),

IST2227I CONNECTIVITY NOT TESTED - ROUTE NOT APPLICABLE PORT:

IST2229I REFIFO TIMER = % MILLISECONDS,

IST2230I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF NLPS ON OUT-OF-SEQUENCE QUEUE = %,

IST2231I CURRENT HPR CLOCK RATE = %,
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
**IST2268I** NUMBER OF BYTES ON WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE = %.

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=BLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2269I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2269I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF BYTES ON WAITING-FOR-ACK QUEUE = %',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=BLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2270I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2270I %',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=NOBLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2271I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2271I PATH SWITCH DELAY = %',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=BLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2272I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2272I PATH SWITCH DELAYED UNTIL % AT %2',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=BLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2273E**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2273E PACKETS DISCARDED FOR % - READ QUEUE CONGESTION',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=11, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=BLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2274I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2274I TDU DIAGNOSTIC SUMMARY:',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=NOBLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2275I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2275I TDU INFORMATION SINCE LAST RESET ON % AT %2',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=BLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2276I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2276I NO CORRUPTION OF TOPOLOGY CONTROL VECTORS DETECTED',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=NOBLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2277I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2277I POSSIBLE CORRUPTION OF TOPOLOGY CONTROL VECTORS DETECTED',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=NOBLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2278I**, MESSAGE ID-
**TEXT**='IST2278I SINCE VTAM START ON % AT %2',

**ROUTE CODE**=2, ROUTING CODE=
**DESCRIPTOR CODE**=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE=
**SUPPRESSION CODE**=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE=
**MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**=NOBLKSUP

**USSMSG MSG=IST2280I**, MESSAGE ID-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1305
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2318I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2318I UNABLE TO OPEN % - NETWORK ADDRESS LIMIT - REACHED',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=WARN, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2319I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2319I IQD NETWORK ID = %',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=(7,12), DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2320I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2320I WTOR % FROM CONSOLE %2 DELETED DUE TO VTAM HALT',**
**ROUTCDE=12, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=(7,12), DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2321I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2321I TDUDIAG VALUE MUST BE NUMERIC, "ALWAYS", OR "NEVER", referenced -',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2322I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2322I WTOR % FROM POA %2 DELETED DUE TO VTAM - HALT',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=(7,12), DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2323E, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2323E EE HEALTH VERIFICATION FAILED FOR ONE OR MORE CONNECTIONS',**
**ROUTCDE=11, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2324I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2324I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION: FAILED CONNECTION INFORMATION',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2325I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2325I LINE % PU %2 ON %3 AT %4 FAILEDURES = %',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2326I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2326I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION TOTAL CONNECTION FAILURES = %',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2327I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2327I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION OPTION - EEVERIFY = % MINUTES',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2328I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2328I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION FAILED ON % AT %1308',**
**ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-**
**DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-**
**SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS**

**USSMSG MSG=IST2329I, MESSAGE ID-**
**TEXT='IST2329I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION SUCCESSFUL ON % AT 1308',**

---

1308 z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
TEXT='IST2341I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION HAS NEVER FAILED FOR THIS CONNECTION', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2342I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2342I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION NOT SUPPORTED BY %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=INFO, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2343I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2343I EE HEALTH VERIFICATION NOT SUPPORTED BY REMOTE EE PARTNER', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2344I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2344I NODE ROLE CHANGE FROM % TO %(2) FAILED - SENSE: %(3)', ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE DESC=12, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2345I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2345I NODE ROLE CHANGE FROM % TO %(2) SUCCEEDED', ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE DESC=12, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2346I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2346I CP NAME = %', ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE DESC=12, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2347I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2347I TDU RECEIVED FROM ADJACENT NODE %', ROUTCDE=(2,8), ROUTING CODE DESC=12, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2348I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2348I ACTIVATED BY SHARED ACB %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2349I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2349I SUBORDINATE APPLICATIONS SHARING THIS ACB:', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2350I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2350I % SUBORDINATE APPLICATIONS SHARE THIS ACB', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2351I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2351I MULTIPLE SUBORDINATE APPLICATIONS SHARE THIS ACB', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2352I, MESSAGE ID TEXT='IST2352I SENT = % RECEIVED = %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS
USSMSG MSG=IST2353I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2353I ACCEPTED = % REJECTED = %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2354I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2354I IGNORED = %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2355I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2355I TDUDIAG THRESHOLD REACHED ON % AT %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2356I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2356I PLATFORM = %', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2357I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2357I CP NAME RSN DESTINATION CP TGN', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2358I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2358I % %(2) %(3) %(4)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2359I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2359I NO TDU INFORMATION EXISTS', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2360I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2360I ROUTING TREES LAST CLEARED AT % %(2) BY %%(3)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2361I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2361I SMCR PFID = % PCHID = %(2) PNETID = %(3)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2362I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2362I PORTNUM = % RNIC CODE LEVEL = %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2364I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2364I CLOSE ACB OF % DID NOT COMPLETE IN A TIMELY MANNER', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2365I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2365I MODIFY TRACE COMMAND REJECTED - DSPSIZE NO LONGER SUPPORTED', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2366I, MESSAGE ID-TEXT='IST2366I POLLEQO = % POLLEQ = %(2)', ROUTCDE=2, ROUTING CODE-DESC=5, DESCRIPTOR CODE-SUPP=NEVER, SUPPRESSION CODE-OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1311
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IST2393I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2393 PFID % ALLOCATION FAILURE - PFID IS NOT O- 
NLINE', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2394I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2394I PFID % IS ALREADY ACTIVE ON %2 USING TR- 
LE %3', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2395I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2395I RTP PACING ALGORITHM = ARB BASE MODE', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2396I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2396I RNIC STATISTICS FOR %', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2397I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2397I DESCRIPTION OVERFL- 
OW COUNT', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2398I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2398I % %2 %3', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2399I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2399I MESSAGE TRIGGER: RNICTRLE = %', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2400I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2400I NO ADAPTER DIAGNOSTICS PRODUCED FOR %: %(- 2)', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=BLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2401I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2401I 64-BIT STORAGE TYPE CURRENT - 
MAXIMUM LIMIT', - 
ROUTCDE=2,  
DESC=5,  
SUPP=NEVER,  
OPT=NOBLKSUP MESSAGE PROCESSING OPTIONS

USSMSG MSG=IST2402I,  
MESSAGE ID- 
TEXT='IST2402I HVCOMMON % %2 %3'

z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference

1314
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
USSMSG MSG=IVT5563I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5564I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5565I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5566I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5567I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5568I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5569I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5570I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5571I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5572I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5573I, MESSAGE ID-
  USMSG MSG=IVT5574I, MESSAGE ID-
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
APPN Class of Service (CoS) definitions (COSAPPN)

Three sets of IBM-supplied APPN Class of Service definitions are available:

- COSAPPN
- ISTACST2
- ISTACST3

COSAPPN

transmission priority

CPSVCMG APPNCS PRIORITY=NETWORK
LINEROW WEIGHT=30,
NUMBER=1,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(4M,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,0),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB),
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=1,
WEIGHT=5,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,31)
LINEROW WEIGHT=60,
NUMBER=2,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,0),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables 1323
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Node Row Number</th>
<th>Node Row Weight</th>
<th>Congestion</th>
<th>Route Addition Resistance</th>
<th>Line Row Weight</th>
<th>Line Row Number</th>
<th>User Defined Char 1</th>
<th>User Defined Char 2</th>
<th>User Defined Char 3</th>
<th>Line Speed</th>
<th>Cost Per Connect Time</th>
<th>Cost Per Byte Transmitted</th>
<th>Propagation Delay</th>
<th>Security</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(LOW,LOW)</td>
<td>(0,63)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE,MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>(LOW,LOW)</td>
<td>(0,95)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE,MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>(LOW,LOW)</td>
<td>(0,127)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE,MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>(LOW,LOW)</td>
<td>(0,199)</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE,MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>(LOW,LOW)</td>
<td>(0,191)</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UNSECURE,MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number
WEIGHT=120, node row weight
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion
ROUTERES=(0,223) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=240,
NUMBER=8,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number
WEIGHT=160, node row weight
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion
ROUTERES=(0,255) route addition resistance
* SNASVCMG APPNCOS PRIORITY=NETWORK transmission priority
LINEROW WEIGHT=30,
NUMBER=1,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(4M,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=1, node row number
WEIGHT=5, node row weight
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion
ROUTERES=(0,31) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=60,
NUMBER=2,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=2, node row number
WEIGHT=10, node row weight
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion
ROUTERES=(0,63) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=90,
NUMBER=3,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(19200,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=3, node row number
WEIGHT=20, node row weight
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion
ROUTERES=(0,95) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=120,
NUMBER=4, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERREST), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=4, node row number *
WEIGHT=40, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,127), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=150, line row weight *
NUMBER=5, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(19200,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,159), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=180, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,191), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=210, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(4800,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,223), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=240, line row weight *
NUMBER=8, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number *
WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH),
ROUTERES=(0,255)

* #CONNECT APPNCOS PRIORITY=MEDIUM
LINEROW WEIGHT=30,
NUMBER=1,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(4M,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,0),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB),
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=1,
WEIGHT=5,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,31)

* LINEROW WEIGHT=60,
NUMBER=2,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,0),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=2,
WEIGHT=10,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,63)

* LINEROW WEIGHT=90,
NUMBER=3,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(19200,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,0),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=3,
WEIGHT=10,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,95)

* LINEROW WEIGHT=120,
NUMBER=4,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(96000,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,0),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=4,
WEIGHT=40,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,127)

* LINEROW WEIGHT=150,
NUMBER=5,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(19200,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,0),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=5,
WEIGHT=10,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,159)

* Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1327
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PODELAY=(MINIMUM, PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=5,
  WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW, LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,159) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=180,
  NUMBER=6,
    Uparm1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
    Uparm2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
    Uparm3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
    CAPACITY=(9600, MAXIMUM), line speed *
    COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
    COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
    PODELAY=(MINIMUM, PACKET), propagation delay *
    SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=6,
  WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW, LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,191) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=210,
  NUMBER=7,
    Uparm1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
    Uparm2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
    Uparm3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
    CAPACITY=(4800, MAXIMUM), line speed *
    COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
    COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
    PODELAY=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
    SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=7,
  WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW, HIGH), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,223) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=240,
  NUMBER=8,
    Uparm1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
    Uparm2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
    Uparm3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
    CAPACITY=(4M, MAXIMUM), line speed *
    COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
    COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
    PODELAY=(MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB), propagation delay *
    SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=8,
  WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW, HIGH), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,255) route addition resistance

* #INTER APPNCONS PRIORITY=HIGH transmission priority
  LINEWGT=30, line row weight *
    NUMBER=1,
      Uparm1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
      Uparm2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
      Uparm3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
      CAPACITY=(4M, MAXIMUM), line speed *
      COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
      COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
      PODELAY=(MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB), propagation delay *
      SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=1,
  WEIGHT=5, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW, LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,31) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=60,
  NUMBER=2,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODEROW NUMBER</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>CONGEST</th>
<th>ROUTERES</th>
<th>LINEAROW NUMBER</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>CONGEST</th>
<th>ROUTERES</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PDELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
<th>NODEROW NUMBER</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>CONGEST</th>
<th>ROUTERES</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PDELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,63</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,95</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>56000</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,95</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>19200</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,95</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,95</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>19200</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,95</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>19200</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,127</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,127</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,159</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,159</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,159</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>0,159</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>9600</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>UNSECURE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ROUTERES=(0,191) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=210, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,223) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=240, line row weight *
NUMBER=8, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number *
WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,255) route addition resistance

* #INTERSC APPNCOS PRIORITY=HIGH transmission priority
LINEROW WEIGHT=30, line row weight *
NUMBER=1, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(4M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=1, node row number *
WEIGHT=5, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,31) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=60, line row weight *
NUMBER=2, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=2, node row number *
WEIGHT=10, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,63) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=90, line row weight *
NUMBER=3, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Node Row Number</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Congestion</th>
<th>Route Resistance</th>
<th>Line Row Weight</th>
<th>Line Row Number</th>
<th>User Defined Char 1</th>
<th>User Defined Char 2</th>
<th>User Defined Char 3</th>
<th>Line Speed</th>
<th>Cost per Connect Time</th>
<th>Cost per Byte Transmitted</th>
<th>Propagation Delay</th>
<th>Security Level for TG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Low, Low</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public, Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Low, Low</td>
<td>0.127</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public, Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Low, Low</td>
<td>0.159</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public, Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>Low, Low</td>
<td>0.191</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public, Maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Low, High</td>
<td>0.223</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public, Maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables**

1331
LINEROW WEIGHT=150, line row weight *
NUMBER=5, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,159) ROUTE ADDITION RESISTANCE

LINEROW WEIGHT=180, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,191) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=210, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(4800,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,223) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=240, line row weight *
NUMBER=8, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number *
WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,255) route addition resistance

* #BATCHSC APPNCOS PRIORITY=LOW transmission priority
LINEROW WEIGHT=30, line row weight *
NUMBER=1, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODEROW NUMBER</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>CONGEST</th>
<th>ROUTERES</th>
<th>LINEWEIGHT</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PDELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>(0,31)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(19200,MAX)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,MAX)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC,MAX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>(0,63)</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(19200,MAX)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,MAX)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC,MAX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>(0,95)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(9600,MAX)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,MAX)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC,MAX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>(0,127)</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(9600,MAX)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,MAX)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC,MAX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>LOW,LOW</td>
<td>(0,199)</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(9600,MAX)</td>
<td>(0,159)</td>
<td>(0,159)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,MAX)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC,MAX)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=6,
  WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERS=(0,191) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=210,
  NUMBER=7,
    UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
    UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
    UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
    CAPACITY=(4800,MAXIMUM), line speed *
    COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
    COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
    PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
    SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=7,
  WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
  ROUTERS=(0,223) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=240,
  NUMBER=8,
    UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
    UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
    UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
    CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
    COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
    COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
    PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
    SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=8,
  WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
  ROUTERS=(0,255) route addition resistance

ISTACST2

CPSVCMG APPNCOS PRIORITY=NETWORK transmission priority
LINEROW WEIGHT=30,
  NUMBER=1,
    UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
    UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
    UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
    CAPACITY=(4M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
    COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
    COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
    PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGligIB), propagation delay *
    SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=1,
  WEIGHT=5, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERS=(0,31) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=60,
  NUMBER=2,
    UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
    UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
    UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
    CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
    COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
    COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
    PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
    SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=2,
  WEIGHT=10, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,63) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=90, line row weight *
NUMBER=3, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(19200,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=3, node row number *
WEIGHT=20, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,95) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=120, line row weight *
NUMBER=4, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=4, node row number *
WEIGHT=40, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,127) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=150, line row weight *
NUMBER=5, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(19200,MAXIMUM), LINE SPEED *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,159) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=180, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), LINE SPEED *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,191) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=210, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(4800,MAXIMUM), LINE SPEED *
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
| NODEROW | NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST | ROUTERES | LINE | WEIGHT | NUMBER | UPARM1 | UPARM2 | UPARM3 | CAPACITY | COSTTIME | COSTBYTE | PDELAY | SECURITY | LINEROW | NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST | ROUTERES | LINE | WEIGHT | NUMBER | UPARM1 | UPARM2 | UPARM3 | CAPACITY | COSTTIME | COSTBYTE | PDELAY | SECURITY |
|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------|
| 7       | 120    |        | (LOW,HIGH) | (0,223) | 240  | 8      | 120    |        |        |        |          |          |          |        | (LOW,HIGH) |        |        |        |        |        | (LOW,HIGH) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) |          |          |          |        | (LOW,HIGH) |
| 8       | 160    |        | (LOW,HIGH) | (0,255) | 30   | 1      | 30     |        |        |        |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |        |        |        |        |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |
| 1       | 5      |        | (LOW,LOW) | (0,31)  | 60   | 2      | 60     |        |        |        |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |        |        |        |        |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |
| 2       | 10     |        | (LOW,LOW) | (0,63)  | 90   | 3      | 90     |        |        |        |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |        |        |        |        |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |
| 3       | 20     |        | (LOW,LOW) | (0,95)  | 120  | 4      | 120    |        |        |        |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |        |        |        |        |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) |          |          |          |        | (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) |
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=4,
WEIGHT=40,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,127)
LINEROW WEIGHT=150,
NUMBER=5,
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(19200,MAXIMUM), LINE SPEED *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=5,
WEIGHT=60,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,159)
LINEROW WEIGHT=180,
NUMBER=6,
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), LINE SPEED *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=6,
WEIGHT=80,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,191)
LINEROW WEIGHT=210,
NUMBER=7,
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(4800,MAXIMUM), LINE SPEED *
COSTTIME=(0,196), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,196), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=7,
WEIGHT=120,
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,223)
LINEROW WEIGHT=240,
NUMBER=8,
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=8,
WEIGHT=160,
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,255)
route addition resistance

* #CONNECT APPNCOS PRIORITY=MEDIUM,NUMBER=12 transmission priority A1R
Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,199) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=120, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
CAPACITY=(29K,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,191) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=140, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,223) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=160, line row weight *
NUMBER=8, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
CAPACITY=(10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number *
WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,255) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=180, line row weight *
NUMBER=9, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

LINEROW WEIGHT=200, line row weight *
NUMBER=10, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
CAPACITY=(29K,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

LINEROW WEIGHT=220, line row weight *
NUMBER=11, line row number *
### Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Line Row Weight</th>
<th>Number of Nodes</th>
<th>Node Row Number</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Congestion</th>
<th>Route Addition Resistance</th>
<th>Line Speed</th>
<th>Cost per Connect Time</th>
<th>Cost per Byte Transmitted</th>
<th>Propagation Delay</th>
<th>Security Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>100M</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>MINIMUM, PACKET</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>10M</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>1M</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>100M</td>
<td>0.64</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>MINIMUM, PACKET</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UPARM1 = (0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2 = (0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3 = (0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY = (29K,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME = (0, 64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE = (0, 0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY = (MINIMUM,TERREST), propagation delay *
SECURITY = (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
LINEROW WEIGHT = 200, line row weight *
NUMBER = 10, line row number *
UPARM1 = (0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2 = (0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3 = (0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY = (29K,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME = (0, 128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE = (0, 128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY = (MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY = (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
LINEROW WEIGHT = 220, line row weight *
NUMBER = 11, line row number *
UPARM1 = (0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2 = (0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3 = (0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY = (9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME = (0, 64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE = (0, 0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY = (MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY = (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
LINEROW WEIGHT = 240, line row weight *
NUMBER = 12, line row number *
UPARM1 = (0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2 = (0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3 = (0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY = (MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME = (0, 255), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE = (0, 255), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY = (MINIMUM,PACKET), propagation delay *
SECURITY = (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
#INTERSC APPNCOS PRIORITY = HIGH, NUMBER = 12 transmission priority
LINEROW WEIGHT = 20, line row weight *
NUMBER = 1, line row number *
UPARM1 = (0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2 = (0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3 = (0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY = (100M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME = (0, 64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE = (0, 0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY = (MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay *
SECURITY = (PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER = 1, node row number *
WEIGHT = 5, node row weight *
CONGEST = (LOW, LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES = (0, 31), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT = 40, line row weight *
NUMBER = 2, line row number *
UPARM1 = (0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2 = (0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3 = (0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY = (10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME = (0, 64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE = (0, 0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY = (MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay *
SECURITY = (PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER = 2, node row number *
WEIGHT = 10, node row weight *
CONGEST = (LOW, LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,63) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=60, line row weight *
NUMBER=3, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(1M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=3, node row number *
WEIGHT=20, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,95) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=80, line row weight *
NUMBER=4, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=4, node row number *
WEIGHT=40, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,127) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=100, line row weight *
NUMBER=5, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(1M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,159) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=120, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,191) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=140, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(1M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,223) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=160, line row weight *
NUMBER=8, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number *
WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,255) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=180, line row weight *
NUMBER=9, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(29K,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,8), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
LINEROW WEIGHT=200, line row weight *
NUMBER=10, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(29K,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
LINEROW WEIGHT=220, line row weight *
NUMBER=11, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(9600,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
LINEROW WEIGHT=240, line row weight *
NUMBER=12, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

#BATCH APPNCOS PRIORITY=LOW,NUMBER=12 transmission priority
LINEROW WEIGHT=20, line row weight *
NUMBER=1, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG 
NODEROW NUMBER=1, node row number *
WEIGHT=5, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,31), route addition resistance 
LINEROW WEIGHT=40, line row weight *
NUMBER=2, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG 
NODEROW NUMBER=2, node row number *
WEIGHT=10, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,63), route addition resistance 
LINEROW WEIGHT=60, line row weight *
NUMBER=3, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG 
NODEROW NUMBER=3, node row number *
WEIGHT=20, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,95), route addition resistance 
LINEROW WEIGHT=80, line row weight *
NUMBER=4, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(1M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG 
NODEROW NUMBER=4, node row number *
WEIGHT=40, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,127), route addition resistance 
LINEROW WEIGHT=100, line row weight *
NUMBER=5, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG 
NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,159), route addition resistance 
LINEROW WEIGHT=120, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
### Appendix A. IBM-supplied Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Row Number</th>
<th>Node Row Number</th>
<th>Line Row Number</th>
<th>User Defined Char 1</th>
<th>User Defined Char 2</th>
<th>User Defined Char 3</th>
<th>Line Speed</th>
<th>Cost Per Connect Time</th>
<th>Cost Per Byte Transmitted</th>
<th>Propagation Delay</th>
<th>Security Level for TG</th>
<th>Node Row Weight</th>
<th>Line Row Weight</th>
<th>Congestion</th>
<th>Route Addition Resistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>29K, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>0,64</td>
<td>0,0</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>(0,191)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>100M, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>0,64</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,223)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>10M, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>0,64</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>56000, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>0,128</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>9600, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>0,64</td>
<td>0,0</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>0,255</td>
<td>9600, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>0,64</td>
<td>0,0</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>255</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
LINEAROW WEIGHT=240, line row weight *
NUMBER=12, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,255), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,255), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG

#BATCHSC APPNCOS PRIORITY=LOW,NUMBER=12 transmission priority
LINEAROW WEIGHT=20, line row weight *
NUMBER=1, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=1, node row number *
WEIGHT=5, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,31), route addition resistance
LINEAROW WEIGHT=40, line row weight *
NUMBER=2, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,0), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=2, node row number *
WEIGHT=10, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,63), route addition resistance
LINEAROW WEIGHT=60, line row weight *
NUMBER=3, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=3, node row number *
WEIGHT=20, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,95), route addition resistance
LINEAROW WEIGHT=80, line row weight *
NUMBER=4, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(1M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=4, node row number *
WEIGHT=40, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,127) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=100, line row weight *
NUMBER=5, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,159) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=120, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(29K,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,191) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=140, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,223) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=160, line row weight *
NUMBER=8, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(10M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number *
WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0,255) route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=180, line row weight *
NUMBER=9, line row number *
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(56000,MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECURITY</th>
<th>LINE ROW WEIGHT</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PDELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
<th>LINE ROW WEIGHT</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PDELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(29K, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(9600, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ISTACST3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECURITY</th>
<th>LINE ROW WEIGHT</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PDELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(10G, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>CONGEST</td>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
<td>LINE ROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(LOW, LOW)</td>
<td>(0,31)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(1G, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>CONGEST</td>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
<td>LINE ROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(LOW, LOW)</td>
<td>(0,63)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(1G, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>CONGEST</td>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
<td>LINE ROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(LOW, LOW)</td>
<td>(0,63)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(1G, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODEROW NUMBER</td>
<td>LINE ROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>LINE NUMBER</td>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(100M,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(1G,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,TERRESTR)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(100M,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,TERRESTR)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(25M,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,TERRESTR)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3
CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Linerow</th>
<th>Noderow</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Costtime</th>
<th>Costbyte</th>
<th>Pdelay</th>
<th>Security</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight=160, Number=8, Uparm1=(0,255), Uparm2=(0,255), Uparm3=(0,255), Capacity=(1M, MAXIMUM), Costtime=(0,128), Costbyte=(0,128), Pdelay=(MINIMUM, TERRAST), Security=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>Weight=160, Number=8, Uparm1=(0,255), Uparm2=(0,255), Uparm3=(0,255), Capacity=(1M, MAXIMUM), Costtime=(0,64), Costbyte=(0,0), Pdelay=(MINIMUM, PACKET), Security=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>Weight=180, Number=9, Uparm1=(0,255), Uparm2=(0,255), Uparm3=(0,255), Capacity=(16M, MAXIMUM), Costtime=(0,128), Costbyte=(0,128), Pdelay=(MINIMUM, PACKET), Security=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>Weight=200, Number=10, Uparm1=(0,255), Uparm2=(0,255), Uparm3=(0,255), Capacity=(1M, MAXIMUM), Costtime=(0,128), Costbyte=(0,128), Pdelay=(MINIMUM, PACKET), Security=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>Weight=220, Number=11, Uparm1=(0,255), Uparm2=(0,255), Uparm3=(0,255), Capacity=(64K, MAXIMUM), Costtime=(0,196), Costbyte=(0,196), Pdelay=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), Security=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>Weight=240, Number=12, Uparm1=(0,255), Uparm2=(0,255), Uparm3=(0,255), Capacity=(MAXIMUM, MAXIMUM), Costtime=(0,255), Costbyte=(0,255), Pdelay=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), Security=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>Weight=20, Number=1, Uparm1=(0,255), Uparm2=(0,255), Uparm3=(0,255), Capacity=(10G, MAXIMUM), Costtime=(0,0), Costbyte=(0,0), Pdelay=(MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB), Security=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* SNASVCMD APPNCS PRIORITY=NETWORK, NUMBER=12 transmission priority.
| NODEROW | NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST | ROUTERES | LINEROW | NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST | ROUTERES | LINEWEIGHT | NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST | ROUTERES | LINEWEIGHT | NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST | ROUTERES | LINEWEIGHT | NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST | ROUTERES | LINEWEIGHT |
|---------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|----------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1       | 2      | 10     | LOW,LOW | 0,63     | 40       | 2      | 10     | LOW,LOW | 0,63     | 40       | 2      | 10     | LOW,LOW | 0,63     | 40       | 2      | 10     | LOW,LOW | 0,63     | 40       | 2      | 10     | LOW,LOW | 0,63     | 40       |
| 2       | 3      | 20     | LOW,LOW | 0,95     | 60       | 3      | 20     | LOW,LOW | 0,95     | 60       | 3      | 20     | LOW,LOW | 0,95     | 60       | 3      | 20     | LOW,LOW | 0,95     | 60       | 3      | 20     | LOW,LOW | 0,95     | 60       |
| 3       | 4      | 40     | LOW,LOW | 0,127    | 80       | 4      | 40     | LOW,LOW | 0,127    | 80       | 4      | 40     | LOW,LOW | 0,127    | 80       | 4      | 40     | LOW,LOW | 0,127    | 80       | 4      | 40     | LOW,LOW | 0,127    | 80       |
| 4       | 5      | 60     | LOW,LOW | 0,159    | 100      | 5      | 60     | LOW,LOW | 0,159    | 100      | 5      | 60     | LOW,LOW | 0,159    | 100      | 5      | 60     | LOW,LOW | 0,159    | 100      | 5      | 60     | LOW,LOW | 0,159    | 100      |
| 5       | 6      | 80     | LOW,LOW | 0,191    | 120      | 6      | 80     | LOW,LOW | 0,191    | 120      | 6      | 80     | LOW,LOW | 0,191    | 120      | 6      | 80     | LOW,LOW | 0,191    | 120      | 6      | 80     | LOW,LOW | 0,191    | 120      |

**Notes:**
- **WEIGHT:** Node row weight
- **CONGEST:** Congestion
- **ROUTERES:** Route addition resistance
- **LINEWEIGHT:** Line row weight
- **NUMBER:** Line row number
- **UPARM1:** User defined char 1
- **UPARM2:** User defined char 2
- **UPARM3:** User defined char 3
- **CAPACITY:** Line speed
- **COSTTIME:** Cost per connect time
- **COSTBYTE:** Cost per byte transmitted
- **PDELAY:** Propagation delay
- **SECURITY:** Security level for TG

**Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables**

Page 1353
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODEROW NUMBER</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>CONGEST</th>
<th>ROUTERES</th>
<th>LINEROW WEIGHT</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PODELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>(0,191)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(10G, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, TERRESTRI)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,223)</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(1M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, TERRESTRI)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(16M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, Packet)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(1M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, Packet)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>LOW, HIGH</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(64K, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0,196)</td>
<td>(0,196)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **PDELAY** = (MINIMUM, TERRESTRI) - propagation delay
- **SECURITY** = (UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) - security level for TG
- **NODEROW NUMBER** = node row number
- **WEIGHT** = node row weight
- **CONGEST** = congestion
- **ROUTERES** = route addition resistance
- **LINEROW WEIGHT** = line row weight
- **NUMBER** = line row number
- **UPARM1** = user defined char 1
- **UPARM2** = user defined char 2
- **UPARM3** = user defined char 3
- **CAPACITY** = line speed
- **COSTTIME** = cost per connect time
- **COSTBYTE** = cost per byte transmitted
- **PODELAY** = propagation delay
- **SECURITY** = security level for TG
- **LINEROW WEIGHT** = line row weight
- **NUMBER** = line row number
- **UPARM1** = user defined char 1
- **UPARM2** = user defined char 2
- **UPARM3** = user defined char 3
- **CAPACITY** = line speed
- **COSTTIME** = cost per connect time
- **COSTBYTE** = cost per byte transmitted
- **PODELAY** = propagation delay
- **SECURITY** = security level for TG
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Node Row Weight</th>
<th>Node Row Number</th>
<th>Congestion</th>
<th>Route Resistance</th>
<th>Line Row Weight</th>
<th>Line Row Number</th>
<th>User Defined Char 1</th>
<th>User Defined Char 2</th>
<th>User Defined Char 3</th>
<th>Line Speed</th>
<th>Cost Per Connect Time</th>
<th>Cost Per Byte Transmitted</th>
<th>Propagation Delay</th>
<th>Security Level for TG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>(0, 31)</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>10G, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>(0, 63)</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>1G, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>(0, 95)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>100M, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>(0, 127)</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>1G, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, TERRESTRI)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>(0, 127)</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>1G, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, TERRESTRI)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Node Row Number</td>
<td>Node Weight</td>
<td>Congestion</td>
<td>Route Addition Resistance</td>
<td>Line Row Number</td>
<td>Line Weight</td>
<td>Capacity</td>
<td>Cost Time</td>
<td>Cost Byte</td>
<td>Propagation Delay</td>
<td>Security</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>low, low</td>
<td>(0,159)</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(minimum, terrestrial)</td>
<td>unsecure, maximum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>low, low</td>
<td>(0,191)</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(minimum, terrestrial)</td>
<td>unsecure, maximum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>low, high</td>
<td>(0,233)</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(minimum, terrestrial)</td>
<td>unsecure, maximum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>low, high</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>(minimum, terrestrial)</td>
<td>unsecure, maximum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>low, high</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>(minimum, terrestrial)</td>
<td>unsecure, maximum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

User Defined Char 1: 0-255
User Defined Char 2: 0-255
User Defined Char 3: 0-255
Line Speed: 25M-MAXIMUM
Cost Per Connect Time: 0-64
Cost Per Byte Transmitted: 0-0
Propagation Delay: minimum-terrestrial
Security Level for TG: unsecure-maximum
Node Row Number: 5-10
Line Row Number: 120-200
Line Row Weight: 120-200
Node Row Weight: 60-200
Congestion: low-high
Route Addition Resistance: 0-255
Line Speed: 1G-MAXIMUM
Cost Per Connect Time: 0-128
Cost Per Byte Transmitted: 0-128
Propagation Delay: minimum-terrestrial
Security Level for TG: unsecure-maximum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Column 1</th>
<th>Column 2</th>
<th>Column 3</th>
<th>Column 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>= (1M,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>= (0,128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>LINEROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= (0,128)</td>
<td>= (MINIMUM,PACKET)</td>
<td>= (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>WEIGHT=220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>= (0,128)</td>
<td>= (0,0)</td>
<td>= (MINIMUM,PACKET)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>LINEROW</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>NUMBER=11</td>
<td>=11</td>
<td>=220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>= (64K,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= (0,64)</td>
<td>= (0,0)</td>
<td>= (MINIMUM,PACKET)</td>
<td>= (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>CONGEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=12</td>
<td>=12</td>
<td>=240</td>
<td>=LOW,LOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>= (10G,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= (0,64)</td>
<td>= (0,0)</td>
<td>= (MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>= (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=1</td>
<td>=1</td>
<td>=5</td>
<td>=0,31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>= (1G,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= (0,64)</td>
<td>= (0,0)</td>
<td>= (MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>= (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=2</td>
<td>=2</td>
<td>=10</td>
<td>=0,63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>= (100M,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>SECURITY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>= (0,64)</td>
<td>= (0,0)</td>
<td>= (MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>= (UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=3</td>
<td>=3</td>
<td>=15</td>
<td>=0,63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*INTER APPNCS PRIORITY=HIGH,NUMBER=12 transmission priority
LINEROW WEIGHT=20, line row weight
NUMBER=1, line row number
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3
CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=1, node row number
WEIGHT=5, node row weight
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion
ROUTERES=(0,31), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=40, line row weight
NUMBER=2, line row number
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3
CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=2, node row number
WEIGHT=10, node row weight
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion
ROUTERES=(0,63), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=60, line row weight
NUMBER=3, line row number
UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1
UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3
CAPACITY=(100G,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=3, node row number *
  WEIGHT=20, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,95), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=80, line row weight *
  NUMBER=4, line row number *
  UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
  UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
  UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
  CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM), line speed *
  COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
  COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
  PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
  SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=4, node row number *
  WEIGHT=40, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,127), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=100, line row weight *
  NUMBER=5, line row number *
  UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
  UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
  UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
  CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
  COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
  COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
  PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
  SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
  WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,159), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=120, line row weight *
  NUMBER=6, line row number *
  UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
  UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
  UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
  CAPACITY=(25M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
  COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time *
  COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted *
  PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
  SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
  WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,LOW), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,191), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=140, line row weight *
  NUMBER=7, line row number *
  UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
  UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
  UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
  CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
  COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
  COSTBYTE=(0,128), cost per byte transmitted *
  PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR), propagation delay *
  SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM) security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
  WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
  CONGEST=(LOW,HIGH), congestion *
  ROUTERES=(0,223), route addition resistance
LINEROW WEIGHT=160, line row weight *
  NUMBER=8, line row number *
  UPARM1=(0,255), user defined char 1 *
  UPARM2=(0,255), user defined char 2 *
  UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3 *
  CAPACITY=(16M,MAXIMUM), line speed *
  COSTTIME=(0,128), cost per connect time *
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>(0,128)</td>
<td>cost per byte transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,TERREST)</td>
<td>propagation delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>security level for TG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODEROW NUMBER</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>node row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>node row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONGEST</td>
<td>(LOW,HIGH)</td>
<td>congestion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>route addition resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>line row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>line row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>(1M,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>line speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>cost per connect time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>cost per byte transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,TERREST)</td>
<td>propagation delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>security level for TG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>line row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>line row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>(64K,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>line speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>cost per connect time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>cost per byte transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,PACKET)</td>
<td>propagation delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>security level for TG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>line row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>line row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>line speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>cost per connect time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>cost per byte transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,PACKET)</td>
<td>propagation delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>security level for TG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>line row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>line row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>line speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>cost per connect time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>cost per byte transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,PACKET)</td>
<td>propagation delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>security level for TG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#INTSC APPNCOS PRIORITY=HIGH,NUMBER=12</td>
<td>transmission priority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>line row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>line row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM3</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPACITY</td>
<td>(10G,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>line speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTTIME</td>
<td>(0,64)</td>
<td>cost per connect time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSTBYTE</td>
<td>(0,0)</td>
<td>cost per byte transmitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDELAY</td>
<td>(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB)</td>
<td>propagation delay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY</td>
<td>(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>security level for TG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODEROW NUMBER</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>node row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIGHT</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>node row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONGEST</td>
<td>(LOW,LOW)</td>
<td>congestion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTERES</td>
<td>(0,31)</td>
<td>route addition resistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINEROW WEIGHT</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>line row weight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMBER</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>line row number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM1</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARM2</td>
<td>(0,255)</td>
<td>user defined char 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UPARM3=(0,255), user defined char 3
CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM), line speed
COSTTIME=(0,64), cost per connect time
COSTBYTE=(0,0), cost per byte transmitted
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB), propagation delay
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM), security level for TG
NODEROW NUMBER=2,
WEIGHT=10,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,63)
LINEROW WEIGHT=60,
NUMBER=3,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,64),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,NEGLIGIB),
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=3,
WEIGHT=20,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,95)
LINEROW WEIGHT=80,
NUMBER=4,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,64),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=4,
WEIGHT=40,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,127)
LINEROW WEIGHT=100,
NUMBER=5,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(100M,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,64),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=5,
WEIGHT=60,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,159)
LINEROW WEIGHT=120,
NUMBER=6,
UPARM1=(0,255),
UPARM2=(0,255),
UPARM3=(0,255),
CAPACITY=(25M,MAXIMUM),
COSTTIME=(0,64),
COSTBYTE=(0,0),
PDELAY=(MINIMUM,TERRESTR),
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)
NODEROW NUMBER=6,
WEIGHT=80,
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),
ROUTERES=(0,191)
LINEROW WEIGHT=140,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NODE ROW NUMBER</th>
<th>WEIGHT</th>
<th>CONGESTION</th>
<th>ROUTER RESISTANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>(LOW, HIGH)</td>
<td>(0, 223)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>(LOW, HIGH)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>(LOW, HIGH)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>(LOW, HIGH)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>(LOW, HIGH)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>(LOW, HIGH)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>UPARM1</th>
<th>UPARM2</th>
<th>UPARM3</th>
<th>CAPACITY</th>
<th>COSTTIME</th>
<th>COSTBYTE</th>
<th>PDELAY</th>
<th>SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(100M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, TERRESTRA)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(16M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, TERRESTRA)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(1M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, PACKET)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(1M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
<td>(0, 128)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, PACKET)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(64K, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, PACKET)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(PUBLIC, MAXIMUM)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables

1361
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Node Row Number</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Congestion</th>
<th>Route Resistance</th>
<th>Line Row Weight</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>User Defined Char 1</th>
<th>User Defined Char 2</th>
<th>User Defined Char 3</th>
<th>Line Speed</th>
<th>Cost Per Connect Time</th>
<th>Cost Per Byte Transmitted</th>
<th>Propagation Delay</th>
<th>Security Level for TG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0, 31</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>10G, MAXIMUM</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0, 63</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(1G, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0, 95</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(1G, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0, 127</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(100M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>LOW, LOW</td>
<td>0, 127</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(0, 255)</td>
<td>(25M, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>(0, 64)</td>
<td>(0, 0)</td>
<td>(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM)</td>
<td>UNSECURE, MAXIMUM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=5, node row number *
WEIGHT=60, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW, LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0, 159) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=120, line row weight *
NUMBER=6, line row number *
UPARM1=(0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(1M, MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0, 64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0, 0), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=6, node row number *
WEIGHT=80, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW, LOW), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0, 191) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=140, line row weight *
NUMBER=7, line row number *
UPARM1=(0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(10G, MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0, 64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0, 128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=7, node row number *
WEIGHT=120, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW, HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0, 223) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=160, line row weight *
NUMBER=8, line row number *
UPARM1=(0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(16G, MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0, 64), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0, 128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=8, node row number *
WEIGHT=160, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW, HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0, 255) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=180, line row weight *
NUMBER=9, line row number *
UPARM1=(0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(16M, MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0, 128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0, 128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG

NODEROW NUMBER=9, node row number *
WEIGHT=200, node row weight *
CONGEST=(LOW, HIGH), congestion *
ROUTERES=(0, 255) route addition resistance

LINEROW WEIGHT=200, line row weight *
NUMBER=10, line row number *
UPARM1=(0, 255), user defined char 1 *
UPARM2=(0, 255), user defined char 2 *
UPARM3=(0, 255), user defined char 3 *
CAPACITY=(1M, MAXIMUM), line speed *
COSTTIME=(0, 128), cost per connect time *
COSTBYTE=(0, 128), cost per byte transmitted *
PDELAY=(MINIMUM, MAXIMUM), propagation delay *
SECURITY=(UNSECURE, MAXIMUM) security level for TG
**LINEROW** WEIGHT=220,  
NUMBER=11,  
UPARM1=(0,255),  
UPARM2=(0,255),  
UPARM3=(0,255),  
CAPACITY=(64K,MAXIMUM),  
COSTTIME=(0,64),  
COSTBYTE=(0,0),  
PDelay=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM),  
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)  
* line row weight  
* line row number  
* user defined char 1  
* user defined char 2  
* user defined char 3  
* line speed  
* cost per connect time  
* cost per byte transmitted  
* propagation delay  
* security level for TG  

**LINEROW** WEIGHT=240,  
NUMBER=12,  
UPARM1=(0,255),  
UPARM2=(0,255),  
UPARM3=(0,255),  
CAPACITY=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM),  
COSTTIME=(0,255),  
COSTBYTE=(0,255),  
PDelay=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM),  
SECURITY=(UNSECURE,MAXIMUM)  
* line row weight  
* line row number  
* user defined char 1  
* user defined char 2  
* user defined char 3  
* line speed  
* cost per connect time  
* cost per byte transmitted  
* propagation delay  
* security level for TG  

*BATCHSC** APPNCOS  
PRIORITY=LOW,NUMBER=12  
transmission priority  

**LINEROW** WEIGHT=20,  
NUMBER=1,  
UPARM1=(0,255),  
UPARM2=(0,255),  
UPARM3=(0,255),  
CAPACITY=(10G,MAXIMUM),  
COSTTIME=(0,0),  
COSTBYTE=(0,0),  
PDelay=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM),  
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)  
* line row weight  
* line row number  
* user defined char 1  
* user defined char 2  
* user defined char 3  
* line speed  
* cost per connect time  
* cost per byte transmitted  
* propagation delay  
* security level for TG  

**NODEROW** NUMBER=1,  
WEIGHT=5,  
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),  
ROUTERES=(0,31)  
route addition resistance  

**LINEROW** WEIGHT=40,  
NUMBER=2,  
UPARM1=(0,255),  
UPARM2=(0,255),  
UPARM3=(0,255),  
CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM),  
COSTTIME=(0,0),  
COSTBYTE=(0,0),  
PDelay=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM),  
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)  
* line row weight  
* line row number  
* user defined char 1  
* user defined char 2  
* user defined char 3  
* line speed  
* cost per connect time  
* cost per byte transmitted  
* propagation delay  
* security level for TG  

**NODEROW** NUMBER=2,  
WEIGHT=10,  
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),  
ROUTERES=(0,63)  
route addition resistance  

**LINEROW** WEIGHT=60,  
NUMBER=3,  
UPARM1=(0,255),  
UPARM2=(0,255),  
UPARM3=(0,255),  
CAPACITY=(1G,MAXIMUM),  
COSTTIME=(0,64),  
COSTBYTE=(0,0),  
PDelay=(MINIMUM,MAXIMUM),  
SECURITY=(PUBLIC,MAXIMUM)  
* line row weight  
* line row number  
* user defined char 1  
* user defined char 2  
* user defined char 3  
* line speed  
* cost per connect time  
* cost per byte transmitted  
* propagation delay  
* security level for TG  

**NODEROW** NUMBER=3,  
WEIGHT=20,  
CONGEST=(LOW,LOW),  
ROUTERES=(0,95)  
route addition resistance  

**LINEROW** WEIGHT=80,  
NUMBER=4,  
UPARM1=(0,255),  
* line row weight  
* line row number  
* user defined char 1  

---

1364  
*z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference*
| NODEROW NUMBER | WEIGHT | CONGEST  | ROUTERES | LINEWEIGHT | NUMBER | UPARM1  | UPARM2  | UPARM3  | CAPACITY  | COSTTIME | COSTBYTE | PDELAY   | SECURITY | node row number | node row weight | congestion | route addition resistance | node row weight | line row number | user defined char 1 | user defined char 2 | user defined char 3 | line speed | cost per connect time | cost per byte transmitted | propagation delay | security level for TG |
|----------------|--------|----------|----------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 4              | 40     | LOW,LOW  | (0,127)  | 100        | 5       | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (100M,MAX) | (0,64)   | (0,0)    | (MINIMUM,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) |                      |                |          |                   |                   |                  |                  |          |                    |                      |                  |                    |
| 5              | 60     | LOW,LOW  | (0,159)  | 120        | 6       | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (25M,MAX)  | (0,64)   | (0,0)    | (MINIMUM,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) |                      |                |          |                   |                   |                  |                  |          |                    |                      |                  |                    |
| 6              | 80     | LOW,LOW  | (0,191)  | 140        | 7       | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (1G,MAX)   | (0,64)   | (0,128)  | (MINIMUM,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) |                      |                |          |                   |                   |                  |                  |          |                    |                      |                  |                    |
| 7              | 120    | LOW,HIGH | (0,233)  | 160        | 8       | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (10G,MAX)  | (0,64)   | (0,128)  | (MINIMUM,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) |                      |                |          |                   |                   |                  |                  |          |                    |                      |                  |                    |
| 8              | 160    | LOW,HIGH | (0,255)  |           |         | (0,255) | (0,255) | (0,255) | (1G,MAX)   | (0,64)   | (0,128)  | (MINIMUM,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) | (PUBLIC,MAX) |                      |                |          |                   |                   |                  |                  |          |                    |                      |                  |                    |

Appendix A. IBM-supplied tables
APPN transmission group (TG) profile definitions (IBMTGPS)

**Ethernet**

ETHERNET TGP  
COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, 
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=10M

**Token ring**

TOKNRING TGP  
COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, 
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=4M

**ISDN non-switched**

ISDNNSWT TGP  
COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, 
PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=64K

**ISDN switched**

ISDNSWTD TGP  
COSTTIME=128,COSTBYTE=128,SECURITY=UNSECURE, 
PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=10K
SDLC non-switched
SDLCNSWT TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=10K

SDLC switched
SDLCSWTD TGP COSTTIME=128,COSTBYTE=128,SECURITY=UNSECURE, PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=10K

X.25
X25 TGP COSTTIME=128,COSTBYTE=128,SECURITY=PUBLIC, PDELAY=PACKET,CAPACITY=10K

16M token ring
TRING16M TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=16M

Channel
CHANNEL TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=SECURE, PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=36M

ESCON channel
ESCON TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=SECURE, PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=200M

XCF
XCF TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=SECURE, PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=25M

ATM TGs over PVCs [campus (private) ATM best effort]
ATMPVCCB TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=25M

ATM TGs over PVCs (campus ATM reserved bandwidth)
ATMPVCCR TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=25M

ATM TGs over PVCs [WAN (public) ATM best effort]
ATMPVCWB TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=128,SECURITY=PUBLIC, PDELAY=PACKET,CAPACITY=25M

ATM TGs over PVCs (WAN ATM reserved bandwidth)
ATMPVCWR TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=PUBLIC, PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=25M

ATM TGs over SVCs (campus ATM best effort)
ATMSVCCB TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=25M

ATM TGs over SVCs (campus ATM reserved bandwidth)
ATMSVCCR TGP COSTTIME=64,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE, PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=25M
ATM TGs over SVCs (WAN ATM best effort)

ATMSVCWB TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=128,SECURITY=PUBLIC,
PDELAY=PACKET,CAPACITY=25M

ATM TGs over SVCs (WAN ATM reserved bandwidth)

ATMSVCWR TGP COSTTIME=128,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=PUBLIC,
PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=25M

Enterprise Extender, campus

EEXTCAMP TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE,
PDELAY=TERRESTR,CAPACITY=4M

Enterprise Extender, wide area network

EEXTWAN TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=PUBLIC,
PDELAY=PACKET,CAPACITY=56K

Fast Ethernet

FASTENET TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE,
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=100M

Gigabit Ethernet

GIGENET TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE,
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=1000M

Gigabit Ethernet, 10G

GIGNET10 TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE,
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=10G

FICON

FICON TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE,
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=600M

FICON Express

FICONEXP TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE,
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=1000M

HiperSockets

HIPERSOC TGP COSTTIME=0,COSTBYTE=0,SECURITY=UNSECURE,
PDELAY=NEGLIGIB,CAPACITY=1000M

Message flooding table (ISTMSFLD)

* MODULE NAME: ISTMSFLD 00050000
* GDE: MESSAGE FLOODING TABLE 00100000
* DOC: TABLE OF MESSAGES THAT ARE CANDIDATES FOR SUPPRESSION. 00169990
* Copyright: Licensed Materials - Property of IBM 00300000
* 00350000
* "Restricted Materials of IBM" 00400000
* 00450000
* 5650-ZOS 00500000
* 00550000
* Copyright IBM Corp. 1992, 2013 00625000
* 00650000
* 00700000
* Status: CSV2R1 00775000
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag Reason</th>
<th>Release Date</th>
<th>Origin</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$I10= FIF@@MST</td>
<td>DPSITEM 920623 450767</td>
<td>External Flood Table Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$U2= P108126</td>
<td>DPSITEM 930325 226987</td>
<td>Flood Table Enhancements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T1= P104816</td>
<td>HATAPPN 921012 591683</td>
<td>Add NQN replacement messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$O4= OY57097</td>
<td>SNAIP 930323 324086</td>
<td>New message IST1386I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$H1= VS@@@MST</td>
<td>VSE/ESA 931110 544872</td>
<td>New message IST1000I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$U4= P112611</td>
<td>SNA/IP2 940314 139890</td>
<td>Add message IST1388I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L1= KFRDR004</td>
<td>FREEDOM 950329 699466</td>
<td>Implement VTA09960752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Y1= P118721</td>
<td>FREEDOM 950419 699466</td>
<td>Correct M664 link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$F1= P127165</td>
<td>CSV2R6 980226 MCGEACHY</td>
<td>Add some HPR/UDP messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A1= OW30833</td>
<td>CSV2R7 980518 N$TTLA</td>
<td>Add message IST1693I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A2= OW27575</td>
<td>CSV2R7 980518 N$TTLA</td>
<td>Add message IST1501I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$G1= P127943</td>
<td>CSV2R7 980918 JPERKINS</td>
<td>Correct the integration of OW30833 and OW27575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L2= R12CNN</td>
<td>CSV1R2 000706 GXM</td>
<td>CNN Routing Failure Msg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N1= R14CSALM</td>
<td>CSV1R4 010716 NMCAREY</td>
<td>CSALIMIT Enhancement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A3= OW55284</td>
<td>CSV1R5 020715 KUNKEL</td>
<td>Same VRN name allowed for Local and Global</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q1= R16EEVRN</td>
<td>CSV1R5 020715 RKunkel</td>
<td>Multiple VRNs for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q2= D131648</td>
<td>R16BASE 021018 RKunkel</td>
<td>Same VRN name allowed for Local and Global</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q3= D132176</td>
<td>R16EEMGT 030205 PatBrown</td>
<td>Add message IST1380I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q4= R16BASE</td>
<td>CSV1R6 030709 Zebrow</td>
<td>Stalled HPR Pipe Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E1= RASNANLP</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A4= OA32056</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A5= OA10450</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A6= OA10637</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A7= OA14845</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ = OA19889</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 YOUNGCAE</td>
<td>Replace missing messages added by change flags</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A4, $A5, $A6, and $A7</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 YOUNGCAE</td>
<td>Replace missing messages added by change flags</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E2= D143522</td>
<td>RASNANLP 080311 Kunkel</td>
<td>Modify IST2245I-IST2247I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$F2= D147322</td>
<td>RBBASE 090318 younggae</td>
<td>Remove retired messages (Deletes only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$H2= RCSNAEEH</td>
<td>CSV1R12 091118 harish</td>
<td>EE Health verification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A8= OA31829</td>
<td>HVT6190 100216 younggae</td>
<td>Add IST1806I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V1= REFINAPV</td>
<td>CSV2R1 111109 RKunkel</td>
<td>Add IST2058I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$31= 29899</td>
<td>RFBASE 150316 younggae</td>
<td>AIMON support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ISTMSFLD FLDTAB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag Reason</th>
<th>Release Date</th>
<th>Origin</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$I10= FIF@@MST</td>
<td>DPSITEM 920623 450767</td>
<td>External Flood Table Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$U2= P108126</td>
<td>DPSITEM 930325 226987</td>
<td>Flood Table Enhancements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$T1= P104816</td>
<td>HATAPPN 921012 591683</td>
<td>Add NQN replacement messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$O4= OY57097</td>
<td>SNAIP 930323 324086</td>
<td>New message IST1386I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$H1= VS@@@MST</td>
<td>VSE/ESA 931110 544872</td>
<td>New message IST1000I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$U4= P112611</td>
<td>SNA/IP2 940314 139890</td>
<td>Add message IST1388I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L1= KFRDR004</td>
<td>FREEDOM 950329 699466</td>
<td>Implement VTA09960752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Y1= P118721</td>
<td>FREEDOM 950419 699466</td>
<td>Correct M664 link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$F1= P127165</td>
<td>CSV2R6 980226 MCGEACHY</td>
<td>Add some HPR/UDP messages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A1= OW30833</td>
<td>CSV2R7 980518 N$TTLA</td>
<td>Add message IST1693I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A2= OW27575</td>
<td>CSV2R7 980518 N$TTLA</td>
<td>Add message IST1501I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$G1= P127943</td>
<td>CSV2R7 980918 JPERKINS</td>
<td>Correct the integration of OW30833 and OW27575</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$L2= R12CNN</td>
<td>CSV1R2 000706 GXM</td>
<td>CNN Routing Failure Msg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$N1= R14CSALM</td>
<td>CSV1R4 010716 NMCAREY</td>
<td>CSALIMIT Enhancement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A3= OW55284</td>
<td>CSV1R5 020715 KUNKEL</td>
<td>Same VRN name allowed for Local and Global</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q1= R16EEVRN</td>
<td>CSV1R5 020715 RKunkel</td>
<td>Multiple VRNs for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q2= D131648</td>
<td>R16BASE 021018 RKunkel</td>
<td>Same VRN name allowed for Local and Global</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q3= D132176</td>
<td>R16EEMGT 030205 PatBrown</td>
<td>Add message IST1380I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$Q4= R16BASE</td>
<td>CSV1R6 030709 Zebrow</td>
<td>Stalled HPR Pipe Recovery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E1= RASNANLP</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A4= OA32056</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A5= OA10450</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A6= OA10637</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A7= OA14845</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 RKunkel</td>
<td>Path MTU Discovery for EE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ = OA19889</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 YOUNGCAE</td>
<td>Replace missing messages added by change flags</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A4, $A5, $A6, and $A7</td>
<td>CSV1R10 070628 YOUNGCAE</td>
<td>Replace missing messages added by change flags</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E2= D143522</td>
<td>RASNANLP 080311 Kunkel</td>
<td>Modify IST2245I-IST2247I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$F2= D147322</td>
<td>RBBASE 090318 younggae</td>
<td>Remove retired messages (Deletes only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$H2= RCSNAEEH</td>
<td>CSV1R12 091118 harish</td>
<td>EE Health verification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$A8= OA31829</td>
<td>HVT6190 100216 younggae</td>
<td>Add IST1806I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$V1= REFINAPV</td>
<td>CSV2R1 111109 RKunkel</td>
<td>Add IST2058I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$31= 29899</td>
<td>RFBASE 150316 younggae</td>
<td>AIMON support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M565 FLDENT MESSAGE=0565, MESSAGE IST565I X12150000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X12200000
VARTEXT=(YES), SUBPOOL X12250000
HARDCOPY=, DEFAULT TO YES X12300000

M566 FLDENT MESSAGE=0566, MESSAGE IST566I X12650000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X12700000
VARTEXT=(YES, JOB NAME X12750000
YES), SUBPOOL NAME X12800000
HARDCOPY=, DEFAULT TO YES X12850000

M663 FLDENT MESSAGE=0663, MESSAGE IST663I X13200000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X13250000
VARTEXT=(YES, REQUEST X13300000
YES, ADJNODE NAME - RESULTS X13350000
YES), SENSE X13400000
LIST=664, LINK TO IST664I @Y1CX13450000
HARDCOPY=, DEFAULT TO YES X13500000

M664 FLDENT MESSAGE=0664, MESSAGE IST664I X13800000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X13850000
VARTEXT=(YES, REAL/ALIAS X13900000
YES, OLU/PLU X13950000
YES, NAME X14000000
YES, REAL/ALIAS X14050000
YES, SLU/DLU X14100000
NAME X14150000

M678 FLDENT MESSAGE=0678, MESSAGE IST678I X14250000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X14300000
VARTEXT=(YES, APPL NAME X14350000
NAME X14400000

M820 FLDENT MESSAGE=0820, MESSAGE IST820I X14700000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X14750000
VARTEXT=(YES, 'ACTLU'|'ACTPU' X14800000
NAME X14850000

M822 FLDENT MESSAGE=0822, MESSAGE IST822I X15100000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X15150000
VARTEXT=(YES, NODE NAME X15200000
NAME X15250000

M860 FLDENT MESSAGE=0860, MESSAGE IST860I X15500000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X15550000
VARTEXT=(YES, NODE NAME X15600000
NAME X15650000

M930 FLDENT MESSAGE=0930, MESSAGE IST930I X15900000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X15950000

M930 FLDENT MESSAGE=0930, MESSAGE IST930I X15900000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X15950000
VARTEXT=(YES, NODENAME1 X16000000)
YES, NODENAME2 X16050000
YES, PERCENTAGE X16100000
YES, POOL X16150000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 16200000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST932E */
/* FAILURE OCCURRED DURING TAKEOVER OF %, SENSE= */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M932 FLDENT MESSAGE=0932,
MESSAGE IST932E X16450000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X16500000
VARTEXT=(YES, LUNAME X16550000
YES), SENSE CODE X16600000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 16650000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST970I */
/* LU - LU VERIFICATION ERROR % FOR % */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M970 FLDENT MESSAGE=0970,
MESSAGE IST970I X16900000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X16950000
VARTEXT=(YES, CODE X17000000
YES), PROFILE NAME X17050000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 17100000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST976I */
/* ENTRY % NOT FOUND IN % % FOR % */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M976 FLDENT MESSAGE=0976,
MESSAGE IST976I X17350000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X17400000
VARTEXT=(YES, ENTRY NAME X17450000
NO), TABLE TYPE X17500000
NO), RESOURCE NAME X17550000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 17600000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST983E */
/* % MESSAGE QUEUE LIMIT EXCEEDED - FURTHER % MESSAGES WILL BE DISCARDED */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M983 FLDENT MESSAGE=0983,
MESSAGE IST983E X17900000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X17950000
VARTEXT=(YES), POA NAME X18000000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 18050000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST999E */
/* VTAM MESSAGE LOST - INSUFFICIENT STORAGE */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M999 FLDENT MESSAGE=0999,
MESSAGE IST999E X18300000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X18350000
VARTEXT=, DEFAULT TO YES 18400000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST1000I */
/* STORAGE UNAVAILABLE IN % */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M1000 FLDENT MESSAGE=1000,
MESSAGE IST1000I X18650000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X18700000
VARTEXT=(YES), REASON CODE X18750000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 18800000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST1011I */
/* ENTRY % NOT FOUND IN % % FOR % */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M1011 FLDENT MESSAGE=1011,
MESSAGE IST1011I X19050000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X19100000
VARTEXT=(YES, ENTRY NAME X19150000
NO), TABLE TYPE X19200000
NO), RESOURCE NAME X19250000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 19300000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST1136I */
/* VARY INACT % SCHEDULED - UNRECOVERABLE ERROR */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M1136 FLDENT MESSAGE=1136,
MESSAGE IST1136I %A6A% X193750000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC %A6A% X19380000
VARTEXT=(NO, NODE NAME %A6A% X193850000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES %A6A% X19390000
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* IST1139I */
/* % FOR % FAILED - SENSE: % */
/*---------------------------------------------------------------*/
M1139 FLDENT MESSAGE=1139,
MESSAGE IST1139I %T1A% X19500000
*/
z/OS V2R2.0 Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference
YES, NODE NAME X24350000
YES, STATUS X24400000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 24450000

/*********************************************************
* IST1684I @F1A* RETURN CODE = % REASON CODE = %
************************************************************/

M1684 FLDENT MESSAGE=1684, MESSAGE IST1684I X24700000
TIMEx, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X24750000
VARTEXT=(YES, RETURN CODE X24800000
YES), REASON CODE X24850000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 24900000

/*********************************************************
="/*******************************************************************/

M1686 FLDENT MESSAGE=1686, MESSAGE IST1686I X25150000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X25200000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 25250000

/*********************************************************/

M1687 FLDENT MESSAGE=1687, MESSAGE IST1687I X25500000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SECONDS X25550000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 25600000

/*********************************************************/

M1693 FLDENT MESSAGE=1693, MESSAGE IST1693I 0G1MX25850000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 0A1AX25900000
VARTEXT=(NO), REQUEST 0A1AX25950000
LIST=1421, LINK TO IST1421I 0A1AX26000000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 0A1A 26050000

/*********************************************************/

M1694 FLDENT MESSAGE=1694 MESSAGE IST1694I 0A2A 26300000

/***********************************************************/

M1695 FLDENT MESSAGE=1695, MESSAGE IST1695I 0A3A 26500000

/*********************************************************/

M1762 FLDENT MESSAGE=1762, MESSAGE IST1762I 0A4A 26650000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 0A4AX26700000
VARTEXT=(NO), LINE NAME 0A4AX26750000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 0A4A 26750000

/*********************************************************/

M1774 FLDENT MESSAGE=1774, MESSAGE IST1774I 0L2AX27000000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 0L2AX27050000
LIST=1775, LINK TO IST1775I 0L2AX27100000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 0L2A 27150000

/*********************************************************/

M1775 FLDENT MESSAGE=1775, MESSAGE IST1775I 0L2AX27400000
VARTEXT=(YES, CNN ENTRY SUBAREA = % CNN EXIT SUBAREA = %
YES) CNN ENTRY SUBAREA 0L2AX27450000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 0L2A 27500000

/*********************************************************/

M1804 FLDENT MESSAGE=1804, MESSAGE IST1804I 0A4AX27515000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 0A4AX27518000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 0A4A 27521000

/*********************************************************/

M1805 FLDENT MESSAGE=1805, MESSAGE IST1805I 0A4AX27536000
TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 0A4AX27539000
VARTEXT=(NO), VRN name 0A4AX27542000
HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 0A4A 27545000

/*********************************************************/
M1833 FLDENT MESSAGE=1833, MESSAGE IST1833I 031A28500000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A28550000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 28600000

M1890 FLDENT MESSAGE=1890, MESSAGE IST1890I 031A28850000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A28900000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A28950000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29000000

M1897 FLDENT MESSAGE=1897, MESSAGE IST1897I 031A29250000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A29300000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A29350000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29400000

M1899 FLDENT MESSAGE=1899, MESSAGE IST1899I 031A30050000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A30100000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A30150000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 30200000

M1890 FLDENT MESSAGE=1890, MESSAGE IST1890I 031A28850000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A28900000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A28950000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29000000

M1897 FLDENT MESSAGE=1897, MESSAGE IST1897I 031A29250000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A29300000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A29350000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29400000

M1899 FLDENT MESSAGE=1899, MESSAGE IST1899I 031A30050000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A30100000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A30150000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 30200000

M1890 FLDENT MESSAGE=1890, MESSAGE IST1890I 031A28850000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A28900000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A28950000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29000000

M1897 FLDENT MESSAGE=1897, MESSAGE IST1897I 031A29250000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A29300000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A29350000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29400000

M1899 FLDENT MESSAGE=1899, MESSAGE IST1899I 031A30050000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A30100000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A30150000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 30200000

M1890 FLDENT MESSAGE=1890, MESSAGE IST1890I 031A28850000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A28900000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A28950000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29000000

M1897 FLDENT MESSAGE=1897, MESSAGE IST1897I 031A29250000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A29300000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A29350000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 29400000

M1899 FLDENT MESSAGE=1899, MESSAGE IST1899I 031A30050000
  TIME=, DEFAULT TO 30 SEC 031A30100000
  VARTXT=(NO), LINE NAME 031A30150000
  HARDCOPY= DEFAULT TO YES 031A 30200000
**CMIP services directory definition file (ACYDDF)**

An IBM-supplied CMIP services directory definition file with specific code might have security definitions that can contradict your security definitions. Hence, IBM supplies only the following information in the file:

```plaintext
# This is the VTAM OSI CMIP Directory Definition File

A more detailed example of a directory definition file is in the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples. For more information on the file and CMIP services, refer to the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide and see “CMIP services directory definition file” on page 1018.
```
Appendix B. Examples of USS command conversion

This appendix contains examples of how to code USS tables to convert commands. Each example includes the following items:

- The USS table used
- The format for entering the command
- The converted command

Example 1: Parameters omitted

The following VTAM operator command is issued:

```
F NET,TNSTAT
```

All parameters are omitted and, therefore, defaults are used during conversion.

The following operation-level USS table is used:

```
USSTAB
USSCMD CMD=TNSTAT,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=P1,REP=CNSL,DEFAULT=NO
USSPARM PARM=P2,REP=TIME,DEFAULT=60
USSEND
```

The converted command is

```
TNSTAT CNSL(NO) TIME(60)
```

Example 2: Positional and keyword parameters (FORMAT=PL1)

The terminal operator command

```
LOFF(PROG) T(COND)
```

is issued. Positional and keyword parameters are used with FORMAT=PL1. The following session-level USS table is used:

```
USSTAB
USSCMD CMD=LOFF,REP=LOGOFF,FORMAT=PL1
USSPARM PARM=P1,REP=APPLID
USSPARM PARM=T,REP=TYPE,DEFAULT=COND
USSEND
```

The converted command is

```
LOGOFF APPLID(PROG) TYPE(COND)
```

Example 3: Positional and keyword parameters (FORMAT=PL1)

The terminal operator command

```
LOFF (PGM) T
```

is issued. A null value is taken instead of a default value. Positional and keyword parameters are used with FORMAT=PL1. The following session-level USS table is used:

```
USSTAB
USSCMD CMD=LOFF,REP=LOGOFF,FORMAT=PL1
USSPARM PARM=P1,REP=APPLID
USSPARM PARM=T,REP=TYPE,DEFAULT=COND
USSEND
```
The converted command is
LOGOFF APPLID(PGM) TYPE( )

Because T was coded, the default value specified in the table is not used. If T had not been coded, TYPE(COND) would have resulted. TYPE( ) causes unconditional termination. Note that if you replace DEFAULT=COND with VALUE=COND in the table entry (USSPARM PARM=T,REP=TYPE,VALUE=COND), this command results in a TYPE(COND) instead of TYPE( ).

**Example 4:** Positional and keyword parameters (FORMAT=BAL)

The terminal operator command
LON PROGRAM,IN='7,3,JOhn'

is issued. Positional and keyword parameters are used with FORMAT=BAL.

The following session-level USS table is used:

```
USSTAB
USSCMD CMD=LON,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=P1,REP=APPLID,DEFAULT=TESTPROG
USSPARM PARM=MODE,REP=LOGMODE,DEFAULT='PROMPT'
USSPARM PARM=IN,REP=DATA
USSEND
```

The converted command is
LOGON APPLID(PROGRAM) LOGMODE(PROMPT) DATA('7,3,JOhn')

Note that no character translation was performed on JOhn because there were single quotation marks around it. Note also that the single quotation marks around PROMPT in the default declaration have been deleted (by the assembler when the USS table was assembled).

**Example 5:** Using parameter not defined in USS table

The VTAM operator command
F NET,IMR,ID=PU12,OPT=ACT,RECLIM=200

is issued. A parameter (ID) is used that is not defined on the USS table.

The following operation-level USS table is used:

```
USSTAB
USSCMD CMD=IMR,FORMAT=BAL
USSPARM PARM=OPT,DEFAULT=ACT
USSPARM PARM=RECLIM,DEFAULT=10
USSEND
```

The converted command is
IMR ID(PU12) OPT(ACT) RECLIM(200)

Because ID is not defined by a USSPARM macroinstruction in the USS table, the keyword is not changed during conversion.

**Example 6:** Renaming keyword replaced by verb

The VTAM operator command
F NET,XYZ,ID=PU12
is issued. This example shows how to rename a keyword that is replaced by a verb.

The following VTAM operator USS table is used:

```
USSTAB
  *
  USSCMD CMD=MODIFY,FORMAT=BAL
  USSPARM PARM=XYZ,REP=VERB,VALUE=XYZ
  *
  USSCMD CMD=XYZ,REP=IMR,FORMAT=BAL
  USSPARM PARM=OPT,DEFAULT=ACT
  USSPARM PARM=RECLIM,DEFAULT=10
  USSEND
```

This results, after the first pass, in the following command of the form

```
VERB(XYZ) ID(PU12)
```

which in turn, after the second pass, results in the following converted command

```
IMR ID(PU12) OPT(ACT) RECLIM(10)
```

Note that the FORMAT=BAL specification on CMD=XYZ is ignored. After the first pass, VTAM uses the PL/I format for command processing.

**Example 7: Using interpret and USS tables**

If you want to use the facilities of both the USS table and the interpret table, the SEQNCE parameters in the interpret table should be coded to avoid a match during the first search of the interpret table (which would prevent the USS table from being used). Instead, a USSPARM statement in the USS table should be used to specify an APPLID that will match an interpret table entry during the second pass.

- The interpret table is coded as follows:

```
XRFINTAB INTAB
  LOGCHAR APPLID=(USERVAR,ZZIMSUV),SEQNCE='ZZIMS'
ENDINTAB XRFINTAB
```

- The USS table is coded as follows:

```
XRFUSTAB USSTAB
  USSCMD CMD=IMS,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
  USSPARM PARM=P1,REP=APPLID,DEFAULT=ZZIMS
  USSPARM PARM=P2,REP=LOGMODE,DEFAULT=ILOGMODE
  USSEND
END XRFUSTAB
```

- If the LOGON sequence entered by the terminal user is “IMS,”
  - The interpret table will be searched for a matching entry, but none will be found.
  - The message will be translated, using the information in the USS table, to read
    ```
    LOGON APPLID(ZZIMS) LOGMODE(ILOGMODE)
    ```
  - The interpret table will be searched again, this time using “ZZIMS,” the string specified as the APPLID in the reformatted LOGON message. Because “ZZIMS” does match an entry in the interpret table, the information in that entry will be used. If the current value of the USERVAR ZZIMSUV is “IMS1,” the session will be established to the IMS1 application.

- On the other hand, if the LOGON sequence entered by the terminal user is “ZZIMS,” a match will be found during the initial search of the interpret table;
Therefore, the USS table will not be used (the LOGMODE operand specified in the USS table will not be added). The USERVAR specified in the interpret table entry will still be used.

**Example 8:** Using TRANSLATE=NO to pass a mixed case password, assuming the translation table is used to convert all text to upper case.

The terminal operator command

```plaintext
app11 user1/PaSSwRd1 interact
```

is issued. Positional parameters are used with FORMAT=PL1. The following session-level USS table is used:

```
AUSSTAB USSTAB
APPL1 USSCMD CMD=APPL1,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
USSPARM PARM=APPLID,REP=APPLID,DEFAULT=APPL1
USSPARM PARM=P1,REP=DATA,TRANSLATE=NO
USSPARM PARM=P2,REP=LOGMODE
USEND
```

The converted command is

```plaintext
LOGON APPLID(APPL1) DATA(user1/PaSsWrd1) LOGMODE(INTERACT)
```

**Note:** No character translation was performed on user1/PaSsWrd1 because TRANSLATE=NO was coded on the DATA USSPARM

**Example 9:** Using the default TRANSLATE=YES to pass a mixed case password, assuming the translation table is used to convert all text to upper case.

The terminal operator command

```plaintext
app11 'user1/PaSsWrd1'
```

is issued. Positional parameters are used with FORMAT=PL1. The following session-level USS table is used:

```
AUSSTAB USSTAB
APPL1 USSCMD CMD=APPL1,REP=LOGON,FORMAT=PL1
USSPARM PARM=APPLID,REP=APPLID,DEFAULT=APPL1
USSPARM PARM=P1,REP=DATA
USSPARM PARM=P2,REP=LOGMODE
USEND
```

The converted command is

```plaintext
LOGON APPLID(APPL1) DATA('user1/PaSsWrd1') LOGMODE(INTERACT)
```

**Note:** No character translation was performed on user1/PaSsWrd1 because there were single quotation marks around it. The single quotation marks are removed before the data is passed to the application.

For further information on converting USS commands, see the [z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide](https://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27000043).
Appendix C. VTAMTOPO filtering option reporting

Table 99 summarizes the results of using the VTAMTOPO filtering option for reporting a switched PU under an NCP.

The following information shows the legend for the table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>notIGNR/INCL</th>
<th>Neither IGNORE or INCLUDE specified.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>VTAMTOPO= not specified, REPORT inherited from node above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>VTAMTOPO=REPORT specified (or NOLLINES at containing GROUP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nr</td>
<td>VTAMTOPO= not specified, NOREPORT inherited from node above.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>VTAMTOPO=NOREPORT specified (or NOSWPUS at containing GROUP).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NotRep</td>
<td>Switched PU is not reported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>VTAMTOPO=IGNORE specified at designated major node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
<td>VTAMTOPO=INCLUDE specified at the designated major node.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any</td>
<td>Value of VTAMTOPO= does not matter, inclusion not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-NCP</td>
<td>Switched PU is reported under the NCP under which the Switched PU is connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-SSCP</td>
<td>Switched PU is reported under the SSCP directly (not under any NCP), as it is when it is not connected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

1. Values shown are assumed to be set in the applicable major node, individual PUX or SW PU before the connection is established. A MODIFY VTAMTOPO to set these values after the connection is established may not show the expected result before the connection is taken down and reestablished.

2. This table can also be used for the Switched PUs that are connected under an XCA. In the results column, all R-NCP will be R-SSCP, because the XCA is not represented by a PU type, and does not appear as a discrete node in SNA local topology.

3. The PUX is a place holder for a future connected switched PU under the switched line. It takes its VTAMTOPO value either explicitly from the line GROUP value, or implicitly from the NCP or the XCA major node value. If its VTAMTOPO value is explicitly set, it cannot be modified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 99. Connected switched PU report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VTAMTOPO value on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 99. Connected switched PU report (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VTAMTOPO value on SPWU result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notIGNR/INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 99. Connected switched PU report (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VTAMTOPO value on</th>
<th>NCP</th>
<th>PUX</th>
<th>SWND</th>
<th>SWPU</th>
<th>SPWU result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>any</td>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>nr</td>
<td>nr</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>any</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>any</td>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>any</td>
<td>NR</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>R-SSCP</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>any</td>
<td>IGNR</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
<td>NotRep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix D. Related protocol specifications

This appendix lists the related protocol specifications (RFCs) for TCP/IP. The Internet Protocol suite is still evolving through requests for comments (RFC). New protocols are being designed and implemented by researchers and are brought to the attention of the Internet community in the form of RFCs. Some of these protocols are so useful that they become recommended protocols. That is, all future implementations for TCP/IP are recommended to implement these particular functions or protocols. These become the de facto standards, on which the TCP/IP protocol suite is built.

You can request RFCs through electronic mail, from the automated Network Information Center (NIC) mail server, by sending a message to service@nic.ddn.mil with a subject line of RFC nnnn for text versions or a subject line of RFC nnnn.PS for PostScript versions. To request a copy of the RFC index, send a message with a subject line of RFC INDEX.

For more information, contact nic@nic.ddn.mil or at:

Government Systems, Inc.
Attn: Network Information Center
14200 Park Meadow Drive
Suite 200
Chantilly, VA 22021

Hard copies of all RFCs are available from the NIC, either individually or by subscription. Online copies are available at the following Web address: [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc.html](http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc.html).

Draft RFCs that have been implemented in this and previous Communications Server releases are listed at the end of this topic.

Many features of TCP/IP Services are based on the following RFCs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RFC</th>
<th>Title and Author</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RFC 652</td>
<td>Telnet output carriage-return disposition option D. Crocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFC 653</td>
<td>Telnet output horizontal tabstops option D. Crocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFC 654</td>
<td>Telnet output horizontal tab disposition option D. Crocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFC 655</td>
<td>Telnet output formfeed disposition option D. Crocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFC 657</td>
<td>Telnet output vertical tab disposition option D. Crocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFC 658</td>
<td>Telnet output linefeed disposition D. Crocker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFC 698</td>
<td>Telnet extended ASCII option T. Mock</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RFC 726
Remote Controlled Transmission and Echoing Telnet option J. Postel, D. Crocker

RFC 727
Telnet logout option M.R. Crispin

RFC 732
Telnet Data Entry Terminal option J.D. Day

RFC 733
Standard for the format of ARPA network text messages D. Crocker, J. Vittal, K.T. Pogran, D.A. Henderson

RFC 734
SUPDUP Protocol M.R. Crispin

RFC 735
Revised Telnet byte macro option D. Crocker, R.H. Gumpertz

RFC 736
Telnet SUPDUP option M.R. Crispin

RFC 749
Telnet SUPDUP—Output option B. Greenberg

RFC 765
File Transfer Protocol specification J. Postel

RFC 768
User Datagram Protocol J. Postel

RFC 779
Telnet send-location option E. Killian

RFC 783
TFTP Protocol (revision 2) K.R. Sollins

RFC 791
Internet Protocol J. Postel

RFC 792
Internet Control Message Protocol J. Postel

RFC 793
Transmission Control Protocol J. Postel

RFC 820
Assigned numbers J. Postel

RFC 821
Simple Mail Transfer Protocol J. Postel

RFC 822
Standard for the format of ARPA Internet text messages D. Crocker

RFC 823
DARPA Internet gateway R. Hinden, A. Sheltzer

RFC 826
Ethernet Address Resolution Protocol: Or converting network protocol addresses to 48-bit Ethernet address for transmission on Ethernet hardware D. Plummer

RFC 854
Telnet Protocol Specification J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 855
  Telnet Option Specification J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 856
  Telnet Binary Transmission J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 857
  Telnet Echo Option J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 858
  Telnet Suppress Go Ahead Option J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 859
  Telnet Status Option J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 860
  Telnet Timing Mark Option J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 861
  Telnet Extended Options: List Option J. Postel, J. Reynolds
RFC 862
  Echo Protocol J. Postel
RFC 863
  Discard Protocol J. Postel
RFC 864
  Character Generator Protocol J. Postel
RFC 865
  Quote of the Day Protocol J. Postel
RFC 866
  Time Protocol J. Postel, K. Harrenstien
RFC 877
  Standard for the transmission of IP datagrams over public data networks J.T. Korb
RFC 883
  Domain names: Implementation specification P.V. Mockapetris
RFC 884
  Telnet terminal type option M. Solomon, E. Wimmers
RFC 885
  Telnet end of record option J. Postel
RFC 894
  Standard for the transmission of IP datagrams over Ethernet networks C. Hornig
RFC 896
  Congestion control in IP/TCP internetworks J. Nagle
RFC 903
  Reverse Address Resolution Protocol R. Finlayson, T. Mann, J. Mogul, M. Theimer
RFC 904
  Exterior Gateway Protocol formal specification D. Mills
RFC 919
  Broadcasting Internet Datagrams J. Mogul
RFC 922
Broadcasting Internet datagrams in the presence of subnets J. Mogul

RFC 927
TACACS user identification Telnet option B.A. Anderson

RFC 933
Output marking Telnet option S. Silverman

RFC 946
Telnet terminal location number option R. Nedved

RFC 950
Internet Standard Subnetting Procedure J. Mogul, J. Postel

RFC 952
DoD Internet host table specification K. Harrenstien, M. Stahl, E. Feinler

RFC 959
File Transfer Protocol J. Postel, J.K. Reynolds

RFC 961
Official ARPA-Internet protocols J.K. Reynolds, J. Postel

RFC 974
Mail routing and the domain system C. Partridge

RFC 1001

RFC 1002

RFC 1006
ISO transport services on top of the TCP: Version 3 M.T. Rose, D.E. Cass

RFC 1009
Requirements for Internet gateways R. Braden, J. Postel

RFC 1011
Official Internet protocols J. Reynolds, J. Postel

RFC 1013
X Window System Protocol, version 11: Alpha update April 1987 R. Scheifler

RFC 1014
XDR: External Data Representation standard Sun Microsystems

RFC 1027
Using ARP to implement transparent subnet gateways S. Carl-Mitchell, J. Quarterman

RFC 1032
Domain administrators guide M. Stahl

RFC 1033
Domain administrators operations guide M. Lottor

RFC 1034
Domain names—concepts and facilities P.V. Mockapetris
RFC 1035
Domain names—implementation and specification P.V. Mockapetris

RFC 1038
Draft revised IP security option M. St. Johns

RFC 1041
Telnet 3270 regime option Y. Rekhter

RFC 1042
Standard for the transmission of IP datagrams over IEEE 802 networks J. Postel, J. Reynolds

RFC 1043
Telnet Data Entry Terminal option: DODIIS implementation A. Yasuda, T. Thompson

RFC 1044
Internet Protocol on Network System’s HYPERchannel: Protocol specification K. Hardwick, J. Lekashman

RFC 1053
Telnet X.3 PAD option S. Levy, T. Jacobson

RFC 1055
Nonstandard for transmission of IP datagrams over serial lines: SLIP J. Romkey

RFC 1057

RFC 1058
Routing Information Protocol C. Hedrick

RFC 1060
Assigned numbers J. Reynolds, J. Postel

RFC 1067

RFC 1071
Computing the Internet checksum R.T. Braden, D.A. Borman, C. Partridge

RFC 1072
TCP extensions for long-delay paths V. Jacobson, R.T. Braden

RFC 1073
Telnet window size option D. Waitzman

RFC 1079
Telnet terminal speed option C. Hedrick

RFC 1085
ISO presentation services on top of TCP/IP based internets M.T. Rose

RFC 1091
Telnet terminal-type option J. VanBokkelen

RFC 1094
NFS: Network File System Protocol specification Sun Microsystems

RFC 1096
Telnet X display location option G. Marcy

RFC 1101
DNS encoding of network names and other types P. Mockapetris

Appendix D. Related protocol specifications 1391
RFC 1112
Host extensions for IP multicasting S.E. Deering

RFC 1113
Privacy enhancement for Internet electronic mail: Part I — message encipherment and authentication procedures J. Linn

RFC 1118
Hitchhikers Guide to the Internet E. Krol

RFC 1122
Requirements for Internet Hosts—Communication Layers R. Braden, Ed.

RFC 1123
Requirements for Internet Hosts—Application and Support R. Braden, Ed.

RFC 1146
TCP alternate checksum options J. Zweig, C. Partridge

RFC 1155
Structure and identification of management information for TCP/IP-based internets M. Rose, K. McCloghrie

RFC 1156
Management Information Base for network management of TCP/IP-based internets K. McCloghrie, M. Rose

RFC 1157

RFC 1158
Management Information Base for network management of TCP/IP-based internets: MIB-II M. Rose

RFC 1166
Internet numbers S. Kirkpatrick, M.K. Stahl, M. Recker

RFC 1179
Line printer daemon protocol L. McLaughlin

RFC 1180
TCP/IP tutorial T. Socolofsky, C. Kale

RFC 1183
New DNS RR Definitions C.F. Everhart, L.A. Mamakos, R. Ullmann, P.V. Mockapetris

RFC 1184
Telnet Linemode Option D. Borman

RFC 1186
MD4 Message Digest Algorithm R.L. Rivest

RFC 1187
Bulk Table Retrieval with the SNMP M. Rose, K. McCloghrie, J. Davin

RFC 1188
Proposed Standard for the Transmission of IP Datagrams over FDDI Networks D. Katz

RFC 1190
Experimental Internet Stream Protocol: Version 2 (ST-II) C. Topolcic
RFC 1191
Path MTU discovery J. Mogul, S. Deering

RFC 1198
FYI on the X window system R. Scheifler

RFC 1207
FYI on Questions and Answers: Answers to commonly asked “experienced Internet user” questions G. Malkin, A. Marine, J. Reynolds

RFC 1208
Glossary of networking terms O. Jacobsen, D. Lynch

RFC 1213
Management Information Base for Network Management of TCP/IP-based internets: MIB-II K. McCloghrie, M.T. Rose

RFC 1215
Convention for defining traps for use with the SNMP M. Rose

RFC 1227
SNMP MUX protocol and MIB M.T. Rose

RFC 1228
SNMP-DPI: Simple Network Management Protocol Distributed Program Interface G. Carpenter, B. Wijnen

RFC 1229
Extensions to the generic-interface MIB K. McCloghrie

RFC 1230
IEEE 802.4 Token Bus MIB K. McCloghrie, R. Fox

RFC 1231
IEEE 802.5 Token Ring MIB K. McCloghrie, R. Fox, E. Decker

RFC 1236
IP to X.121 address mapping for DDN L. Morales, P. Hasse

RFC 1256
ICMP Router Discovery Messages S. Deering, Ed.

RFC 1267
Border Gateway Protocol 3 (BGP-3) K. Lougheed, Y. Rekhter

RFC 1268
Application of the Border Gateway Protocol in the Internet Y. Rekhter, P. Gross

RFC 1269
Definitions of Managed Objects for the Border Gateway Protocol: Version 3 S. Willis, J. Burruss

RFC 1270
SNMP Communications Services F. Kastenholz, ed.

RFC 1285
FDDI Management Information Base J. Case

RFC 1315
Management Information Base for Frame Relay DTEs C. Brown, F. Baker, C. Carvalho

RFC 1321
The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm R. Rivest

Appendix D. Related protocol specifications 1393
RFC 1323
TCP Extensions for High Performance V. Jacobson, R. Braden, D. Borman

RFC 1325
FYI on Questions and Answers: Answers to Commonly Asked “New Internet User” Questions G. Malkin, A. Marine

RFC 1327
Mapping between X.400 (1988)/ISO 10021 and RFC 822 S. Hardcastle-Kille

RFC 1340
Assigned Numbers J. Reynolds, J. Postel

RFC 1344
Implications of MIME for Internet Mail Gateways N. Bornstein

RFC 1349
Type of Service in the Internet Protocol Suite P. Almquist

RFC 1350
The TFTP Protocol (Revision 2) K.R. Sollins

RFC 1351
SNMP Administrative Model J. Davin, J. Galvin, K. McCloghrie

RFC 1352
SNMP Security Protocols J. Galvin, K. McCloghrie, J. Davin

RFC 1353
Definitions of Managed Objects for Administration of SNMP Parties K. McCloghrie, J. Davin, J. Galvin

RFC 1354
IP Forwarding Table MIB F. Baker

RFC 1356
Multiprotocol Interconnect on X.25 and ISDN in the Packet Mode A. Malis, D. Robinson, R. Ullmann

RFC 1358
Charter of the Internet Architecture Board (IAB) L. Chapin

RFC 1363
A Proposed Flow Specification C. Partridge

RFC 1368
Definition of Managed Objects for IEEE 802.3 Repeater Devices D. McMaster, K. McCloghrie

RFC 1372
Telnet Remote Flow Control Option C. L. Hedrick, D. Borman

RFC 1374
IP and ARP on HIPPI J. Renwick, A. Nicholson

RFC 1381
SNMP MIB Extension for X.25 LAPB D. Throop, F. Baker

RFC 1382
SNMP MIB Extension for the X.25 Packet Layer D. Throop

RFC 1387
RIP Version 2 Protocol Analysis G. Malkin

RFC 1388
RIP Version 2 Carrying Additional Information G. Malkin
RFC 1389
RIP Version 2 MIB Extensions G. Malkin, F. Baker

RFC 1390
Transmission of IP and ARP over FDDI Networks D. Katz

RFC 1393
Traceroute Using an IP Option G. Malkin

RFC 1398
Definitions of Managed Objects for the Ethernet-Like Interface Types F. Kastenholz

RFC 1408
Telnet Environment Option D. Borman, Ed.

RFC 1413
Identification Protocol M. St. Johns

RFC 1416
Telnet Authentication Option D. Borman, ed.

RFC 1420
SNMP over IPX S. Bostock

RFC 1428
Transition of Internet Mail from Just-Send-8 to 8bit-SMTP/MIME G. Vaudreuil

RFC 1442

RFC 1443

RFC 1445
Administrative Model for version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2) J. Galvin, K. McCloghrie

RFC 1447
Party MIB for version 2 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMPv2) K. McCloghrie, J. Galvin

RFC 1448

RFC 1464
Using the Domain Name System to Store Arbitrary String Attributes R. Rosenbaum

RFC 1469
IP Multicast over Token-Ring Local Area Networks T. Pusateri

RFC 1483
Multiprotocol Encapsulation over ATM Adaptation Layer 5 Juha Heinanen

RFC 1514
Host Resources MIB P. Grillo, S. Waldbusser

RFC 1516
Definitions of Managed Objects for IEEE 802.3 Repeater Devices D. McMaster, K. McCloghrie

Appendix D. Related protocol specifications 1395
RFC 1521
MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) Part One: Mechanisms for Specifying and Describing the Format of Internet Message Bodies N. Borenstein, N. Freed

RFC 1535
A Security Problem and Proposed Correction With Widely Deployed DNS Software E. Gavron

RFC 1536
Common DNS Implementation Errors and Suggested Fixes A. Kumar, J. Postel, C. Neuman, P. Danzig, S. Miller

RFC 1537
Common DNS Data File Configuration Errors P. Beertema

RFC 1540
Internet Official Protocol Standards J. Postel

RFC 1571
Telnet Environment Option Interoperability Issues D. Borman

RFC 1572
Telnet Environment Option S. Alexander

RFC 1573
Evolution of the Interfaces Group of MIB-II K. McCloghrie, F. Kastenholz

RFC 1577
Classical IP and ARP over ATM M. Laubach

RFC 1583
OSPF Version 2 J. Moy

RFC 1591
Domain Name System Structure and Delegation J. Postel

RFC 1592

RFC 1594
FYI on Questions and Answers—Answers to Commonly Asked “New Internet User” Questions A. Marine, J. Reynolds, G. Malkin

RFC 1644
T/TCP — TCP Extensions for Transactions Functional Specification R. Braden

RFC 1646
TN3270 Extensions for LUname and Printer Selection C. Graves, T. Butts, M. Angel

RFC 1647
TN3270 Enhancements B. Kelly

RFC 1652
SMTP Service Extension for 8bit-MIMEtransport J. Klensin, N. Freed, M. Rose, E. Stefferud, D. Crocker

RFC 1664
Using the Internet DNS to Distribute RFC1327 Mail Address Mapping Tables C. Allochio, A. Bonito, B. Cole, S. Giordano, R. Hagens

RFC 1693
An Extension to TCP: Partial Order Service T. Connolly, P. Amer, P. Conrad
RFC 1695
Definitions of Managed Objects for ATM Management Version 8.0 using SMIv2
M. Ahmed, K. Tesink

RFC 1701
Generic Routing Encapsulation (GRE) S. Hanks, T. Li, D. Farinacci, P. Traina

RFC 1702
Generic Routing Encapsulation over IPv4 networks S. Hanks, T. Li, D.
Farinacci, P. Traina

RFC 1706
DNS NSAP Resource Records B. Manning, R. Colella

RFC 1712
DNS Encoding of Geographical Location C. Farrell, M. Schulze, S. Pleitner D.
Baldoni

RFC 1713
Tools for DNS debugging A. Romao

RFC 1723
RIP Version 2—Carrying Additional Information G. Malkin

RFC 1752
The Recommendation for the IP Next Generation Protocol S. Bradner, A. Mankin

RFC 1766
Tags for the Identification of Languages H. Alvestrand

RFC 1771
A Border Gateway Protocol 4 (BGP-4) Y. Rekhter, T. Li

RFC 1794
DNS Support for Load Balancing T. Brisco

RFC 1819
Delgrossi, L. Berger Eds.

RFC 1826
IP Authentication Header R. Atkinson

RFC 1828
IP Authentication using Keyed MD5 P. Metzger, W. Simpson

RFC 1829
The ESP DES-CBC Transform P. Karn, P. Metzger, W. Simpson

RFC 1830
SMTP Service Extensions for Transmission of Large and Binary MIME Messages
G. Vaudreuil

RFC 1831

RFC 1832
XDR: External Data Representation Standard R. Srinivasan

RFC 1833
Binding Protocols for ONC RPC Version 2 R. Srinivasan

RFC 1850
OSPF Version 2 Management Information Base F. Baker, R. Coltun
RFC 1854
SMTP Service Extension for Command Pipelining N. Freed

RFC 1869
SMTP Service Extensions J. Klensin, N. Freed, M. Rose, E. Stefferud, D. Crocker

RFC 1870
SMTP Service Extension for Message Size Declaration J. Klensin, N. Freed, K. Moore

RFC 1876
A Means for Expressing Location Information in the Domain Name System C. Davis, P. Vixie, T. Goodwin, I. Dickinson

RFC 1883
Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification S. Deering, R. Hinden

RFC 1884
IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture R. Hinden, S. Deering, Eds.

RFC 1886
DNS Extensions to support IP version 6 S. Thomson, C. Huitema

RFC 1888
OSI NSAPs and IPv6 J. Bound, B. Carpenter, D. Harrington, J. Houldsworth, A. Lloyd

RFC 1891
SMTP Service Extension for Delivery Status Notifications K. Moore

RFC 1892
The Multipart/Report Content Type for the Reporting of Mail System Administrative Messages G. Vaudreuil

RFC 1894
An Extensible Message Format for Delivery Status Notifications K. Moore, G. Vaudreuil

RFC 1901
Introduction to Community-based SNMPv2 J. Case, K. McCloghrie, M. Rose, S. Waldbusser

RFC 1902

RFC 1903

RFC 1904

RFC 1905

RFC 1906
RFC 1907

RFC 1908

RFC 1912
Common DNS Operational and Configuration Errors D. Barr

RFC 1918
Address Allocation for Private Internets Y. Rekhter, B. Moskowitz, D. Karrenberg, G.J. de Groot, E. Lear

RFC 1928

RFC 1930
Guidelines for creation, selection, and registration of an Autonomous System (AS) J. Hawkinson, T. Bates

RFC 1939
Post Office Protocol-Version 3 J. Myers, M. Rose

RFC 1981
Path MTU Discovery for IP version 6 J. McCann, S. Deering, J. Mogul

RFC 1982
Serial Number Arithmetic R. Elz, R. Bush

RFC 1985
SMTP Service Extension for Remote Message Queue Starting J. De Winter

RFC 1995
Incremental Zone Transfer in DNS M. Ohta

RFC 1996
A Mechanism for Prompt Notification of Zone Changes (DNS NOTIFY) P. Vixie

RFC 2010
Operational Criteria for Root Name Servers B. Manning, P. Vixie

RFC 2011
SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the Internet Protocol using SMIV2 K. McCloghrie, Ed.

RFC 2012

RFC 2013
SNMPv2 Management Information Base for the User Datagram Protocol using SMIV2 K. McCloghrie, Ed.

RFC 2018
TCP Selective Acknowledgement Options M. Mathis, J. Mahdavi, S. Floyd, A. Romanow

RFC 2026
The Internet Standards Process — Revision 3 S. Bradner
RFC 2030
Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) Version 4 for IPv4, IPv6 and OSI D. Mills

RFC 2033
Local Mail Transfer Protocol J. Myers

RFC 2034
SMTP Service Extension for Returning Enhanced Error Codes N. Freed

RFC 2040

RFC 2045
Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies N. Freed, N. Borenstein

RFC 2052
A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV) A. Gulbrandsen, P. Vixie

RFC 2065
Domain Name System Security Extensions D. Eastlake 3rd, C. Kaufman

RFC 2066
TELNET CHARSET Option R. Gellens

RFC 2080
RIPng for IPv6 G. Malkin, R. Minnear

RFC 2096
IP Forwarding Table MIB F. Baker

RFC 2104
HMAC: Keyed-Hashing for Message Authentication H. Krawczyk, M. Bellare, R. Canetti

RFC 2119
Keywords for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels S. Bradner

RFC 2133
Basic Socket Interface Extensions for IPv6 R. Gilligan, S. Thomson, J. Bound, W. Stevens

RFC 2136
Dynamic Updates in the Domain Name System (DNS UPDATE) P. Vixie, Ed., S. Thomson, Y. Rekhter, J. Bound

RFC 2137
Secure Domain Name System Dynamic Update D. Eastlake 3rd

RFC 2163
Using the Internet DNS to Distribute MIXER Conformant Global Address Mapping (MCGAM) C. Allocchio

RFC 2168
Resolution of Uniform Resource Identifiers using the Domain Name System R. Daniel, M. Mealling

RFC 2178
OSPF Version 2 J. Moy

RFC 2181
Clarifications to the DNS Specification R. Elz, R. Bush
RFC 2205

RFC 2210
The Use of RSVP with IETF Integrated Services J. Wroclawski

RFC 2211
Specification of the Controlled-Load Network Element Service J. Wroclawski

RFC 2212
Specification of Guaranteed Quality of Service S. Shenker, C. Partridge, R. Guerin

RFC 2215
General Characterization Parameters for Integrated Service Network Elements S. Shenker, J. Wroclawski

RFC 2217
Telnet Com Port Control Option G. Clarke

RFC 2219
Use of DNS Aliases for Network Services M. Hamilton, R. Wright

RFC 2228
FTP Security Extensions M. Horowitz, S. Lunt

RFC 2230
Key Exchange Delegation Record for the DNS R. Atkinson

RFC 2233
The Interfaces Group MIB using SMIV2 K. McCloghrie, F. Kastenholz

RFC 2240
A Legal Basis for Domain Name Allocation O. Vaughn

RFC 2246
The TLS Protocol Version 1.0 T. Dierks, C. Allen

RFC 2251

RFC 2253

RFC 2254
The String Representation of LDAP Search Filters T. Howes

RFC 2261
An Architecture for Describing SNMP Management Frameworks D. Harrington, R. Presuhn, B. Wijnen

RFC 2262

RFC 2271
An Architecture for Describing SNMP Management Frameworks D. Harrington, R. Presuhn, B. Wijnen

RFC 2273
SNMPv3 Applications D. Levi, P. Meyer, B. Stewart
RFC 2274

RFC 2275
View-based Access Control Model (VACM) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) B. Wijnen, R. Presuhn, K. McCloghrie

RFC 2279
UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646 F. Yergeau

RFC 2292
Advanced Sockets API for IPv6 W. Stevens, M. Thomas

RFC 2308
Negative Caching of DNS Queries (DNS NCACHE) M. Andrews

RFC 2317
Classless IN-ADDR.ARPA delegation H. Eidnes, G. de Groot, P. Vixie

RFC 2320
Definitions of Managed Objects for Classical IP and ARP Over ATM Using SMIv2 (IPOA-MIB) M. Greene, J. Luciani, K. White, T. Kuo

RFC 2328
OSPF Version 2 J. Moy

RFC 2345
Domain Names and Company Name Retrieval J. Klensin, T. Wolf, G. Oglesby

RFC 2352
A Convention for Using Legal Names as Domain Names O. Vaughn

RFC 2355
TN3270 Enhancements B. Kelly

RFC 2358
Definitions of Managed Objects for the Ethernet-like Interface Types J. Flick, J. Johnson

RFC 2373
IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture R. Hinden, S. Deering

RFC 2374
An IPv6 Aggregatable Global Unicast Address Format R. Hinden, M. O’Dell, S. Deering

RFC 2375
IPv6 Multicast Address Assignments R. Hinden, S. Deering

RFC 2385
Protection of BGP Sessions via the TCP MD5 Signature Option A. Hefferman

RFC 2389
Feature negotiation mechanism for the File Transfer Protocol P. Hethmon, R. Elz

RFC 2401
Security Architecture for Internet Protocol S. Kent, R. Atkinson

RFC 2402
IP Authentication Header S. Kent, R. Atkinson

RFC 2403
The Use of HMAC-MD5–96 within ESP and AH C. Madson, R. Glenn
RFC 2404
The Use of HMAC-SHA–1–96 within ESP and AH C. Madson, R. Glenn

RFC 2405
The ESP DES-CBC Cipher Algorithm With Explicit IV C. Madson, N. Doraswamy

RFC 2406
IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) S. Kent, R. Atkinson

RFC 2407
The Internet IP Security Domain of Interpretation for ISAKMP D. Piper

RFC 2408

RFC 2409
The Internet Key Exchange (IKE) D. Harkins, D. Carrel

RFC 2410
The NULL Encryption Algorithm and Its Use With IPsec R. Glenn, S. Kent

RFC 2428
FTP Extensions for IPv6 and NATs M. Allman, S. Ostermann, C. Metz

RFC 2445
Internet Calendaring and Scheduling Core Object Specification (iCalendar) F. Dawson, D. Stenerson

RFC 2459
Internet X.509 Public Key Infrastructure Certificate and CRL Profile R. Housley, W. Ford, W. Polk, D. Solo

RFC 2460
Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification S. Deering, R. Hinden

RFC 2461

RFC 2462
IPv6 Stateless Address Autoconfiguration S. Thomson, T. Narten

RFC 2463
Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification A. Conta, S. Deering

RFC 2464
Transmission of IPv6 Packets over Ethernet Networks M. Crawford

RFC 2466

RFC 2476
Message Submission R. Gellens, J. Klensin

RFC 2487
SMTP Service Extension for Secure SMTP over TLS P. Hoffman

RFC 2505
Anti-Spam Recommendations for SMTP MTAs G. Lindberg
RFC 2523
Photuris: Extended Schemes and Attributes P. Karn, W. Simpson

RFC 2535
Domain Name System Security Extensions D. Eastlake 3rd

RFC 2538
Storing Certificates in the Domain Name System (DNS) D. Eastlake 3rd, O. Gudmundsson

RFC 2539
Storage of Diffie-Hellman Keys in the Domain Name System (DNS) D. Eastlake 3rd

RFC 2540
Detached Domain Name System (DNS) Information D. Eastlake 3rd

RFC 2554
SMTP Service Extension for Authentication J. Myers

RFC 2570
Introduction to Version 3 of the Internet-standard Network Management Framework J. Case, R. Mundy, D. Partain, B. Stewart

RFC 2571
An Architecture for Describing SNMP Management Frameworks B. Wijnen, D. Harrington, R. Presuhn

RFC 2572

RFC 2573
SNMP Applications D. Levi, P. Meyer, B. Stewart

RFC 2574

RFC 2575
View-based Access Control Model (VACM) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) B. Wijnen, R. Presuhn, K. McCloghrie

RFC 2576

RFC 2578

RFC 2579
Textual Conventions for SMIv2 K. McCloghrie, D. Perkins, J. Schoenwaelder

RFC 2580
Conformance Statements for SMIv2 K. McCloghrie, D. Perkins, J. Schoenwaelder

RFC 2581
TCP Congestion Control M. Allman, V. Paxson, W. Stevens

RFC 2583
Guidelines for Next Hop Client (NHC) Developers R. Carlson, L. Winkler
RFC 2591
Definitions of Managed Objects for Scheduling Management Operations D. Levi, J. Schoenwaelder

RFC 2625
IP and ARP over Fibre Channel M. Rajagopal, R. Bhagwat, W. Rickard

RFC 2635
Don’t SPEW A Set of Guidelines for Mass Unsolicited Mailings and Postings (spam*) S. Hambridge, A. Lunde

RFC 2637

RFC 2640
Internationalization of the File Transfer Protocol B. Curtin

RFC 2665
Definitions of Managed Objects for the Ethernet-like Interface Types J. Flick, J. Johnson

RFC 2671
Extension Mechanisms for DNS (EDNS0) P. Vixie

RFC 2672
Non-Terminal DNS Name Redirection M. Crawford

RFC 2675
IPv6 Jumbograms D. Borman, S. Deering, R. Hinden

RFC 2710
Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) for IPv6 S. Deering, W. Fenner, B. Haberman

RFC 2711
IPv6 Router Alert Option C. Partridge, A. Jackson

RFC 2740
OSPF for IPv6 R. Coltun, D. Ferguson, J. Moy

RFC 2753
A Framework for Policy-based Admission Control R. Yavatkar, D. Pendarakis, R. Guerin

RFC 2782
A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV) A. Gubrandsen, P. Vixix, L. Esibov

RFC 2821
Simple Mail Transfer Protocol J. Klensin, Ed.

RFC 2822
Internet Message Format P. Resnick, Ed.

RFC 2840
TELNET KERMIT OPTION J. Altman, F. da Cruz

RFC 2845
Secret Key Transaction Authentication for DNS (TSIG) P. Vixie, O. Gudmundsson, D. Eastlake 3rd, B. Wellington

RFC 2851
Textual Conventions for Internet Network Addresses M. Daniele, B. Haberman, S. Routhier, J. Schoenwaelder
RFC 2852
   Deliver By SMTP Service Extension D. Newman

RFC 2874
   DNS Extensions to Support IPv6 Address Aggregation and Renumbering M. Crawford, C. Huitema

RFC 2915
   The Naming Authority Pointer (NAPTR) DNS Resource Record M. Mealling, R. Daniel

RFC 2920
   SMTP Service Extension for Command Pipelining N. Freed

RFC 2930
   Secret Key Establishment for DNS (TKEY RR) D. Eastlake, 3rd

RFC 2941
   Telnet Authentication Option T. Ts’o, ed., J. Altman

RFC 2942
   Telnet Authentication: Kerberos Version 5 T. Ts’o

RFC 2946
   Telnet Data Encryption Option T. Ts’o

RFC 2952
   Telnet Encryption: DES 64 bit Cipher Feedback T. Ts’o

RFC 2953
   Telnet Encryption: DES 64 bit Output Feedback T. Ts’o

RFC 2992
   Analysis of an Equal-Cost Multi-Path Algorithm C. Hopps

RFC 3019
   IP Version 6 Management Information Base for The Multicast Listener Discovery Protocol B. Haberman, R. Worzella

RFC 3060
   Policy Core Information Model—Version 1 Specification B. Moore, E. Ellesson, J. Strassner, A. Westerinen

RFC 3152
   Delegation of IP6.ARPA R. Bush

RFC 3164
   The BSD Syslog Protocol C. Lonvick

RFC 3207
   SMTP Service Extension for Secure SMTP over Transport Layer Security P. Hoffman

RFC 3226
   DNSSEC and IPv6 A6 aware server/resolver message size requirements O. Gudmundsson

RFC 3291
   Textual Conventions for Internet Network Addresses M. Daniele, B. Haberman, S. Routhier, J. Schoenwaelder

RFC 3363
RFC 3376
Internet Group Management Protocol, Version 3 B. Cain, S. Deering, I. Kouvelas, B. Fenner, A. Thyagarajan

RFC 3390
Increasing TCP’s Initial Window M. Allman, S. Floyd, C. Partridge

RFC 3410
Introduction and Applicability Statements for Internet-Standard Management Framework J. Case, R. Mundy, D. Partain, B. Stewart

RFC 3411

RFC 3412

RFC 3413

RFC 3414

RFC 3415
View-based Access Control Model (VACM) for the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) B. Wijnen, R. Presuhn, K. McCloghrie

RFC 3416

RFC 3417

RFC 3418

RFC 3419
Textual Conventions for Transport Addresses M. Daniele, J. Schoenwaelder

RFC 3484
Default Address Selection for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) R. Draves

RFC 3493

RFC 3513
Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Addressing Architecture R. Hinden, S. Deering

RFC 3526
More Modular Exponential (MODP) Diffie-Hellman groups for Internet Key Exchange (IKE) T. Kivinen, M. Kojo
RFC 3542  
Advanced Sockets Application Programming Interface (API) for IPv6  W. Richard Stevens, M. Thomas, E. Nordmark, T. Jinmei

RFC 3566  
The AES-XCBC-MAC-96 Algorithm and Its Use With IPsec  S. Frankel, H. Herbert

RFC 3569  
An Overview of Source-Specific Multicast (SSM)  S. Bhattacharyya, Ed.

RFC 3584  

RFC 3602  
The AES-CBC Cipher Algorithm and Its Use with IPsec  S. Frankel, R. Glenn, S. Kelly

RFC 3629  
UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646  R. Kermode, C. Viciusano

RFC 3658  
Delegation Signer (DS) Resource Record (RR)  O. Gudmundsson

RFC 3678  
Socket Interface Extensions for Multicast Source Filters  D. Thaler, B. Fenner, B. Quinn

RFC 3715  
IPsec-Network Address Translation (NAT) Compatibility Requirements  B. Aboba, W. Dixon

RFC 3810  

RFC 3826  

RFC 3947  
Negotiation of NAT-Traversal in the IKE  T. Kivinen, B. Swander, A. Huttenen, V. Volpe

RFC 3948  
UDP Encapsulation of IPsec ESP Packets  A. Huttenen, B. Swander, V. Volpe, L. DiBurro, M. Stenberg

RFC 4001  
Textual Conventions for Internet Network Addresses  M. Daniele, B. Haberman, S. Routhier, J. Schoenwaelder

RFC 4007  
IPv6 Scoped Address Architecture  S. Deering, B. Haberman, T. Jinmei, E. Nordmark, B. Zill

RFC 4022  
Management Information Base for the Transmission Control Protocol (TCP)  R. Raghunarayan

RFC 4106  
The Use of Galois/Counter Mode (GCM) in IPsec Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP)  J. Viega, D. McGrew
RFC 4109
   Algorithms for Internet Key Exchange version 1 (IKEv1) P. Hoffman

RFC 4113
   Management Information Base for the User Datagram Protocol (UDP) B. Fenner, J. Flick

RFC 4191
   Default Router Preferences and More-Specific Routes R. Draves, D. Thaler

RFC 4217
   Securing FTP with TLS P. Ford-Hutchinson

RFC 4292
   IP Forwarding Table MIB B. Haberman

RFC 4293
   Management Information Base for the Internet Protocol (IP) S. Routhier

RFC 4301
   Security Architecture for the Internet Protocol S. Kent, K. Seo

RFC 4302
   IP Authentication Header S. Kent

RFC 4303
   IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) S. Kent

RFC 4304
   Extended Sequence Number (ESN) Addendum to IPsec Domain of Interpretation (DOI) for Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol (ISAKMP) S. Kent

RFC 4307
   Cryptographic Algorithms for Use in the Internet Key Exchange Version 2 (IKEv2) J. Schiller

RFC 4308
   Cryptographic Suites for IPsec P. Hoffman

RFC 4434
   The AES-XCBC-PRF-128 Algorithm for the Internet Key Exchange Protocol P. Hoffman

RFC 4443
   Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMPv6) for the Internet Protocol Version 6 (IPv6) Specification A. Conta, S. Deering

RFC 4552
   Authentication/Confidentiality for OSPFv3 M. Gupta, N. Melam

RFC 4678
   Server/Application State Protocol v1 A. Bivens

RFC 4753
   ECP Groups for IKE and IKEv2 D. Fu, J. Solinas

RFC 4754
   IKE and IKEv2 Authentication Using the Elliptic Curve Digital Signature Algorithm (ECDSA) D. Fu, J. Solinas

RFC 4809
RFC 4835
  Cryptographic Algorithm Implementation Requirements for Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) and Authentication Header (AH) V. Manral

RFC 4862
  IPv6 Stateless Address Autoconfiguration S. Thomson, T. Narten, T. Jinmei

RFC 4868
  Using HMAC-SHA-256, HMAC-SHA-384, and HMAC-SHA-512 with IPsec S. Kelly, S. Frankel

RFC 4869
  Suite B Cryptographic Suites for IPsec L. Law, J. Solinas

RFC 4941
  Privacy Extensions for Stateless Address Autoconfiguration in IPv6 T. Narten, R. Draves, S. Krishnan

RFC 4945
  The Internet IP Security PKI Profile of IKEv1/ISAKMP, IKEv2, and PKIX B. Korver

RFC 5014
  IPv6 Socket API for Source Address Selection E. Nordmark, S. Chakrabarti, J. Laganier

RFC 5095
  Deprecation of Type 0 Routing Headers in IPv6 J. Abley, P. Savola, G. Neville-Neil

RFC 5175
  IPv6 Router Advertisement Flags Option B. Haberman, Ed., R. Hinden

RFC 5282
  UsingAuthenticatedEncryption Algorithms with the Encrypted Payload of the Internet Key Exchange version 2 (IKEv2) Protocol D. Black, D. McGrew

RFC 5996
  Internet Key Exchange Protocol Version 2 (IKEv2) C. Kaufman, P. Hoffman, Y. Nir, P. Eronen

Internet drafts

Internet drafts are working documents of the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), its areas, and its working groups. Other groups can also distribute working documents as Internet drafts. You can see Internet drafts at http://www.ietf.org/id.html
Appendix E. Architectural specifications

This appendix lists documents that provide architectural specifications for the SNA Protocol.

The APPN Implementers’ Workshop (AIW) architecture documentation includes the following architectural specifications for SNA APPN and HPR:

- APPN Architecture Reference (SG30-3422-04)
- APPN Branch Extender Architecture Reference Version 1.1
- APPN Dependent LU Requester Architecture Reference Version 1.5
- APPN Extended Border Node Architecture Reference Version 1.0
- APPN High Performance Routing Architecture Reference Version 4.0
- SNA Formats (GA27-3136-20)
- SNA Technical Overview (GC30-3073-04)


The following RFC also contains SNA architectural specifications:

- RFC 2353 APPN/HPR in IP Networks APPN Implementers’ Workshop Closed Pages Document

RFCs can be obtained from:

Government Systems, Inc.
Attn: Network Information Center
14200 Park Meadow Drive
Suite 200
Chantilly, VA 22021

Many RFCs are available online. Hardcopies of all RFCs are available from the NIC, either individually or by subscription. Online copies are available using FTP from the NIC at [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc.html](http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc.html).

Use FTP to download the files, using the following format:

RFC:RFC-INDEX.TXT
RFC:RFCnnnn.TXT
RFC:RFCnnnn.PS

where:

- **nnnn** is the RFC number.
- TXT is the text format.
- PS is the postscript format.

You can also request RFCs through electronic mail, from the automated NIC mail server, by sending a message to service@nic.ddn.mil with a subject line of RFC **nnnn** for text versions or a subject line of RFC **nnnn.PS** for PostScript versions. To request a copy of the RFC index, send a message with a subject line of RFC INDEX.
For more information, contact nic@nic.ddn.mil.
Appendix F. Accessibility

Publications for this product are offered in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) and should be compliant with accessibility standards. If you experience difficulties when using PDF files, you can view the information through the z/OS Internet Library website or IBM Knowledge Center. If you continue to experience problems, send an email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com or write to:

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. See z/OS TSO/E Primer, z/OS TSO/E User’s Guide, and z/OS ISPF User’s Guide Vol I for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

z/OS information

One exception is command syntax that is published in railroad track format, which is accessible using screen readers with IBM Knowledge Center, as described in “Dotted decimal syntax diagrams.”

Dotted decimal syntax diagrams

Syntax diagrams are provided in dotted decimal format for users accessing IBM Knowledge Center using a screen reader. In dotted decimal format, each syntax element is written on a separate line. If two or more syntax elements are always present together (or always absent together), they can appear on the same line, because they can be considered as a single compound syntax element.
Each line starts with a dotted decimal number; for example, 3 or 3.1 or 3.1.1. To hear these numbers correctly, make sure that your screen reader is set to read out punctuation. All the syntax elements that have the same dotted decimal number (for example, all the syntax elements that have the number 3.1) are mutually exclusive alternatives. If you hear the lines 3.1 USERID and 3.1 SYSTEMID, you know that your syntax can include either USERID or SYSTEMID, but not both.

The dotted decimal numbering level denotes the level of nesting. For example, if a syntax element with dotted decimal number 3 is followed by a series of syntax elements with dotted decimal number 3.1, all the syntax elements numbered 3.1 are subordinate to the syntax element numbered 3.

Certain words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers to add information about the syntax elements. Occasionally, these words and symbols might occur at the beginning of the element itself. For ease of identification, if the word or symbol is a part of the syntax element, it is preceded by the backslash (\) character. The * symbol can be used next to a dotted decimal number to indicate that the syntax element repeats. For example, syntax element *FILE with dotted decimal number 3 is given the format 3 \* FILE. Format 3* FILE indicates that syntax element FILE repeats. Format 3* \* FILE indicates that syntax element *FILE repeats.

Characters such as commas, which are used to separate a string of syntax elements, are shown in the syntax just before the items they separate. These characters can appear on the same line as each item, or on a separate line with the same dotted decimal number as the relevant items. The line can also show another symbol giving information about the syntax elements. For example, the lines 5.1*, 5.1 LASTRUN, and 5.1 DELETE mean that if you use more than one of the LASTRUN and DELETE syntax elements, the elements must be separated by a comma. If no separator is given, assume that you use a blank to separate each syntax element.

If a syntax element is preceded by the % symbol, this indicates a reference that is defined elsewhere. The string following the % symbol is the name of a syntax fragment rather than a literal. For example, the line 2.1 %OP1 means that you should see separate syntax fragment OP1.

The following words and symbols are used next to the dotted decimal numbers:

- A question mark (?) means an optional syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ? symbol indicates that all the syntax elements with a corresponding dotted decimal number, and any subordinate syntax elements, are optional. If there is only one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on the same line as the syntax element, (for example 5? NOTIFY). If there is more than one syntax element with a dotted decimal number, the ? symbol is displayed on a line by itself, followed by the syntax elements that are optional. For example, if you hear the lines 5 ?, 5 NOTIFY, and 5 UPDATE, you know that syntax elements NOTIFY and UPDATE are optional; that is, you can choose one or none of them. The ? symbol is equivalent to a bypass line in a railroad diagram.

- An exclamation mark (!) means a default syntax element. A dotted decimal number followed by the ! symbol and a syntax element indicate that the syntax element is the default option for all syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number. Only one of the syntax elements that share the same dotted decimal number can specify a ! symbol. For example, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1! (KEEP), and 2.1 (DELETE), you know that (KEEP) is the default option
for the FILE keyword. In this example, if you include the FILE keyword but do not specify an option, default option KEEP will be applied. A default option also applies to the next higher dotted decimal number. In this example, if the FILE keyword is omitted, default FILE(KEEP) is used. However, if you hear the lines 2? FILE, 2.1, 2.1.1! (KEEP), and 2.1.1 (DELETE), the default option KEEP applies only to the next higher dotted decimal number, 2.1 (which does not have an associated keyword), and does not apply to 2? FILE. Nothing is used if the keyword FILE is omitted.

• An asterisk (*) means a syntax element that can be repeated 0 or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the * symbol indicates that this syntax element can be used zero or more times; that is, it is optional and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 5.1* data area, you know that you can include one data area, more than one data area, or no data area. If you hear the lines 3*, 3 HOST, and 3 STATE, you know that you can include HOST, STATE, both together, or nothing.

Notes:
1. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk (*) next to it and there is only one item with that dotted decimal number, you can repeat that same item more than once.
2. If a dotted decimal number has an asterisk next to it and several items have that dotted decimal number, you can use more than one item from the list, but you cannot use the items more than once each. In the previous example, you could write HOST STATE, but you could not write HOST HOST.
3. The * symbol is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.

• + means a syntax element that must be included one or more times. A dotted decimal number followed by the + symbol indicates that this syntax element must be included one or more times; that is, it must be included at least once and can be repeated. For example, if you hear the line 6.1+ data area, you must include at least one data area. If you hear the lines 2+, 2 HOST, and 2 STATE, you know that you must include HOST, STATE, or both. Similar to the * symbol, the + symbol can only repeat a particular item if it is the only item with that dotted decimal number. The + symbol, like the * symbol, is equivalent to a loop-back line in a railroad syntax diagram.
Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the USA.

IBM may not offer all of the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user’s responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan, Ltd.
19-21, Nihonbashi-Hakozakicho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103-8510, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those websites is at your own risk.
IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who want to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

Site Counsel
IBM Corporation
P.O. Box 12195
3039 Cornwallis Road
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709-2195
U.S.A

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurement may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations might not appear.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information might contain sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing
application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. _enter the year or years_.

IBM is required to include the following statements in order to distribute portions of this document and the software described herein to which contributions have been made by The University of California. Portions herein © Copyright 1979, 1980, 1983, 1986, Regents of the University of California. Reproduced by permission. Portions herein were developed at the Electrical Engineering and Computer Sciences Department at the Berkeley campus of the University of California under the auspices of the Regents of the University of California.

Portions of this publication relating to RPC are Copyright © Sun Microsystems, Inc., 1988, 1989.

Some portions of this publication relating to X Window System are Copyright © 1987, 1988 by Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Massachusetts, and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Some portions of this publication relating to X Window System are Copyright © 1986, 1987, 1988 by Hewlett-Packard Corporation.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute the M.I.T., Digital Equipment Corporation, and Hewlett-Packard Corporation portions of this software and its documentation for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the names of M.I.T., Digital, and Hewlett-Packard not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. M.I.T., Digital, and Hewlett-Packard make no representation about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.


Copyright © 1988, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:
1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:
This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This software program contains code, and/or derivatives or modifications of code originating from the software program "Popper." Popper is Copyright ©1989-1991 The Regents of the University of California. Popper was created by Austin Shelton, Information Systems and Technology, University of California, Berkeley.

Permission from the Regents of the University of California to use, copy, modify, and distribute the "Popper" software contained herein for any purpose, without fee, and without a written agreement is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph and the following two paragraphs appear in all copies. HOWEVER, ADDITIONAL PERMISSIONS MAY BE NECESSARY FROM OTHER PERSONS OR ENTITIES, TO USE DERIVATIVES OR MODIFICATIONS OF POPPER.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA BE LIABLE TO ANY PARTY FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOST PROFITS, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE POPPER SOFTWARE, OR ITS DERIVATIVES OR MODIFICATIONS, AND ITS DOCUMENTATION, EVEN IF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE POPPER SOFTWARE PROVIDED HEREUNDER IS ON AN "AS IS" BASIS, AND THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA HAS NO OBLIGATIONS TO PROVIDE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT, UPDATES, ENHANCEMENTS, OR MODIFICATIONS.

Copyright © 1983 The Regents of the University of California.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms are permitted provided that the above copyright notice and this paragraph are duplicated in all such forms and that any documentation, advertising materials, and other materials related to such distribution and use acknowledge that the software was developed by the University of California, Berkeley. The name of the University may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior
written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED ``AS IS'' AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Copyright © 1991, 1993 The Regents of the University of California.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:

   This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors.

4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Copyright © 1990 by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Export of this software from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of M.I.T. not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. Furthermore if you modify this software you must label your software as modified software and not distribute it in such a fashion that it might be confused with the original M.I.T. software. M.I.T. makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

Copyright © 1998 by the FundsXpress, INC.
Export of this software from the United States of America may require a specific license from the United States Government. It is the responsibility of any person or organization contemplating export to obtain such a license before exporting.

WITHIN THAT CONSTRAINT, permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of FundsXpress not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. FundsXpress makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.


Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscape's SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are adhered to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)". The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related.

4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include acknowledgment:
   "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young.


Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTERNET SOFTWARE CONSORTIUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Copyright © 2004 IBM Corporation and its licensors, including Sendmail, Inc., and the Regents of the University of California.

Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 Compaq Computer Corporation

Copyright © 1999,2000,2001 Hewlett-Packard Company
Minimum supported hardware

The minimum supported hardware for z/OS releases identified in z/OS announcements can subsequently change when service for particular servers or devices is withdrawn. Likewise, the levels of other software products supported on a particular release of z/OS are subject to the service support lifecycle of those products. Therefore, z/OS and its product publications (for example, panels, samples, messages, and product documentation) can include references to hardware and software that is no longer supported.

- For information about software support lifecycle, see: [http://www-01.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle/](http://www-01.ibm.com/software/support/systemsz/lifecycle/)
- For information about currently-supported IBM hardware, contact your IBM representative.
Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the web at Copyright and trademark information at www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml.

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Java™ and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

Adobe and PostScript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies.
Bibliography

This bibliography contains descriptions of the documents in the z/OS Communications Server library.

z/OS Communications Server documentation is available in the following forms:

- In softcopy on CD-ROM collections. See “Softcopy information” on page xxiii.

z/OS Communications Server library updates


z/OS Communications Server information

z/OS Communications Server product information is grouped by task in the following tables.

### Planning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: New Function Summary</td>
<td>GC27-3664</td>
<td>This document is intended to help you plan for new IP or SNA function, whether you are migrating from a previous version or installing z/OS for the first time. It summarizes what is new in the release and identifies the suggested and required modifications needed to use the enhanced functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IPv6 Network and Application Design Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3663</td>
<td>This document is a high-level introduction to IPv6. It describes concepts of z/OS Communications Server’s support of IPv6, coexistence with IPv4, and migration issues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Resource definition, configuration, and tuning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3650</td>
<td>This document describes the major concepts involved in understanding and configuring an IP network. Familiarity with the z/OS operating system, IP protocols, z/OS UNIX System Services, and IBM Time Sharing Option (TSO) is recommended. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Reference | SC27-3651 | This document presents information for people who want to administer and maintain IP. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: IP Configuration Guide. The information in this document includes:  
  • TCP/IP configuration data sets  
  • Configuration statements  
  • Translation tables  
  • Protocol number and port assignments |
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide | SC27-3672 | This document presents the major concepts involved in implementing an SNA network. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference. |
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Reference | SC27-3675 | This document describes each SNA definition statement, start option, and macroinstruction for user tables. It also describes NCP definition statements that affect SNA. Use this document with the z/OS Communications Server: SNA Network Implementation Guide. |
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Resource Definition Samples | SC27-3676 | This document contains sample definitions to help you implement SNA functions in your networks, and includes sample major node definitions. |
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Network Print Facility | SC27-3658 | This document is for systems programmers and network administrators who need to prepare their network to route SNA, JES2, or JES3 printer output to remote printers using TCP/IP Services. |

**Operation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP User's Guide and Commands</td>
<td>SC27-3662</td>
<td>This document describes how to use TCP/IP applications. It contains requests with which a user can log on to a remote host using Telnet, transfer data sets using FTP, send and receive electronic mail, print on remote printers, and authenticate network users.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP System Administrator's Commands</td>
<td>SC27-3661</td>
<td>This document describes the functions and commands helpful in configuring or monitoring your system. It contains system administrator's commands, such as TSO NETSTAT, PING, TRACERTE and their UNIX counterparts. It also includes TSO and MVS commands commonly used during the IP configuration process.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Operation</td>
<td>SC27-3673</td>
<td>This document serves as a reference for programmers and operators requiring detailed information about specific operator commands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: Quick Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3665</td>
<td>This document contains essential information about SNA and IP commands.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Customization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Customization</td>
<td>SC27-3666</td>
<td>This document enables you to customize SNA, and includes the following information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Communication network management (CNM) routing table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Logon-interpret routine requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Logon manager installation-wide exit routine for the CLU search exit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• TSO/SNA installation-wide exit routines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SNA installation-wide exit routines</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Writing application programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Sockets Application Programming Interface Guide and Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3660</td>
<td>This document describes the syntax and semantics of program source code necessary to write your own application programming interface (API) into TCP/IP. You can use this interface as the communication base for writing your own client or server application. You can also use this document to adapt your existing applications to communicate with each other using sockets over TCP/IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP CICS Sockets Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3649</td>
<td>This document is for programmers who want to set up, write application programs for, and diagnose problems with the socket interface for CICS® using z/OS TCP/IP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP IMS Sockets Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3653</td>
<td>This document is for programmers who want application programs that use the IMS™ TCP/IP application development services provided by the TCP/IP Services of IBM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Programmer's Guide and Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3659</td>
<td>This document describes the syntax and semantics of a set of high-level application functions that you can use to program your own applications in a TCP/IP environment. These functions provide support for application facilities, such as user authentication, distributed databases, distributed processing, network management, and device sharing. Familiarity with the z/OS operating system, TCP/IP protocols, and IBM Time Sharing Option (TSO) is recommended.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programming</td>
<td>SC27-3674</td>
<td>This document describes how to use SNA macroinstructions to send data to and receive data from (1) a terminal in either the same or a different domain, or (2) another application program in either the same or a different domain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3669</td>
<td>This document describes how to use the SNA LU 6.2 application programming interface for host application programs. This document applies to programs that use only LU 6.2 sessions or that use LU 6.2 sessions along with other session types. (Only LU 6.2 sessions are covered in this document.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Programmer's LU 6.2 Reference</td>
<td>SC27-3670</td>
<td>This document provides reference material for the SNA LU 6.2 programming interface for host application programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: CSM Guide</td>
<td>SC27-3647</td>
<td>This document describes how applications use the communications storage manager.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagnosis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: IP Diagnosis Guide</td>
<td>GC27-3652</td>
<td>This document explains how to diagnose TCP/IP problems and how to determine whether a specific problem is in the TCP/IP product code. It explains how to gather information for and describe problems to the IBM Software Support Center.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: ACF/TAP Trace Analysis Handbook</td>
<td>GC27-3645</td>
<td>This document explains how to gather the trace data that is collected and stored in the host processor. It also explains how to use the Advanced Communications Function/Trace Analysis Program (ACF/TAP) service aid to produce reports for analyzing the trace data information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 1, Techniques and Procedures and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Diagnosis Vol 2, FFST Dumps and the VIT</td>
<td>GC27-3667 and GC27-3668</td>
<td>These documents help you identify an SNA problem, classify it, and collect information about it before you call the IBM Support Center. The information collected includes traces, dumps, and other problem documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>z/OS Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 1 and z/OS Communications Server: SNA Data Areas Volume 2</td>
<td>GC31-6852 and GC31-6853</td>
<td>These documents describe SNA data areas and can be used to read an SNA dump. They are intended for IBM programming service representatives and customer personnel who are diagnosing problems with SNA.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Messages and codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| z/OS Communications Server: SNA Messages | SC27-3671 | This document describes the ELM, IKT, IST, IUT, IVT, and USS messages. Other information in this document includes:  
• Command and RU types in SNA messages  
• Node and ID types in SNA messages  
• Supplemental message-related information |
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 1 (EZA) | SC27-3654 | This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZA. |
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 2 (EZB, EZD) | SC27-3655 | This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZB or EZD. |
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 3 (EZY) | SC27-3656 | This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZY. |
| z/OS Communications Server: IP Messages Volume 4 (EZZ, SNM) | SC27-3657 | This volume contains TCP/IP messages beginning with EZZ and SNM. |
| z/OS Communications Server: IP and SNA Codes | SC27-3648 | This document describes codes and other information that appear in z/OS Communications Server messages. |
Index

A
ACBNAME operand (APPL definition statement) 41
accessibility 1413
ACTIVATE operand
dynamic reconfiguration 701
ADD statement (dynamic reconfiguration) 697
ADDR operand
NCP major node 454
PU definition statement
dynamic reconfiguration 702
model major node 372
switched major node 579
address of channel-attached NCP 95
ADDRESS operand
LINE definition statement
channel-to-channel 95
channel-to-NCP 95
adjacent cluster routing table 715
adjacent control point major node
defining 19
described 2
adjacent SSCP table 705
ADJCDRM definition statement
adjacent SSCP table 707
ADJCP definition statement, adjacent control point major node 20
ADJNET operand
GWPATH definition statement (CDRM major node) 155
ADJNETCS operand
GWPATH definition statement (CDRM major node) 155
ADJNETEL operand
GWPATH definition statement (CDRM major node) 156
ADJNETSA operand
GWPATH definition statement (CDRM major node) 156
AFFDELAY start option 797
AIMON start option 797
alias name translation
coding APPL definition statement 36
ALIASRCH operand 21
ALL option (VTAM internal trace) 967
allocating outbound calls 582
ALSLIST operand (CDRSC definition statement) 123
ALSRREQ operand
CDRSC definition statement 124
ALSRREQ start option 798
ANS operand
NCP definition statements
takeover restriction 456
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 456
PU (switched) definition statement
description 579
takeover restriction 372, 579
ANSWER operand 372
LINE definition statement
external communication adapter peripheral node 208
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 457
API option (VTAM internal trace) 968
API64R start option 799
APPC operand
APPL definition statement 42
APPC option (VTAM internal trace) 968
APPC trace 968
APPL definition statement
alias translation facility 36
coding 36
logon manager 36
TSO/VTAM 36
application program interface (API), internal trace of 968
application program major node
defining 32
application programs
LU 6.2 34
non-LU 6.2 33
registering 32
application-supplied dynamic parameter (ASDP) 580
APPLICR operand
LOGCHAR macroinstruction 1032
LOGOFF macroinstruction 1119
LOGON macroinstruction 1114
APPN cross-domain resources 108
APPN transmission group profile (TGP)
defining 722
described 5
IBM-supplied transmission group profiles 1366
IBMTGPS (member list containing the IBM-supplied TGP) 722
APPN-to-subarea class-of-service mapping table, defining 732
APPNCSOS definition statement (APPN Class of Service) 1001
APPNCSOS operand
MODEENT macroinstruction, logon mode table 1040
APPNCSOS start option 800
ASDP operand
PU definition statement (switched major node) 580
ASIRFMSG start option 801
ASLENT macroinstruction 992
ASLENT operand
APPL definition statement 43
CDRSC definition statement 125
LOCAL definition statement 279
LU definition statement
local SNA major node 301
LU group major node 346
model major node 373
switched major node 580
NCP definition statements 457
ASLPLU macroinstruction 992
ASLTAB macroinstruction 992
ASLTAB operand
APPL definition statement 43
CDRSC definition statement 125
LOCAL definition statement 280
LU definition statement
local SNA major node 301
LU group major node 347
model major node 373
switched major node 581
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 458
ASRCVLM operand 44
assembler features, restriction on use 16
associated LU table
description 991
installing 992

© Copyright IBM Corp. 2000, 2017
associated LU table (continued)

overview 5
ASYDE start option 802
ATNLOSS operand (APPL definition statement) 44
AUTH operand (APPL definition statement) 45
AUTHLEN operand 209

PU definition statement
local SNA major node 302
model major node 374
NCP major node 458
switched major node 581
AUTHLEN start option 802
AUTHNETS operand
ADJCP major node 22
AUTO operand
LINE definition statement (NCP definition statements) 459
AUTODL operand
NCP statements 459
AUTODMP operand
PCCU definition statement 460
AUTOPL operand
PCCU definition statement 461
automatic disconnect (DISCNT), switched subarea 380, 593
automatic restart of NCP 461
AUTORTRY start option 803
AUTOSES operand
APPL definition statement 47
AUTOSYN operand (PCCU definition statement) 462
AUTOTI start option 803

B

BACKUP operand
PCCU definition statement 463
baseno (buffer pool start option) 809
basic channel-to-channel (BCTC) mode 92

BATCH operand
LU definition statement
model major node 374
switched major node 582
BCTC mode (basic channel-to-channel mode) 92
BHSET operand (VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 464
BN start option 804
BNDYN operand
NETWORK definition statement 718
BNDYN start option 804
BNORD start option 805
border node COS mapping table 741
BSCMDRS start option 806
BSCTMOUT start option 807
BUFCAP operand
LINE definition statement
NCP major node 464
BUFFER operand (USSMSG macroinstruction) 1088
buffer pool start option 808
buffer pool start option format 808
BUFNUM operand 280
bufsize (buffer pool start option) 810
BUILD definition statement 427

C

CACHETI start option 815

CALL operand
LINE definition statement
external communication adapter peripheral node 212
PATH definition statement (switched major node) 582
security device 465
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 465
CAPACITY operand
CDRM definition statement 156
GROUP definition statement
Enterprise Extender XCA major node 212
LINEROW definition statement
APPN Class of Service 1002
PORT definition statement
XCA major node 212
PU definition statement
local SNA major node 302
model major node 374
NCP major node 465
switched major node 583
TGP definition statement
transmission group profile 724
CDRDYN operand
CDRM definition statement (CDRM major node) 157
CDRDYN start option 815
CDRM (cross-domain resource manager) major node defining in interconnected SNA network 148
defining in multiple-domain network 148
CDRM definition statement
adjacent SSCP table 706
CDRM major node 151

CDRM operand
CDRSC statement (CDRSC major node) 126
CDRSC (cross-domain resource), defining 106
CDRSC definition statement (CDRSC major node) 119
CDRSC major node, defining 106
CDRSC operand
cdrsm definition statement (CDRSM major node) 159
CDRSCTI start option 816
CDSERVR start option 817
CDSREFER start option 818
CDUMPDS operand (PCCU definition statement) 467
central directory server 817
CERTIFY operand
APPL definition statement 47
LU definition statement
local SNA major node 304
LU group major node 347
model major node 376
NCP major node 468
switched major node 584

CHANCON operand
PCCU definition statement 467
PU definition statement (channel-attached NCP) 95
change number of sessions (CNOS) request
DDRAINL operand 50
DMINWNL operand 51
DMINWNR operand 51
DRESPL operand 52
deseslIm operand 54
channel contact request
conditional 467
defining type of 95, 467
unconditional 95, 467
channel I/O, VTAM internal trace of 969
channel link name 95
channel link station name (PCCU definition statement)
DUMPSTA operand 480
channel link station name (PCCU definition statement)  
(continued) LOADSTA operand 502  
channel-attached NCP support, defining 90  
channel-attachment major node, defining 87  
channel-to-channel support, defining 87  
character-coded commands conversion examples 1379  
logon 1081  
of order of USS table use 1081  
syntax 1112  
CINDXSIZ start option 818  
CIO option, VTAM internal trace 969  
CKEYNAME operand 304, 347, 376, 584, 1041  
LU definition statement 468  
Class of Service (COS), APPN 1007  
APPNCOS definition statement  
PRIORITY operand 1010  
default values for APPN classes of service 1015  
definitions 1000  
IBM-supplied APPN classes of service  
COSAPPN (member list containing the IBM-supplied COS) 1017  
definition list 1323  
described 1017  
implementing APPN classes of service 1001  
LINEROW definition statement 1007  
CAPACITY operand 1002  
COSTBYTE operand 1004  
COSTTIME operand 1005  
NUMBER operand 1007  
PDELAY operand 1009  
SECURITY operand 1012  
UPARM1 operand 1012  
UPARM2 operand 1013  
UPARM3 operand 1013  
WEIGHT operand 1014  
NODEROW definition statement  
CONGEST operand 1003  
NUMBER operand 1008  
ROUTERES operand 1011  
WEIGHT operand 1015  
Class of Service (COS), subarea  
SCSCP (ISTVTVCOS) 996  
table  
described 995  
unnamed entry 996  
CLRSESSQ operand 348  
local SNA major node 304  
Model major node 376  
Switched major node 584  
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 469  
CLUSTER definition statement  
NCP operands used by VTAM 431  
CMD operand (USSCMC macroinstruction) 1091  
CMIP option, VTAM internal trace 969  
CMIP services directory definition file, coding 1018  
CMIP, VTAM internal trace of 969  
CMPAPPL1 operand  
APPL definition statement 48  
CMPAPPL0 operand  
APPL definition statement 49  
CMPMIPS start option 819  
CMVTAM start option 819  
CNM (communication network management) application programs 1071  
CNMTAB start option 820  
CNNRTMSG start option 820  
CNOS (change number of sessions) request (APPL definition statement)  
DDRAINL operand 50  
DMINWNL operand 51  
DMINWNR operand 51  
DRESPL operand 52  
DSESPL operand 54  
coding conventions for definition statements 8  
coding formats for macroinstructions 10  
coding VTAM-only operands on NCP definition statements 430  
COLD or WARM start option 821  
comments in VTAM macroinstructions 13  
communication network management (CNM) application 1071  
Communications Server for z/OS, online information xxv  
COMPRES operand (MODEENT macroinstruction, logon mode table) 1042  
COMPROM operand (MODEENT macroinstruction, logon mode table) 1043  
COMRATE operand  
NCP major node 438  
switched major node 561, 563  
CONFGDS operand  
LBUILD definition statement 281  
PCCU definition statement 469  
VBUILD definition statement  
CDRM major node 161  
CDRSC major node 128  
channel-attachment major node 96  
local SNA major node 305  
switched major node 585  
CONFGPW operand  
LBUILD definition statement 281  
PCCU definition statement 470  
VBUILD definition statement  
CDRM major node 161  
CDRSC major node 128  
channel-attachment major node 96  
local SNA major node 306  
switched major node 586  
CONFIG start option 821  
CONGOST operand (APPN Class of Service) 1003  
connection network  
VNGROUP operand  
NCP major node 547  
XCA major node 270  
VNNAME operand  
NCP major node 547  
XCA major node 271  
CONNTYPE operand 215  
PU definition statement  
local SNA major node 306  
model major node 377  
NCP major node 470  
switched major node 586  
CONNTYPE start option 822  
continuation character 13  
conventions, coding for definition statements 8  
COPIES operand (NETWORK definition statement) 471  
COS (Class of Service), APPN 1007  
APPNCOS definition statement  
PRIORITY operand 1010  
default values for APPN classes of service 1015  
definitions 1000  
Index 1433
COS (Class of Service), APPN (continued)

IBM-supplied APPN classes of service

COSAPPN (member list containing the IBM-supplied COS) 1017
definition list 1323
implemented 1017
implementing APPN classes of service 1001
LINEROW definition statement 1007
  CAPACITY operand 1002
  COSTBYTE operand 1004
  COSTTIME operand 1005
  NUMBER operand 1007
  PDELAY operand 1009
  SECURITY operand 1012
  UPARM1 operand 1012
  UPARM2 operand 1013
  UPARM3 operand 1013
  WEIGHT operand 1014
NODEROW definition statement
  CONGEST operand 1003
  NUMBER operand 1008
  ROUTERES operand 1011
  WEIGHT operand 1015

COS (Class of Service), subarea

SSCP (ISTVTCOS) 996
table described 995
unnamed entry 996

COS macroinstruction 996

COS operand

MAPSTO definition statement
  APPN-to-subarea COS mapping definitions 735, 739
  border node COS mapping definitions 743
MODEENT macroinstruction 1043
COSEND macroinstruction 996
COSTAB macroinstruction 996
COSTAB operand

BUILD definition statement (NCP major node) 471
NETWORK definition statement (NCP major node) 471

COSTBYTE operand

CDRM definition statement 161
GROUP definition statement
  Enterprise Extender XCA major node 215
LINEROW definition statement
  APPN Class of Service 1004
PU definition statement
  local SNA major node 307
  model major node 379
  NCP major node 472
  switched major node 587
TGP definition statement
  transmission group profile 728

COSTTIME operand

CDRM definition statement 162
GROUP definition statement
  Enterprise Extender XCA major node 216
LINEROW definition statement
  APPN Class of Service 1005
PU definition statement
  local SNA major node 307
  model major node 378
  NCP major node 472
  switched major node 587
TGP definition statement
  transmission group profile 729
CPCDRSC start option 823
CPCP operand (continued)

PU definition statement
  local SNA major node 307
  model major node 379
  NCP major node 472
  switched major node 587
CPCP start option 824
CPNAME operand 218

CDRSC definition statement (cross-domain resource major node) 128
NEXTCP definition statement 719
PU definition statement
  local SNA major node 308
  NCP major node 473
  switched major node 589
cross-domain resource (CDRSC), defining 106
cross-domain resource manager (CDRM) major node
defining in interconnected SNA network 148
defining in multiple-domain network 148
cross-domain resources for an APPN network 108
CSA24 start option 826
CSALIMIT start option 824
CSDUMP start option 827
CTCA, defining 87
CUADDR operand

LOCAL definition statement (local non-SNA major node) 282
PCCU definition statement 474
PU definition statement (local SNA major node) 309

D

DATA operand (LOGON command) 1115
DATEDLM operand (USSTAB macroinstruction, USS table) 1091
DATEFORM start option 831
DATEFRM operand (USSTAB macroinstruction, USS table) 1091
DATMODE operand

PU definition statement
  model major node 380
  switched major node 590
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 475
DCCS (double-byte character set) support (MODEENT macroinstruction) 1047
code operand (MODEENT macroinstruction) 1043
DDRAINL operand

MAPSTO definition statement 736, 740
USSPARM macroinstruction 1092
default SSCP lists, defining 706
default USS table
  operation-level 1143
  session-level 1142
defaults, using 13
defining major nodes
  adjacent control point 19
  application program 32
  CDRM 148
  CDRSC 106
  channel-attachment 87
  external communication adapter 175
  local non-SNA 277
  local SNA 291
  LU group 343
  model 360
  NCP 425
defining major nodes (continued)
switched 554
Definition Source Validation (syntax checker) 8
definition statements, coding conventions 8
DELAY operand
FCUU definition statement (NCP major node) 475
PORT definition statement (XCA major node) 220
PU definition statement
channel-to-channel 96
channel-to-NCP 96
local SNA major node 310
DELETE statement (dynamic reconfiguration) 698
DELETER operand
NCP dynamic path update 685
VTAM dynamic path update 692
VTAM PATH definition statement 681
DESC operand (USMS macroinstruction) 1093
description of VTAM major nodes 2
description of VTAM tables and filter 5
DESTSA operand
dynamic path update
NCP 686
VTAM 692
PATH definition statement 681
device number of channel-attached NCP 95
DIAL operand
GROUP definition statement
external communication adapter major node 220
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 476
DIALNO operand
PATH definition statement (switched major node) 590
DIALTRY start option 832
directory definition file for CMIP services, coding 1018
DIRSZIE start option 833
DIRTIME start option 833
disability 1413
disCNT operand
PU definition statement
local SNA major node 310
switched major node 380, 593
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 476
DISCNTM start option 834
disconnect (DISCNT), automatic, for switched subarea
network 380, 593
DISJOINT operand
CDRM definition statement (cross-domain resource
manager major node) 162
DLCADDR operand 220
PATH definition statement 594
DLCI operand 477
NCP major node 438
switched major node 561, 563
DLOGMOD operand
APPL definition statement 50
CDRSC definition statement 130
LOCAL definition statement 283
LU definition statement
local SNA major node 311
LU group major node 349
model major node 382
switched major node 600
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 478
DLRORDER start option 835
DLRTC start option 836
DLRNAME operand
PU definition statement 600
DLURSAW start option 837
dump communication controller
after failure 460
automatic 460
communication controller dump file 478
CSP dump file 467
MOSS dump file 513
dump station name (DUMPSTA) 480
DUMPDS operand (PCCU definition statement) 478
DUMPLD operand (PCCU definition statement) 479
DUMPSTA operand (PCCU definition statement) 480
DUPLDEFS start option 845
DWACT operand (PU definition statement, switched major
node) 601
DWINOP operand 382
PU definition statement
switched major mode 601
DYNADJCP operand
PU definition statement
local SNA major node 311
model major node 382
NCP major node 480
switched major node 602
DYNADJCP start option 846
dynamic path update
description 684
NCP 684
VTAM 690
dynamic reconfiguration
active and inactive requirements 696
ADD definition statement 697
adding a PU or LU to a line 697
adding an LU to a PU 697
DELETE definition statement 698
deleting a PU and its LUs 697
deleting an LU 697
MOVE definition statement 699
moving a PU 698
dynamic reconfiguration and dynamic change 696
DYNASSCP start option 847
DYNDEL start option 848
DYNHFX start option 849
DYNLU operand 226
ADJCP definition statement, ADJCP major node 23
DYNLU operand (continued)
  PU definition statement
     local SNA major node 313
     model major node 384
     switched major node 604
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 482
DYNLU start option 849
DYNMODTB start option 850
DYNPU operand
  GROUP definition statement
     NCP major node 482
DYNPUFX operand
  GROUP definition statement
     NCP major node 483
DYNPUFX start option 851
DYNRESOURCE operand
  GROUP definition statement
     NCP major node 484
DYNVNPFX option
  external communication adapter major node 227
     ncp major node 484
     start options 851
DYNVNPFX start option 851
DYNVNPFX start option 851
DYNWIND operand
  NCP major node 438
  switched major node 561, 563
E
EAS operand
  APPL definition statement 57
  CDRSC definition statement 130
  LU definition statement
     local SNA major node 314
ECLTYPE operand
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 485
EEHPRANR start option 852
EEPORTICK start option 852
EEVERIFY start option 853
ELEMENT operand (CDRM major node)
  CDRM definition statement 164
  GWPATH definition statement 164
EN (end node) 866
ENBCAST operand 747
ENCNCR operand 130
  APPL definition statement 58, 131
  LU definition statement
     local SNA major node 314
     LU group major node 349
     model major node 388
     NCP major node 485
     switched major node 606
  MODEENT macroinstruction 1044
ENCNPREF start option 854
ENCRTYPE operand
  application program major node 59
  cross domain resource major node 131
  local sna major node 314
  lu group major node 349
  model major node 388
  ncp major node 485
  switched major node 606
ENCRYPTN start option 854
END macroinstruction 1072
end node (EN) 866
ENDINTAB macroinstruction 1028
ENHADDR macroinstruction 1057
Enterprise Extender
  external communication adapter major node 179, 199, 240,
     244, 255, 259
  switched major node 559, 574, 592, 610, 642
ERn operand
  NCP dynamic path update 687
  PATH definition statement 682
  VTAM dynamic path update 693
  ESC option (VTAM internal trace) 970
  ESIRFMGR start option 857
  extended recovery facility (XRF)
     ANS operand
        model major node 372
        NCP major node 456
        switched major node 579
    HAVAIL operand (application program major node) 61
  external communication adapter major node, defining 175
EXTRN definition statement 1106
F
F parameter, buffer pool start option 810
FASTPASS operand
  APPL definition statement 60
  LU definition statement
     local SNA major node 316
     LU group major node 351
     model major node 390
     switched major node 608
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 487
FEATUR2 operand
  LOCAL definition statement 283
  LU definition statement
     model major node 391
     switched major node 609
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 488
  filing VTAM network definition statements 17
  filter and tables, description of VTAM 5
  FLDEND macroinstruction 1057
  FLDENT macroinstruction 1057
  FLDTAB macroinstruction 1057
  FLDTAB start option 859
  FMPROF operand (MODEENT macroinstruction) 1045
  FORMAT operand
     USSCMD macroinstruction 1094
     USSTAB macroinstruction 1094
     format, definition statements 8
     format, macroinstructions 10
     formats, coding for macroinstructions 10
     frame relay 489
  FRELAY operand (NCP major node) 489
  FROM operand
     DELETE (DR) definition statement 702
     MOVE (DR) definition statement 702
  FRSESET definition statement (NCP major node) 429
  FSIRFMGR start option 860
G
Gateway paths 151
  general trace facility (GTF) 966
  GID operand (switched PATH definition statement) 610
  GP3174 operand
    description 490
    VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 490
GPOLL operand
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 490
GREXIT operand 752
GROUP definition statement
channel-attachment major node
  channel-to-channel adapter 87
  channel-to-NCP link 90
  multipath channel (MPC) support 88
cross-domain resource major node 118
external communication adapter major node
  external communication adapter peripheral node 178
  external communication adapter subarea node 176
NCP major node 430
GRPNM operand
PATH definition statement
  switched major node 610
GTF (general trace facility) 966
GVBDLKY start option 861
GWCTL operand (PCCU definition statement) 491
GWN operand (CDRM major node)
GWPATH definition statement 165
GWNAU definition statement (NCP) restrictions 430
GWPATH definition statement (CDRM major node) 151
GWSELECT operand (CDRM definition statement) 165
GWSSCP start option 861

H
HARDCOPY operand (FLDENT macroinstruction) 1060
HAVAIL operand (APPL definition statement) 61
HNTSIZE start option 862
HOLD operand (LOGOFF command) 1120
HOST definition statement
  considerations when defining channel-attached major node 91
  VTAM restrictions in NCP 427
HOSTNAME 610
HOSTNAME start option 863
HOSTPU start option 865
HOSTSA start option 865
HOTIOTRM start option 867
HPR operand
  PU definition statement 231, 232
    local SNA major node 165, 316
    NCP major node 492
    switched major node 611
  HPR option (VTAM internal trace) 970
  HPR start option 867
  HPRARB start option 869
  HPRCLKRT start option 869
  HPREEARB operand 232, 392, 612
  HPREELIV operand 232
  HPRITMSG start option 870
  HPRPSDLY operand 233, 392, 612
  HPRPSDLY start option 872
  HPRPSMSG start option 873
  HPRPST start option 878
  HPRQSLIM operand
    NCP major node 438
    switched major node 561, 563
    HPRQSLIM start option 881
HSRTFSIZE start option 882
LOGAPPL operand (continued)
  LU definition statement
  local SNA major node 321
  LU group major node 352
  model major node 397
  switched major node 623
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 505
LOGCHAR macroinstruction 1027
LOGMODE operand
  LOGON command 1116
  MODEENT macroinstruction 1047
  LOGOFF command 1118
LOGON command 1113
logon manager, defining to VTAM 36
logon mode table
  defined 1036
  installing 1038
  MVS defaults listed 1127
  session parameters 1037
LOGTAB operand
  LOCAL definition statement 286
  LU definition statement
  local SNA major node 322
  LU group major node 353
  model major node 398
  switched major node 624
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 506
LOSTEM exit routine 1123
LOSTEM operand (APPL definition statement) 62
LPDA operand
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 506
LU 6.2 communication, VTAM internal trace of 968
LU definition statement
  local SNA major node 293
  LU group major node 344
  model major node 363
  switched major node 560, 563
LU definition statement (NCP) operands used by VTAM 431
LU group major node, defining 343
LUALIAS operand
  CDRSC definition statement (cross-domain resource major node) 134
  LUALIAS values after a merge 111
LUAPFX operand 63
LUDR operand
  local SNA major node 322
  LU group major node 353
  NCP major node 506
LUDRPOOL (NCP) definition statement 428
LUGROUP definition statement 344
LUGROUP operand
  PU definition statement
  local SNA major node 323
  model major node 398
  switched major node 625
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 508
LUNAME argument of TEXT operand 1106
LUSEED operand
  PU definition statement
  local SNA major node 323
  model major node 399
  switched major node 625
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 508

M
MAC operand 63, 1048
MACLNTH operand 64, 1049
macroinstructions, coding formats 10
MACTYPE operand 65, 1050
mainframe
  education xxiii
MAINTLVL start option 898
major nodes, defining
  adjacent control point 19
  application program 32
CDRM 148
CDRSC 106
channel-attachment 87
external communication adapter 175
local non-SNA 277
local SNA 291
LU group 343
model 360
NCP 425
switched 554
major nodes, description of VTAM 2
MAPSESS macroinstruction 1072
MAPSTO definition statement 743
MAXBFRU operand
  HOST definition statement 509
  LINE definition statement
    channel-to-channel 98
    channel-to-NCP 98
    multipath channel (MPC) 98
  PU definition statement
    local SNA major node 323
    TRLE definition statement 668
MAXDATA operand
  LOCAL SNA definition statement 324
  PCCU definition statement 509
  PU definition statement
    channel-attached NCP 99
    model major node 399
    switched major node 625
MAXLOCAT start option 900
MAXLURU start option 901
MAXOUT operand
  PU definition statement
    model major node 401
    switched major node 627
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 509
MAXPVT operand (APPL definition statement) 66
MAXREADS operand 668
MAXSESS operand
  CDRSC definition statement 135
  LU definition statement
    NCP major node 510
    switched major node 627
  PU definition statement
    model major node 401
MAXSLOW operand 243
MAXSSCPs start option 902
MAXSUBA operand
  BUILD definition statement 510
  NETWORK definition statement 510
MAXSUBA start option 902
MCSFLAG operand (USSMSG macroinstruction) 1096
MDH (migration data host) 866
MDLEN T macroinstruction 1064
MDLEN T operand
  APPL definition statement 67
MDLENT operand (continued)
  CDRSC definition statement 136
  LOCAL definition statement 286
  LU definition statement
    local SNA major node 326
    LU group major node 354
    model major node 402
  switched major node 628
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 511

MDLPLU macroinstruction 1065
MDLTAB macroinstruction 1064
MDLTAB operand
  APPL definition statement 67
  CDRSC definition statement 136
  LOCAL definition statement 287
  LU definition statement
    local SNA major node 326
    LU group major node 354
    model major node 402
  switched major node 628
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 512

MDUMPSDS operand (PCCU definition statement) 513
merged resource definitions
  LUALIAS values after a merge 111
  NQNMODE values after a merge 112
  rules for 109

MESSAGE operand (FLDENT macroinstruction) 1062
message-flooding prevention table
  description 1056
  installing 1057
  overview 7
messages, VTAM internal trace of 970
migration data host (MDH) 866
MIH operand
  LINE definition statement (CTCA) 100
  MIHTMOUT start option 903
  MLTIPRI operand 628
MODEEND macroinstruction (logon mode table) 1038
MODEENT macroinstruction (logon mode table)
  description 1037
  model LU 343
  model LU group 343
  model major node, defining 360
  model name table
    description 1064
    installing 1065
    overview 7
MODEL operand
  LOGON command 1117
  MDLENT macroinstruction 1066
  MDLPLU macroinstruction 1066
  MODETAB macroinstruction (logon mode table) 1037
MODETAB operand
  APPL definition statement 68
  CDRSC definition statement 137
  LOCAL definition statement 288
  LU definition statement
    local SNA major node 327
    LU group major node 355
    model major node 403
  switched major node 629
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 513
MOVE definition statement (dynamic reconfiguration) 699
MPC support, channel-attachment major node 88
MPCDYND operand 100
MPCLEVEL operand 669
MPCUSAGE operand 670

MSG operand (USSMSG macroinstruction)
  description 1097
  terminal operator messages 1097
  VTAM operator messages 1097
MSG option, VTAM internal trace 970
MSGLEVEL start option 904
MSGVLVL operand (USSMSG macroinstruction, USS table)
  description 1097
  messages supported by MSGVLVL 1098
MSGMOD start option 906
MTU operand 246, 403, 629
MULTSUGP operand 247
multipath channel (MPC) support, channel-attachment major node 88
multiple definition of resources 108
MULTPATH start option 906
MXAUSBUF start option 907
MXSSCPRU start option 908
MXSUBNUM start option 908

N
NACPROBE start option 908
name field
  VTAM definition statements 8
  VTAM macroinstructions 10
names to avoid for nodes 15
names, VTAM restriction on 14
national characters 8
native ATM connections 183
NATIVE operand 137, 248
ADJCP definition statement 26
PU definition statement 327
  model major node 405
  switched major node 632
NCP (Network Control Program) generation
  definition statements used by VTAM 425
  operands used by VTAM 432
major node, defining 425
PCCU definition statement 426
resources controlled by 430
VTAM restrictions on
  BUILD definition statement 427
  GWNAU definition statement 430
  HOST definition statement 427
  LUDRPOOL definition statement 428
  NETWORK definition statement 429
  PUDRPOOL definition statement 428
  SYSCNTRL definition statement 428
NCP definition statements
  BUILD definition statement 427
  coding VTAM-only operands 454
  GWNAU definition statement 430
  HOST definition statement 427
  LUDRPOOL definition statement 428
  NETWORK definition statement 429
  PCCU definition statement 426
  PUDRPOOL definition statement 428
  SYSCNTRL definition statement 428
NCPBUFSZ start option 909
NCPATH definition statement (dynamic path update) 684
NETID 250
NETID operand
  ADJCP definition statement, adjacent control point major node 27
  BUILD definition statement 516
NETID operand (continued)
HOST definition statement 516
NCPPATH definition statement 688
NETSRVR definition statement
network node server list 749
NETWORK definition statement
adjacent cluster routing table 720
CDRM major node 168
CDRSC major node 138
COS mapping table 744
NCP major node 516
PCCU definition statement 516
PU definition statement
local SNA major node 329
model major node 406
switched major node 634
VPATH definition statement 694
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 516
NETID start option 910
NETSRVR definition statement, network node server list 746
NETSRVR operand
CDRSC definition statement (cross-domain resource major node) 138
Network Control Program (NCP)
generation
definition statements used by VTAM 425
operands used by VTAM 432
major node, defining 425
PCCU definition statement 426
resources controlled by 430
VTAM restrictions on
BUILD definition statement 427
GWNAU definition statement 430
HOST definition statement 427
LUDRPOOL definition statement 428
NETWORK definition statement 429
PUDRPOOL definition statement 428
SYSCNTRL definition statement 428
NETWORK definition statement
adjacent cluster routing table 717
adjacent SSCP table 706
border node COS mapping table 742
CDRM major node 150
CDRSC major node 118
NCP major node 429
network node (NN) 866
network node server list (NNSL)
defining 5
described 745
NEWNAME operand (BUILD definition statement) 517
NEWPATH operand (PCCU definition statement) 518
NEXTCP definition statement
adjacent cluster routing table 717
NMVTLOG start option 910
NN (network node) 866
NN operand 250
ADJCP definition statement (adjacent control point major node) 28, 29
CDRM definition statement 168
PU definition statement
local SNA major node 329
model major node 406
NCP major node 518
switched major node 635
NNSL (network node server list)
defining 5
NNSL (network node server list) (continued)
described 745
NNSPREF start option
start option definition 911
syntax diagram 758
node names to avoid 15
node types and their functions 866
NODEST start option 912
NODEROW definition statement (APPN Class of Service) 1001
NODETYPE start option 912
NONE option, VTAM internal trace 970
nonnative network attachment (XNETALS start option) 988
NOPROMPT or PROMPT start option 921
NOTNSTAT or TNSTAT start option 954
NQNMODE operand
CDRSC definition statement (cross-domain resource major node) 139
NQNMODE values after a merge 112
NODECTYPE start option 913
NRM option, VTAM internal trace 970
NRMTSIZE start option 913
NUMBER operand (APPN Class of Service)
LINEROW definition statement 1007
NODEROW definition statement 1008
NUMTREES start option 914

O

operands field
VTAM definition statements 9
VTAM macroinstructions 10
operation field of VTAM macroinstructions 10
operation-level USS table 1079
operator commands
terminal 1112
VTAM 1111
OPERCNOS operand (APPL definition statement) 70
OPT=BLKSUP operand (USSMSG macroinstruction) 1100
OPTION operand, VTAM internal trace
ALL 967
API (application program interface) 968
APPC (LU 6.2 communication) 968
CIO (channel I/O) 969
CMIP (Common Management Information Protocol) 969
default 969
ESC (execution sequence control) 970
HPR (high performance routing) 970
LCS (LAN Channel Station) 970
LOCK (locking) 970
MSG (messages) 970
NONE (no traces) 970
NRM (network resource management) 970
PIU (path information unit) 970
PSS (process scheduling services) 971
SMS (storage management services) 971
SSCP (system services control point) 971
VCNS (VTAM Common Network Services) 971
order of USS table use 1081
ORDER operand
VBUILD definition statement (network node server list) 749
OSA-Express
transport resource list major node 661, 663, 665, 669, 670, 673, 674, 677
OSIEVENT start option 914

Index 1441
OSIMGMT start option 915
OSITOPO start option 916
OSRTSIZE start option 917
outbound calls, allocating 582
overriding sift-down value 14
overview of VTAM major nodes 2
OWNER operand
  NCP definition statements, VTAM restrictions on 520
  PCCU definition statement 521

PACING operand
  CDRSC definition statement 140
  LU definition statement
    local SNA major node 330
    LU group major node 356
    model major node 407
    switched major node 635
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 521
PACKING operand 671
PARM operand (USSPARM macroinstruction) 1101
PARSESS operand (APPL definition statement) 71
PASSLIM operand
  PU definition statement
    model major node 409
    switched major node 637
PASSOLU operand 754
PATH definition statement
  NCP routes, dynamic update of 685
  switched major node 562
  VTAM routes
    defining 679
dynamic update of 691
path information unit (PIU), VTAM internal trace of 970
PCCU statement
coding 426
gateway control functions 491
purpose of 426
PDELAY operand
  CDRM definition statement 168
  GROUP definition statement
    Enterprise Extender XCA major node 251
  LINEROW definition statement
    APPN Class of Service 1009
  PORT definition statement
    XCA major node 251
  PU definition statement
    local SNA major node 331
    model major node 409
    NCP major node 522
    switched major node 637
  TGP definition statement
  transmission group profile 730
PDTRCBUF start option 918
PERSIST operand
  APPL definition statement (application program major node 71
PHYSRSC operand
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 523
PID operand (switched PATH definition statement) 638
PIU (path information unit), VTAM internal trace of 970
PIU option, VTAM internal trace 970
PIUMAXDS start option 918
PL/1 programming language syntax 1094
PLU operand
  ASLPLU macroinstruction 994
PLU operand (continued)
  MDLPLU macroinstruction 1067
PLUALMSG start option 919
PMTUD start option 919
POAQLIM operand
  APPL definition statement 73
PORTNUM operand 674
positional parameters 1095
PPLOG start option 920
prerequisite information xxiii
PRI operand (MAPSESS macroinstruction) 1074
PRINET operand (MAPSESS macroinstruction) 1074
PRINTER1 operand
  ASLENT macroinstruction 994
  ASLPLU macroinstruction 994
  LOGON command 1117
PRINTER2 operand
  ASLENT macroinstruction 995
  ASLPLU macroinstruction 995
  LOGON command 1117
PRIORITY operand (APPN Class of Service) 1010
PRIPROT operand (MODEENT macroinstruction) 1051
PROMPT or NOPROMPT start option 921
PRTCT operand
  APPL definition statement 74
  PU definition statement (switched major node) 638
PSERVIC operand
  MODEENT macroinstruction 1051
PSNDPAC operand (MODEENT macroinstruction) 1051
PSS option, VTAM internal trace 971
PSSTRACE start option 924
PU definition statement
  channel-attachment major node
    channel-attached NCP 90
    channel-to-channel adapter 88
  external communication adapter major node
    peripheral 178
    subarea 176
  local SNA major node 293
  model major node 363
  NCP major node 431
  switched major node 559, 562
PU operand
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 524
PUDR operand
  NCP major node 524
PUDRPOOL (NCP) definition statement 428
PUNAME operand (BUILD definition statement) 525
PUTYPE operand
  PU definition statement
    channel-attached major node
      channel-attached NCP 102
      channel-to-channel 102
    external communication adapter peripheral node 254
    local SNA major node 332
    model major node 410
    multipath channel (MPC) 102
    switched major node 639
  VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 526
PVCNAME operand 254
Q
QDIOSTG start option 926
session security
operands affecting
- ENCR 58, 131, 349, 388, 485, 606, 1044
- SECLVL 76
- VERIFY 85, 657
start options affecting 783
session-level USS table 1079
SESSLIM operand 78
SHM operand
PATH definition statement
- switched major node 645
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 535
SHMTIM operand
PATH definition statement (switched major node) 647
shortcut keys 1413
sift-down effect 14
sifting 14
single-byte character set (SBCS) support 1047
SIRFMSG operand
appl definition statement 78
cross-domain resource statement 143
SIRFMSG start option 934
SIZE operand, VTAM internal trace 972
SLOWPT buffer pool start option operand 810
SLOWVAL start option 935
SLUALMSG start option 936
SLUINIT operand, NETSRVR definition statement 749
SMEAUTH start option 937
SMS option, VTAM internal trace 971
SNA protocol specifications 1411
SNAMGMT start option 937
SNAPREQ start option 938
SNETMASK operand
- NCP major node 438
- switched major node 561, 563
SNVC operand
NEXTCP definition statement 721
SOC (serial optical channel) line 526
softcopy information xxiii
SONLIM start option 939
SONSCIP operand (APPL definition statement) 79
SORDER start option 940
SPAN operand (continued)
PU definition statement (continued)
- external communication adapter peripheral node 258
- external communication adapter subarea node 258
- local SNA major node 335
- model major node 414
- multipath channel (MPC) 104
- switched major node 647
SREREXIT operand
APPL definition statement 80
Srchred start option 942
SRCOUNT operand (CDRSC definition statement) 145
SRCOUNT start option 942
SRCPAC operand (MODEENT macroinstruction) 1054
Srqretry 258
Srqtme 259
SRTIMER operand (CDRSC definition statement) 145
Srtimer start option 942
SSCP option, VTAM internal trace 971
SSCPDYN start option 943
SSCPFNM operand
- APPPL definition statement 81
- LOCAL definition statement 290
- LU definition statement
- local SNA major node 335
- local group major node 358
- model major node 415
- switched major node 648
- VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 535
SSCPID start option 943
SSCPNAME start option 944
SSCPORD operand 713
SSCPORD start option 945
SSDTMOUT start option 945
SSEACH start option 946
SSNDPAC operand (MODEENT macroinstruction) 1054
start options
- AFFDELAY 797
- AIMON 797
- ALSREQ 798
- APId64R 799
- APPNCOS 800
- ASIRFMSG 801
- ASYDE 802
- AUTHLEN 802
- AUTOTRTY 803
- AUTOTI 803
- BN 804
- BNDYN 804
- BNORD 805
- BSCMDRS 806
- BSCMTMOUT 807
- buffer pools 808
- CACHETI 815
- CDRDY 815
- CDRSCTI 816
- CDSERV 817
- CDSREFER 818
- CINDXSIZ 818
- CPMPIPS 819
- CNMtab 820
- CNNRTMSN 820
- coding format 757
- COLD or WARM 821
- CONFIG 821
- CONNTYPE 822
- CPCDRSC 823
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>start options (continued)</th>
<th>start options (continued)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPCP 824</td>
<td>ISTCOSDF 895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA24 826</td>
<td>LIMITTCP 895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSLIMIT 824</td>
<td>LIST 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSDUMP 827</td>
<td>LISTBKUP 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATEFORM 831</td>
<td>LSIRFMSG 897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIALRTRY 832</td>
<td>MAINTLVL 898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRSIZE 833</td>
<td>MAXLOCAT 900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRTIME 833</td>
<td>MAXLURU 901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCNTIM 834</td>
<td>MAXSSCP 902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLRORDER 835</td>
<td>MAXSUBA 902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLRTCB 836</td>
<td>MIHTMOUT 903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLURSAW 837</td>
<td>MSGLEVEL 904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSACTION 838</td>
<td>MSGMOD 906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCOUNT 839</td>
<td>MXSAWBUF 907</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSIRFMSG 840</td>
<td>MXSSCPU 908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSDMONITR 841</td>
<td>MXSUBNUM 908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYDEF 841</td>
<td>NACPROBE 908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPLYMAX 842</td>
<td>NCPBUFSZ 909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSTRUST 844</td>
<td>NETID 910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUPDEFS 845</td>
<td>NMTLOG 910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAJDCP 846</td>
<td>NODELST 912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNASSCP 847</td>
<td>NODETYPE 912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNDLGMED 848</td>
<td>NOTNSTAT 954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNHPPFX 849</td>
<td>NQNMODE 913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNLU 849</td>
<td>NORTSIZE 913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNMOTDB 850</td>
<td>NUMTREES 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNPUPFX 851</td>
<td>OSIEVENT 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNVNPFX 851</td>
<td>OSIMGMT 915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEHPRANR 852</td>
<td>OSITOPO 916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEPORTCK 852</td>
<td>OSRTSIZE 917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEVERIFY 853</td>
<td>PDBRCBFU 918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRPREF 854</td>
<td>PIUAXDO 918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRIPTN 854</td>
<td>PLUALMGS 919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENHADDR 856</td>
<td>PMTUD 919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESIRFMSG 857</td>
<td>POLOG 920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPFLTRM 858</td>
<td>PROMPT or NOPROMPT 921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLDTAB 859</td>
<td>PSRETRY 922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSIRFMSG 860</td>
<td>PSTRACE 924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVKBKDLY 861</td>
<td>QDIOSTG 926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GWSSCP 861</td>
<td>RESUSAC 927</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNTSZE 862</td>
<td>ROUTERES 928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTNAME 863</td>
<td>RSIRFMSG 928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTPU 865</td>
<td>SCONNS 929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSTSA 865</td>
<td>SAWMAXDS 931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOTIOTRM 867</td>
<td>SAWMXQPK 932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPR 867</td>
<td>SDLCMDRS 932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRARB 869</td>
<td>SECLVLCP 933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRCLKRT 869</td>
<td>SIFRMSG 934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRITMSG 870</td>
<td>SLOWVAL 935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSDLY 872</td>
<td>SLUALMGS 936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPSMSG 873</td>
<td>SMEAUTH 937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRPST 878</td>
<td>SNAMGMT 937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSESLM 879</td>
<td>SNAPREQ 938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRSTALL 881</td>
<td>SONLIM 939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORTSIZE 882</td>
<td>SORDER 940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITDB 883</td>
<td>SRCHRED 942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOPCODE 883</td>
<td>SRCOUNT 942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INOPDUMP 884</td>
<td>SSCPSSM 943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOPURGE 887</td>
<td>SSCPNAME 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPINFO 890</td>
<td>SSCPORD 945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQDCHPID 891</td>
<td>SSDTMOUT 945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQDIOSTG 893</td>
<td>SSEARCH 946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRNSTRGE 894</td>
<td>STRGR 946, 947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SUPP 948</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index 1445
start options (continued)
SWNORDER 950
TNSTAT 954
TOPOTIME 954
TRACE 955, 963
TRANSLAT 973
UNRCHTIM 974
UPDDELAY 975
USSTAB 976
VERIFYCP 978
VFYRED 979
VFYREDTI 980
VOSDEACT 983
VRTG 983
VRTGCPCP 984
VTAMEAS 985
XCFINIT 986
XNETALS 988

START-STOP operand (KEEPMEM macroinstruction) 1076
STORAGE operand 676
STRGR start option 946, 947
STRMNPS start option 948
subarea mapping table 1067
subarea node, compared to APPN nodes 866
SUBAREA operand 145
BUILD definition statement 537
CDRM definition statement (CDRM major node) 171
GWPATH definition statement (CDRM major node) 171
HOST definition statement 537
NETWORK definition statement 537
PCCU definition statement 536
PU definition statement
external communication adapter subarea node 260
switched major node 649
subarea-to-APPN class-of-service mapping table, defining 737
SUBPORTS operand (FRSESET definition statement) 537
SUBSTUT operand
COS macroinstruction 999
summary of changes xxix, xxx
SUPP operand (USMSNG macroinstruction)
terminal operator messages 1105
VTAM operator messages 1105
SUPP start option 948
switched major node, defining 554
SWNORDER operand
GROUP and LINE definition statements
external communication adapter major node 260
NCP major node 538
SWNORDER start option 950
SYNCLVL operand (APPL definition statement) 82
syntax checker (Definition Source Validation) 8
syntax diagram, how to read xx
syntax notation
definition statements 8
macroinstructions for tables and filter 10
SYS1.ASAMPLIB
logon mode table 1036
USS table 1079
SYS1.VTAMLIB
installing COS table 997
installing interpret table 1030
installing logon mode table 1038
installing USS table 1083
SYSCNTRL definition statement 428

T
TITIMER operand
NCP major node 438
switched major node 561, 563
T2TIMER operand
NCP major node 438
switched major node 561, 563
table
associated LU 991
class-of-service 995
interpret 1027
logon mode 1036
message-flooding prevention 1056
model name 1064
USS 1079
TABLE operand (USSTAB macroinstruction) 1105
tables and filter, description of VTAM 5
takeover restrictions
ANS operand (PU definition statement in switched major node) 372, 579
ANS operand on NCP definition statements 456
dynamic restrictions 698
TCP/IP
online information xxv
protocol specifications 1387
TCPNAME start option
start option definition 951
syntax diagram 758
Technotes xxiii
TERM operand
LOCAL definition statement 290
LU definition statement
model major node 416
switched major node 649
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 539
TERMINAL definition statement
VTAM restrictions on NCP definition statements 431
terminal operator commands 1112
TEXT operand (USMSNG macroinstruction) 1106
TCONF operand 649
TGN operand
PCCU definition statement 540
PU definition statement
channel-to-channel 105
channel-to-NCP 105
external communication adapter subarea node 262
local SNA major node, for APPN connections 335
multipath channel (MPC) 105
NCP major node 539
switched major node 650, 651
TGP (APPN transmission group profile)
defining 722
described 5
IBM-supplied transmission group profiles 1366
IBMGTGPS (member list containing the IBM-supplied TGP) 722
TGP definition statement 722
TGP operand
CDRM definition statement 172
GROUP definition statement
Enterprise Extender XCA major node 262
PORT definition statement
XCA major node 262
PU definition statement
local SNA major node 336
model major node 417
NCP major node 540
VALUE operand (USSPARAM macroinstruction) 1107
VARTEXT operand (FLDENT macroinstruction) 1063
VARYWLD operand
appl definition statement 83
start option 977
VBUILD definition statement
adjacent control point major node 20
adjacent SSCP table 705
application program major node 37
channel-attachment major node 92
cross-domain resource major node 118
cross-domain resource manager major node 150
dynamic reconfiguration 696
local SNA major node 293
W

WARM or COLD start option  821
Communicating your comments to IBM

If you especially like or dislike anything about this document, you can send us comments electronically by using one of the following methods:

**Internet email:**
comsvrcf@us.ibm.com

**World Wide Web:**

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name, address, and telephone number. Make sure to include the following information in your comment or note:

- Title and order number of this document
- Page number or topic related to your comment

Feel free to comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, subject matter, or completeness of this document. However, the comments you send should pertain to only the information in this manual and the way in which the information is presented. To request additional publications, or to ask questions or make comments about the functions of IBM products or systems, you should talk to your IBM representative or to your IBM authorized remarketer.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.